

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED (1987)**

22
92
87
.1
p.2



USITC PUBLICATION 1910

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

**TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED
1987**

**For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes**

USITC PUBLICATION 1910

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON: 1986

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Susan Liebeler, Chairman
Anne E. Brunsdale, Vice Chairman
Paula Stern
Alfred E. Eckes
Seeley G. Lodwick
David B. Rohr

Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
SUPPLEMENT 3
TO
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED (1987)

The pages of this supplement are to be substituted to the corresponding pages of the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1987).

The principal changes in this supplement reflect—

1. Presidential Proclamation 4707 of December 11, 1979, as amended. The staged duty reductions that become effective July 1, 1988, pursuant to the concessions granted by the United States in the Tokyo Round of Trade Agreements;
2. Presidential Proclamation 4768 of June 30, 1980 (45 F.R. 45135). Proclamation to Carry Out the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (the Customs Valuation Code) and for Other Purposes, effective July 1, 1988;
3. Presidential Proclamation 5718 of October 2, 1987 (52 F.R. 37275). Implementation of the Orderly Marketing Agreement (with the People's Republic of China) on Ammonium Paratungstate and Tungstic Acid, effective October 1, 1987;
4. Presidential Proclamation 5727 of October 9, 1987 (52 F.R. 38075). Termination of Import Relief On Certain Heavyweight Motorcycles, effective October 17, 1987;
5. Presidential Proclamation 5736 of November 5, 1987 (52 F.R. 43041). To Establish a Special Limited Global Import Quota for Upland Cotton, effective November 6, 1987;
6. Presidential Proclamation 5754 of December 23, 1987 (52 F.R. 48959). Amending the Generalized System of Preferences, effective December 30, 1987;
7. Presidential Proclamation 5758 of December 24, 1987 (52 F.R. 49129). Amending the Generalized System of Preferences (remove Chile from GSP eligibility), effective February 28, 1988;
8. Presidential Proclamation 5759 of December 24, 1987 (52 F.R. 49131). Increasing the Rates of Duty on Certain Products of the European Community, effective January 2, 1988;
9. Presidential Proclamation 5779 of March 23, 1988 (53 F.R. 9850). Modifying the Implementation of the GSP and the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (removing Panama from GSP & CBERA eligibility), effective April 9, 1988;
10. Presidential Proclamation 5787 of March 31, 1988 (53 F.R. 11031). Amending the Generalized System of Preferences, effective July 1, 1988;
11. Presidential Proclamation 5805 of April 29, 1988 (53 F.R. 15785). Amending the Generalized System of Preferences, effective July 1, 1988.
12. Executive Order 12519 of June 13, 1985 (50 F.R. 25037). Amending the Generalized System of Preferences, effective January 1, 1988;
13. Public Law 99-514, Sec. 423, 100 Stat. 2231 of October 22, 1986 (Tax Reform Act of 1986), effective January 1, 1987;
14. Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of March 24, 1982 (47 F.R. 12737). Staging of Tariff Reduction for Certain Furniture, effective April 1, 1988;
15. Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of November 9, 1987 (52 F.R. 43146). Suspension of Some Sanctions; Japan Semiconductor Case, effective November 10, 1987;
16. Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of November 20, 1987 (52 F.R. 44666). Implementation of Amendment to Specialty Steel Import Relief, effective November 20, 1987;
17. Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice (52 F.R. 49127). Adjustment of Quotas: Tungsten from China, effective December 29, 1987;
18. Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of January 20, 1988 (53 F.R. 1536). Implementation of Amendments to Specialty Steel Import Relief, effective January 20, 1988;
19. Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of April 21, 1988 (53 F.R. 13207). Adjustment of Quotas; Tungsten from China, effective April 21, 1988;
20. Office of the Secretary, USDA, Notice of December 15, 1987 (52 F.R. 48136). Determination of Quota Period and Import Quotas for Sugar, effective January 1, 1988;
21. Changes in statistical annotations effective July 1, 1988 (formulated pursuant to section 484(e) of the Tariff Act of 1930 as amended).

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the symbol ③

USITC Publication 1910
United States Government Printing Office
Washington, DC: 1988

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Susan Liebeler, Chairman
Anne E. Brunsdale, Vice Chairman
Alfred E. Eckes
Seeley G. Lodwick
David B. Rohr
Ronald A. Cass

Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements

Eugene A. Rosengarden
Director

Holm Kappler
Deputy Director

This report was prepared principally by:
Publication Division

Gil Whitson
Chief

Linda Powell
Lin Su
Patricia Commer

Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, DC 20436

CHANGE RECORD

Supplement 3

to

THE TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
4	GenHdnte 3(e)(v)(A)	Delete Chile, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Bermuda	02/28/88 07/01/88
5	3 (e)(vii)(A)	Delete Panama	04/09/88
6, 7	GenHdnte 3(e)(v)(D)	Modify GSP	07/01/88
7	GenHdnte 3(e)(vi)	Modify CBRERA	04/09/88
1 - 18	112.01	Modify GSP	07/01/88
1 - 40	131.27	do	do
1 - 45	137.22	Indentation	01/01/88
1 - 49	141.15	Modify GSP	07/01/88
1 - 50	141.83	do	do
	141.98	do	do
1 - 65	Subpart A hdnte 3 3(a)(i)	Modify sugar quota & quota period	01/01/88
	Subpart A hdnte 3 3(a)(ii)	Headnote added	12/01/85
1 - 66	Subpart A hdnte 3(c)(i)	Modify quota for Philippine and delete So. Africa	10/06/86
1 - 67	do	Add new hdnte 3(c)(iii).	do
2 - 19	240.21	Modify GSP	07/01/88
3 - 3	Hdnte 9(a) & 9(e)	Modify description	01/01/88
3 - 33	309.20	Modify GSP	07/01/88
	309.21	do	do
3 - 36	310.05	Change category No.	01/01/88
3 - 37	310.2010	do	do
3 - 49	Subpart A stat. hdnte	Modify description	do
3 - 61	337.20	Modify Col. 1 rate	do
	337.40	do	do
3 - 62	337.7200	Add new stat. line	07/01/87
	337.7205	Deleted	do
	337.7210	do	do
3 - 78	345.1075	Change category No.	01/01/88
3 - 79	346.4560	Delete underscore lb. in units of quantity	do
	346.5005	do	do
	346.5015	Underscore units of quantity <u>lb.</u>	do

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
3 - 79	346.5200	Underscore <u>lb.</u>	01/01/88
3 - 80	346.5605	Delete underscore	
		units of quantity <u>lb.</u>	01/01/88
	346.5615	Underscore units	
		of quantity <u>lb.</u>	do
	346.8200	do	do
3 - 88	355.2510	Change category No.	do
	355.2520	do	do
3 - 89	355.5000	do	do
3 - 91	357.1000	Underscore units	
		of quantity <u>lb.</u>	do
	357.1500	do	do
	357.2000	do	do
3 - 95	360.0400	Add "v." & " <u>lb.</u> "	
		to units of quantity	do
	360.0600	Add "v." to units of	
		quantity	do
3 - 97	360.7600	Add "v." & " <u>lb.</u> " to	
		units of quantity	do
3 - 100	363.0103	Change category No.	do
	363.0200	do	do
3 - 103	363.6020	Modify stat. suffix	do
	363.6040	Underscore units of	
		quantity <u>lb.</u>	do
3 - 104	364.1600	Add "v." & " <u>lb.</u> " to	
		units of quantity	do
	364.2000	Underscore units of	
		quantity <u>lb.</u>	do
	364.2300	do	do
3 - 105	364.2510	Delete underscore to	
		units of quantity <u>lb.</u>	do
3 - 108	366.1965	Close parathesis	do
	366.2260	do	do
3 - 109	366.2880	Delete	do
3 - 116	370.82	Add new tariff item	07/01/88
	370.84	Delete	do
	370.86	Add new tariff item	do
3 - 117	372.47	do	do
	372.49	do	do
	372.50	Delete	do
	372.53	Add new tariff item	do
	372.55	Delete	do
	372.57	Add new tariff item	do
3 - 118	373.0505	Underscore units of	
		quantity <u>lb.</u>	01/01/88
	373.1005	do	do
3 - 121	376.0420	Change category No.	do
	376.0800	do	do
3 - 126	Subpart F,		
	hdnte 2	Add new headnote	do

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
3 - 137	381.4110	Change category No.	01/01/88
	381.4332	Delete Underscore lb.	do
3 - 152	381.8678	Change "Doz." to "No."	do
3 - 167	384.0726	Change category No.	do
	384.0729	do	do
3 - 176	384.2250	Underscore <u>lb.</u>	do
	384.2251	do	do
	384.2316	Modify indentation	do
3 - 180	384.2720	Change "Doz." to "No."	
		in units of quantity	do
3 - 181	384.2738	Insert "Pr." To units	
		of quantity	do
3 - 190	384.3751	Change category No.	do
3 - 192	384.4648	do	do
	384.4651	do	do
3 - 193	384.4720	do	do
	384.4723	do	do
3 - 195	384.4770	Modify description	do
	384.4774	Modify stat. suffix	do
	384.4776	do	do
3 - 199	384.5365	Underscore <u>lb.</u>	do
3 - 202	384.5564	Change "No." to "Doz."	do
	384.5565	do	do
	384.5566	do	do
3 - 203	384.5674	Modify description	do
	384.5678	do	do
3 - 210	384.7787	Insert "Pr." to units	
		of quantity	do
3 - 220	384.9132	Change category No.	do
3 - 226	384.9648	Change "No." to "Doz."	do
3 - 231	389.40	Deleted	07/01/88
	389.44	New tariff line	do
	389.48	do	do
	384.6260	Category No. deleted	01/01/88
	384.6265	do	do
4 - 16	404.90	Add footnote	do
4 - 31	408.19	Deleted	do
	408.20	Add new tariff line	do
	408.23	Deleted	do
	408.27	Add new tariff line	do
	408.28	Deleted	do
	408.29	do	do
	408.36	do	do
	408.37	Add new tariff line	do
	408.38	Deleted	do
4 - 41	411.08	do	do
	411.09	Add new tariff line	do
	411.10	Deleted	do
4 - 42	411.40	do	do
	411.41	Add new tariff line	do

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
4 - 42	411.42	Deleted	01/01/88
	411.48	do	do
	411.49	Add new tariff line	do
	411.50	Deleted	do
4 - 43	411.76	Footnote deleted	06/30/88
4 - 45	412.11	do	12/31/87
4 - 52	416.45	Modify GSP	07/01/88
4 - 56	420.0600	Footnote deleted	12/31/87
4 - 60	423.00	Deleted	07/01/88
	423.10	Add new tariff line	do
	423.50	do	do
4 - 74	435.7000	Modify units of quantity	do
	435.7200	do	do
4 - 75	437.32	Footnote deleted	06/30/88
4 - 77	437.7000	do	12/31/87
4 - 78	438.0200	do	06/30/88
4 - 79	439.50	do	01/01/88
	440.00	do	do
4 - 84	446.1506	Deleted	05/01/88
	446.1557	do	do
	446.1558	Add new stat. line	do
4 - 87	455.0200	do	12/31/87
4 - 89	460.1500	do	do
4 - 95	466.1500	do	do
4 - 98	470.85	Modify GSP	08/07/87
4 - 99	473.4000	Footnote deleted	12/31/87
5 - 4	512.4100	do	do
5 - 13	520.2800	Deleted	07/01/88
	520.2820	Add new stat. line	do
	520.2840	do	do
5 - 25	534.81	Modify GSP	do
	534.96	Add new tariff item	do
	534.97	Deleted	do
	534.99	Add new tariff item	do
6 - 7	601.33	Modify GSP	12/30/87
6 - 10	603.40	do	do
	603.50	do	07/01/88
6 - 56	610.74	do	do
6 - 84	642.19	Add new tariff line	do
	642.20	Deleted	do
	642.21	do	do
	642.22	do	do
	642.23	Add new tariff line	do
	642.24	do	do
	642.25	Renumbered (to 642.28)	do
	642.26	Add new tariff line	do
	642.27	Renumbered (to 642.29)	do
	642.28	Renumbered (from 642.25)	do
	642.29	Renumbered (from 642.27)	do

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
6 - 91	646.72	Modify GSP	07/01/88
6 - 100	649.8300	Footnote deleted	12/31/87
6 - 106	651.2300	Footnote deleted	12/31/87
6 - 108	652.24	Modify GSP	07/01/88
6 - 109	652.72	do	do
6 - 111	653.37	Footnote deleted	12/31/87
6 - 112	653.52	Modify GSP	07/01/88
6 - 113	653.99	do	do
6 - 114	654.65	do	do
6 - 115	656.15	Modify GSP	07/01/88
	656.2500	Footnote deleted	12/31/87
	656.3000	do	do
6 - 116	657.2575	Add new stat. line	07/01/88
	657.2580	Deleted	do
	657.2585	Add new stat. line	do
6 - 118	660.35	Modify GSP	do
6 - 119	660.5610	Deleted	do
	660.5614	Add new stat. line	do
	660.5635	Deleted	do
	660.5640	do	do
	660.5645	do	do
	660.5650	Add new Stat. line	do
	660.5655	do	do
	660.5660	do	do
	660.59	Modify col. 1 rate	01/01/88
6 - 122	660.97	Modify GSP	07/01/88
6 - 140	674.3401	Add new stat. line	do
	674.3403	do	do
	674.3404	Deleted	do
	674.3405	Add new stat. line	do
	674.3406	Deleted	do
	674.3408	Add new stat. line	do
	674.3409	Deleted	do
	674.3410	Add new stat. line	do
	674.3411	Deleted	do
6 - 155	680.2760	Change "x" to "lb." in units of quantity	01/01/88
6 - 157	680.62	Modify GSP	07/01/88
6 - 162	682.37	Add new tariff item	do
	682.38	do	do
	682.41	Deleted	do
	682.4530	Add new stat. line	do
	682.4540	do	do
	682.4545	Deleted	do
	682.4550	do	do
	682.4560	Add new stat. line	do
	682.55	Modify GSP	do
6 - 167	684.2820	Deleted	do
	684.2830	Add new stat. line	do
	684.2840	do	do

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
6 - 171	685.00	Modify col. 1 rate	01/01/88
	685.04	do	do
6 - 173	685.16	Modify description	do
6 - 174	685.2410	Add new stat. line	07/01/88
	685.2420	do	do
	685.2430	do	do
	685.2440	Deleted	do
	685.2443	do	do
6 - 174	685.2445	Add new stat. line	do
	685.2455	do	do
	685.2465	do	do
	685.28	Modify GSP	do
	685.2805	Add new stat. line	do
	685.2810	Deleted	do
	685.2815	Add new stat. line	do
6 - 187	688.30	Modify GSP	do
	688.34	do	do
6 - 194	692.32	Footnote deleted	12/31/87
6 - 199	694.6100	Deleted	07/01/88
	694.6110	Add new stat. line	do
	694.6120	do	do
6 - 200	696.0530	Deleted	do
	696.0575	Add new stat line	do
	696.0580	do	do
	696.3500	Deleted	do
	696.3520	Add new stat. line	do
	696.3540	do	do
7 - 14	703.75	Modify GSP	01/01/88
7 - 21	705.8300	do	07/01/88
7 - 24	706.32	Underscore <u>lb.</u>	01/01/88
	706.3900	do	do
7 - 36	710.4600	Deleted	07/01/88
	710.4610	Add new stat. line	do
	710.4620	do	do
7 - 41	711.9830	do	do
	711.9840	Deleted	do
	711.9850	Add new stat. line	do
7 - 72	727.11	Modify tariff rate	04/01/88
	727.13	do	do
	727.14	do	do
7 - 73	727.47	Modify GSP	07/01/88
7 - 84	734.10	do	do
7 - 88	735.11	do	do
7 - 90	737.17	Renumbered (from 737.21)	do
	737.18	Renumbered (from 737.23)	do
	737.19	Add new tariff item	do
	737.21	Renumbered (to 737.17)	do
	737.22	Add new tariff item	do
	737.23	Renumbered (to 737.18)	do
	737.24	Deleted	do

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
7 - 90	737.25	Add new tariff item	07/01/88
7 - 97	Part 7 heading	Modify description	01/01/88
7 - 98	745.32	Modify GSP	07/01/88
7 - 99	745.70	Add new tariff item	do
	745.71	Deleted	do
	745.72	Add new tariff item	do
7 - 104	750.22	Modify GSP	do
7 - 107	755.15	do	do
7 - 108	756-15	Modify GSP	do
7 - 121	772.3115	Category No. deleted	01/01/88
	772.3120	do	do
	772.3125	do	do
	772.3130	do	do
	772.3132	do	do
	772.3135	do	do
	772.3140	do	do
7 - 125	774.50	Modify col. 1 rate	07/01/88
7 - 130	791.2000	do	do
	791.2700	do	do
	791.7412	Deleted underscore lb.	do
	791.7413	do	do
	791.7415	do	do
9 - 9	907.20	Expired	06/30/88
9 - 15	part 2, sub-		
	part A, Hdnte 9	Deleted	01/01/88
9 - 19	Subpart A,		
	hdnte 10, para-		
	graphs (c) & (d).	Modify content	10/20/87
9 - 20	Part 2, sub-		
	part A, 10 (g)(i),	Modify content &	
	(ii), (iii) & (h).	add new headnote	do
	Part 2, sub-		
	part A, Hdnte (11)	Add new headnote (11)	10/01/87
9 - 23	926.11	Adding allocation for Austria & modify quota quantitative for "other"	01/20/88
	926.12	do	do
	926.13	do	do
	926.15	do	do
	926.16	do	do
	926.17	do	do
9 - 24	926.19	do	do
	926.20	do	do
	926.21	do	do
	926.22	Add new tariff item	11/20/87
	926.23	do	do
	926.24	do	do

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
9 - 24	Subpart A, part 2	Modify the title of the column entitle "Special Limit (in million pounds tungsten content)" the words "in million pounds" and inserting in lieu thereof "in pounds of."	12/29/87
9 - 24	926.30	New tariff item,	10/01/87
		Modify quantity	12/29/87
		do	04/21/88
	926.31	New tariff item,	10/01/87
		Modify quantity,	12/29/87
		do	04/21/88
	926.32	New tariff item,	10/01/87
		Modify quantity,	12/29/87
		do	04/21/88
	926.33	New tariff item,	10/01/87
		Modify quantity,	12/29/87
		do	04/21/88
	926.34	New tariff item,	10/01/87
		Modify quantity,	12/29/87
		do	04/21/88
9 - 26	945.84	Deleted	11/10/87
	945.85	do	do
	945.87	The increased duty is suspended	do
	945.89	New tariff item, but the increased is duty suspended	do
	945.90	do	do
	945.91	New tariff item	do
	945.92	New tariff item, but the increased is duty suspended	do
9 - 28	946.40	New tariff item	01/02/88
	946.41	do	do
	946.42	do	do
	946.43	do	do
	946.44	do	do
	946.45	do	do
	946.46	do	do
	946.47	do	do
9 - 29	947.00	Effective period	
9 - 30	through	for reduced duties	
9 - 31	947.41	expired	12/31/87
9 - 42	950.10	Modify quota for Uruguay	01/01/86
	950.10A	Delete Uruguay	do

<u>PAGES</u>	<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>CHANGES</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
9 - 49	955.07	New tariff item	11/06/87
	955.07	Expired	02/28/88

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Supplement 2

to

The Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated (1987)

The pages of this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponded pages of the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1987).

The principal changes in this supplement reflect --

- (1). Pres. Proc. No. 4707 of December 11, 1979, as amended. The staged duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1988, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in the Tokyo Round of Trade Agreements;
- (2). Pres. Proc. No. 4768 of January 28, 1980, as amended. The staged duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1988, pursuant to the agreement on the implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement of Tariffs and Trade (The Custom Valuation Code);
- (3). Pres. Proc. No. 5365 of August 30, 1985. The fourth stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1988, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in a trade agreement with Israel;
- (4). Pres. Proc. No. 5425 of January 6, 1986. Modification of the quantitative limitations on imports of certain cheese from Uruguay;
- (5). Pres. Proc. No. 5679 of July 16, 1987. Extension of temporary duty increases and quantitative limitations on the importation into the United States of certain stainless steel and alloy tool steel;
- (6). Pres. Proc. No. 5690 of August 7, 1987. Amending the Generalized System of Preferences;
- (7). Pres. Proc. No. 5727 of October 9, 1987. Termination of Import Relief on certain heavyweight motorcycles;
- (8). Executive Order 12413 of March 30, 1983, amending The Generalized System of Preferences (that become effective January 1, 1988) ;
- (9). Executive Order 12471 of March 30, 1984, amending The Generalized System of Preferences (that become effective January 1, 1988) ;
- (10). Office of the U. S. Trade Representative Notice, effective July 20, 1986. Implementation of modifications in speciality steel import relief;
- (11). Office of the U.S. Trade Representative Notice, effective October 14, 1987. Increase in the level of permissible imports of certain articles from the European Community;
- (12). Changes in statistical annotations effective January 1, 1988 (formulated pursuant to Section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended);
- (13). Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule C-1 (Classifications of country designations) and Schedule D (U.S. customs districts and ports for U.S. foreign statistics).

The provisions in which changes have been made were identified with the symbol ②

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Susan Liebeler, Chairman
Anne E. Brunsdale, Vice Chairman
Alfred E. Eckes
Seeley G. Lodwick
David B. Rohr

Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 1

TO

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

The pages of this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages of the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1987).

The principal changes in this supplement reflect --

- (1). Presidential Proclamation 5601 (Imposition of Increased Tariffs on Imports of Certain Articles, effective on or after January 30, 1987);
- (2). Presidential Proclamation 5610 (Restoration of the Application of Column 1 Rate of Duty of the Tariff Schedules of the United States to the Products of Poland, effective February 23, 1987);
- (3). Presidential Proclamation 5617 (Amending the Generalized System of Preferences, signed March 5, 1987);
- (4). Presidential Proclamation 5618 (To Amend the Quantitative Limitations on Imports of Certain Cheeses, effective January 1, 1987);
- (5). Presidential Proclamation 5631 (Increase in the Rate of Duty for Certain Articles From Japan, effective April 17, 1987);
- (6). Presidential Proclamation 5646 (To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences, the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, and the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act, To Enable the Monitoring of Textile Agreements and for Other Purposes, effective August 1, 1986);
- (7). Presidential Proclamation 5660 (Amending the Generalized System of Preferences, effective July 1, 1987);
- (8). Public Law--99-514, Sec.423, 1885 and 1887 (Tax Reform Act of 1986, enacted October 22, 1986);
- (9). Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of June 10, 1986 (Modification of Increased Duties on Certain Footwear, effective March 31, 1986);
- (10). Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of October 27, 1986 (Increase in the Level of Permissible Imports of Certain Ale, Porter, Stout and Beer from the European Economic Community, effective October 27, 1986);
- (11). Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of February 4, 1987 (Suspension of Increased Tariffs on Certain Articles, effective January 30, 1987);
- (12). Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice signed June 10, 1987 (Suspension of Some Sanctions: Japan Semiconductor Case, effective June 16, 1987);
- (13). Changes in Statistical Annotations effective March 1, 1987 (formulated pursuant to section 484(e) of the Tariff Act of 1930);
- (14). Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule C-1 (Classifications of country designations) and Schedule D (U.S. customs districts and ports for U.S. foreign-trade statistics).

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the symbol ①.

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Susan Liebeler, Chairman
Anne E. Brunsdale, Vice Chairman
Alfred E. Eckes
Seeley G. Lodwick
David B. Rohr

Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

November 4, 1986

The Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1987) (TSUSA-1987) is the 18th edition of a compilation published pursuant to section 201, Tariff Classification Act of 1962, 1/ embracing the legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, as amended and modified, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1484(e)). 2/

1/ "Sec. 201. The Commission is authorized to issue at appropriate intervals, and to keep up to date, a publication containing current tariff schedules and related matters, including such matters as may be needed for reporting statistics." The first edition (1963) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the second edition (1965) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the third edition (1968) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the fourth edition (1969) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the fifth edition (1970) consisted of the original publication and four supplements; the sixth edition (1971) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the seventh edition (1972) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the eighth edition (1975) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the ninth edition (1976) consisted of the original publication and seven supplements; the tenth edition (1978) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the eleventh edition (1980) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the twelfth edition (1981) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the thirteenth edition (1982) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the fourteenth edition (1983) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the fifteenth edition (1984) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the sixteenth edition (1985) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; and the seventeenth edition (1986) consisted of the original publication and one supplement.

2/ Sec. 484(e), as amended, reads as follows:

"(e) Statistical Enumeration.--The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the United States International Trade Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes and enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgement may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and shall seek, in conjunction with statistical programs for domestic production and programs for achieving international harmonization of trade statistics, to establish the comparability thereof with such enumeration of articles. All import entries and export declarations shall include or have attached thereto an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and exported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

The principal changes in this edition reflect (1) supplement 1 to the 17th edition (1986); (2) the eighth stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1987, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in the Tokyo round of trade agreements (Pres. Proc. No. 4707, as amended); (3) the eighth-stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1987, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in a trade agreement with Indonesia, Trinidad and Tobago, and the countries forming the Cartagena Agreement (Pres. Proc. No. 4711); (4) the eighth-stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1987, pursuant to the agreement on implementation of article VII of the General Agreement of Tariffs and Trade (the Customs Valuation Code) (Pres. Proc. No. 4768 as amended); (5) the sixth-stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1987, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in a trade agreement with Taiwan (Pres. Proc. No. 4980); (6) the third-stage duty reductions that became effective January 1, 1987, pursuant to concession granted by the United States in a trade agreement with Israel (Pres. Proc. No. 5365); (7) statistical annotations, effective January 1, 1987, (formulated pursuant to sec. 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930); and (8) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule C-I (Classifications of country designations) and Schedule D (U.S. customs districts and ports for U.S. foreign-trade statistics).

The statistical annotations contained in the TSUSA prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers, and other interested persons to determine (1) the classifications and rates of duty applicable to imported articles and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be submitted no later than September 1 to:

The Chairman
Committee for Statistical Annotation
of Tariff Schedules
United States International Trade Commission
701 E Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should precisely indicate the nature of each desired change and give detailed reasons in support of the request.

C O N T E N T S

	Page
Preface to the Thirteenth Edition-----	III
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)	
General headnotes and rules of interpretation-----	3
SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	
Part 1. - Live animals-----	1-1
Part 2. - Meats-----	1-7
A. - Bird meat-----	1-7
B. - Meats other than bird meat-----	1-8
Part 3. - Fish and shellfish-----	1-13
A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	1-13
B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered--	1-16
C. - Fish in airtight containers-----	1-18
D. - Other fish products-----	1-19
E. - Shellfish-----	1-20
Part 4. - Dairy products; birds' eggs-----	1-23
A. - Milk and cream-----	1-23
B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes-----	1-24
C. - Cheeses-----	1-24
D. - Other milk products-----	1-27
E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs-----	1-27
Part 5. - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins-----	1-29
A. - Hides, skins, and leather-----	1-29
B. - Furskins-----	1-32
Part 6. - Live plants; seeds-----	1-35
A. - Live plants-----	1-35
B. - Seeds-----	1-36
Part 7. - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches-----	1-39
A. - Grains-----	1-39
B. - Milled grain products-----	1-40
C. - Malts and starches-----	1-41
Part 8. - Vegetables-----	1-43
A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	1-43
B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated-----	1-48
C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved-----	1-49
D. - Mushrooms and truffles-----	1-51
Part 9. - Edible nuts and fruits-----	1-53
A. - Edible nuts-----	1-53
B. - Edible fruits-----	1-55
C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters-----	1-62
D. - Glace nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances-----	1-64

VI Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1987)

	Page
Part 10. - Sugar; cocoa; confectionery-----	1-65
A. - Sugars, sirups, and molasses-----	1-65
B. - Cocoa-----	1-72
C. - Confectionery-----	1-73
Part 11. - Coffee, tea, mate, and spices-----	1-75
A. - Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, mate-----	1-75
B. - Spices and spice seeds-----	1-76
Part 12. - Beverages-----	1-79
A. - Fruit juices-----	1-79
B. - Non-alcoholic beverages-----	1-81
C. - Fermented alcoholic beverages-----	1-82
D. - Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations-----	1-83
Part 13. - Tobacco and tobacco products-----	1-87
Part 14.- Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases-----	1-89
A. - Oil-bearing vegetable materials-----	1-89
B. - Vegetable oils, crude or refined-----	1-90
C. - Animal oils, crude or refined-----	1-92
D. - Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures-----	1-93
Part 15. - Other animal and vegetable products-----	1-95
A. - Products of American fisheries-----	1-95
B. - Edible preparations-----	1-96
C. - Animal feeds-----	1-98
D. - Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair-----	1-99
E. - Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin-----	1-103
F. - Miscellaneous animal products-----	1-104
G. - Miscellaneous vegetable products-----	1-105

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and wood products-----	2-1
A. - Rough and primary wood products; wood waste-----	2-3
B. - Lumber, flooring, and moldings-----	2-5
C. - Densified wood and articles thereof-----	2-10
D. - Wooden containers-----	2-10
E. - Miscellaneous products of wood-----	2-11
F. - Articles not specially provided for, of wood-----	2-12
Part 2. - Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances-----	2-13
A. - Cork and cork products-----	2-13
B. - Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances-----	2-14
Part 3. - Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards-----	2-17

		Page
Part	4. - Paper, paperboard, and products thereof-----	2-21
	A. - Paper-making materials-----	2-22
	B. - Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape-----	2-23
	C. - Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper or paperboard-----	2-28
	D. - Articles not specially provided for of pulp, or papier-mache, of paper, or of paperboard-----	2-30
Part	5. - Books, pamphlets, and other printed and manuscript material-----	2-33

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part	1. - Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads-----	3-15
	A. - Cotton-----	3-15
	B. - Vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	3-18
	C. - Wool and related animal hair-----	3-20
	D. - Silk-----	3-29
	E. - Man-made fibers-----	3-30
	F. - Miscellaneous textile materials-----	3-37
Part	2. - Cordage-----	3-39
Part	3. - Woven fabrics-----	3-43
	A. - Woven fabrics, of cotton-----	3-43
	B. - Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	3-51
	C. - Woven fabrics, of wool-----	3-51
	D. - Woven fabrics, of silk-----	3-53
	E. - Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers-----	3-61
	F. - Woven fabrics, of other textile materials-----	3-65
Part	4. - Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing-----	3-67
	A. - Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics-----	3-67
	B. - Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics-----	3-72
	C. - Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics-----	3-74
Part	5. - Textile furnishings-----	3-83
	A. - Textile floor coverings-----	3-83
	B. - Bedding-----	3-87
	C. - Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings-----	3-89
Part	6. - Wearing apparel and accessories-----	3-97
	A. - Handkerchiefs-----	3-98
	B. - Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties-----	3-100
	C. - Hosiery-----	3-102
	D. - Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear-----	3-103
	E. - Underwear-----	3-104
	F. - Other wearing apparel-----	3-106

VIII Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1987)

Page

Part	7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage-----	3-185
	A. - Miscellaneous textile products-----	3-185
	B. - Textile articles not specially provided for-----	3-186
	C. - Rags and scrap cordage-----	3-188

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part	1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products-----	4-3
	A. - Organic chemical crudes-----	4-3
	B. - Industrial organic chemicals-----	4-5
	C. - Finished organic chemical products-----	4-24
Part	2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures-----	4-47
	A. - Chemical elements-----	4-47
	B. - Inorganic acids-----	4-48
	C. - Inorganic chemical compounds-----	4-49
	D. - Organic chemical compounds-----	4-56
	E. - Chemical mixtures-----	4-65
Part	3. - Drugs and related products-----	4-46
	A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced-----	4-68
	B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products---	4-69
	C. - Other drugs-----	4-72
Part	4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber---	4-75
	A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials-----	4-75
	B. - Rubber-----	4-77
Part	5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils-----	4-79
	A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruits flavors, essences, esters, and oils-----	4-79
	B. - Essential oils-----	4-80
Part	6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products-----	4-81
Part	7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations-----	4-83
	A. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances-----	4-83
	B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations-----	4-84
Part	8. - Surface-active agents; soap and synthetic detergents-----	4-87
	A. - Surface-active agents-----	4-87
	B. - Soap and synthetic detergents-----	4-89
Part	9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment- like materials; inks, paints, and related products-----	4-91
	A. - Dyeing and tanning products-----	4-91
	B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials-----	4-92
	C. - Inks, paints, and related products-----	4-94

Part 10.	- Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived therefrom-----	4-97
Part 11.	- Fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	4-103
Part 12.	- Explosives-----	4-105
Part 13.	- Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products-----	4-107
A.	- Fatty substances-----	4-107
B.	- Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products-----	4-109
C.	- Miscellaneous medical supplies-----	4-112

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products-----	5-3
A.	- Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products-----	5-3
B.	- Lime, gypsum, and plaster products-----	5-4
C.	- Stone and stone products-----	5-5
D.	- Mica and mica products-----	5-8
E.	- Graphite and related products-----	5-9
F.	- Asbestos and asbestos products-----	5-10
G.	- Abrasives and abrasive articles-----	5-10
H.	- Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds-----	5-13
J.	- Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products----	5-14
K.	- Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for-----	5-16
Part 2.	- Ceramic products-----	5-17
A.	- Refractory and heat-insulating articles-----	5-18
B.	- Ceramic construction articles-----	5-19
C.	- Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery-----	5-21
D.	- Industrial ceramics-----	5-25
E.	- Ceramic articles not specially provided for-----	5-26
Part 3.	- Glass and glass products-----	5-27
A.	- Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof-----	5-27
B.	- Flat glass and products thereof-----	5-29
C.	- Glassware and other glass products-----	5-35
D.	- Glass articles not specially provided for-----	5-39

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part	1. - Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials-----	6-3
Part	2. - Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms-----	6-13
	A. - Precious metals-----	6-15
	B. - Iron or steel-----	6-17
	C. - Copper-----	6-50
	D. - Aluminum-----	6-59
	E. - Nickel-----	6-61
	F. - Tin-----	6-62
	G. - Lead-----	6-64
	H. - Zinc-----	6-65
	J. - Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium-----	6-67
	K. - Other base metals-----	6-71
Part	3. - Metal products-----	6-73
	A. - Metallic containers-----	6-73
	B. - Wire cordage; wire screen, netting and fencing; bale ties-----	6-74
	C. - Metal leaf and foil; metallics-----	6-78
	D. - Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware-----	6-80
	E. - Tools, cutlery, forks and spoons-----	6-85
	F. - Miscellaneous metal products-----	6-98
	G. - Metal products not specially provided for-----	6-106
Part	4. - Machinery and mechanical equipment-----	6-109
	A. - Boilers, non-electric motors and engines, and other general-purpose machinery-----	6-109
	B. - Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth-moving and mining machinery-----	6-120
	C. - Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink-----	6-121
	D. - Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery-----	6-123
	E. - Textile machines; laundry and dry-cleaning machines; sewing machines-----	6-125
	F. - Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials-----	6-129
	G. - Office machines-----	6-137
	H. - Other machines-----	6-139
	J. - Parts of machines-----	6-141
Part	5. - Electrical machinery and equipment-----	6-147
Part	6. - Transportation equipment-----	6-175
	A. - Rail locomotives and rolling stock-----	6-175
	B. - Motor vehicles-----	6-175
	C. - Aircraft and spacecraft-----	6-182
	D. - Pleasure boats; floating structures-----	6-184

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS
AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, handbags, billfolds, and other flat goods-----	7-3
A.	- Footwear-----	7-3
B.	- Headwear and hat braids-----	7-11
C.	- Gloves-----	7-13
D.	- Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds, card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods-----	7-19
Part 2.	- Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments; watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods; motion pictures; recordings and recording media-----	7-23
A.	- Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and telescopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for-----	7-24
B.	- Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray apparatus-----	7-26
C.	- Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and checking instruments not specially provided for-----	7-29
D.	- Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments----	7-32
E.	- Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus-----	7-37
F.	- Photographic equipment and supplies-----	7-53
G.	- Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste photogrpahic film-----	7-57
Part 3.	- Musical instruments, parts, and accessories-----	7-59
A.	- Musical instruments-----	7-59
B.	- Musical instrument parts and accessories-----	7-61
Part 4.	- Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; non-textile floor coverings-----	7-63
A.	- Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses-----	7-63
B.	- Nontextile floor coverings-----	7-66
Part 5.	- Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting goods, games and toys-----	7-69
A.	- Arms and ammunition-----	7-69
B.	- Fishing tackle-----	7-72
C.	- Wheel goods-----	7-73
D.	- Games and sporting goods-----	7-75
E.	- Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors-----	7-79
Part 6.	- Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads-----	7-83
A.	- Jewelry and related articles-----	7-83
B.	- Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads-----	7-85

XII Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1987)

Page

Part 7.	- Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products-----	7-87
A.	- Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners-----	7-87
B.	- Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products-----	7-89
Part 8.	- Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes-----	7-93
A.	- Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers-----	7-93
B.	- Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof-----	7-95
Part 9.	- Matches and pyrotechnics; candles, blasting caps; smokers' articles-----	7-97
A.	- Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps-----	7-97
B.	- Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes-----	7-98
Part 10.	- Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks-----	7-101
Part 11.	- Works of art; antiques-----	7-103
A.	- Works of art-----	7-103
B.	- Antiques-----	7-104
Part 12.	- Rubber and plastics products-----	7-107
A.	- Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics-----	7-107
B.	- Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes-----	7-108
C.	- Specified rubber and plastics products-----	7-110
D.	- Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics-----	7-114
Part 13.	- Products not elsewhere enumerated-----	7-115
A.	- Miscellaneous products-----	7-115
B.	- Articles of fur and of leather-----	7-117
C.	- Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, hair, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge-----	7-121
D.	- Waste and scrap-----	7-121
Part 14.	- Nonenumerated products-----	7-123

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1.	- Articles exported and returned-----	8-3
A.	- Articles not advanced or improved abroad-----	8-3
B.	- Articles advanced or improved abroad-----	8-7
C.	- Substantial containers or holders-----	8-11

Part	2. - Personal exemptions-----	8-13
	A. - Residents and nonresidents-----	8-13
	B. - United States personnel and evacuees-----	8-17
	C. - Personnel of foreign governments and international organizations; distinguished visitors-----	8-17
	D. - Other personal exemptions-----	8-19
Part	3. - Governmental importations-----	8-21
	A. - United States Government-----	8-21
	B. - Foreign governments and international organiza- tions-----	8-22
Part	4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions-----	8-25
Part	5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond-----	8-31
	A. - Samples for soliciting orders-----	8-31
	B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond-----	8-32
	C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond-----	8-33
	D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond-----	8-37
Part	6. - Noncommercial importations of limited value-----	8-39
Part	7. - Other special classification provisions-----	8-41

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part	1. - Temporary legislation-----	9-3
	A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties-----	9-3
	B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules-----	9-4
Part	2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade-agreements legislation-----	9-13
	A. - Escape-clause actions-----	9-13
	B. - Temporary modifications pursuant to section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962-----	9-25
	C. - Reduced duties, pursuant to temporary trade agreements-----	9-26
	D. - Temporary duties, pursuant to section 125 of the Trade Act of 1974-----	9-29
Part	3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended-----	9-31
Part	4. - Temporary duty reductions, pursuant to the Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials Importation Act of 1982-----	9-49

XIV Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1987)

Page

Special statistical reporting numbers----- 9-51

Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules----- D-1

Statistical annexes

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code----- A-1

Annex B - Classification of country and territory
designations----- B-1

Annex C - International Standard Country Code----- C-1

Alphabetical Index----- X-1

.

TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED
1987

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 and the column designated Special of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of subpart E of part 2 of schedule 7, and except as provided in headnote 3 of subpart A of part 7 of schedule 7, and except as provided in section 423 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent of their total value (or more than 50 percent of their total value with respect to articles described in section 213(b) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either—

- (A) at the time such article is entered, or
- (B) at the time such material is imported

into the insular possession, may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty; except that no article containing material to which (B) of this subdivision applies shall be exempt from duty under subdivision (i) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such article during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

(iii) Subject to the limitations imposed under section 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, articles designated eligible articles under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

(iv) Subject to the provisions in section 213 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, articles which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. 1/

(c) Products of Canada

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (e)(ii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or, if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was —

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and

(B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(d) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder: 2/ 1

1/ By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(f), *infra*.

2/ In Proclamation 4697, dated October 23, 1979, the President, acting under authority of section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1978) amended general headnote 3(f) by deleting "China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)" and "Tibet", effective February 1, 1980, the date on which written notices of acceptance were exchanged, following adoption on January 24, 1980 by the Congress of a concurrent resolution of approval extending nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the People's Republic of China.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 4 ③

Afghanistan
Albania
Bulgaria
Cuba 1/
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
German Democratic Republic and East Berlin
Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or
Vietnam which may be under Communist
domination or control)
Korea (any part of which may be under
Communist domination or control)
Kurile Islands
Latvia
Lithuania
Outer Mongolia
Southern Sakhalin
Tanna Tuva
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the
area in East Prussia under the provisional
administration of the Union of Soviet
Socialist Republics.

(e) Products Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment.

(i) The "Special" column reflects rates of duty available under one or more special tariff treatment programs which are provided for in subdivision (e) of this headnote and which are identified in parentheses immediately following the rate(s) of duty set out in such column. Upon application in proper form by a person who possesses the right to make entry for the imported article, a special rate shall be applied to such article only if--

(A) it is classified in an item for which a special rate (or rates) is set out in the "Special" column opposite such item;

(B) it is imported from a country--

(1) which is designated as an eligible country with respect to such item under a program designated in the "Special" column opposite such item, and

(2) which is otherwise eligible for column 1 rates of duty; and

(C) it has satisfied all other requirements for eligibility for such program or programs.

(ii) Programs under which special tariff treatment may be provided to imported articles, and the corresponding symbols for such programs as they are indicated in the "Special" column, are as follows:

Generalized System of Preferences.....A or A*
Least Developed Developing Countries.....D
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act....E or E*
United States-Israel Free Trade Area
Implementation Act of 1985.....I

(iii)(A) Articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in subdivision (e) of this headnote and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of part 1 of the Appendix to these schedules shall be subject, for the period indicated in the "Effective Period" column in the Appendix, to rates of duty as follows:

(1) if the "Special" column in the Appendix is blank, the rate of duty in column numbered 1 therein shall apply;

(2) if a rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is set forth in the "Special" column in the Appendix followed by one or more symbols described above, such rate shall apply in

1/ In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

lieu of the rate followed by the corresponding symbol(s) set forth for such article in the "Special" column in schedules 1 to 8; or

(3) if "No change" followed by one or more symbols described above appears in the "Special" column in the Appendix and subdivision (iii)(A)(2) above does not apply, the rate of duty in column numbered 1 in the Appendix or the applicable rate(s) of duty set forth in the "Special" column in schedules 1 to 8, whichever is lower, shall apply.

(B) Unless the context requires otherwise, articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in subdivision (e) of this headnote and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of parts 2 or 3 of the Appendix to these schedules shall be subject, for the period indicated in the Appendix, to the rates of duty in column numbered 1 therein.

(iv) Whenever any rate of duty set forth in the "Special" column in schedules 1 to 8 is equal to, or higher than, the corresponding rate of duty provided in column numbered 1 in such schedules, such rate of duty in the "Special" column shall be deleted; except that, if the rate of duty in the "Special" column is an intermediate stage in a series of staged rate reductions for that item, such rate shall be treated as a suspended rate and shall be set forth in the "Special" column, followed by one or more symbols described above, and followed by an "s" in parentheses. If no rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is provided in the "Special" column for a particular item in schedules 1 to 8, the rate of duty provided in column numbered 1 shall apply.

(v) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

(A) The following countries, territories, and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(3))) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 et seq.):

Independent Countries 1/③

Angola	Ecuador
Antigua and Barbuda	Egypt
Argentina	El Salvador
Aruba	Equatorial Guinea
Bahamas	Fiji
Bangladesh	Ghana
Barbados	Grenada
Belize	Guatemala
Benin	Guinea
Bhutan	Guinea Bissau
Bolivia	Guyana
Botswana	Haiti
Brazil	Honduras
Burkina Faso	India
Burma	Indonesia
Burundi	Israel
Cameroon	Jamaica
Cape Verde	Jordan
Central African Republic	Kenya
Chad	Kiribati
Colombia	Korea, Republic of
Comoros	Lebanon
Congo	Lesotho
Costa Rica	Liberia
Cote d'Ivoire	Madagascar
Cyprus	Malawi
Djibouti	Malaysia
Dominica	Maldives
Dominican Republic	

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

Mali	Somalia
Malta	Sri Lanka
Marshall Islands	Sudan
Mauritania	Suriname
Mauritius	Swaziland
Mexico	Syria
Micronesia	Taiwan
Morocco	Tanzania
Mozambique	The Gambia ①
Nepal	Thailand
Niger	Togo
Oman	Tongo
Pakistan	Trinidad and Tobago
Papua New Guinea	Tunisia
Peru	Turkey
Philippines	Tuvalu
Rwanda	Uganda
Saint Christopher and Nevis	Uruguay
Saint Lucia	Vanuatu
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	Venezuela
Sao Tome and Principe	Western Samoa
Senegal	Yemen Arab Republic (Sanaa)
Seychelles	Yugoslavia
Sierra Leone	Zaire
Singapore	Zambia
Solomon Islands	Zimbabwe

Non-Independent Countries & Territories ③

Anguilla	Hong Kong
Aruba ①	Macau
British Indian Ocean Territory	Montserrat
Cayman Islands	Netherlands Antilles
Christmas Island (Australia)	New Caledonia
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Niue
Cook Islands	Norfolk Island
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	Pitcairn Island
French Polynesia	Saint Helena
Gibraltar	Tokelau
Greenland ②	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Palau) ①
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Turks and Caicos Islands
	Virgin Islands, British
	Wallis and Futuna
	Western Sahara

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)

Consisting of:

Bolivia
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela

Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN) Except Brunei Darussalam ③

Consisting of:

Indonesia
Malaysia
Philippines
Singapore
Thailand

Member Countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM)

Consisting of:

Antigua and Barbuda
Bahamas
Barbados
Belize
Dominica
Grenada
Guyana
Jamaica

Montserrat
Saint Christopher and Nevis ①
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago

(B) The following beneficiary countries are designated as least-developed beneficiary developing countries pursuant to section 504(c)(6) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended:

Bangladesh	Maldives
Benin	Mali
Bhutan	Nepal
Botswana	Niger
Burkina Faso	Rwanda
Burundi	Sao Tome and Principe
Cape Verde	Sierra Leone
Central African Republic	Somalia
Chad	Sudan
Comoros	Tanzania
Djibouti	The Gambia ①
Equatorial Guinea	Togo
Guinea	Uganda
Guinea-Bissau	Western Samoa
Haiti	Yemen Arab Republic (Sanaa)
Lesotho	
Malawi	

Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from one of the countries designated as a least-developed beneficiary developing country, it shall be entitled to receive the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (e)(v)(C) of this headnote without regard to the limitations on preferential treatment of eligible articles in section 504(c) of the Trade Act, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)).

(C) Articles provided for in an item for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special Column" followed by the symbols "A" or "A*" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The symbol "A" indicates that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated TSUS item. The symbol "A*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (e)(v)(D) of this headnote, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated TSUS item. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from a country or territory listed in subdivision (e)(v)(A) of this headnote, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" column, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (e)(v)(D) of this headnote; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

(D) Articles provided for in an item for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" column followed by the symbol "A*" in parentheses, if imported from a beneficiary developing country set opposite the TSUS item numbers listed below, are not eligible for the duty-free treatment provided in subdivision (e)(v)(C) of this headnote:

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 6 ① ② ③

TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/
121.61....	Argentina	428.96....	Brazil
121.62....	India	429.49....	Israel
121.65....	Argentina	437.64....	Brazil
130.37....	Argentina	439.50....	Singapore ①
130.40....	Argentina	445.42....	Taiwan
135.51....	Mexico	445.46....	Mexico ①
135.90....	Mexico	452.44....	Brazil
135.95....	Mexico	473.52....	Mexico
136.20....	Mexico	473.56....	Mexico
136.22....	Mexico	490.94....	Brazil ①
136.30....	Mexico	511.64....	Mexico
136.61....	Mexico ①	522.21....	Mexico
136.77....	Mexico ①		
137.04....	Mexico ①	532.22	{ Republic of Korea
137.10....	Mexico		{ Taiwan
137.50....	Mexico	532.31....	Mexico
137.63....	Mexico		{ Brazil
137.71....	Mexico	533.30	{ Republic of Korea
138.05....	Mexico		{ Taiwan
141.77....	Mexico	534.11....	Taiwan ①
141.98....	Mexico ③	534.84....	Taiwan
146.12....	Argentina ①	534.91....	Taiwan
146.22....	Turkey	535.12....	Mexico ①
146.76....	Mexico		{ Brazil
148.03....	Mexico	535.31	{ Mexico
148.12....	Mexico	540.21....	Mexico ①
148.17....	Mexico	542.77....	Mexico ①
148.30....	Mexico ①	544.51....	Taiwan ①
149.50....	Mexico ①		{ Mexico
152.54....	Brazil	545.53	{ Taiwan
155.20....	Brazil	545.67....	Taiwan ①
167.05....	Mexico	545.87....	Taiwan
168.98....	Mexico	547.37....	Taiwan ①
192.23....	Colombia	603.50....	Mexico ③
202.62....	Mexico	606.28....	Mexico
202.66....	Taiwan ①	606.36....	Brazil
204.40....	Taiwan	606.37....	Brazil
206.30....	Taiwan ①	606.44....	Brazil
206.98....	Taiwan	609.14....	Brazil ①
207.09....	Taiwan ①	610.65....	Republic of Korea
222.50....	Taiwan	610.70....	Taiwan
240.14....	Taiwan ①		{ Republic of Korea
240.21....	Indonesia ③	610.82	{ Taiwan
245.20....	Brazil		{ Brazil
245.30....	Brazil	610.84 ①	{ Republic of Korea
256.60....	Republic of Korea		{ Taiwan
256.87....	Mexico	610.86	{ Republic of Korea
256.91....	Brazil ①		{ Taiwan
315.25....	Mexico ①	610.88....	Taiwan
319.05....	India	612.03....	Mexico
			{ Peru
337.40	{ Hong Kong	612.06	{ Zambia
	{ Republic of Korea	613.18....	Taiwan
355.81....	Taiwan	618.15....	Venezuela
386.14....	Taiwan ①	618.47....	Brazil ①
	{ Hong Kong	626.40....	Mexico ①
389.61	{ Taiwan	632.42....	Brazil ①
406.20....	Israel	642.14....	Republic of Korea
406.96....	Brazil ①	642.16....	Republic of Korea
407.19....	Mexico	642.17....	Republic of Korea
	{ Republic of Korea ③	642.19....	Republic of Korea ③
408.72	{ Taiwan ①	642.45....	Mexico ①
410.72....	Turkey ①	646.30....	Republic of Korea ①
412.22....	Bahamas	646.32....	Republic of Korea
412.80....	Mexico ①	646.65....	Taiwan ①
413.24....	Republic of Korea	646.72....	Taiwan ③
416.45....	Taiwan ③	646.92....	Taiwan
417.23....	Israel	646.95....	Taiwan ①
420.60....	Mexico	646.97....	Taiwan ①
421.06....	Taiwan	647.03....	Taiwan ①
423.10....	Brazil ③	647.05....	Taiwan ①
425.82....	Brazil ①		{ Hong Kong ①
427.84....	Brazil ①	648.80	{ Taiwan ③
428.58....	Brazil ①	648.85....	Taiwan ①

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/
648.95....	Taiwan	664.08....	Brazil ①
648.97....	Taiwan		{ Mexico
649.37....	Taiwan	664.10	{ Taiwan
650.21....	Taiwan ①	672.16....	Taiwan
650.87....	Hong Kong	674.31....	Taiwan
	{ Hong Kong	674.34....	Taiwan ①
650.89	{ Taiwan	674.35....	Taiwan
651.21....	Taiwan	674.42....	Taiwan ①
651.31....	Taiwan ①		{ Mexico ③
651.37....	Taiwan	676.15	{ Republic of Korea
	{ Republic of Korea		{ Taiwan
651.46	{ Taiwan	676.20....	Taiwan
651.48....	Taiwan ①		{ Hong Kong
651.49....	Taiwan	676.30	{ Republic of Korea
651.55....	Taiwan ①		{ Taiwan
652.03....	Republic of Korea		{ Hong Kong
652.24....	Taiwan ③	676.56	{ Mexico
652.60....	Taiwan ①		{ Republic of Korea
652.72....	Republic of Korea ③		{ Taiwan
652.84....	Mexico		{ Brazil
	{ Republic of Korea	678.50	{ Hong Kong
653.00	{ Singapore		{ Mexico
	{ Taiwan		{ Republic of Korea
653.35....	Taiwan ①		{ Singapore ③
653.37....	Taiwan ①		{ Taiwan
653.38....	Taiwan	680.14....	Taiwan
653.39....	Taiwan	680.19....	Taiwan ①
653.45....	Taiwan	680.25....	Taiwan ①
653.48....	Taiwan	680.62....	Singapore ③
653.52....	Taiwan ③	682.35....	Mexico
653.90....	Hong Kong	682.37....	Taiwan ③
653.93....	Taiwan	682.55....	Singapore
653.94....	Republic of Korea		{ Hong Kong
653.96....	Taiwan ①	682.60	{ Mexico
653.99....	Taiwan ③		{ Taiwan
654.00....	Taiwan ①		{ Republic of Korea
654.08	{ Mexico	683.01	{ Taiwan
	{ Taiwan	683.15....	Mexico
654.25....	Taiwan ①	683.32....	Hong Kong ①
	{ Republic of Korea	683.60....	Mexico ①
654.30	{ Taiwan		{ Hong Kong
654.35....	Taiwan ①	683.70	{ Taiwan
654.40....	Taiwan	683.80....	Hong Kong
654.45....	Taiwan ①	684.10....	Taiwan
654.50....	Taiwan		{ Republic of Korea
	{ Hong Kong	684.25	{ Singapore
654.60	{ Taiwan	684.35....	Hong Kong ①
654.65....	Taiwan ③		{ Hong Kong
654.75....	Taiwan ①	684.48	{ Taiwan
656.15....	Mexico ③	684.53....	Taiwan
657.24....	Taiwan	684.55....	Mexico
657.25....	Taiwan		{ Republic of Korea
657.35....	Taiwan	684.58	{ Taiwan
657.40....	Taiwan ①		{ Hong Kong
657.80....	Taiwan	684.59	{ Taiwan
660.35....	Israel ③		{ Republic of Korea
660.42....	Brazil	684.70	{ Taiwan
	{ Brazil	685.06....	Taiwan ①
660.48	{ Mexico		{ Hong Kong
660.67	{ Brazil	685.14	{ Republic of Korea
	{ Mexico		{ Taiwan
660.71....	Brazil ①		{ Hong Kong
660.97....	Singapore ③	685.16	{ Republic of Korea
	{ Hong Kong		{ Taiwan
661.06	{ Mexico	685.18....	Republic of Korea
661.09....	Singapore		{ Hong Kong
661.20....	Mexico	685.22	{ Republic of Korea
661.35....	Republic of Korea ③		{ Republic of Korea
661.65....	Israel	685.25	{ Taiwan
	{ Hong Kong		{ Hong Kong ③
661.94	{ Hong Kong	685.28	{ Republic of Korea
	{ Taiwan		{ Taiwan
662.35....	Mexico	685.31 ①	{ Republic of Korea
			{ Taiwan

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/
685.33	Mexico	726.25...	Taiwan
	Republic of Korea	727.06...	Mexico
	Singapore	727.11...	Taiwan ①
	Taiwan	727.23...	Taiwan
685.39	Hong Kong	727.25...	Taiwan ①
	Republic of Korea		Taiwan
	Hong Kong	727.29	Yugoslavia
685.40	Republic of Korea	727.35...	Taiwan
	Taiwan		Taiwan ①
685.65...	Singapore ①	727.39	Yugoslavia
685.73...	Hong Kong ①	727.41...	Taiwan ①
	Mexico	727.47...	Taiwan ③
685.90	Taiwan	727.59...	Taiwan ①
686.18...	Taiwan ①	727.65...	Taiwan ①
686.30...	Taiwan	727.70...	Taiwan
686.60...	Mexico	727.86...	Taiwan ①
686.90...	Republic of Korea ①	728.22...	Taiwan
688.10...	Taiwan	730.29...	Brazil ①
	Mexico	730.94...	Republic of Korea
688.12	Taiwan	731.70...	Taiwan ①
	Mexico	732.52...	Taiwan
688.17	Taiwan	732.60...	Taiwan
	Mexico	732.62...	Taiwan ①
688.18	Taiwan	734.10...	Taiwan ③
688.32...	Republic of Korea ①	734.15...	Taiwan
688.34...	Hong Kong ③	734.20...	Taiwan ①
	Hong Kong	734.25...	Hong Kong
688.41	Taiwan	734.42...	Brazil ①
	Hong Kong		Republic of Korea ①
	Mexico	734.77	Taiwan ③
688.42	Republic of Korea	734.86...	Taiwan
	Taiwan	734.87...	Taiwan
690.15...	Mexico ①	734.88...	Taiwan ①
	Brazil	734.91...	Taiwan ①
	Mexico	735.07...	Republic of Korea
692.32	Republic of Korea		Republic of Korea ③
	Taiwan	735.09	Taiwan
692.60...	Taiwan	735.10...	Taiwan ①
696.10...	Taiwan	735.11...	Taiwan
696.35...	Taiwan	735.12...	Taiwan
696.40...	Taiwan		Republic of Korea
696.50...	Republic of Korea ①	735.20	Taiwan
700.90...	Mexico	737.14...	Hong Kong ①
703.14...	Mexico	737.16...	Hong Kong ①
703.72...	Taiwan ①	737.18...	Hong Kong ③
705.82...	Taiwan ①	737.30...	Republic of Korea
705.83...	Taiwan ②	737.42...	Republic of Korea
706.45...	Hong Kong ①	737.60...	Taiwan
	Hong Kong	737.65...	Taiwan ①
706.61	Taiwan	737.80...	Hong Kong
708.45...	Taiwan	737.93...	Taiwan ①
708.47...	Hong Kong	737.96...	Hong Kong ①
709.09...	Mexico		Hong Kong ①
709.40...	Hong Kong	737.98	Taiwan
710.72...	Taiwan		Hong Kong
711.31...	Brazil ①	740.11	Israel
711.38...	Mexico	740.12...	Hong Kong
713.15...	Mexico	740.13...	Hong Kong
	Hong Kong	740.14	Thailand
722.08	Republic of Korea		Hong Kong
	Taiwan	740.15	Thailand ③
	Hong Kong	740.39...	Taiwan ①
722.11	Republic of Korea		Hong Kong
	Taiwan	740.41	Republic of Korea
723.30...	Brazil ①		Taiwan
	Mexico	741.25...	Hong Kong
724.45	Republic of Korea	741.50...	Hong Kong ①
725.01...	Republic of Korea	745.32...	Taiwan ③
725.03...	Republic of Korea	745.45...	Taiwan ①
725.32...	Taiwan	745.70...	Taiwan
725.46	Republic of Korea	750.20...	Taiwan
	Taiwan		
725.50...	Taiwan		

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/
750.22...	Taiwan ③	772.80...	Taiwan ①
750.40...	Hong Kong	772.95...	Taiwan ①
	Republic of Korea	772.97...	Taiwan ①
750.45	Taiwan	773.05...	Taiwan
750.47...	Taiwan ①	773.10...	Taiwan ①
750.65...	Taiwan ①	774.45...	Hong Kong
750.70...	Taiwan	774.50...	Taiwan ①
751.05...	Taiwan	774.51...	Taiwan ①
751.22...	Taiwan ①	774.53...	Taiwan ①
755.25...	Hong Kong	774.56...	Taiwan ①
770.07...	Mexico		Republic of Korea ③
770.40...	Mexico ①	774.58	Taiwan ①
771.41...	Taiwan	790.03...	Taiwan
771.43...	Taiwan	790.10...	Taiwan
771.45...	Taiwan	790.39...	Taiwan
772.06...	Taiwan ①	790.55...	Taiwan ①
	Hong Kong	790.60...	Taiwan ①
772.16	Taiwan	790.70...	Republic of Korea
772.20...	Taiwan ①		Hong Kong
772.35...	Taiwan		Republic of Korea
	Brazil	791.15	Taiwan ①
772.51	Republic of Korea	791.27...	Brazil ①
	Taiwan		Argentina ③
772.60...	Republic of Korea	791.28	Mexico
		791.60...	Taiwan ①

(vi) Products of Least Developed Developing Countries.

(A) The following countries are designated least developed developing countries (LDDC's):

Bangladesh	Maldives
Benin	Mali
Bhutan	Nepal
Botswana	Niger
Burkina Faso	Rwanda
Burundi	Somalia
Cape Verde	Sudan
Central African Republic	Tanzania
Chad	The Gambia ①
Comoros	Uganda
Guinea	Western Samoa
Haiti	Yemen Arab Republic
Lesotho	(Sanaa)
Malawi	

(B) Products of such countries imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, and entered under an item for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" column followed by the symbol "D" in parentheses are eligible for full tariff reductions without staging, as set forth in the "Special" column, in accordance with section 503(a)(2)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251).

(vii) Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA).

(A) The following countries and territories or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for the purposes of the CBERA, pursuant to section 212 of that Act (19 U.S.C. 2702):

Antigua and Barbuda	Honduras
Aruba	Jamaica
Bahamas	Montserrat
Barbados	Netherlands Antilles
Belize	Panama
Costa Rica	Saint Christopher and Nevis ①
Dominica	Saint Lucia
Dominican Republic	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
El Salvador	Trinidad and Tobago
Grenada	Virgin Islands, British
Guatemala	
Haiti	

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

(B)(1) Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of subdivisions (e)(vii)(D) or (e)(vii)(E) of this headnote, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in an item for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" column followed by the symbols "E" or "E*" in parentheses, and if--

(i) that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and

(ii) the sum of (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries, plus (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries is not less than 35 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in (ii)(B) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which subdivision (e)(vii) of this headnote applies, an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in (ii)(B) above.

(2) Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(2) of the CBERA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out subdivision (e)(vii) of this headnote including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under the CBERA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new or different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country, and must be stated as such in a declaration by the appropriate party; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone--

(i) simple combining or packaging operations, or

(ii) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

(3) As used in subdivision (e)(vii)(B) of this headnote, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--

(i) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and

(ii) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (i) profit, and (ii) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

(4) Notwithstanding section 311 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1311), the products of a beneficiary country which are imported directly from such country into Puerto Rico may be entered under bond for processing or manufacturing in Puerto Rico. No duty shall be imposed on the withdrawal from warehouse of the product of such processing or manufacturing if, at the time of such withdrawal, such product meets the requirements of subdivision (e)(vii)(B)(1)(ii) above. ①

(C) Articles provided for in an item for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" column followed by the symbols "E" or "E*" in parentheses are those proclaimed by the President to be eligible articles for

purposes of the CBERA pursuant to section 213 of that Act. The symbol "E" indicates that all articles provided for in the designated TSUS item are eligible for preferential treatment. The symbol "E*" indicates that some articles provided for in the designated TSUS item are not eligible for preferential treatment, as further described in subdivision (e)(vii)(D) of this headnote. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (e)(vii)(B) of this headnote from a country or territory listed in subdivision (e)(vii)(A) of this headnote, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" column, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivisions (e)(vii)(D) or (e)(vii)(E) of this headnote.

(D) Articles provided for in an item for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" column followed by the symbol "E*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (e)(vii) of this headnote, except--

(1) articles of beef or veal, however provided for in subpart B of part 2 of schedule 1, and sugars, sirups, and molasses, provided for in items 155.20 or 155.30, if a product of the following countries, pursuant to section 213(c) of the CBERA:

Antigua and Barbuda	Saint Lucia
Montserrat	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Netherlands Antilles	

(2) sugars, sirups, and molasses, provided for in items 155.20 or 155.30, to the extent that importation and duty-free treatment of such articles are limited by headnote 4, subpart A, part 10, schedule 1, pursuant to section 213(d) of the CBERA;

(3) textile and apparel articles--

(i) in chief value of cotton, wool, man-made fibers, or blends thereof in which those fibers, in the aggregate, exceed in value each other single component fiber thereof; or

(ii) in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(iii) in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(iv) containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof;

provided, that beneficiary country exports of handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, or hand-made cottage industry products made of such handloom fabrics, or traditional folklore handicraft textiles products, if such products are properly certified under an arrangement established between the United States and such beneficiary country, are eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (e)(vii) of this headnote; or ①

(4) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel not designated, at the time of the effective date of the CBERA, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP. ①

(E) The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to watches, and watch parts (including cases, bracelets, and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital, or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.

(viii) United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985.

(A) The products of Israel described in Annex 1 of the Agreement on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel, entered into on April 22, 1985, are subject to duty as provided herein.

Products of Israel, as defined in subdivision (e)(viii) (B) of this headnote, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered under an item for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" column followed by the symbol "I" in parentheses are eligible for tariff treatment, as set forth in the "Special" column, in accordance with Section 4(a) of the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 82).

(B) For purposes of subdivision (e)(viii) of this headnote, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "products of Israel" only if--

(1) that article is the growth, product, or manufacture of Israel or is a new or different article of commerce that has been grown, produced, or manufactured in Israel;

(2) that article is imported directly from Israel into the customs territory of the United States; and

(3) the sum of--

(i) the cost or value of the materials produced in Israel, plus

(ii) the direct costs of processing operations performed in Israel, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article to which subdivision (e)(viii) of this headnote applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributable to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (e)(viii)(B)(3) of this headnote.

(C) No article may be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (e)(viii)(B)(1) of this headnote by virtue of having merely undergone--

(1) simple combining or packaging operations; or

(2) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

(D) As used in subdivision (e)(viii) of this headnote, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--

(1) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and

(2) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned, or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (i) profit, and (ii) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

(E) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out subdivision (e)(viii) of this headnote.

(f) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in general headnote 3(e) or in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value,

(e) records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media; and

(f) articles returned from space within the purview of section 484a of the Tariff Act of 1930; and

(g) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6, are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

- (i) sampling,
 - (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
 - (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,
- the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

- (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

- (ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

- (i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

- (ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

- (iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
c	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply.

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules --

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 11 ①

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(ii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(i) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

General statistical headnotes:

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

(a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry summary or with-

drawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(ii) the name and flag of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the articles first arrived in the United States;

(iii) the foreign port of lading;

(iv) the United States port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;

(v) the date of importation;

(vi) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(viii) the date of exportation;

(ix) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(x) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable; the symbol "A" placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming "Special Duty" treatment for an article under the Generalized System of Preferences; the symbol "E" placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming duty-free treatment for an article under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA); the symbol "I" placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming special duty treatment for an article under the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act.

(xi) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;

(xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved;

(xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;

(xiv) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs, and expenses (each of which charges, costs, and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry (in the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs, if any, shall not be reported); and

(xv) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

(b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:

(i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation;

(ii) the value of imported merchandise contemplated by subparagraph (xv) of paragraph (a) shall be, to the extent practicable, a value derived from the value of such merchandise as generally determined under section 402 of the tariff act, as the case may be;

(iii) a related-parties transaction shall be a transaction between persons who are related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(1) of the tariff act;

(iv) an arm's-length value shall be a transaction value between a buyer and seller independent

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 12 ①

of each other, i.e., persons who are not related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(1) of the tariff act; and

(v) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraphs (xiv) and (xv) of paragraph ① (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of --

(i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,

(ii) the indicated units of quantity, and

(iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes.

(b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.

(c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basic provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

bd. ft.	-	board feet
C.	-	one hundred
cord	-	128 cubic feet
Cwt.	-	100 lbs.
Cy. lb.	-	clean yield pound
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounce
Jwl.	-	jewel
M.	-	1,000
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet
mc.	-	millicurie
mg.	-	milligram
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois
oz. troy	-	troy ounce
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon
sbe.	-	standard brick equivalent
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface
s. ton	-	short ton

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Page 1-2

Part 1 - Live Animals

Part 2 - Meats

- A. Bird Meat
- B. Meats Other Than Bird Meat

Part 3 - Fish and Shellfish

- A. Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered
- C. Fish in Airtight Containers
- D. Other Fish Products
- E. Shellfish

Part 4 - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

- A. Milk and Cream
- B. Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter
- C. Cheeses
- D. Other Milk Products
- E. Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs

Part 5 - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

- A. Hides, Skins, and Leather
- B. Furskins

Part 6 - Live Plants; Seeds

- A. Live Plants
- B. Seeds

Part 7 - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

- A. Grains
- B. Milled Grain Products
- C. Malts and Starches

Part 8 - Vegetables

- A. Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated
- C. Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved
- D. Mushrooms and Truffles

Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits

- A. Edible Nuts
- B. Edible Fruits
- C. Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies Jams, Marmalades, and Butters

Part 10 - Sugar, Cocoa; Confectionery

- A. Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses
- B. Cocoa
- C. Confectionery

Part 11 - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

- A. Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté
- B. Spices and Spice Seeds

Part 12 - Beverages

- A. Fruit Juices
- B. Non-Alcoholic Beverages
- C. Fermented Alcoholic Beverages
- D. Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations

Part 13 - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Part 14 - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats and Greases

- A. Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials
- B. Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined
- C. Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined
- D. Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures

Part 15 - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

- A. Products of American Fisheries
- B. Edible Preparations
- C. Animal Feeds
- D. Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair
- E. Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin
- F. Miscellaneous Animal Products
- G. Miscellaneous Vegetable Products

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Live Animals

Page 1-3

1 - 1 --
100.01 - 100.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 1. - LIVE ANIMALS				
		<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>				
		1. This part covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule) and microbial cultures (see part 3 of schedule 4), but including whales and other sea mammals.				
		2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.				
		3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in schedule 8.				
100.01		Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
		Horses:				
	10	Male.....	No.			
	20	Female.....	No.			
		Cattle:				
	30	Male.....	No.			
		Female:				
	40	Dairy.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	80	Animals, not specially provided for.....	No.			
		Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pastorage purposes only, together with their offspring:				
100.03	00	If brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free		Free
100.04	00	Other.....	No.....	Subject to rates set forth in this part		Subject to rates set forth in this part
100.05	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-4

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Live Animals

1 - 1 --

100.07 - 100.79

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Live birds:				
100.07	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys: in the downy stage with quills not discernible.....	No.....	2¢ each	Free (E,I)	4¢ each
100.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	8¢ per lb.
100.15	00	Pigeons, fancy or racing.....	No.....	Free		Free
100.20	00	Quail, bobwhite.....	No.....	15¢ each	Free (E,I)	50¢ each
		Other live birds:				
100.25		Valued not over \$5 each.....	.....	8¢ each	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ each
	20	Canaries.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Valued over \$5 each:				
100.30	00	Canaries.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
100.31	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Live animals other than birds:				
100.35	00	Asses and burros.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val. (I)	15% ad val.
		Cattle:				
100.40	00	Weighing under 200 pounds each: For not over 200,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1, in any year.....	No.....v Lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
100.43	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
100.45	00	Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each.....	No.....v Lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
100.50	00	Weighing 700 pounds or more each: Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	No.....v Lb.	Free		3¢ per lb.
100.53	00	Other: For not over 400,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1, in any year, of which not over 120,000 shall be entered in any quarter beginning April 1, July 1, October 1, or January 1.....	No.....v Lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
100.55	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
		Foxes:				
100.60	00	Silver or black.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	15% ad val.
100.63	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	15% ad val.
100.65	00	Goats.....	No.....	\$1.50 per head	Free (E,I)	\$3 per head
		Horses and mules:				
100.70	00	Imported for immediate slaughter.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Horses:				
100.73	00	Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	Free		\$30 per head
100.75	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Mules:				
100.77	00	Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$15 per head	Free (E,I)	\$30 per head
100.79	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2 ad val. (I)	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1937)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 1. - Live Animals

Page 1-5

1 - 1 --

100.81 - 100.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
100.81	00	Live animals other than birds (con.):				
100.85	00	Sheep.....	No.....	Free		\$3 per head
		Swine.....	No.....v	Free		2c per lb.
			Lb.			
100.90	00	Turtles.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
100.95		Other.....	.....	Free		15% ad val.
	20	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.			
	40	Worms.....	X			
	70	Animals of a kind chiefly used for human food.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Page 1-7

1 - 2 - A
105.10 - 105.84

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 2. - MEATS				
		<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>				
		1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.				
		2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.				

		Subpart A. - Bird Meat				
		Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:				
		Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:				
105.10	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb.
105.20	00	Turkeys.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb.
105.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per lb.
		Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:				
105.40	00	Chickens.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb.
105.50	00	Turkeys:				
		Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E)	10¢ per lb.
105.55	00	Valued 40 or more cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (E)	25% ad val.
105.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per lb.
105.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb.
		Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:				
105.82	00	Goose-liver products.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb.
105.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-8

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats**

1 - 2 - B
106.10 - 106.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart --				
		(a) The term " <u>fresh, chilled, or frozen</u> " covers meats even though completely detendonized and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and				
		(b) the term " <u>prepared or preserved</u> " covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.				

		Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):				
106.10	1/	Cattle.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E*,I)	6¢ per lb.
		Beef, with bone:				
	20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
	60	Beef, without bone.....	Lb.			
	80	Other (veal).....	Lb.			
106.22	001/	Sheep (except lambs).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
106.25	001/	Goats.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.
		1/ P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10, 106.22, 106.25, 107.55, 107.61, and 107.62 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Page 1-9

1 - 2 - B
106.30 - 107.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds) (con.):				
106.30	00	Lambs.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb.
106.40		Swine.....	.....	Free		2.5¢ per lb.
	20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Game animals:				
106.50	00	Deer (except reindeer).....	Lb.....	Free		6¢ per lb.
106.55		Other.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6¢ per lb.
	20	Rabbit.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
106.60	00	Frogs.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
106.65	00	Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
106.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb.
106.75		Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
	20	Rabbit.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):				
106.80	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		6¢ per lb.
106.85	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
		Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:				
		Pork:				
107.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3.25¢ per lb.
107.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3.25¢ per lb.
107.20	00	Beef, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	30% ad val.
107.25		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Beef.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
107.30		Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages):				
		Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3.25¢ per lb.
	20	Hams and shoulders.....	Lb.			
	40	Bacon.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
107.35		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
		Hams and shoulders:				
	15	In containers holding less than 3 pounds.....	Lb.			
	25	In containers holding 3 pounds and over.....	Lb.			
	40	Bacon.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			

Page 1-10

1 - 2 - B
107.40 - 107.63

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages):				
107.40	00	Beef or veal, cured or pickled: Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E*,I)	4.5¢ per lb.
107.45	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3.2% ad val. (I)	30% ad val.
107.48		Beef in airtight containers:				
	20	Corned beef.....	.....	7.5% ad val. 1/	Free (A,E*,I)	30% ad val.
	40	In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
107.52	40	In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	30% ad val.
	40	In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
	40	In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
107.55	002	Other: Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E*,I)	6¢ per lb.
		Valued over 30 cents per pound: Prepared, whether fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not otherwise preserved:				
107.61	002	Beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	20% ad val.
107.62	002	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.2% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
107.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	20% ad val.

1/ Duty on corned beef temporarily reduced. See item 903.15 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10, 106.22, 106.25, 107.55, 107.61, and 107.62 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Page 1-11

1 - 2 - B

107.65 - 107.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:				
107.65	00	Frog meat.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
107.70	00	Other: Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.	Free (A,E*,I)	6c per lb.
		Valued over 30 cents per pound:				
107.76	00	Lamb or mutton (excluding offal).....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
107.78	00	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	20% ad val.
	40	Mixtures principally of beef and pork (excluding sausages and mixtures principally of pork or beef offal).....	Lb.			
	70	Other: Meats and edible meat offal which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
107.80	00	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	Lb.....	Free		15c per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 1-13 2

1 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">PART 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH</p> <p>Part 3 headnotes:</p> <p>1. The term "<u>fish</u>", as used in this part, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This part covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.</p> <p>2. In subparts A and B of this part, the term "whether or not whole" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.</p> <p>3. In subparts C and D of this part, the term "in oil" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.</p> <p>4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see part 15F of schedule 1) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by parts 14 and 15 of schedule 1.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-14

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A

110.10 - 110.33

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen				
		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved:				
110.10		Sea herring, smelts, and tuna.....	.....	Free		Free
		Smelts:				
	07	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	09	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Tuna:				
	12	Albacore.....	Lb.			
		Yellowfin:				
	20	Whole fish.....	Lb.			
		Eviscerated fish:				
	25	Head-on.....	Lb.			
	30	Head-off.....	Lb.			
	37	Other.....	Lb.			
	45	Skipjack.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
		Sea herring:				
	60	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	70	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:				
110.15		Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
		Fresh-water fish:				
		Whitefish:				
	05	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	15	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike):				
	37	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	39	Frozen.....	Lb.			
	40	Lake trout.....	Lb.			
	50	Other trout.....	Lb.			
	75	Other.....	Lb.			
		Cod:				
	85	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	89	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:				
	93	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	97	Frozen.....	Lb.			
	99	Eels, shad, and sturgeon.....	Lb.			
110.20		Halibut and salmon.....	.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
		Halibut:				
	25	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	30	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Salmon:				
	45	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	50	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Mackerel:				
110.25	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
110.28	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
		Swordfish:				
110.30	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
110.33	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	Free		3¢ per lb.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 1-15 ②

1 - 3 - A
110.35 - 110.52

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Whole; or processed by removal, etc. (con.):				
110.35	52	Other.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
		Atlantic ocean perch.....	Lb.			
		Flounders and other flatfish, except halibut:				
	60	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	65	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	70	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	75	Frozen.....	Lb.			
110.36		If products of Cuba (except Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish) and totoaba or white sea bass).....	.....	0.4¢ per lb. (s)		
		Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof have been removed), but not otherwise processed:				
110.40	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
110.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
110.47		Skinned and boned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions.....	.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
	10	Cod.....	Lb.			
		Flatfish:				
	24	Turbot.....	Lb.			
	26	Other.....	Lb.			
	30	Haddock.....	Lb.			
	40	Pollock.....	Lb.			
	55	Whiting.....	Lb.			
	60	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
		Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, scales, or any combination thereof have been removed):				
110.52		Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	.....	1.875¢ per lb.	Free(E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
	20	Atlantic ocean perch (rose fish).....	Lb.			
		Cod:				
	45	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	50	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:				
	65	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	70	Frozen.....	Lb.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-16 ②

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A, B

110.57 - 111.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Otherwise processed, etc. (con.):				
110.57		Wolf fish (sea catfish).....	Lb.	Free		2.5¢ per lb.
	10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	20	Frozen.....	Lb.			
110.65		Yellow perch.....	Lb.	Free		1% ad val.
	10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	20	Frozen.....	Lb.			
110.70		Other.....	Lb.	Free		2.5¢ per lb.
		Fresh-water fish:				
		Pike, pickerel, and pike perch				
		(including yellow pike):				
	05	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	15	Frozen.....	Lb.			
	24	Catfish.....	Lb.			
	28	Other.....	Lb.			
		Flatfish, except halibut:				
	33	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		Frozen:				
	38	Turbot.....	Lb.			
	39	Other.....	Lb.			
	40	Halibut.....	Lb.			
	70	Salmon.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
		Subpart B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
		1. In this subpart, the term " <u>dried</u> " means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term " <u>salted or pickled</u> " means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term " <u>smoked or kippered</u> " means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).				
		<hr/>				
		Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
111.10	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
111.15	00	Shark fins.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.25¢ per lb.
111.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.25¢ per lb.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 1-17

1 - 3 - B

111.22 - 111.92

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
111.22	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
111.28	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
111.32	00	Herring: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
111.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
111.40	00	Mackerel: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
111.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
111.48	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:				
111.52	00	Alewives.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	6% ad val.
111.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val. ^{1/}	Free (A,E,I)	1% ad val.
111.60	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
111.64	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5¢ per lb.
111.68	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free		3¢ per lb.
		Herring: Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:				
111.72	00	Hard smoked.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
111.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
111.80	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded).....	Lb.....	Free		3¢ per lb.
111.84	00	Mackerel.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
111.88	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
111.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on fish, salted or pickled, temporarily reduced. See item 947.00, part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-18 ① ③

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - C
112.01 - 112.52

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:				
		Anchovies:				
112.01	00	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)③	25% ad val.
112.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5% ad val.
112.05	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Herring:				
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
112.08	00	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
112.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
112.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		2% ad val.
112.14	00	Pollock.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
112.18	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Sardines:				
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
112.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other:				
112.21	00	In tomato sauce.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
112.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
112.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	4% ad val.
112.30		Tuna:				
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, and not the product of any insular possession of the United States, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (I)	25% ad val.
	20	Albacore.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
112.34		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Albacore (<u>Thunnus alalunga</u>).....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
112.36		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Mackerel.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:				
112.40	00	Anchovies.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. 1/	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
112.42	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
112.46	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
		Pollock:				
112.48	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
112.50	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (E)	30% ad val.
112.52	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.02, part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 1-19 ②

1 - 3 - C, D
112.54 - 113.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fish, prepared or preserved, etc. (con.):				
		Sardines:				
112.54	00	Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container).....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
		Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
		Neither skinned nor boned:				
112.58	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	Free (E) 3.7% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
112.62	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
112.66	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
		Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
		Neither skinned nor boned:				
112.71	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	Free (E) 3.7% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
112.73	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
112.74	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	Free (E) 9.6% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
		Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
		Neither skinned nor boned:				
		Smoked:				
112.79	00	Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tin-plate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
112.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	Free (E) 3.7% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
112.82	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
112.86	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
112.90	00	Tuna.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	11.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
112.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Other Fish Products				
		Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):				
113.01	00	Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
		Balls, cakes, and puddings:				
113.05	00	In oil.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
		Not in oil:				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
113.08		In airtight containers.....	.....	Free		25% ad val.
	10	Surimi-structured products.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
113.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
113.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2% ad val.
		<u>1/</u> Duty on certain fish temporarily reduced. See item 947.03 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				(2nd Supp. 11/2/87)

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part:				
113.20	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E)	20% ad val.
113.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	3.2% ad val. (I) Free (E) 4.8% ad val. (I)	30% ad val.
		Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved:				
113.30	00	Sturgeon roe.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val. (I)	30% ad val.
		Other fish roe:				
113.35	00	Boiled and in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
113.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		20¢ per lb.
		Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for:				
113.50	00	In oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Not in oil:				
		In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:				
113.56		Tuna.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.25¢ per lb.
	20	Albacore.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
113.58		Other.....	.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
	20	Minced.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
113.60		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Minced.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Subpart E. - Shellfish				
		Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):				
		Clams:				
		In airtight containers:				
114.01	00	Razor clams (<i>Siliqua patula</i>).....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	23% ad val.
114.041	00	Other:				
		Boiled clams, whether whole, minced, or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers the contents of which do not exceed 24 ounces gross weight.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	5.6% ad val. (I) Free (A,E) Free (A,E,I)	110% ad val.
114.061	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
114.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 1-21

1 - 3 - E
114.15 - 114.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, etc. (con.):				
		Crabs:				
		Crabmeat:				
114.15	00	Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	15% ad val.
		Prepared or preserved (including				
		pastes and sauces):				
114.20		In airtight containers.....	.....	11% ad val.	Free (E)	22.5% ad val.
	20	Snow crab (<u>Chionoecetes</u>				
		<u>bairdi</u> , <u>C. opilio</u> ,				
		<u>C. tanneri</u> and				
		<u>C. angulatus</u>).....	Lb.		3.5% ad val.(I)	
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
114.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
114.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Oysters:				
		In airtight containers:				
114.34	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	Free		7.5% ad val.
114.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	12.5% ad val.
114.40		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Seed oysters.....	Bu.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
114.45		Other shellfish.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Abalone.....	Lb.			
	12	Conch.....	Lb.			
		Lobsters:				
	15	In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	20	Live lobsters.....	Lb.			
	25	Rock lobster tails.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	37	Scallops.....	Lb.			
		Shrimp:				
	45	Shell-on.....	Lb.			
		Peeled:				
	50	In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Not breaded:				
	57	Kaw.....	Lb.			
	62	Other.....	Lb.			
	72	Breaded.....	Lb.			
		Squid:				
	80	Loligo.....	Lb.			
	85	Other.....	Lb.			
	98	Other.....	Lb.			
		Shellfish juices in airtight containers:				
114.50	00	Clam juice.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
114.55	00	Oyster juice.....	Lb.....	Free		13% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 1-23

1 - 4 - A
115.00 - 115.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS; BIRDS' EGGS				
		<u>Part 4 headnote:</u> 1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this part shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.				
		Subpart A. - Milk and Cream				
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u> 1. The term "milk and cream", as used in this subpart, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, butter-milk, and cream, except cream described in subpart B of this part.				
		Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:				
115.00	00	Buttermilk.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	Free (E,I)	2.05¢ per gal.
		Other:				
115.05	00	Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	Free (E,I)	2.05¢ per gal.
		Containing over 1 percent but not over				
115.10	00	5.5 percent of butterfat:				
		For not over 3,000,000 gallons				
		entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	Free (E,I)	6.5¢ per gal.
115.15	00	Other.....	Gal.....	6.5¢ per gal.	Free (E,I)	6.5¢ per gal.
		Containing over 5.5 percent but not over				
115.20	00	45 percent of butterfat:				
		For not over 1,500,000 gallons				
		entered in any calendar year <u>1</u> /.....	Gal.....	12¢ per gal.	Free (E,I)	56.6¢ per gal.
115.25	00	Other.....	Gal.....	56.6¢ per gal.	Free (E,I)	56.6¢ per gal.
		Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:				
		In airtight containers:				
115.30	20	Not sweetened.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.8¢ per lb.
		Evaporated, provided for in				
		item 949.90.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
115.35	20	Sweetened.....	.....	1.75¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.75¢ per lb.
		Condensed, provided for in				
		item 949.90.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
115.40	20	Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.53¢ per lb.
	40	Evaporated, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.			
		Condensed, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.			
		Dried milk and cream:				
115.45	00	Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of				
		butterfat <u>2</u> /.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
		Other:				
115.50	00	Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat <u>3</u> /.	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
115.55	00	Containing over 3 percent but not over				
		35 percent of butterfat <u>4</u> /.....	Lb.....	3.1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6.2¢ per lb.
		<u>1/</u> See item 949.80 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
		<u>2/</u> See item 950.01 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
		<u>3/</u> See item 950.02 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
		<u>4/</u> See item 950.03 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-24

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - A, B, C
115.60 - 117.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
115.60	00	Dried milk and cream (con.): Other (con.): Containing over 35 percent of butterfat <u>1</u> /....	Lb.....	6.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	12.4¢ per lb.
		Subpart B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes				
		Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat: When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive:				
116.00	00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds <u>2</u> /.....	Lb.....	5.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	14¢ per lb.
116.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	14¢ per lb.
116.06		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb.(s)		
		When entered during the period from April 1, to July 15, inclusive, in any year:				
116.10	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds <u>2</u> /.....	Lb.....	5.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	14¢ per lb.
116.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	14¢ per lb.
116.16		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb.(s)		
		When entered during the period from July 16, to October 31, inclusive, in any year:				
116.20	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds <u>2</u> /.....	Lb.....	5.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	14¢ per lb.
116.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	14¢ per lb.
116.26		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb.(s)		
116.30		Oleomargarine and butter substitutes.....	.....	7¢ per lb.	Free (E) 2.2¢ per lb.(I)	14¢ per lb.
	20	Butter substitutes containing over 45% butterfat, provided for in item 950.06.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Subpart C. - Cheeses				
		Subpart C headnote:				
		1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective cover- ings of cheese.				
		Blue-mold cheese:				
117.00		In original loaves.....	.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
	10	Provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
117.05		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
	10	Provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
		<u>1</u> / See item 950.04 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
		<u>2</u> / See item 950.05 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 1-25

1 - 4 - C

117.10 - 117.60

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
117.10	00	Bryndza cheese.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
117.15		Cheddar cheese: Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	Provided for in item 950.08A and subject to the provisions of headnote 3(a)(i) of part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.			
117.20	40	Other, provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.	16% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	Provided for in item 950.08A and subject to the provisions of headnote 3(a)(i) of part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.			
	40	Other, provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.			
117.25		Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	Provided for in item 950.09A.....	Lb.			
	40	Provided for in item 950.09B.....	Lb.			
117.30	00	Gjetost cheeses: Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
117.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
117.42		Goya cheese.....	.....	25% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
117.44		Sbrinz cheese.....	.....	19% ad val.	Free (E) 7.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
	50	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
117.45	00	Roquefort cheese: In original loaves.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
117.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
117.55		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses.....	.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	Romano made from cow's milk: Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
	30	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
	40	Parmesano and Reggiano: Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
	50	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
	60	Provoloni and Provolette: Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
	70	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
	75	Other.....	Lb.			
117.60		Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and Nokkelost.....	.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (E) 2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	25	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation <u>1/</u> ..	Lb.			
	45	Gruyere-process cheese <u>2/</u>	Lb.			
	60	Gammelost and Nokkelost.....	Lb.			
		<u>1/</u> See item 950.10B in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
		<u>2/</u> See item 950.10C in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-26

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - C

117.65 - 117.88

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
117.65	00	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese: Cheeses made from sheep's milk: In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
117.67	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
117.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
117.75		Other: Valued not over 25 cents per pound.....	.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E) 1.6¢ per lb. (I)	8.75¢ per lb.
	10	Provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.			
	15	Provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.			
	25	Provided for in item 950.08B.....	Lb.			
	30	Provided for in item 950.09B.....	Lb.			
	35	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
	45	Provided for in item 950.10C.....	Lb.			
	55	Provided for in item 950.10D.....	Lb.			
	65	Provided for in item 950.10E.....	Lb.			
	75	Other.....	Lb.			
117.81	00	Valued over 25 cents per pound: Colby <u>1/</u>	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
117.86	00	Other: Cheese and substitutes for cheese, whether or not in original loaves, containing or processed from Romano, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provo- loni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk <u>2/</u>	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
117.88		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
	10	Provided for in item 950.07....	Lb.			
	15	Provided for in item 950.08A...	Lb.			
	25	Provided for in item 950.08B...	Lb.			
	30	Provided for in item 950.09B...	Lb.			
	45	Provided for in item 950.10C...	Lb.			
	55	Provided for in item 950.10D...	Lb.			
	65	Provided for in item 950.10E...	Lb.			
	75	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ See item 950.08B in part 3, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

2/ See item 950.10A in part 3, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products: Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - D, E
118.00 - 119.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Other Milk Products				
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
		1. For purposes of item 118.45 the term " <u>milk protein concentrate</u> " means any complete milk protein (casein plus lactalbumin) concentrate that is 40 per cent or more protein by weight.				
		<hr/>				
		Whey:				
118.00	00	Fluid.....	Gal.....	1.5c per gal.	Free (E,I)	2.05c per gal.
118.05	00	Dried <u>1</u> /.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.	Free (E) 0.5c per lb.(I)	3c per lb.
118.10	00	Yoghurt and other fermented milk.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
118.15	00	Chocolate milk drink.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
118.25	00	Ice cream <u>2</u> /.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
118.30	00	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream <u>3</u> /.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
118.35	00	Whey protein concentrate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
118.40	00	Lactalbumin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
118.45	00	Milk protein concentrate.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5.5c per lb.
		Subpart E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs				
		<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>				
		1. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and specimens imported for scientific collections.				
		<hr/>				
		Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):				
		Eggs in the shell:				
119.50	00	Poultry (except chicken).....	Doz.....	3.5c per doz.	Free (A,E) 1.1c per doz.(I)	10c per doz.
119.55	00	Chicken.....	Doz.....	3.5c per doz.	Free (A,E) 1.1c per doz.(I)	10c per doz.
119.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	Free		Free
		Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:				
119.65	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	27c per lb.	Free (E) 8.6c per lb.(I)	27c per lb.
119.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.	Free (E) 1.8c per lb. (I)	11c per lb.
		<u>1/</u> See item 950.01 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
		<u>2/</u> See item 950.18 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
		<u>3/</u> See item 950.11 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
						(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 1-29

1 - 5 - A
120.11 - 120.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS				
		Subpart A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather				
		Subpart A headnotes:				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).				
		2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.				
		Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:				
		Bovine:				
120.11	00	Buffalo.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
		Other:				
120.14	00	Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry- salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
120.17		Other.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
	20	Whole hides or skins: Weighing not over 6 pounds each when dried or dry- salted or not over 12 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.			
	40	Weighing over 6, but not over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted or over 12, but not over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.			
	60	Other than whole hides or skins.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-30

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - A

120.20 - 121.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
120.20		Hides and skins (except furskin), etc. (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	05	Horse, colt, ass, and mule hides:				
		Whole.....	Piece v Lb.			
	16	Other.....	Piece v Lb.			
	20	Sheep and lamb:				
		Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	Piece v Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Pickled:				
		Not split.....	Piece v Lb.			
	35	Other.....	Lb.			
	42	Other.....	Piece v Lb.			
	47	Goat and kid.....	Piece v Lb.			
	60	Deer.....	Piece v Lb.			
	65	Reptile.....	Piece v Lb.			
	70	Carpincho.....	Piece v Lb.			
	75	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece v Lb.			
	85	Other.....	X			
120.50	00	Parchment and vellum.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:				
		Chamois:				
121.10	00	Oil-tanned.....	Sq. ft..	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
121.15	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
121.20	00	Patent.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	15% ad val.
121.25	00	Upholstery leather.....	Sq. ft..	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Other:				
		Calf and kip:				
121.30	00	Upper.....	Sq. ft..	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
121.35	00	Lining.....	Sq. ft..	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
		Other:				
121.40	00	Not fancy.....	Sq. ft..	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	15% ad val.
121.45	00	Fancy.....	Sq. ft..	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
121.50	00	Pig and hog.....	Sq. ft..	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other:				
		Not fancy:				
		Vegetable-tanned goat and sheep, in the rough:				
121.52	00	Goat.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
121.54	00	Sheep.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 1-31

1 - 5 - A
121.55 - 121.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Leather, in the rough, etc. (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not fancy (con.):				
121.55	00	Buffalo.....	Sq. ft..	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
121.56	00	Reptilian.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other:				
121.61		Bovine.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Upper leather:				
		Split:				
	05	Grain.....	Sq. ft.			
	10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	12	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.			
	25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.			
	30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.			
	33	Sole.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	36	Wet blue grains.....	Lb.			
	37	Blue splits.....	Lb.			
	38	Other.....	Lb.			
121.62	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
121.63		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Sheep and lamb:				
	41	Garment.....	Sq. ft.			
	43	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	51	Shark skin.....	X			
	55	Other.....	X			
		Fancy:				
121.64	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
121.65	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-32

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Furskins</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroated furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroated furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart -- (a) the terms "<u>furskins</u>" or "<u>skins</u>" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 13B of schedule 7); (b) the term "<u>raw or not dressed</u>" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and (c) the term "<u>dressed</u>" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is prohibited.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>whole skins</u>" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 1-33

1 - 5 - B
123.00 - 124.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Whole skins of lamb and sheep: Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Mosul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian lamb.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	X			
123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	50% ad val.
124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed: Raw or not dressed.....	.....	Free		Free
		Whole skins:				
	05	Beaver.....	No.			
	07	Cheetah.....	No.			
	10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom).....	No.			
	15	Hare.....	No.			
	16	Jaguar.....	No.			
	17	Leopard.....	No.			
	18	Lynx.....	No.			
	20	Marten.....	No.			
	25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.			
	30	Ocelot.....	No.			
	35	Otter.....	No.			
	40	Rabbit.....	Lb.			
	45	Sable.....	No.			
	47	Seal.....	No.			
	58	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Dressed:				
		Not dyed:				
124.20	00	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
124.25		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Whole skins:				
	20	Fox.....	No.			
	40	Mink.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	3.7% ad val. 1/	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
124.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val. 2/	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.04 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.05 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.06 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(11).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

Page 1-35

1 - 6 - A
125.01 - 125.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS				
		<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>				
		1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Botanic Garden.				
		Subpart A. - Live Plants				
		Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:				
125.01	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40 per 1000	Free (A,E,I)	\$6 per 1000
125.05	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	60¢ per 1000	Free (E,I)	\$4 per 1000
125.10	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	87¢ per 1000	Free (A,E,I)	\$6 per 1000
125.15	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10 per 1000	Free (A,E,I)	\$6 per 1000
125.20	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30¢ per 1000	Free (A,E,I)	\$2 per 1000
125.25	00	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$2.25 per 1000	Free (E,I)	\$6 per 1000
		Other, imported for horticultural purposes:				
125.32		With soil attached to roots.....	.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Iris bulbs.....	No.			
	40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.			
	60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.			
	70	Other bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, or tubers.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
125.34		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Iris bulbs.....	No.			
	40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.			
	60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.			
	70	Other bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, or tubers.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
125.40	00	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks.....	No.....	Free		\$2 per 1000
125.50	00	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees).....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
125.60	00	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock.....	No.....	15¢ per 1000	Free (E,I)	\$2 per 1000

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-36

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

1 - 6 - A, B
125.65 - 126.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
125.65	00	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots.....	No.....	Free		4¢ each
125.67	00	Seed potato eyes.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
125.70	00	Orchid plants.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for:				
125.82	00	With soil attached to roots.....	No.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
125.84	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
Subpart B. - Seeds						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1610).						
2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this subpart.						
Garden and field seeds:						
126.01	00	Alfalfa.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per lb.
		Beet:				
126.03	00	Sugar beet.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
126.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		4¢ per lb.
126.07	00	Bent grass (<u>genus agrostis</u>).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	40¢ per lb.
		Bluegrass:				
126.09	00	Kentucky.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
126.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
126.15	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	Free		12¢ per lb.
126.17	00	Carrot.....	Lb.....	Free		4¢ per lb.
126.19	00	Cauliflower.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	25¢ per lb.
126.21	00	Celery.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
		Clover:				
126.23	00	Alsike.....	Lb.....	Free		8¢ per lb.
126.25	00	Crimson.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
126.27	00	Red.....	Lb.....	Free		8¢ per lb.
126.29	00	Sweet.....	Lb.....	Free		4¢ per lb.
126.31	00	White and ladino.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6¢ per lb.
126.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		3¢ per lb.
		Fescue:				
126.35	00	Creeping red.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
126.37	00	Meadow.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
126.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

Page 1-37

1 - 6 - B
126.41 - 127.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
126.41	00	Garden and field seeds (con.):				
		Flower.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb.
126.51	00	Kale.....	Lb.....	Free		6¢ per lb.
126.53	00	Kohlrabi.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	8¢ per lb.
126.55	00	Mangelwurzel.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4¢ per lb.
126.57	00	Millet.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1¢ per lb.
126.59	00	Mushroom spawn.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1¢ per lb.
126.61	00	Onion.....	Lb.....	Free		15¢ per lb.
126.63	00	Orchard grass.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
126.65	00	Parsley.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
126.67	00	Parsnip.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4¢ per lb.
126.71	00	Pepper.....	Lb.....	Free		15¢ per lb.
126.73	00	Radish.....	Lb.....	Free		6¢ per lb.
126.77	00	Rye grass.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
126.79	00	Sesbania.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6¢ per lb.
126.81	00	Spinach.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1¢ per lb.
126.83	00	Tall oat.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
126.85	00	Timothy.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
126.87	00	Tree and shrub.....	Lb.....	Free		8¢ per lb.
126.89	00	Turnip and rutabaga.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
		Vetch:				
126.91	00	Hairy vetch.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
126.93	00	Other vetch.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
126.95	00	Wheat grass.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
127.01	00	Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:				
		Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
127.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Page 1-39 ②

1 - 7 - A
130.08 - 130.58

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES				
		Subpart A. - Grains				
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
		1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human consumption.				
		Barley:				
130.08	00	For malting purposes.....	Bu.....	5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	Free (E,I)	20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
130.11	00	Other.....	Bu.....	7.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	Free (E,I)	20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
130.15	00	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Cwt.....	Free		25¢ per 100 lbs.
130.20	00	Canary seed.....	Lb.....	0.12¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
		Corn or maize:				
130.30	00	Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Bu.....	Free		25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
		Other:				
130.32	00	Yellow dent corn.....	Bu.....	5¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.37	00	Other.....	Bu.....	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	Free (A*,E) 8¢ per bu. of 56 lbs. (I)	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.38		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.(s)		
130.40	00	Grain sorghum.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	2¢ per lb.
130.45	00	Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Bu.....	Free		16¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.
		Rice:				
130.50	00	Paddy or rough.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.25¢ per lb.
130.56	00	Brown (hulls removed, all or in part):				
		Basmati.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
130.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				(2nd Supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-40 ③

SCHEDULE 1. --ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

1 - 7 - A, B
130.60 - 131.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
130.60	00	Rye.....	Bu.....	Free		15¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
		Wheat:				
		Not fit for human consumption:				
130.63	00	Seed wheat.....	Bu.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
130.66	00	Other.....	Bu.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
130.70		Other.....		21¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.	Free (E,I)	42¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.
	20	Seed wheat.....	Bu.			
	40	Other.....	Bu.			
Subpart B. - Milled Grain Products						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this subpart, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in subpart A of this part by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.						

Milled grain products:						
Fit for human consumption:						
Barley:						
131.10	00	Pearl barley.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
131.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
131.15	00	Buckwheat.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5¢ per lb.
131.20	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	30¢ per 100 lbs.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per 100 lbs.
Oats:						
131.25	00	Valued not over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	Free (E)	80¢ per 100 lbs.
131.27	00	Valued over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	80¢ per 100 lbs.	Free (A,E,I) ③	80¢ per 100 lbs.
Rice:						
131.30	00	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part).....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
131.33	00	Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3125¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.625¢ per lb.
131.35	00	Meal and flour.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.625¢ per lb.
131.37	00	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
131.38	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	45¢ per 100 lbs.
131.40	00	Wheat.....	Cwt.....	52¢ per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	\$1.04 per 100 lbs.
131.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E)	20% ad val.
131.46		If products of Cuba.....		16% ad val. (s)	6.4% ad val. (I)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Page 1-41

1 - 7 - B, C
131.50 - 132.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Milled grain products (con.):				
		Not fit for human consumption:				
131.50	00	Barley.....	Cwt.....	15c per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	40c per 100 lbs.
131.57	00	Buckwheat.....	Cwt.....	5c per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	25c per 100 lbs.
131.60	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	45c per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	45c per 100 lbs.
131.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18c per 100 lbs. (s)		
131.65	00	Oats.....	Cwt.....	12.5c per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	50c per 100 lbs.
131.67	00	Rice.....	Cwt.....	31.25c per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	62.5c per 100 lbs.
131.70	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	10.5c per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	26.8c per 100 lbs.
		Wheat:				
131.72	00	Flour.....	Cwt.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
131.75	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
131.80	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E)	20% ad val.
		Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products:				
131.85	00	Fit for human consumption.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E)	20% ad val.
					6.4% ad val. (I)	
131.90	00	Not fit for human consumption.....	Cwt.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (E,I)	The highest rate applicable to any component material
		Subpart C. - Malts and Starches				
		Malts and malt extract:				
		Malts:				
132.15	00	Rye malt.....	Cwt.....	22.5c per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	40c per 100 lbs.
132.20	00	Barley and other malts.....	Cwt.....	30c per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	40c per 100 lbs.
		Malt extract:				
132.25	00	Fluid.....	Gal.....	20c per gal.	Free (E,I)	\$1 per gal.
132.30	00	Solid or condensed.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E)	60% ad val.
					4.8% ad val. (I)	
132.35		Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Cassava flour and starch, and tapioca.....	Lb.			
	40	Arrowroot and sago flours and starches.....	Lb.			
		Other starches:				
132.50	00	Potato.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5c per lb.
132.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.55c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5c per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 1-43 ②

1 - 8 - A
135.03 - 135.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 8. - VEGETABLES				
		Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen				
		Subpart A headnotes:				
		1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.				
		②				
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved).				
		Asparagus:				
135.03	00	If fresh or chilled; entered during the period from September 15 to November 15, inclusive, in any year; and transported to the United States by air.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
135.05	20 40	Other..... Fresh or chilled..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.	25% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
		Beans:				
135.10	00	Lima beans: If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	Free (E) 1.1¢ per lb.(I)	3.5¢ per lb.
135.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.8¢ per lb.(s)		
135.12	00	If entered during November in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3.5¢ per lb.
135.13		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb.(s)		
135.14	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.34¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3.5¢ per lb.
135.15		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb.(s)		
135.16	00	Other than lima beans.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3.5¢ per lb.
135.17		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.1¢ per lb.(s)		
135.20	00	Beets (not including sugar beets).....	Lb.....	Free		17% ad val.
135.30	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
		Carrots:				
135.41	00	Under 4 inches long.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per lb.
135.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				(2nd Supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-44 ①

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A

135.50 - 136.93

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
		Cauliflower:				
135.50	00	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
135.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 4% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
		Celery:				
135.60	00	If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
135.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
135.70	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
135.75	00	Corn-on-the-cob.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
		Cowpeas:				
135.80	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3.5¢ per lb.
135.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Cucumbers:				
135.90	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the follow- ing February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E) 0.7¢ per lb. (I)	3¢ per lb.
135.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1¢ per lb. (s)		
135.95	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E) 1¢ per lb. (I)	3¢ per lb.
135.96		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)		
135.97	00	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (E) 1¢ per lb. (I)	3¢ per lb.
135.98		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)		
135.99	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) 0.5¢ per lb. (I)	3¢ per lb.
136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
		Eggplant:				
136.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
136.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)		
136.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
136.23		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. (s)		
136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5¢ per lb.
		Lettuce:				
136.60	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
136.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	2¢ per lb.
136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.5¢ per lb.
		Okra:				
136.77	00 ①	If entered during the period from July 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 8% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
136.79	00 ①	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	Free (A,E) 8% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
136.81		If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	15% ad val. (s)		
		Onions:				
136.90	00	Onion sets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
136.92	00	Pearl onions not over 10/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
136.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 1-45 ① ② ③

1 - 8 - A
136.94 - 137.27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
		Peas:				
		If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:				
		Fresh or chilled:				
136.94	00	Pigeon peas.....	Lb.....	Free		3.9¢ per lb.
136.95	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3.9¢ per lb.
		Frozen:				
136.96	00	Pigeon peas.....	Lb.....	Free		3.9¢ per lb.
136.97	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3.9¢ per lb.
		Other:				
137.02		Pigeon peas.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3.9¢ per lb.
	20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
137.04		Other.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	3.9¢ per lb.
		Fresh or chilled:				
	05	Snow peas.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Lb.			
	40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
137.10		Peppers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
	10	Chili.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
137.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.2¢ per lb. (s)		
②		Potatoes, white or Irish: ③				
137.22		Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accord- ance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certi- fied seed potato tags.....	.....	35¢ per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	75¢ per 100 lbs.
	50	In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight.....	Cwt.			
	60	Other.....	Cwt.			
②		Other than such certified seed.....	.....	35¢ per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.27		In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight:				
	50	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
	60	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
	70	Other:				
		Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
	80	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-46

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A
137.28 - 137.97

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
137.28		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Potatoes, white or Irish (con.): Other than such certified seed (con.): Other.....	.....	35¢ per 100 lbs.	Free (E,I)	75¢ per 100 lbs.
	10	In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight: Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
	20	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
	30	Other: Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
	40	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
137.29		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)		
137.40	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
137.50	00	Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
137.51		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)		
137.60	00	Tomatoes: If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
137.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. (s)		
137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
137.63	00	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
137.64		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)		
137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	Free		25¢ per 100 lbs.
137.71	20	Other: Brussels sprouts.....	.....	25% ad val. 1/	Free (A*,E,I)	50% ad val.
	40	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	00	Frozen.....	Lb.			
137.75	00	Chayote (<i>Sechium edule</i>).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E, 4% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
137.78	00	Fiddlehead ferns.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
137.79	00	Jicamas, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	Free (A,E) 8% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
137.80	00	Parsnips.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
137.84	00	Water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	Free		50% ad val.
137.88	00	Yams and sweet potatoes: Yams, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
137.89	10	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
	30	Yams, frozen.....	Lb.			
	00	Sweet potatoes.....	Lb.			
137.93	00	Pumpkins and breadfruit.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
137.97		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
	30	Fresh or chilled: Broccoli.....	Lb.			
	75	Other.....	Lb.			
	85	Frozen.....	Lb.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 903.29 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 1-47 ②

1 - 8 - A
138.05 - 138.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
138.05	20	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved): Broccoli, cauliflower and okra.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		Frozen:				
	35	Broccoli:				
		Spears.....	Lb.			
	45	Other:				
		In containers greater				
		than 3 pounds.....	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
	60	Cauliflower.....	Lb.			
	80	Okra.....	Lb.			
138.25	00	Kidney beans, frozen.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
138.30		Rutabagas.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
138.35	00	Yucca.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.6% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
		Other:				
138.40	00	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
138.41	00	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.6% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
138.46		Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
	10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		Frozen:				
	40	Asparagus.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-48

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - B

140.09 - 140.76

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated				
		Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):				
		Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:				
		Beans:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:				
140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb.
140.11		Other.....	.....	0.75c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb.
	20	Lima.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:				
140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb.
140.16		Other.....	.....	1.5c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb.
	20	Lima.....	Lb.			
	40	Red kidney.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Chickpeas or garbanzos:				
140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5c per lb.
140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.75c per lb.
		Cowpeas:				
140.25	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
140.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
140.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	Free (E)	35% ad val.
140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5c per lb.
140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5c per lb.
140.40	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	Free (E)	35% ad val.
		Peas:				
140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.75c per lb.
140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.75c per lb.
140.54	00	Carrots.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
140.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Reduced to flour:				
140.60	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	Free (E)	35% ad val.
140.65	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	Free (E)	35% ad val.
140.70	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5c per lb.
140.74	00	Tomatoes.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	Free (E)	35% ad val.
140.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					4.2% ad val.(I)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 1-49 ③

1 - 8 - C
141.05 - 141.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved				
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.				
		2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.				

		Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):				
		Beans:				
141.05	00	Soybeans.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Other:				
141.10	00	In brine or packed in salt.....	Lb.....	Free		3¢ per lb.
141.15	00	Pickled.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ③	35% ad val.
141.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
		Cabbage:				
141.25	00	Sauerkraut.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
141.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
141.35	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.40	00	Black-eye cowpeas.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
		Onions:				
141.45	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
141.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
141.55	00	Peas.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-50 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - C
141.60 - 141.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
141.60		Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), etc. (con.):				
		Pimientos.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	Free (E) 3.8% ad val.(I)	38.5% ad val.
	20	In containers holding 8 oz. or less.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
141.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.6¢ per lb.(s) ①		
141.65		Tomatoes:				
		Paste and sauce.....	.....	13.6% ad val.	Free (E)	50% ad val.
	20	Paste.....	Lb.			
	40	Sauce (including pulp).....	Lb.			
141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.	Free (E)	50% ad val.
141.70		Waterchestnuts.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Sliced.....	Lb.			
	20	Whole.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled:				
141.76	00	Artichokes.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
141.77		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Cucumbers.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
141.78	00	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
141.82	00	Carrots in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
141.83	00	Corn in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ③	35% ad val.
141.85	00	Palm hearts.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
141.86		Potatoes.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	10	Frozen.....	Lb.			
	20	Dehydrated.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
141.87	00	Sweet ginger.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Other:				
141.89	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Other:				
141.92	00	Artichokes.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 8.8% ad val.(I) ④	35% ad val.
141.93	00	Asparagus.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
141.98		Other.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ⑤	35% ad val.
	20	Prepared/preserved peppers.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnotes 3(b) and 3(e)(iv).

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 1-51

1 - 8 - D

144.10 - 144.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles				
		Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
144.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5c per lb. + 25% ad val.	Free (E) 1.6c per lb. + 8% ad val.(I)	10c per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.14	00	Air dried or sun dried.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10c per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.16	00	Otherwise dried.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10c per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.20		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	.....	3.2c per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val.	Free (E) 1c per lb. on drained weight + 3.2% ad val. (I)	10c per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
	05	Frozen.....	Lb.			
	09	Straw mushrooms other than frozen.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not more than 9 ounces:				
	27	Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.			
	31	Sliced.....	Lb.			
	37	Other.....	Lb.			
		In containers each holding more than 9 ounces:				
	43	Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.			
	47	Sliced.....	Lb.			
	53	Other.....	Lb.			
144.30	00	Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 1-53

1 - 9 - A
145.01 - 145.09

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS				
		<u>Part 9 headnote:</u>				
		1. This part covers only edible products.				

		Subpart A. - Edible Nuts				
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
		1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.				
		2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glace nuts (see subpart D of this part).				

		Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:				
145.01	00	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
145.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per lb.
145.04	00	Coconuts.....	No.....	Free		0.5¢ each
		Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
145.07	00	Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		2.2¢ per lb.
145.08	00	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared....	Lb.....	Free		3.5¢ per lb.
145.09	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-54

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - A
145.12 - 145.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
		Not shelled:				
145.12	00	Almonds.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5.5¢ per lb.
145.14	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		1.5¢ per lb.
145.16	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
145.18	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E)	5¢ per lb.
145.20	00	Peanuts <u>1/</u>	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.(I) Free (E,I)	4.25¢ per lb.
145.21		If products of Cuba <u>1/</u>.....	.....	3.4¢ per lb. (s)		
145.22	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
145.24	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
145.26	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
145.28	00	Walnuts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb.
145.30		Other.....	.....	1.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
	10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
		Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
		Almonds:				
145.40	00	Shelled.....	Lb.....	16.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	16.5¢ per lb.
145.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	18.5¢ per lb.
145.42	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		4.5¢ per lb.
145.44	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
145.46	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb.
145.48		Peanuts <u>1/</u>.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb.
	40	Peanut butter.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	50	Not shelled.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
145.50	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per lb.
145.52	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb.
145.53	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb.
		Walnuts:				
145.54	00	Pickled, immature walnuts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	15¢ per lb.
145.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	Free (E) 4.8¢ per lb.(I)	15¢ per lb.
		Other edible nuts:				
145.58		Shelled or blanched.....	.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
	10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
145.65	00	Litchi (lychee) or longan, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
145.70		Other.....	.....	28% ad val.	Free (A,E) 9% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
145.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	Lb.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any of the component nuts	Free (E,I)	The highest rate appli- cable to any of the component nuts

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of peanuts (except peanut butter) are
subject to additional import restrictions. See item
951.00 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.
2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.07 in
part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 1-55 ① ②

1 - 9 - B
146.10 - 146.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Edible Fruits				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of this part --				
		(a) the term " <u>fresh</u> " covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of nonpreservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance;				
		(b) the term " <u>dried</u> " means dried, desiccated, or evaporated;				
		(c) the term " <u>in brine</u> " means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption;				
		(d) the term " <u>pickled</u> " means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and				
		(e) the term " <u>prepared or preserved</u> " covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see part 12A of this schedule), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see subpart C of this part), or candied, crystallized, or glace fruits (see subpart D of this part).				
		Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
146.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5¢ per lb.
146.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	2¢ per lb.
146.14	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
		Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
146.20	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.5¢ per lb.
146.22	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
146.24	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	Free (E) 11.2% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
146.30	00	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	Free (E) 3¢ per lb.(I) ②	15¢ per lb.
146.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)		
		Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
146.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
146.42	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
146.44	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-56

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

146.50 - 146.99

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh or in brine:				
146.50	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
		Loganberries and raspberries:				
146.54	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.25¢ per lb.
		Strawberries:				
146.58	00	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.25¢ per lb.
146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.25¢ per lb.
146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
		Dried:				
146.64	00	Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
146.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
		Frozen:				
146.68	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
146.69	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
146.70	00	Boysenberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (E) 4.5% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
146.71	00	Cranberries.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
146.74	00	Raspberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
146.76	00	Strawberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	25	In immediate containers each holding not more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.			
	30	In immediate containers each holding more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.			
146.78	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.5% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
146.79	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
146.82	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
146.83	00	Cranberries.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
146.84	00	Raspberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
146.85	00	Strawberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
146.86	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (E) 4.5% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
146.87	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, sour- sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or pre- served.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh:				
146.90	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
146.91	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	Free (E) 1.9¢ per lb.(I)	6¢ per lb.
		In brine:				
146.95	00	With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5.5¢ per lb.
146.96	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	Free (E) 3¢ per lb.(I)	9.5¢ per lb.
146.97	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
146.99	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	Free (E) 2.2¢ per lb. + 3.2% ad val. (I)	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 1-57 ②

1 - 9 - B
147.00 - 147.37

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Citrons:				
147.00	00	Fresh, dried, or in brine.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
147.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6¢ per lb.
		Grapefruit:				
		If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:				
147.03	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E) ② 0.5¢ per lb.(I)	1.5¢ per lb.
147.04		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb.(s)		
147.05	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
147.06		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb.(s)		
		If entered during the month of October:				
147.07	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	Free (E) ② 0.4¢ per lb.(I)	1.5¢ per lb.
147.08		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb.(s)		
147.09	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
		If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following July 31, inclusive:				
147.15	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	Free (E) ② 0.7¢ per lb.(I)	1.5¢ per lb.
147.16		If product of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb.(s)		
147.17	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
		Lemons:				
147.19	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	Free (E) 0.4¢ per lb.(I)	2.5¢ per lb.
147.21	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
		Limes:				
147.22	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E) 0.3¢ per lb.(I)	2¢ per lb.
147.23		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb.(s)		
147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
147.27		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val.(s)		
		Oranges:				
147.29	00	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
147.30	00	Kumquats, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1¢ per lb.
147.31	00	Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E) 0.3¢ per lb.(I)	1¢ per lb.
		Fresh:				
	20	Mandarins and tangerines.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
	60	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.			
147.32		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb.(s)		
		Other citrus fruits:				
147.33	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 7% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
147.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-58

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

147.38 - 147.78

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh or dried:				
		With pits:				
		Packed in units weighing (with the				
		immediate container, if any) not				
		more than 10 pounds each:				
147.38	00	Chiani type.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.	Free (E,I)	7.5c per lb.
147.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.	Free (E,I)	7.5c per lb.
147.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free (E,I)	1c per lb.
		With pits removed:				
		Packed in units weighing (with the				
		immediate container, if any) not				
		more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.	Free (E,I)	7.5c per lb.
147.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2c per lb.
147.46	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
147.48	00	Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.	Free (E,I)	5c per lb.
147.50	00	Dried:				
		In immediate containers weighing with				
		their contents over 1 pound each.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.	Free (E,I)	5c per lb.
147.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5c per lb.
147.53	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	12% ad val	Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
147.54	00				3.8% ad val.(I)	
		Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or				
		other packages):				
		Hothouse.....	Cu. ft.v lb.	6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package	Free (E,I)	25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
147.60						
		Other than hothouse:				
		If entered during the period from				
		February 15 to March 31, inclusive,				
		in any year.....	Cu. ft.v lb.	4c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	Free (E,I)	25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
147.61						
		If entered during the period from				
		April 1 to June 30, inclusive,				
		in any year.....	Cu. ft.v lb.	Free		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
147.63	00					
		If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft.v lb.	6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package	Free (E,I)	25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
147.64	00					
		Dried:				
		Raisins:				
		Made from seedless grapes:				
		Currants.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2c per lb.
147.66	00	Sultana.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2c per lb.
147.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2c per lb.
147.70	00	Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2c per lb.
147.72	00	Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5c per lb.
147.75	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
147.77	00					
147.78		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	Free (E)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 1-59
1 - 9 - B
147.80 - 148.29

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
147.80	00	Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
147.85	00	Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh:				
148.03	00	If entered during the period from September 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E) 1.2¢ per lb.(I)	15¢ per lb.
148.04		If product of Cuba.....	.....	3¢ per lb.(s)		
148.06	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	Free (E) 1.2¢ per lb.(I)	15¢ per lb.
148.07		If product of Cuba.....	.....	3¢ per lb.(s)		
148.08	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	15¢ per lb.
		Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh:				
		Cantaloupes:				
148.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
148.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val.(s)		
148.12	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
148.13		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val.(s)		
148.17	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
148.18		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val.(s)		
		Ogen and Galia melons:				
148.19	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
148.22	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Watermelons:				
148.25	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
148.28	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
148.29		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnotes 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-60 ①

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B
148.30 - 148.65

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved (con):				
		Fresh (con):				
		Other melons:				
148.30	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
148.32	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
148.33		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 7% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
148.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
		Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
148.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
		In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed:				
		Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:				
148.42	00	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.	15¢ per gal.	Free (E)	20¢ per gal.
148.44		Other.....	.....	20¢ per gal.	Free (E)	20¢ per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
	40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed:				
148.46	00	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.	15¢ per gal.	Free (E)	30¢ per gal.
148.48	00	Other.....	Gal....v Lb.	30¢ per gal.	Free (E)	30¢ per gal.
148.50		Pitted or stuffed.....	.....	30¢ per gal.	Free (E)	30¢ per gal.
		Pitted:				
	20	In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
	40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		Stuffed:				
		In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon:				
	65	Placed packed.....	Gal. v Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Gal. v Lb.			
	80	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		Dried:				
148.52	00	Not ripe.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb.
148.54	00	Ripe.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
148.56	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E)	5¢ per lb.
		Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
148.60	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
148.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)		
148.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 1-61

1 - 9 - B
148.70 - 149.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh or in brine:				
148.70	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.5¢ per lb.
148.72	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5¢ per lb.
148.74	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
148.77	00	White fleshed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
148.78		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	In containers holding not more than 50 ounces.....	Lb.			
	40	In containers holding more than 50 ounces.....	Lb.			
		Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh or in brine:				
148.81	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5¢ per lb.
148.82	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.5¢ per lb.
148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
148.86		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	.....	18% ad val.	Free (E) 5.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	In containers holding not more than 50 ounces.....	Lb.			
	40	In containers holding more than 50 ounces.....	Lb.			
		Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
		Fresh:				
148.90	00	In bulk.....	No.....v Lb.	1-1/6¢ each	Free (E,I)	1-1/6¢ each
148.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.84-2/3¢ each (s)		
148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	35¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	Free (E,I)	50¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
148.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
148.96	00	In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	27¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.	Free (E,I)	50¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.
148.97		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20¢ per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
148.98		Prepared or preserved.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
	20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
	40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.			
		Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
149.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
149.15	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-62 ①

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

149.18 - 150.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
149.18	00	Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5¢ per lb.
149.21	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.5¢ per lb.
149.24	00	In brine.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.5¢ per lb.
149.26	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
149.28		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....		17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
	40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.			
149.40	00	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
149.48	00	Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Chinese gooseberries (<i>Actinidia Chinensis</i> Planch.), fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
149.50	00	Other fruits, fresh.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
149.60	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
150.02	00	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved: In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E) 2.8% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
150.05		Other.....		17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
	10	Packed in a liquid medium in airtight containers: Containing oranges or grapefruit.....	Lb.			
	20	Other: In containers holding not more than 50 ounces.....	Lb.			
	40	In containers holding more than 50 ounces.....	Lb.			
150.06	50	Other mixtures..... If products of Cuba.....	Lb.	14% ad val. (s)		
150.50	00	Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Pf. gal.	An additional duty of \$2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I) <u>1/</u>	An additional duty of \$5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content <u>1/</u>

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$12.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of --
 - 1) 17¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
 - 2) 67¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
 - 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
 - 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 - 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 1-63 ①

1 - 9 - C
152.00 - 152.89

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters				
		Fruit flours:				
152.00	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
152.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val. <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I) <u>1</u> /	20% ad val.
		Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
		Crude, dried, or in brine:				
152.10	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
152.14	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
152.18	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2c per lb.
152.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free (E,I)	2c per lb.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
152.26	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.	Free (E,I)	6c per lb.
152.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	8c per lb.
152.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.	Free (E,I)	8c per lb.
152.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8c per lb.	Free (E,I)	8c per lb.
152.39		If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4c per lb.(s)		
		Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:				
152.40	00	Apple and quince.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
152.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
152.42	00	Apricot.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) Free (E)	35% ad val.
152.43	00	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
152.50	00	Fig.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.	Free (E) 1.6c per lb.(I)	5c per lb.
152.54	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
152.58	00	Mango.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
152.60	00	Tamarind.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
152.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
152.62	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
152.63		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
152.65	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
152.66		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)		
152.72	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
152.78	00	Pear.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
152.79		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
152.88	20 40	Other..... Strawberry..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	15% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
152.89		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty on carob flour temporarily reduced. See
item 947.08 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-64

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - C, D

154.05 - 154.90

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
153.02	00	All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters: Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Currant and other berry:				
153.03	00	Strawberry.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
153.05	00	Mulberry.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
153.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
153.08	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
153.16	00	Orange marmalade.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
153.20	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
153.24	00	Pineapple.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
153.28	00	Quince.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
153.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances						
		Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:				
154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	Free (E) 2.2¢ per lb. + 3.2% ad val. (I)	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per lb.
154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6¢ per lb.
		Fruit peel:				
154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6¢ per lb.
154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	8¢ per lb.
154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	8¢ per lb.
154.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	8¢ per lb.
154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
154.43	00	Kumquats, mangoes, plums and prunes.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Other:				
154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. ^{1/}	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
154.53	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.4% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the components	Free (E,I)	The highest rate applicable to any of the components

^{1/} Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.09 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 1-65 ③

1 - 10 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY</p> <p>Subpart A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test.</p> <p>2. The rates in column numbered 1 in items 155.20 and 155.30 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: <u>Provided</u>,</p> <p>(i) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;</p> <p>(ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and</p> <p>(iii) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this headnote, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.</p> <p>3. (a)(i) The total amount of sugars, sirups and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, during the period January 1, 1988 through December 31, 1988 shall not exceed in the aggregate 708,280 short tons, raw value. Of this amount, the total amount permitted to be imported for purposes of paragraph (c)(i) of this headnote (the total base quota amount) shall be 700,000 short tons, raw value; 2,000 short tons, raw value, may only be used for the importation of "specialty sugars" as defined by the United States Trade Representative in accordance with paragraph (c)(ii) of this headnote; and the remaining 6,280 short tons, raw value, may only be imported for the purposes specified in paragraph (c)(iii) of this headnote (the quota adjustment amount). ③</p> <p>③(ii) Sugar entering the United States during a quota period may be charged to the previous quota period with the approval of the Secretary of Agriculture. The Secretary may only grant such approval if (A) the sugar was shipped in time to enter the United States during the previous quota period and (B) the sugar would have successfully entered the United States during the previous quota period but for forces beyond the control of the importer, including but not limited to engine failure of the transporting ocean carrier, unexpectedly severe weather conditions, and acts of God.</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-66 ③

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																													
				1	Special	2																																																																											
		<p>(b) Beginning with the third calendar quarter of 1982, the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter the Secretary) shall establish for each calendar quarter the total amount (expressed in terms of raw value) of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, which may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, during such calendar quarter. The Secretary shall determine such amount, inform the Secretary of the Treasury of his determination, and file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u> no later than the 15th day of the month immediately preceding the calendar quarter during which such determination shall be in effect. In determining such amounts the Secretary shall give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.</p> <p>(c)(i) The total base quota amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses permitted to be imported under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this headnote shall be allocated to the following supplying countries or areas in the following percentages:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Country</th><th>Percentage</th><th>Country</th><th>Percentage</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1. Canada</td><td>1.1</td><td>18. Philippines</td><td>15.8</td></tr><tr><td>2. Guatemala</td><td>4.8</td><td>19. Taiwan</td><td>1.2</td></tr><tr><td>3. Belize</td><td>1.1</td><td>20. Australia</td><td>8.3</td></tr><tr><td>4. El Salvador</td><td>2.6</td><td>21. Mauritius</td><td>1.1</td></tr><tr><td>5. Honduras</td><td>1.0</td><td>22. Mozambique</td><td>1.3</td></tr><tr><td>6. Nicaragua</td><td>2.1</td><td>23. Swaziland</td><td>1.6</td></tr><tr><td>7. Costa Rica</td><td>1.5</td><td>24. Barbados</td><td>0.7</td></tr><tr><td>8. Panama</td><td>2.9</td><td>25. Trinidad-Tobago</td><td>0.7</td></tr><tr><td>9. Jamaica</td><td>1.1</td><td>26. Bolivia</td><td>0.8</td></tr><tr><td>10. Dominican Republic</td><td>17.6</td><td>27. India</td><td>0.8</td></tr><tr><td>11. Colombia</td><td>2.4</td><td>28. Fiji</td><td>0.7</td></tr><tr><td>12. Guyana</td><td>1.2</td><td>29. Malawi</td><td>0.7</td></tr><tr><td>13. Ecuador</td><td>1.1</td><td>30. Zimbabwe</td><td>1.2</td></tr><tr><td>14. Peru</td><td>4.1</td><td>31. Other specified coun-</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>15. Brazil</td><td>14.5</td><td>tries and</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>16. Argentina</td><td>4.3</td><td>areas</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>17. Thailand</td><td>1.4</td><td></td><td>0.3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>100.0</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>NOTE 1: The category "Other specified countries and areas" shall consist of the following: Mexico, Haiti, Paraguay, Saint Christopher-Nevis, Malagasy Republic, the Ivory Coast, Congo and Uruguay.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Beginning with the quota year beginning September 26, 1983, the quota allocations for Nicaragua, Costa Rica, El Salvador and Honduras shall be as follows:</p> <p>Nicaragua..... 6,000 short tons, raw value</p> <p>El Savador..... 2.6 percent of the total base quota amount permitted to be imported under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this headnote plus 18 percent of the difference between 2.1 percent of the total base quota amount and 6,000 short tons, raw value</p> <p>Honduras..... 1.0 percent of the total base quota amount plus 52 percent of the difference between 2.1 percent of the total base quota amount and 6,000 short tons, raw value</p>	Country	Percentage	Country	Percentage	1. Canada	1.1	18. Philippines	15.8	2. Guatemala	4.8	19. Taiwan	1.2	3. Belize	1.1	20. Australia	8.3	4. El Salvador	2.6	21. Mauritius	1.1	5. Honduras	1.0	22. Mozambique	1.3	6. Nicaragua	2.1	23. Swaziland	1.6	7. Costa Rica	1.5	24. Barbados	0.7	8. Panama	2.9	25. Trinidad-Tobago	0.7	9. Jamaica	1.1	26. Bolivia	0.8	10. Dominican Republic	17.6	27. India	0.8	11. Colombia	2.4	28. Fiji	0.7	12. Guyana	1.2	29. Malawi	0.7	13. Ecuador	1.1	30. Zimbabwe	1.2	14. Peru	4.1	31. Other specified coun-		15. Brazil	14.5	tries and		16. Argentina	4.3	areas		17. Thailand	1.4		0.3				100.0			
Country	Percentage	Country	Percentage																																																																														
1. Canada	1.1	18. Philippines	15.8																																																																														
2. Guatemala	4.8	19. Taiwan	1.2																																																																														
3. Belize	1.1	20. Australia	8.3																																																																														
4. El Salvador	2.6	21. Mauritius	1.1																																																																														
5. Honduras	1.0	22. Mozambique	1.3																																																																														
6. Nicaragua	2.1	23. Swaziland	1.6																																																																														
7. Costa Rica	1.5	24. Barbados	0.7																																																																														
8. Panama	2.9	25. Trinidad-Tobago	0.7																																																																														
9. Jamaica	1.1	26. Bolivia	0.8																																																																														
10. Dominican Republic	17.6	27. India	0.8																																																																														
11. Colombia	2.4	28. Fiji	0.7																																																																														
12. Guyana	1.2	29. Malawi	0.7																																																																														
13. Ecuador	1.1	30. Zimbabwe	1.2																																																																														
14. Peru	4.1	31. Other specified coun-																																																																															
15. Brazil	14.5	tries and																																																																															
16. Argentina	4.3	areas																																																																															
17. Thailand	1.4		0.3																																																																														
			100.0																																																																														

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 1-67 ③

1 - 10 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Costa Rica..... 1.5 percent of the total base quota amount plus 30 percent of the difference between 2.1 percent of the total base quota amount and 6,000 short tons, raw value</p> <p>Notwithstanding the allocation provisions set forth above, the Secretary may, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State and the Department of the Treasury, issue regulations modifying the allocation provisions governing "Other specified countries and areas" if the Secretary determines that such modifications are appropriate to provide such countries and areas reasonable access to the United States sugar market. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the establishment of minimum quota amounts, the establishment of quota periods other than quarterly periods, and the carrying forward of unused quota amounts into subsequent quota periods.</p> <p>(ii) The total amount of specialty sugars permitted to be imported under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this headnote shall be allocated by providing each of the following countries an annual quota of 80 short tons, raw value, for the importation of specialty sugars:</p> <p>Belgium; Burma; Cameroon; China, People's Republic of; Denmark; France; Germany, Federal Republic of; Hong Kong; Indonesia; Ireland; Italy; Japan; Kenya; Luxembourg; Netherlands; Netherlands Antilles; South Korea; Surinam; Sweden; Switzerland; United Kingdom; Venezuela; and Yemen.</p> <p>③(iii) Notwithstanding any authority given to the United States Trade Representative under paragraphs (e) and (g) of this headnote--</p> <p>(A) the percentage allocation made to the Philippines under this paragraph may not be reduced, and</p> <p>(B) no allocation may be made to the Republic of South Africa,</p> <p>in allocating any limitation imposed under any paragraph of this headnote on the quantity of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30 which may be entered.</p> <p>(d) The Secretary, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative and the Department of State, may suspend the allocation provisions of paragraph (c), or may establish quantitative limitations for periods of time other than calendar quarters as provided in paragraph (b), if the Secretary determines that such action or actions are appropriate to give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. The Secretary may reinstate the allocation provisions of paragraph (c), or may amend any quantitative limitations (including the time period for which such limitations are applicable) which have previously been established under this paragraph or paragraph (b), if the Secretary determines that the considerations set forth in the previous sentence so warrant. The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this paragraph. Notice of such determinations shall be filed with the <u>Federal Register</u>, and such determinations shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the Secretary.</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-68 ③

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(e) The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee, after consultation with the Department of Agriculture and the Department of State, may modify the allocation provisions of paragraph (c) (including the deletion or addition of any country or area), and may prescribe further rules, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar if he finds that such actions are appropriate to carry out the obligations of the United States under the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, or any successor agreement thereto, and that such actions give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. If the U.S. Trade Representative takes any such action, he shall so inform the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Agriculture and shall publish notice thereof in the <u>Federal Register</u>. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the U.S. Trade Representative.</p> <p>(f) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State, and other concerned agencies, review the operation of this headnote prior to September 1 of each year. In making such review, the Secretary shall determine whether the continued operation of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote gives due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and whether the operation of paragraph (g) of this headnote would give due consideration to such interests. The Secretary shall file a notice of such determinations in the <u>Federal Register</u> no later than September 1 of each year. If the Secretary determines that the continued operation of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote would not give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and that the provisions of paragraph (g) of this headnote would give due consideration to such interests, paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote shall terminate as of the first day of October following such determinations.</p> <p>(g) If paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote are terminated under the provisions of paragraph (f) of this headnote, the total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in any fiscal (October 1-September 30) year shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 6,900,000 short tons, raw value. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee may allocate this quantity among supplying countries or areas, and may prescribe further rules, regulations, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar in accordance with the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, and Public Law 96-236. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee shall inform the Commissioner of Customs of any such action regarding the importation of sugar, and shall publish notice thereof in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>(h) For the purposes of this headnote, the term "<u>raw value</u>" means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations may, among other things, provide:</p> <p>(1) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (2) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner:</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 1-69 ③

1 - 10 - A

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(i) For articles described in item 155.20, by multiplying the number of pounds thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).</p> <p>(ii) For articles described in item 155.30, by multiplying the number of pounds of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.</p> <p>(iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar for which he determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.</p> <p>(ij) The Secretary may exempt the entry of articles described in items 155.20 and 155.30 from the requirements or limitations established pursuant to this headnote on the condition that such articles:</p> <p>(1) be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption; or</p> <p>(2) be re-exported in refined form or in sugar containing products. Such articles shall be entered under licenses issued pursuant to regulations promulgated by the Secretary. In promulgating such regulations, the Secretary shall give due consideration to the interests in the U.S. sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Such regulations may contain any terms, conditions, bonds, or other limitations as the Secretary determines are appropriate to ensure that articles imported under license are used only for the purposes specified in this paragraph. This paragraph shall terminate whenever paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote are terminated under paragraph (f) of this headnote.</p> <p>4. For such period as there is in effect a proclamation issued by the President pursuant to the authority vested in him by section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7 U.S.C. 624) to protect a price-support program for sugar beets and sugar cane, the importation and duty-free treatment of sugars, sirups, and molasses, provided for in items 155.20 and 155.30, in accordance with general headnote 3(e)(iii), shall be governed in the following manner:</p> <p>(a)(i) For all beneficiary countries, except those subject to subparagraph (ii) and paragraph (b), duty-free treatment shall be provided in the same manner as it is provided pursuant to title V of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2461 et seq.), at the time of the effective date of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act; except that the President, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Agriculture, may suspend or adjust upward the value limitation provided for in section 504(c)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974 on the duty-free treatment afforded to beneficiary countries under general headnote 3(e)(vii) if he finds that such adjustment will not interfere with the price support program for sugar beets and sugar cane and is appropriate in light of market conditions.</p> <p>(ii) As an alternative to subparagraph (i), the President may, at the request of a beneficiary country not subject to paragraph (b) and upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Agriculture, elect to permit sugar, sirups, and molasses from that country to enter duty-free during a calendar year subject to quantitative limitations to be established by the President on the quantity of sugar, sirups, and molasses entered from that country.</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-70 ③

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery**

1 - 10 - A
155.10 - 155.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) For the following countries whose exports of sugar, sirups, and molasses in 1981 were not eligible for duty-free treatment because of the operation of section 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, the quantity of sugar, sirups, and molasses which may be entered in any calendar year shall be limited to no more than the quantity specified below:</p> <p align="center"> Dominican Republic 780,000 metric tons Guatemala 210,000 metric tons Panama 160,000 metric tons </p> <p>Such sugar, sirups, and molasses shall be admitted free of duty, except as provided for in paragraph (c).</p> <p>(c) The President, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Agriculture, may suspend or adjust upward the quantitative limitations imposed under paragraph (a)(ii) or (b) if he determines such action will not interfere with the price-support program for sugar beets and sugar cane and is appropriate in light of market conditions. The President, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of Agriculture, may suspend the duty-free treatment for all or part of the quantity of sugar, sirups, and molasses permitted to be entered by paragraphs (a)(ii) and (b) if such action is necessary to protect the price-support program for sugar beets and sugar cane.</p> <p>(d) Any quantitative limitation imposed on a beneficiary country under paragraphs (a)(ii) and (b) shall apply only to the extent that such limitation permits a lesser quantity of sugar, sirups, and molasses to be entered from that country than the quantity that would be permitted to be entered under any other provision of law.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Sugar beets and sugar cane: In their natural state:</p>				
155.10	00	Sugar beets.....	S. ton..	80¢ per short ton	Free (E,I)	80¢ per short ton
155.12	00	Sugar cane.....	S. ton..	\$2.50 per short ton	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 per short ton
155.15	00	In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb.total sugars	0.5¢ per lb. of total sugars	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb. of total sugars

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa, Confectionery

Page 1-71

1 - 10 - A
155.20 - 155.31

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
155.20		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets: Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form <u>1/</u>.....	.....	0.6625¢ per lb. less 0.009375¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.428125¢ per lb. <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,E*,I)	1.9875¢ per lb. less 0.028125¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.284375¢ per lb. <u>2/</u>
	25	In any form suitable for immediate human consumption without further refining.....	Lb.			
	45	Other.....	S. ton raw value.v Lb.			
155.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.53¢ per lb. less 0.0075¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.3425¢ per lb. (s)		
155.30	00	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids <u>1/</u>	Lb.total sugars	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E*,I)	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2/</u>
155.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas (see headnote 3).

2/ Certain imports of sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15, and headnote 4, in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-72

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A
155.35 - 155.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
155.35	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets (con.): Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form (con.): Other.....	Gal.....	2.9¢ per gal.	Free (A,E,I)	6.8¢ per gal.
155.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.1¢ per gal.(s)		
155.40	00	Sugars, sirups, molasses, and mixtures thereof; all the foregoing derived from sugar cane or sugar beets and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to over 6% by weight of the total soluble solids, if imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	Gal.v 1/ Lb.total sugars	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars	Free (A,E,I)	0.03¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.41		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.01¢ per lb. of total sugars (s)		
155.50	00	Maple sugar.....	Lb.....	Free		6¢ per lb.
155.55	00	Maple sirup.....	Lb.....	Free		4¢ per lb.
155.60	00	Dextrose.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) 0.5¢ per lb. (I)	2¢ per lb.
155.65	00	Dextrose sirup.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	Free (E) 0.5¢ per lb. (I)	2¢ per lb.
155.70	20	Honey..... Packaged for retail sale.....	Lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
	40	Other: Extra light amber and lighter.....	Lb.			
	60	Light amber and darker.....	Lb.			
155.75		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	.....	6% ad val. 2/ 3/	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	High fructose sirup derived solely from starches...	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Report gallons of dried molasses on basis of 6 pounds total sugars to one gallon.

2/ Certain blended sirups subject to quota. See item 958.10 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

3/ Certain sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets subject to quota. See items 958.10 and 958.15 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa, Confectionery

Page 1-73

1 - 10 - B
156.10 - 156.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Cocoa				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u> 1. The term "chocolate", as used in this subpart, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.				
156.10	00	Cocoa beans.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Chocolate:				
156.20	00	Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
		Sweetened:				
156.25	00	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	Free		4c per lb.
156.30	20	In any other form..... For consumption at retail as candy or confection.....	Lb.	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	45	Other: Not containing butterfat or other milk solids.....	Lb.			
	50	Other: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (item 950.15).....	Lb.			
	65	Containing not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat or containing other milk solids (item 950.16).....	Lb.			
156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.37c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb.
156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free <u>1/</u>		40% ad val.
156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:				
156.50	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
156.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
		 <u>1/</u> Certain sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets subject to quota. See items 958.15 and 958.16 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-74

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa, Confectionery

1 - 10 - C

157.10 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Confectionery				
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u> 1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirety subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment. 2. The term " <u>confectionery</u> ", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule 1, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule 1 for other provisions covering confectionery). <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/>				
157.10		Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	05	Not containing cocoa or chocolate:				
	10	Put up for retail sale.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
	45	Containing cocoa or chocolate:				
	50	Put up for retail sale.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Page 1-75

1 - 11 - A
160.10 - 160.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATE, AND SPICES				
		Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substi- tutes, Tea, Maté				
		Subpart A headnotes:				
		1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.				
		2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.				
		3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 5D of schedule 8.				
160.10		Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	Free			Free
	20	Crude.....	Lb.			
	40	Roasted or ground.....	Lb.			
160.20	00	Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee): Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
160.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		3¢ per lb.
160.30	00	Chicory roots:				
		Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
160.35	00	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4¢ per lb.
160.40	00	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
160.50	00	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
		Maté:				
160.60	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
160.65	00	Prepared.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
		1/ Imports under this item are subject to an exami- nation fee of 3.5¢ per hundred weight or fraction thereof (21 U.S.C. 46a).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-76

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Mate, and Spices

1 - 11 - B

161.01 - 161.29

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds				
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
		1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.				
		2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.				
		3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.				
		4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.				
161.01	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Basil:				
161.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	25% ad val.
		Capers:				
161.06	00	In immediate containers holding more than 7.5 pounds.....	Lb.....	16% ad val. 1/	Free (A,E) 5.1% ad val. (I) 1/	20% ad val.
161.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val. 1/	Free (E) 5.1% ad val. (I) 1/	20% ad val.
161.09	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.11	00	Cardamon.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:				
161.13	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.15	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.
		Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:				
161.17	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.19	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.
		Cloves and clove stems:				
161.21	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.23	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6¢ per lb.
161.25	00	Coriander.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.27	00	Cummin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.29	00	Curry and curry powder.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.
		1/ Duty on capers temporarily reduced. See item 947.10 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Page 1-77 ①
1 - 11 - B
161.31 - 161.84

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
161.31	00	Dill.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
161.33	00	Fennel.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Ginger root, not candied or preserved:				
161.35	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.37	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb.
		Laurel (bay) leaves:				
161.39	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Mace:				
		Bombay or wild:				
161.43	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		18¢ per lb.
161.45	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb. ①	Free (A,E,I) ①	22¢ per lb.
		Other:				
161.47	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.49	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		8¢ per lb.
		Marjoram:				
161.51	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Mint leaves:				
161.55	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.57	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Mustard, ground or prepared:				
161.58	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		10¢ per lb.
161.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per lb.
161.61	00	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
		Nutmegs:				
161.63	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.65	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.
		Origanum:				
161.67	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
161.71	00	Paprika, ground or not ground.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. 1/	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb.
		Parsley:				
161.73	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
161.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Pepper:				
		Black or white:				
161.77		Not ground.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Black.....	Lb.			
	40	White.....	Lb.			
161.79	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.
		Capsicum or cayenne or red:				
		Not ground:				
161.80	00	Anaheim and ancho.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
161.82		If product of Cuba.....	.....	4¢ per lb. (s)		
161.83	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb.
161.84	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.11 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-78 ②

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Mater, and Spices

1 - 11 - B
161.86 - 162.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
161.86	00	Pimento (allspice):				
161.88	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Ground.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
161.90	00	Rosemary:				
161.92	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
161.94	00	Sage:				
161.96	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
		Ground or rubbed.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
162.01	00	Savory:				
162.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
162.05	00	Tarragon:				
162.07	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
162.09	00	Thyme:				
162.11	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
162.13	00	Tumeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
162.15	00	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 1-79

1 - 12 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 12. - BEVERAGES</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.</p> <p>2. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.</p> <p>3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.</p> <p>4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Fruit Juices</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-80

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - A
165.15 - 165.29

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;</p> <p>(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and</p> <p>(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.</p> <p>4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.</p> <p>5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of statistical reporting in this subpart, the term "gallon" in the "Units of Quantity" column means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice (as defined in headnote 3(b) above).</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:</p> <p>Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:</p>				
165.15	00	Apple or pear.....	Gal.....	Free 1/		5c per gal. 1/
165.25		Citrus fruit:				
		Lime.....	.....	10c per gal. 1/	Free (E) 1/ 3.2c per gal.(1)1/	70c per gal. 1/
	20	Not concentrated.....	Gal.			
	40	Concentrated.....	Gal.			
165.27	00	Orange:				
		Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	Gal.....	20c per gal. 1/	Free (E) 1/	70c per gal. 1/
165.29	00	Other.....	Gal.....	35c per gal. 1/	Free (E) 1/	70c per gal. 1/

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$12.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

B) If containing wine, a tax of --

- 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
- 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
- 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
- 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
- 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 1-81

1 - 12 - A, B
165.32 - 166.40

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, etc. (con.): Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume (con.): Citrus fruit (con.): Other:				
165.32	00	Not concentrated.....	Gal.....	20c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (E) <u>1/</u>	70c per gal. <u>1/</u>
165.36		Concentrated.....	.....	35c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (E) <u>1/</u>	70c per gal. <u>1/</u>
	50	Lemon.....	Gal.			
	80	Other.....	Gal.			
165.40		Grape.....	.....	25c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I) <u>1/</u>	\$1 per gal. <u>1/</u>
	20	Not concentrated.....	Gal.			
		Concentrated:				
	40	Frozen.....	Gal.			
	60	Not frozen.....	Gal.			
165.44	00	Pineapple: Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	Gal.....	20c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (E) <u>1/</u> 6.4c per gal.(I)	70c per gal. <u>1/</u>
165.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	5c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I) <u>1/</u>	70c per gal. <u>1/</u>
165.50	00	Prune.....	Gal.....	3.8c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I) <u>1/</u>	70c per gal. <u>1/</u>
165.55	00	Other.....	Gal.....	3c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>1/</u>	70c per gal. <u>1/</u>
165.65	00	Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I) <u>1/</u>	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions <u>1/</u>
165.70	00	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	26c per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gal. on the alcohol content <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I) <u>1/</u>	70c per gal. + \$5 per proof gal. on the alcohol content <u>1/</u>
Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.						
166.10	00	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial.....	Gal.....	1.5c per gal.	Free (A,E,I)	10c per gal.
166.20	00	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water.....	Gal.....	1c per gal.	Free (A,E,I)	15c per gal.
166.30	00	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices.....	Gal.....	1c per gal.	Free (A,E,I)	15c per gal.
166.40		Beverages, not specially provided for.....	.....	1c per gal.	Free (A,E,I)	15c per gal.
	20	Carbonated soft drinks.....	Gal.			
	40	Other.....	Gal.			

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$12.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of --
 - 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
 - 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
 - 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
 - 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 - 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-82

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - C
167.05 - 167.32

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages				
		Subpart C headnote:				
		1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under items 169.46 and 169.47.				
167.05		Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	.....	6c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,E,I) <u>1/</u>	50c per gal. <u>1/</u>
	15	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:				
	30	In glass containers.....	Gal.			
	40	Other.....	Gal.			
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.			
167.10		Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	.....	\$1.17 per gal. <u>2/</u>	Free (E) <u>2/</u> 37.6c per gal. (I) <u>2/</u>	\$6 per gal. <u>2/</u>
	20	Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.			
	40	Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.			
167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal.....	3c per gal. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>2/</u>	5c per gal. <u>2/</u>
167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal.....	26c per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content <u>2/</u>	Free (E) <u>2/</u> 8.3c per gal. + 59c per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content (I) <u>2/</u>	70c per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content <u>2/</u>
167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal.....	25c per gal. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>1/</u>	\$1.25 per gal. <u>1/</u>
		Still wines produced from grapes: Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:				
167.30		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	.....	37.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>	Free (E) <u>2/</u> 12c per gal (I) <u>2/</u>	\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
		Valued not over \$4 per gallon:				
	05	Red.....	Gal.			
	15	White.....	Gal.			
	25	Other.....	Gal.			
		Valued over \$4 per gallon:				
	30	Red.....	Gal.			
	45	White.....	Gal.			
	60	Other.....	Gal.			
167.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	62.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>	Free (E) <u>2/</u> 20c per gal. (I) <u>2/</u>	\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051) of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.

2/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041) at the rate of:

- 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
- 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
- 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
- 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
- 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 1-83

1 - 12 - C
167.34 - 167.90

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
167.34	00	Still wines produced from grapes (con.): Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal.....	31.5¢ per gal. <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$1.25 per gal. <u>1</u> /
167.35	20	Sherry..... In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.	\$1 per gal. <u>1</u> /	Free (E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$1.25 per gal. <u>1</u> /
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.			
167.37	00	Other.....	Gal.....	\$1 per gal. <u>1</u> /	Free (E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$1.25 per gal. <u>1</u> /
167.40	00	Vermuth: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	21¢ per gal. <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$1.25 per gal. <u>1</u> /
167.42	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	32¢ per gal. <u>1</u> /	Free (E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$1.25 per gal. <u>1</u> /
167.50	05	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	Gal.	25¢ per gal. <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>2</u> /	\$1.25 per gal. <u>2</u> /
	25	Containing over 14 percent alcohol by volume.....	Gal.			
		Containing 7 to 14 percent alcohol by volume, inclusive.....	Gal.			
	50	Containing less than 7 percent alcohol by volume...	Gal.			
167.90	00	Imitations of wines.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.75 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$5 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /

- 1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041) at the rate of:
- 1) 17¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
 - 2) 67¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
 - 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
 - 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 - 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.
- 2/ Imports under this item are subject to Federal Excise Taxes (26 U.S.C. 5041 and 5051) as follows:
- 1) If fermented from malt, a tax of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons, and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.
 - 2) If fermented from other than malt, a tax at the rates shown in footnote 1 above.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-84

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - D

168.04 - 168.41

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages, and Beverage Preparations				
		Subpart D headnote:				
		1. The rates of duty provided for the products enumerated in this subpart shall be assessed on a proof gallon basis (i.e., the rates shown indicate the amount of duty which shall be collected on each gallon of an imported product at 100 proof). The amount of duty which shall be collected for each gallon of a product which is imported at more than or less than 100 proof shall bear the same ratio to the applicable rate of duty as the proof of the imported product bears to 100 proof.				
		Aquavit:				
168.04	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	42c per proof gallon 1/	Free (E,I) 1/	\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
168.06	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	42c per proof gallon 1/	Free (E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
		Arrack:				
168.09	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.28 per proof gallon 1/	Free (E) 1/ 91c per proof gallon (I) 1/	\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
168.11	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.00 per proof gallon 1/	Free (E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
		Bitters of all kinds containing spirits:				
		Not fit for use as beverages:				
168.12	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	38c per proof gallon	Free (A,E,I)	\$5.56 per proof gallon
168.13	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	38c per proof gallon	Free (A,E,I)	\$5.00 per proof gallon
		Fit for use as beverages:				
168.14	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$27.32 per proof gallon 1/
168.16	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
		Brandy:				
		Pisco and singani:				
		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:				
168.36	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	25c per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
168.37	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon:				
168.39	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	20c per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
168.41	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	40c per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$12.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 1-85 ① ②

1 - 12 - D
168.42 - 169.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Brandy (con.): Slivovitz:				
168.42	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	\$3.40 per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
168.54	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
168.57	00	Valued over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	50¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
168.59	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	50¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
168.61	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	40¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
		Other:				
168.74	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	\$3.40 per proof gallon 1/	Free (E) 1/ \$1.36 per proof gallon (I) 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
168.76	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/	Free (E) 1/ 50¢ per proof proof gallon (I) 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
168.78	00	Valued over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	50¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (E,I) 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
168.80	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	50¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (E) 1/ 20¢ per proof proof gallon (I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
168.82	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	40¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
168.96	00	Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$11.64 per proof gallon 1/
168.98	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (A*,E,I) 1/ ①	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
169.04	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.12 per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
169.07	00	Gin: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E,I) 1/	\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
169.08	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per proof gallon 1/	Free (A,E) 1/ 20¢ per proof gallon (I) 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
169.13	00	Rum (including cana paraguaya): In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.40 per proof gallon 1/	Free (E) 1/ 56¢ per proof gallon (I) 1/ ①	\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
169.14		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	.....	\$1.40 per proof gallon 1/ ①	Free (E) 1/ 56¢ per proof gallon (I) 1/ ①	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
	05	Valued not over \$2 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.			
	10	Valued over \$2 but not over \$3.50 per gallon. ②.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.			
	15	Valued over \$3.50 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.			

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$12.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-86

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - D

169.19 - 169.59

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		whiskey:				
		Irish and Scotch:				
169.19	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	20c per proof gallon <u>1</u> /		\$7.52 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.20	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	20c per proof gallon <u>1</u> /		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
		Other:				
169.21	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	25c per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$7.74 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.22	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	25c per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (E) <u>1</u> / 10c per proof gallon (I) <u>1</u> /	\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
		Tequila:				
169.31	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.27 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /		\$6.35 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A) <u>1</u> /	\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
		Vodka:				
169.37	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$7.75 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E) <u>1</u> / \$1.02 per proof gallon (I) <u>1</u> /	\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.38	00	Valued over \$7.75 per gallon.....	Pf.gal.v Gal.	50c per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.39	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
		Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:				
		Spirits:				
169.42	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Mescal.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A) <u>1</u> /	\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.44	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.47	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E) <u>1</u> / 50c per proof gallon (I) <u>1</u> /	\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
		Other:				
169.48	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$15.33 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.49	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E) <u>1</u> / 50c per proof gallon (I) <u>1</u> /	\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
		Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages:				
169.58	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$5.75 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$8.88 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /
169.59	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.50 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,I) <u>1</u> /	\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1</u> /

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$12.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Page 1-87 ①
1 - 13 --
170.01 - 170.46

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS				
		<u>Part 13 headnotes:</u>				
		1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.				
		2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.				
		3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.				
		4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.				

		Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:				
170.01	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.275 per lb.	Free (E) 73¢ per lb.(I)	\$2.275 per lb.
170.05	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.925 per lb.	Free (E,I)	\$2.925 per lb.
		Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):				
170.10	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	36¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	\$2.275 per lb.
170.15	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	62¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	\$2.925 per lb.
		Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):				
		When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:				
170.20	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	36¢ per lb.	Free (E) 14.4¢ per lb.(I)	\$2.275 per lb.
170.25	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	Free (E) 50¢ per lb.(I)	\$2.925 per lb.
		When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:				
		Cigarette leaf:				
		Not stemmed:				
170.28	00	Leaf, oriental or Turkish type, not over 8.5 inches in length.....	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	35¢ per lb.
170.32		Other.....	.....	12.75¢ per lb.	Free (E) 4.1¢ per lb.(I)	35¢ per lb.
		Flue-cured.....	Lb.			
		Burley.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
170.35	40	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	Free (E) 8¢ per lb.(I)	50¢ per lb.
		Flue-cured.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
		Other, including cigar leaf:				
170.40	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) ① 5.2¢ per lb.(I)	35¢ per lb.
170.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb.(s)		
170.45	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I) ①	50¢ per lb.
170.46		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18¢ per lb. (s)		
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-88

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

1 - 13 --

170.50 - 170.80

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
170.50	00	Tobacco stems:				
		Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
170.55	00	Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	55¢ per lb.	Free (E) 17.6¢ per lb.(I)	55¢ per lb.
170.60		Scrap tobacco.....	.....	16.1¢ per lb.	Free (E) 5.2¢ per lb.(I)	35¢ per lb.
	20	Cigar leaf.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
170.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb.(s)		
		Cigarettes:				
170.63	00	Containing clove.....	No.....v Lb.	42¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>1/</u>	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Other:				
170.65	00	Paper-wrapped.....	No.....v Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I) <u>1/</u>	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>1/</u>
170.67	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>1/</u>	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Cigars and cheroots:				
170.68	00	Cigars each valued 15 cents or over but less than 23 cents.....	No.....v Lb.	57¢ per lb. + 3% ad val. <u>2/</u>	Free (E,I) <u>2/</u>	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>2/</u>
170.70	00	Cigars each valued 23 cents or over.....	No.....v Lb.	57¢ per lb. + 3% ad val. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>1/</u>	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>2/</u>
170.72		Other.....	.....	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val. <u>2/</u>	Free (E) <u>2/</u> 61¢ per lb. + 3.4% ad val. (I) <u>2/</u>	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>2/</u>
	10	Small cigars and cheroots (weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000).....	No. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	25	ATF statistical class A.....	No. v Lb.			
	35	ATF statistical class B.....	No. v Lb.			
	45	ATF statistical class C.....	No. v Lb.			
	55	ATF statistical class D.....	No. v Lb.			
	65	ATF statistical class E.....	No. v Lb.			
	75	ATF statistical class F.....	No. v Lb.			
	85	ATF statistical class G.....	No. v Lb.			
	90	ATF statistical class H.....	No. v Lb.			
170.73		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.(s)		
170.78	00	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	55¢ per lb.
170.80		Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for.....	.....	17.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	55¢ per lb.
	25	Smoking tobacco in retail size packages.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	50	Flue-cured.....	Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- 1) \$8 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- 2) \$16.80 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000; except that, if more than 6-1/2 inches in length they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed for cigarettes weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette.

2/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- 1) 75¢ per 1,000 on cigars weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- 2) 8-1/2% of the wholesale price, if wholesaling not over \$235.294 per 1,000, or \$20 per 1,000, if wholesaling over \$235.294 per 1,000, on cigars weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 1-89

1 - 14 - A
175.03 - 175.57

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES				
		Subpart A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials				
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.				
175.03	00	Apricot and peach kernels.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
175.06	00	Castor beans.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5¢ per lb.
175.09	00	Copra.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
175.15	00	Cottonseed.....	Lb.....	1/3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1/3¢ per lb.
175.18	00	Flaxseed (Linseed).....	Lb.....	22¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	Free (E,I)	65¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
175.21	00	Hempseed.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.24¢ per lb.
175.24	00	Kapok seed.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
175.28	00	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
175.33	00	Perilla seed.....	Lb.....	1.38¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.38¢ per lb.
175.36	00	Poppy seed.....	Cwt.....	6¢ per 100 lbs.	Free (A,E,I)	32¢ per 100 lbs.
175.39	00	Rapeseed.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
175.42	00	Rubber seed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
175.45	00	Sesame seed.....	Lb.....	Free		1.18¢ per lb.
175.50	00	Soy beans.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
175.51	00	Sunflower seed.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
175.54	00	Tung nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
175.57	00	Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-90

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - B

176.00 - 176.33

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This subpart also covers vegetable tallow.				
176.00	00	Babassu oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
176.01	00	Castor oil: Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
176.14	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound: Having Lovibond color values greater than 6 yellow and 0.6 red.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) 0.5¢ per lb.(I)	3¢ per lb.
176.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
176.16	00	Corn oil.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
176.17	20	Coconut oil.....	.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
	40	Crude.....	Lb.			
		Refined.....	Lb.			
176.18	00	Cottonseed oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
176.20	00	Croton oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
176.22	00	Hempseed oil.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	6¢ per lb.
176.24	00	Kapok oil.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.26	00	Linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb.
176.28	00	Olive oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
176.29	00	Other: Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb. on contents and container	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per lb. on contents and container
176.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	6.5¢ per lb.
176.32	00	Palm-kernel oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
176.33	20	Other.....	.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
	40	Crude.....	Lb.			
		Refined.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 1 -91

1 - 14 - B
176.34 - 176.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
176.34		Palm oil.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Crude.....	Lb.			
	40	Refined.....	Lb.			
176.38	00	Peanut oil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4¢ per lb.
176.40	00	Perilla oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb.
176.42	00	Poppy seed oil.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2¢ per lb.
		Rapeseed oil:				
		Rendered unfit for use as food:				
176.44	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
176.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb.
		Other:				
176.46	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	Free		0.8¢ per lb.
176.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	22.5% ad val.
		Sesame oil:				
176.49	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	4.5¢ per lb.
176.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
176.52	00	Soybean oil.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	Free (E) 7.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		Sunflower oil:				
176.54	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb.
176.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.58	00	Sweet almond oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
176.60	00	Tung oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for:				
176.64	00	Nut oils.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
176.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
176.90	00	Vegetable tallow.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-92

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - C
 177.02 - 177.72

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined				
		Subpart C headnotes:				
		1. This subpart covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in part 3 of schedule 4.				
		2. This subpart does not cover products of American fisheries (see part 15A of schedule 1).				
		Marine-animal oils:				
		Fish-liver oils:				
177.02	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
177.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	3c per lb. + 10% ad val.
		Fish oils other than liver oils:				
177.12	00	Anchovy.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.14	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
177.16	00	Shark.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.20	00	Eulachon.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	Free (E,I)	3c per lb.
177.22	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	0.46c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3-2/3c per lb.
177.24	00	Menhaden.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3-2/3c per lb.
177.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other marine-animal oils:				
177.30	00	Seal.....	Lb.....	0.95c per lb.	Free (E,I)	3.8c per lb.
		Sperm:				
177.32	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03c per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.67c per lb.
177.34	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.87c per lb.
177.36	00	Whale (except sperm).....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.	Free (E,I)	3.8c per lb.
177.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other animal oils, fats, and greases:				
177.50	00	Lard.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.	Free (E,I)	3c per lb.
177.52	00	Oleo oil and oleo stearin.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	Free (E)	4c per lb.
177.56	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.43c per lb.	Free (E,I)	3.5c per lb.
		Wool grease:				
177.58	00	Conforming to the specifications for wool fat (including hydrous wool fat) appearing in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, 15th revision.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	6c per lb.
177.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	4.3c per lb.
		Other:				
177.67	00	Edible:				
		Derived from milk ^{1/}	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E)	20% ad val.
177.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
177.72	00	Not edible.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
		^{1/} Imports of butter oil are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.06 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 1-93

1 - 14 - D
178.05 - 178.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures				
178.05	00	Sod oil.....	Lb.....	0.95¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3-2/3¢ per lb.
		Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard:				
178.15	00	Rapeseed oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	12.5% ad val.
178.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	12.5% ad val.
		Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in subparts B and C of this part:				
178.25	00	In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb.
178.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty (I)	25% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 1-95

1 - 15 - A
180.00 - 180.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS				
		Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries				
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
		1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.				
		2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.				
180.00	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
180.10	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
180.20	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-96

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - B
182.05 - 182.33

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Edible Preparations				
		Subpart B headnotes:				
		1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.				
		2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.				
		3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.92, 182.96, 183.00, 183.01, and 183.05 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food, but such term does not include any substance provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof).				
182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:				
182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I) Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
182.25		Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Hard crisp rye bread.....	Lb.			
	50	Other bread in loaf or roll form.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
182.33	00	Grass jelly.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 1-97

1 - 15 - B
182.35 - 183.01

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
182.35	00	Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:				
182.36	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
		Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Sauces:				
182.45	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
182.46		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Containing cane and/or beet sugar.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
182.49	00	Shrimp chips.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:				
182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	3c per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate container)	Free (E,I)	8c per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate container)
182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
182.53	00	Spring rolls and stuffed steamed bread dumplings.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Vinegar:				
182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	Free		8c per proof gal.
182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	3c per proof gal.	Free (A,E,I)	8c per proof gal.
182.60	00	Watermelon seeds, prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
182.70	00	Wild rice, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
		Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):				
182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other:				
182.92	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale <u>1/</u>	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
182.96	00	Other:				
		Wheat gluten.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
183.00		Other:				
		Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
	30	Provided for in item 950.16....	Lb.			
	40	Provided for in item 950.19....	Lb.			
	60	Provided for in item 950.23....	Lb.			
183.01	00	Pancake flour and other flour mixes; refrigerated (including frozen) doughs.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.

1/ Imports of certain articles are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 950.22 and 950.23 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.
2/ Certain sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets subject to quota. See items 958.15, 958.17 and 958.18 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Page 1-98

1 - 15 - B,C
183.05 - 184.47

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 1-99

1 - 15 - C, D
184.50 - 184.85

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-100

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

1 - 15 - D

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) Headnote 2(a) shall not apply --</p> <p>(i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl;</p> <p>(ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes;</p> <p>(iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;</p> <p>(iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under item 813.20 of schedule 8; and</p> <p>(v) to the importation of live birds.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding headnote 2(a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:</p> <p>(i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (<i>Dendrocygna galericulata</i>); and</p> <p>(ii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus amherstiae</i>), golden pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus pictus</i>), silver pheasant (<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>), Reeves pheasant (<i>Syrnaticus reevesii</i>), blue-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon auritum</i>), and brown-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i>). ^{1/}</p> <p>For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.</p> <p>(d) No article specified in headnote 2(c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of headnote 2(c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in headnote 2(c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat) --</p> <p>(i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or</p>				

^{1/} Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 C.F.R. 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 1-101

1 - 15 - D

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.</p> <p>(e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.</p> <p>(f) Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-102 ②

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D

186.10 - 186.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:				
186.10	00	Ostrich.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
186.15		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:				
	50	Feathers.....	Lb.			
	55	Downs.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	60	Feathers.....	Lb.			
	65	Downs.....	Lb.			
186.20	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carroated furskins.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val. (I)	35% ad val.
186.30	00	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
186.40	00	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
		Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:				
186.50	00	Human hair.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
186.55		Other:				
		Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Bovine ear, goat beard, badger, civet, sable, skunk tail, squirrel tail, and similar soft hair.....	Lb.			
	20	Horse mane and tail hair.....	Lb.			
	30	Cattle tail and body hair, and horse body hair.....	Lb.			
	40	Goat and kid hair, except beard hair.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
186.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.

②

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 1-103

1 - 15 - E
188.10 - 188.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin				
		<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>				
		1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 3B of schedule 7).				
188.10		Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	Lb.	Free		Free
	20	Seed lac.....	Lb.			
	40	Bleached shellac.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:				
188.18	00	Copaiba.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
188.20	00	Styrax.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
188.22	00	Tolu.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
188.24	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
		Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:				
188.30	00	Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.....	25c per lb.	Free (A,E) 8c per lb.(I)	50c per lb.
		Chicle:				
188.32	00	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
188.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5c per lb.
188.36	00	Gum arabic.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
188.38		Other, not specially provided for.....		Free		Free
	10	Guar.....	Lb.			
	20	Locust bean.....	Lb.			
	30	Leche caspi and sorva.....	Lb.			
	40	Tragacanth.....	Lb.			
	50	Karaya.....	Lb.			
		Varnish gums and resins:				
	55	Cashew nut shell liquid.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Lb.			
188.50		Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....		5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
		Spirits of turpentine:				
	05	Gum spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.			
	15	Other spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.			
		Rosin:				
	25	Gum rosin.....	Lb.			
	35	Other.....	Lb.			
	60	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees).....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-104

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - F
 190.10 - 190.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products				
		Albumen, not specially provided for:				
190.10	00	Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	Free		12¢ per lb.
190.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free		Free
190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free		Free
190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
190.58		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free		Free
		Prepared for use as sausage casings:				
	20	Sheep, lamb, and goat.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
	60	Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....	Lb.			
190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 1-105 **1**

1 - 15 - F, G
190.85 - 192.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
190.85	00	Sponges, marine:				
190.87	00	Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
190.90	00	Sheepswool.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	22.5% ad val.
190.93	00	Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	15% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	15% ad val.
191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
191.16	00	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for:				
191.18	00	Bull semen of the bovine species.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products						
192.05		Seaweeds, crude, ground, or pulverized.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Carrageen.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
192.10		Evergreen Christmas trees.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	40	Fir, except Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb.
		Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts:				
192.17	00	Miniature (spray) carnations.....	No. 1/..	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) 1	40% ad val.
192.18		Roses.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E)	40% ad val.
	10	Sweetheart.....	No. 1/			
	90	Other.....	No. 1/			
192.23		Chrysanthemums, standard carnations, anthuriums, and orchids.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Chrysanthemums:				
	10	Pompon.....	No. 1/			
	20	Other.....	No. 1/			
	30	Standard carnations.....	No. 1/			
	40	Anthuriums.....	No.			
		Orchids:				
	50	Dendrobium.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
192.24	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
192.27	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
192.29		Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:				
		Hops.....	.....	7.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	24¢ per lb.
	10	Pellets.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	90¢ per lb.	Free (E) 28.8¢ per lb. (I)	\$2.40 per lb.
192.35	00	Lupulin.....	Lb.....	45¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	\$1.50 per lb.
192.40	00	Licorice:				
192.45	00	Root.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	00	Extract.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
192.50	00	Peat moss.....	Ton.....	Free		50¢ per ton

1/ Report the number of stems.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 1-106

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - G
192.55 - 193.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
192.55	00	Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed: Broom corn.....	S. ton..	\$10 per short ton	Free (E,I)	\$20 per short ton
192.60	00	Flax straw.....	Lb.....	Free		\$3 per ton
192.66	00	Istle.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
192.75	00	Rice straw and rice fiber.....	S. ton..	\$5 per short ton	Free (E,I)	\$10 per short ton
		Other:				
192.80	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
192.85	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
192.90	00	Teasels.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
193.10	00	Tonka beans.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per lb.
193.15	00	Vanilla beans.....	Lb.....	Free		30¢ per lb.
193.20	00	Wafers, not edible.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
193.25		Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Vegetable substances, crude, of a kind suitable for ornamental purposes.....	X			
	40	Ginseng.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	X			

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Page 2-2

Part 1 - Wood and Wood Products

- A. Rough and Primary wood Products; Wood Waste
- B. Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings
- C. Densified Wood and Articles Thereof
- D. Wooden Containers
- E. Miscellaneous Products of Wood
- F. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood

Part 2 - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

- A. Cork and Cork Products
- B. Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Part 3 - Wood Veneers, Plywood and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Part 4 - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

- A. Papermaking Materials
- B. Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape
- C. Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard

Part 5 - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 2-3

2 - 1 - A
200.03 - 200.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS				
		<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.				
		2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedules XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.				
		<hr/>				
		Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste				
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
		1. The term "wood waste", as used in this subpart, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.				
		2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.				
		<hr/>				
		Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:				
200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free		
200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free		Free
200.15	00	Wood chips other than waste.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
200.20	00	Wood flour.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-4

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - A

200.25 - 200.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	5.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber.....	.....	Free		Free
		Logs and timbers (except pulpwood):				
	16	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Hardwood:				
	27	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	29	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	37	Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp., or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	41	Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea</i> almon), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	49	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Pulpwood:				
	53	Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord			
	57	Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	Cord			
	63	Other softwood.....	Cord			
	67	Hardwood.....	Cord			
	73	Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord			
200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free		Free
200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	Free		10% ad val.
		Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:				
200.50	00	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free		Free
200.55	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	.....	Free		Free
		Not over 15 feet in length:				
	25	Treated.....	No.			
	35	Untreated.....	No.			
		Over 15 feet in length:				
	55	Treated.....	No.			
	70	Untreated.....	No.			
200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 2-5

2 - 1 - A, B
200.75 - 200.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
200.75		Wood fence pickets, palings, and rails, whether or not assembled into fence sections.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Unassembled.....	X			
	40	Assembled.....	X			
200.80		Wood railroad ties (except switch or bridge ties).....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Treated.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Untreated.....	M.bd.ft.			
200.85		Wood shingles and shakes.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Red cedar.....	Square			
	40	Other.....	Square			
		Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:				
		Plain:				
		Softwood.....	Lin.ft..	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
200.91	00	Hardwood.....	Lin.ft..	Free		5% ad val.
200.93	00	Advanced in condition.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E)	33-1/3% ad val.
200.95					3% ad val.(I)	
	20	Softwood.....	Lin.ft.			
	40	Hardwood.....	Lin.ft.			
Subpart B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.						
2. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:						
(a) <u>Lumber</u> : A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below:						
(i) <u>rough lumber</u> is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;						
(ii) <u>dressed lumber</u> is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and						
(iii) <u>worked lumber</u> is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued-and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder.						
Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above.						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-6

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - B

202.03 - 202.09

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) <u>Softwood</u>: Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).</p> <p>(c) <u>Hardwood</u>: Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.</p> <p>(d) <u>Drilled or treated</u>: Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.</p> <p>(e) <u>Standard wood moldings</u>: Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.</p> <p>3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "board measure" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.</p> <p>4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.</p>				
202.03		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):				
		Softwood:				
		Spruce (<u>Picea</u> spp.).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.06		Pine (<u>Pinus</u> spp.):				
		Eastern white pine (<u>Pinus strobus</u>)				
		and red pine (<u>Pinus resinosa</u>).....	.....	Free		\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.09		Other pine.....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		Lodgepole pine (<u>Pinus contorta</u>):				
	25	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	45	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Other:				
	65	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	85	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 2-7

2 - 1 - B
202.12 - 202.38

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
202.12		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Softwood (con.): Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.15		Douglas-fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.18		Fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.21		Hemlock (<i>Tsuga</i> spp.).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.24		Larch (<i>Larix</i> spp.).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.27		Cedar (<i>Thuja</i> spp., <i>Juniperus</i> spp., <i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp., <i>Cupressus</i> spp. and <i>Libocedrus</i> spp.).....	.....	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Western red cedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>): Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	60	Other: Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	80	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.30		Other.....	.....	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Hardwood:				
		Balsa (<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>) and teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>):				
202.32		Rough.....	.....	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	05	Balsa (<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>).....	M.bd.ft.			
	15	Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>).....	M.bd.ft.			
202.33		Dressed or worked.....	.....	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	05	Balsa (<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>).....	M.bd.ft.			
	15	Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>).....	M.bd.ft.			
202.34		Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	.....	Free		\$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.), ebony (<i>Diospyros</i> spp.), lancewood (<i>Oxandra</i> spp.), and lignumvitae (<i>Guaiacum</i> spp.):				
202.35	00	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		15% ad val.
202.37	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		15% ad val.
202.38		Boxwood (<i>Buxus</i> spp.), Japanese maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), and Japanese white oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	.....	Free		15% ad val.
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-8


SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - B
202.40 - 202.46


Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
202.40		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Hardwood (con.): Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	Free			\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.42		Alder (<i>Alnus</i> spp.), ash (<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.), aspen and cottonwood (<i>Populus</i> spp.), basswood (<i>Tilia</i> spp.), beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), black or tupelo gum (<i>Nyssa</i> spp.), buckeye (<i>Aesculus</i> spp.), cherry (<i>Prunus</i> spp.), elm (<i>Ulmus</i> spp.), eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.), hickory (<i>Carya</i> spp.), magnolia (<i>Magnolia</i> spp.), maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.), saw (<i>Kalopanax</i> spp.), sweet (red or sap) gum (<i>Liquidambar</i> spp.), sycamore (<i>Platanus</i> spp.), walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.), willow (<i>Salix</i> spp.), and yellow poplar (<i>Liriodendron</i> spp.).....	Free			\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.) (except Japanese maple):				
	10	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	15	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.):				
	25	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	30	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.):				
	35	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	45	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.):				
	50	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	55	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		Other:				
	65	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
	70	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.44	00	Other: Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.46	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 2-9 

2 - 1 - B
202.47 - 202.66

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
202.47		Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated: Resawn bevel siding.....	.....	Free		\$2 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	20	Western redcedar (<u>Thuja plicata</u>).....	M.sq.ft.			
	50	Other: Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	80	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
202.48	00	Other: Western redcedar (<u>Thuja plicata</u>).....	M.sq.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.50		Other.....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	10	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	30	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
202.52		Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated: Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preservative, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
	10	Drilled but not treated.....	M.bd.ft.			
	30	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.53	00	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		10% ad val.
202.54		Other.....	.....	Free		20% ad val.
	20	Treated with creosote or other permanent wood preservative.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.56	00	Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber): Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated: Oak (<u>Quercus</u> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.	Free		8% ad val.
202.58		Other.....	.....	Free		8% ad val.
	20	Maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.), birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.), and beech (<u>Fagus</u> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.60		Other.....	.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
	40	Hardwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
202.62	00	Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suitable for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated: Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated: Pine (<u>Pinus</u> spp.).....	M.lin. ft.	1.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	5% ad val.
202.64		Other.....	.....	Free		5% ad val.
	20	Softwood.....	M.lin. ft.			
	40	Hardwood.....	M.lin. ft.			
202.66	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) 	40% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-10

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - C, D
203.10 - 204.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof				
		Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood:				
203.10	00	Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
203.20	00	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
203.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Wooden Containers				
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (ii) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); (iii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); (iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in part 3E of schedule 6 or in part 2 of schedule 7; or (v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of schedule 7).				

204.05	00	Baskets, of wood.....	No.....	7.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	50% ad val.
		Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood:				
204.10	00	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	No.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
204.15	00	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of soft- wood.....	X.....	Free		Free
204.20		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Coopers' products.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:				
204.25	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	No.....	Free		15% ad val.
204.27	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free		Free
204.30	00	Other.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.3% ad val.(I)	33-1/3% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 2-11 ①

2 - 1 - D, E
204.35 - 206.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
204.35	00	Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood: Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
204.40	00	Other: Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.7% ad val.(I)	33-1/3% ad val.
204.50	00	Lined with textile fabrics.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood						
206.30	20 40	Wood doors with or without their hardware..... Flush doors..... Other.....	..... No. No.	7.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	33-1/3% ad val.
206.45	00	Forks and spoons, of wood: Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
206.47	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
206.50	00	Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood: Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	No.....	Free		33-1/3% ad val.
206.52	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	Free		33-1/3% ad val.
206.53	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
206.54	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
206.60	00	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	33-1/3% ad val.
206.65	00	Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware: Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.3% ad val.(I)	33-1/3% ad val.
206.67	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
206.85	00	Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood: Toothpicks.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
206.87	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
206.95	00	Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood: Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i>).....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
206.96	00	Other: Coat and garment hangers.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
206.98	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-12 ①

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - F
207.05 - 207.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood				
		Subpart F headnote:				
		1. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				
		Articles not specially provided for, of wood:				
207.05	00①	Christmas ornaments.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
207.09	①	Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
20		Wood carvings.....	X			
25		Shoe lasts, shoe trees and shoe stretchers...	X			
35		Pencil slats.....	Gross			
45		Complete window and door casings.....	X			
55		Window units and sash, of wood, whether or not knocked-down, open, or glazed.....	X			
60		Fabricated structural wood members.....	X			
65		Prefabricated buildings, panel assemblies and three-dimensional assemblies for prefabricated buildings.....	X			
70		Ladders and scaffolding.....	X			
80		Other.....	X			
207.10	00①	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork,
 Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Page 2-13

2 - 2 - A
 220.05 - 220.41

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK, AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FIBROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Cork and Cork Products</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "cork" embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork; (b) the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and (c) the term "composition cork" means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.</p>				
220.05	00	Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Cork, granulated or ground:				
220.10	00	Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except reggranulated cork.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb.
220.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1c per lb.
220.20	00	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	10c per lb.
220.25	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
220.30	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork:	Bd. ft..	Free		Free
220.31	00	In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5c per lb.
		Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....				
		Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the foregoing, of cork:				
		Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:				
220.35	00	Hollow or perforated.....	Lb.....	20c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	75c per lb.
		Not hollow and not perforated:				
		With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch:				
220.36	00	Stoppers wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	8.5c per lb. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	31c per lb.
220.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	31c per lb.
		With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch:				
220.39	00	Stoppers wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	7c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25c per lb.
220.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25c per lb.
		<p><u>1/</u> Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.12 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p> <p><u>2/</u> Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.13 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-14

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

2 - 2 - A, B

220.47 - 220.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the fore- going, of cork (con.):				
		Other:				
220.47	00	Stoppers wholly of cork of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per lb.
220.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per lb.
220.49	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
220.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of cork.....	X.....	18% ad val. <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E) 5.8% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		 Subpart B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wicker- work, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Sub- stances				
		 <u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see part 4C of schedule 3); (ii) floor covering underlays (see part 5A of schedule 3); (iii) braids suitable for making or orna- menting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); (iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (v) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); or (vi) fishing baskets or creels (see part 5B of schedule 7).				
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the unqualified term "rattan" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom; (b) the term "willow" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split; (c) the term "chip" means flat, narrow, flex- ible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and (d) the term "unspun fibrous vegetable materials" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun.				
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or other- wise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials to- gether, or to support or reinforce such materials.				
		 <u>1/</u> Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.14 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
		<u>2/</u> Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.15 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				
		<u>3/</u> Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.16 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork,
Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Page 2-15

2 - 2 - B
222.05 - 222.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
222.05		Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	.....	Free		Free
	05	Rattan sticks, in the rough, 4 meters or more in length.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
222.10		Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Webbing.....	Sq. ft.			
	40	Other.....	X			
222.15	00	Split bamboo.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
		Willow:				
222.20	00	Prepared for basket makers' use.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
222.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val. <u>2/</u>	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
222.28	00	Chip and chip roping.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades:				
222.30	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
222.32	00	Of chip.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
222.34	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
222.36	00	Other.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined:				
222.40	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
222.41	00	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
222.42	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
222.44	00	Other.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
222.50	00	Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
222.55	00	Of common China, India, or Japan straw.....	X.....	Free		16% ad val.
222.57	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
222.60	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
222.62	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
222.64	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.17 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.18 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies
 and Building Boards

Page 2-17

2 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Wood veneers</u>: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;</p> <p>(b) <u>Plywood</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(c) <u>Wood-veneer panels</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(d) <u>Cellular panels</u>: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and</p> <p>(e) <u>Building boards</u>: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>face finished</u>", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this part, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-18 ①

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies
and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

240.00 - 240.16

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:				
		Not reinforced or backed:				
240.00		Birch and maple.....	Free			20% ad val.
	20	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.			
	40	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.			
240.02	00	Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	Free		20% ad val.
240.03		Other.....	Free			20% ad val.
	20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
240.04		Reinforced or backed:				
		Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	Free			33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
240.06		Other.....	Free			20% ad val.
	20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		Plywood, whether or not face finished:				
		Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:				
240.10	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
240.12	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
240.14		With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.			
		Other:				
	40	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.			
	60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
240.16	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies
 and Building Boards

Page 2-19 ②③

 2 - 3 --
 240.17 - 240.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
240.17		Plywood, whether or not face finished (con.): Not face finished, or face finished, etc. (con.): With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); meranti (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); red seraya (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea spp.</i>).....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.			
	40	Other:				
	60	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.			
	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
240.19	00	With a face ply of walnut (<i>Juglans spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
240.21	00	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ③ 6.4% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
240.23		Other.....		8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	With a face ply of:				
	40	Sen (<i>Kalopanax spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.			
		Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i> or <i>Khaya spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.			
	60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
240.25		Other.....		8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
	20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished: With veneer faces on both sides: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:				
240.30	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I) ②	40% ad val.
240.32	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
240.34	00	With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
240.36	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
240.38		Other.....		4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
240.40	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-20

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

240.50 - 245.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished (con.): With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or mark- ings of the face ply: With face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
240.50	00					
240.52	00	With face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
240.54	00	With face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.)....	M.sq.ft.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
240.56	00	With face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
240.58	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
240.60	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished: Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton.....	M.sq.ft.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
245.00	00					
245.10	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	M.sq.ft.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
245.20	10	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton..... With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	M.sq.ft.	3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
245.30		Other.....		6% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.4% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
	10	With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	M.sq.ft.			
	20	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
245.45	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished: If 90 percent or more by weight of the wood com- ponents consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: <i>Pterocarpus</i> spp., <i>Triplaris</i> spp., or <i>Virola</i> spp.....	Lb. v Sq. ft.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
245.50	00	Other.....	Lb. v Sq. ft.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies
 and Building Boards

Page 2-21

2 - 3 --
 245.70 - 245.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished:				
245.80	00	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Lb. v Sq. ft.	1.3c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15c per lb. + 25% ad val.
245.90		Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Weighing 30 pounds or less per cubic foot:				
	30	Not over 540 square inches in area.....	Lb. v M.sq.ft.			
	50	Over 540 square inches in area.....	Lb. v M.sq.ft.			
	70	Other.....	Lb. v M.sq.ft.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 2-23

2 - 4 - --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) certain boards (see part 3 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) certain printed matter (see part 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) paper-backed metal foils (see part 3C of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(v) certain other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>ream</u>" means 432,000 square inches;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>cut to size or shape</u>" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is --</p> <p>(i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width,</p> <p>(ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or</p> <p>(iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size,</p> <p>whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>lithographically printed</u>" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>writing paper</u>" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers.</p> <p>3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (+ 2 percent) relative humidity under 23°C. (+ 2°C.) temperature.</p> <p>4. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-24

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

2 - 4 - A
250.02 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper provided for in item 252.67 of this part when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 per centum ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.				
		Subpart A. - Paper-Making Materials				
250.02		Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making.....	.....	Free		Free
	06	Mechanical wood pulp, except defibrated and exploding wood pulp and screenings.....	S. ton			
		Chemical wood pulp, except screenings:				
		Sulphite:				
	12	Unbleached.....	S. ton			
		Bleached:				
	19	Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton			
	25	Other.....	S. ton			
		Sulphate or soda:				
	32	Unbleached.....	S. ton			
		Semibleached:				
	47	Hardwood.....	S. ton			
	52	Softwood.....	S. ton			
		Bleached:				
	60	Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton			
		Other:				
	67	Hardwood.....	S. ton			
	81	Softwood.....	S. ton			
	96	Other.....	S. ton			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 2-25

2 - 4 - A, B
250.04 - 251.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
250.04		Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Flax and hemp fibers.....	S. ton			
	50	Printed news waste paper.....	S. ton			
		High grade paper and paperboard:				
	60	Deinking.....	S. ton			
	65	Other.....	S. ton			
	70	Corrugated waste paper and paperboard, including solid fiber containers having liners of either jute or kraft paper.....	S. ton			
	80	Other.....	S. ton			
		Subpart B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape				
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this subpart only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.				
		<u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart the term "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard containing 80 percent or more by weight chemical sulphate or soda wood pulp based on total fiber content.				
251.05		Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
	20	Coated, saturated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
251.10	00	Filter masse of pulp.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
251.15	00	Pressboard and press paper.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
251.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
251.25	00	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-26

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B
251.30 - 252.35

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
251.30	00	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
251.35	00	Paperboard, not specially provided for: Beer mat board.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
251.40	00	Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards: Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
251.45	00	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
251.49	00	Shoeboard.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
251.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
	20	Wet machine board.....	Lb.			
		Other: Kraft: Bleached uniformly throughout the mass: Coated with artificial or synthetic resins.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
252.05	00	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Sq. ft..	Free		5% ad val.
252.10	00	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
252.13	00	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	21% ad val.
252.15	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22% ad val.
252.17	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
252.20	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24.5% ad val.
252.25	00	Carbonizing paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	38% ad val.
252.27	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30.5% ad val.
252.30	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24% ad val.
252.35	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>1/</u>	60% ad val. <u>1/</u>

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5¢ for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, if not more than 6-1/2 inches in length and containing more than 25 papers; if cigarette papers measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 2-27

2 - 4 - B
252.40 - 252.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.):				
252.40	00	Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
252.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20.5% ad val.
252.45	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15.5% ad val.
252.50	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.55	00	Hanging paper.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
252.57	00	Printing papers: Cover paper.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
252.59	00	India and bible paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24% ad val.
252.61	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
252.63	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18% ad val.
252.65	00	Standard newsprint paper.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
252.67		Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		11.5% ad val.
	25	Containing not more than 10 percent by weight mechanical wood pulp.....	Lb.			
	45	Containing more than 10 percent by weight mechanical wood pulp.....	Lb.			
		Stereotype paper:				
252.70	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	29% ad val.
252.73	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22% ad val.
252.75	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
252.77	00	Other, not specially provided for: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
252.79	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.81		Weighing over 18 pounds per ream: Wrapping paper:				
		Sulphate.....	.....	Free		30% ad val.
		Unbleached (whether or not mottled):				
	15	Shipping sack paper.....	Lb.			
	25	Other bag or sack paper..	Lb.			
	35	Other.....	Lb.			
		Bleached or colored in the mass:				
	55	Shipping sack paper.....	Lb.			
	65	Other bag or sack paper..	Lb.			
	75	Other.....	Lb.			
252.84	00	Sulphite.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
252.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-28

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B
252.90 - 254.09

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
252.90	20	Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.):				
		Other, not specially provided for (con.):				
		Weighing over 18 pounds per ream (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	40	Corrugating medium containing not less than 75 percent wood pulp, at least half of which is produced by a semichemical process.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
253.05	00	Handmade paper: Not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	17.5% ad val.
253.10	00	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27% ad val.
253.15	00	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner:				
		Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	36% ad val.
253.20	20	Other.....	.....	Free		36% ad val.
		Weighing not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.			
	40	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.			
253.25	00	Vegetable parchment paper.....	Lb.....	Free		19% ad val.
253.30	20	Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	.....	Free		3c per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Glassine.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
253.35	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22.5% ad val.
253.40	00	Any of the papers provided for in this subpart, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions:				
		With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24% ad val.
253.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22.5% ad val.
254.05	20	Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof:				
		Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
	40	Baryta coated.....	Sq. ft.			
254.09	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 2-29

2 - 4 - B
254.15 - 254.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.):				
		Carbon paper:				
254.15	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	38% ad val.
254.18	00	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	Free		30.5% ad val.
254.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24% ad val.
254.25	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>1/</u>	60% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Decalcomania paper, not printed:				
254.30	00	Simplex.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
254.32	00	Duplex.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
254.35	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	31% ad val.
		Printing paper:				
		Not lithographically printed:				
		India or bible paper:				
254.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24% ad val.
254.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
254.44	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	Free		18% ad val.
		Other:				
254.46		Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37% ad val.
	20	Clay coated.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
254.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	34% ad val.
254.50	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
254.54	00	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	17.5% ad val.
		Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:				
254.56	00	Not lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
254.58	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	62.5% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:				
		Not lithographically printed:				
		Not impregnated or coated:				
254.63	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
254.65	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
254.70	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18.5% ad val.

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5¢ for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, if not more than 6-1/2 inches in length and containing more than 25 papers; if cigarette papers measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-30

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B, C

254.75 - 256.15

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.):				
		Other, not specially provided for (con.):				
		Not lithographically printed (con.):				
		Impregnated, coated, or both:				
254.75	00	Gummed.....	Lb.....	Free		14% ad val.
		Not gummed:				
254.80		Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	Free		25% ad val.
	20	Copy papers, self-copy papers and other transfer papers.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
254.85		Other.....	.....	1.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Copy papers and transfer papers.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
254.90	00	Lithographically printed:				
		Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24.5% ad val.
254.95	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	Free		11.5% ad val.
Subpart C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard						
Subpart C headnote:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "papeteries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with envelopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such articles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.						
256.05	00	Wall paper.....	Lb.....	Free		1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.10		Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	.....	4.9% ad val. 1/	Free (A,E,I)1/	60% ad val. 1/
	20	Cigarette books, including their bookcovers.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
256.13	00	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Sq. ft..	0.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
256.15	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5¢ for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, on each book or set containing more than 25 papers; except that if cigarette papers measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1937)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 2-31

2 - 4 - C
256.20 - 256.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
256.20	00	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape (con.): Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream: Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33% ad val.
256.25	00	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33% ad val.
256.30	10	Other, not specially provided for..... Toilet and facial tissues, towels, napkins, or similar cut to size or shape household or sanitary products.....	..... Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	30	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other cut to size or shape products for serving or storing foods and beverages...	Lb.			
	50	Copying papers.....	Lb.			
	60	Labels, unprinted.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
256.35	00	Papeteries.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
256.40	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
256.42	00	Paper envelopes: Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined.....	M.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
256.44	00	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof.....	M.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
256.48	00	Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mache, or of any combination thereof: Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, or with textile fabric.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	21.5% ad val.
256.52		Other: Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	..... Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Sanitary food and beverage containers...	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
256.54	20	Other.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	40	Sanitary food and beverage containers...	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
256.56		Blank books, bound: Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Diaries and address books.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
256.58	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
256.60	00	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-32 7

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - C, D
256.65 - 256.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
256.65	00	Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn:				
256.67	00	Parallel.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25.5% ad val.
		Tapered.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	43% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard				
		Subpart D headnote:				
		1. This subpart covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.				
		Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:				
256.70	00	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
256.75	00	Of papier-mâché.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
256.80	00	Of cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	19.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45:				
256.84	00	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	26.5% ad val.
256.87	20	Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	26.5% ad val.
		Bags or other packing containers; box files, letter trays, or similar articles of a kind commonly used in offices, shops, or the like.....	Lb.			
	40	Copying papers.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
256.91	00	Other:				
256.95	00	Paint filters and strainers.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I) <u>1/</u>	35% ad val. <u>1/</u>
	10	Toilet and facial tissues, towels, napkins, or similar household or sanitary products.....	Lb.			
	20	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	Lb.			
	30	Bags or other packing containers; box files, letter trays, or similar articles of a kind commonly used in offices, shops, and the like.....	Lb.			
						(1st supp. 6/10/87)
		1/ Imports of cigarette tubes imported under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 1¢ for each 50 tubes or fractional part thereof, except that if cigarette tubes measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette tube.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 2-33

2 - 4 - D
256.95 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
256.95 (con.)	35	Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Blotting pads, binders, file covers, portfolios, manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets, and similar articles.....	X			
		Hole punched looseleaf filler paper.....	X			
	44	Memorandum pads and similar pads.....	X			
	45	Roofing shingles, and other articles of building papers and building paper-felts.....	Lb.			
	60					
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

Page 2-35

2 - 5 --
270.05 - 270.15

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL</p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "<u>paper</u>" includes paperboard; (b) the term "<u>books</u>" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "<u>periodicals</u>" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "<u>photographs</u>" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photo-sensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.</p>				
270.05	00	Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	X.....	Free		Free
270.10	00	Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	X.....	Free		Free
270.15	00	International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-36

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

270.25 - 273.60

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
270.25		Books not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Bibles and prayer books.....	No.			
	40	Books (other than Bibles and prayer books): Wholly or chiefly in language other than English.....	No.			
	60	Other: Wholly or in part the work of an author who is a national or domiciliary of the United States.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products:				
270.45	00	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	No.....	Free		15% ad val.
270.50	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
270.55	00	Newspapers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
270.63	00	Periodicals.....	No.....	Free		Free
270.70	00	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, time-table, travel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
270.85	00	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X.....	Free		Free
273.10	00	Music in books or sheets.....	X.....	Free		Free
273.30	00	Printed globes.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
273.35	00	Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70).....	X.....	Free		Free
		Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:				
		Produced over 20 years before importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Produced not over 20 years before importation:				
273.45	00	Suitable as designs for use in the manufacture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	X.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
273.55	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
273.60	00	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

Page 2-37

2 - 5 --
273.65 - 274.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
273.65	00	Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias): In ceramic colors: Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	18c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
273.70	00	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	6c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30c per lb. + 15% ad val.
273.75		Other:				
	10	Not backed with metal leaf.....	.....	7c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	40c per lb.
	20	In rolls.....	Lb.			
273.80	00	Other.....	Lb.			
		Backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	Free		65c per lb.
273.85	00	Postcards: With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	M.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
273.90	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
273.95	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
274.00	00	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes:				
274.05	00	Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	00	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
274.10	00	Calendars of paper: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
		Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	Free		30c per lb.
274.15	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	8.75c per lb.
274.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
274.23	00	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands: Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
		Cigar bands:				
		Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	12c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	35c per lb.
274.27	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	28c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	65c per lb.
274.29	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	40c per lb.
274.33	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	65c per lb.
274.35	00	Not printed in whole or in part by a litho- graphic process.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 2-38

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

274.40 - 274.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
274.40	00	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not cancelled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	X.....	Free		Free
274.45	00	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for:				
274.50	00	Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:				
		Lithographs on paper:				
274.60		Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	.....	6c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	30c per lb.
	20	Posters.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
274.65	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	Free		8.75c per lb.
274.70		Other.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Posters.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Printed matter not specially provided for:				
274.73	00	Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
274.75		Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	.....	Free		30c per lb.
	20	Posters.....	Lb.			
	40	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
274.80	00	Over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	8.75c per lb.
		Other:				
274.85	00	Susceptible of authorship.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
274.90		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	X			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

3-2

Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

- A. Cotton
- B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
- C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
- D. Silk
- E. Man-Made Fibers
- F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials

Part 2 - Cordage

Part 3 - Woven Fabrics

- A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
- B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)
- C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
- D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
- E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
- F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials

Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

- A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics
- B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
- C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics

Part 5 - Textile Furnishings

- A. Textile Floor Coverings
- B. Bedding
- C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings

Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

- A. Handkerchiefs
- B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties
- C. Hosiery
- D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear
- E. Underwear
- F. Other Wearing Apparel

Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

- A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
- B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
- C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --
 - (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
 - (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);
 - (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6); or
 - (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 - (a) the term "textile materials" means --
 - (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part 1 of this schedule;
 - (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part 1 and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule;
 - (iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule;
 - (iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule;
 - (v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), *infra*; and
 - (vi) except as provided by headnote 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
 - (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
 - (c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;
 - (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
 - (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;
 - (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;
 - (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and
 - (h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-3

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
- (a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with --
- (i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including --
- (A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and
- (B) other types of ornamentation,
- but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;
- (ii) burnt-out lace;
- (iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;
- (iv) applique and repique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or
- (v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation;
- (b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric --
- (i) when it was in the piece,
- (ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishings, wearing apparel, or other article, or
- (iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article,
- and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and
- (c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.
4. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
- (a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.
- (b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary.
5. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this headnote, for the purposes of parts 5, 6, and 7 of this schedule and parts 1 (except subpart A), 4, and 12 of schedule 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in part 4C of this schedule), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric.
- (b) Any fabric described in part 4C of this schedule shall be classified under part 4C whether or not also described elsewhere in the schedules.
6. The term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore" as used with respect to products provided for in the tariff schedules, refers to such products as have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the United States Trade Representative pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made.

7. With respect to fabrics provided for in part 3 (other than fabrics valued over \$2 per pound provided for in item 337.50) and in part 4 of this schedule, provisions for fabrics in chief value of wool shall also apply to fabrics in chief weight of wool (whether or not in chief value of wool). For the purposes of the preceding sentence, a fabric is in chief weight of wool if the weight of the wool component is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the fabric.

8. In the case of each item in this schedule and schedule 7 on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 3, 1980, on any cotton, wool, or manmade fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such item under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column numbered 1 for such item existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this headnote shall be time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.

9. The term "subject to textile agreements", wherever it appears in this schedule or in schedule 7, refers to textiles and textile articles--

(a) in chief value of vegetable fibers, wool, man-made fibers, or silk, provided, in the case of silk apparel, the silk content is less than 70 percent by weight, in the case of silk textiles and other silk articles the silk content is less than 85 percent by weight, or blends thereof in which those fibers, in the aggregate, exceed in value each other single component thereof; or

(b) in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(c) in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(d) in which either the silk (except as provided for in (a) above) or the non-cotton vegetable fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(e) containing blends of silk (except as provided for in (a) above), vegetable fibers, wool, or amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof.

10. For the purposes of this schedule and in schedule 7:

(a) the term "Subject to cotton restraints" refers to--

(i) articles in which the cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-4 ②

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.)

(ii) articles in which the cotton with wool and/or man-made fibers in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total man-made fiber components. ②

(b) The term "Subject to wool restraints" refers to articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers and which are not provided for in (a) above. ②

(c) The term "Subject to man-made fiber restraints" refers to articles not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b) above, but qualifying as-- ②

(i) articles in which the man-made fiber components equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or ②

(ii) articles in which the man-made fibers in combination with cotton and/or wool in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the man-made fiber component exceeds the weight of the total wool and/or total cotton component. ②

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes:

1. The statistical provisions for textiles include, in addition to the regular statistical annotations, certain annotations essential for the administration of the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

(a) In order to monitor imports subject to restraints under this arrangement, it is necessary that certain articles containing cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, be specifically identified. For example, any article containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton may be designated as "Subject to cotton restraints". Similarly, articles containing 50 percent or more by weight of man-made fibers may be designated as "Subject to man-made fiber restraints". In addition, certain articles containing over 17 percent by weight of wool are "Subject to wool restraints". Articles containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers which, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight are also subject to these restraints. Definitions of the foregoing provisions are given in statistical headnote 3 below. (It should not be assumed that all imports required to be reported under any such statistical annotations are actually being controlled at any particular time, but restraints may be applied to articles imported from certain countries, depending on unilateral actions or bilateral agreements developed under the Arrangement.)

(b) Restraints under the Arrangement may not apply to developing-country exports of hand-loomed fabrics of the cottage industry, to handmade products of the cottage industry made of such hand-loomed fabrics, or to traditional folklore handicraft textile products, provided that the foregoing types of products are properly certified under arrangements established between the importing and exporting participating countries. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 7-digit schedule 3 or schedule 7 item number.

2. Certain articles wholly or in chief value of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers and certain woven fabrics in chief weight of wool which may be restrained under the provisions of this arrangement are adequately identified for monitoring purposes in this schedule and in schedule 7 and, therefore, are not annotated as "Subject to (cotton, man-made fiber, or wool) restraints".

3. Where the specific restraint references appear in this schedule and in schedule 7, the following meanings are hereby assigned to them:

(a) The term "Subject to cotton restraints" refers to--

(i) articles in which the cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(ii) articles in which the cotton with wool and/or man-made fibers in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total man-made fiber components.

(b) The term "Subject to wool restraints" refers to articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers and which are not provided for in (a) above.

(c) The term "Subject to man-made fiber restraints" refers to articles not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b) above, but qualifying as--

(i) articles in which the man-made fiber components equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(ii) articles in which the man-made fibers in combination with cotton and/or wool in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the man-made fiber component exceeds the weight of the total wool and/or total cotton component.

4. The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be the first unit of quantity unless the second unit of quantity (if there is one) is underlined, in which case the second unit of quantity shall be reported (except item 363.7000 for which the unit of measure shall be "sq. yd.").

5. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the cotton, wool, and man-made fiber categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring import shipments of these textile products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs is listed in this schedule and in schedule 7 following the appropriate 7-digit description. Also, for those desiring a cross-reference of applicable 7-digit provisions for each of the category numbers, the following table may be used--

It is noted that beginning in 1985 numerous changes have been made to certain definitions of fabrics and in the statistical reporting requirements. The cross reference has been modified to take those changes into account.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-5 ²

Pages 3-5 through 3-14
DELETED

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-7 1

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):													
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued							
SECTION I--COTTON--Continued						SECTION I--COTTON--Continued							
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number		
338	381.4020 381.4110 381.4120 381.4130 381.4337 381.6610 381.8506 381.9924	340	381.5665 381.6400 381.6912 381.8632 381.9926 384.0570 384.4620 384.4621	345	381.8507 381.9928 384.0237 384.0239 384.0320 384.0463 384.2705 384.2850	348	384.2751 384.3026 384.3027 384.3029 384.3035 384.3038 384.3042 384.3044	351	381.6608 381.6909 381.8508 381.8630 384.0410 384.0922 384.2743 384.3420	359	381.6585 381.6930 381.8511 381.8636 381.9932 384.0020 384.0295 384.0360		
339	384.0205 384.0207 384.0208 384.0212 384.0213 384.0214 384.0216 384.0217 384.0219 384.0220 384.0221 384.0223 384.0225 384.0227 384.0229 384.0230 384.0231 384.0232 384.0233 384.0235 384.0330 384.0461 384.2704 384.2806 384.2810 384.2812 384.2814 384.2815 384.2816 384.2818 384.2821 384.2910 384.2914 384.2915 384.2930 384.2934 384.2935 384.2950 384.2960 384.2970 384.2980 384.3437 384.3439 384.3441 384.3462 384.3404 384.7704 384.9317 381.0522 381.0524 381.0831 381.3517 381.5400 381.5500 381.5610 381.5620 381.5625 381.5630 381.5637 381.5639 381.5640 381.5650 381.5655 381.5660	341	384.0501 384.0502 384.0503 384.0968 384.2745 384.4505 384.4602 384.4603 384.4606 384.4608 384.4610 384.4612 384.4614 384.4616 384.4618 384.4784 384.4786 384.5276 384.5504 384.7804 384.9519 384.0010 384.0272 384.0420 384.0421 384.0758 384.0759 384.0938 384.0941 384.0943 384.0945 384.2703 384.2744 384.3442 384.3444 384.4515 384.4781 384.4783 384.5110 384.5114 384.5116 384.5120 384.5124 384.5126 384.5130 384.5141 384.5142 384.5146 384.5147 384.5238 384.5239 384.5251 384.5412 384.5516 384.7707 384.7816 384.9521 381.0250 381.0300 381.3505 381.4160 381.4170 381.4200 381.6607	347	376.5435 381.0005 381.0252 381.0254 381.0429 381.0530 381.0540 381.0542 381.0546 381.0832 381.3509 381.3930 381.3940 381.4343 381.6005 381.6210 381.6220 381.6230 381.6240 381.6250 381.6260 381.6270 381.6543 381.6611 381.6924 381.8510 381.8634 381.9930 791.7418 376.5440 384.0015 384.0262 384.0263 384.0265 384.0266 384.0267 384.0269 384.0350 384.0608 384.0612 384.0614 384.0618 384.0711 384.0712 384.0722 384.0724 384.0726 384.0729 384.0731 384.0733 384.0734 384.0736 384.0738 384.0739 384.0741 384.0965 384.2706	348	384.4651 384.4652 384.4720 384.4723 384.4724 384.4735 384.4740 384.4746 384.4747 384.4750 384.4755 384.4763 384.4764 384.4765 384.4770 384.4774 384.4776 384.5275 384.5422 384.5526 384.7716 384.7815 384.9527 791.7420 376.2425 376.2466 376.2825 376.2866 381.0405 381.0810 381.3510 381.4310 381.4910 381.4920 381.5010 381.5020 381.6601 381.6905 381.8501 381.8628 384.0310 384.0920 384.3410 384.3800 384.3900 384.4000 384.7812 381.0410 381.0820 381.3518 381.4320 381.5100 381.5210 381.5211 381.5220 381.5221 381.6540	352	378.0540 378.0550 378.0561 378.0571 378.1030 378.1035 378.1510 378.1525 378.1536 378.1542 378.2011 378.2030 378.2510 378.2530 748.4541 748.4543 748.4545 748.4547 748.4549 772.3115 772.3120 372.1010 372.1040 372.1520 372.1540 372.1560 373.0508 373.0565 373.1000 373.2008 373.2208 376.5450 381.0010 381.0258 381.0440 381.0480 381.0554 381.0560 381.0822 381.0830 381.0842 381.0890 381.3524 381.3700 381.3949 381.4350 381.4390 381.5700 381.5800 381.5920 381.6010 381.6280 381.6300 381.6510 381.6547 381.6616	353	748.4541 748.4543 748.4545 748.4547 748.4549 772.3115 772.3120 372.1010 372.1040 372.1520 372.1540 372.1560 373.0508 373.0565 373.1000 373.2008 373.2208 376.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-8 ①

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION I--COTTON--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
359	384.7823	369	331.--08	369	365.4010
	384.9529 ①		331.--09		365.5010
	702.0600		331.--58		365.5610 ①
	702.1200		331.--59		365.6200 ①
	791.7402		345.1020		365.6415 ①
	791.7426		345.1040		365.6450
360	363.0103		345.1065		365.6615 ①
	363.0108		345.3505		365.6625 ①
	363.0112 ①		346.4560		365.6655 ①
	363.3015 ①		346.5005		365.6665 ①
	363.3020 ①		346.5605		366.0300
	363.3025 ①		347.1000		366.0600
	363.3051 ①		347.1500		366.0900
	363.3060 ①		347.2600		366.1520
	363.3065 ①		347.3320		366.1720 ①
361	363.0130		347.3340		366.1740 ①
	363.0135		347.3380		366.1955 ①
	363.3002		348.0510		366.2020 ①
	363.3004		349.1095		366.2040 ①
	363.3010		349.1500		366.2420
	363.3012		349.3095		366.2440
	363.3036		351.0500		366.2600 ①
	363.3039		351.2510		366.2840 ①
	363.3042		351.4010		366.2860 ①
	363.3045		351.4610		366.4200
362	363.0515		351.5010		366.4500
	363.0520		351.6010		366.4600
	363.5010		351.8010		366.4700
	363.5040		351.9095		366.5720
	363.5205		352.1005		366.6000
	363.5305		352.5000		366.6300
	363.5510		352.8010		366.6500
	363.5540		353.1000		366.6900
	363.6010		353.5012		366.7500
363	365.6405		353.5014		366.7700
	366.1965 ①		353.5016		366.7925
	366.1980 ①		355.0200		366.7930
	366.2260 ①		355.3500		372.0400
	366.2280 ①		357.7010		376.0420
	366.2460		357.8010		385.2500
	366.2480		358.0510		385.3000
	366.2820 ①		359.1030		385.4000
369	303.1000		360.2000		385.5500
	303.2040		360.2500		385.6000
	303.2042		360.3000		385.7020
	315.0500		360.7600		385.7520
	315.1000		360.8100		385.8000
	315.1500		361.0510		386.0410
	323.--09		361.1820		386.5210
	323.--59		361.5000		706.3210
	324.--09		361.5420		706.3280
	324.--59		361.7030 ①		706.3640
	325.--08		363.0510		706.3650
	325.--09		363.0525		706.3680
	325.--58		363.4005		706.4106
	325.--59		363.4505		706.4111
	329.--09		363.6040		706.4121
	329.--59		364.1300	371	772.3135 ①
	330.--09		364.1600		
	330.--59		365.0000		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-9 ①

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--WOOL						SECTION II--WOOL--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
400	307.5000	433	381.7810	438	384.5434	444	384.2712	446	384.5725	459	381.2085
	307.5200		381.8311		384.5910		384.2758		384.5930		381.3539
	307.6200		381.8312		384.6310		384.2759		384.5933		381.6640
	307.6600		381.8512		384.7724		384.2760		384.6000		381.6958
	307.7000		381.8642		384.9640		384.2761		384.6350		381.7295
	307.8020		381.9942	440	381.1730		384.2762		384.6360		381.7641
	307.8030	434	381.1310		381.3532		384.2763		384.6371		381.7648
	307.8040		381.1537		381.6942		384.2764		384.6372		381.7685
	307.8050		381.1720		381.7830		384.2765		384.6387		381.7900
410	335.5500		381.2017		381.8340		384.2766		384.7732		381.8100
	336.1000		381.3527		381.8646		384.5454		384.9648		381.8410
	336.1505		381.6620		381.9948		384.5549	447	381.1330		381.8412
	336.1510		381.6936		384.1515		384.5550		381.1539		381.8425
	336.1540		381.6937		384.1520		384.5551		381.1750		381.8490
	336.2000		381.7120		384.2757		384.5553		381.2015		381.8520
	336.2500		381.7535		384.5534		384.5554		381.3530		381.8652
	336.3000		381.7643		384.6505		384.5555		381.6624		381.9956
	336.3500		381.7820		384.6515		384.5557		381.6954		384.1000
	336.4000		381.8315		384.7010		384.5558		381.7160		384.1317
	336.5000		381.8318		384.7020		384.5559		381.7580		384.1322
	336.5500		381.8416		384.7824		384.6345		381.7646		384.1334
	336.6205		381.8513		384.9642		384.6632		381.7850		384.1336
	336.6210		381.8644	442	384.1315		384.6634		381.8360		384.1390
	336.6260		381.9944		384.1610		384.6636		381.8414		384.1605
	336.6265	435	384.1205		384.2710		384.6638		381.8518		384.1612
	336.6270		384.1220		384.2756		384.6642		381.8650		384.1680
	336.6275		384.1330		384.5442		384.6644		381.9952		384.2715
	336.6405		384.1560		384.5546		384.6646	448	384.1312		384.2768
	336.6410		384.1580		384.5925		384.6647		384.1332		384.5457
	336.6460		384.2708		384.6340		384.6648		384.1613		384.5563
	336.6465		384.2754		384.6630		384.7532		384.2714		384.5740
	336.6470		384.2755		384.7522		384.7534		384.2767		384.5937
	336.6475		384.5453		384.7734		384.7536		384.5452		384.5950
	337.5030		384.5547		384.7829		384.7538		384.5561		384.6393
	337.5055		384.5548		384.9644		384.7542		384.5935		384.6396
	337.5080		384.5710	443	381.1320		384.7544		384.6385		384.6620
	337.5090		384.5715		379.1742		384.7546		384.6391		384.6654
	337.5500		384.5800		381.1744		384.7548		384.6649		384.6695
	339.0500		384.5934		381.1746		384.7552		384.6651		384.6800
	363.1500		384.6200		381.1748		384.7735		384.6653		384.7520
	363.7000		384.6388		381.3528		384.7836		384.7524		384.7528
411	357.1000		384.6525		381.6618		384.7837		384.7526		384.7562
	357.1500		384.6530		381.6622		384.7839		384.7554		384.7595
	364.2000		384.7205		381.6946		384.7840		384.7556		384.7743
	364.2300		384.7215		381.7140		384.7841		384.7558		384.7832
425	345.1075		384.7220		381.7540		384.7843		384.7736		384.7834
	345.3020		384.7733		381.7545		384.7845		384.7835		384.7849
	345.3040		384.7825		381.7550		384.7846		384.9650		384.9652
	345.3515		384.7826		381.7555		384.7847	455	772.3132		700.7510
	346.5015		384.9634		381.7842		384.9646	459	372.1020		700.7520
429	346.5200		384.9636		381.7844		381.1520		372.1050		700.7530
	346.5615	436	384.1310		381.7846	445	381.1535		372.2500		700.7540
	346.8200		384.1611		381.7848		381.3525		372.3000		700.7550
	357.2000		384.2709		381.8351		381.6623		372.3500		700.7560
431	704.2000		384.2753		381.8352		381.7240		372.4000		702.5400
	704.2500		384.5438		381.8356		381.7250		372.4500		702.5600
	704.3000		384.5542		381.8357		381.7400		373.0520		702.6000
	704.5500		384.5920		381.8358		381.7610		373.0570		702.6500
	704.5600		384.6330		381.8359		381.7620		373.1500		702.7000
	704.6000		384.6610		381.8516		381.7630		373.2022		702.7500
	704.6500		384.7510		381.8648		381.7640		373.2222		702.8000
	704.7000		384.7728		381.9954		381.7642		378.3510		791.7430
432	374.2000		384.7828	444	384.1325		381.8517		378.3530		791.7440
	374.2500		384.9632		384.1614		381.9950		378.4000	464	363.1020
	374.3000	438	381.1510		384.1616	446	384.1319		378.4500		363.1040
	374.5020		381.3531		384.1618		384.1321		381.1100		363.6520
	374.5040		381.6621		384.1619		384.1327		381.1545		363.6540
433	381.1710		381.7605		384.1621		384.2713		381.1550		
	381.3526		381.8514		384.1626		384.5305		381.2010		
	381.6618		381.9946		384.1628		384.5720		381.2030		
	381.6934		384.1309		384.1629						
	381.7525		384.2711		384.1630						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-10 ①

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION II--WOOL--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
465	360.0400 ①				
	360.0600				
	360.1015				
	360.1200 ①				
	360.4000				
	360.4215				
	360.4225				
	360.4815				
	360.4825				
	360.6500				
	360.7000				
	361.0520				
	361.0700				
	361.1000				
	361.2405				
	361.4200				
	361.4500				
	361.4600				
	361.4800				
469	307.3000				
	307.6000				
	316.4000				
	347.4000				
	348.0540				
	351.2040				
	351.2540				
	351.8040				
	353.5032				
	353.5034				
	353.5036				
	355.1500				
	355.1610				
	355.1620				
	355.1630				
	355.1800				
	357.6040				
	357.7040				
	358.3000				
	358.3500				
	359.3000				
	361.8000				
	363.2000				
	363.7500				
	365.1110				
	365.8910 ①				
	365.8920 ①				
	367.0500				
	367.1000				
	367.1500				
	367.2000				
	367.2500				
	367.3200 ①				
	367.3300 ①				
	376.0800				
	385.2000				
	386.0600				
	388.1000				
	388.2000				
	388.3000				
	388.4000				

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	
600	310.0106	605	310.9500	613	338.5071	626	346.5625	633	791.7470	635	384.8213	
	310.0107		316.5500		338.5074		346.5820		376.5609		384.8214	
	310.0108		316.5800		338.5077		346.5845		376.5635		384.8217	
	310.0110		349.1060		338.5078		346.5850		381.2315		384.8219	
	310.0114		610		338.4003		338.5081		346.6210		381.2325	384.8670
	310.0206				338.5004		338.5082		346.6230		381.2835	384.8671
	310.0207				338.5006		338.5083		346.6265		381.2857	384.8681
	310.0208				338.5007		338.5086		346.9000		381.3120	384.8805
	310.0210				338.5023		338.5089		347.5500		381.3323	384.9132
	310.0214		611		338.5038		338.5090		347.6025		381.3331	384.9135
	310.1015	338.5041		338.5091	347.6030	381.3341	384.9136					
	310.1205	338.5046		338.5094	347.6040	381.3551	384.9138					
	310.1210	338.5052		338.5097	347.6500	381.3554	384.9140					
	310.1506	338.5057		614	335.6000	347.6800	381.6671	384.9141				
	310.1510	338.5062	337.6025		347.6900	381.6673	384.9144					
	310.1514	338.5066	337.6810		347.7000	381.6968	384.9145					
	310.4005	338.5070	337.6820		349.2540	381.8523	384.9146					
	310.4015	338.5073	337.8025		349.3060	381.8664	384.9152					
	310.5005	338.5076	337.9010		350.0060	381.8706	384.9153					
	310.5015	338.5080	337.9013		351.2060	381.8808	384.9154					
310.6003	338.5085	338.1000	351.2560		381.8811	384.9401						
310.6034	338.5088	338.1505	351.3000		381.9222	384.9402						
310.6055	338.5093	338.1508	351.4660		381.9223	384.9464						
601	310.0130	612	338.5096	338.1511	351.5060	381.9232	384.9465					
	310.0230		338.4004	338.1525	351.7060	381.9505	384.9475					
	310.0510		338.4005	338.1528	351.8060	381.9520	384.9664					
	310.0610		338.5003	338.1531	351.9060	381.9525	384.9666					
	310.1030		338.5005	338.1552	352.2060	381.9530	791.7461					
	310.1535		338.5008	338.1554	352.8060	381.9836	791.7473					
	310.2010		338.5009	338.1556	353.5052	381.9838	384.2213					
	310.2110		338.5010	338.1558	353.5054	381.9842	384.2214					
	602		310.0149	613	338.5011	338.1562	353.5056	381.9962	384.2216			
			310.0150		338.5012	338.1564	355.6000	791.7460	384.2505			
310.0170		338.5013	338.1568		355.8210	791.7471	384.2510					
310.0249		388.5014	338.1572		355.8220	376.5612	384.2515					
310.0250		388.5015	338.2500		357.3500	376.5640	384.2716					
310.0270		338.5016	338.2700		357.4500	384.1902	384.2773					
310.0530		338.5017	338.5001		357.6060	384.1903	384.5468					
310.0550		338.5018	338.5002		357.8060	384.1905	384.5569					
310.0630		338.5019	338.5037		359.5000	384.1906	384.7748					
310.0650		338.5020	338.5040		389.6250	384.1907	384.7851					
310.1050		338.5021	338.5045	389.6254	384.1908	384.8620						
310.1070		338.5022	338.5051	389.6256	384.1911	384.8621						
310.1550		338.5024	338.5056	389.6260	384.1912	384.8622						
310.1555		338.5025	338.5061	389.6265	384.1914	384.8810						
310.1570		338.5026	338.5065	370.2100	384.2206	384.9320						
310.2030		338.5027	338.5069	370.8820	384.2208	384.9425						
310.2050		338.5028	338.5072	370.8840	384.2265	384.9431						
310.2130		338.5029	338.5075	631	704.3210	384.2316	384.9432					
310.2150		338.5030	338.5079		704.3215	384.2318	384.9662					
603		310.4030		338.5084		704.3240	384.2321	381.2832				
604	310.5030		338.5087		704.8515	384.2323	381.2834					
	310.4027		338.5092		704.8525	384.2554	381.3556					
	310.4046		338.5095		704.8550	384.2556	381.6675					
	310.4047		338.5098		704.9000	384.2565	381.8526					
	310.4050		345.1085	625	705.8510	384.2604	381.9217					
	310.5046	338.5039	705.8620		384.2605	381.9219						
	310.5047	338.5042	345.4000	632	374.3530	384.2717	381.9810					
	310.5049	338.5043	345.5511		374.3550	384.2770	381.9815					
	310.5051	338.5044	345.5515		374.6020	384.2771	384.2231					
	310.6045	338.5047	345.5518		374.6040	384.5483	384.2233					
310.6050	338.5048	345.5531		384.2230	384.5565	384.2235						
605	308.6000	338.5049	345.5533		384.8640	384.5566	384.2236					
	308.6500	338.5050	345.5535	633	381.2310	384.7753	384.2535					
	308.6600	338.5053	345.5537		381.3110	384.7859	384.2540					
	308.7000	338.5054	345.5551		381.3552	384.7860	384.2544					
	308.7100	338.5055	345.5553		381.6672	384.8201	384.2546					
	308.7500	338.5058	345.5555		381.6964	384.8202	384.8641					
	309.9800	338.5059	345.5557		381.8522	384.8203	384.8643					
	309.9900	338.5060	345.5571		381.8662	384.8204	384.8645					
	310.8000	338.5063	345.5575		381.8804	384.8206	384.8646					
	310.9000	338.5064	345.5580		381.8805	384.8207	384.9312					
	310.9310	338.5067	345.5585		381.9510	384.8209	384.9313					
	310.9320	338.5068	346.5025	626	381.9515	384.8211	384.9414					
					381.9960		384.9416					
					791.7459							

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-12 ①

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
638	381.2410 381.2420 381.2430 381.2855 381.3557 381.6676 381.8528 381.8910 381.8920 381.8925 381.8930 381.9225 381.9964 639 384.1802 384.1804 384.1805 384.1806 384.1807 384.1809 384.1811 384.1812 384.1822 384.1823 384.1825 384.1841 384.1843 384.1846 384.1848 384.1922 384.1923 384.1925 384.2266 384.2719 384.5464 384.7744 384.8002 384.8007 384.8009 384.8011 384.8012 384.8014 384.8017 384.8019 384.8024 384.8025 384.8027 384.8045 384.8048 384.8050 384.8052 384.8128 384.8129 384.8131 384.8237 384.8238 384.8240 384.8679 384.9668 640 381.3132 381.3134 381.3142 381.3144 381.3152 381.3154 381.3333 381.3558 381.6972 381.8666 381.9305 381.9400 381.9535 381.9540 381.9547	640	381.9549 381.9550 381.9844 381.9968 384.2305 384.2310 384.2312 384.2314 384.2575 384.2769 384.5564 384.7850 384.9110 384.9115 384.9120 384.9125 384.9127 384.9129 384.9474 384.9497 384.9670 642 384.2241 384.2243 384.2551 384.2552 384.2718 384.2772 384.5472 384.5570 384.7754 384.7861 384.8660 384.8662 384.8663 384.8815 384.9445 384.9447 384.9448 384.9672 643 381.2332 381.2334 381.2336 381.2338 381.3162 381.3164 381.3166 381.3168 381.3561 381.6678 381.6976 381.8530 381.8670 381.8820 381.8822 381.8824 381.8826 381.8828 381.9560 381.9562 381.9564 381.9566 381.9568 381.9972 644 384.1915 384.2327 384.2328 384.2329 384.2331 384.2332 384.2333 384.2334 384.2336 384.2337	644	384.2720 384.2774 ① 384.2775 ② 384.2776 ① 384.2777 ① 384.2778 ① 384.2779 384.2780 384.2781 384.2782 ① 384.5673 384.5674 384.5675 384.5677 384.5678 384.5679 384.5680 384.5681 384.5683 384.7755 384.7863 384.7865 384.7866 384.7867 384.7869 384.7870 384.7871 384.7873 384.7875 384.8225 384.8227 384.8228 384.9156 384.9157 384.9158 384.9159 384.9161 384.9162 384.9163 384.9164 384.9166 384.9674 645 381.2540 381.2550 381.2850 381.3545 381.6677 381.8527 381.9035 381.9040 381.9230 381.9970 791.7454 384.1852 384.1854 384.1880 384.2264 384.2721 384.5476 384.7752 384.8069 384.8071 384.8073 384.8678 384.9676 791.7455 376.5618 381.2350 381.2370 381.2375 381.2859 381.3180	647	381.3190 381.3335 381.3549 381.6679 381.6984 381.8531 381.8672 381.8730 381.8815 381.8835 381.8840 381.9234 381.9310 381.9575 381.9580 381.9585 381.9846 381.9974 791.7480 648 376.5623 384.1926 384.1927 384.1929 384.1950 384.2010 384.2015 384.2017 384.2030 384.2040 384.2050 ① 384.2267 384.2341 384.2342 384.2344 384.2345 384.2348 384.2351 384.2355 384.2667 384.2722 384.2783 384.5482 384.5684 384.7756 384.7858 384.8241 384.8242 384.8244 384.8245 384.8247 384.8256 384.8258 384.8262 384.8263 384.8265 384.8682 384.8820 384.9000 ① 384.9168 384.9170 384.9171 384.9172 384.9174 384.9176 384.9372 ① 384.9678 791.7458 791.7481 376.2430 376.2470 376.2830 376.2876 650 381.2810	650	381.3310 381.3550 381.6670 381.6969 381.8521 381.9205 381.9820 384.2220 384.2520 384.7852 384.8630 384.9435 381.2820 381.3320 381.3559 381.6674 381.6970 381.8524 381.8668 381.9210 381.9825 381.9830 384.2222 384.2224 384.2525 384.7854 384.8632 384.8634 384.9440 652 378.0545 378.0553 378.0565 378.0576 378.6015 378.6020 378.6035 378.6511 378.6535 653 748.4553 748.4555 748.4563 748.4565 748.4570 655 772.3125 ① 772.3130 ① 372.1030 372.1060 372.7000 372.7520 372.7540 373.0505 373.0525 373.2025 373.2225 373.2500 373.2700 376.1600 376.5645 ① 381.2340 381.2836 381.2862 381.2892 381.3170 381.3200 381.3325 381.3332 381.3360 381.3395 381.3562 381.6680 381.6986 381.8536	659	381.8674 381.9100 381.9224 381.9236 381.9280 381.9315 381.9570 381.9700 381.9805 381.9837 381.9848 381.9892 381.9976 384.1815 384.1920 384.2105 384.2115 384.2120 384.2125 384.2205 384.2209 384.2211 384.2250 384.2251 384.2268 384.2269 384.2292 384.2339 384.2400 384.2530 384.2570 384.2580 384.2607 ① 384.2608 ② 384.2646 384.2647 384.2648 384.2649 384.2652 384.2663 384.2664 384.2697 384.2723 384.2784 ① 384.5485 384.5685 384.7763 384.7876 384.8022 384.8300 384.8400 384.8606 384.8607 384.8651 384.8652 384.8653 384.8654 384.8674 384.8676 384.8677 384.8683 384.8684 384.8696 384.8825 384.9200 384.9310 384.9353 384.9356 384.9357 384.9358

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-13 ①

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
659	384.9359	666	365.4560		
	384.9365		365.5060 ①		
	384.9442		365.5200 ①		
	384.9443		365.5660 ①		
	384.9472		365.8700 ①		
	384.9473		365.8940 ①		
	384.9477		365.8970 ①		
	384.9478		365.8980 ①		
	384.9497		367.5000		
	384.9679		367.5500		
	703.0510 ①		367.5900		
	703.0520 ①		367.6100 ①		
	703.0530 ①		367.6325 ①		
	703.0540 ①		367.6340 ①		
	703.0550 ①		367.6380 ①		
	703.0560 ①	669	348.0065		
	703.1000		348.0075		
	703.1610 ①		348.0085		
	703.1620 ①		348.0565		
	703.1630 ①		348.0575		
	703.1640 ①		348.0580		
	703.1650 ①		352.3000		
	791.7464		352.4000		
	791.7484		355.2510		
665	360.4330 ①		355.2520		
	360.4335 ①		355.2530		
	360.4830		355.2540		
	360.4835 ①		355.2550		
	360.7800 ①		355.2560		
	360.8300 ①		355.4520		
	361.0530 ①		355.4530		
	361.1840 ①		357.7060		
	361.2410 ①		372.0600		
	361.5426 ①		385.5300		
	361.6000 ①		385.6120		
	361.7010 ①		385.6140		
666	363.2562		385.7040		
	363.2564		385.7540		
	363.2575		385.8500		
	363.2583		386.0700		
	363.2585		386.1105		
	363.2587		389.6210		
	363.8506		389.6240		
	363.8509		703.9000		
	363.8515		703.9500		
	363.8525	670	706.3405		
	363.8545		706.3415		
	363.8550		706.3425		
	363.8555		706.3900		
	364.3000		706.4125		
	365.1120		706.4130		
	365.2000		706.4135		
	365.3160	671	772.3140		
	365.3560				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-14

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION IV--Silk and Other Vegetable Fiber Except Cotton						SECTION IV--Silk and Other Vegetable Fibers Except Cotton					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
800	305.0400	834	381.9979	846	384.2733	859	372.1068	899	357.7080		
	305.0600	835	384.2729		384.2734		372.2000		363.0200		
	305.0800		384.2789		384.7781		372.5010		363.0530		
	305.0900		384.5325		384.7782		372.5510		363.2520		
	305.1000		384.5690	847	381.3587		372.6030		363.3500		
	305.1200		384.7778		381.6698		372.6060		363.4010		
	305.1400		384.7894		381.6996		372.6530		363.4510		
	305.1600		384.9684		381.8580		372.6560		363.5020		
	305.1800		384.9685		381.8693		376.0440		363.5050		
	308.8010	836	384.2728		381.9988		376.1210		363.5210		
	308.9010		384.2788		384.2737		376.2456		363.5310		
810	335.7500		384.5320		384.2794		376.2496		363.5520		
	335.9500		384.5689		384.5350		376.2856		363.5550		
	337.6045		384.7777		384.5697		376.2898		363.6020		
	337.8045		384.7889		384.7784		381.3591		363.6050		
	337.9045		384.9680		384.7893		381.6699		363.8010		
	345.1095	838	381.3571		384.9696		381.6999		365.2900		
	345.3545		381.6695	850	381.3589		381.8590		365.4030		
	346.5035		381.8550		381.6693		381.8697		365.8000		
	346.5645		381.9982		381.6990		381.9993		365.8100		
	346.8000		384.2731		381.8585		384.2741		365.8310		
	346.8610		384.5310		381.8695		384.5365		365.8400		
	347.4510		384.7775		381.9991		384.5698		365.9115		
	347.5010		384.9691		384.2739		384.7790		366.1200		
	353.5038	840	381.3573		384.2793	1	384.7898		366.1540		
	353.5041		381.6993		384.5322		384.9681		366.4820		
	353.5045		381.8689		384.5695		384.9698		366.4840		
	353.5063		381.9984		384.7785		702.0800		366.5100		
	353.5065		384.2792		384.7890		702.1400		366.5740		
	353.5067		384.5687		384.9683		702.4040	1	366.7200		
	355.5500		384.7882	851	381.3570		702.8510		366.8100		
	356.7000		384.9693		381.6694		702.9010		366.8400	1	
	356.8000	842	384.2730		381.6991		702.9510		367.3510		
	357.0530		384.2795		381.8570	863	365.8305		367.4010		
	357.4010		384.5330		381.8687		366.3000		367.4510		
	359.2000		384.5694		384.2740		366.3300		703.8000		
	359.4010		384.7779		384.2790		366.3600		703.8500		
831	704.0595		384.7896		384.5327		366.3900				
	704.1095		384.9687		384.5691	870	706.3465				
	704.1595	843	381.3585		384.7786		706.3850				
	704.3410		381.6697		384.7891		706.4155				
	704.4095		381.6995		384.9686	871	706.3455				
	704.4595		381.8575	852	378.0548		706.3475				
	704.5095		381.8691		378.0557		706.3700				
	704.7510		381.9977		378.0568		706.3840				
	704.8010	844	384.2732		378.0579		706.4150				
	705.8515	1	384.2791		378.1040	899	316.0500				
	705.8640	1	384.5340		378.1515		316.1000				
832	374.0510		384.5693		378.1532		316.2000				
	374.1010		384.7780		378.1538		316.2500				
	374.1510		384.7895		378.1544		316.3000				
	374.3575		384.9689		378.3000		348.0530				
	374.4010	845	381.3578		378.5010		348.0558				
	374.4510		381.3583		378.5510		351.1000				
	374.5510		381.6685	858	373.0535		351.2080				
	384.2738		381.6688		373.0575		351.2580				
	384.7787		381.9985		373.1010		351.4030				
833	381.3567		381.9987		373.2035		351.4400				
	381.6691		384.2735		373.2235		351.4680				
	381.6987		384.2736	859	370.1200		351.5080				
	381.8560		384.5316		370.1700		351.6030				
	381.8683		384.5317		370.1910		351.7080				
	381.9978		384.9694		370.7200		351.8080				
834	381.3568		384.9695		370.7600		352.1010				
	381.6692	846	381.3574		370.8000		352.2080				
	381.6989		381.3576		370.8410		355.0400				
	381.8566		381.8554		370.8460		355.2010				
	381.8685		381.8557		372.1034		355.4200				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-15

3 - 1 - A

item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "<u>waste</u>" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin motes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or pleyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and (b) the term "<u>advanced waste</u>" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reuseable yarns or threads.</p> <p>2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "<u>number</u>", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.</p> <p>3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.</p> <p>-----</p>				

Page 3-16 ②

$$\frac{3}{300.10} - \frac{1}{300.60} = A$$

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
300.10	20	Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed: <u>1</u> / Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Harsh or rough, under 3/4 inch.....	Lb.			
300.15		Other, under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.			
	20	Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb.
		Harsh or rough, 1-5/32 or over, but under 1-3/8 inches and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbotts, and cotton pickings).....	Lb.			
	40	Other: Staple 1-1/8 or over but under 1-3/8 inches.....	Lb.			
	60	Staple 1-3/8 or over but under 1-11/16 inches.....	Lb.			
300.20	00	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb.
300.30	00	Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
300.40		Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun: <u>1</u> / Waste, not advanced.....	.....	Free		Free
		Soft waste: Card strips, including flat, cylinder, and vacuum strips:				
	10	Made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
	25	Comber waste: Made of cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	35	Lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
	70	Hard waste (yarn and thread waste).....	Lb.			
300.45	00	Other: Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	5% ad val.
300.50	00	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
300.60		Yarns of cotton: In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton.....	.....	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
		Not combed: Singles:				
		Not bleached and not colored:				
	05	Of number 30 or coarser...(300)	Lb.			
	10	Other.....(300)	Lb.			
		Bleached or colored:				
	15	Of number 30 or coarser...(300)	Lb.			
	19	Other.....(300)	Lb.			
	24	Plied.....(300)	Lb.			
		Combed: Singles:				
	25	Of number 30 or coarser.....(301)	Lb.			
	27	Other.....(301)	Lb.			
	28	Plied.....(301)	Lb.			

1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 955.01-.06 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-17 ②

3 - 1 - A
301.01 - 301.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special ②	2
		Yarns of cotton (con.):				
		Wholly of cotton:				
		Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:				
301.01	00	Of number 1 or coarser.....(300)	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	5.3% ad val.
301.02	00	Of number 2.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	1.7% ad val.(I)	5.6% ad val.
301.03	00	Of number 3.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	1.7% ad val.(I)	5.9% ad val.
301.04	00	Of number 4.....(300)	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	1.8% ad val.(I)	6.2% ad val.
301.05	00	Of number 5.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	1.8% ad val.(I)	6.5% ad val.
301.06	00	Of number 6.....(300)	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	1.9% ad val.(I)	6.8% ad val.
301.07	00	Of number 7.....(300)	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.(I)	7.1% ad val.
301.08	00	Of number 8.....(300)	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.(I)	7.4% ad val.
301.09	00	Of number 9.....(300)	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I)	7.7% ad val.
301.10	00	Of number 10.....(300)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I)	8.0% ad val.
301.11	00	Of number 11.....(300)	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	2.2% ad val.(I)	8.3% ad val.
301.12	00	Of number 12.....(300)	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	2.3% ad val.(I)	8.6% ad val.
301.13	00	Of number 13.....(300)	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	2.3% ad val.(I)	8.9% ad val.
301.14	00	Of number 14.....(300)	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I)	9.2% ad val.
301.15	00	Of number 15.....(300)	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I)	9.5% ad val.
301.16	00	Of number 16.....(300)	Lb.....	5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I)	9.8% ad val.
301.17	00	Of number 17.....(300)	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	10.1% ad val.
301.18	00	Of number 18.....(300)	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	10.4% ad val.
301.19	00	Of number 19.....(300)	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	2.7% ad val.(I)	10.7% ad val.
301.20	00	Of number 20.....(300)	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	2.7% ad val.(I)	11% ad val.
301.21	00	Of number 21.....(300)	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(I)	11.3% ad val.
301.22	00	Of number 22.....(300)	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(I)	11.6% ad val.
301.23	00	Of number 23.....(300)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(I)	11.9% ad val.
301.24	00	Of number 24.....(300)	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	3% ad val.(I)	12.2% ad val.
301.25	00	Of number 25.....(300)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I)	12.5% ad val.
301.26	00	Of number 26.....(300)	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	3.1% ad val.(I)	12.8% ad val.
301.27	00	Of number 27.....(300)	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	13.1% ad val.
301.28	00	Of number 28.....(300)	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	13.4% ad val.
301.29	00	Of number 29.....(300)	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I)	13.7% ad val.
301.30	00	Of number 30.....(300)	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I)	14% ad val.
301.31	00	Of number 31.....(300)	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(I)	14.3% ad val.
301.32	00	Of number 32.....(300)	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(I)	14.6% ad val.
301.33	00	Of number 33.....(300)	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I)	14.9% ad val.
301.34	00	Of number 34.....(300)	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.2% ad val.
301.35	00	Of number 35.....(300)	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.5% ad val.
301.36	00	Of number 36.....(300)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.8% ad val.
301.37	00	Of number 37.....(300)	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.(I)	16.1% ad val.
301.38	00	Of number 38.....(300)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	16.4% ad val.
301.39	00	Of number 39.....(300)	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	16.7% ad val.
301.40	00	Of number 40.....(300)	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	17% ad val.
301.41	00	Of number 41.....(300)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I)	17.3% ad val.
301.42	00	Of number 42.....(300)	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	17.6% ad val.
301.43	00	Of number 43.....(300)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	17.9% ad val.
301.44	00	Of number 44.....(300)	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	18.2% ad val.
301.45	00	Of number 45.....(300)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	18.5% ad val.
301.46	00	Of number 46.....(300)	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	18.8% ad val.
301.47	00	Of number 47.....(300)	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I)	19.1% ad val.
301.48	00	Of number 48.....(300)	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I)	19.4% ad val.
301.49	00	Of number 49.....(300)	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	19.7% ad val.
301.50	00	Of number 50.....(300)	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
301.51	00	Of number 51.....(300)	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)	20.3% ad val.
301.52	00	Of number 52.....(300)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)	20.6% ad val.
301.53	00	Of number 53.....(300)	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.(I)	20.9% ad val.
301.54	00	Of number 54.....(300)	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	4.6% ad val.(I)	21.2% ad val.
301.55	00	Of number 55.....(300)	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	4.7% ad val.(I)	21.5% ad val.
301.56	00	Of number 56.....(300)	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	4.7% ad val.(I)	21.8% ad val.
301.57	00	Of number 57.....(300)	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	22.1% ad val.
301.58	00	Of number 58.....(300)	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	22.4% ad val.
301.59	00	Of number 59.....(300)	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	4.9% ad val.(I)	22.7% ad val.
301.60	00	Of numbers 60-69.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-18 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A

301.70 - 303.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
301.70	00	Yarns of cotton (con.): Wholly of cotton (con.): Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.): Of numbers 70-79.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.80	00	Of numbers 80-89.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.82	00	Of numbers 90-99.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.84	00	Of numbers 100-109.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.86	00	Of numbers 110-119.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.88	00	Of numbers 120-139.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.92	00	Of numbers 140-159.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.94	00	Of numbers 160-179.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.96	00	Of numbers 180-199.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.98	00	Of number 200 or higher number.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. +	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
302.— 1/		Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	.....	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.	Base rate + 1.1% ad val.(I) ②	Base rate + 5% ad val.
	20	Not combed: Singles: Not bleached and not colored.....(300)	Lb.			
	22	Bleached or colored.....(300)	Lb.			
	24	Plied.....(300)	Lb.			
	26	Combed: Singles.....(301)	Lb.			
	28	Plied.....(301)	Lb.			
303.10	00	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....(201)	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
303.20		Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	.....	5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	25.5% ad val.
	40	Sewing thread.....(200)	M.yds. v Lb.			
	42	Other.....(200)	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-19 2

3 - 1 - B
304.02 - 304.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 15 of schedule 1); (b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant <i>Cannabis sativa</i> ; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the <i>Corchorus</i> species, of <i>Hibiscus cannabinus</i> , or of <i>Urena lobata</i> .				
		Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:				
		Abaca:				
304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1¢ per lb.
		Flax:				
304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.07¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
		Processed:				
304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Hemp:				
304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
		Processed:				
304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3.5¢ per lb.
304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Jute (including jute butts):				
304.32	20	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste....	Ton			
		Other.....	Ton			
		Processed:				
304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Kapok:				
304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-20 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - B

304.42 - 305.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and ad- vanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun (con.):				
		Ramie:				
304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Sisal and henequen:				
304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Sunn:				
304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Other:				
304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):				
305.02	00	Of coir.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers:				
		Containing any flax:				
		Singles:				
305.04	00	Measuring not over 270 yards ① per pound.....(800)	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
305.06	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not ① over 18,000 yards per pound....(800)	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
305.08	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards ① per pound.....(800)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.1% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
		Plied: ①				
305.09	00	Of flax and jute.....(800)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
305.10	00	Other.....(800)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Other:				
		Singles:				
305.12	00	Measuring not over 270 yards ① per pound.....(800)	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
305.14	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not ① over 18,000 yards per pound....(800)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.9% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
305.16	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards ① per pound.....(800)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.1% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
305.18	00	Plied.....(800) ①	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-21 ②

3 - 1 - B
305.20 - 305.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton) (con.):				
		Of jute:				
		Singles:				
305.20	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I)	15% ad val.
305.22	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	22.5% ad val.
		Plied:				
305.28	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2% ad val.(I) ②	20% ad val.
305.30	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
305.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-22

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>hair</u>" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>clean lb.</u>" in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>clean yield</u>", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;</p> <p>(d) wool or hair "<u>on the skin</u>" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 5B of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "<u>in the grease</u>" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "<u>washed</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(g) "<u>scoured</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "<u>carbonized</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "<u>sorted</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-23

3 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p><u>1/</u> 3. For the purposes of item 307.40 --</p> <p>(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;</p> <p>(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and</p> <p>(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p><u>2/</u> 4. For the purposes of item 306.00 --</p> <p>(a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s;</p> <p>(b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;</p> <p>(c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and</p> <p>(d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00.</p> <p><u>2/</u> 5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein --</p> <p>(a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;</p> <p><u>1/</u> Headnote 3 suspended except insofar as it relates to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p><u>2/</u> Headnotes 4 and 5 suspended except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-24

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture;</p> <p>(c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and</p> <p>(d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of item 307.66, the term "average fiber diameter" means the sum of the individual fiber diameter measurements divided by the number of fibers measured.</p> <p>8. For the purposes of item 307.70, the term "fancy yarns" means yarns constructed with novelty effects, including such yarns as slub yarns, loop yarns, boucle yarns, thick-and-thin yarns, core yarns, and gimp yarns, all the foregoing whether or not of novelty color effects; the term does not embrace yarns having novelty effects imparted solely from color or from combinations of different colors.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, for a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-25

3 - 1 - C
306.00 - 306.04

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
306.00	-- 1/	Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this sub-part		Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this sub-part
		Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item:				
306.01	00	White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition	Free (E,I)	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition
306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils	Free (E,I)	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils
306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
306.04	2/	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items.....	.....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred	Free (E,I)	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred

1/ See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.

2/ Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-26

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C
306.10 - 306.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Wool:				
		Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:				
306.10		On the skin.....	.....	2c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	22c per clean lb.
	01	Named and similar wools.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	11	Other.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
		In the grease or washed:				
306.11		Not sorted.....	.....	2.5c per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	24c per clean lb.
	02	Named and similar wools.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	12	Other.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.12		Sorted.....	.....	2.5c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	25c per clean lb.
	03	Named and similar wools.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	13	Other.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.13		Scoured.....	.....	3c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	27c per clean lb.
	04	Named and similar wools.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	14	Other.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.14		Carbonized.....	.....	4c per lb.	Free (E,I)	34c per lb.
	05	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other wool:				
		Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:				
306.20	21	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	27c per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.21	22	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	29c per clean lb.
306.22	23	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	30c per clean lb.
306.23	24	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	32c per clean lb.
306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.	Free (E,I)	39c per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-27

3 - 1 - C
306.30 - 306.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
306.30		Wool (con.):				
		Other wool (con.):				
		Finer than 44s:				
		On the skin.....	.....	4c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	32c per clean lb.
	31	Not finer than 46s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.31	51	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	71	Finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
		In the grease or washed:				
		Not sorted.....	.....	10c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	34c per clean lb.
	32	Not finer than 46s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.32	52	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	72	Finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
		Sorted.....	.....	10c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	35c per clean lb.
	33	Not finer than 46s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	53	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.33	73	Finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
		Scoured.....	.....	11c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	37c per clean lb.
	34	Not finer than 46s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	54	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	74	Finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.34		Carbonized.....	.....	13c per lb.	Free (E,I)	44c per lb.
	35	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
	55	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
	75	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
		Hair of animals:				
306.40	91	Hair of the camel:				
		On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	22c per clean lb.
306.41	92	In the grease or washed:				
		Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	5c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	24c per clean lb.
306.42	93	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	5c per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25c per clean lb.
306.43	94	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	5c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	27c per clean lb.
306.44	95	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	7c per lb.	Free (E,I)	34c per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-28

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.50 - 306.84

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Hair of animals (con.):				
		Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:				
306.50	00	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	Free		32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.51	00	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	Free		34¢ per clean lb.
306.52	00	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	Free		35¢ per clean lb.
306.53	00	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	1.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	37¢ per clean lb.
306.54	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	44¢ per lb.
		Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals:				
306.60	00	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.61	00	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	18¢ per clean lb.
306.62	00	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	19¢ per clean lb.
306.63	00	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	21¢ per clean lb.
306.64	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	28¢ per lb.
		Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):				
306.70	00	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.71	00	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	34¢ per clean lb.
306.72	00	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	35¢ per clean lb.
306.73	00	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	5¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	37¢ per clean lb.
306.74	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	44¢ per lb.
		Hair of the angora rabbit:				
306.80	00	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	6.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.81	00	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	34¢ per clean lb.
306.82	00	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	35¢ per clean lb.
306.83	00	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	37¢ per clean lb.
306.84	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	44¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-29 ②

3 - 1 - C
307.02 - 307.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:				
		Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:				
307.02	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ per lb.
307.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	23¢ per lb.
		Noils, whether or not advanced:				
307.06	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	23¢ per lb.
307.08	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	30¢ per lb.
307.10	00	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	37¢ per lb.
307.12	00	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	26¢ per lb.
307.16	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per lb.
307.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	24¢ per lb.
307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....(469)	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.(I) ②	8¢ per lb.
307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in head-note 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight	Free (E,I)	Except as provided in head-note 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
		Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun:				
307.50	00	Tops.....(400)	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 3.1% ad val.(I) ②	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
307.52	00	Other.....(400)	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 3.1% ad val.(I) ②	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
307.60	00	Yarns of wool or hair: Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....(400) ②	Lb.....	Free		Free
307.62	00	Other: Of angora rabbit hair.....(400)	Lb.....	5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	55.5% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-30 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C, D
 307.66 - 308.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns of wool or hair (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
307.66	00	Yarns, wholly of wool, of which the average fiber diameter of the fibers in the yarn is not less than 34.40 microns.....(400)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	55.5% ad val.
		Other:				
307.70	00	Fancy yarns and yarns put up for handwork.....(400)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (I)	55.5% ad val.
307.80		Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	55.5% ad val.
	20	Measuring over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
	30	Measuring over 11,199 but not over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
	40	Measuring over 5,599 but not over 11,199 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
	50	Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		Subpart D. - Silk				
308.02	00	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns:				
308.04		Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Wild or tussah silk.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
308.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:				
		Waste, not advanced:				
308.10	00	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
308.12	00	Other waste.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Roving:				
308.16	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
308.18	00	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
308.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Yarns, of silk:				
		Wholly of continuous silk fibers:				
308.30	00	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
308.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-31 ① ②

3 - 1 - D, E
308.40 - 308.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns of silk (con.):				
		Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers:				
		Singles:				
308.40	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Bleached or colored:				
308.45	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
308.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Plied:				
308.50	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
308.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
308.55	00	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:				
		Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:				
		Singles:				
308.60	00	Not bleached and not colored... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Bleached or colored:				
308.65	00	Not colored, measuring over ② 58,800 yards per pound.... (607)	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
308.66	00	Other..... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Plied:				
308.70	00	Not colored, measuring over ② 29,400 yards per pound..... (607)	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
308.71	00	Other..... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
308.75	00	Other..... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
308.80		Chenille yarns of silk.....		5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Lb.			
	10	Other..... (800)	Lb.			
308.90		Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads of silk.....		5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 2.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Lb.			
	10	Other..... (800)	Lb.			
		Subpart E. - Man-Made Fibers				
		<u>Subpart E headnotes:</u>				
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --				
		(i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers;				
		(ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers;				
		(iii) natural rubber filaments, strips,				
		or fibers;				
		(iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continu-				
		ous or noncontinuous form);				
		(v) nonmetallic mineral filaments,				
		strips, or fibers, except as set				
		forth in 2(c) infra;				
		(vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture				
		materials, provided for in part 13C				
		of schedule 4;				
		(vii) strings for musical instruments				
		(see part 3B of schedule 7);				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-32

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>man-made fibers</u>" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>filaments</u>" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>monofilaments</u>" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>plexiform filaments</u>" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>strips</u>" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>grouped filaments and strips</u>" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-33 23

3 - 1 - E
309.02 - 309.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles; (g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length; (h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and (i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters. 4. For the purpose of this subpart the term "textured" refers to (a) yarns of continuous man-made fibers having special characteristics of bulk or elasticity, or both, which have been imparted to the filaments, by twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, curling, or other additional processing subsequent to the extrusion of the filaments from the spinneret and (b) yarns of discontinuous man-made fibers which have been heavily brushed subsequent to spinning. ----- Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horsehair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name: Not over 150 denier:				
309.02	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.(D) 2	40¢ per lb.
309.03		Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	4.8¢ per lb.(I) 2	50% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.		5% ad val.(I) 2	
	30	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
309.05	00	Over 150 denier:				
		Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.(I) 2	43¢ per lb.
309.06		Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I) 2	50% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
309.10	00	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) 2	65.5% ad val.
		Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name: Not laminated:				
309.20	00	Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (A) 3 2	45¢ per lb.
309.21	00	Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb.(I) 2	
					Free (A) 3 2	
					3.3% ad val.(I) 2	45% ad val.
309.25	00	Laminated.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) 2	72.5% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-34 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E
309.28 - 309.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name: Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):				
		Of glass:				
309.28	00	Not colored.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
309.29	00	Colored.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
		Other:				
309.30		Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.(I) ②	40¢ per lb.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	50	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
		Valued over 80 cents per pound:				
309.32	00	Of nylon.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
309.33		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	50	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
309.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.(I) ②	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed: Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):				
309.41	00	Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.(I) ②	3¢ per lb.
309.43		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (I)	25% ad val.
	20	Of cellulosic (rayon plus acetate): Carpet and rug types (8 denier and coarser).....	Lb.			
	25	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other, over 1 inch in length, essentially round in cross-section and over 0.002 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement:				
	31	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	36	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	41	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	51	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	61	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	66	Of acrylic.....	Lb.			
	71	Of olefin.....	Lb.			
	76	Of vinyon.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
309.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-35 ²

3 - 1 - E
 309.60 - 310.01

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:				
		Not advanced:				
309.60	00	Noils.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I) ²	25% ad val.
		Other:				
309.65	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.(I) ²	50¢ per lb.
309.66		Other.....		2.1% ad val.	1.1% ad val.(I) ²	10% ad val.
	15	Of rayon.....	Lb.			
	25	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	30	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	45	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Advanced:				
309.70	00	Garnetted fibers.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ²	56.5% ad val.
309.75		Other.....		4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ²	25% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	25	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	30	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	40	Of acrylic.....	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
		Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun:				
309.80	00	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ²	76.5% ad val.
309.90	00	Wholly of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ²	51.5% ad val.
		Yarns of man-made fibers:				
		Of glass: ²				
309.98	00	Not colored.....(201)	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.(I) ²	50% ad val.
309.99	00	Colored.....(201) ²	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I) ²	60% ad val.
		Other:				
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns):				
		Singles:				
		With twist but not over 20 turns per inch:				
310.01		Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.(I) ²	50¢ per lb.
		Textured yarns:				
	06	Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.			
	07	Of nylon, less than 450 denier.....(600)	Lb.			
	08	Of nylon, 450 denier and over.....(600)	Lb.			
	10	Of polyester....(600)	Lb.			
	14	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Of cellulosic materials.....(606) ²	Lb.			
	49	Of nylon.....(606) ²	Lb.			
	50	Of polyester....(606) ²	Lb.			
	70	Other.....(606) ²	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-36 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E
 310.02 - 310.12

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
310.02		Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns) (con.):				
		Singles (con.):				
		With twist but not over 20 turns per inch (con.):				
		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (I)	50% ad val.
		Textured yarns:				
	06	Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.			
	07	Of nylon, less than 450 denier.....(600)	Lb.			
	08	Of nylon, 450 denier and over.....(600)	Lb.			
310.05	14	Of polyester...(600)	Lb.			
		Other.....(600)	Lb.			
	30	Other:				
		Of cellulosic materials.....(606) ②	Lb.			
	49	Of nylon.....(606) ②	Lb.			
	50	Of polyester...(606) ②	Lb.			
	70	Other.....(606) ②	Lb.			
		With over 20 turns per inch:				
		Valued not over \$1 per pound..	.....	19¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb. ② (I)	\$1 per lb.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....(606) ③	Lb.			
310.06	30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(606) ③	Lb.			
	50	Other.....(606) ②	Lb.			
		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val. ② (I)	79% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	50	Other.....(606)	Lb.			
		Plied:				
		With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:				
		Valued not over \$1 per pound..	.....	9¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb. ② (I)	65¢ per lb.
	15	Textured yarns.....(600)	Lb.			
310.10		Other than textured yarns:				
	30	Of cellulosic materials.....(606) ②	Lb.			
	50	Of noncellulosic materials.....(606) ②	Lb.			
	70	Other.....(606) ②	Lb.			
		Valued over \$1 per pound:				
		Textured yarns, of				
	05	nylon.....	.....	8.9% ad val.	3.6% ad val. (I)	55% ad val.
		Less than 450 denier.....(600)	Lb.			
	10	450 denier and over.....(600)	Lb.			

(3rd supp.
 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-37②③

3 - 1 - E
 310.15 - 310.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
310.15		Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers				
		(multifilament yarns) (con.):				
		Plied (con.):				
		With not over 20 turns per inch				
		in the final twist (con.):				
		Valued over \$1 per				
		pound (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	8.9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)②	55% ad val.
310.20	06	Textured yarns:				
		Of cellulosic				
		materials.(600)	Lb.			
	10	Of polyester				
		.....(600)	Lb.			
	14	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	35	Of cellulosic ②				
		materials.(606)	Lb.			
	50	Of nylon..(606)	Lb.			
310.21	55	Of polyester ②				
		.....(606)	Lb.			
	70	Other.....(606)	Lb.			
		With over 20 turns per inch in				
		the final twist:				
		Valued not over \$1 per pound..	.....	14.5¢ per lb.	7.3¢ per lb.(I)②	\$1 per lb.
	10	Of cellulosic ③				
		materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	30	Of noncellulosic ②				
		materials.....(606)	Lb.			
310.40	50	Other.....(606)	Lb.			
		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I)②	83.5% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic ②				
		materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	30	Of noncellulosic ②				
		materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	50	Other.....(606)	Lb.			
		Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers:				
		Singles.....	.....	11% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	54% ad val.
		Textured yarns:				
310.50	05	Of cellulosic materials..(603)	Lb.			
	15	Other.....(604)②	Lb.			
		Other:				
	27	Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
	30	Of cellulosic materials..(603)	Lb.			
	46	Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.			
	47	Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.			
	50	Other.....(604)	Lb.			
		Plied.....	.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I)②	61.5% ad val.
		Textured yarns:				
	05	Of cellulosic materials..(603)	Lb.			
	15	Other.....(604)②	Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Of cellulosic materials..(603)	Lb.			
	46	Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.			
	47	Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.			
	49	Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
	51	Other.....(604)	Lb.			

(3rd supp.
 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-38 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

310.60 - 310.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
310.60	03	Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	7.5% ad val. (I) ②	81% ad val.
		Textured..... (604) ②	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of polyester, containing				
		cotton..... (607) ②	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of noncontinuous, noncellulosic man-made fi- bers, mixed with wool, whether or not mixed with other fibers:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic..... (604) ②	Lb.			
310.80	00	Other..... (604) ②	Lb.			
		Other..... (607) ②	Lb.			
		Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers..... (201) ②	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val. (I) ②	80% ad val.
310.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers:				
		Valued not over 90 cents per pound..... (200) ②	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	5.8¢ per lb. (I) ②	50¢ per lb.
310.93	10	Valued over 90 cents per pound:				
		Yarns put up for handwork..... ②	Lb.....	13% ad val.	Free (I)	55% ad val.
		Of acrylic..... (200) ②	Lb.			
310.95	00	Other..... (200) ②	Lb.			
		Sewing thread..... (200) ②	Lb.....	13% ad val.	6.5% ad val. (I) ②	55% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-39

3 - 1 - F
312.10 - 312.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials				
		<u>Subpart F headnote:</u> 1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term " <u>metalized yarns</u> " means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and (b) the term " <u>yarns, of paper</u> " or " <u>paper yarns</u> " means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.				
312.10	00	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
312.30	00	Metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	36.5% ad val.
312.40	00	Yarns, of paper.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
312.50	00	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-42 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

3 - 2 --

315.20 - 315.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cordage (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Of hard (leaf) fibers:				
		Not of stranded construction:				
315.20	20	Binder twine and baler twine.....	.....	Free		Free
		Measuring not over 375				
		feet per pound.....	M. ft. v Lb.			
	40	Measuring over 375				
		feet per pound.....	M. ft. v Lb.			
315.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ① 3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:				
315.30	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in				
		diameter.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Measuring 3/16 or over but under				
		3/4 inch in diameter:				
315.35	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ① 3.4% ad val.(I) ②	19.5% ad val.
315.40	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or				
		of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	20% ad val.
315.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	17% ad val.
		Measuring 3/4 inch or over in				
		diameter:				
315.50	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
315.55	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or				
		of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	Free (A,E*) ② 0.4¢ per lb.(I)	2¢ per lb.
315.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
		Of coir:				
315.70	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
315.75	00	Of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 3-43 ①②

3 - 2 --
315.80 - 316.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cordage (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Of jute:				
		Not bleached, not colored, and not treated:				
315.80	00	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2% ad val.(I) ②	20% ad val.
315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.5% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
		Bleached, colored, or treated:				
315.90	00	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.1% ad val.(I) ②	21% ad val.
315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.6% ad val.(I) ②	26% ad val.
		Other:				
		Not of stranded construction:				
316.05	00	Of flax.....(899) ①	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
316.10	00	Other.....(899) ①	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:				
		Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter:				
316.20	00	Of flax.....(899) ①	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
316.25	00	Other.....(899) ①	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
316.30	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(899) ①	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.3% ad val.(I) ②	10% ad val.
316.40	00	Of wool.....(400) ②	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
316.50	00	Of silk.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
316.55	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter....(201) ②	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	76.5% ad val.
316.58	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter..(201) ②	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + ② 7.5% ad val.(I) ②	76.5% ad val.
316.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-45

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule;</p> <p>(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.</p> <p>(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:</p> <p>$N = \frac{BYT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{352}, \text{ or } \frac{2BT}{1052}, \text{ or } \frac{3ST}{70}$</p> <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number,</p> <p>B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches,</p> <p>Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound,</p> <p>T is the total single yarns per square inch,</p> <p>S is the square yards of fabric per pound,</p> <p>Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and</p> <p>Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, both inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-46

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>fancy or figured</u>", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>4. With respect only to the fabrics provided for in items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98 other than such fabrics which are products of Israel as defined by general headnote 3(e)(viii) (B), none of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, shall be less than the equivalent of --</p> <p>(i) 0.17 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 320.01 through 320.98;</p> <p>(ii) 0.22 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 319.21 through 319.25; and</p> <p>(iii) 0.55 cent per number per pound in rate column 2 for items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to woven fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (Headnote 1 to this subpart sets forth the method for determining the <u>average yarn number</u> of the fabric and the conditions for determining the weight of the fabric. Headnote 3 defines the term <u>fancy or figured</u>.) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.</p> <p>(a) <u>Cheesecloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, consisting of 85 or less warp ends and filling picks per square inch, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(b) <u>Printcloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, of average yarn numbers 26-40 consisting of more than 85 singles yarns per square inch, of square construction, not combed, whether or not of yarns of different colors, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(c) <u>Batistes, lawns, or voiles</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, consisting of more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square inch, of square construction, of average yarn number 41 or higher number, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(d) <u>Duck</u>: Fabrics weighing more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, of average yarn number 15 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types --</p> <p>(i) of plain weave, of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple or cabled yarns; and</p> <p>(ii) woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple or cabled yarns; this latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-47

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(e) <u>Poplin or broadcloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types --</p> <p>(i) fabrics weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, containing 85 or less warp ends and filling picks per square inch; or</p> <p>(ii) fabrics weighing more than 5.9 ounces per square yard of average yarn number 15 or lower number.</p> <p>(f) <u>Sheeting</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, whether or not napped, of the following types --</p> <p>(i) fabrics weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square inch, of average yarn number 40 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and</p> <p>(ii) fabrics weighing more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, but does not include:</p> <p>(A) fabrics of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 15 or lower number; or</p> <p>(B) fabrics of average yarn number 16 or higher number, not of square construction.</p> <p>(g) <u>Sateens or twills</u>:</p> <p>(i) <u>Twill</u>: Fabrics woven with a twill weave, whether or not napped; that is, fabrics in which the warp and filling yarns are interlaced in such a manner as to produce a diagonal or bias effect on the face of the fabric.</p> <p>(ii) <u>3-Thread or 4-thread twill</u>: Twill fabrics in which the movement (up and down) of the warp ends, in relation to the filling picks, is described as follows: 2 up, 1 down; 1 up, 2 down; 3 up, 1 down; 1 up, 3 down; or 2 up, 2 down. The foregoing is intended to address both right-hand twill and left-hand twill.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Broken twill</u>: Fabrics of twill weave which include both right-hand diagonal or twill lines and left-hand diagonal or twill lines.</p> <p>(iv) <u>Cross twill</u>: Twill fabrics in which the warp ends and filling picks comprise equal proportions of the float on the face of the fabric. In this regard, these fabrics may also be known as even-sided twill or balanced twill.</p> <p>(v) <u>Sateens</u>: Fabrics woven with a satin weave, whether or not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats; that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing. They are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-48

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(h) <u>Oxford cloth</u>: Fabrics weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.</p> <p>(i) <u>Shirting, jacquard or dobby</u>: Fabrics weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, whether or not napped, woven wholly or in part with jacquard or dobby attachments.</p> <p>(j) <u>Table Damask</u>: Fabrics, whether or not napped, woven wholly or in part with jacquard or dobby attachments characterized by elaborate decorative designs, usually of floral patterns. The designs are reversible and are formed by a warp-face satin weave and the ground by a filling-face satin weave. Table damask is generally all white, although it is sometimes made with colored stripes or in solid pastel shades.</p> <p>(k) <u>Napped</u>: Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.</p> <p>(l) <u>Of yarns of different colors</u>: Disregarding selvages and piece ends, fabrics (other than printed fabrics) which:</p> <p>(i) Consist of yarns of different colors or of yarns of different shades of the same color (disregarding different shades of the natural color of the constituent fibers);</p> <p>(ii) Consist of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or</p> <p>(iii) Consist of marl or mixture yarns.</p> <p>(m) <u>Checks, plaids, or stripes</u>: Fabrics composed of yarns of different colors in the warp and/or yarns of different colors in the filling.</p> <p>(n) <u>Not Combed</u>: Fabrics wholly or in part of uncombed cotton or wool fibers.</p> <p>(o) <u>Combed</u>: Fabrics containing cotton or wool, or both, in which such fibers are combed, whether or not containing other fibers.</p> <p>(p) <u>Plain weave</u>: Fabrics in which each yarn of the filling passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the filling.</p> <p>(q) <u>Square construction</u>: Fabrics of the following types --</p> <p>(i) containing less than 200 warp ends and filling picks per square inch of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per inch and the total count of filling picks per inch is less than 28 and</p> <p>(ii) containing 200 or more warp ends and filling picks per square inch in which the total count of warp ends per inch and the total count of filling picks per inch are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square inch of such warp ends and filling picks.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-49 ③

3 - 3 - A
319.01 - 319.07

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. The statistical suffixes to be used in connection with fabrics of cotton classifiable under items 320.01 through 331.--, inclusive, are set forth in the special table entitled "Statistical Suffix Table for Items 320.01 through 331.--" which appears at the end of this subpart.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: Colored, whether or not bleached and whether or not fancy or figured, and made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made of number 59 or coarser: ③</p>				
319.01	00	Of number 14 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.03	00	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.05	00	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.07	00	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-50 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A
319.21 - 320.15

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling: Not bleached and not colored:				
319.21	00	Of numbers 51 to 59.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.2¢ ad val. + 0.2% ad val. for each number	2.6¢ ad val. + 0.1% ad val. for each number (I) ②	10¢ ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
319.23	00	Of numbers 60 to 79.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.5¢ per lb. + 5.2% ad val. + 0.2% ad val. for each number	1.8¢ per lb. + 2.6% ad val. + 0.1% ad val. for each number (I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
319.25	00	Of numbers 80 to 140.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.5¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9.6% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
319.27	00	Bleached, but not colored.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 1.8% ad val.	Base rate + 0.9% ad val.(I) ②	Base rate + 3% ad val.
319.29	00	Colored, whether or not bleached.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 3.2% ad val.	Base rate + 1.6% ad val.(I) ②	Base rate + 6% ad val.
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored:				
320.01	2/	Of number 1 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.1% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I) ②	10.35% ad val.
320.02	2/	Of number 2.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.2% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I) ②	10.70% ad val.
320.03	2/	Of number 3.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.3% ad val.	2.7% ad val.(I) ②	11.05% ad val.
320.04	2/	Of number 4.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.5% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(I) ②	11.40% ad val.
320.05	2/	Of number 5.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.6% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(I) ②	11.75% ad val.
320.06	2/	Of number 6.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(I) ②	12.10% ad val.
320.07	2/	Of number 7.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.9% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	12.45% ad val.
320.08	2/	Of number 8.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	12.80% ad val.
320.09	2/	Of number 9.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.1% ad val.	3.1% ad val.(I) ②	13.15% ad val.
320.10	2/	Of number 10.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.3% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I) ②	13.50% ad val.
320.11	2/	Of number 11.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.4% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I) ②	13.85% ad val.
320.12	2/	Of number 12.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	14.20% ad val.
320.13	2/	Of number 13.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(I) ②	14.55% ad val.
320.14	2/	Of number 14.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(I) ②	14.90% ad val.
320.15	2/	Of number 15.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	15.25% ad val.

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-51 ②

3 - 3 - A
320.16 - 320.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special ②	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
320.16	<u>1/</u>	Of number 16.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.1% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.60% ad val.
320.17	<u>1/</u>	Of number 17.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.95% ad val.
320.18	<u>1/</u>	Of number 18.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.3% ad val.	3.7% ad val.(I)	16.30% ad val.
320.19	<u>1/</u>	Of number 19.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	16.65% ad val.
320.20	<u>1/</u>	Of number 20.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	17.00% ad val.
320.21	<u>1/</u>	Of number 21.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I)	17.35% ad val.
320.22	<u>1/</u>	Of number 22.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.9% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	17.70% ad val.
320.23	<u>1/</u>	Of number 23.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	18.05% ad val.
320.24	<u>1/</u>	Of number 24.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.1% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	18.40% ad val.
320.25	<u>1/</u>	Of number 25.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	18.75% ad val.
320.26	<u>1/</u>	Of number 26.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	19.10% ad val.
320.27	<u>1/</u>	Of number 27.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I)	19.45% ad val.
320.28	<u>1/</u>	Of number 28.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I)	19.80% ad val.
320.29	<u>1/</u>	Of number 29.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	20.15% ad val.
320.30	<u>1/</u>	Of number 30.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	20.50% ad val.
320.31	<u>1/</u>	Of number 31.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)	20.85% ad val.
320.32	<u>1/</u>	Of number 32.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.(I)	21.20% ad val.
320.33	<u>1/</u>	Of number 33.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.3% ad val.	4.7% ad val.(I)	21.55% ad val.
320.34	<u>1/</u>	Of number 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.4% ad val.	4.7% ad val.(I)	21.90% ad val.
320.35	<u>1/</u>	Of number 35.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	22.25% ad val.
320.36	<u>1/</u>	Of number 36.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.6% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	22.60% ad val.
320.37	<u>1/</u>	Of number 37.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.	4.9% ad val.(I)	22.95% ad val.
320.38	<u>1/</u>	Of number 38.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.8% ad val.	4.9% ad val.(I)	23.30% ad val.
320.39	<u>1/</u>	Of number 39.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I)	23.65% ad val.
320.40	<u>1/</u>	Of number 40.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.1% ad val.	5.1% ad val.(I)	24.00% ad val.
320.41	<u>1/</u>	Of number 41.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.2% ad val.	5.1% ad val.(I)	24.35% ad val.
320.42	<u>1/</u>	Of number 42.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.3% ad val.	5.2% ad val.(I)	24.70% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-52

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A
320.43 - 320.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
320.43	1/	Of number 43.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(1) 2	25.05% ad val.
320.44	1/	Of number 44.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.6% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(1) 2	25.40% ad val.
320.45	1/	Of number 45.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.7% ad val.	5.4% ad val.(1) 2	25.75% ad val.
320.46	1/	Of number 46.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val.(1) 2	26.10% ad val.
320.47	1/	Of number 47.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.9% ad val.	5.5% ad val.(1) 2	26.45% ad val.
320.48	1/	Of number 48.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11% ad val.	5.5% ad val.(1) 2	26.80% ad val.
320.49	1/	Of number 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(1) 2	27.15% ad val.
320.50	1/	Of number 50.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.2% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(1) 2	27.50% ad val.
320.51	1/	Of number 51.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.4% ad val.	5.7% ad val.(1) 2	27.85% ad val.
320.52	1/	Of number 52.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.(1) 2	28.20% ad val.
320.53	1/	Of number 53.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.(1) 2	28.55% ad val.
320.54	1/	Of number 54.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.8% ad val.	5.9% ad val.(1) 2	28.90% ad val.
320.55	1/	Of number 55.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.9% ad val.	6% ad val.(1) 2	29.25% ad val.
320.56	1/	Of number 56.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(1) 2	29.60% ad val.
320.57	1/	Of number 57.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.1% ad val.	6.1% ad val.(1) 2	29.95% ad val.
320.58	1/	Of number 58.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.2% ad val.	6.1% ad val.(1) 2	30.30% ad val.
320.59	1/	Of number 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.3% ad val.	6.2% ad val.(1) 2	30.65% ad val.
320.60	1/	Of number 60.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61	1/	Of number 61.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.1% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.1% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62	1/	Of number 62.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.2% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.1% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63	1/	Of number 63.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.2% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64	1/	Of number 64.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65	1/	Of number 65.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66	1/	Of number 66.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.4% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67	1/	Of number 67.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68	1/	Of number 68.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69	1/	Of number 69.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.2% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.6% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70	1/	Of number 70.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.3% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.7% ad val.(1) 2	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-53 ②

3 - 3 - A
320.71 - 322.--

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
320.71	<u>1/</u>	Of number 71.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.7% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72	<u>1/</u>	Of number 72.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.8% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73	<u>1/</u>	Of number 73.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.9% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74	<u>1/</u>	Of number 74.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.9% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75	<u>1/</u>	Of number 75.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76	<u>1/</u>	Of number 76.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.1% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.1% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77	<u>1/</u>	Of number 77.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.2% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.1% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78	<u>1/</u>	Of number 78.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.2% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79	<u>1/</u>	Of number 79.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.3% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.84	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.86	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.88	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.92	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.94	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.96	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.98	<u>1/</u>	Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
321.-- <u>2/</u>	<u>1/</u>	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 1.2% ad val.	Base rate + 0.6% ad val.(I) ②	Base rate + 3% ad val.
322.-- <u>2/</u>	<u>1/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 2.4% ad val.	Base rate + 1.2% ad val.(I) ②	Base rate + 6% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.
2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-54 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

323.-- - 332.50


Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):				
		Fancy or figured:				
323.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	1.2% ad val.	0.6% ad val.(1) ②	10% ad val.
324.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	2.4% ad val.	1.2% ad val.(1) ②	13% ad val.
325.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	3.2% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(1) ②	16% ad val.
		Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton:				
		Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers:				
		Not fancy or figured:				
326.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	1.2% ad val.	0.6% ad val.(1) ②	5% ad val.
327.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	2.4% ad val.	1.2% ad val.(1) ②	8% ad val.
328.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	3.2% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(1) ②	11% ad val.
		Fancy or figured:				
329.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	2.4% ad val.	1.2% ad val.(1) ②	15% ad val.
330.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	3.4% ad val.	1.7% ad val.(1) ②	18% ad val.
331.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	4.4% ad val.	2.2% ad val.(1) ②	21% ad val.
332.10		Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(1) ②	60% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	40	Combed.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
332.30	00	Not combed.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v	10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.
			Lb.			
332.50	00	Combed.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v	10.5% ad val.	Free (1)	40% ad val.
			Lb.			

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.
2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.










































(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-55 

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331. --

Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Cate- gory number	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Cate- gory number
01	Weighing not more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd.: Oxford cloth: Weighing 5 oz. or more per sq. yd., not combed, not fancy or figured, not napped, of average yarn number 15 or lower number.....	227 		Weighing not more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd. (con.): Poplin or broadcloth (con.): Not napped (con.): Other (con.): Having 28-39 more warp ends than filling picks per inch (con.): Not fancy or figured, made of singles yarns (con.): Other, combed, of average yarn number 40 or lower number.....	314 
02	Other:	218 		Other.....	314 
03	Of yarns of different colors....	227 		Other.....	314 
	Shirting, jacquard or dobby:		20	Having 40 or more warp ends than filling picks per inch: Not fancy or figured.. Fancy or figured.....	314 
04	Not napped:	218 		Napped:	218 
05	Of yarns of different colors....	220 		Of yarns of different colors....	218 
	Other.....	220 		Other.....	314 
06	Napped:	218 		Printcloth:	
07	Of yarns of different colors....	220 	21	Not fancy or figured, not napped, not of yarns of different colors, of which the total count of the warp yarns per inch and the total count of the filling yarns per inch are each less than 62 per- cent of the total count of such yarns of the warp and filling per square inch.....	315
	Other.....	220 	22	Other:	
	Table damask:			Of yarns of different colors:	
08	Not napped:	220 		Not napped:	
09	Of yarns of different colors....	220 		Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218 
	Other.....	220 		Other.....	218 
10	Napped:	218 	23	Napped.....	218 
	Of yarns of different colors....	218 	24	Other.....	315 
11	Other.....	220 		Sheeting:	
	Poplin or broadcloth:		25	Weighing 5 oz. or more per sq. yd., the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns, not combed, not fancy or figured, not napped, of average yarn number 15 or lower number:	
	Not napped:		26	Of yarns of different colors....	218 
	Weighing 5 oz. or more per sq. yd., the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns, not combed, not fancy or figured, of average yarn number 15 or lower number:		27	Other.....	313 
12	Of yarns of different colors.....	218 		Other:	
13	Other.....	314 		Of yarns of different colors:	
	Other, of yarns of different colors:		28	Not napped:	
14	Having 28-39 more warp ends than filling picks per inch:	218 		Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218 
	Checks, plaids or stripes.....	218 	29	Other.....	218 
15	Other.....	218 	30	Napped.....	218 
	Having 40 or more warp ends than filling picks per inch:		31	Other.....	315 
16	Not fancy or figured..	218 			
17	Fancy or figured.....	218 			
	Other:				
	Having 28-39 more warp ends than filling picks per inch:		32		
	Not fancy or figured, made of singles yarns:		33		
18	Of average yarn numbers 26-40, not combed, of which the total count of the warp yarns per inch and the total count of the filling yarns per inch are each less than 62% of the total count of such yarns of the warp and filling per square inch.....	314 	34		
			35		
			36		
			37		
			38		
19	Other, not combed, of aver- age yarn number 25 or lower number.....	314 	39		
			40		
			41		
			42		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-56 ⑦

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331. --

Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Cate-gory number	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Cate-gory number
	Weighing not more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd. (con.):			Weighing more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd. (con.):	
	Cheesecloth:			Poplin or broadcloth (con.):	
	Weighing 5 oz. or more per sq. yd., the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns, not combed, not fancy or figured, not napped, of average yarn number 15 or lower number:			Not napped (con.):	
43	Of yarns of different colors....	218 ②	69	Of yarns of different colors (con.):	
44	Other.....	226 ②	70	Having 40 or more warp ends than filling picks per inch:	
	Other:			Not fancy or figured..	218 ②
45	Not fancy or figured, not napped, not of yarns of different colors, made of singles yarns, of average yarn number 40 or lower number..	226 ②	71	Fancy or figured.....	218 ②
	Other:			Other:	
	Of yarns of different colors:			Having 28-39 more warp ends than filling picks per inch:	
	Not napped:		72	Not fancy or figured, made of singles yarns, of average yarn number 40 or lower number....	314 ②
46	Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218 ②		Other.....	314 ②
47	Other.....	218 ②	73	Having 40 or more warp ends than filling picks per inch:	
48	Napped.....	218 ②	74	Not fancy or figured..	314
49	Other.....	226 ②		Fancy or figured.....	314 ②
	Sateens or twills:		75	Napped:	
	Not napped:		76	Of yarns of different colors....	218 ②
50	Sateens.....	326 ②		Other.....	314 ②
	Other:			Sheeting:	
51	Of yarns of different colors.....	218 ②	77	Not napped:	
52	Other.....	317		Not fancy or figured, of singles yarns, not of yarns of different colors.....	313
53	Napped:			Other:	
54	Of yarns of different colors....	218 ②	78	Of yarns of different colors:	
	Other.....	317 ②		Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218 ②
55	Other:		79	Other.....	218 ②
56	Of yarns of different colors:	218 ②	80	Other.....	313 ②
57	Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218 ②		Napped:	
	Other.....	220 ②	81	Of yarns of different colors....	218 ②
	Weighing more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd.:		82	Other.....	313 ②
	Table damask:			Sateens or twills:	
58	Not napped:			Of yarns of different colors:	
59	Of yarns of different colors....	220 ②		3-thread or 4-thread twill (including broken twill), warp-face, of which the filling yarns are unbleached, bleached, or dyed uniformly of one color:	
	Other.....	220 ②		Not napped.....	225 ②
60	Napped:			Napped.....	225 ②
61	Of yarns of different colors....	218 ②	83	Other 3-thread or 4-thread twill (including cross twill):	
	Other.....	220 ②	84	Not napped.....	218 ②
	Duck:		85	Napped.....	218 ②
	Not combed, not fancy or figured, not napped:		86	Sateens:	
62	Of yarns of different colors....	218 ②	87	Not napped.....	218 ②
63	Other.....	219 ②	88	Napped.....	218 ②
	Other:		89	Other:	
64	Plain weave, checks, plaids, or stripes, not napped.....	218 ②	90	Not napped.....	218 ②
	Other:			Napped.....	218 ②
65	Of yarns of different colors.....	218 ②		Other:	
66	Other.....	219 ②		3-thread or 4-thread twill (including cross twill):	
	Poplin or broadcloth:			Not napped.....	317
	Not napped:		91	Napped.....	317
	Of yarns of different colors:		92	Sateens:	
	Having 28-39 more warp ends than filling picks per inch:		93	Not napped.....	326 ②
67	Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218 ②	94	Napped.....	326 ②
68	Other.....	218 ②			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-57 ②

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331. --

Stat. Suf- fix.	Articles	Cate- gory number	
	Weighing more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd. (con.):		
	Sateens or twills (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
95	Not napped.....	317	
96	Napped.....	317 ②	
	Other:		
97	Of yarns of different colors.....	218 ②	
98	Other.....	220 ②	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-58 ①

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - B, C
335.40 - 335.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)				
		Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):				
		Wholly of jute:				
335.40		Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
	22	Not over 100 inches in width:				
		Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
	24	Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
	40	Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
335.50	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.	1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11.5% ad val.
335.55	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6¢ per lb. + 29.5% ad val. ②	3¢ per lb. + 14.8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
335.60	00	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of manmade fibers or of manmade fibers and cotton.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	78% ad val.
		Other:				
		Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard:				
335.70	00	Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
335.75	00	Other.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard:				
335.85	00	Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
335.95	00	Other.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool				
		<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this schedule, the follow- ing terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:				
		(a) <u>Worsted</u> s.--Fabrics made wholly of combed yarn.				
		(b) <u>Woolen</u> s.--Fabrics made wholly or in part of yarn not combed.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-59 ②

3 - 3 - C
 336.10 - 336.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
336.10	00	Woven fabrics, of wool: Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.15		Other.....	.....	8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ②	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	05	Not over 10 ounces per square yard: Woolen.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:				
336.20	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	63% ad val.
336.25	00	Other.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	62% ad val.
		Other: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers: Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9¢ per lb. + 25.8% ad val. ②	4.5¢ per lb. + 12.9% ad val.(I) ②	95% ad val.
336.35	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37¢ per lb.	18.5¢ per lb.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.40	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I) ②	63.5% ad val.
		Other: Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11¢ per lb. + 52.3% ad val. ②	5.5¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.(I) ②	138.5% ad val.
336.55	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	82¢ per lb.	41¢ per lb.(I) ②	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.

(2nd supp.
 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-60 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C

336.62 - 336.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
336.62		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$2 per pound				
		but not over \$9 per pound.....	.....	22¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	11¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
		Wholly or in part of hair similar				
		to wool of the sheep:				
	05	Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Woolen.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
336.64		Worsted:				
	60	6 ounces and over per	Sq. yd.v			
		square yard.....(410)	Lb.			
	65	Less than 6 ounces per	Sq. yd.v			
		square yard.....(410)	Lb.			
		Woolen:				
	70	9 ounces and over per	Sq. yd.v			
		square yard.....(410)	Lb.			
	75	Less than 9 ounces per	Sq. yd.v			
		square yard.....(410)	Lb.			
336.64		Valued over \$9 per pound.....	.....	33% ad val.	16.5% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
		Wholly or in part of hair similar				
		to wool of the sheep:				
	05	Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Woolen.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Worsted:				
	60	6 ounces and over per	Sq. yd.v			
		square yard.....(410)	Lb.			
	65	Less than 6 ounces per	Sq. yd.v			
		square yard.....(410)	Lb.			
336.64		Woolen:				
	70	9 ounces and over per	Sq. yd.v			
		square yard.....(410)	Lb.			
336.64		Less than 9 ounces per	Sq. yd.v			
		square yard.....(410)	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-61 ① ② ③

3 - 3 - D
337.10 - 337.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics, of silk:				
		Wholly of silk:				
337.10	00	Not jacquard-figured:				
		Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
337.20	05	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	5% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
		Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	15	Other fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of doupioni silk (shantung)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	25	Other:				
		Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	35	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other:				
		Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.30	00	Jacquard-figured:				
		Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	65% ad val.
337.40	10	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	5% ad val. ③	Free (A*,E,I)	65% ad val.
		Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.50	30	In chief value, but not wholly of silk: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight: Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	80% ad val.
		Valued not over \$2 per pound..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55	Valued over \$2 per pound: Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	80	Other:				
		Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	90	Woolen.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.55	00	Jacquard-figured.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	82.5% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-62 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - D

337.60 - 337.90

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
337.60		Woven fabrics, of silk (con.): In chief value, but not wholly of silk (con.): Other (con.): Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.68		Degummed, bleached, or colored: Subject to textile agreements.....	.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	10	Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.72	00 ③	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
337.80		Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.90		Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	10	Subject to man-made fiber restraint: Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	13	Other.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

Page 3-63

3 - 3 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics of Man-Made Fibers</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to woven fabrics of man-made fibers have the meanings hereby assigned to them. Statistical note 1(a) sets forth the conditions for determining the weight of the fabric. Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.</p> <p>(a) <u>Average yarn number:</u> In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number:</p> $N = \frac{BYT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{352}, \text{ or } \frac{2BT}{1052}, \text{ or } \frac{3ST}{70}$ <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number, B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches, Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound, T is the total single yarns per square inch, S is the square yards of fabric per pound, Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>Fractions in the resulting <u>average yarn number</u> shall be disregarded.</p> <p>(b) <u>Not combed or woolens:</u> Fabrics in part of uncombed cotton or wool fibers.</p> <p>(c) <u>Combed or worsteds:</u> Fabrics containing cotton or wool, or both, in which such fibers are combed.</p> <p>(d) <u>High tenacity yarns:</u> Yarns having a tenacity, expressed in centinewtons per tex (cN/tex), greater than the following:</p> <p>(i) Singles yarns of nylon or polyester 60 cN/tex; (ii) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarns of nylon or polyester, 53 cN/tex; or (iii) Singles or multiple (folded) or cabled yarns of viscose rayon, 27 cN/tex.</p> <p>(e) <u>Flat fabrics:</u> Fabrics not containing yarns twisted more than 12 turns per inch.</p> <p>(f) <u>Textured fabrics:</u> Fabrics containing textured yarns.</p> <p>(g) <u>Unbleached or bleached:</u> Fabrics, not containing yarns of different colors, not dyed or printed, but includes (i) white fabrics and (ii) fabrics that may have been treated with a fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap), or a colorless dressing.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-64

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(h) <u>Dyed</u>: Fabrics of a single uniform color, in which the color is the result of dyeing or treatment by a colored finish of the fibers, yarns, or fabrics, but does not include white fabrics or other unbleached or bleached fabrics.</p> <p>(ij) <u>Of yarns of different colors</u>: Disregarding selvages and piece ends, fabrics (other than printed fabrics) which:</p> <p>(i) Consist of yarns of different colors or of yarns of different shades of the same color (disregarding different shades of the natural color of the constituent fibers);</p> <p>(ii) Consist of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or</p> <p>(iii) Consist of marl or mixture yarns.</p> <p>(k) <u>Printed</u>: Fabrics printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colors.</p> <p>(l) <u>Cheesecloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, consisting of 85 or less warp ends and filling picks per square inch, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(m) <u>Poplin or broadcloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following:</p> <p>(i) Fabrics weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, containing 85 or less warp ends and filling picks per square inch; or</p> <p>(ii) Fabrics weighing more than 5 ounces per square yard of average yarn number 15 or lower number.</p> <p>(n) <u>Printcloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, of average yarn numbers 26-40, consisting of more than 85 singles yarns per square inch, of square construction, whether or not of yarns of different colors, whether or not napped, of the following types:</p> <p>(i) Fabrics mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not combed; and</p> <p>(ii) Fabrics not mixed mainly or solely with cotton, measuring not more than 66 inches in width.</p> <p>(o) <u>Sheeting</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, whether or not napped, of the following types:</p> <p>(i) Fabrics weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square inch, of average yarn number 40 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and</p> <p>(ii) Fabrics weighing more than 5 ounces per square yard, but does not include:</p> <p>(A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 15 or lower number; or</p> <p>(B) Fabrics of average yarn number 16 or higher number, not of square construction.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-65

3 - 3 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(p) <u>Batistes, lawns, or voiles</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, consisting of more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square inch, of square construction, of average yarn number 41 or higher number, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(q) <u>Sateens or twills</u>:</p> <p>(i) <u>Twill</u>: Fabrics woven with a twill weave, whether or not napped; that is, fabrics in which the warp and filling yarns are interlaced in such a manner as to produce a diagonal or bias effect on the face of the fabric.</p> <p>(ii) <u>3-Thread or 4-thread twill</u>: Twill fabrics in which the movement (up and down) of the warp ends, in relation to the filling picks, is described as follows: 2 up, 1 down; 1 up, 2 down; 3 up, 1 down; 1 up, 3 down; or 2 up, 2 down. The foregoing is intended to address right-hand twill, left-hand twill, and broken twill.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Broken twill</u>: Fabrics of twill weave which include both right-hand diagonal or twill lines and left-hand diagonal or twill lines.</p> <p>(iv) <u>Cross twill</u>: Twill fabrics in which the warp ends and filling picks comprise equal proportions of the float on the face of the fabric. In this regard, these fabrics may also be known as even-sided twill or balanced twill.</p> <p>(v) <u>Sateens</u>: Fabrics woven with a satin weave, whether or not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats; that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing. They are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth.</p> <p>(r) <u>Oxford cloth</u>: Fabrics weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.</p> <p>(s) <u>Duck</u>: Fabrics weighing more than 5 ounces per square yard, of average yarn number 15 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types:</p> <p>(i) Fabrics of plain weave, of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; and</p> <p>(ii) Fabrics woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. This latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.</p> <p>(t) <u>Plain weave</u>: Fabrics in which each yarn of the filling passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the filling.</p> <p>(u) <u>Napped</u>: Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-66 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.10 - 338.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(v) <u>Square construction</u> : Fabrics of the follow- ing types:				
		(i) Fabrics containing less than 200 warp ends and filling picks per square inch of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per inch and the total count of filling picks per inch is less than 28; and				
		(ii) Fabrics containing 200 or more warp ends and filling picks per square inch in which the total count of warp ends per inch and the total count of filling picks per inch are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square inch of such warp ends and filling picks.				

		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:				
338.10	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:				
		Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	24% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	107% ad val.
338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	15% ad val.	Free (I)	80.5% ad val.
		Wholly of spun yarn:				
		Woolens:				
	05	Of polyester.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	08	Of acrylic.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	11	Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Worsteds:				
	25	Of polyester.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	28	Of acrylic.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	31	Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Woolens:				
		Of polyester:				
	52	Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	56	Of acrylic.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	58	Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Worsteds:				
		Of polyester:				
	62	Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	64	Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	68	Of acrylic.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	72	Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-67 ②

3 - 3 - E
338.25 - 338.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other:				
338.25	00	Of glass:				
		Not colored.....(622) ②	Sq. yd.v	8.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
338.27	00	Colored.....(622) ②	Lb. Sq. yd.v	11.1% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
338.40		Other:				
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers, yarn dyed, the thread count of which per inch (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 175 but not over 360 in the warp and over 79 but not over 180 in the filling.....	.....	11¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 11.3% ad val.(I) ②	81% ad val.
	03	Of rayon or acetate.....(618) ②	Sq. yd.v			
	04	Of polyester.....(620) ②	Lb. Sq. yd.v			
	05	Other.....(620) ②	Lb. Sq. yd.v			
338.50		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	81% ad val.
		Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average denier of which exceeds 25 but not 75, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) of which per inch is not less than 150 warp and 100 filling and not more than 210 warp and 140 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
	01	Slit, with fast edges.....(621) ②	Sq. yd.v			
	02	Other.....(621) ②	Lb. Sq. yd.v			
		Other, wholly of continuous fibers (including continuous man-made filaments or strips):				
		Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon, polyester, or viscose rayon:				
	03	Of nylon or polyester.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v			
	04	Of viscose rayon.....(618) ②	Lb. Sq. yd.v			
	05	Woven fabrics obtained from non-cellulosic man-made fiber strips.....(620) ②	Lb. Sq. yd.v			
		Other, weighing not over 5 oz. per square yard:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of rayon or acetate:				
	06	Flat fabrics, not textured.....(618) ②	Sq. yd.v			
	07	Other.....(618) ②	Lb. Sq. yd.v			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-68 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E

338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, wholly of continuous fibers (including continuous man-made filaments or strips) (con.):				
		Other, weighing not over 5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of nylon:				
	08	Flat fabrics, not textured.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester:				
		Flat fabrics, not textured:				
	10	Unbleached or bleached...(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	11	Other.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Flat fabrics, textured:				
	12	Unbleached or bleached...(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	13	Other.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, not textured:				
	14	Unbleached or bleached...(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	15	Dyed.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	16	Of yarns of different colors.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	17	Printed....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, textured:				
	18	Unbleached or bleached...(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	19	Dyed.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	20	Of yarns of different colors.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	21	Printed....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	22	Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, weighing over 5 oz. per square yard:				
	23	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of rayon or acetate.....(618) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-69 ②

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.) Other, wholly of continous fibers (including continuous man-made filaments or strips) (con.): Other, weighing over 5 oz. per square yard (con.): Containing 85 percent or more by weight of nylon: Flat fabrics, not textured.....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Other.....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester: Flat fabrics, not textured: Unbleached or ② bleached...(620) Sq. yd.v Lb. Other.....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Flat fabrics, textured: Unbleached or ② bleached...(620) Sq. yd.v Lb. Dyed.....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Of yarns of different colors.....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Printed....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Other, not textured: Unbleached or ② bleached...(620) Sq. yd.v Lb. Other.....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Other, textured: Unbleached or ② bleached...(620) Sq. yd.v Lb. Other.....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Other.....(620) ② Sq. yd.v Lb. Other, combinations and mixtures of filament and spun yarns, weigh- ing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, of polyester (except fabrics of polyester, mixed mainly or solely with cotton or mixed mainly or solely with rayon), measuring less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of ② neckties.....(629) Sq. yd.v Lb.				

(2nd supp.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-70

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, weighing not more than				
		5 oz. square yard:				
		Cheesecloth:				
	38	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	39	Other.....(226)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	40	Other.....(629)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Poplin or broadcloth:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	41	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers, mixed				
		mainly or				
		solely with				
		cotton:				
	42	Of yarns				
		of dif-				
		ferent				
		colors(218)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	43	Other.(614)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	44	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	45	Other.....(625)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Printcloth:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	46	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers, mixed				
		mainly or				
		solely with				
		cotton:				
	47	Of yarns				
		of dif-				
		ferent				
		colors(218)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	48	Other.(615)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	49	Other, contain-				
		ing 85 percent				
		or more by				
		weight of non-				
		cellulosic				
		man-made				
		fibers.....(615)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	50	Other.....(615)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	51	Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-71 **2**

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, weighing not more than				
		5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Sheeting:				
	52	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers, mixed				
		mainly or				
		solely with				
		cotton:				
	53	Of yarns				
		of dif-				
		ferent				
		colors(218)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	54	Other.(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55	Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	56	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Batistes, lawns, or voiles:				
	57	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers, mixed				
		mainly or				
		solely with				
		cotton:				
	58	Of yarns				
		of dif-				
		ferent				
		colors(218)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	59	Other.(226)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	60	Other.....(226)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	61	Other.....(629)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Sateens or twills:				
	62	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	63	Twills.....(617)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	64	Sateen.....(617)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	65	Other.....(628)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-72 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, weighing not more than				
		5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Oxford cloth:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	66	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	67	Of yarns of				
		different				
		colors.....(218) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	68	Other.....(227) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	69	Other.....(629) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	70	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	71	Other.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	72	Other.....(629) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other, weighing more than 5 oz.				
		per square yard:				
		Duck:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	73	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	74	Other.....(219) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	75	Other.....(629) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Poplin or broadcloth:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	76	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	77	Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers, mixed				
		mainly or				
		solely with				
		cotton.....(614) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	78	Other.....(614) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	79	Other.....(625) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Sheeting:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	80	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-73 **6**

3 - 3 - E
 338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other, weighing more than				
		5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Sheeting (con.):				
		Wholly of spun				
		yarns (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers, mixed				
		mainly or				
		solely with				
		cotton:				
	81	Of yarns				
		of dif-				
		ferent	2			
		colors(218)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	82	Other.(613)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	83	Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	84	Other.....(627)	2	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.			
		3-thread or 4-thread twill				
		(including broken twill),				
		warp faced, of yarns of				
		different colors, the filling				
		yarns of which are not of				
		different colors:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	85	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	86	Other.....(225)	2	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.			
	87	Other.....(225)	2	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.			
		Other twill (including cross				
		twill):				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	88	Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers,				
		mixed mainly				
		or solely with				
	89	cotton:				
		Of yarns				
		of dif-				
		ferent	2			
		colors(218)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	90	Other.(617)	2	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.			
	91	Other.....(617)	2	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.			
	92	Other.....(628)	2	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-74 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
 338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other, weighing more than				
		5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Sateens:				
	93	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
94			Lb.			
		Other.....(617) ②	Sq. yd.v			
95			Lb.			
		Other.....(628) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
96		Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
97		Other.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
98		Other.....(629) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-75 ②

3 - 3 - E
339.05 - 339.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials				
339.05	00	Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9¢ per lb. + 29.7% ad val. ②	4.5¢ per lb. + 14.9% ad val.(1) ②	63.5% ad val.
339.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.7% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-77

3 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "narrow fabrics" means</p> <p>(i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or</p> <p>(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or</p> <p>(iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-78 ①②③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A

345.10 - 345.60

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(b) the term " <u>elastic</u> ", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.				
		3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.				

345.10		Knit fabrics:				
		Of vegetable fibers.....		14% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	45% ad val.
		Of cotton:				
	20	Circular knit.....(222)	Lb.			
	40	Other, including warp knit.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	65	Subject to cotton restraints.....(222)	Lb.			
	75	Subject to wool restraints.....(414)	Lb.			
	85	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(222)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
345.30		Of wool.....		19% ad val.	9.5% ad val.(I)②	65.5% ad val.
	20	Circular knit.....(414)	Lb.			
	40	Other, including warp knit.....(414)	Lb.			
345.35		Of silk.....		6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(222)	Lb.			
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(414)	Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	40	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
345.40	00	Of man-made fibers: Fabrics, of nylon, not containing over 17 percent of wool by weight, and not of circular knit construction.....(222)	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (I)	113.5% ad val.
345.55		Other.....		14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I) ②	113.5% ad val.
	11	Containing over 17% of wool by weight.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of cellulosic fibers:				
	15	Circular knit.....(222)	Lb.			
	18	Other, including warp knit.....(222)	Lb.			
		Of noncellulosic fibers:				
		Circular knit:				
		Double knit:				
	31	Of acrylic.....(222)	Lb.			
	33	Of nylon.....(222)	Lb.			
	35	Of polyester.....(222)	Lb.			
	37	Other.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	51	Of acrylic.....(222)	Lb.			
	53	Of nylon.....(222)	Lb.			
	55	Of polyester.....(222)	Lb.			
	57	Other.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other, including warp knit:				
	71	Of acrylic.....(222)	Lb.			
	75	Of polyester.....(222)	Lb.			
	80	Of nylon, containing by weight 5 percent or more of spandex or other elastomeric yarn.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other.....(222)	Lb.			
345.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-79 **1 2 3**

3 - 4 - A
346.05 - 346.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fabrics of pile construction, in which pile threads were inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile threads cover the entire surface, and whether the pile threads are wholly or partly cut or are not cut:				
		Of cotton:				
346.05	00	Fabrics of corduroy construction, whether or not the filling floats are cut: 52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23% ad val.	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
346.10	00	Other.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23% ad val.	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
		Fabrics of velveteen construction, whether or not the filling floats are cut:				
346.15	00	Plain-back.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16% ad val.	Free (I)	31.25% ad val.
346.20	00	Other, including twill-back: Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20% ad val.	10% ad val.(I) ②	44% ad val.
346.22	00	Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20¢ per sq. yd.	10¢ per sq. yd.(I) ②	44% ad val.
346.24	00	Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20% ad val.	10% ad val.(I) ②	44% ad val.
		Terry fabrics:				
346.30	00	Valued not over \$1.125 per pound.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.(I) ②	40% ad val.
346.32	00	Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
346.35		Velvets, plushes, and velours.....		21% ad val.	Free (I)	70% ad val.
	22	Not combed: Velvets, woven, under 54 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 12 oz. per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	46	Combed: Velvets, woven, under 54 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 12 oz. per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	49	Other.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.40	00	Chenilles.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
346.45	10	Other.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	60	Knit.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.50		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....		4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I) ② Free (E*)	50% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.52	00	Of wool.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	61.5% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-80 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
 346.56 - 346.95

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
346.56		Fabrics of pile construction, in which pile threads were inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile threads cover the entire surface, and whether the pile threads are wholly or partly cut or are not cut (con.):				
		Of silk.....		5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③			
	15	Subject to wool restraints..... (414) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	40	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other..... (810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.58		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics of velveteen construction (whether or not the filling floats are cut) or velvets.....		19.5% ad val.	Free (I)	79.5% ad val.
	20	Fabrics of velveteen construction (whether or not the filling floats are cut)..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Velvets:				
	45	Woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	50	Other..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.62		Other.....		19.5% ad val.	9.8% ad val (I) ②	79.5% ad val.
	10	Corduroys..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	30	Terry fabrics..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	65	Other..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.65	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.3% ad val	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:				
346.70	00	Of cotton..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.1% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... (810)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	4.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.1% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
346.82	00	Of wool..... (414) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	58% ad val.
346.86		Of silk.....		5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other..... (810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.90	00	Of man-made fibers..... (224) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	79.5% ad val.
346.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-81 ① ②

3 - 4 - A
347.10 - 347.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Narrow fabrics:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I) ②	62.5% ad val.
347.15	00	Seamless tubings, except wicking:				
347.20	00	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	35% ad val.
					2.4% ad val.(I) ②	
		Wicking:				
347.26	00	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
347.28	00	Other.....①	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	30% ad val.
					2.9% ad val.(I) ②	
347.30	00	Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	35% ad val.
					2.8% ad val.(I) ②	
		Other:				
347.33		Of cotton.....		10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
	20	Typewriter and machine ribbons.(229) ②	Lb.			
	40	Zipper tapes.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
347.35	00	Other.....①	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	35% ad val.
					2.4% ad val.(I) ②	
347.40	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	59% ad val.
347.45		Of silk:				
		Pile ribbons.....		5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	60% ad val.
					2.7% ad val.(I) ②	
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
347.50		Other.....		3% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	65% ad val.
					1.5% ad val.(I) ②	
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Ribbons:				
347.55	00	Pile.....(229) ②	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
347.60		Other.....		9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	76.5% ad val.
		Typewriter and machine ribbons:				
	25	Inked, not cut to length..(621) ②	Lb.			
	30	Not inked, not cut to length.....(621) ②	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
347.65	00	Seamless tubings.....(229) ②	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	78% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of glass:				
347.68	00	Not colored.....(229) ②	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
347.69	00	Colored.....(229) ②	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
347.70	00	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (I) ②	84% ad val.
347.72	00	Of metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	45% ad val.
					2.1% ad val.(I) ②	
347.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	40% ad val.
					2.7% ad val.(I) ②	

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-82 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A

348.00 - 349.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
348.00		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:				
	65	Cable, rope, cord and twine: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	Lb.			
	75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	82	With core of lead.....	Lb.			
	85	Other.....(229)②	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
348.05		Other.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ⑥ 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)②	Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	Lb.			
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		Of silk:				
	52	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	58	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
	65	Cable, rope, cord and twine: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	Lb.			
	75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(229)②	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
349.10		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics: Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(201)②	Lb.			
	95	Other.....(201)②	Lb.			
		Fabrics, not braided:				
349.15	00	Of cotton.....(229)②	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	60% ad val.
349.25		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I)②	60% ad val.
	40	Of man-made fibers.....(229)②	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
349.30		Other.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)②	Lb.			
	95	Other.....(229)②	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-83 ②

3 - 4 - B
 350.00 - 351.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics				
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, in- sertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and (b) the term "quilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.				
350.00		Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented..... ②	Lb.	6.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
60		Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
95		Other.....	Lb.			
		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented: Made wholly by hand: Valued not over \$50 per pound:				
351.05	00	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.....	17.9% ad val. ②	9% ad val. (I) ②	90% ad val.
351.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(899)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 7.5% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
351.20		Other.....		15% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 7.5% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
		Other:				
	70	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.25		Valued over \$50 per pound.....		5.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
		Other:				
	70	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-84

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - B

351.30 - 351.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented (con.):				
		Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:				
351.30	00	12 points or finer:				
		Of man-made fibers.....(229) ²	Lb.....	17% ad val. ²	8.5% ad val.(I) ²	90% ad val.
351.40		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ² Free (E*)	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ²	Lb.			
	20	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.44	00	Not 12 points or finer:				
		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....(899)	Lb.....	18% ad val.	Free (E*) 9% ad val.(I) ²	90% ad val.
351.46		Other.....	.....	24% ad val. ²	Free (E*) 12% ad val.(I) ²	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ²	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ²	Lb.			
	70	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.50		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ²	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ²	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ²	Lb.			
	70	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.60		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:				
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ² 4.1% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ²	Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(899)	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-85 ②

3 - 4 - B

351.70 - 352.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
351.70		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented (con.): Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine (con.): Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
60		Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
70		Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
80		Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.80		Made on any other machine.....	.....	19% ad val.	Free (E*) 9.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
10		Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
40		Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
60		Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
70		Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
80		Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.90		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
60		Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
95		Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
352.10		Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented: Ornamented: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
05		Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
10		Other.....(899)	Lb.			
352.20		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
60		Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
70		Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
80		Other.....(899)	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-86 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - B

352.30 - 353.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
352.30	00	Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented (con.): Not ornamented: Quilling.....(229) ②	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
352.40	00	Other: Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....(229) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
352.50	00	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....(229) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
352.80		Other.....		12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
353.10	00	Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....(229) ②	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....		8.4% ad val., but in the case of orna- mentad fab- rics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	Free (E*) 4.2% ad val., but in the case of orna- mentad fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not orna- mentad (I) ②	90% ad val., but in the case of ornamentad fab- rics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamentad
		Of cotton by weight:				
	12	Woven.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	14	Knit.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	16	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
		Of wool by weight:				
	32	Woven.....(469)	Lb.			
	34	Knit.....(469)	Lb.			
	36	Other.....(469)	Lb.			
		Of silk by weight:				
		Woven:				
	37	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	38	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Knit:				
	40	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	41	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	43	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers by weight:				
	52	Woven.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	54	Knit.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	56	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
		Other:				
	63	Woven.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb. ②			
	65	Knit.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb. ②			
	67	Other.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb. ②			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-87 ①

3 - 4 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule; (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 4B of schedule 2); (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 1G of schedule 5); (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7); (v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7); or ① (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7). ① <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby; (b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and (c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities or value of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers. <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon" as used in item 355.4520 means netting of nylon multifilament, twisted single plied, with double or triple knot construction; nylon monofilament, twisted multi-ply or multi-stranded, with double or triple knot construction; all the foregoing not less than 5-1/4 inches stretch mesh size.</p>				

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-88 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 355.02 - 355.42

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled: Of vegetable fibers: ② Of cotton.....(223) Lb..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899) Lb..... Of wool: Felts and articles of felt: Valued not over \$1.50 per pound....(469) Lb..... Valued over \$1.50 per pound..... Valued \$3.00 and under per pound.....(469) Lb. Valued over \$3.00 but not over \$6.00 per pound.....(469) Lb. Valued over \$6.00 per pound..(469) Lb. Other.....(469) Lb..... Of silk..... Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk..... Lb. Other.....(899) Lb. Of man-made fibers..... Fabrics, in the piece, coated or filled (including resin bonded fabrics): Coated or filled with asphalt or modified bituminous compounds.....(229) Lb. Other.....(229) Lb. Fabrics, in the piece, not coated or filled: Needle-punched.....(223) Lb. Other: Of continuous (filament) fibers.....(223) Lb. Other.....(223) Lb. Other.....(669) Lb. Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..... Lb..... Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials: ④ Of cotton.....(229) Lb..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing..... Lb..... Other.....(899) Lb.....				
355.02	00	Of cotton.....(223)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
355.04	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 4% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
355.15	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound....(469)	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	30¢ per lb + 35% ad val.
355.16		Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....		30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	10	Valued \$3.00 and under per pound.....(469)	Lb.			
	20	Valued over \$3.00 but not over \$6.00 per pound.....(469)	Lb.			
	30	Valued over \$6.00 per pound..(469)	Lb.			
355.18	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
355.20		Of silk.....		6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
355.25	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.	12.5% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	74% ad val.
	10	Fabrics, in the piece, coated or filled (including resin bonded fabrics): Coated or filled with asphalt or modified bituminous compounds.....(229)	Lb.			
	20	Other.....(229)	Lb.			
	30	Fabrics, in the piece, not coated or filled: Needle-punched.....(223)	Lb.			
	40	Other: Of continuous (filament) fibers.....(223)	Lb.			
	50	Other.....(223)	Lb.			
	60	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
355.27	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
355.35	00	Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials: Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
355.40	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
355.42	00	Other.....(899)	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 3.1% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-89 ②③

3 - 4- C
355.45 - 356.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
355.45		Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials (con.): Other.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 18.9% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val. (I) ②	82% ad val.
	20	Of man-made fibers:				
	30	Salmon gill netting, of nylon 1/...(229) ②	Lb.			
	90	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
		Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:				
355.50	00	Of cotton.....(229) ③	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(810)	Sq. yd.. Lb.	3.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 2% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
355.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ③	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.5% ad val. ②	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	70% ad val.
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics:				
355.65		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
355.70	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11¢ per lb. + 19.4% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) 5.5¢ per lb. + 9.7% ad val. (I) ②	54% ad val.
355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:				
355.81	00	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd.	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*) 2.1% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
355.82		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I) ③	84.5% ad val.
	10	Of strips.....(229) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(229) ③	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:				
		Oilcloths:				
356.05	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
356.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.9% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.

1/ See part 4 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-90 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C

356.15 - 357.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
356.15	00	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for (con.): Tracing cloth.....	Sq. yd..	6.6% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.3% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
356.20	00	Window hollands of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
356.25	10	Other: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	35% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd..			
356.30	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..			
		Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16% ad val. ②	8% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	8% ad val.	Free (I)	74.5% ad val.
356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
356.50	00	Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales: Recovered from used bags and sacks.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
356.51	00	Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	Free		0.6¢ per sq. yd.
356.70	00	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	8.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.1% ad val.(I) ②	55% ad val.
356.80	00	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or inter- linings in wearing apparel.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.9% ad val.(I) ②	55% ad val.
357.05		Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics): Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	.....	9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.5% ad val.(I) ②	55% ad val.
		Of cotton:				
	12	Tapestry fabrics:				
		Not combed.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	14	Combed.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Upholstery fabrics:				
	16	Not combed.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	18	Combed.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-91 ② ③

3 - 4 - C
 357.10 - 357.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
357.10	00	Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics) (con.): Of wool: ② Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③	18¢ per lb. + 9% ad val. ④	9¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.(I) ④ ②	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
357.15	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
357.20	00	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard... (414) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③	13% ad val. ④	6.5% ad val.(I) ②	63% ad val.
357.25	00	Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man- made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers: Of silk: Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Free		Free
357.30		Other.....		7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ④ 3.6% ad val.(I) ②	55% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
357.35	00	Other.....(229) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	63% ad val.
357.40		Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen- process printing: Of silk.....		6% ad val.	Free (E*) ④ 3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(810) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
357.45	00	Other.....(229) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	62% ad val.
357.60		Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....		8.4% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics with- out tucks	Free (E*) ④ 4.2% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics with- out tucks (I) ②	90% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics with- out tucks
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	95	Other..... ②	Lb.			
357.70		Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....		8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ④ 4.2% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	70	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
357.80		Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires..... ②		6.6% ad val.	Free (E*) ④ 3.3% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	90	Other..... ②	Lb.			(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-92 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 357.90 - 358.16

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
357.90	00	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings: Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.3% ad val.(I) ②	21.5% ad val.
357.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
357.95	00	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I) ②	88.5% ad val.
357.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
358.02		Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: V-belts.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
358.03	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
		Other: Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:				
358.05		Not in part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.6% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
358.06		In part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.6% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
		Of wool:				
358.08	00	Woven.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	66% ad val.
358.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
358.11	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
358.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A) 4% ad val.(I) ②	74% ad val.
358.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.2% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish, Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-93 ②

3 - 4 - C
358.24 - 359.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
358.24	00	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
358.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Of wool:				
358.30	00	Woven.....(469)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	64.5% ad val.
358.35	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free(E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
358.50		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
	20	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:				
359.10		Of cotton.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	10	70 percent or more, by weight, of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
359.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
359.30	00	Of wool.....(469)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 17.1% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 8.6% ad val.(I) ②	57% ad val.
359.40		Of silk.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
359.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val val.(I) ②	83.5% ad val.
359.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-95 ② ③

3 - 5 - A
360.04 - 360.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see part 11 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>floor coverings</u>" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>floor covering underlays</u>" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 361.23 through 361.26, a floor covering is in chief weight of the named material if the weight of that component material is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, wool, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the article.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:</p> <p>In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:</p> <p>With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:</p> <p>With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs:</p>				
360.04	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
360.06	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-96 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A
360.10 - 360.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
360.10		Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile hand-inserted or hand- knotted (con.): Other: Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot .....	.....	3.2¢ per sq. ft.	Free (E*) 1.6¢ per sq. ft. (I) ②	30¢ per sq. ft.
	15	Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
360.12	00	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot: Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.1% ad val.	Free (I)	45% ad val.
360.17	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.6% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
		With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted: Of cotton:				
360.20	00	Chenille.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val. (I) ②	40% ad val.
360.25	00	Imitation oriental.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val. (I) ②	35% ad val.
360.30	00	Other.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val. (I) ②	35% ad val.
360.35	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	2¢ per sq. ft.	Free (A,E*) 1¢ per sq. ft. (I) ②	12¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 1.8% ad val. (I) ②	35% ad val.
360.40	00	Other: Chenille.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val. (I) ②	60% ad val.
		Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description:				
360.42	15	Of wool.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (I)	60% ad val.
	25	Imitation oriental...(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
360.43	30	Of man-made fibers.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (I)	60% ad val.
	35	Imitation oriental...(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
360.45	00	Other: Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	60% ad val.
360.47	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 5% ad val. (I) ②	60% ad val.
360.48		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	60% ad val.
	15	Of wool: Axminster.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers: Axminster.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	50	Other: Axminster.....	Sq. ft.			
	55	Other.....	Sq. ft.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-97 ② ③

3 - 5 - A
360.65 - 361.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
360.65	00					
360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
		Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	6.6% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
360.76	00					
360.77	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
360.78	00					
360.79	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
360.81	00					
360.82	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.6% ad val.	Free (I)	60% ad val.
360.83	00					
360.84	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials: Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
361.05		In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	10					
	20	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	30	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
361.07	00					
361.10	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-98 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A ②

361.18 - 361.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
361.18		Floor coverings composed of braids, etc. (con.): Other (con.): With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val. ②(I)	35% ad val.
	20	In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
361.21	00	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being jute.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Other: In chief weight of the named material: Vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
361.23	00	Wool or man-made fibers.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
361.24	05	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	10	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
361.26	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of wool: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
		Valued over 30 cents per square foot: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. ft.	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
361.43	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
361.45	00	Other: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
361.48	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
361.50	00	Other: "Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	75% ad val.
361.52	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	Free		16% ad val.
361.53	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ③ 2.4 ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
361.54		Other: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	.....	7.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.9% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-99 ① ②

3 - 5 - A ①
361.60 - 361.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
361.60	00	Of man-made fibers, except non-woven.....(665)	Sq. ft. v Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (I)	40% ad val.
361.70		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Non-woven:				
	10	Of man-made fibers...(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Other:				
	30	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Floor covering underlays:				
361.80	00	Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....(469)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
361.90	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 360.20 to 360.70, inclusive, 360.81 to 360.84, inclusive, 361.80, or 361.85 if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-100 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B
363.01 - 363.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Bedding				
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart-- (a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see part 4A of schedule 7); and (b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.				

		Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):				
363.01		Of cotton.....		23.8% ad val.	9.5% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	03	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v Lb. ③			
		Pillow cases:				
	08	Napped.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
	12	Not napped.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
		Sheets:				
	30	Napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	35	Not napped.....(361)	No. v Lb. ③			
363.02	00	Other.....(899)	No.....v Lb. ③	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
363.05		Other.....	Lb. ③	13.6% ad val. ②	Free (E*,I)	90% ad val.
		Of cotton:				
	10	Blankets.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	20	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(899)	No. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-101

3 - 5 - B

363.10 - 363.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool:				
		Blankets:				
363.10	20	Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	15% ad val.	7.5% ad val.(I) ②	48.5% ad val.
		Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
363.15	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	21¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ②	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
363.20	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	14.8% ad val.	7.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
363.25		Other.....	.....	22.7% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Of silk:				
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(899)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
	62	Blankets.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	64	Bedspreads.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	75	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters...(666)	No. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	83	Sheets.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	85	Pillowcases.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	87	Other.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other bedding, not ornamented:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
		Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):				
363.30		Of cotton.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (I)	25% ad val.
		Not combed:				
		Sheets:				
		Printed:				
	02	Napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	04	Not napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	10	Napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	12	Not napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	15	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
		Pillowcases:				
	20	Napped.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
	25	Not napped.....(360)	No. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-102 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B

363.30 - 363.55

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
363.30 (con.)		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Combed:				
		Sheets:				
		Printed:				
	36	Napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	39	Not napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
		Other:				
363.35	42	Napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	45	Not napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	51	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
		Pillowcases:				
	60	Napped.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
	65	Not napped.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(899)	No.....v Lb. ①	3.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Blankets:				
		Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....		4¢ per lb.	Free (E*) ② 2¢ per lb.(I)	14.25¢ per lb.
	05	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
363.45	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
		Valued over 47.5 cents per pound.....		9.5% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	30% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
		Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters:				
		Not jacquard-figured:				
		Block-printed by hand.....		5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
		Bedspreads:				
	10	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.52		Other:				
	40	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
		Not block-printed by hand:				
		Bedspreads.....		5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	05	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.	5% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.55		Jacquard-figured.....		11.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 5.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Bedspreads:				
	10	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	40	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-103 ① ② ③

3 - 5 - B
363.60 - 363.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
363.60		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 5.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	10	Quilt covers: Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	20 ③	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
	40	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb. ③			
	50	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.65		Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
363.70	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	No. ....v Lb. 1/	8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ② ②	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
363.75	00	Other.....(469)	No. v Lb.	11.7% ad val.	5.9% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
363.80		Of silk.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.85		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	13% ad val.	Free (I)	77.5% ad val.
	06	Blankets: Woven.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	15	Sheets.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	25	Pillowcases.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	45	Bedspreads.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	50	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	55	Other.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

1/ The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles under item 363.7000 to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be "sq. yd." (see schedule 3 statistical headnote 4).

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-104 ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
364.05 - 364.23

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings				
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.				

		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:				
364.05	00	Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
		Jacquard-figured:				
		Not pile construction:				
364.07	00	Of cotton.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	55% ad val.
364.09	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
		Pile construction:				
364.13	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
364.14	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
364.16	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products and articles of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
364.18	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Of wool:				
364.20	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.(I) ②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
364.21	00	Valued over \$2 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.8% ad val.(I)	64.5% ad val.
364.23	00	Other.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③	3.5% ad val.	Free (I)	64.5% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-105 ② ③

3 - 5 - C
364.25 - 365.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
364.25		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials (con.): Other (con.): Of silk.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb. ③			
364.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (I)	74% ad val.
364.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented: Handmade-lace furnishings: Valued not over \$50 per pound: ③				
365.00	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
365.05	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Other:				
365.11		Of wool or of man-made fibers.....	.....	14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
365.14		Other.....	.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Of silk:				
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk...	Lb.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
365.15	00	Valued over \$50 per pound.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-106 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

365.20 - 365.58

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented (con.): Machine-made-lace furnishings: Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine: 12 points or finer: Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.20	00					
365.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Not 12 points or finer: Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....(899)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.29	00					
365.31		Other.....	.....	19% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 9.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.35		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.40		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899) ①	Lb.			
365.45		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.50		Made on any other machine.....	.....	19% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 9.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.52	00	Burnt-out-lace furnishings: Subject to textile agreements.....(666)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.1% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork: Subject to textile agreements.....	.....	12.8% ad val. ②	7.8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.56						
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val. ②	Free (A,E) 5.1% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-107 ① ②

3 - 5 - C
365.62 - 365.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented (con.): Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented: Of cotton:				
365.62	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not other- wise ornamented.....(369)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	6.4% ad val. ②	90% ad val.
365.64		Towels and washcloths, except dish towels.....		12.8% ad val. ②	5.1% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
	05	Towels: Pile or tufted construc- tion.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	50	Wash cloths.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
365.66		Other.....		12.8% ad val. ②	6.4% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
	15	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	25	Wall hangings.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	55	Curtains and drapes.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	65	other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
365.80	00	Damask tablecloths and damask napkins.....(899)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 6.4% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
365.81	00	Curtains and drapes.....(899)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 6.4% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
365.83		Towels and washcloths.....		12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 6.4% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
	05	Towels.....(863)	No. v Lb.			
	10	Washcloths.....(899)	Lb.			
365.84	00	Other.....(899)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 6.4% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of wool or of man-made fibers:				
365.87	00	Curtains or drapes, of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	5.1% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
365.89		Other.....		12.8% ad val.	6.4% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
		Of wool:				
	10	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.			
	20	Other.....(469)	Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
	40	Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.			
	70	Tablecloths and napkins.....(666)	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(666)	Lb.			
365.91		Other.....		12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 6.4% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
		Of silk:				
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	15	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-108 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
366.03 - 366.22

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances:				
		Pile or tufted construction:				
		Of cotton:				
366.03	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	No. v Lb.	15% ad val.	Free (I)	62.5% ad val.
366.06	00	Corduroy.....(369)	No. v Lb.	17.9% ad val. ②	9% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
366.09	00	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.	15% ad val.	7.5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899) ①	No. v Lb.	2.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
366.15		Other.....		7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899) ①	No. v Lb.			
		Towels:				
		Of cotton:				
		Pile or tufted construction:				
		Valued not over 45 cents each:				
366.17	20	Dish towels.....		10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	40	Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
366.19		Other.....		10.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	55	Terry:				
		Bar mops (measuring 18 to 20 inches in length and 15 to 17 inches in width).(369) ③	No. v Lb.			
	65	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
		Valued over 45 cents each:				
		Valued not over \$1.45 per pound:				
366.20	20	Dish towels.....		13.5¢ per lb.	6.8¢ per lb.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	40	Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
366.22	60	Other.....		13.5¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.(I)	40% ad val.
	80	Terry.....(363) ③	No. v Lb.			
		Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-109 ①②③

3 - 5 - C
 366.24 - 366.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
366.24		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of cotton (con.): Pile or tufted construction (con.): Valued over 45 cents each (con.): Valued over \$1.45 per pound.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(1)	40% ad val.
	20	Dish towels: Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	60	Other: Terry.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
366.26	00	Other: Towels, not jacquard-figured, but not including shop towels (dedicated to use in garages, filling stations, and machine shops) and not including dish towels.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(1)	40% ad val.
366.28	20	Other..... Jacquard-figured....(363)	No. v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.
	40	Not jacquard-figured: Shop towels (dedi- cated to use in garages, filling stations, and ma- chine shops).....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	60	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
366.31	②	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction: With not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(1) ②	55% ad val.
	10	With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....(863)	No. v Lb.			
	20	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....(863)	No.....v Lb.			
366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....(863)	No.....v Lb.	3.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.6% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.
366.39	00	Other.....(863)	No.....v Lb.	4.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.2% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-110 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

366.42 - 366.84

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Tablecloths and napkins:				
		Of cotton:				
366.42	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(1) ②	30% ad val.
		Other:				
366.45	00	Block-printed by hand.....(369)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(1) ②	30% ad val.
		Not block-printed by hand:				
366.46	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(1) ②	30% ad val.
366.47	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
366.48		Damask.....		3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	55% ad val.
	20	Tablecloths.....(899)	Lb.		1.9% ad val.(1) ②	
	40	Napkins.....(899)	Lb.			
		Other:				
366.51	00	Tablecloths.....(899)	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	40% ad val.
					2.2% ad val.(1) ②	
366.54	00	Napkins.....(899)	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	55% ad val.
					1.9% ad val.(1) ②	
		Other:				
366.57		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....		7.6% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	45% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		3.8% ad val.(1) ②	
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	Lb.			
		Pile or tufted construction:				
		Of cotton:				
366.60	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(1) ②	62.5% ad val.
366.63	00	Corduroy.....(369)	Lb.....	18.1% ad val. ②	9.1% ad val.(1) ②	50% ad val.
366.65	00	Terry.....(369)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.
366.69	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.
366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	50% ad val.
					2.1% ad val.(1) ②	
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
366.75	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(1) ②	30% ad val.
		Other:				
366.77	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(1) ②	30% ad val.
366.79		Other.....		7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(1) ②	40% ad val.
	25	Wall hangings...(369)	Lb.			
	30	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
366.81	00	Damask.....(899)	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	45% ad val.
					1.9% ad val.(1) ②	
366.84	00	Other.....(899)	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ②	40% ad val.
					1.3% ad val.(1) ②	

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 5. Textile Furnishings

Page 3-111 ②

3 - 5 - C
367.05 - 367.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool:				
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(1) ②	60% ad val.
367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(1) ②	52.5% ad val.
367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(1) ②	65.5% ad val.
		Nonwoven felt:				
367.20	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(1) ②	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(1) ②	48.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products:				
367.28	00	Pillow covers.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	50% ad val.
367.31	00	Wall hangings.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	50% ad val.
		Other:				
367.32	00	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (1) ②	50% ad val.
367.33	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(1) ②	50% ad val.
		Of silk:				
367.35		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.		2.9% ad val.(1) ②	
	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
367.40		Pile or tufted construction.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	70% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.		2.7% ad val.(1) ②	
	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
367.45		Other.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.		2.7% ad val.(1) ②	
	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
367.50	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....(666)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(1) ②	74.5% ad val.
367.55	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(666)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(1) ②	78% ad val.
		Other:				
367.59	00	Of glass.....(666)	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(1) ②	60% ad val.
		Other:				
367.61	00	Curtains or drapes.....(666)	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(1) ②	72.5% ad val.
367.63		Other.....(666)	.....	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(1) ②	72.5% ad val.
	25	Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.			
	40	Tablecloths and napkins...(666)	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(666)	Lb.			
367.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	40% ad val.
					1.7% ad val.(1) ②	

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-113

3 - 6 -

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover -- (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 2B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) <u>"infants' wearing apparel"</u> is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age; (b) <u>"men's and boys' wearing apparel"</u> is wearing apparel of males over 6 years of age; and (c) <u>"women's and girls' wearing apparel"</u> is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.</p> <p>3. (a) Except as provided in (b) of this headnote, each garment is to be separately classified under the appropriate tariff item, even if 2 or more garments are imported together and designed to be sold together at retail. (b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this headnote shall not apply to -- (i) suits, (ii) pajamas and other nightwear, (iii) playsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel, (iv) judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms, (v) swimwear, and (vi) infants' sets designed for children who are not over 2 years of age.</p> <p><u>Part 6 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Merchandise imported in sets, consisting of two or more separate articles and determined dutiable under a single 5-digit item number as an entirety, shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 7-digit reporting numbers within that same 5-digit grouping (including the provision for "other"), provided that this instruction shall not apply to statistical annotations specifically providing for the set, as in the case of suits and infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-114 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A
370.04 - 370.22

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs				
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>handkerchiefs</u> " means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and (b) the term " <u>fancy or figured</u> " means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.				
		2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.				

		Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
		Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects):				
		Of cotton:				
370.04	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	75% ad val.
370.08	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	53.5% ad val.
370.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(859)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	49% ad val.
		Other:				
370.16	00	Of cotton.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	1.2¢ each + 27.1% ad val. ②	0.6¢ each + 13.6% ad val.(I) ②	54% ad val.
370.17	00	Other.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	19.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 9.8% ad val.(I) ② ①	50% ad val.
370.19		Of silk.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 2.3% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
370.21	00	Of man-made fibers.....(630)	Doz....v Lb.	4.5% ad val.	2.3% ad val.(I) ②	59.5% ad val.
370.22	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.3% ad val.(I)	46% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-115 ②

3 - 6 - A
370.24 - 370.68

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton: Not hemmed:				
370.24	00	Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	27% ad val.
370.28	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	38% ad val.
370.32	00	Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	48% ad val.
370.36	00	Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	40% ad val.
370.40	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	49% ad val.
370.44	00	Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	60% ad val.
		Hemmed or hemstitched:				
370.48	00	Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I)②	37% ad val.
370.52	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val.	7% ad val(I)②	45% ad val.
370.56	00	Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	16.6% ad val.②	8.3% ad val.(I)②	55.5% ad val.
370.60		Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number....	.....	14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I)②	50% ad val.
	20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.64		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I)②	58% ad val.
	20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.68		Over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	14% ad val.②	7% ad val.(I)②	67.5% ad val.
	20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-116 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A, B
370.72 - 372.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
370.72	00	Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Not hemmed.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	2.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
370.76	00	Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns: Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (E*) 5% ad val.(I)	51.5% ad val.
370.80	00	Other.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	5.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.8% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
370.82	③	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
	15	Hemmed	Doz. v Lb.		3.8% ad val.(I)	
	25	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
370.86	⑤	Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	35	Hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Not hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.88		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	68.5% ad val.
	20	Hemmed.....(630)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not hemmed.....(630)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties				
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented: Veils:				
372.04	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Doz....v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
372.06	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Doz....v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
372.08	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
372.10		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Knit:				
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	32	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit:				
	40	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	65	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-117 ①②③

3 - 6 - B
372.15 - 372.65

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
372.15	20	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	40	Not knit: Hemmed.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Not hemmed.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
372.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... (859)	Doz....v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
372.25	00	Of wool: Knit: For infants' wear.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	83.5% ad val.
372.30	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val. ②	8% ad val.(I) ②	63.5% ad val.
372.35	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	54% ad val.
372.40	00	Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	65.5% ad val.
372.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	55% ad val.
372.47	00	Of silk: Knit: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
372.49	00	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
372.53	00	Not knit: Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape: Valued not over \$5 per dozen: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk...	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
372.57	00	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
372.61	10	Valued over \$5 per dozen: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	50	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
372.63	30	Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	60	Hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not Hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
372.66	10	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	50	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
372.68	30	Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val. ②	65% ad val.
	60	Hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-118 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - B
372.70 - 373.22

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.):				
		Other articles, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers:				
372.70	00	Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	15% ad val. ⑥	7.5% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
372.75		Not knit.....	Doz. v	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	73% ad val.
	20	Hemmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not hemmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
372.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
373.05		Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials:				
		Ornamented.....		14.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 7.5% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	08	Of silk:				
		Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	65	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	75	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
373.10		Not ornamented:				
		Of vegetable fibers.....		8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	10	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
373.15	00	Of wool.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	52% ad val.
373.20		Of silk:				
		Knit.....		8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	08	Subject to cotton restraints..(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Subject to wool restraints....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
373.22		Not knit.....		8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	08	Subject to cotton restraints..(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Subject to wool restraints....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-119 ① ②

3 - 6 - B, C
373.22 - 374.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
373.22 (con.)	① 30	Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials (con.): Not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit (con.): Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	① 35	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
373.25	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	71.5% ad val.
373.27	00	Not knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 6.8% ad val. (I)②	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.30	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I)②	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Hosiery						
Subpart C headnote:						
1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.						
Hosiery:						
374.07	②	Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Embroidered.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs: Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	15	Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs: Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.15		Not embroidered.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.20	00	Of wool: Embroidered: Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	29% ad val.②	8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
374.25	00	Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	20% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
374.30	00	Not embroidered.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	22.8% ad val.②	8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-120 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - C

374.35 - 374.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
374.35		Hosiery (con.): Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented (con.): Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (I,E*)	90% ad val.
	30	Of man-made fibers: Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	70	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	75	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.40		Other hosiery, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	17% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 5.8% ad val.(I)	51% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.45		Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (I,E*)	30% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.50		Of wool.....	.....	12% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	53.5% ad val.
	20	Women's, girls', and infants' full- length and knee-length.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.55		Of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.6% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.60		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val. ②	Free (I)	72% ad val.
	20	Women's, girls', and infants' full- length and knee-length.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.65	00	Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	4% ad val.	Free (I,E*)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-121 ① ② ③

3 - 6 - D
376.04 - 376.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear				
		Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:				
376.04		Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
	20	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....(369) ③	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb. ①			
376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics....(469)	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I) ②	67.5% ad val.
376.12		Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....③	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.4% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....(659)	Doz... v Lb.	7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	83.5% ad val.
376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:				
376.24		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	.....	32% ad val.	Free (E*) 16% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	25	Brassieres: Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Body-supporting garments, except brassieres:				
	66	Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	96	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-122 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - D

376.28 - 376.56

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
376.28		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	18% ad val.	Free (E*) 9% ad val.(I) ②	75% ad val.
	25	Brassieres: Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Body-supporting garments, except brassieres: Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	88	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	98	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
376.54		Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying headnote 5 of schedule 3) are regarded as textile materials: Of cotton.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	08	Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other: Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Men's and boys'.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Women's, girls' and infants'...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
376.56		Other.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	09	Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other: Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Men's and boys'.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Women's, girls' and infants'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-123 ②

3 - 6 - E
378.05 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart E. - Underwear				
		Subpart E headnote:				
		1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.				
378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....	.....	22.7% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 6.8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Lace, net, or knit underwear:				
		Men's and boys':				
40		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v			
45		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v			
		Other:				
46		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v			
48		Other.....(852)	Doz. v			
		Women's, girls', and infants':				
50		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v			
53		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v			
		Other:				
54		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v			
57		Other.....(852)	Doz. v			
		Other:				
		Men's and boys':				
61		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v			
65		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v			
		Other:				
66		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v			
68		Other.....(852)	Doz. v			
		Women's, girls', and infants':				
71		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v			
76		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v			
		Other:				
77		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v			
79		Other.....(852)	Doz. v			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-124 ①

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - E

378.10 - 378.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
378.10		Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	30	Of cotton: Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.15		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	46% ad val.
		Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts:				
	10	Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's, girls', and infants': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts:				
	36	Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-125 6

3 - 6 - E
378.20 - 378.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
378.20		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Not knit: Of cotton: Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	Doz. v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	11	Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.25		Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	Doz. v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (I)	37.5% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.30	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(852)	Doz....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
378.35		Of wool: Knit.....	Doz. v Lb.	6% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I)	55.5% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.40	00	Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	54% ad val.
378.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	52% ad val.
378.50		Of silk: Knit.....	Doz. v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.55		Not knit.....	Doz. v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.60		Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	Doz. v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.
	15	Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Women's, girls', and infants': Disposable panties and briefs, designed for one time use.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.65		Not knit.....	Doz. v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	Free (I)	71% ad val.
	11	Men's and boys'.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Women's, girls', and infants': Disposable panties and briefs, de- signed for one time use.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.70	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-126 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.00 - 381.02

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel				
		<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.				
		2. ③ Imports of "Made To Measure" suits from Hong Kong, which do not accompany a returning traveler, are subject to a special agreement. Suits made to the specific measurements of a particular person require a "made to measure" export license from the government of Hong Kong. These "made to measure" suits of Hong Kong origin must be identified by the importer by the placing of the symbol "G" as a prefix to the appropriate tariff number.				
		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
381.00		Of cotton:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products..	.....	14% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 7% ad val. (I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
382.02		Knit:				
		Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, shorts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val. (I) ②	90% ad val.
		Coats:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	05	Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Jogging, warm-up and similar athletic jackets....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	20	T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts:				
	52	Jogging, warm-up and similar athletic trousers.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Vests:				
	56	With attachments for sleeves.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-127 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.03 - 381.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.):				
381.03	00	Parts of sweaters.....(345)	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
381.04	05	Other.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	5.6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel:				
	12	Consisting of two pieces.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts:				
	25	Of shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Of coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts..(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.05		Not knit:				
		Coats (other than suit-type coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits), shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Coats:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
		Imported as parts of suits:				
	07	Jackets with single back panels....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-128 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.05 - 381.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.05 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (other than suit-type coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits), shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Shirts: With two or more colors in the wrap and/or the filling.....(340) Other.....(340) Shorts.....(347) Trousers and slacks: Denim, including brushed denim.....(347) Corduroy.....(347) Other.....(347) Vests: With attachments for sleeves.....(334) Other.....(359) Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.			
381.06	00	Suit-type coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits....(333)	Doz....v Lb.	21% ad val.	8.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
381.08		Other.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other play- suits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and simi- lar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Men's.....(359) Boys'.....(337) Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-129 ③

3 - 6 - F
381.08 - 381.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.08 (con.)	27	Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts: Of shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.11	00	Of wool: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	22.7% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Other: Knit: Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	23% ad val. ②	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
381.13	10	Coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....	.....	22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
381.15	10	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts: Of sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-130 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.17 - 381.23

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.17		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con): Other (con.): Not knit: Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	23% ad val. ②	11.5% ad val.(1) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb. ②			
	44	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	46	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	48	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.20		Other.....	.....	22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(1) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Parts: Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Of coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.23		Of man-made fibers: Knit: Coats, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(1) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Coats, including jackets: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-131 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.23 - 381.28

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.23 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.):				
		Coats, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
	15	Coats, including jackets (con.): Jogging, warm-up and similar athletic jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	32	With two pairs of pants.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	34	Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
	36	With two pairs of pants.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	38	Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	40	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers and slacks:				
	70	Jogging, warm-up and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	75	Other.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.24		Shirts.....		35% ad val.	14% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	T-shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.25		Sweaters.....		35% ad val.	17.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	40	Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.28		Other.....		22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bath-ropes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-132 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.28 - 381.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.28 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Playsuits, sunsuits, wash-				
		suits, and similar apparel:				
	32	Consisting of two pieces..(637)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	34	Other.....(637)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	35	Coats and jackets without				
		full frontal openings.....(634)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	36	Vests.....(659)	Doz. v			
381.31			Lb.			
		Parts:				
	50	Of sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	55	Of shirts.....(638)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	57	Of coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	59	Of trousers, slacks,				
		and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	62	Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	92	Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Not knit:				
		Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks				
		and other swimwear, trousers, slacks,				
		and shorts.....	.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(1) ②	90% ad val.
		Coats:				
	10	Suit-type coats and				
		jackets.....(633)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	20	Other.....(634)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Shirts:				
		Dress:				
	32	With two or more colors				
		in the warp and/or				
		the filling.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	34	Other.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Sport:				
	42	With two or more colors				
		in the warp and/or				
		the filling.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	44	Other.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Work:				
	52	With two or more colors				
		in the warp and/or				
		the filling.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	54	Other.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Suits:				
		Having jacket with				
		single back panel:				
	62	With two pairs of				
		pants.....(643)	No. ② v			
			Lb.			
	64	Other.....(643)	No. ② v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-133 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.31 - 381.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.31 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Suits: Other: With two pairs of pants.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	66	Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	68	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90					
381.32	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	22.7% ad val. ②	Free (I)	90% ad val.
381.33		Other.....	.....	22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Coveralls, overalls, and jump- suits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other vests: Vests with attachments for sleeves.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	31	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Parts: Of shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Of coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.35		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	05	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets: Suit-type: Imported as parts of sets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14					(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-134 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.35 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.35 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
	15	Subject to cotton restraints (con.):				
		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Shirts:				
		Knit.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Not knit.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Subject to wool restraints:				
		Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Coats and jackets:				
		Suit-type.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Other.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	30	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	31	Shirts:				
		Knit.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Not knit.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	39	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		Sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	49	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	51	Coats and jackets:				
		Jogging, warm-up and similar jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Suit-type coats and jackets....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Shirts:				
		Knit.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Not knit.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	59	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	61	Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	62	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-135 ① ②

3 - 6 - F
381.35 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.35 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Other: ① Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	63	Shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Suits.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Other: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Other coats and jackets.....(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Pajamas and other night- wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Shirts: Knit.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Not knit.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Sweaters: Of silk: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to- shape component parts knitted else- where.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Other.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Other: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to- shape component parts knitted else- where.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	83	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
	87	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	89	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-136 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.37 - 381.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented:				
		Of cotton:				
		Knit:				
381.37	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 4.3% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
		Other:				
381.39		Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
		Coats:				
	05	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	10	Imported as part of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts:				
	30	Jogging, warm-up and similar type athletic trousers and slacks..(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Vests:				
	47	With attachments for sleeves.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	49	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-137 ①②③

3 - 6 - F
381.40 - 381.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.40		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Shirts and sweaters: T-shirts, except all white; sweatshirts.....	.....	21% ad val.	6.7% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	10	T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Sweatshirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.41		Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	10	Shirts: T-shirts, all white.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Sweaters: Men's.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Boys'.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.42	00	Parts of sweaters.....(345)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
381.43		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings....(334)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	37	Parts: Of shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Of coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-138 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.44 - 381.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit: Coats: Valued not over \$4 each: Suit-type coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
381.44	00					
381.45	10	Other.....(334) Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	20	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.46	00	Valued over \$4 each: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(334)	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	37.5% ad val.
381.47		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer, not of corduroy; suit-type sport coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits and other coats, all the foregoing not of corduroy or denim.....	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	15	Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Suit-type sport coats and jackets .....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.48	10	Other.....(334) Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer of corduroy...(334)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	20	Suit-type sport coats and jackets: Corduroy.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Denim.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other: Corduroy.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Denim.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.49	10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	20	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.50	10	Valued over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	20	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-139 ②

3 - 6 - F

381.51 - 381.56

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Pajamas:				
381.51	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
381.52		Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
		Men's.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Boys'.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	20	Men's.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Boys'.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.54	00	Shirts:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(340)	Doz....v Lb.	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
381.55	00	Other:				
		Men's sport shirts, with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling, except corduroy.....(340)	Doz....v Lb.	21% ad val.	6.7% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
381.56		Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
		Dress shirts:				
		Men's:				
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Boys':				
	25	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling... (340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Work shirts:				
	37	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	39	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sport shirts:				
		Men's:				
	40	Corduroy..(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Boys':				
	55	Corduroy..(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling... (340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-140 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.57 - 381.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
381.57	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....(359)	<u>Lb.</u>	4.5% ad val.	Free (I)	20% ad val.
381.58	00	Vests:				
		Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
381.59		Valued over \$2 each.....	<u>Lb.</u>	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	10	With attachments for sleeves.....(334)	Doz. v			
	20	Other.....(359)	<u>Lb.</u>			
381.60		Other:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	37.5% ad val.
	05	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v		3.8% ad val.(I)	
	10	Other.....(359)	<u>Lb.</u>			
381.62		Other:				
		Suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	8.3% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	10	Shorts.....(347)	Doz. v			
		Suit-type coats and jackets imported as parts of suits:				
	17	Having jacket with single back panel.....(333)	Doz. v			
	19	Other.....(333)	<u>Lb.</u>			
		Trousers and slacks:				
		Men's:				
	20	Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v			
	30	Corduroy... (347)	Doz. v			
	40	Other.....(347)	<u>Lb.</u>			
	50	Boys':				
		Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v			
	60	Corduroy... (347)	Doz. v			
	70	Other.....(347)	<u>Lb.</u>			
	80	Other.....(359)	<u>Lb.</u>			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-141 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.63 - 381.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.):				
381.63	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (I)	37.5% ad val.
381.64	00	Other parts of shirts.....(340)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
381.65		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	05	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washesuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	10	Men's.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Boys'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts:				
	43	Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Of coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-142 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.66 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.66		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
	01	Subject to cotton restraints: Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Coats and jackets: Suit-type: Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Subject to wool restraints: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	23	Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Jogging, warm-up, and similar jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Other coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-143 ① ②

3 - 6 - F
381.66 - 381.69

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.66 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):				
	75	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	77	Sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	79	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Sweaters:				
	85	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	88	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Suit-type coats and jackets....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	92	Other coats and jackets.....(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	94	Pajamas and other nightwear....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	97	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
	98	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	99	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.68	00	Not knit: Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (E*) 1% ad val.(I) ②	10% ad val.
381.69		Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	01	Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Other coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-144 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.69 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.69 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Subject to cotton restraints (con.):				
	09	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	34	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	37	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	54	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	64	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Other separate coats.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	69	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	84	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	86	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-145 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.69 - 381.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.69 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
	87	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	89	Other coats and jackets...(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Shirts.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.71	95	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
	96	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	99	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of wool:				
		Knit:				
		Valued not over \$5 per pound:				
		Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	23% ad val.	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	63% ad val.
	20	Coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.72		Other.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 18.6% ad val. ②	2¢ per lb. + 9.3% ad val.(I) ②	63% ad val.
		Sweaters:				
	40	Wholly or in part of hair similar to the wool of the sheep.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-146 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.74 - 381.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.74	00	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound: Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....(445)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val. ②(I)	52% ad val.
381.75		Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	35¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. (I)	54.5% ad val.
	25	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.		②	
	35	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	50	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	55	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	80	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-147 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.76 - 381.78

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.76		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound (con.): Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	54.5% ad val.
	05	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Wholly or in part of hair similar to the wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other: Men's.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Boys'.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Vests.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Parts: Of sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Of coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.78		Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound: Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ⑥	58% ad val.
	10	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Suits: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	44	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	46	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	48	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-148 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.79 - 381.83

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
381.79	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound (con.):				
		Other.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	58% ad val.
381.81	00	Valued over \$4 per pound:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.	9.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.8% ad val.(I)	58.5% ad val.
381.83		Other:				
		Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts...	.....	24¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	11	Men's.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Boys'.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits:				
		Leisure:				
	51	Men's.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	52	Boys'.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	56	With two pairs of pants.(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	57	Other.(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
	58	With two pairs of pants.(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	59	Other.(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-149 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.84 - 381.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.84		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit (con.): Valued over \$4 per pound (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel..(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Vests.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Parts: Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Of coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.85		Of silk: Knit.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	01	Subject to cotton restraints: Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Coats and jackets: Suit-type: Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Subject to wool restraints: Suit-type coats and jackets....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	17	Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-150 **2**

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.85 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.85 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	21	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Suit-type coats and jackets....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Suits.....(643)	No. 2 v Lb.			
	31	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	40	Shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	50	Shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	54	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Other.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Other coats and jackets...(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	75	Suits.....(843)	No. 2 v Lb.			
	80	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-151 ²

3 - 6 - F
381.86 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.86		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk (con.):				
		Not knit.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val. ² (I) Free (E*)	65% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	22	Imported as parts of				
		suits.....(333)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	24	Other.....(333)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	26	Other coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	28	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel....(350)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	30	Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	32	Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	34	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(347)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	36	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	42	Suit-type coats and jackets....(433)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	44	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	46	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	48	Suits.....(443)	No. ² v			
			Lb.			
	50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(447)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	52	Other.....(459)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	62	Suit-type coats and jackets....(633)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	64	Other coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	66	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	68	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	70	Suits.....(643)	No. ² v			
			Lb.			
	72	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(647)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	74	Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-152 ①②③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.86 - 381.87

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.86 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk (con.):				
		Not Knit (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	76	Shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Suits.....	No. ③ v Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		① Other:				
	83	Suit-type coats and Jackets.....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other coats and jackets...(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
	87	Pajamas and other night- wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	89	Sgurts.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
	93	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Dressing gowns, including. bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	97	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.87		Of man-made fibers:				
		Knit:				
		Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts:				
	06	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets, trousers and slacks.....(634)	..... No. v Lb.	30% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.
	30	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-153 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.88 - 381.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.88		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(1) ②	72% ad val.
		Coats:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	04	Men's.....(633)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	05	Boys'.....(633)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	08	Reversible sweater-jackets.....(634)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	11	Other.....(634)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	15	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Suits:				
	20	Leisure.....(643)	No. ② v			
		Lb.				
		Other:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	22	With two pairs of pants...(643)	No. ② v			
		Lb.				
	24	Other.....(643)	No. ② v			
		Lb.				
		Other:				
	26	With two pairs of pants...(643)	No. ② v			
		Lb.				
	28	Other.....(643)	No. ② v			
		Lb.				
		Trousers and slacks:				
	35	Men's.....(647)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	40	Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
381.89		Shirts.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	5.2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.(1) ②	72% ad val.
	10	Sweatshirts.....(638)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	20	T-shirts.....(638)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	25	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	30	Other.....(638)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
381.90		Sweaters.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	6.5¢ per lb. + 16.3% ad val.(1) ②	72% ad val.
	35	Men's.....(645)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
	40	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-154 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.90 - 381.94

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
381.91	00	Swimming trunks and other swimwear..(659)	Doz....v Lb.	25% ad val.	12.5% ad val.(I) ②	72% ad val.
381.92		Other.....	.....	17% ad val. ②	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	72% ad val.
	05	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel:				
	17	Consisting of two pieces..(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Vests:				
	23	With attachments for sleeves.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts:				
	25	Of shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Of coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.93		Not knit:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	13% ad val. ②	Free (E*) ② 6.5% ad val.(I)	76% ad val.
	05	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts:				
381.94	00	Sport shirts not having two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(640)	Doz....v Lb.	14¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	5.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-155 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.95 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.95		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other.....	.....	14¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.
	01	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Other: Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Suit-type coats and jackets: Men's.(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Boys'..(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Overcoats, top-coats, and car coats.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other: CPO jackets.... .....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Shirts: Dress: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.... .....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Work: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling... .....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	49	Other.(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Sport with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-156 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.95 - 381.96

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.95 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Suits:				
	60	Leisure....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	62	With two pairs of pants	No. ② v Lb.			
		.(643)				
	64	Other	No. ② v Lb.			
		.(643)				
	66	Other:				
		With two pairs of pants	No. ② v Lb.			
		.(643)				
	68	Other	No. ② v Lb.			
		.(643)				
	70	Swimming trunks and other swim wear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	75	Trousers and slacks: Men's.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.96	00	Other:				
		Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val. ①/	8.5% ad val.(I) ②/	76% ad val. ①/
<p>①/ Duty on certain disposable gowns temporarily reduced. See item 905.50 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>						

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

381.97 - 381.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
381.97	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.	17% ad val.	Free (I)	76% ad val.
381.98		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	6.8% ad val.(I)	76% ad val.
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	05	Men's.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Boys'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Pajamas and other nightwear:				
	25	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Vests:				
	36	Vests with attachments for sleeves.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	37	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-158 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.98 - 381.99

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.98 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Parts: Of coats and jackets.....(634) Of shirts.....(640) Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(647) Other.....(659) Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.			
381.99	42	Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2% ad val.(I)②	40% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	20	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Other coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	24	Knit.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Not knit.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	42	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	46	Knit.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Not knit.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	56	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-159 ① ②

3 - 6 - F
381.99 - 384.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.99 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	60	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	62	Other coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	64	Knit.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Not knit.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	74	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	77	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets:				
	78	Suit-type coats and jackets....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Other.....(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	82	Knit.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Not knit.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	85	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to- shape component parts knitted else- where.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	87	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	88	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.00		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
		Of cotton:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-160 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
 384.02 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.02		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented: Of cotton (con.): Other: Knit: Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val. (I) ②	90% ad val.
		Blouses:				
		Tank tops:				
05		Women's.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
07		Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants':				
08		Boys' over 24 months of age.....(338) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
12		Other.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
13		Women's.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
14		Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants':				
16		Boys' over 24 months of age.....(338) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
17		Other.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Shirts:				
		T-shirts:				
		Infants':				
19		Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
20		Other in-fants'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
21		Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Sweatshirts:				
		Infants':				
23		Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
25		Other in-fants'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
27		Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Infants':				
29		Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
30		Other In-fants'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
31		Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
 11/2/87)

- 1
- 2

Page 3-161

3 - 6 - F
384.02 --

				384.02 --		
Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.02 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): ① Tops: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338) ② Doz. v Lb. Other infants'..(339) Doz. v Lb. Women's and girls'.....(339) Doz. v Lb. Sweaters: Infants'.....(345) Doz. v Lb. Women's and girls'.....(345) Doz. v Lb. Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(334) ② Doz. v Lb. Other infants'.....(335) Doz. v Lb. Women's and girls'.....(335) Doz. v Lb. Other coats and jackets: Imported as parts of suits: Infants'.....(335) Doz. v Lb. Women's and girls'.....(335) Doz. v Lb.				

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-162 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
 384.02 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.02 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Other coats and jackets (con.):				
		Other:				
	54	Infants':				
		Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(334) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	55	Other in-fants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts:				
		Jogging, warm-ups and similar athletic trousers:				
	62	Infants':				
		Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Other in-fants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Women's and girls'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other trousers, slacks and shorts:				
	66	Infants':				
		Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Other in-fants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	69	Women's and girls'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-163 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.03 - 384.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.03		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel; parts of garments.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Parts: Of sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Of coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Of hats.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	5.6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Dresses:				
384.04	05	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-164 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.04 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.04 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces: Infants'.....(337)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	15					
	16	Women's and girls'.....(337)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	17	Other: Infants'.....(337)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	18	Women's and girls'.....(337)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	20	Skirts: Infants'.....(342)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	21	Women's and girls'...(342)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	23	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Infants'.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	24	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	37	Jumpers.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	38	Visors.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	39	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age: With each component of ② knit construction....(239)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	41	Other: Knit sweater and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. Lb.	v		
	42	Knit shirt and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. Lb.	v		
	44	Other.....(239) ②	Doz. Lb.	v		
	51	Vests.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	61	Other, imported as parts of sets: Blouses and shirts...(339)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	63	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. Lb.	v		

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-165 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.04 - 384.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.04 (con.)	97	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.05		Not knit: Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	8.3% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Blouses: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
05 ②		Girls'.....(341)	Doz. v			
11 ②		Infants'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
12 ②		Other: Women's.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
15 ②		Girls'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
16 ②		Infants'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
17 ②		Coats: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
20 ②		Other infants'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
21 ②		Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
22 ②		Shirts, male infants'.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
70		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Denim (including brushed denim) trousers and slacks; vests.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
384.06		Trousers and slacks of denim, including brushed denim, not imported as parts of suits: Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
08		Girls'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
12		Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
14		Other.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
18		Vests: With attachments for sleeves: Infants'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
45		Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
46						

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-166 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.06 - 384.07

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.06 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
384.07		Denim (con.)				
		Vest (con.):				
		Other:				
	48	Infants':				
		Infant boys' over 24 months of age...(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other infants'.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		.....(359)				
	51	Women's and girls'.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other trousers and slacks; suits; shorts.....	.....	21% ad val.	8.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Suit-type jackets imported as parts of suits:				
		Jacket imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric:				
		Jacket with single back panel:				
	02	Infants'... ..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Women's and girls'... ..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	07	Infants'... ..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Women's and girls'... ..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	09	Infants'... ..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Women's and girls'... ..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers and slacks: Imported as parts of suits:				
	11	Infants'... ..(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Women's and girls'... ..(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	22	Corduroy:				
		Women's	Doz. v Lb.			
		.....(348)				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-167 23

3 - 6 - F
384.07 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.07 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Other trousers and slacks; suits; shorts (con.):				
		Trousers and slacks (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Corduroy (con.):				
		Girls'.....				
		.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	24					
	26	Infants:				
		Boys' over 24 months of age...				
		.(347)	Doz. v			
		3	Lb.			
	29	Other.				
		.(348)	Doz. v			
		3	Lb.			
	31	Other:				
		Women's....				
		.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	33	Girls'.....				
		.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	34	Infants':				
		Boys' over 24 months of age...				
		.(347)	Doz. v			
		2	Lb.			
	36	Other.				
		.(348)	Doz. v			
		2	Lb.			
		Shorts:				
		Infants':				
	38	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(347)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	39	Other in-				
		fants'.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	41	Women's and girls'.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-168 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.07 - 384.09

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.07 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Other trousers and slacks; suits; shorts (con.):				
		Skirts imported as parts of suits:				
	58	Infants'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	59	Women's and girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.08		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(1) ②	90% ad val.
	05	With each component of not ② knit construction.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other:				
		Knit sweater and not knit trouser, slack ② or short.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Knit shirt and not knit trouser, slack, or ② short.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Not knit shirt and knit trouser, slack, or ② short.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.09		Other.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	5.6% ad val.(1)	90% ad val.
		Dresses:				
	05	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets without full frontal openings:				
	24	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-169

3 - 6 - F
384.09 --

item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.09 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits and similar apparel:				
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	28	Women's.....(359)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	31	Girls'.....(337)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	33	Infants'.....(337)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	36	Other.....(337)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
		Skirts:				
	38	Divided skirts in- cluding culottes.....(342)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
		Other:				
	41	Women's.....(342)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	43	Girls'.....(342)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	45	Infants'.....(342)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	50	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	52	Jumpers.....(359)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	54	Visors.....(359)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
		Parts:				
	65	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	68	Of blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	70	Of coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	72	Of hats.....(359)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	73	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	96	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-170 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.10 - 384.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.10	00	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	22.7% ad val.	Free (E*) 11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
384.12		Other: Knit: Coats.....	.....	23% ad val.	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(434) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.13		Other.....	.....	22.7% ad val.	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	07	Blouses: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Jumpers.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Sweaters: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(445) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Vests.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	27	Parts: Of sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Of hats.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.15		Not knit: Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	.....	23% ad val. ②	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	15	Blouses and shirts: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-171 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.15 - 384.16

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.15 (con.)	60	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Blouses, coats, and shirts (con.): Coats: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(434) ②	Doz. v			
	80	Other.....(435)	Doz. v			
384.16		Other.....	Lb.	22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v			
	10	Skirts.....(442)	Lb. Doz. v			
	11	Dresses.....(436)	Lb. Doz. v			
	12	Jumpers.....(459)	Lb. Doz. v			
	13	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Lb. Doz. v			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(444) ②	No. ② v			
	14	With skirt and pants.....(444) ②	Lb. No. ② v			
	16	Other.....(444) ②	Lb. No. ② v			
	18	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444) ②	No. ② v			
	19	With skirt and pants..(444) ②	Lb. No. ② v			
	21	Other.....(444) ②	Lb. No. ② v			
	26					

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-172 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
 384.16 --384.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.16 (con.)	28	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Suits (con.): Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② Lb. v			
	29	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② Lb. v			
	30	Other.....(444)	No. ② Lb. v			
	80	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.17	① 00	Of man-made fibers: Knit: Swimming suits and other swimwear...(659)	Doz. v Lb.	30% ad val.	Free (I)	90% ad val.
384.18		Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	35% ad val.	17.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Blouses:				
		Tank tops:				
	02	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	05	Boys' over 24 months of age...(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Other.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	07	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	11	Boys' over 24 months of age...(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Other.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-173 ① ②

3 - 6 - F
384.18 - 384.19

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.18 (con.)	15	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters (con.): Body suits and body shirts.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
		T-shirts:				
	22	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other infants'...(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Women's and girls'...(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age... (638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Other.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	52	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.19		Coats; suits; tops; shorts; women's trousers and slacks (other than jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks for women).....	.....	30% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Coats:				
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:				
	02	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Other infants'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets:				
	06	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Other infants'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-174 ①

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.19 - 384.21

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.19 (con.)	11	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing ap- parel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Coats; suits; tops; shorts; women's trousers and slacks (other than jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks for women) (con.): Coats (con.): Other: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(634) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other infants'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Tops: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 ② months of age.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other infants'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's and girls'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 ② months of age.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's and girls'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's trousers and slacks....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other trousers and slacks.....	.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 ② months of age.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's and girls'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Girls'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants': Boys' over 24 months ② of age.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....	.....	22.7% ad val.	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		With each component of knit ② construction.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.20						
384.21						
	05					

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-175 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.21 - 384.22

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.21 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing ap- parel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age (con.): Other:				
	15	Knit sweater and not knit trouser, slack, or short..(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Knit shirt and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.22		Other.....		22.7% ad val. ②	6.8% ad val.(1)	90% ad val.
	05	Coveralls, overalls, and jumpsuits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Jumpers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Visors.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Dresses: Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Pajamas and other nightwear: Blanket sleepers.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Other.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces:				
	31	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other: Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-176 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.22 - 384.23

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.22 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Skirts and culottes:				
	41	Infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Women's and girls'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Vests:				
	50	Infants'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	51	Women's and girls'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
		Parts:				
	64	Of sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Of coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Of shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Of hats.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	69	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	92	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.23		Not knit:				
		Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, swim-ming suits and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Blouses and shirts:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	02	Women's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Girls'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	06	Boys' over 24 months of age..(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	08	Women's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Girl's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	13	Boys' over 24 months of age.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats: ③				
	16	Women's and girls': ③				
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	21	Boys' over 24 months of age.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-177 ②

3 - 6 - F

384.23

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.23 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, swim- ming suits and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body con- sisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(644) With skirt and pants.....(644) Other.....(644) Other: With two pairs of pants.....(644) With skirt and pants.....(644) Other.....(644) Other: With two pairs of pants.....(644) With skirt and pants.....(644) Other.....(644) Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659) Shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(647) Other infants'.....(648) Women's and girls'.....(648) Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648) Girls'.....(648) Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(647) Other.....(648)				
27		With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
28		With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
29		Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
31		With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
32		With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
33		Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
34		With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
36		With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
37		Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
39		Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
41		Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)	Doz. Lb.	v		
42		Other infants'.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
44		Women's and girls'.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
45		Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
48		Girls'.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
51		Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)	Doz. Lb.	v		
55		Other.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-178 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.24 - 384.25

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
384.24	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz....v <u>Lb.</u>	22.7% ad val. ②	Free (I)	90% ad val.
384.25		Dresses; dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel; pajamas and other nightwear; coveralls, overalls, jump- suits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel; skirts; vests with attachments for sleeves; parts of garments except parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	22.7% ad val. ②	6.8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Dresses:				
	05	Women's.....(636)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	10	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	15	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	25	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
		Coveralls, overalls, jump- suits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	30	Women's.....(659)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	35	Girls'.....(637)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	40	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Other:				
	44	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	46	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Skirts:				
	51	Infants'.....(642)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	52	Women's and girls'.....(642)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Vests with attachments for sleeves:				
	54	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	56	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Parts:				
	65	Of coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	70	Of hats.....(659)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	75	Of blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	80	Other.....(659)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-179

3 - 6 - F
384.26 - 384.27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.26		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other.....	.....	22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Coats and jackets without full frontal openings:				
	04	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	05	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	07	Jumpers.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	08	Visors.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age:				
	46	With each component of not ② knit construction.....(239)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	47	Knit sweater and not knit trouser, slack and short.....②(239)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	48	Knit shirt and not knit trouser, slack and short.....②(239)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	49	Not knit shirt and knit trouser, slack and short.....②(239)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	52	Other.....②(239)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Vests without attachments for sleeves:				
	63	Infants'.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	64	Women's and girls'.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	67	Parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	97	Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
384.27		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Knit:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	01	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	02	Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	03	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	04	Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	05	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	06	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	07	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	08	Coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	09	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-180 ②③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.27 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Subject to wool restraints (con.): Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10					
	11	Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	13	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16					
	17	Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Suits.....(644)	No. ③ v Lb.			
	21	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	24	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	28	Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
	31	Blouses and shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Sweaters: Of silk:				
	33	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Other.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-181 ③

3 - 6 - F
384.27 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)	35	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Sweaters (con.): Other: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Panty hose.....(832)	Doz. ^③ v Lb.			
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Pajamas and other nightwear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit: Subject to cotton restraints:				
		Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Pajamas and other nightwear... (351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suit-type jackets imported as parts of suits: Jacket imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric: Jacket with single back panel.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other suit-type coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-182 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.27 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	53	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Suit-type coats and jackets....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	55	Other coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits:				
		With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	58	With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	59	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	60	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
	61	With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	62	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	63	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
	64	With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	65	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	66	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	67	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-183 ②

3 - 6 - F

384.27 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	69	Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Suit-type coats and jackets....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Other coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	74	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	75	Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	76	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	77	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	78	Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	79	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	80	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	81	Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	82	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
		With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-184 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.27 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls' or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):				
	83	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	85	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	86	Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	87	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	88	Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
	89	Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
	92	Blouses and shirts.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	94	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
	96	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-185 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.28 - 384.29

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.28		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton: Knit:				
		Blouses and sweaters.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		Blouses:				
		Tank tops:				
06		Women's.....(339)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
10		Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Infants':				
12		Boys' over 24 ② months of age...(338)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
14		Other.....(339)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Other:				
15		Women's.....(339)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
16		Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Infants':				
18		Boys' over 24 ② months of age...(338)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
21		Other.....(339)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Sweaters:				
50		Women's.....(345)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
52		Girls'.....(345)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Infants':				
54		Boys' over 24 months of age.....(345)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
58		Other.....(345)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
384.29		Shirts.....	.....	21% ad val.	6.7% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		T-shirts:				
		Infants':				
10		Infant boys' over 24 ② months of age.....(338)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
14		Other infants'.....(339)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
15		Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-186 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.29 - 384.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.29 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Shirts (con.) Sweatshirts (con.): Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other: Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Other.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets; suits; trousers and slacks.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
384.30		Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age age.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Other infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits: Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Other in- fants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Women's and girls'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Other: Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Girl's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Other.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50					

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-187 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.31 - 384.34

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.31		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other coats and jackets; shorts.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	8.3% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	14	Coats and jackets: Women's.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age... ② (334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age... ② (347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other infants'..(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Women's and girls'...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.32		Dresses.....	.....	12% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	10	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.33	00	Parts of sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
384.34		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Playsuits, sunsuits, wash- suits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces: Infants'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Women's and girls'...(337)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-188 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.34 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.34 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel (con.):				
		Other:				
	29	Infants'.....(337)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	30	Women's and girls'...(337)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Coats and jackets without full frontal openings:				
	31	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	33	Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	34	Jumpers.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	36	Visors.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Tops:				
		Infants':				
	37	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	39	Other infants'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	41	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Skirts:				
	42	Infants'.....(342)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	44	Women's and girls'.....(342)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Vests:				
	49	Infants'.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	50	Women's and girls'.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age:				
	51	With each component of knit construction.....(239) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	52	Knit sweaters and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	53	Knit shirts and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	54	Other.....(239) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-189 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.34 - 384.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.34 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Parts:				
	62	Of shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Of coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Of hats.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	97	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit:				
		Coats:				
		Valued not over \$4 each.....(335)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
384.35	00	Valued over \$4 each:				
384.36	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(335)	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.37		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:				
		Women's:				
	05	Corduroy...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Velveteen..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Girls':				
	21	Corduroy...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Velveteen..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer:				
	32	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's and girls':				
	41	Corduroy...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Velveteen..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-190 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.37 - 384.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.37 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (con.): Valued over \$4 each (con.): Other (con.): Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer (con.): Other: Women's....(335) Girls'.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	45	Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	47	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(333)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	51	Other in-fants'.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	52	Women's and girls': Corduroy...(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	55	Velveteen..(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	56	Velvet.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	57	Other.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	60	Other: Corduroy: Women's....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	69	Girls'.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	70	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age... (334) ②	Doz. Lb.	v		
	72	Other.(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	74	Velveteen: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(334) ②	Doz. Lb.	v		
	75	Other.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	76	Other: Women's....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	77	Girls'.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	80	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age... (334) ②	Doz. Lb.	v		
	82	Other.(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	90	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each....(350)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.38	00	Valued over \$2.50 each: Corduroy.....(350)	Doz. Lb.	v 8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.39	00	Other.....(350)	Doz. Lb.	v 8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.40	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-191 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.41 - 384.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Pajamas:				
384.41	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.42	10	Valued over \$1.50 per suit..... With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	15	Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.43	00	Vests: Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.44		Valued over \$2 each..... With attachments for sleeves:	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	15	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other: Infants'.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Women's and girls'...(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.45		Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	..... Doz. v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	05	Blouses.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-192 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
384.46 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.46		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other: Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Blouses; shirts for male infants; denim (including brushed denim) trousers and slacks.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	8.3% ad val. (1) ②	37.5% ad val.
	02	Blouses: Poplin and broadcloth: Women's.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Girls'.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Infants'.. .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Girls'.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Infants'.. .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Other: Women's.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Girls'.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Infants'.. .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Shirts, male infants': Sport.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Trousers and slacks of denim (including brushed denim): Women's....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..(347) ③	Doz. v Lb.			
	51	Other infants'.... .....(348) ③	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Girls'....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-193 ⑤

3 - 6 - F
384.47 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.47		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other shirts; suits; other trousers and slacks; shorts (con.).....	.....	16.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
		Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits: Jacket imported with skirt and/ or pants of identical fabric: Jacket with single back panel: In- fants. .(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06					
	07	Wo- men's and girls' .(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Other: In- fants' .(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Wo- men's and girls .(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Other: Infants'... .....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Women's and girls' (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... .....(347) ⑤	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other infants.... .....(348) ⑤	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Women's and girls'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-194 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.47 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.47 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other shirts; suits; other trousers and slacks; shorts (con.) Trousers and slacks: Corduroy: Women's.... .....(348)				
	35		Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Infants': In- fant boys' over 24 months of age .(347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Other in- fants' .(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Girls'(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Velveteen: Women's.... .....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	55	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age .(347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Other in- fants' .(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Girls'(348)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-195 **1 2 3**

3 - 6 - F
384.47 - 384.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.47 (con.)		Other women's, girls' or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con): Not knit (con): Other (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, shirts, suits, etc., (con.): Other shirts, suits, etc., (con.): Trousers and slacks (con.): Other (con.): Women's.... .....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65					
	70	Infants': Infant boys` over 3 24 mo. of age .(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	3 74	Other in- fants` .(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Girls'(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	81	Skirts imported as parts of suits: Infants'...(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	83	Women's and girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Shirts: Infants'...(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	88	Women's and girls': With two or more colors in the warp and/or the fill- ing...(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	2 1 89	Other.(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.48		Dresses:				
	10	Corduroy.....	12% ad val.			
	21	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		6% ad val.(I) 2	37.5% ad val.
	22	Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

Page 3-196 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.49 - 384.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.49		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Dresses (con.): Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	14	Velveteen: Women's....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Girls'....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Infants'...(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Girls'....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Infants'...(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Other.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.50	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.51		Women's and girls' playsuits (other than coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel), washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel, all the foregoing of corduroy; skirts (other than divided skirts and culottes) of corduroy denim, or velveteen; skirts (other than divided skirts and culottes) of any fabric construction (other than corduroy, denim or velveteen) for girls and infants; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....	.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	05	Playsuits (other than coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel), washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel, all the foregoing of corduroy except infants'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Skirts, (other than divided skirts and culottes): Corduroy:				
	10	Women's....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Girls'....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Infants'...(342)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-197 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.51 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.51 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Women's and girls' playsuits (other than coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel), washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel, all the foregoing of corduroy; skirts (other than divided skirts and culottes) of corduroy, denim, or velveteen; skirts (other than divided skirts and culottes) of any fabric construction (other than corduroy, denim or velveteen) for girls and infants; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age (con.): Skirts, (other than divided skirts and culottes): Denim: Women's....(342) Girls'.....(342) Infants'...(342) Velveteen: Women's....(342) Girls'.....(342) Infants'...(342) Other girls'....(342) Other infants'..(342) Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age: With each component of not knit construction.... (239) Other: Knit sweater and not knit trouser, slack, and short.. (239) Knit shirt and not knit trouser, slack, and short.. (239) Not knit shirt and knit trouser, slack, and short.. (239) Other..... (239)				
	20		Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	24		Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	26		Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	30		Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	41		Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	42		Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	46		Doz. v			
			Lb.			
47		Doz. v				
		Lb.				
62		Doz. v				
		Lb.				
63		Doz. v				
		Lb.				
67		Doz. v				
		Lb.				
69		Doz. v				
		Lb.				
72		Doz. v				
		Lb.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-198

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.52 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.52		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (including coveralls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel).....	.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	01	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Jumpers.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Diapers.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Visors.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other nightwear: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	22	Women's....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Girls'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Infants'...(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Infants' corduroy...(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Other: Infants'....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Other.(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Divided skirts and culottes: Infants'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Women's and girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	39	Other women's skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	51					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-199 ② ③

3 - 6 - F
384.52 - 384.53

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.52 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (including coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel (con.): Parts: Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	75					
	76	Of blouses.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	77	Of coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Of hats.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	99	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.53		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit: Sweaters subject to wool restraints; wearing apparel not subject to cotton, wool, or man-made fiber restraints.....	.....	5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) Free (E*)	45% ad val.
	05	Sweaters subject to wool restraints.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other: Blouses and shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Sweaters: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape com- ponent parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, loung- ing robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Pajamas and other night- wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
	50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb. ③			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-200 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.54 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.54		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	04	Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	34	Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	57	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	64	Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	82	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	83	Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-201 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.55 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.55		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit: Wearing apparel subject to cotton or wool restraints; blouses, shirts, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, and culottes, all the foregoing subject to man-made fiber restraints.....	.....	3% ad val.	1.5% ad val. (1)	35% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	04	Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suit-type jackets imported as parts of suits:				
		Jackets imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric:				
	06	Jacket with single- back panel.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other suit-type coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Other coats and jackets...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	34	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Other coats and jackets...(435)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-202 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
 384.55 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.55 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Wearing apparel subject to cotton or wool restraints; blouses, shirts, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, and culottes, all the foregoing subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.): Subject to wool restraints (con.): Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single-back panel: With two pairs of pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	49	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	51	Other: With two pairs of pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	53	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	55	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	57	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	58	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	59	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	61	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. ③ v Lb.			
	64	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. ③ v Lb.			
	65	Other coats and jackets..(635)	Doz. ③ v Lb.			
	66	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	69	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70					

(3rd supp.
 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-203 ② ③

3 - 6 - F
384.56 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.56		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		Suits:				
		With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
73		With two pairs of pants..(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
74		With skirt and pants②...(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
75		Other.....(644)	No. ③ v Lb.			
		Other:				
77		With two pairs of pants..(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
78		With skirt and pants③...(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
79		Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
80		With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
81		With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
83		Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
84		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
85		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
87		Blouses and shirts.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
89		Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
90		Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
91		Pajamas and other night- wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
93		Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
94		Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
95		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, loung- ing robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
97		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
98		Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-204 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.57 - 384.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.57		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool: Knit:				
		Infants' outerwear.....	.....	17% ad val. ②	8.5% ad val. (I) ②	78.5% ad val.
	10	Coats and jackets: Boy's over 24 months ② of age.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Sweaters: Boys' over 24 months ② of age.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.58	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound: Coats.....(435)	Doz....v Lb.	23% ad val. ②	11.5% ad val. (I) ②	63% ad val.
384.59		Other.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 18.6% ad val. ②	2¢ per lb. + 9.3% ad val. (I) ②	63% ad val.
	10	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Parts: Of sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Of coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	37	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.60	00	Valued over \$5 per pound: Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere..(446)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val. (I) ②	52% ad val.
384.62	00	Coats.....(435)	Doz....v Lb.	31¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. 10% ad val. (I) ②	54.5% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-205 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.63 - 384.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.63		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound (con.): Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	54.5% ad val.
10		Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
30		Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
40		Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
45		Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
50		Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
60		Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
71		Other: Women's....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
72		Girls'.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
85		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
87		Parts: Of sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
88		Of coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
91		Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
93		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
96		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.65		Not Knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound: Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	.....	6¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58% ad val.
05		Blouses and shirts: Boys' over 24 months of age.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
15		Other.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
25		Coats: Boys' over 24 months of age.....(434) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
30		Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-206 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.66 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.66		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit (con.): Valued not over \$4 per pound (con.): Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I)	58% ad val.
	10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	32					
	34	With skirt and pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	36	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other: With two pairs of pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	38					
	42	With skirt and pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	44	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	46					
	47	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	48	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts: Infant boys' over 24 ② months of age.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	49					
	51	Other.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts: Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53					
	54	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-207 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.68 - 384.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.68	00	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit: Valued over \$4 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folk- lore products.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val.	Free (E*) 8.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
384.70		Other: Blouses and shirts.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	18.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	10	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.72		Coats.....	.....	21¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	05	3/4-length or longer.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.75		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, includ- ing bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel..(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Shorts: Infant boys' over 24 months of age...(447) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Jumpers.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of iden- tical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	32					
	34	With skirt and pants .....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-208

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.75 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.75 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Valued over \$4 per pound (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Suits (con.):				
		With Jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest (con.):				
	36	Having jacket with single back panel (con.):	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other.(444)				
	38	Other:				
		With two pairs of pants.(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	42	With skirt and pants .....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	44	Other.(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	46	Other:				
		With two pairs of pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	48	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	52	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts:				
	54	Infant boys' over 24 months of age...(447)	Doz. ② v Lb.			
	56	Other.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Parts:				
		Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	62	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-209 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.77 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.77		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk: Knit.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val. (I) ②	60% ad val.
	04	Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Subject to wool restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	36	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	55	Suits.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-210 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.77 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.77 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	65	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Skirts and culottes.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	75	Other:				
		Blouses and shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	77	Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
	81	Sweaters:				
		Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape, components knitted elsewhere.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	82	Other.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, loung- ing robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	86	Pajamas and other night- wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	87	Panty hose.....(832)	Doz. pr. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-211 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.78 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.78		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	04	Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suit-type jackets imported as parts of suits: Jackets imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric:				
	17	Jacket with single back panel.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	24	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Suit-type coats and jackets....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Other coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Pajamas and other nightwear....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel:				
	36	With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	37	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	39	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-212 ²

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.78 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.78 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit (con.): Subject to wool restraints (con.): Suits (con.): With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest (con.): Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ² Lb.	v		
	40					
	41	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ² Lb.	v		
	43	Other.....(444)	No. ² Lb.	v		
		Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ² Lb.	v		
	45					
	46	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ² Lb.	v		
	47	Other.....(444)	No. ² Lb.	v		
	49	Other.....(459)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	50					
	51	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	52	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	54	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	58	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	59	Suit-type coats and jackets....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	60	Other coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	61	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ² Lb.	v		
	63					
	65	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ² Lb.	v		
	66	Other.....(644)	No. ² Lb.	v		

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-213 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.78 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.78 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.): Suits (con.): With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest (con.): Other:				
	67	With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	69	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	70	Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	71	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	73	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	75	Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	76	Other.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	77	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
	78	Dresses.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
	79	Skirts and culottes.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
	80	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
	82	Other: Blouses and shirts.....(840)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	89	Dresses.....(836)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	90	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	91	Pajamas and other night- wear.....(851)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	93	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	94	Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	95	Suits.....(844)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	96	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	98	Other.....(859)	Doz. Lb.	v		

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-214 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.80 - 384.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.80		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit: Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts (other than sweat-shirts), and sweaters.....		13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	6.5¢ per lb. + 16.3% ad val.(1) ②	72% ad val.
		Blouses:				
		Tank tops:				
02		Women's.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
07		Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants':				
09		Boys' over 24 months of age... ② (638)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
11		Other.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
12		Women's.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
14		Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants':				
17		Boys' over 24 months of age... ② (638)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
19		Other.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
22		Body suits and body shirts....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Shirts:				
		T-shirts:				
		Infants':				
24		Infant boys' over 24 months of age... ② (638)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
25		Other infants'...(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
27		Women's and girls'...(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
45		Women's.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
48		Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants':				
50		Boys' over 24 months of age... ② (638)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
52		Other.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
		Infants':				
69		Boys' over 24 months of age..... ② (645)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
71		Other.....(646)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
73		Other.....(646)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
384.81		Sweatshirts.....		13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	5.2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.(1)	72% ad val.
		Infants':				
28		Infant boys' over 24 months of age... ② (638)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
29		Other.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
31		Women's and girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-215 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.82 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.82		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	30% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.
		Coats:				
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:				
	01	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Reversible sweater- jackets:				
	03	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets:				
	06	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	09	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	13	Women's.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	17	Infant boys' over 24 months of age...(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Other infants'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits:				
	25	Women's.....(644)	No. v Lb.			
	27	Girls'.....(644)	No. v Lb.			
	28	Infants'.....(644)	No. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-216 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.82 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.82 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Tops: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 ② months of age.....(638)	Doz. v			
	37		Lb.			
	38	Other infants'.....(639)	Doz. v			
	40	Women's and girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of ② age.....(647)	Doz. v			
	41		Lb.			
	42	Other infants'..(648)	Doz. v			
	44	Women's and girls'...(648)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	45	Other: Women's.....(648)	Doz. v			
	47	Girls'.....(648)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	56	Infants': Boys' over 24 ② months of age...(647)	Doz. v			
	58	Other.....(648)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 ② months of age.....(647)	Doz. v			
	62		Lb.			
	63	Other infants'.....(648)	Doz. v			
	65	Women's and girls'.....(648)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-217 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.83 - 384.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Swimming suits and other swimwear: Valued not over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v <u>Lb.</u>	30% ad val.	Free (I)	72% ad val.
384.83	00					
384.84	00	Valued over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v <u>Lb.</u>	17% ad val.	Free (I)	72% ad val.
384.86		Other.....	.....	17% ad val. ②	6.8% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.
		Coveralls, overalls, and jumpsuits:				
	06	Infants'.....(659)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	07	Women's and girls'.....(659)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Dresses:				
	20	Women's.....(636)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	21	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	22	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	30	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Pajamas and other nightwear:				
	32	Blanket sleepers.....(651)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	34	Other.....(651)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	40	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Playsuits, sunsuits, wash- suits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces:				
	41	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	43	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Other:				
	45	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	46	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age:				
	51	With each components of knit ② construction.....(239)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
		Other:				
	52	Knit sweaters and not knit trousers, slacks, or ② shorts.....(239)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	53	Knit shirts and not knit trousers, slacks, or ② shorts.....(239)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	54	Other.....(239) ②	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-218

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.86 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.86 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Skirts and culottes:				
	60	Women's.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	62	Girls'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets without full-frontal opening:				
	70	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Jumpers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Visors.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	77	Vests.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts:				
	78	Of sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Of shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	81	Of coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	82	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	83	Of hats.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	96	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-219 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.88 - 384.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.88		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	12% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.
	05	Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.90	00	Other: Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Women's trousers and slacks (other than non-woven disposable trousers and slacks designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas).....(648)	Doz. v Lb.	17¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	6.8¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.(I)	76% ad val.
384.91		Other.....	.....	17¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.
	05	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Blouses and shirts: Women's: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.... .....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Girls': With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.... .....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25					

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

Page 3-220 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.91 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit: Other (con.): Blouses, n coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Blouses and shirts (con.): Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.... ② .....(640)	Doz. Lb.	v		
27						
29		Other.(641)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		Coat: Infant boys' over 24 months ③ of age.....(634)	Doz. Lb.	v		
32						
		3/4-length or longer: Raincoats: Wo- men's .(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
35						
36		Girls' .(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
38		In- fants' .(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		Other: Wo- men's .(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
40						
41		Girls' .(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		In- fants' .(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
44						
		Suit-type coats and jackets: Infants'... .....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
45						
46		Women's and girls'. .....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		Other: Women's.... .....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
52						
53		Girls'..... .....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		Infants'... .....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
54						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-221 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.91 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.91 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants (644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	56					
	57	With skirt and pants (644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	58	Other (644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	59	Other: With two pairs of pants (644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	61	With skirt and pants (644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	62	Other (644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	63	Other: With two pairs of pants (644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	64	With skirt and pants... .....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	66	Other.(644)	No. ② v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-222 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.91 - 384.93

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.91 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Shorts: In infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... .....(647) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	68					
	70	Other in- fants'..... .....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Women's and girls.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Trousers and slacks: Girl's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Infant's: Boy's over 24 months of age..... .....(647) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Other.(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.92	00	Other: Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val.	Free (I)	76% ad val.
384.93		Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or con- taminated areas; coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; women's dresses with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling; swimming suits and other swimwear; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age; parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	17% ad val. 1/	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.
	05	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			

1/ Duty on certain disposable gowns temporarily
reduced. See item 905.50 in part 1B, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-223 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.93 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.93 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas; coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; women's dresses with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling; swimming suits and other swimwear; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age; parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	10	Women's.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Girls'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Women's dresses with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age: With each component of not knit construction.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Other: Knit sweaters and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-224 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.93 - 384.94

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.93 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or con- taminated areas; coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; women's dresses with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling; swimming suits and other swimwear; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age; parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age (con.): Other (con.): Knit shirts and not knit trousers, slacks, or short.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	58					
	59	Not knit shirts and trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Other.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.94		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	6.8% ad val.(I)	76% ad val.
		Coats and jackets with- out full-frontal openings:				
	01	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Playsuits, (except cover- alls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel), wash- suits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
	14	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Dresses:				
	25	Women's, except those with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	31	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-225

3 - 6 - F
384.94 - 384.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.94 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v			
	40		Lb.			
	42	Jumpers.....(659)	Doz. v			
	43	Visors.....(659)	Doz. v			
		Skirts:	Lb.			
	45	Women's.....(642)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	47	Girls'.....(642)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	48	Infants'.....(642)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Vests:				
		With attachments for sleeves:				
	64	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	65	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	72	Infants'.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	73	Women's and girls'.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Parts:				
	74	Of blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	75	Of coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	77	Of hats.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	78	Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	97	Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
384.95		Other:				
		Subject to cotton restraints.....	.....	4% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	06	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	08	Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	10	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Blouses and shirts:				
	17	Knit.....(339)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	19	Not knit.....(341)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	21	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	23	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	27	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	29	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-226 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.96 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.96		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	32	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats:				
	34	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Blouses and shirts:				
	40	Knit.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Not knit.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb. ②			
	46	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	48	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. ③ v Lb.			
	50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	62	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats:				
	64	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Blouses and shirts:				
	68	Knit.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Not knit.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Suits.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	76	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-227

① ②

3 - 6 - F
384.96 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.96 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Other (con.) Other (con.) Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):				
	78	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other: Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
	81	Coveralls, overalls, jumpjuits, and similar apparel.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	83	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb. ①			
	84	Suit-type coats and jackets....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	86	Pajamas and other nightwear....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	87	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
	89	Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
	91	Blouses and shirts: Knit.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Not knit.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
	94	Sweaters: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere...(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	96	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	98	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-228

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - A
 385.10 - 385.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE				
		Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products				
385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.6% ad val.(1)	40% ad val.
385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construc- tion, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....(469)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(1)	50% ad val.
		Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:				
385.25	00	Pile construction.....(369)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(1)	62.5% ad val.
385.30	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(1)	25% ad val.
385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(1)	40% ad val.
		Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 0.1¢ per lb. + 1.3% ad val.(1)	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(1)	103% ad val.
385.55	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(1)	40% ad val.
		Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.8% ad val.(1)	50% ad val.
385.61		Of man-made fibers.....		9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(1)	71.5% ad val.
	20	Woven.....(669)	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
385.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(1)	65% ad val.
385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....		7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(1)	65% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 3-229 ① ②
3 - 7 - A, B
385.75 - 386.13

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
385.75		Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials: Braided, with or without cores.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	40	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
385.80	00	Other: Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	71% ad val.
385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	2¢ per sq. ft.	Free (A,E,I)	12¢ per sq. ft.
Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided for ---						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.						

Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:						
Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:						
386.04		Of cotton.....	.....	19% ad val. ②	9.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
386.06	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
386.07	00	Other: Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs....v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (E*) 5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
386.11		Tents and sleeping bags, of manmade fibers.....	.....	10% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Tents.....(669)	No. v Lb.			
① 386.12	15	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
386.14		Wall banners, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	90% ad val.
②	15	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	90% ad val.
	25	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
	43	Of silk.....	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-230 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - 8

386.15 - 388.40

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.):				
		Other articles, not ornamented:				
		Of cotton:				
386.15	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
		Pile or tufted construction:				
386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	Free (I)	62.5% ad val.
386.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
		Other:				
386.51	00	Tents and tarpaulins.....	No.....	7% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
386.52		Shoe uppers; inked ribbons; kerosene heater wicks; laparotomy sponges.....	.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ④	40% ad val.
	10	Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v			
	35	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.			
	37	Kerosene heater wicks.....	No.			
	38	Laparotomy sponges.....	No. v			
386.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (I)	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.3% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Other:				
387.25	00	Of coir.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
387.32	00	Of jute.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
387.33	00	Baskets of sisal.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
387.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Of wool:				
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound...(469)	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ⑥	70.5% ad val.
388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ⑥	56.5% ad val.
388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ⑥	60.5% ad val.
388.40	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ⑥	50% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 3-231 (2)

3 - 7 - B
389.10 - 389.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk:				
389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion):				
389.44	00	Kitchenware scouring pads.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A) 6.3% ad val. (I)	72% ad val.
389.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	6.3% ad val. (I)	72% ad val.
389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	5.5% ad val.(I)	74% ad val.
		Other:				
389.61	00	Artificial flowers.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*) 4.5% ad val.(I)	71.5% ad val.
389.62		Other.....	.....	9% ad val.1/	3.6% ad val.(I)1/	78.5% ad val.1/
	05	Kerosene heater wicks.....	No.			
	10	Tents and tarpaulins.....(669)	Lb.			
	40	Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs. v			
			Lb.			
	45	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
		Inked ribbons:				
		Of fabric:				
		Not over 1" in width:				
	50	On spools.(621)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	54	Other.....(621)	Yd. v			
			Lb.			
	56	Over 1" in width.....(621)	Yd. v			
			Lb.			
		Of strips:				
	60	On spools.....	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Yd. v			
			Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Lb.			
389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

1/ Duty on certain disposable surgical drapes, of
man-made fibers, temporarily reduced. See item 905.50
in 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-232

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - C

390.10 - 390.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "<u>rags</u>", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only --</p> <p>(i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials,</p> <p>(ii) for use in paper making,</p> <p>(iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles,</p> <p>(iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or</p> <p>(v) for similar uses.</p> <p>2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeded 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Scrap cordage:</p> <p>Of hard (leaf) fibers.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Of man-made fibers.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Rags:</p> <p>Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Wiping, of cotton.....</p> <p>Of wool.....</p> <p>Of man-made fibers.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>				
390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
390.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
390.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	2.8c per lb.	Free (E,I)	18c per lb.
390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Page 4-2

- Part 1 - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products
 - A. Organic Chemical Crudes
 - B. Industrial Organic Chemicals
 - C. Finished Organic Chemical Products
- Part 2 - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures
 - A. Chemical Elements
 - B. Inorganic Acids
 - C. Inorganic Chemical Compounds
 - D. Organic Chemical Compounds
 - E. Chemical Mixtures
- Part 3 - Drugs and Related Products
 - A. Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced
 - B. Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products
 - C. Other Drugs
- Part 4 - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber
 - A. Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials
 - B. Rubber
- Part 5 - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils
 - A. Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils
 - B. Essential Oils
- Part 6 - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products
- Part 7 - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
 - A. Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances
 - B. Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
- Part 8 - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents
 - A. Surface-Active Agents
 - B. Soap and Synthetic Detergents
- Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products
 - A. Dyeing and Tanning Products
 - B. Pigments and Pigment-like Materials
 - C. Inks, Paints, and Related Products
- Part 10 - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom
- Part 11 - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials
- Part 12 - Explosives
- Part 13 - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products
 - A. Fatty Substances
 - B. Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes and Other Products
 - C. Miscellaneous Medical Supplies

Schedule 4 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not include --
 - (i) any of the mineral products provided for in schedule 5;
 - (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in part 1 of schedule 6; or
 - (iii) metals provided for in part 2 of schedule 6.

2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound --

- (i) consisting of two or more elements,
- (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and
- (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.

The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.

(b) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this schedule at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.

3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.

(b) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in headnote 2(b) of this schedule.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-3

4 - 1 - A
401.02 - 401.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as specifically set forth in the headnotes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the term "<u>modified benzenoid</u>" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.</p> <p>3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogalllic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes</p> <p>Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:</p>				
401.02	00	Acenaphthene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.04	00	Acridine.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.06	00	Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.08	00	Anthracene oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-4

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - A

401.10 - 401.80

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products, etc. (con.):				
401.10	00	Benzene.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.12	00	Benzofuran (coumarone).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.14	00	Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.16	00	Chrysene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.18	00	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar).....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.20	00	Collidines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.22	00	Creosote oil.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillates.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.26	00	Cumene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.30	00	Cymene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.32	00	Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.34	00	Dimethylnaphthalenes.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.36	00	Fluoranthene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.38	00	Fluorene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.40	00	Indene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.42	00	Indole.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.44	00	Light oil.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.46	00	Lutidines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.48	00	Mesitylene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.50	00	Methylanthracene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.52	00	Methylnaphthalene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.54	00	Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.56	00	Phenanthrene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.58	00	Picolines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.60	00	Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.62	00	Pitch of tar coke.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.64	00	Pseudocumene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.66	00	Pyrene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.68	00	Pyridine.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.70	00	Tar-acid oil (middle oil).....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.72	00	Toluene.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.74		Xylene.....		Free		Free
	10	meta-Xylene.....	Gal.			
	15	ortho-Xylene.....	Gal.			
	20	para-Xylene.....	Gal.			
	60	Other.....	Gal.			
401.76	00	Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.80	00	Mixtures consisting of wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-5

4 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals ^{1/}</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of items 402.00 to 406.63, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of classification of merchandise provided for under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, the following provisions shall govern:</p> <p>(a) The term "derivatives" refers to only those derivatives which may be obtained by one or more of the following processes: Halogenation, nitration, nitrosation, sulfonation, and is to be understood to include sulfonyl halides.</p> <p>(b) A compound with functional groups described in two or more items under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, is to be classified in the latest applicable item. For example, 4-acetamido-2-aminophenol, which contains three functional groups, will be classified in 405.12 (Amides), rather than in 404.92 to 405.09, inclusive (Aminophenols), or in 404.84 to 404.90, inclusive (Amines), or in 403.51 (Phenols). When applicable, classification should be made in accordance with the following principles:</p> <p>(i) Salts of organic acids (including phenols) with inorganic bases and salts of organic bases with inorganic acids are to be classified under the same superior heading as the organic acid or base; salts of organic acids with organic bases are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free base, whichever is listed later.</p> <p>(ii) Esters of organic acids are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free alcohol or phenol, whichever is listed later.</p> <p>(iii) The above provisions apply also in cases where the component having the functional groups described under the later superior heading is not of benzenoid origin. For example, benzyl acetate is classified under carboxylic acids (404.24 to 404.47, inclusive) rather than under alcohols (403.45).</p>				
		<p>^{1/} Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-6

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

402.00 - 402.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:				
402.00	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
402.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 6.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.08	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.12	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 8.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 49% ad val.
402.16	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:				
402.20	00	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate..	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	3.5¢ per lb. + 29.5% ad val.
402.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
402.28	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 42.5% ad val.
402.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 33.5% ad val.
		Other:				
402.36	00	Hydrocarbons: Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-7 ⑦

4 - 1 - B

402.40 - 402.88

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Hydrocarbons (con.):				
402.40	00	Bi- and polyphenyls.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.44	00	α-Methylstyrene.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	Free (E) 3.8% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.48	00	Vinyltoluene.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.53	00 ②	Other.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	Free (E) 4.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
		Halogenated hydrocarbons:				
402.56	00	Benzyl chloride (α-Chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.60	00	Benzotrichloride (α,α,α-Tri-chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 48% ad val.
402.64	00	Chlorobenzenes, mono-, di-, and tri-: Monochlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 91.5% ad val.
402.68	00	Orthodichlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	15.2% ad val.	Free (E) 6.1% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 84% ad val.
402.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
402.76	00	Chlorinated biphenyl.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 39% ad val.
402.78	00	Pentabromomethylbenzene; and Tribromocumene.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.	Free (E)	7¢ per lb. + 71% ad val.
402.81	00 ②	Other.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.	Free (E) 4.6% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 71% ad val.
		Other hydrocarbon derivatives:				
402.84	00	Monochloromononitrobenzenes.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 59% ad val.
402.88	00	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-8 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

402.96 - 403.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other hydrocarbon derivatives (con.): Nitrated benzene, toluene, or naphthalene:				
402.96	00	p-Nitrotoluene.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.00	00	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
403.05	00	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
403.09	00	Other: m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; o-Fluoronitrobenzene; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; p-Nitro-o-xylene; and o-(and p)-Toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.12	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 51% ad val.
403.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 51% ad val.
		Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives:				
403.16	00	Alkyl cresols.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
403.20	00	Alkyl phenols.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 80% ad val.
403.24	00	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1].....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.
403.27	00	Naphthols: α-Naphthol.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 73% ad val.
403.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 73% ad val.
403.32	00	2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 54% ad val.
403.36	00	Nitrophenols.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 51.5% ad val.

②

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-9 ②

4 - 1 - B
403.41 - 403.59

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.):				
403.41	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Other:				
403.45	00	Alcohols.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Phenols and phenol-alcohols:				
403.49	00	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A).....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.7% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
403.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E)	7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:				
403.52	00	m-Chlorophenol; 2,5-Dihydroxybenzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; Dinitro-o-cresol; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt (1-Naphthol-4-sulfonic acid); 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 4-Nitro-m-cresol.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
403.54	00	Tetrabromobisphenol A.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	Free (E)	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.
		Other:				
403.57	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.(I) Free (E)	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.
403.59	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E)	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-10 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B
 403.61 - 403.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, peroxides of alcohols, ethers, and ketones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: 5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; Dimethyl diphenyl ether; 4-Ethylguaicol; and 2-(α-Hydroxyethoxy)-phenol..... Lb..... Decabromodiphenyl oxide; and Octabromodiphenyl oxide..... Lb..... Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols, and epoxyethers, with a three- or four-member ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives..... Lb..... Acetals and hemiacetals and single and complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives..... Lb.....				
403.61	00		Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.62	00		Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E)	7¢ per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
403.65	00		Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) ②	7¢ per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
403.66	00		Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E) ②	7¢ per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
403.68	00		Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.72	00		Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-11

4 - 1 - B

403.74 - 404.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde:				
403.74	00	Terephthalaldehyde.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 37% ad val.
403.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.6% ad val.	Free (E) 4.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.
403.81	00	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes, cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 77.5% ad val.
		Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes, and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
403.88	00	2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 52% ad val.
403.92	00	1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 43% ad val.
403.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 42% ad val.
		Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
404.00	00	1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride).....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.04	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.08	00	Benzoyl chloride.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-12 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.12 - 404.33

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.):				
404.12	00	Isophthalic acid.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.16	00	Terephthalic acid.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 77% ad val.
404.20	00	Terephthalic acid, dimethyl ester.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.1% ad val.	Free (E) 0.5¢ per lb. + 5.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 42% ad val.
		Other:				
		Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
404.24	00	Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate; 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; Metrizoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid; and Phenylacetic acid (-Toluic acid).....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
404.28	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
404.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
		Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
404.32	00	Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 37% ad val.
404.33	00	Tetrabromophthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E)	7¢ per lb. + 73% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-13 ②

4 - 1 - B

404.37 - 404.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 10% ad val.(I)②	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
404.37	00					
404.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.4% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
		Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde, or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: p-Anisic acid; Benzilic acid; Benzilic acid, methyl ester; 2,3-Cresotic acid; l-Formyl phenylacetic acid, methyl ester; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-propionate; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid; α-Resorcylic acid; γ-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.42	00	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
404.43	00	Gentisic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-14 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.46 - 404.68

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde, or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
404.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
404.47	00	Esters of inorganic acids (except hydrocyanic acid, hydrogen halides, and hydrogen sulfide) and their derivatives.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 43% ad val.
404.48	00	Amines and their derivatives: 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; Toluene-2,4-diamine; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
404.52	00	8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 39% ad val.
404.56	00	Aniline.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7¢ per lb. + 5.4% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
404.60	00	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	Free (E) 4.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 80% ad val.
404.64	00	N,N-Dimethylaniline.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.68	00					

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-15

4 - 1 - B

404.72 - 404.84

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
404.72	00	Amines and their derivatives (con.):				
		N-Methylaniline; and 2,4,6-Trimethyl-aniline (Mesidine).....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
404.76	00	4,4'-Methylenedianiline.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.80	00	Nitrodiphenylamine.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.84	00	Other:				
		5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)-benzenesulfonic acid;				
		o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orthanilic acid);				
		4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)-toluene hydrochloride;				
		3-Amino-2,7-naphthalene-disulfonic acid;				
		4-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt;				
		5-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Laurent's acid);				
		7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalene-trisulfonic acid;				
		8-Anilino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid);				
		6-Chlorometanilic acid;				
		2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline;				
		4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline;				
		3-Chloro-o-toluidine;				
		4-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1] and hydrochloride;				
		5-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1] (Chloro-o-toluidine [CH ₃ =1]);				
		6-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1];				
		6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid;				
		4-Chloro-α,α,α,-trifluoro-o-toluidine;				
		4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenyl-sulfonic acid (3-Benzidine-sulfonic acid);				
		2,3-Dichloroaniline;				
		2,4-Dichloroaniline;				
		2,5-Dichloroaniline;				
		3,5-Dichloroaniline;				
		2,6-Dichloro-m-toluidine;				
		N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid;				
		N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt;				
		2,4-Difluoroaniline;				
		3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (o-Tolidine);				
		3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydrochloride;				
		N,N-Dimethyl-p-toluidine;				
		p-Ethylaniline;				
		N-Ethyl-N-benzyl-m-toluidine;				
		Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-aniline;				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-16 ② ③

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.84 - 404.92

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
404.84 (con.)	00	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'-phenylethylenediamine; N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine; N-Ethyl-o-toluidine; p-Fluoroaniline; 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline); 1,8-Naphthalenediamine; m-Nitroaniline; 4-Nitro-m-phenylenediamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate; 2,4,5-Trichloroaniline; 2,3-Xylidine; 2,5-Xylidine; and 3,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
404.88	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 18.8% ad val.	Free (E) 0.4¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
404.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/ ③	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
404.92	00	Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives: 2'-Aminoacetophenone; m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical; Aminobisphenol ester; 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methylantraquinone; 2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride; 2-Amino-p-cresol; 4-Amino-o-cresol; 6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-methylphenol; 1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (Chicago acid); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt);				

③

1/ Duty on 3,3'-Diaminobenzidine temporarily suspended. See item 907.32 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-17

4 - 1 - B
404.92 - 404.96

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
404.92 (con.)	00	<p>Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):</p> <p>Other (con.):</p> <p>Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives (con.):</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt;</p> <p>4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid;</p> <p>2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenylsulfonyl)ethanol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-5-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt;</p> <p>m-Aminophenol;</p> <p>2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate;</p> <p>1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]-anthraquinone;</p> <p>4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol);</p> <p>5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichlorophenoxy)-aniline;</p> <p>3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid;</p> <p>Dibenzcarbinol;</p> <p>d,l-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)alanine;</p> <p>1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone;</p> <p>3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine);</p> <p>4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde;</p> <p>3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester;</p> <p>2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid;</p> <p>N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxycarbonyl)ethyl)aniline;</p> <p>2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid;</p> <p>β-(β-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate;</p> <p>4-Methoxymetanilic acid;</p> <p>6'-Methoxymetanilic acid;</p> <p>4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine;</p> <p>5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate;</p> <p>6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;</p> <p>7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;</p> <p>2-Methyl-p-anisidine [NH₂=1];</p> <p>1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1,3-propanediol;</p> <p>L-Phenylalanine; and</p> <p>Toluidine carbonate.....</p>	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
	00	<p>3'-Aminoacetophenone;</p> <p>o-Anisidine;</p> <p>p-Anisidine;</p> <p>m-Diethylaminophenol;</p> <p>3-Ethylamino-p-cresol;</p> <p>Iminodianthraquinone;</p> <p>5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; and</p> <p>d,l-Phenylephrine base.....</p>	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 65% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-18 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

405.00 - 405.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives (con.):				
405.00	00	p-Aminobenzoic acid;				
		6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts;				
		8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts;				
		m-Dimethylaminophenol; and				
		p-Phenetidine.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 51% ad val.
405.01	00	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH ₂ =1]; and				
		2,4-Dimethoxyaniline.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
405.02	00	D(-)-para-hydroxyphenylglycine and its salts.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.7¢ per lb. + 6.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Other:				
405.07	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7¢ per lb. + 6.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
405.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Amides and their derivatives:				
405.12	00	4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.16	00	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanilide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and				
		1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 53% ad val.
405.21	00	Benzanilide.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.24	00	Biligradin acid; and 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-19

4 - 1 - B
405.28 - 405.34

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
405.28	00	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoïd, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amides and their derivatives (con.): Other:				
		p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde; p-Acetanisidide; Acetoacetbenzylamide; Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide; p-Acetoacetophenetidide; p-Acetoacetotoluidide; N-Acetyl-2,6-xylylidine (N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethylaniline); p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide; p-Aminobenzoylaminonaphthalene-sulfonic acid; 2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 4-Aminohippuric acid; 4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide; p-Aminophenylurethane; 1-Benzamido-4-chloro-anthraquinone; 1-Benzamido-5-chloro-anthraquinone; 4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide; 3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethylamino)-benzanilide; 2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)benzamide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; Gentisamide; 2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide; N,N'-Hexamethylene bis-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamamide); N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl) acetamide; Nitra acid amide (1-amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); Phenacetin, technical; and β-Resorcylamide.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
405.31	00	N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.7c per lb. + 7.2% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
405.33	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
405.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 58% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-20 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

405.36 - 405.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other nitrogen-function compounds (except those in which the only nitrogen function is a nitro (-NO ₂) or a nitroso (-NO) group, or an ammonium salt of an organic acid) and their derivatives:				
405.36	00	Benzonitrile.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.41	00	Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-Diphenyl-triazene).....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.44	00	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Other:				
405.48	00	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 36% ad val.
		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including orthobenzoic sulfimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds:				
405.51	00	Ethylenebistetrabromophthalimide.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E)	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.
405.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 7.5% ad val.(I) ②	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.
		Nitrile-function compounds:				
405.56	00	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzonitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzonitrile; 4-Amino-2-chlorobenzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)-m-toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyanobenzoic acid, methyl ester....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
		Other:				
405.60	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
405.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-21

4 - 1 - B
405.64 - 405.84

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
405.64	00	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds: p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; 4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt; 6-Amino-3,4'-azodibenzenesulfonic acid (C.I. acid yellow 9); and 6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
405.68	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	19.9% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
405.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.4% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
405.72	00	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or hydroxylamine.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
405.76	00	Compounds with other nitrogen functions: Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.80	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	Free (E) 0.5c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
405.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
405.84	00	Organo-inorganic compounds (i.e., compounds having an atom other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine or other halogen attached directly to a carbon atom), and their derivatives: Benzenethiol (Thiophenol).....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 38.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-22

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

405.85 - 406.28

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Organo-inorganic compounds (i.e., compounds having an atom other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine or other halogen attached directly to a carbon atom), and their derivatives (con.):				
405.85	00	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonous acid, di(2',2'',4',4''-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.88	00	Phenylsulfone.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 53% ad val.
405.92	00	Sodium tetraphenylboron.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.96	00	2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
		Other:				
406.00	00	Organo-sulfur compounds.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
406.05	00	Organo-mercury compounds.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Other:				
406.08	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	17.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
406.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
		Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives (including lactones and lactams but excluding epoxides with three membered rings, anhydrides and imides of polybasic acids, and cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids):				
406.12	00	1,2-Dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
406.16	00	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
406.20	00	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
406.24	00	1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; and 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 66.5% ad val.
406.28	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt).....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-23

4 - 1 - B

406.32 - 406.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.):				
406.32	00	2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
406.36	00	Other: 4-Aminoantipyrene; 2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole; 2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole; Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole); 3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1-H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole); Amino-J-pyrazolone; 3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone; 4-[[4,6-Bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl]amino]-2,6-di-tert-butyl-phenol; Benzo-intetrahydropyran-yl ether; 2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)-phenol; p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine; 4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; p-Chloropyrazolone; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxaline-carbonyl chloride; 6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol; 1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazolone); 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine); 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfo-phenyl)pyrazole; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenylpyrazole; Indoline; Isoquinoline; 3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline; 3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone; 2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid; 2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine;				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-24 ① ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

406.36 - 406.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
406.36 (con.)	00	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.): Other (con.): 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; Methyl phenylpyrazolone; Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 8-Methylquinoline; 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone); 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; p-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 4-Phenylmorpholine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; p-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; Primuline base; Pyrazole (3-carboxy-1-4-sulphophenylpyrazol-5-one); 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid; Tetramethylpyrazine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; Thioxanthen-9-one (Thioxanthone); 1-(2,4,6-Trichlorophenyl)-3-aminopyrazolone; 2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dL-Tryptophan; and Xanthen-9-one.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
406.37	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole; and N-(Oxydiethylene)benzothiazole-2-sulfenamide.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.7¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 52% ad val.
406.39	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 52% ad val.
406.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 52% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-25

4 - 1 - B
406.44 - 406.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds:				
406.44	00	Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)]copper).....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 7% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 67% ad val.
406.47	00	Sulfonamides: 4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
406.49	00	2-Amino-N-ethylbenzene-sulfonanilide; 5-Amino-α,α,α-tri-fluorotoluene-2,4-disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanilide; and Metanilamide.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
406.52	00	o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
406.56	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7c per lb. + 7.2% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
406.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
406.61	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
406.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
		All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:				
406.64	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	Free (E) 7.5% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
406.68	00	Adipic acid.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	Free (E) 7.9% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
406.72	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.6c per lb. + 4% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-26 ① ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

406.73 - 407.06

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part (con.):				
406.73	00	4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyridone-2; Di(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxypiperidine)-sebacate; and 3-Quinuclidinol.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
406.76	00	Cyclohexane.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
406.81	00	Cyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
406.82	00	Dehydrolinalool and Isophytol.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
406.83	00	Dimethylsuccinoyl succinate.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
406.84	00	Fumaric acid.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 87% ad val.
406.86	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 46% ad val.
406.92	00	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 66.5% ad val.
406.96	00	Maleic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 0.4¢ per lb. + 6.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
407.00	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
407.01	00	Dibromoethyldibromocyclohexane.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E)	7¢ per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
407.05	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
407.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E) 6.8% ad val.(I) ②	7¢ per lb. + 53.5% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-27 ① ②

4 - 1 - B
407.11 - 407.19

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
407.11	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart: Solvents which contain over 25 percent by weight of any of the products provided for in this subpart: Containing ethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....v Gal.	7.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (E) ① 3% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material (I)	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
407.13	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (A,E) ① 3% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material (I)	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
407.14	00	Other: Mixtures of 1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.7c per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
407.17	00	Other: Containing ethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....v Gal.	1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (E) 0.7c per lb. + 5.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material(I)	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
407.19		Other.....	.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (A*,E) 0.7c per lb. + 5.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material(I)	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
	05	Mixtures of 2,4- and 2,6-toluenediisocyanate.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Lb.			

②

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-28

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products <u>1/</u></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the Tariff Schedules, the term "<u>pesticides</u>" means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>plastics materials</u>" in items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of the classification of merchandise provided for under items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>thermoplastic resins</u>" means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>thermosetting resins</u>" (or thermosets) means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacture or processing and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p> <p>(c) Copolymers and terpolymers not specially provided for shall be classified as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be classified as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.</p> <p><u>1/</u> Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-29

4 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>5. The term "<u>paints and enamel paints</u>" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>6. The term "<u>stains</u>" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) The term "<u>surface-active agents</u>" means synthetic organic compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents. (b) The term "<u>synthetic detergents</u>" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders, and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethyl-cellulose.</p> <p>8. The term "<u>plasticizers</u>" in item 409.34 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.</p> <p>9. The term "<u>drugs</u>" in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>10. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in items 410.36 to 410.44, inclusive) -- (a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart; (b) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product; (c) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears a statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-30 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

408.00 - 408.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(d) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.</p> <p>11. Any product described in two or more of the items under items 411.30 to 412.69 inclusive ② is to be classified in the first applicable item.</p> <p>12. The term "Dyes containing, by weight" in items 409.62, 409.86, and 410.04, means those products which contain as the only dye components the specified components listed therewith, each of which must be present in the product. A tolerance of plus or minus 2 percentage points from the named percentages is allowable.</p> <p>Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:</p> <p>Explosives:</p> <p>Trinitrotoluene:</p> <p>Valued not over 15 cents per pound.....</p> <p>Valued over 15 cents per pound.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Ink powders.....</p> <p>Pesticides:</p> <p>Not artificially mixed:</p> <p>Fungicides.....</p> <p>Herbicides (including plant growth regulators):</p> <p>5-Amino-4-chloro-alpha-phenyl-3-pyridazinone;</p> <p>2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-Δ²-1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one;</p> <p>S-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-N,N-diethylthiocarbamate (Benthiocarb);</p> <p>4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-butyric acid;</p> <p>2-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-propionic acid and its salts;</p> <p>p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid;</p> <p>3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Monuron);</p> <p>3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil);</p> <p>2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid;</p> <p>1,1-Dimethyl-3-(α,α,α-trifluorom-tolyl)urea (Fluometuron);</p> <p>o-Diquat dibromide(1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridylum dibromide);</p>				
408.00	00	Trinitrotoluene:	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	Free (A,E)	7c per lb. +
		Valued not over 15 cents per pound.....			3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
408.04	00	Valued over 15 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		7c per lb. +
						45% ad val.
408.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. +
						45% ad val.
408.12	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. +
						45% ad val.
		Pesticides:				
		Not artificially mixed:				
408.16	00	Fungicides.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. +
						40% ad val.
		Herbicides (including plant growth regulators):				
408.17	00	5-Amino-4-chloro-alpha-phenyl-3-pyridazinone;				
		2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-Δ ² -1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one;				
		S-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-N,N-diethylthiocarbamate (Benthiocarb);				
		4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-butyric acid;				
		2-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-propionic acid and its salts;				
		p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid;				
		3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Monuron);				
		3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil);				
		2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid;				
		1,1-Dimethyl-3-(α,α,α-trifluorom-tolyl)urea (Fluometuron);				
		o-Diquat dibromide(1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridylum dibromide);				

②

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-31 ②③

4 - 1 - C
408.17 - 408.37

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
408.17 (con.)		Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Pesticides (con.): Not artificially mixed (con.): Herbicides (including plant growth regulators) (con.): 3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-phenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham); 2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5-benzofuranylmethanesulfonate; 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate (CIPC); Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonyl carbamate (Asulam); and o-Paraquat dichloride.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
408.18	00	α,α,α-Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N-dipropyl-p-toluidine (Trifluralin).....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.4% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
408.20 ③	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
408.24	00	Insecticides: N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethylphenyl)ethane; 0,0-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-benzoxazolin-3-yl)methyl]phosphorodithioate (Phosalone); 2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb); and 0,0-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m-tolyl)phosphorothioate (Fenitrothion).....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.
408.27 ③	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
408.31	00	Other: 1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.
408.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
408.37 ③	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.

②

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-32 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

408.41 - 408.88

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
408.41		Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Photographic chemicals.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	40	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
408.44	00	Plastics materials: Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.48	00	Paints and enamel paints.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Other: Thermoplastic resins:				
408.54	00	Petroleum hydrocarbon and coumarone-indene resins.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 49% ad val.
408.61	00	Polyamide resins, nylon type.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
408.64	00	Polycarbonate resins.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.68	00	Polyester resins, saturated.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.72	00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	7¢ per lb. + 47% ad val.
408.76	00	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) resins.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
408.81	00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) resins.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
408.84		Polystyrene resins and styrene copolymers, terpolymers (except ABS, MBS, and SAN resins).....	.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 46% ad val.
	20	Polystyrene homopolymer resins.	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
408.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 49% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-33 ②

4 - 1 - C

408.92 - 409.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Plastics materials (con.): Other (con.): Thermosetting resins:				
408.92	00	Alkyd resins.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.96	00	Allyl resins (e.g., diallyl phthalate).....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
409.02	00	Epoxy resins.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 47% ad val.
409.06	00	Phenolic resins.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 48% ad val.
409.10	00	Polyester resins, unsaturated.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
409.14	00	Polyurethane resins.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
409.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles:				
409.22		Surface-active agents and synthetic detergents.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
	15	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.			
	25	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.			
	35	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.			
	45	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.			
409.27	00 ②	Other.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
09.30		Products (except those in items 409.22, 409.26 and 409.28) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....	.....	7.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 44.5% ad val.
	20	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.			
	40	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.			
	60	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
409.34		Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
	10	Phthalic acid esters.....	Lb.			
		Phosphoric acid esters:				
	25	Triphenyl phosphate.....	Lb.			
	27	Trixylyl phosphate.....	Lb.			
	29	Other.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
409.38	00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
409.42	00	Synthetic tanning materials.....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.7% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-34

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

409.46 - 409.58

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
409.46	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	Free (E) 0.6¢ per lb. + 5.6% ad val.(I)	3¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.
409.50	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	Free (E) 0.6¢ per lb. + 5.8% ad val.(I)	3¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.
409.54		Acid blue 45, 106; Acid yellow 116; Basic blue 3; Basic red 14; Basic yellow 1, 11, 13; Direct blue 86; Direct red 83; Direct yellow 28; Disperse red 4; Fluorescent brightening agent 32; Solvent orange 11; Solvent yellow 25; Vat brown 3; Vat orange 2, 7; and Vat violet 9, 13; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	10	Specified acid dyes.....	Lb.			
	30	Specified basic dyes.....	Lb.			
	50	Specified direct dyes.....	Lb.			
	70	Specified vat dyes.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
409.58		Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; Acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143; Acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; Acid green 40; Acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; Acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; Acid yellow 2, 75; Basic orange 22; Basic red 13; Direct black 62, 91; Direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; Direct brown 103, 115, 116; Direct green 5, 29, 31; Direct orange 37; Disperse blue 30; Fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24; Ingrain blue 2; Mordant black 8; Mordant green 47; Mordant red 17, 27; Reactive black 1; Reactive blue 1, 2, 4; Reactive orange 1; Reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Reactive yellow 1; Vat blue 2; Vat red 44; Vat solubilized orange 3; and Vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	.....	14.2% ad val.	Free (E) 5.7% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Specified acid dyes.....	Lb.			
	30	Specified basic dyes.....	Lb.			
	50	Specified direct dyes.....	Lb.			
	70	Specified vat dyes.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-35

4 - 1 - C
409.62 - 409.68

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
409.62	00	<p>Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:</p> <p>Acid dyes:</p> <p>Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 164, 170, 177, 183, 188, 194, 199, 211; Acid blue 1, 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 82, 83, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127:1, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 175, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 252, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 280, 284, 288, 290, 296, 312, 317, 318; Acid brown 10, 11, 12, 30, 33, 45, 50, 68, 83, 85, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 195, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 384; Acid green 9, 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 89, 92, 93, 94, 108, 112; Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 92, 94, 102, 107, 126, 135, 142, 144; Acid red 37, 42, 48, 52, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 183, 199, 213, 215, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 347, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 380, 392, 394, 396; Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 80, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121; Acid yellow 7, 35, 64, 70, 72, 96, 98, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 184, 194, 195, 199, 218, 221, 223, 227; Copper phthalocyanine-3,3',4,4'- tetrasulfonic acid; Copper phthalocyanine-4,4',4'',4'''- tetrasulfonic acid; Dyes containing, by weight-- 24.2% Acid Yellow 135, 21.7% Acid Orange 51, and 54.1% Acid Blue 113; Dyes containing, by weight-- 10.1% Acid Yellow 64, 11.6% Acid Orange 51, 26.3% Acid Blue 113, 50.5% Acid Black 172, and 1.5% Acid Green 25.....</p>	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	3.7% ad val.(I) Free (E)	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
409.66	00	<p>Other:</p> <p>Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....</p>	Lb.....	20% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) Free (E)	7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.
409.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-36

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

409.70 - 409.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
409.70	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Basic dyes: Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 70, 71, 78, 80, 81, 120, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 48; Basic red 22, 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 75, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70, 77.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
409.74	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 70% ad val.
409.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 70% ad val.
409.78	00	Direct dyes: Direct black 51, 69, 112, 114, 118, 122; Direct blue 74, 77, 90, 137, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267; Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214; Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68; Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118; Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207, 221; Direct violet 47, 93; and Direct yellow 27, 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133, 134.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	Free (E) 3.8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
409.82	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
409.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
409.86	00	Disperse dyes: Disperse blue 19, 26, 26:1, 35, 55, 56, 58, 72, 73, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 126, 128, 148, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 289, 295, 296; Disperse brown 19; Disperse green 9; Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137, 139; Disperse red 44, 46, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 169, 184, 185, 202, 203, 224, 277, 278, 279, 282, 288, 303, 310; Disperse violet 23, 33, 35, 48, 57, 63; and Disperse yellow 13, 44, 58, 63, 65, 82, 85, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 182, 183, 184, 202, 204; Dyes containing, by weight-- 12.7% Disperse Yellow 1, 32.3% Disperse Orange 1, 19.8% Disperse Blue 35, and 35.2% Disperse Blue 3;				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-37

4 - 1 - C
409.86 - 410.02

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
409.86 (con.)		Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Disperse dyes (con.): Dyes containing, by weight-- 39.0% Disperse Yellow 39, 28.0% Disperse Orange 25, and 33.0% Disperse Violet 27; Dyes containing, by weight-- 89.4% Disperse Violet 27, and 10.6% Disperse Green 9; Dyes containing, by weight-- 67.7% Disperse Blue 35, 14.2% Disperse Yellow 1, and 18.1% Disperse Orange 1; Dyes containing, by weight-- 74.3% Disperse Blue 285, 18.0% Disperse Brown 19, and 7.7% Disperse Yellow 126.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 51% ad val.
409.90	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
409.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
409.94	00	Fluorescent brighteners.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 43% ad val.
409.96	00	Solvent dyes: Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35; Solvent blue 45, 49, 51, 53, 56, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 43, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 27, 28, 213; Solvent orange 45, 54, 59, 62, 63, 67; Solvent red 7, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 89, 92, 100, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 160, 162; Solvent violet 2, 23, 24; and Solvent yellow 1, 30, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
410.00	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 63% ad val.
410.02	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 63% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-38

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

410.04 - 410.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
410.04	00	<p>Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Reactive dyes: Dyes containing, by weight-- 71.0% Reactive Yellow 85, and 29.0% Reactive Orange 13; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0% Reactive Red 120, and 50.0% Reactive Yellow 84; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0% Reactive Blue 74, and 50.0% Reactive Blue 63; Dyes containing, by weight-- 66.7% Reactive Orange 12, and 33.3% Reactive Red 32; Dyes containing, by weight-- 57.9% Reactive Blue 13, and 42.1% Reactive Black 41; Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41; Reactive blue 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 99, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 137, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170; Reactive brown 2, 5, 7, 12, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26; Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 19; Reactive orange 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84, 89; Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 55, 56, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 99, 104, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 132, 134, 141, 151, 152, 159, 179; Reactive violet 3, 6, 12, 23, 24; and Reactive yellow 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110, 125, 135.....</p>	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	Free (E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
410.08	00	<p>Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....</p>	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
410.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-39

4 - 1 - C
410.12 - 410.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
410.12	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Vat dyes: Solubilized vat blue 5; Solubilized vat orange 1; Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47; Vat black 19, 30, 31; Vat blue 5, 16, 19, 21, 66, 67; Vat brown 33, 50, 57; Vat green 28, 48; Vat orange 5, 13; Vat red 10, 15, 32, 41; and Vat yellow 46.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
410.16	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
410.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
410.19	00	Other: Mordant black 75; Mordant blue 1; Mordant brown 79; and Mordant red 81, 84.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
410.20	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
410.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
410.24		Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 70% ad val.
	20	Color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds and leuco-compounds (whether color- less or not), obtained, derived, or manufac- tured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part...	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-40

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

410.28 - 410.66

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
410.28	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Pigment black 1; Pigment blue 16, 18; Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32; Pigment green 8; Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51; Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221; Pigment violet 32; and Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62:1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 101, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 138, 153.....	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	Free (E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 46% ad val.
410.32	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
410.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
410.36	00	Fast color bases.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 53% ad val.
410.40	00	Fast color salts.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 54.5% ad val.
410.44	00	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:				
410.48	00	Acetanilide.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
410.52	00	Benzaldehyde.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
410.56	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 69.5% ad val.
410.60	00	2-Naphthol (beta-Naphthol).....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
410.64	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.
410.66	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 72% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-41 ① ② ③

4 - 1 - C
410.68 - 411.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs:				
410.68	00	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin).....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 54.5% ad val.
410.72	00	Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin).....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 4.1% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
410.76	00	Antipyrine.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
410.80	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodo- chlorhydroxyquin) and 2-[1-(p- chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylaminopro- pyl]pyridine maleate (Chlorphenir- amine maleate).....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 73.5% ad val.
410.84	00	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Lidocaine)...	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 101.5% ad val.
410.88	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine- 4,6-dione (Primidone).....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Hydantoin derivatives:				
410.92	00	Methylphenethylhydantoin (Mephentyoin).....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
410.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
		Imidazoline derivatives:				
411.00	00	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydro- chloride (Tolazoline hydro- chloride).....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
411.04	00	Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
411.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
411.12	00	Phenolphthalein.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
411.16	00	Phenylephrine hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
411.20	00	Salol (Phenyl salicylate).....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
411.24	00	Sulfamechazine.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.

②

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-42 ② ③

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C
411.26 - 411.49

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.):				
		Drugs (con.):				
411.26	00	Sulfamerazine.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 128.5% ad val.
411.27	00	Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfapyridine, and salicylazo- sulfapyridine (Sulfasalazine).....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 128.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Alkaloids and their salts and other derivatives:				
411.30	00	Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
411.31	00	Ephedrine, racephedrine, and their salts.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
411.41	00	Papaverine and its salts.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
		Other:				
411.44	00	Arecoline, hydrobro- mide; Deserpidine; Ergonovine maleate; Ethaverine hydro- chloride; Lobeline sulfate; Meperidine hydrochloride; Nicotiny alcohol tartrate; and Quinacrine hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
411.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 88% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-43 ②③

4 - 1 - C
411.52 - 411.76

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Antihistamines, including those chiefly used as antinauseants: Clemastine hydrogen fumarate; Diphenhydramine; Etymenabine chlorhydrate; Promethazine hydrochloride; and Triprolidine hydrochloride....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
411.52	00					
411.53	00	Meclizine hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
411.57	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
		Anti-infective agents: Antibiotics: Ampicillin and its salts.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
411.60	00					
411.64	00	Penicillin G salts.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
		Penicillin, not specially provided for: Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin, (Floxacillin); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
411.68	00					
		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
411.72	00					
411.74	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
411.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val. ③	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.

③

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-44 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.80 - 411.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Anti-infective agents (con.): Anti-infective sulfonamides:				
411.80	00	Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole, sodium.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 133% ad val.
411.82	00	Acetylsulfisoxazole; Sulfamerazine, sodium; Sulfamethazine, sodium; Sulfamethoxazole; Sulfisoxazole; Sulfacetamide, sodium; Sulfanilamide; and Sulfaquinoxaline.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 96% ad val.
411.87	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	Free (E) 4.3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 96% ad val.
411.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 96% ad val.
411.90	00	Anti-infective agents, not specially provided for: Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydro- chloride; Bismuth tribromo- phenate; Bunamidine hydro- chloride; Carbadox; Clopidol; Crotamiton; Decoquinat; Diiodohydroxyquin; Ethionamide; Nicarbazin; Niclosamide; Oxyquinoline sulfate; Pentamidine; Phenylmercuric nitrate; Pyrazinamide; Stibophen; Thimerosal; Thymol iodide; Tolnaftate; and Trimethoprim.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 46% ad val.
411.91	00	Mandelic acid.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 67.5% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-45 ② ③

4 - 1 - C
411.93 - 412.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Anti-infective agents (con.): Anti-infective agents, not specially provided for (con.): Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
411.95	00					
		Autonomic drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Cromolyn, sodium; Furosemide; Glipizide; Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isoxsuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Procyclidine; Propanolol hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
411.98	00					
		Other.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
412.03	00					
		Cardiovascular drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Clofibrate; Hydralazine hydrochloride; Sulfinpyrazone; and Warfarin, sodium.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
412.06	00					
		Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. ③	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
412.11	00					
412.14	00	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-46

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

412.18 - 412.40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub-part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents: Propoxyphene hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	13.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 119.5% ad val.
412.18	00					
412.22		Other.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	10	Acetaminophen.....	Lb.			
	20	Ibuprofen.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
412.26	00	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
		Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents: Amitriptyline; Butaperazine maleate; Chloropromazine; Clozapine; Droperidol; Fluphenazine decanoate; Fluphenazine enanthate; Imipramine hydrochloride; Mesoridazine besylate; Piperacetazine; Prochlorperazine maleate; Promazine hydrochloride; and Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
412.30	00					
412.31	00	Amitriptyline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	16.6% ad val. ②	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
412.35	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	16.6% ad val. ②	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
412.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
412.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 58.5% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-47 ②

4 - 1 - C
412.42 - 412.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists:				
412.42	00	Desonide; Dienestrol; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Estradiol benzoate; Estradiol cyclopentyl- propionate (Estradiol cypionate); Nandrolone phenpropionate; Tamoxifen citrate; and L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 49% ad val.
412.49	00 ②	Other.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 78.5% ad val.
		Vitamins, provitamins, and their analog and derivatives used primarily for their vitamin activity:				
412.52	00	Vitamin B ₂ (Riboflavin and its salts and esters).....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 62% ad val.
412.56	00	Vitamin B ₁₂ (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with vitamin B ₁₂ activity).....	Lb.....	16.2% ad val.	Free (E) 6.5% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 145.5% ad val.
412.60	00	Vitamin E (dl- α -Tocopherol and its esters).....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
412.65	②	Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 49% ad val.
	10	Folic acid.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
412.67	00	Chlorothiazide; Chlorpropamide; Hydrochlorothiazide; and Tolbutamide.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
412.71	00 ②	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-48 ① ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

412.72 - 413.30

c

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
412.72	00	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced or manufactured: Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 79% ad val.
412.76	00	Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part: p-Anisaldehyde.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 36% ad val.
412.80	00	Benzyl acetate.....	Lb.....	27% ad val. ②	23.5% ad val. (D) Free (A*,E) ① 9.4% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 104.5% ad val.
412.84	00	Benzyl benzoate.....	Lb.....	21.7% ad val. ②	18.9% ad val. (D) Free (A,E) 7.6% ad val. (I)	7c per lb. + 84% ad val.
412.88	00	Diphenyl oxide.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.7% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 42.5% ad val.
412.92	00	Ethyl vanillin.....	Lb.....	16.3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.5% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
412.96	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
413.00	00	Methyl anthranilate.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
413.04	00	α-Methylbenzyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.9% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
413.08	00	Musk, artificial.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 104.5% ad val.
413.12	00	α-Pentylcinnamaldehyde.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
413.16	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
413.20	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	16.3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.5% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 77% ad val.
413.24	00	Saccharin.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.
413.28	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
413.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	7c per lb. + 58% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 4-49

4 - 1 - C

413.32 - 413.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol (con.): From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:				
413.32	00	Coumarin.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E) 8% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 48% ad val.
413.36	00	Methyl salicylate.....	Lb.....	15.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.3% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
413.40	00	Vanillin.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 48% ad val.
		Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart:				
413.50	00	Paints and enamel paints and stains.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	7¢ per lb. + 46% ad val.
413.52	00	Other: Containing ethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....v Gal.	10% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (E) 4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material(I)	7¢ per lb. + 46% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
413.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (A,E) 4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material(I)	7¢ per lb. + 46% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-51

4 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of this part, <u>inorganic compounds</u> (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.</p> <p>3. For the purpose of this part, <u>organic compounds</u> are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Chemical Elements</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>cubic foot</u>" means a standard cubic foot measured at 70°F. at 1 atmosphere.</p> <p align="center">-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-52 ⑤

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - A, B

415.05 - 416.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Chemical elements in any physical form:				
415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb.
415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Iodine:				
415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per lb.
415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	Free		8¢ per lb.
415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
415.50	00	Other.....	M.cu.ft.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.				
		Inorganic acids:				
416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8.5% ad val.
416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	Free (E)	55% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.		4.2% ad val.(I)	
416.45		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ⑤ 1.7% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	20	Sulfamic acid.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-53

4 - 2 - C
417.10 - 417.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds				
		Subpart C headnote:				
		1. This subpart does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this subpart, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this subpart; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this subpart. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this subpart, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).				
		Aluminum compounds:				
417.10	00	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum).....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	9.5% ad val.
417.12	20	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina).....	Lb.....	Free		0.5¢ per lb.
	40	Aluminum hydroxide.....	Lb.....			
417.14	00	Aluminum oxide (alumina).....	Lb.....			
417.16	00	Potassium sulfate (potash alum).....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.75¢ per lb.
417.18	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Ammonium compounds:				
417.20	00	Ammonia, aqua.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
417.22	00	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
417.23	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
417.24	00	Carbonate and bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	16% ad val.
417.26	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18% ad val.
417.28	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....v	4.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	29% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb.....			
417.30	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	Free		15% ad val.
417.32	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4% ad val.
417.34	00	Phosphate.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8.5% ad val.
417.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
417.38	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
417.40	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....v	10% ad val.	Free (E)	49.5% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.....		4% ad val.(I)	
417.42	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....		4.5% ad val.(I)	
417.45	20	Ammonium perrhenate.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Lb.....			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (198)

Page 4-54

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

417.50 - 418.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
417.50	00	Antimony compounds:				
417.52	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
417.54	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	29% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25.5% ad val.
		Arsenic compounds:				
417.60	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
417.62	00	Trioxide (arsenious acid).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
417.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Barium compounds:				
417.70	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28.5% ad val.
417.72	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7.5% ad val.
417.74	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10.5% ad val.
417.76	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	19% ad val.
417.78	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
417.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Beryllium compounds:				
417.90	00	Oxide or carbonate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
417.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
418.00	00	Bismuth compounds.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Calcium compounds:				
418.10	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
418.12	00	Borate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
418.13	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
418.14	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
		Chloride:				
418.16	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
418.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
418.20	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
418.22	00	Hypochlorite.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
418.24	00	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder).....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2% ad val.
418.26	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....v	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24.5% ad val.
		molybdenum content....	Lb.			
418.28	00	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
418.30	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....v	10% ad val.	Free (E)	43.5% ad val.
		tungsten content....	Lb.		4% ad val.(I)	
418.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Cerium compounds:				
418.40	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					2.9% ad val.(I)	
418.42	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					2.9% ad val.(I)	
418.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					2.9% ad val.(I)	
		Cesium compounds:				
418.50	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
418.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-55 ②

4 - 2 - C
 418.60 - 419.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
418.60	00	Cobalt compounds:				
418.62	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	20¢ per lb.
418.68	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6.5% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
418.69	00	Copper compounds:				
		Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Iodide:				
418.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
418.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	29% ad val.
418.74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	31% ad val.
418.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.			
418.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	32.5% ad val.
418.80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
418.90	00	Iron compounds:				
418.92	00	Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton.....	Free		Free
418.94	00	Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
419.00	00	Lead compounds:				
419.02	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
419.04	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
419.10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A ,E,I) ②	25% ad val.
		Magnesium compounds:				
		Carbonate:				
419.20	00	Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
419.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
		Chloride:				
419.24	00	Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	Free		3% ad val.
419.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
419.32	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	Free		7¢ per lb.
		Sulfate:				
419.34	00	Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
419.36	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
419.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
419.40	00	Manganese compounds:				
419.42	00	Borate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
419.44	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Manganese dioxide.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-56 ③

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

419.50 - 420.34

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Mercury compounds:				
		Chloride:				
419.50	00	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.52	00	Mercurous (calomel).....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.53	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
419.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.60	00	Molybdenum compounds.....	Lb.....v	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20.5% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb.			
		Nickel compounds:				
419.70	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
419.72	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
419.74	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
419.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Phosphorus compounds:				
419.80	00	Oxychloride.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18% ad val.
419.82	00	Trichloride.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25.5% ad val.
419.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
419.90	00	Platinum compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Potassium compounds:				
420.00	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
420.02	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per lb.
420.04	00	Carbonate.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
420.06	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	9% ad val.
420.08	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3.5% ad val.
420.12	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
420.14	00	Ferricyanide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb.
420.16	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	4¢ per lb.
420.18	00	Hydroxide (caustic potash).....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
420.20	00	Iodide.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7.5% ad val.
420.22	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....v	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	23% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb.			
420.24	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7% ad val.
420.26	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	Free		3% ad val.
420.28	00	Permanganate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	23% ad val.
420.30	00	Persulfate.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
420.32	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....v	10% ad val.	Free (E)	50.5% ad val.
		tungsten content....	Lb.		4% ad val.(I)	
420.34	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-57 **41**

4 - 2 - C
420.36 - 421.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
420.36		Potassium compounds (con.):				
	05	Other.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Potassium bromate.....	Lb.			
	30	Potassium fluosilicate.....	Lb.			
	40	Potassium metabisulfite.....	Lb.			
	50	Potassium phosphates.....	Lb.			
	65	Potassium stannate.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
420.40	00	Rhodium compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Selenium compounds:				
420.50	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
420.52	00	Salts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
420.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
420.60	00	Silver compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) 1	25% ad val.
		Sodium compounds:				
420.68	00	Aluminate.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
420.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
420.72	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
420.74	00	Bisulfate (niter cake).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Borate:				
420.76	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
420.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.03¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.125¢ per lb.
420.82	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) 1	10¢ per lb.
		Carbonate:				
420.84	00	Calcined (soda ash).....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8.5% ad val.
420.86	00	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.25¢ per lb.
420.88	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	Free		13% ad val.
		Chloride (salt):				
420.92	00	In brine.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		anhydrous salt content..	Cwt.			
420.94	00	In bulk.....	Cwt.	Free		26% ad val.
420.96	00	Other.....	Cwt.	Free		11¢ per 100 lb.
420.98	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8.5% ad val.
421.02	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
421.04	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8.5% ad val.
421.06	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 1 5.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
421.08	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	Free		0.50¢ per lb.
421.10	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....v	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25.5% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb.			
421.14	00	Nitrite.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	54% ad val.
		Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:				
421.16	00	Containing by weight not over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
421.18	00	Containing by weight over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11.5% ad val.
421.22	00	Pyrophosphates.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
421.34	00	Silicates.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3% ad val.
421.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	62.5% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-58

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

421.42 - 422.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Sodium compounds (con.):				
		Sulfate:				
421.42	00	Crude (salt cake).....	S. ton..	Free		Free
421.44	00	Anhydrous.....	Ton....	33¢ per ton	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per ton
421.46	00	Crystallized (Glauber's salt).....	Ton....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4% ad val.
421.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7.5% ad val.
421.54	00	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4.5% ad val.
421.56	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....v	10% ad val.	Free (E)	46.5% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.		4% ad val.(I)	
421.58	00	Uranate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
421.60	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
421.62		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	05	Sodium cyanate.....	Lb.		Free (A,E,I)	
	10	Sodium hydrosulfide.....	Lb.			
	20	Sodium perborate.....	Lb.			
	30	Sodium persulfate.....	Lb.			
	50	Sodium selenite.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
		Strontium compounds:				
		Carbonate:				
421.70	00	Not precipitated, including strontianite.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
421.72	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
421.74	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
421.76	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Sulfate:				
421.82	00	Mineral (celestite).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
421.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
421.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
421.90	00	Tellurium compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.00	00	Thallium compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Thorium compounds:				
422.10	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					3.1% ad val.(I)	
422.12	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					3.1% ad val.(I)	
422.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					3.1% ad val.(I)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-59 ②

4 - 2 - C
422.20 - 422.92

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
422.20	00	Tin compounds:				
		Dichloride.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.24	00	Tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.30	00	Titanium compounds.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
422.40	00	Tungsten compounds:				
		Carbide.....	Lb.....v	10.5% ad val.	Free (E)	55.5% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.		4.2% ad val.(I)	
422.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....v	10% ad val.	Free (E)	45.5% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.		4% ad val.(I)	
422.50	00	Uranium compounds:				
		Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
422.52		Other.....		Free		Free
	20	Fluorides.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
422.58	00	Vanadium compounds:				
		Carbide.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.60	00	Pentoxide (anhydride).....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
					5.1% ad val.(I)	
422.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
					5.1% ad val.(I)	
422.70	00	Zinc compounds:				
		Arsenate.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.72	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
422.73	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
422.74	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					5.6% ad val.(I)	
422.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8% ad val.
422.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	25% ad val.
					1.9% ad val.(I)	
422.80	00	Zirconium compounds:				
		Oxide.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.90	00	Other inorganic compounds:				
		Boron carbide.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
422.92	00	Chromium carbide.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-60 ③

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

422.94 - 423.96

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
422.94	00	Other inorganic compounds (con.):				
423.10	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	S. ton..	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
423.50	00	Niobium oxide.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
③	30	Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	40	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide.....	Lb.			
	50	Hydrogen peroxide.....	Lb.			
	92	Other oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides.....	Lb.			
	96	Chromic acid.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
423.80	00	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:				
423.82	00	In chief value of bismuth.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
423.84	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
423.86	00	In chief value of mercury.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
423.88	00	In chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....v	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb.			
423.90	00	In chief value of nickel oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
423.92	00	In chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....v	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	45.5% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.			
423.94	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
423.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

1/ Duty on yttrium bearing materials and compounds containing by weight more than 19 percent but less than 85 percent yttrium oxide equivalent temporarily suspended. See item 907.51 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d) (ii).

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-61

4 - 2 - D
 425.00 - 425.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds				
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.				
		<hr/>				
425.00	00	Nitrogenous compounds:				
		Acrylonitrile.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.6% ad val.(I)	56.5% ad val.
425.02	00	Aldehyde ammonia.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
425.04		Amino acids.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Alanine.....	Lb.			
	15	L-Aspartic acid.....	Lb.			
	20	Methionine.....	Lb.			
	25	Glycine (aminoacetic acid).....	Lb.			
	35	Lysine.....	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
425.06		Amino acid salts.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Cysteine hydrochloride.....	Lb.			
	20	L-Lysine monohydrochloride.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
425.08	00	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.09	00	Ammonium alginate.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.10		Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Melamine.....	Lb.			
	30	Cyanuric chloride.....	Lb.			
	40	Pesticides.....	Lb.			
	45	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-62

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.12 - 425.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
425.12	00	Nitrogenous compounds (con.): Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.5% ad val.(I)	50.5% ad val.
425.14	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	39% ad val.
425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	58% ad val.
425.20		Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Dimethylamine.....	Lb.			
	20	Trimethylamine.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
425.22		Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophos- phoramide and other acyclic amides.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Acrylamide.....	Lb.			
	15	1,1'-Azobisformamide.....	Lb.			
	20	Dimethylformamide.....	Lb.			
	30	Methacrylamide.....	Lb.			
	45	Other.....	Lb.			
425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	3.7 ad val.	Free (A,E) 1.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.36		Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Pesticides.....	Lb.			
	40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
425.38	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:				
425.39	00	Dicyandiamide.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
425.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.42		Other:				
	20	Nitriles.....	.....	Free		25% ad val.
	40	Malononitrile.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
425.52		Other.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30.5% ad val.
	20	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.			
	40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
	80	Ketoximes.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-63 15

4 - 2 - D
425.70 - 426.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
425.70	00	Acids:				
425.72	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	16% ad val.
425.74	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	17.5% ad val.
425.76	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	39.5% ad val.
425.77	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22.5% ad val.
425.78	00	Fumaric.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.82	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2% ad val.
425.84	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
425.86	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
425.87	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	34.5% ad val.
		Propionic acid and sorbic acid.....		4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Propionic acid.....	Lb.			
	20	Sorbic acid.....	Lb.			
425.88	00	Pyrogallic.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2% ad val.
425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val. 1/	Free (A,E,I)	17% ad val.
425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
425.97	00	Other.....		4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Carboxylic acids:				
		Carboxylic acids with other oxygen functions.....	Lb.			
	30	Thioglycolic acid.....	Lb.			
	40	Other carboxylic acids (including mercapto acids).....	Lb.			
	60	Other organic acids (including sulfonic acids and thiocarboxylic acids).....	Lb.			
426.00	00	Acid anhydrides:				
426.02	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22% ad val.
426.04	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
426.08	00	Salts of organic acids:				
		Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Calcium salts:				
426.10	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.1 per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1 per lb.
426.12	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7% ad val.
426.14	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
426.16	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
426.18	00	Other.....		3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Propionate.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
426.22	00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
426.24	00	Cobalt salts:				
426.26	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
426.28	00	Copper salts:				
		Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....v	1¢ per lb. on copper content..	Free (A,E,I)	4¢ per lb. on copper content
426.32	00	Naphthenate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	32% ad val.

1/ Duty on tartaric acid temporarily suspended. See item 907.65 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-64 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

426.34 - 427.02

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Salts of organic acids (con.):				
		Copper salts (con.):				
426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	29% ad val.
		Lead salts:				
426.36	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3% ad val.
426.42	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7.5% ad val.
426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
426.46	00	Lithium salts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Manganese salts:				
426.52	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
426.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
426.56	00	Mercurial salts.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
		Nickel salts:				
426.58	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
426.62	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
426.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Potassium salts:				
426.72	00	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic).....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	4% ad val.
426.74	00	Bitartrate:				
		Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:				
426.76	00	Cream of tartar.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	11% ad val.
426.77	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	21% ad val.
426.78	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22.5% ad val.
426.82	00	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val. <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	11.5% ad val.
426.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Sorbate.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Sodium salts:				
426.86	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
426.88	00	Alginate.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
426.92	00	Bitartrate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
426.94	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E)	42% ad val.
426.96	00	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
426.98	00①	Formate.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
427.02	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5c per lb.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.66 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.68 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

3/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 907.69 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-65

4 - 2 - D
427.04 - 427.58

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
427.04	08	Salts of organic acids (con.):				
	10	Sodium salts (con.):				
	35	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Erythorbate (isoascorbate).....	Lb.....			
		Monochloroacetate.....	Lb.....			
		Other.....	Lb.....			
427.06	00	Strontium salts:				
		Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
427.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
427.12	00	Tellurium salts.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
427.14	00	Thorium salts.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					3.1% ad val.(I)	
427.16	00	Tin salts.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Titanium salts:				
427.18	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
427.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
427.22	00	Vanadium salts.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
					3% ad val.(I)	
427.24	00	Zinc salts:				
		Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					5.6% ad val.(I)	
427.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
427.28	00	All other salts of organic acids.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Aldehydes:				
427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	71% ad val.
427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	32.5% ad val.
427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E)	61.5% ad val.
					8% ad val.(I)	
427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
					2.9% ad val.(I)	
427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.75¢ per lb.
427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	32.5% ad val.
427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-66 ⑦

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

427.60 - 428.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
427.60	00	Ketones:				
		Acetone.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
427.64		Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	10	Isophorone.....	Lb.			
	20	Methyl isobutyl ketone.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:				
427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37.5% ad val.
427.74		Butyl.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50.5% ad val.
	10	n-Butyl.....	Lb.			
	20	Isobutyl.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	41.5% ad val.
427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ⑦	25% ad val.
427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal.....	3% ad val. 1/	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) 0.5¢ per lb.(I)	6¢ per lb.
427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20.5% ad val.
		Methyl:				
427.96	00	Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	Gal.....	Free		18¢ per gal.
427.97	00	Other.....	Gal.....	18% ad val.	Free (A,E) 7.2% ad val.(I)	46% ad val.
427.98		Octyl.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	2-Ethyl-1-hexanol.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
428.04	00	Propargyl.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37% ad val.
428.06		Propyl.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	66% ad val.
	10	n-Propyl.....	Lb.			
	20	Isopropyl.....	Lb.			
428.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.

1/ Certain imports of ethyl alcohol are subject to additional duties. See item 901.50 in part 1A, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-67

4 - 2 - D
428.20 - 428.47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
428.20	00	Halohydrins:				
		Butylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
428.22	00	Ethylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	39% ad val.
428.24	00	Propylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	39% ad val.
428.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33.5% ad val.
		Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:				
428.30		Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.6% ad val.(I)	51% ad val.
	10	Butylene glycol.....	Lb.			
	20	Propylene glycol.....	Lb.			
428.32	00	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.34	00	Ethylene glycol.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	63% ad val.
		Glycerine:				
428.36	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
428.38	00	Refined.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
428.40	00	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.41	00	Neopentyl glycol.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	54.5% ad val.
428.42	00	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other:				
428.44	00	Triols and tetrols.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.47		Other.....	.....	12.3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.9% ad val.(I)	54.5% ad val.
	10	Diethylene glycol.....	Lb.			
	20	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether.....	Lb.			
	30	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether.....	Lb.			
	40	Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether.....	Lb.			
	70	Products chiefly used as plasticizers....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-68 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

428.50 - 429.00

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):				
428.50	00	Amyl acetate.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb.
428.52	00	Butyl acetate.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
428.54	00	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.58	00	Ethyl acetate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20.5% ad val.
428.62	00	Ethyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.64	00	Ethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.66	00	Methyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.68	00	Vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	52% ad val.
428.72	00	Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Carboxylic acid esters:				
	20	Isooctyl thioglycolate.....	Lb.			
	30	Methyl methacrylate.....	Lb.			
	50	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
	70	Other organic acid esters.....	Lb.			
	90	Inorganic acid esters:				
		Products chiefly used as pesticides.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
		Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:				
428.80	00	Butylene oxide.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	46% ad val.
428.82	00	Epichlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.84	00	Ethylene oxide.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	49% ad val.
428.86	00	Propylene oxide.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
428.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	31% ad val.
		Ethers of monohydric alcohols:				
428.90	00	Ethyl.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	4¢ per lb.
428.92	00	Isopropyl.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
428.94	00	Vinyl.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	88.5% ad val.
428.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	37% ad val.
429.00	00	Acetals.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	36.5% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-69 ②

4 - 2 - D
429.10 - 429.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
429.10	00	Lactones:	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
429.12	00	Butyrolactone.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other.....				
429.19	00	Halogenated hydrocarbons:	Lb.....			
		Butylene dichloride and propylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.22	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8.5% ad val.
429.24	00	Chloroform.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.	Free (A,E)	32% ad val.
					6.4% ad val.(I)	
429.26	00	Ethyl chloride.....	Lb.....	23% ad val. ②	20% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 8% ad val.(I)	125% ad val.
429.28	00	Ethylene dibromide.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.4¢ per lb. + 1.8% ad ② val.(I)	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.29	00	Ethylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.30	00	Hexachloroethane.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
429.32	00	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane).....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
429.34	00	Perchloroethylene.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
429.38	00	Tetrachloroethane.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
429.42	00	Trichloroethylene.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
429.44	00	Vinyl chloride.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E)	76% ad val.
					4.8% ad val.(I)	
429.46	00	Vinylidene chloride.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Other:				
429.47	00	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	Free (A,E) 7.2% ad val.(I)	114.5% ad val.
429.49	00	Acetylene tetrabromide; Alkyl bromides; Bromochloromethane; Bromotri fluoromethane; Chlorobromodi fluoromethane; 1,3,5,7,9,11-Hexabromocyclododecane; Methylene dibromide; and Vinyl bromide.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 1.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
429.51		Other.....		3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 1.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Fluorinated: Trichlorofluoromethane (11 series) and dichlorodi fluoromethane (12 series).....	Lb.			
	20	Chlorodi fluoromethane (22 series)...	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-70

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

429.53 - 430.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
429.53		hydrocarbons:				
		Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Butadiene.....	Lb.			
	25	Butylene.....	Lb.			
	30	Ethylene.....	Lb.			
	35	Propylene.....	Lb.			
429.54		Other:				
		Hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas (except isoprene having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight).....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Tetrapropylene (propylene tetramer).....	Lb.			
	20	Dicyclopentadiene.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
429.56		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Isoprene (having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight).....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
429.60		Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulf- oxides, and sulfones.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Carbon disulfide.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
429.70	00	Other organic compounds:				
		Tetraethyl lead.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
429.85	00	Tetramethyl lead.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
429.95		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 1.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Eucalyptol.....	Lb.			
	30	Organo-silicon compounds.....	Lb.			
		Organo-tin compounds:				
	40	Dibutyltin oxide.....	Lb.			
	50	Tetrabutyltin.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
	80	Tetrahydrofuran.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
430.10	00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydro- carbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	Free (E,I)	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
430.20		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	Free (E,I)	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
		Alcohols, acyclic, monohydric, unsubstituted:				
	10	Containing C ₁₁ or lower alcohols only....	Lb.			
	20	Containing C ₁₂ or higher alcohols only...	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 4-71 ②

4 - 2 - E
432.10 - 432.28

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart E. - Chemical Mixtures				
432.10	00	Mixtures not specially provided for: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydro- carbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (E,I)	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
432.15	00	Other: Pesticides.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
432.26	00	Other: Containing ethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....v Gal.	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (E) 1.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material(I)	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
432.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	Free (A,E) 1.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material (I)	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 4-73

4 - 3 -

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B₆), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "drugs" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "natural substances" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature;</p> <p>(b) a "synthetic substance" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process;</p> <p>(c) the term "crude", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and</p> <p>(d) the term "advanced", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-74 ③

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - A

435.05 - 436.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced				
		Subpart A headnote:				
		1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.				

		Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis (<u>Lanata</u>), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:				
435.05	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
435.10	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
435.30	00	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
435.35	00	Belladonna.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
435.40	00	Coca leaves.....	Lb.....	Free		10¢ per lb.
435.45	00	Digitalis (<u>Purpurea</u>).....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
435.50	00	Ergot.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
435.55	00	Gentian.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
435.60	00	Henbane.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
435.65	00	Nux vomica.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
435.70	00	Opium.....	X.③.....	Free		\$18 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
435.72	00	Poppy straw extract.....	X.③.....	Free		Free
435.75	00	Stramonium.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
436.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 4-75 ② ③

4 - 3 - B
437.00 - 437.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbi- turates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
		1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.				

		Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:				
437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Caffeine and its compounds:				
437.02	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	59% ad val.
437.04	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) 8¢ per lb.(I)	75¢ per lb.
437.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.08		Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Quinine and its salts.....	Oz.			
	40	Quinidine and its salts.....	Oz.			
	60	Other.....	Oz.			
437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	83¢ per oz.	Free (A,E,I)	\$2.60 per oz.
437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1 per oz.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per oz.
437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	2¢ per oz.	Free (A,E,I)	20¢ per oz.
437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	75¢ per lb.
		Other alkaloids and their compounds:				
437.20		Synthetic.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	40	Theophylline and its derivatives, including aminophylline.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
		Natural:				
437.22	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
437.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Antibiotics:				
437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
437.32		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Erythromycins.....	Gram			
	30	Tetracyclines.....	Gram			
	50	Other.....	Gram			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-76 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B

437.36 - 437.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
437.36	00	Barbituric acid and its compounds:				
437.38	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.40	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	20¢ per val.(I)	\$2.50 per lb.
437.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.46	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
437.46	00	Enzymes and ferments:				
437.47	00	Rennet.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
437.48	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E)	20% ad val.
437.48	40	Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all				
437.49	80	the foregoing, if crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
437.49	20	Dried brewers' yeast.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.49	50	Crude ficin and crude papain.....	Lb.....			
437.49	80	Other.....	Lb.....			
437.50	00	Dried brewers' yeast, except crude.....	Lb.....			
437.51	00	Enzymes.....	Lb.....			
437.52	00	Ferments.....	Lb.....			
437.51	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	9¢ per oz.	Free (A,E,I)	20¢ per oz.
437.51	00	Gluconic acid and its compounds:				
437.52	20	Acid.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.52	50	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.54	00	Glucono-δ-lactone.....	Lb.....			
437.55	00	Sodium gluconate.....	Lb.....			
437.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....			
437.54	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
437.55	00	Haarlem oil.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.56	00	Hormones:				
437.56	20	Synthetic:				
437.57	40	Adrenocortical hormones.....	Gram	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.57	60	Hydrocortisone and its salts and esters..	Gram			
437.57	80	Prednisolone and its salts and esters....	Gram			
437.57	80	Prednisone and its salts and esters.....	Gram			
437.57	80	Other.....	Gram			
437.57	20	Other.....	Gram	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.57	40	Steroid hormones:				
437.57	55	Anabolic agents and androgens.....	Gram			
437.57	60	Estrogens.....	Gram			
437.57	65	Progestins:				
437.57	80	Progesterone.....	Gram			
437.57	80	Other.....	Gram			
437.57	80	Other.....	Gram			
437.57	80	Nonsteroid hormones.....	Gram			
437.58	00	Natural:				
437.58	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
437.60	00	Other.....	Gram....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 4-77 ③

4 - 3 - B
437.64 - 437.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
437.64	00	Menthol.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	50¢ per lb.
437.65	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
437.66	00	Santonin and its salts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
437.68	00	Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid: Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8% ad val.
437.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	5% ad val.
437.70	00	Terpin hydrate.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
437.72	00	Thymol.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
437.74	00	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	Fl. oz..	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
437.76	00	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.....	X.....	Free		Free
437.82		Vitamins:				
		Synthetic.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	03	Biotin.....	Lb.			
		Niacin:				
	05	Pharmaceutical grade (N.F. or U.S.P.)...	Lb.			
	07	Other.....	Lb.			
	15	Niacinamide.....	Lb.			
	22	Vitamin B ₆ (pyridoxine and related com- pounds with vitamin B ₆ activity).....	Lb.			
	25	<i>d</i> - and <i>dl</i> -Pantothenic acid and derivatives..	Lb.			
	30	Vitamin B ₁ (thiamine hydrochloride and thiamine mononitrate).....	Lb.			
	36	Vitamin A (alcohol, aldehyde, acid, and esters) and provitamin A.....	Lb.			
	40	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid and its salts).....	Lb.			
	46	Vitamin D (ergocalciferol and cholecalcif- erol) and provitamin D.....	Lb.			
	77	Other.....	Lb.			
		Natural:				
437.84	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
437.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-78 ③

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B

438.01 - 438.02

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:				
438.01	00	Vitamins.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
438.02	00	Other.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	The rate provided for product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

③

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 4-79 ②③

4 - 3 - C
439.10 - 440.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Other Drugs				
		Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part:				
439.10		Natural drugs, crude or advanced:				
	10	Crude.....	.....	Free		Free
		Animal glands and organs, and parts thereof.....	Lb.			
	30	Bile and other animal secretions.....	Lb.			
	50	Ginseng roots.....	Lb.			
	70	Psyllium seed husks.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
439.30		Advanced.....	.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
	10	Liver in advanced form.....	Lb.			
	30	Advanced of animal origin, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
	50	Ginseng in advanced form.....	Lb.			
	70	Glycosides.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
439.50		Other, including synthetic drugs.....	.....	3.7% ad val. ③	Free (A*,E,I) ②	25% ad val.
	10	Glycosides.....	Lb.			
	15	Inorganic drugs.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Anti-infective agents.....	Lb.			
	45	Autonomic drugs.....	Lb.			
	50	Cardiovascular drugs.....	Lb.			
	55	Choline salts.....	Lb.			
	70	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.			
		Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
	81	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.			
	83	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	Lb.			
	85	Other.....	Lb.			
	90	Hormone substitutes and antagonists.....	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
440.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 4-81

4 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but the addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to a synthetic plastics material described in this subpart as an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this subpart.</p> <p>2. The term "synthetic plastics materials", in this subpart, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins, and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.</p> <p align="center">_____</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "thermoplastic resins" means those materials which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-82 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

4 - 4 - A
 445.05 - 445.54

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "thermosetting resins" (thermosets) means those materials which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacturing or processing, and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of statistical reporting of copolymers and terpolymers in item 445.56, the copolymers and terpolymers shall be reported as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be reported as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.</p>				

		Synthetic plastics materials:				
445.05		Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins.....	.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37% ad val.
	10	Polymethyl methacrylate resins.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
445.10	00	Acrylonitrile resins.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35.5% ad val.
445.15	00	Allyl resins.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	34% ad val.
		Cellulosic plastics materials:				
445.20	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	73.5% ad val.
445.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	34.5% ad val.
445.30		Polyethylene resins.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5% ad val.(I)	43% ad val.
	10	Low and medium density (0.940 and below).....	Lb.			
	20	High density (over 0.940).....	Lb.			
445.35		Urea and amino (including melamine) resins.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	41.5% ad val.
	20	Melamine formaldehyde resins.....	Lb.			
	40	Urea formaldehyde resins.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Vinyl resins:				
		Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate:				
445.42	00	Polyvinyl alcohol resins.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	37.5% ad val.
445.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37.5% ad val.
		Other:				
445.46	00	Polyvinyl chloride resins.....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 4% ad val.(I)	43.5% ad val.
445.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	43.5% ad val.
445.52	00	Polypropylene resins.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5% ad val.(I)	33.5% ad val.
445.54	00	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) resins.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33.5% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 4-83

4 - 4 - A, B
445.56 - 445.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
445.56		Synthetic plastics materials (con.): Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33.5% ad val.
	05	Thermoplastic resins:				
	07	Polyacetal.....	Lb.			
	15	Polyamide, non-nylon type.....	Lb.			
	30	Polyterpene.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
	45	Thermosetting resins:				
	50	Dicyandiamide (cyanoguanidine) resins....	Lb.			
	60	Furan (furfuryl type) resins.....	Lb.			
	90	Silicone resins.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
445.75	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials.....	Lb.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any component material	Free (A,E,I)	The highest rate appli- cable to any component material
		Subpart B. - Rubber				
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.				
		2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "rubber" means a substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, that--				
		(i) can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and				
		(ii) after cross-linking can be stretched at 68°F. to at least three times its original length and that, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 per- cent of its original length.				
		(b) For purposes of the Tariff Schedules other than schedule 4, the term "rubber" also means any substance described in subdivision (a) that also con- tains fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber- processing chemicals, whether or not such substance, after the addition of such fillers, extenders, pig- ments, or chemicals, can meet the tests specified in clauses (i) and (ii) of subdivision (a).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-84 ③

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

4 - 4 - B
 446.05 - 446.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
446.05		Natural rubber: Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Gutta balata.....	Lb.			
	20	Gutta-percha and guttas, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
	30	Jelutong or pontianak.....	Lb.			
	40	Other: Latex.....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
		Other:				
	44	Ribbed smoked sheets: Grade 1.....	Lb.			
	48	Grade 2.....	Lb.			
	52	Grade 3.....	Lb.			
	56	Other.....	Lb.			
	60	Technically specified rubber: Grade 5.....	Lb.			
	64	Grade CV.....	Lb.			
	68	Grade L.....	Lb.			
	72	Grade 10.....	Lb.			
	76	Grade 20.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
	84	Other.....	Lb.			
446.10	00	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
446.12	00	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
446.15		Synthetic rubber.....	.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Not containing fillers, pigments, or rubber- processing chemicals:				
	11	Nitrile.....	Lb.			
	16	Polybutadiene.....	Lb.			
	21	Polychloroprene (neoprene).....	Lb.			
	26	Ethylene-propylene.....	Lb.			
	31	Polyisoprene.....	Lb.			
	33	Silicone.....	Lb.			
		Styrene-butadiene:				
		Containing 50 percent or less styrene by weight of the dry polymer:				
	35	Latex.....	Lb.			
	39	Other.....	Lb.			
	44	Containing over 50 percent styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	Lb.			
	58	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Masterbatches:				
	71	Containing carbon black.....	Lb.			
	76	Other.....	Lb.			
	80	Silicone.....	Lb.			
	97	Other.....	Lb.			
446.20	00	Reclaimed rubber of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
446.30	00	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.

1/ Pounds dry rubber content.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

4 - 5 - A
450.10 - 450.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, includ- ing flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol: Not containing alcohol: In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms..... X..... 4.2% ad val. Free (A,E,I) 25% ad val.</p> <p>450.20 Other..... 6% ad val. Free (A,E,I) 25% ad val.</p> <p>Spice oleoresins: Paprika..... Lb. Black pepper..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Other..... Lb.</p> <p>Containing alcohol: Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight..... Lb..... 3c per lb. + 3% ad val. <u>1/</u> Free (E,I) 20c per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>1/</u></p> <p>450.40 00 Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight..... Lb..... 6c per lb. + 3% ad val. <u>1/</u> Free (E,I) 40c per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>1/</u></p> <p>450.50 00 Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight..... Lb..... 12c per lb. + 3% ad val. <u>1/</u> Free (E,I) 80c per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>1/</u></p>				
<p><u>1/</u> Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:</p> <p>A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$12.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.</p> <p>B) If containing wine, a tax of --</p> <p>1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;</p> <p>2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;</p> <p>3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;</p> <p>4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and</p> <p>5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.</p>						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-86

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

4 - 5 - 8

452.02 - 452.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Essential Oils				
		Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:				
452.02	00	Almond, bitter.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.04	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.06	00	Bergamot.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.08	00	Camphor.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.10	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.12	00	Cassia.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.14	00	Cedar leaf.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
452.16	00	Cinnamon.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.18	00	Citronella.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.20	00	Clove.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
452.22	00	Cornmint, including "peppermint" derived from <u>Mentha arvensis</u>	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
452.24	00	Eucalyptus.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
452.26	00	Geranium.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.28	00	Grapefruit.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
452.32	00	Lavender and spike lavender.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
452.36	00	Lemongrass.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.38	00	Lime.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.40	00	Signaloe or bois de rose.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.42	00	Neroli (orange flower).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.44	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
452.46	00	Origanum.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.48	00	Orris.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
452.50	00	Palmarosa.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.52	00	Patchouli.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
452.54	00	Peppermint derived from <u>Mentha piperita</u>	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
452.56	00	Pettigrain.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.58	00	Pine needle.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
452.60	00	Rose (attar of roses).....	Oz.....	Free		Free
452.62	00	Rosemary.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.64	00	Sandalwood.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
452.66	00	Thyme.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.68	00	Vetivert.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
452.70	00	Ylang ylang (cananga).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
452.80		Other.....		Free		25% ad val.
	05	Cedarwood.....	Lb.			
	10	Citrus, not elsewhere classified.....	Lb.			
	20	Nutmeg.....	Lb.			
	23	Onion and garlic.....	Lb.			
	25	Pine.....	Lb.			
	30	Sassafras including ocotea cymbarum.....	Lb.			
	35	Spearmint.....	Lb.			
	42	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

Page 4-87 ③

4 - 6 --
455.02 - 455.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS				
		<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>				
		1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this part are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provi- sions of this part is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in part 1 of this schedule as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.				
455.02	00	Agar agar.....	Lb.....	3% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
455.04	00	Pectin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
455.06	00	Isinglass.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
455.08	00	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
455.10	00	Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
455.12	00	Ossein.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
455.14	00	Glue stock, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
455.16	00	Edible gelatin: Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
455.18	00	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.20	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.22	00	Photographic gelatin: Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.24	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.

③

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-88

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

4 - 6 --

455.30 - 455.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:				
		Vegetable glue:				
455.30	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.32	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.34	00	Casein glue.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Fish glue:				
455.36	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.38	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Inedible gelatin and animal glue:				
455.40	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.42	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Glue size:				
455.44	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.46	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery,
Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

Page 4-89 ③

4 - 7 - A
460.05 - 460.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but not including products provided for in part 5 of this schedule), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.</p> <p align="center">-----</p>				
460.05		Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Of animal origin.....	Lb.			
	40	Of vegetable origin.....	Lb.			
		Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight: Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):				
460.10	00	Ambergris.....	Oz.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
460.15	00	Anethol.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
460.20	00	Castoreum.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.	Free (E)	20% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
460.25	00	Citral.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
460.30	00	Civet.....	Oz.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
460.35	00	Geraniol.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
460.40	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
460.45	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
460.50	00	Ionone.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
460.55	00	Linalyl acetate.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					5.8% ad val.(I)	
460.60	00	Musk, grained or in pods.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E)	20% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
460.65	00	Rhodinol.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
460.70	00	Safrol.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					2.9% ad val.(I)	
460.75	00	Terpineol.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

③

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

Page 4-90

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

4 - 7 - A, B
460.80 - 461.15

1/ Certain imports under this item may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$12.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery,
Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

Page 4-91

4 - 7 - B

461.20 - 461.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
461.20	00	Floral or flower waters.....	Gal.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters:				
461.30	00	Not containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	75% ad val.
461.35	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	40c per lb. + 75% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:				
461.40		Not containing alcohol.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	75% ad val.
	05	Bath preparations, except bath salts.....	X			
	10	Shaving preparations, including after shave preparations.....	X			
	15	Hair preparations, including shampoos, coloring preparations, and hair sprays.....	X			
	20	Dentifrices, mouthwashes, and similar preparations.....	X			
	25	Cosmetic creams, lotions, oils and balms, excluding hair, shaving, and bath preparations.....	X			
	30	Rouges, lipsticks, and eye make-up preparations.....	X			
	35	Deodorants, personal.....	X			
	37	Manicuring preparations.....	X			
	40	Powders, including talcum and face powders...	X			
	45	Other.....	X			
461.45		Containing alcohol.....	.....	5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40c per lb. + 75% ad val.
	05	Shaving preparations, including after shave preparations.....	Lb.			
	15	Hair preparations, including coloring preparations and hair sprays.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Imports of perfumes under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$12.50 per wine gallon, and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of such wine gallon.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Page 4-93 ①

4 - 8 - A
465.05 - 465.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAP AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS				
		Part 8 headnote:				
		1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 409.22 to 409.30, inclusive of part 1C of this schedule. This part also covers certain speci- fied products which may or may not be surface-active agents. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).				
		Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents				
		Subpart A headnote:				
		1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical com- pounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as sur- face tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.				
		Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:				
		Not sulfonated or sulfated:				
		Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:				
465.05	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
465.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:				
465.15	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
465.20		Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	10	Cationic and amphoteric agents.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
						(1st supp. 6/10/87)

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-94

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

4 - 8 - A

465.25 - 465.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.):				
		Not sulfonated or sulfated (con.):				
		Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:				
465.25	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
465.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Sulfonated or sulfated:				
		Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids:				
465.35	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
465.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols:				
465.45	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
465.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:				
465.55	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
465.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5c per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:				
465.65	00	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
465.70	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.75	00	Wool grease.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Other:				
465.80	00	Animal (including marine animal).....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.85	00	Vegetable.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
465.87	00	Carboxymethylcellulose salts.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	66% ad val.
465.90	00	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
465.92	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
465.95		Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part).....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Anionic surface-active agents:				
	10	Sulfated alcohols and salts thereof.....	Lb			
	20	Sulfated polyesters and salts thereof.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	40	Cationic and amphoteric surface-active agents.....	Lb.			
	50	Nonionic surface-active agents.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Page 4-95 ③

4 - 8 - B
466.05 - 466.30

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the terms "soap" and "soap powder" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and (b) the term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.				
466.05	00	Castile soap.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
466.10	00	Toilet soap: Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.15	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.6% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.20	00	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
466.25	00	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
466.30	00	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

③

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 4-97

4 - 9 - A
470.05 - 470.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 9 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under said part 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', stu- dents', and children's pigments or paints.</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin: 20px auto;"/> <p>Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "crude or processed" means materi- als which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any simi- lar process, but not otherwise processed; and (b) the term "cutch" refers to products obtained from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin: 20px auto;"/>				
470.05	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:				
470.10	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
470.16	00	Logwood.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
470.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
		Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:				
470.20	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
470.23	00	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
470.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
470.30	00	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-98 ③

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - A, B
 470.40 - 472.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
470.40	00	Gambier.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:				
470.50		Crude or processed.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Quebracho.....	Lb.			
	40	Wattle.....	Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
470.55	00	Myrobalan and sumac.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
470.57		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Quebracho.....	Lb.			
	60	Wattle.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
		Valonia:				
470.60	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
470.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:				
470.80	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
470.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ③	15% ad val.
Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.						

		Barium carbonate:				
		Natural (witherite):				
472.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
472.04	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
472.06	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
		Barium sulfate:				
		Natural (barytes):				
472.10	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$1.27 per ton	Free (A,E,I)	\$4 per ton
472.12	00	Ground.....	Ton.....	3.25 per ton	Free (A,E,I)	\$7.50 per ton
472.14	00	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.25¢ per lb.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 4-99 ③

4 - 9 - B
 472.20 - 473.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Calcium carbonate:				
		Natural:				
472.20	00	Chalk, crude.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
472.22	00	Chalk whitening.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	13% ad val.
472.24	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
472.30	00	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11% ad val.
		Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:				
472.40	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.06¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.375¢ per lb.
		Siennas:				
472.42	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.125¢ per lb.
472.44	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8.5% ad val.
		Umbers:				
472.46	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		0.125¢ per lb.
472.48	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.08¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.375¢ per lb.
472.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart):				
		Containing carbon:				
473.02	00	Bone black.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
473.04	00	Carbon black.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
473.06	00	Lampblack.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Containing chromium:				
473.10	00	Chrome green.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
473.12	00	Chrome yellow.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
473.14	00	Chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
473.16	00	Hydrated chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
473.18	00	Molybdenum orange.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
473.19	00	Strontium chromate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
473.20	00	Zinc yellow.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Containing copper:				
473.24	00	Cuprous oxide.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	39.5% ad val.
		Containing iron:				
473.28	00	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	12% ad val.
		Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:				
473.30		Synthetic.....		3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	10	Black.....	Lb.			
	20	Red.....	Lb.			
	30	Yellow.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Natural:				
473.32	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.04¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.375¢ per lb.
473.36	00	Siennas.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.375¢ per lb.
473.38	00	Umbers.....	Lb.....	0.08¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.375¢ per lb.
473.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. ⑤	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I) ③	20% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-100

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - B
473.44 - 473.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart) (con.):				
		Containing lead:				
473.44	00	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Leaded zinc oxides:				
		Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:				
473.46	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5.5% ad val.
473.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	12% ad val.
473.50	00	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
473.52	00	Litharge.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	12% ad val.
473.54	00	Orange mineral.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	12.5% ad val.
473.56	00	Red lead.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	12.5% ad val.
473.58	00	Suboxide of lead (leady litharge).....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E)	30% ad val.
		White lead:			4.8% ad val.(I)	
473.60	00	Basic carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4.5% ad val.
473.62	00	Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E)	30% ad val.
		Containing mercury:			3.2% ad val.(I)	
473.66	00	Vermillion reds.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
		Containing titanium:				
473.70	00	Titanium dioxide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Containing zinc:				
		Lithopone:				
473.72	00	Containing under 30% zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11% ad val.
473.74	00	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22.5% ad val.
		Zinc oxide:				
473.76	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	Free		5.5% ad val.
473.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4.5% ad val.
473.80	00	Zinc sulfide.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11% ad val.
		Other pigments:				
473.82	00	Pearl essence.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
473.84	00	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7.5% ad val.
473.86	00	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown).....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Not specially provided for:				
473.88		Not containing lead.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Metallic aluminum pigments.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
473.90	00	Containing lead.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - C
474.02 - 474.06

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provision in this subpart for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>paints and enamel paints</u>" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>varnishes</u>" in this subpart covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.</p> <p>4. The term "<u>stains</u>" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles: In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:</p> <p>Not assembled into sets: Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....</p> <p>Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces: In jars or tubes.....</p> <p>In cakes, pans, or other forms.....</p>				
474.02	00		Doz.....	0.17¢ per piece	0.15¢ per piece (D) Free (A,E) 0.1¢ per piece (I)	0.75¢ per piece
474.04	00		Doz.....	0.5¢ per piece + 2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.06	00		Doz.....	0.4¢ per piece + 3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.25¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
						(2nd Supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-102

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - C

474.08 - 474.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
474.08	00	Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles (con.): In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each (con.): Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	X.....	6.5% ad val. on the entire set	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val. on the entire set
474.20	00	Inks and ink powders:				
		Ink powders.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
474.22	00	Drawing ink.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
474.26		Other inks.....	.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
	20	Printing and lithographic inks.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
474.30	00	Paints and enamel paints:				
		Not containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
474.35	00	Containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
474.40	00	Varnishes:				
		Shellac.....	Gal.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
474.42	00	Oleoresinous.....	Gal.....	Free		25% ad val.
474.44	00	Cellulose derivative.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	30¢ per lb.
474.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	Free		25% ad val.
474.50	00	Stains.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
474.60	00	Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:				
		Chalk whitening putty.....	Lb.....	Free		0.75¢ per lb.
474.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 4-103

4 - 10 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM <u>1/</u></p> <p><u>Part 10 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable in said part 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said part 1. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see part 13B of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) petroleum asphalts (see part 1J of schedule 5).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "Reconstituted crude petroleum" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and</p> <p>(b) "Motor fuel" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this part --</p> <p>(a) a product is considered to be <u>in liquid form</u> if --</p>				
		<p><u>1/</u> Pres. Proc. 4766 of June 19, 1980, continues through December 31, 1980, the suspension of the system of license fees on petroleum and petroleum products established by Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645) of February 1, 1975 and rescinds Pres. Proc. 4744 of April 2, 1980, in its entirety. However, the temporary suspension of duties pursuant to Pres. Proc. 4655 of April 6, 1979, as extended, has expired and such duties are, therefore, reimposed on July 1, 1980. For details of the February 1, 1975 action, including the system of fees for licenses, see Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645), as modified by Pres. Proc. 4227 (38 F.R. 16195), Pres. Proc. 4317 (39 F.R. 35103), Pres. Proc. 4341 (49 F.R. 3965), Pres. Proc. 4355 (40 F.R. 10437), Pres. Proc. 4370 (40 F.R. 19420), Pres. Proc. 4377 (40 F.R. 23429), Pres. Proc. 4412 (41 F.R. 1037), Pres. Proc. 4543 (42 F.R. 64849), and Pres. Proc. 4629 (43 F.R. 58077).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-104

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and</p> <p>(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and</p> <p>(b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.</p> <p>4. (a) For purposes of this headnote, the term "<u>petroleum</u>" means crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) or crude shale oil provided for in items 475.05 or 475.10.</p> <p>(b) Petroleum shall, if a product of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--</p> <p>(i) an import license for the petroleum covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and</p> <p>(ii) an equivalent amount of domestic petroleum or duty-paid foreign petroleum has, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and has not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this headnote.</p> <p>(c) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this headnote.</p> <p><u>Part 10 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part the term barrel (Bbl.) means a barrel of 42 U.S. standard gallons measured at 60°F.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 4-105

4 - 10 --
475.05 - 475.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
475.05		Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives:				
	10	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	.....	0.125¢ per gal.	Free (I)	0.5¢ per gal.
		Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.			
	25	Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
	35	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
475.10	45	Other.....	Bbl.			
	10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	.....	0.25¢ per gal.	Free (I)	0.5¢ per gal.
		Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.			
	15	Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 45 seconds (light fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
	25	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
475.15	35	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
	05	Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
		Natural gas, methane and mixtures thereof (including liquefied natural gas and synthetic or substitute natural gas).....	MCF <u>1</u> /			
	15	Ethane with a minimum purity of 95 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			

1/ Thousand cubic feet.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-106

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --

475.15 - 475.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
475.15 (con.)		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof (con.):				
	25	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			
	35	Butane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			
		Other:				
	45	Mixtures containing more than 90 liquid volume percent of propane and butane.....	Bbl.			
	50	Mixtures containing more than 90 liquid volume percent of ethane and propane.....	Bbl.			
	55	Other.....	X			
475.25		Motor fuel.....		1.25¢ per gal.	Free (I)	2.5¢ per gal.
		Gasoline:				
	24	Leaded.....	Bbl.			
	28	Unleaded.....	Bbl.			
	30	Jet fuel, naphtha-type.....	Bbl.			
	50	Jet fuel, kerosene-type.....	Bbl.			
	60	Other.....	Bbl.			
475.30	00	Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal.	Free (I)	0.5¢ per gal.
475.35	00	Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal.	Free (I)	0.5¢ per gal.
475.40	00	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both.....	Gal.....	0.2¢ per gal.	Free (I)	0.5¢ per gal.
		Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives:				
475.45	00	Oils.....	Bbl.....	2¢ per gal.	Free (I)	4¢ per gal.
475.55	00	Greases:				
		Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,I)	20% ad val.
475.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 5.7% ad val.	Free (A,I)	2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound:				
475.65		In liquid form.....		0.25¢ per gal.	Free (I)	0.5¢ per gal.
	10	Condensate derived wholly from natural gas....	Bbl.			
	30	Other.....	Bbl.			
475.70	00	In other than liquid form.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

Page 4-107

4 - 11 --
480.05 - 480.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 11. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS				
		<u>Part 11 headnote:</u>				
		1. The articles described in this part are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.				
480.05	00	Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.10	00	Manures, including guano.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.15	00	Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.20	00	Calcium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.25	00	Sodium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.30	00	Urea.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.35	00	Basic slag.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.40	00	Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.45	00	Phosphates, crude, and apatite.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.50	00	Potassium chloride or muriate of potash.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.55	00	Potassium sulfate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.60	00	Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
		Those grades of all substances (other than are de- scribed in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredi- ent in the manufacture of fertilizers:				
480.65		Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials...	.....	Free		Free
	10	Ammonium nitrate.....	S. ton			
	20	Ammonium nitrate-limestone mixtures.....	S. ton			
	30	Ammonium sulfate.....	S. ton			
	40	Anhydrous ammonia.....	S. ton			
	50	Nitrogen solutions.....	S. ton			
	60	Other.....	S. ton			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-108

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

4 - 11 --

480.70 - 480.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
480.70		Those grades of all substances (other than are de- scribed in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredi- ent in the manufacture of fertilizers (con.):				
	10	Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Phosphoric acid.....	S. ton			
		Normal and enriched superphosphates, less than 40% available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent.....	S. ton			
	50	Concentrated superphosphates, 40% or more available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent.....	S. ton			
	70	Other.....	S. ton			
480.75	00	Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
480.80		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Chemically compounded or mixed, containing two or more major plant foods (nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium):				
		Ammonium phosphates:				
	05	Diammonium.....	S. ton			
	15	Other.....	S. ton			
	20	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	S. ton			
	30	Other.....	S. ton			
	60	Peat moss.....	S. ton			
	70	Natural fertilizers, of animal or vegetable origin, not specially provided for.....	S. ton			
	95	Other.....	S. ton			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Explosives

Page 4-109

4 - 12 --
485.10 - 485.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 12. - EXPLOSIVES</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all explosives except those which are provided for in part 1C (items 408.00 to 408.08, inclusive) of this schedule.</p> <p>-----</p>				
485.10	00	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
485.20	00	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	12.5¢ per lb.
485.30	00	Smokeless powders.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
485.40	00	Gunpowder.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
485.50		Explosive substances not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Ammonium nitrate, fuel sensitized.....	Lb.			
	40	Watergels and slurries.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 4-111

4 - 13 - A
 490.05 - 490.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS				
		Part 13 headnote: 1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under the said part 1, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.				
490.05	00	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
		Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for: Fatty acids:				
		Of animal (including marine animal) origin:				
490.10	00	Oleic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.12	00	Stearic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:				
490.20	00	Derived from linseed oil.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.22	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.24		Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	02	Palmitic acid.....	Lb.			
	04	Lauric acid.....	Lb.			
	06	Stearic acid.....	Lb.			
	08	Other.....	Lb.			
490.26		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Derived from tall oil:				
	10	Containing less than 2 per- cent rosin.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
	50	Other: Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....	Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-112 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - A
490.30 - 491.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fatty substances, etc. (con.):				
		Salts:				
		Of animal (including marine animal) origin:				
490.30	00	Lithium stearate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
490.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	29.5% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:				
		Derived from linseed oil:				
490.40	00	Cobalt linoleate.....	Lb.....	3.6c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	14.5c per lb.
490.42	00	Lead linoleate.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	34.5% ad val.
490.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
490.46	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
490.48	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
490.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:				
490.65	00	Oleyl.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	39.5% ad val.
		Other:				
490.73	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
490.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Esters:				
490.90	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27% ad val.
490.92	00	Of vegetable origin:				
		Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
490.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	25% ad val.
491.00	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applic- able to any component	Free (E,I)	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - B
493.02 - 493.22

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and (b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.				

493.02	00	Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root: Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
493.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
493.10	00	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate con- tainers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
493.12	00	Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof (other than a product described in item 118.45): Casein.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
493.14	00	Other: Dried milk (described in items 115.45, 115.50, 115.55, and 118.05) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported 1/.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5.5¢ per lb.
493.17	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5.5¢ per lb.
493.18	00	Cellulose compounds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33.5% ad val.
		Camphor:				
		Natural:				
493.20	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
493.21	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.
493.22	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11% ad val.
		1/ Imports of certain dried milk mixtures are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.19 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-114

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - B

493.25 - 493.82

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
493.25	00	Chars and carbons:				
493.26		Bone char.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Activated carbon.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	X.....	16% ad val.	Free (E) 5.1% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
		Pitch:				
493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
493.50		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Not artificially mixed:				
	20	Synthetic organic chemical compounds.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
		Pyrethrum or insect flowers:				
493.55	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
493.56	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
		Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:				
493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
493.67	00	Salicin.....	Oz.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
493.68		Other.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
	05	Inositol.....	Lb.			
	10	Mannitol.....	Lb.			
	20	Sorbitol.....	Lb.			
	30	Alpha cellulose in granular, micro- crystalline or powered forms.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
493.82	00	Tall oil.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 4-115

4 - 13 - B
494.02 - 494.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:				
		Animal waxes:				
		Beeswax:				
494.02	00	Not bleached.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
494.04	00	Bleached.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3.5¢ per lb.
494.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Vegetable waxes:				
494.10	00	Candelilla.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
494.12	00	Carnauba.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
494.14	00	Japan.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
494.16	00	Ouricury.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
494.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Mineral waxes:				
494.20	00	Montan.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
494.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applic- able to any component wax	Free (E,I)	The highest rate applic- able to any component wax
494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
494.50		Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	With cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....	Curie			
	40	Other.....	Mc.			
494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
494.60		Cements, not specially provided for.....	.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Put up for retail sale in packages with a net weight of 36 ounces or less.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 4-116

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - C

495.05 - 495.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies				
495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
495.15	00	Dental cements.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Page 5-2

**Part 1 - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except
Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass
Products**

- A. Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete
Products**
- B. Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products**
- C. Stone and Stone Products**
- D. Mica and Mica Products**
- E. Graphite and Related Products**
- F. Asbestos and Asbestos Products**
- G. Abrasives and Abrasive Articles**
- H. Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof;
Industrial Diamonds**
- J. Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and
Products**
- K. Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not
Specially Provided For**

Part 2 - Ceramic Products

- A. Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles**
- B. Ceramic Construction Articles**
- C. Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and
Ornamental Pottery**
- D. Industrial Ceramics**
- E. Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided
For**

Part 3 - Glass and Glass Products

- A. Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes,
Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam
Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers
and Products Thereof**
- B. Flat Glass and Products Thereof**
- C. Glassware and Other Glass Products**
- D. Glass Articles Not Specially Provided
For**

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-3

5 - 1 - A
511.11 - 511.71

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 1 - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS				
		Subpart A.- Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products				
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel; and (c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.				
		Hydraulic cement and cement clinker:				
511.11	00	White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Cwt.....	1¢ per 100 lbs., includ- ing weight of container	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per 100 lbs., includ- ing weight of container
511.14	20	Other.....	.....	Free		6¢ per 100 lbs., includ- ing weight of container
	40	Cement clinker.....	S. ton			
		Other.....	S. ton			
		Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:				
511.21	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	Free		20% ad val.
511.25	00	Other.....	Cu. yd..	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:				
		Tiles:				
511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.7% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
511.51	00	Other, not specially provided for: Articles of tiles described in item 511.31....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Other:				
511.64	00	Not decorated: Block and brick.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
511.65	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
511.71	00	Decorated.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-4

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - B
512.11 - 512.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u> 1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2). -----				
512.11	00	Lime: Hydrated.....	Lb.....	Free		12¢ per 100 lbs., includ- ing weight of container
512.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10¢ per 100 lbs., includ- ing weight of container
512.21	00	Plaster rock or gypsum: Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton.....	42¢ per ton	Free (A,E,I)	\$1.40 per ton
512.31	00	Cement of gypsum: Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$2.55 per ton	Free (A,E,I)	\$10 per ton
512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$2.80 per ton	Free (A,E,I)	\$14 per ton
512.41	00	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement: Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	X.....	5% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
512.44	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

③

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-5

5 - 1 - C
513.11 - 513.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products				
		Subpart C headnotes:				
		1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include -- (i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part 11 of schedule 4); (ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part); (iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part); (iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part); (v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and (vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.				
		2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.				
513.11	00	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel: Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Ton.....	Free		\$2 per ton
513.14	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-6 ②

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 1 - C

513.21 - 514.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
513.21	00	Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:				
513.31	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	S. ton..	Free		30% ad val.
513.33	②	Slate.....	S. ton..	Free		25% ad val.
		Limestone.....	.....	Free		\$1 per short ton
	10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of cement.....	S. ton..			
	20	Other.....	S. ton..			
513.41	00	Other.....	S. ton..	Free		30% ad val.
513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
513.61	00	Granite and articles of granite: Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
513.71	00	Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	Free		25¢ per cu. ft.
513.74	00	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
513.81	00	Other, not specially provided for: Not decorated.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
513.84	00	Decorated.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
513.91	00	Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet: Jet, not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
513.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
514.11	00	Limestone and articles of limestone: Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	Free		\$1 per short ton
514.21	00	Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	Free		15¢ per cu. ft.
514.24	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
514.34	00	Other, not specially provided for: Articles of chalk.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
514.41	00	Other: Not decorated.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
514.44	00	Decorated.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-7

5 - 1 - C
514.51 - 515.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
514.51	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances: Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	12¢ per cu. ft.	Free (A,E,I)	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.54	00	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	16¢ per cu. ft.	Free (A,E,I)	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.57	00	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	Cu. ft..	20¢ per cu. ft.	Free (A,E,I)	\$1 per cu. ft.
514.61	00	Slabs: Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	Sq. ft..	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	13% ad val.
514.65	00	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	Sq. ft..	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
514.81	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
514.91	00	Quartzite, whether or not manufactured.....	Ton....	Free		Free
515.11	00	Slate, and articles of slate: Roofing slate.....	Sq. ft..	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
515.14	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
515.21	00	Travertine and articles of travertine: Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	4¢ per cu. ft.	Free (E,I)	25¢ per cu. ft.
515.24	00	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
515.31	00	Other, not specially provided for: Not decorated.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
515.34	00	Decorated.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
515.41	00	Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone: Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton....	Free		Free
515.51	00	Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	Free		15¢ per cu. ft.
515.54	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
515.61	00	Other: Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
515.64	00	Decorated.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-8

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - D

516.11 - 516.61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Mica and Mica Products				
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart --				
		(a) the term " <u>mica</u> " includes both natural and man-made mica;				
		(b) the term " <u>split block mica</u> " (item 516.31) means mica, not exceeding 0.020 inch in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 8 mils, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form;				
		(c) the term " <u>mica splittings</u> " (item 516.51) means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of built-up mica (item 516.91); and				
		(d) the term " <u>built-up mica</u> " (item 516.91) means electrical insulating plates, sheets, and tapes, whether or not attached to paper, cloth, or other backing, consisting of reconstituted mica whether or not treated with resins or of layers of mica splittings and bonding material.				
		 Mica not manufactured (including mica over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form, and split block mica), and mica scalings, mica cleanings, and other mica waste and scrap:				
516.11	00	Untrimmed phlogopite from which no rectangular piece over 2 inches long or 1 inch wide may be cut.....	Lb.....	Free		15% ad val.
		Waste and scrap valued not over 5 cents per pound:				
516.21	00	Phlogopite.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
516.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
516.31	00	Split block mica.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
516.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		4¢ per lb.
516.51	00	Mica splittings.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
516.61	00	Mica, not over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-9 ②

5 - 1 - D, E
516.71 - 517.74

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
516.71	00	Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use: Not over 0.006 inch in thickness..... Over 0.006 inch in thickness: Not perforated or indented:	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
516.73	00	Fuse discs, split to thickness.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
516.74	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
516.76	00	Perforated or indented.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
516.81	00	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
516.91	00	Built-up mica.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
516.94	00	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
516.98	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 516.71 to 516.76, inclusive, or 516.94, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
Subpart E. - Graphite and Related Products						
517.11	00	Graphite, crude and refined: Artificial..... Natural: Crystalline flake (not including flake dust):	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
517.21	00	Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.65¢ per lb.
517.24	00	Valued over 5.5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.65¢ per lb.
517.27	00	Crystalline lump or chip.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
517.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
517.51		Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Petroleum coke.....	S. ton			
	40	Coal coke.....	S. ton			
517.61	00	Carbons and electrodes: Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
517.71	00	Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light: Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
517.74	00	0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

②

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-10 ②

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - E, F

517.81 - 518.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
517.81	00	Brushes for electric generators, motors, or other electrical machines or appliances; plates, rods, powder, and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into the aforesaid brushes.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
517.82	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
517.91	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbon or graphite.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Subpart F. - Asbestos and Asbestos Products				
		Subpart F headnote:				
		1. This subpart does not include footwear, headwear, gloves, laminated or reinforced plastics, and certain other articles provided for in schedule 7.				
518.11		Asbestos, not manufactured, asbestos crudes, fibers, and stucco, and asbestos sand and refuse containing not more than 15 percent by weight of foreign matter.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Amosite.....	S. ton			
	20	Crocidolite (Blue).....	S. ton			
		Chrysotile:				
	30	Crudes.....	S. ton			
	40	Spinning fibers.....	S. ton			
	50	Other.....	S. ton			
	60	Other.....	S. ton			
518.21	00	Yarn, slivers, rovings, wick, rope, cord, cloth, tape, and tubing, of asbestos, or of asbestos and any other spinnable fiber, with or without wire, and articles of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	Free		40% ad val.
		Articles in part of asbestos and hydraulic cement:				
518.41	00	Pipes and tubes and fittings therefor.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.75¢ per lb.
518.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
518.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of asbestos.....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-11

5 - 1 - G

519.01 - 519.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart G. - Abrasives and Abrasive Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart G headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers certain crude minerals commonly used for making abrasives and abrasive articles (items 519.01 through 519.17, inclusive) but these minerals are classifiable in this subpart even if they are not of abrasive quality. This subpart also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this subpart apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, trueing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --</p> <p>(i) sand (see subpart C of this part), unless made up into abrasive articles;</p> <p>(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see subpart H of this part);</p> <p>(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see part 3 of this schedule), unless made up into abrasive articles;</p> <p>(iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see part 7B of schedule 4);</p> <p>(v) soap and synthetic detergents (see part 8B of schedule 4);</p> <p>(vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see schedule 6);</p> <p>(vii) dental burrs (see part 2 of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>pumice</u>" includes both pumice and pumicite; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>wheels</u>" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis.</p> <p>3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.</p>				
519.01	00	Burrstones in blocks, rough.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
519.05	00	Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms.....	S. ton..	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-12

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 1 - G

519.11 - 519.97

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:				
		Pumice:				
519.11	00	Valued not over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.01¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.1¢ per lb.
519.14	00	Valued over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.035¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.25¢ per lb.
519.17		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Corundum.....	S. ton			
	40	Other.....	S. ton			
519.21		Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Silicon carbide.....	S. ton			
	40	Aluminum oxide.....	S. ton			
	60	Other.....	S. ton			
		Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:				
519.31	00	Pumice.....	Lb.....	0.13¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.75¢ per lb.
519.34	00	Rottenstone and tripoli.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
519.37		Other.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
	20	Silicon carbide.....	Lb.			
	40	Aluminum oxide.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
519.51		Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	10	On a base of woven textile fabric only.....	X			
	20	On a base of paper or paperboard only.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			
519.61	00	Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:				
519.71	00	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
		Abrasive wheels:				
519.81	00	Solid natural stone wheels.....	No.....	Free		Free
519.83	00	Of diamond.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other:				
519.84	00	Bonded with synthetic resins.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
519.86	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Other:				
519.91	00	Of emery or garnet.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
519.93	00	Of pumice.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
519.95	00	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
519.97	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-13 ② ③

5 - 1 - H
520.11 - 520.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds				
		Subpart H headnotes:				
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasive articles (see subpart G of this part); (ii) drills and other tools provided for in part 3E of schedule 6; (iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) optical elements (see part 2A of schedule 7); (v) jewel bearings (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in part 6 of schedule 7.				
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "precious stones" means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.				
520.11		Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Diamonds.....	Carat			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:				
		Synthetic:				
520.19	00	Miners' diamonds.....	Carat...	Free		Free
520.20		Powder or dust.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Coated with metal.....	Carat...			
		Other:				
	40	80 mesh or finer.....	Carat...			
	60	Other.....	Carat...			
520.21	00	Other.....	Carat...	3% ad val. ②	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
		Natural:				
520.23		Miners' diamonds.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Carbonados.....	Carat			
	40	Other.....	Carat			
520.27	00	Crushing bort.....	Carat...	Free		Free
520.28		Powder or dust.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	80 mesh or finer.....	Carat			
	40	Other.....	Carat			
		Other:				
520.29	00	Not advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	Free		Free
520.31	00	Advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-14

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - H, J
520.32 - 521.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:				
		Diamonds:				
520.32	00	Weighing not over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	Free		10% ad val.
520.33	00	Weighing over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	Free		10% ad val.
520.35		Rubies and sapphires.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
	20	Rubies.....	Carat			
	40	Sapphires.....	Carat			
520.37	00	Marcasites.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
520.38	00	Emeralds.....	Carat...	Free		10% ad val.
520.39	00	Other.....	X.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
		Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:				
520.51	00	Of precious stones.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
520.54	00	Of rock crystal.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
520.61	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.7% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:				
520.71	00	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	Carat...	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
520.75	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (E) 2.4% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
		Subpart J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products				
521.11	00	Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
521.17		Bauxite, calcined.....	.....	Free		\$1 per ton
	10	Refractory grade.....	Ton			
	20	Other.....	Ton			
521.21	00	Brazilian pebble, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
521.31		Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbo- naceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Bituminous coal.....	S. ton			
	40	Coke.....	S. ton			
	60	Compositions used for fuel.....	S. ton			
	80	Other.....	S. ton			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-15

5 - 1 - J
521.41 - 522.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:				
521.41	00	China clay or kaolin.....	Ton.....	33¢ per ton	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 per ton
		Fuller's earth:				
521.51	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	25¢ per ton	Free (E,I)	\$1.50 per ton
521.54	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	Free (E,I)	\$3.25 per ton
521.61	00	Bentonite.....	Ton.....	40¢ per ton	Free (E,I)	\$3.25 per ton
		Common blue clay and other ball clays:				
521.71	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	38¢ per ton	Free (E,I)	\$1 per ton
521.74	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	77¢ per ton	Free (E,I)	\$2 per ton
		Other clays:				
521.81	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1 per ton
521.84	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	Free (E,I)	\$2 per ton
521.87	00	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
521.91	00	Cryolite or kryolith.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
522.11	00	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
		Fluorspar:				
522.21	00	Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton	Free (A*,E,I)	\$5.60 per ton
522.24	00	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	13.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.4% ad val.(I)	13.5% ad val.
		Natural mineral fluxes:				
		Crude:				
522.31	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	Free		50¢ per ton
522.33	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
522.35	00	Cornwall stone.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
522.37	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
		Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:				
522.41	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
522.43	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
522.45	00	Other.....	S. ton..	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
522.51	00	Ice.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
522.53	00	Steam.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Magnesite:				
522.61	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	Free		\$10.50 per ton
522.64	00	Caustic calcined.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton	Free (E,I)	\$21 per ton
522.71	00	Meerschaum, crude.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
522.81	00	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-16

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 1 - J, K
523.11 - 523.94

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
523.11	00	Silica, not specially provided for.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
		Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:				
523.31	00	Crude and not ground.....	Lb.....	0.02c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.25c per lb.
523.33	00	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized.....	S. ton..	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
523.35	00	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
523.37	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
523.41	00	Zaffer.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
523.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2c per lb.
523.61	00	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Subpart K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For				
		<u>Subpart K headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in the schedules, but does not include:				
		(i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in part 2 of schedule 4, or mineral substances provided for in other parts of schedule 4; or				
		(ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6.				
		Mineral substances, and articles of mineral sub- stances, not specially provided for:				
523.81		Mineral substances, crude.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Lithium ores.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	X			
523.91		Other:				
		Not decorated.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Articles of asphalt or tar for roofing or siding.....	X			
	30	Insulating materials, not specially provided for.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
523.94	00	Decorated.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 5-17

5 - 2 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS</p> <p>Part 2 headnotes:</p> <p>1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) a "<u>ceramic article</u>" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>earthenware</u>" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>stoneware</u>" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>subporcelain</u>" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(e) the terms "<u>chinaware</u>" and "<u>porcelain</u>" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>bone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone;</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>nonbone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware;</p> <p>(h) the term "<u>coarse-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated;</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>fine-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-18

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(j) the term "<u>body</u>" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and</p> <p>(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, "<u>a heat-insulating article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, "<u>a refractory article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, standard brick equivalents (sbe.) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 4 1/2 inches by 2 1/2 inches by 9 inches.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 5-19.

5 - 2 - A, B
531.01 - 531.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
531.01	00	Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite: Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	Lb.....	0.16¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.75¢ per lb.
531.04	00	Containing by weight over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
531.11		Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Clay.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes:				
531.21	00	Chrome bricks.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
531.24	00	Magnesite bricks.....	Lb.....	Free		0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
531.27		Other bricks.....	.....	Free		25% ad val.
	05	Clay.....	M. v M. sbe.			
	50	Other.....	M. v M. sbe.			
		Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles:				
531.31	00	Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles.....	No.....	Free		Free
531.33	00	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
531.35	00	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
531.37	00	Porcelain and subporcelain refractory articles....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
531.39		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Clay.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
		Subpart B. - Ceramic Construction Articles				
		Subpart B headnotes:				
		1. This subpart does not include -- (i) refractory and heat-insulating articles (see subpart A of this part); or (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, electrical ware, and sanitary ware and parts thereof (see subpart D of this part).				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) no article 1.25 inches or more in thickness shall be regarded as a tile; and (b) the term "construction articles" means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, sewer and drain pipes and fittings therefor, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, chiefly used in the construction of buildings and other structures.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-20

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - B
532.11 - 532.61

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) a standard brick equivalent (sbe.) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 2-1/4 inches by 3-5/8 inches by 7-5/8 inches, (b) the term "solid bricks" refers to bricks containing not over 25 percent voids, and (c) the term "hollow bricks" refers to bricks containing over 25 percent voids.				

532.11		Ceramic bricks:				
		Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	.....	Free		\$1.25 per 1,000
	20	Solid bricks.....	M. v			
	40	Hollow bricks.....	M. sbe.			
532.14	00	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M. v M. sbe.	Free		6% ad val.
		Ceramic tiles:				
		Floor and wall tiles:				
		Mosaic tiles:				
532.20		Tiles in bulk (not mounted); and tiles in sheets having per square foot not over 300 tiles, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
	20	Glazed.....	Sq. ft.			
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
532.22	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 8% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
		Other:				
532.24	00	Glazed.....	Sq. ft..	19% ad val.	Free (E) 7.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
532.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	Free (E) 8% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
532.31	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 4.3% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
532.41	00	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
532.61		Other construction articles.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Structural clay tiles.....	Sq. ft.			
	30	Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings.....	S. ton			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 5-21

5 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) smokers' articles provided for in part 9B of schedule 7;</p> <p>(ii) other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of this subpart, the term "available in specified sets" (items 533.22, 533.24, 533.62, and 533.64) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this headnote are sold or offered for sale.</p> <p>(b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in items 533.22, 533.24, 533.62, or 533.64, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <p>12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-22

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

533.11 - 533.24

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.</p> <p>(c) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.</p> <p>3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.</p>				
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients:				
533.11	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	Doz.....	Free		15% ad val.
533.15	00	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in item 533.15) or of fine-grained stoneware:				
533.20	00	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	35% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
533.22	00	Household ware available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$38.....	Doz.pcs.	11.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
533.24	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$38....	Doz.pcs.	4.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 5-23 ①

5 - 2 - C
533.29 - 533.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.): Household ware not available in specified sets:				
533.29	00	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids.....	Doz.pcs.	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
533.30	00	Mugs and other steins.....	Doz.pcs.	13.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	55% ad val.
533.32	00	Candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	Doz.pcs.	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
533.34	00	Cups valued over \$5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over \$3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over \$6 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$35 per dozen; sugars valued over \$21 per dozen; creamers valued over \$15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$42 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	4.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
533.39	00	Other articles.....	Doz.pcs.	11.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
533.52	00	Of chinaware or of subporcelain: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	35% ad val.	Free (E,I)	75% ad val.
533.54	00	Household ware: Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
533.62	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of sub- porcelain: Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	26% ad val.	Free (E,I)	75% ad val.
533.64	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	75% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-24 ①

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C
533.72 - 534.11

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of chinaware or of subporcelain (con.): Household ware (con.): Of nonbone chinaware or of sub- porcelain (con.): Not available in specified sets: Steins with permanently attached pewter lids.....				
533.72	00		Doz.pcs.	9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.
533.74	00	Mugs and other steins.....	Doz.pcs.	17.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.
533.76	00	Candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	Doz.pcs.	9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.
533.78	00	Cups valued over \$8 per dozen; saucers valued over \$5.25 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over \$9.30 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$11.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$40 per dozen; sugars valued over \$23 per dozen; creamers valued over \$20 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	75% ad val.
533.79	00	Other articles.....	Doz.pcs.	26% ad val.	Free (E,I)	75% ad val.
534.11	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by pro- fessional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	3.1% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,E,I) ①	20% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.29 in
part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general
headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 5-25 ① ② ③

5 - 2 - C, D
534.21 - 535.11

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
534.21	00	Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:				
534.31	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
534.75	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	No.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
		Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.			
	20	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.			
534.81	00	Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in item 534.75):				
		Valued not over \$3 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 7% ad val.	Free (A,E) ① ③ 0.8¢ per doz. pcs. + 2.8% ad val.(I)	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.84	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	51.5% ad val.
534.87	00	Valued over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	50.5% ad val.
534.91	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	6.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
534.94	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	Doz.pcs.	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) ① 3.6% ad val(I)	70% ad val.
534.96	00	Other:				
		Kitchenware of glass-ceramics, non-glazed, greater than 75 percent by volume crystalline, containing lithium aluminosilicate, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 10×10^{-7} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, transparent, haze-free, exhibiting transmittances of infrared radiations in excess of 75 percent at a wavelength of 2.5 microns when measured on a sample 3 mm in thickness, and containing betaquartz solid solution as the predominant crystal phase.....	Doz.pcs.	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
534.99	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
Subpart D. - Industrial Ceramics						
Subpart D headnote:						
1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this subpart shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.						

535.11		Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:				
		Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-26 ①

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - D, E
535.12 - 536.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
535.12		Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements (con.):				
	20	Ferrites.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)①	45% ad val.
	40	Ceramic permanent magnets.....	No.			
535.13	00	Other.....	No.			
		Ceramic insulators to be used in the production of spark plugs for natural gas-fueled, stationary, internal combustion engines.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
535.14		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
	10	Porcelain insulators used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems: Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
	35	Other insulators.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
535.15	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
535.21	00	Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware: Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
535.24	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
535.27	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
535.31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Plumbing fixtures: Water closet bowls and flush tanks whether or not in sets:				
	21	In sets.....	No.			
	23	Other.....	No.			
	25	Sinks including lavatories.....	No.			
	27	Other.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
535.41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For				
536.11	00	Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for: Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
536.15	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-27

5 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part; (ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7); (iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7); (iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7); (v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or (vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7). <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "not optically worked" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-28 ②

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - A

540.11 - 540.55

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27:				
		Glass in the mass:				
540.11	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
540.13	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
540.14	00	Waste or scrap glass.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
540.15	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:				
540.21	00	Ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	30% ad val.
540.27	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val.	Free (E) 5.4% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:				
540.30	00	Not over 1 millimeter in diameter.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
540.32	00	Over 1 millimeter but not over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
540.37	00	Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
		Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:				
540.41	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
540.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
540.47		Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	10	Bricks and blocks.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
540.51	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chip-pings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
540.55	00	Foam glass in any form.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-29

5 - 3 - A
540.61 - 540.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:				
540.61	00	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Lens blanks:				
540.63	00	Spectacle lens blanks.....	Doz.pr..	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
540.65	00	Other lens blanks.....	No.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
540.67	00	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
540.71	00	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
540.72	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-30

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart B - Flat Glass and Products Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) articles described in subpart A or C of this part;</p> <p>(ii) glass optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iii) certain painted, colored, or stained glass windows imported for the use of religious institutions (see part 4 of schedule 8).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>cast or rolled glass</u>" refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>ordinary glass</u>" refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in headnote 2(c), infra;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>colored or special glass</u>" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>united inches</u>" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>polished</u>", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p> <p>4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless --</p> <p>(i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or</p> <p>(ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or</p> <p>(iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-31

5 - 3 - B
541.01 - 542.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.: Cast or rolled glass:				
541.11	00	Ordinary glass.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
		Colored or special glass:				
541.21	00	Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	5.5¢ per lb.
541.31	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.2¢ per lb. + 0.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass:				
		Ordinary glass:				
		Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:				
542.11	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
542.13	00	Measuring over 40 united inches.... Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.9¢ per lb.
542.21	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.1¢ per lb.
542.23	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.4¢ per lb.
542.25	00	Measuring over 60 united inches.... Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.5¢ per lb.
542.31		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
	40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
	70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
542.33		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
	40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
	70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
542.35		Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	0.4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
	40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
	70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-32

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

542.37 - 542.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
542.37		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft. (con.):				
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass (con.):				
		Ordinary glass (con.):				
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft. (con.):				
	20	Measuring over 100 united inches... Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	..... Lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.8¢ per lb.
	40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
	70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
542.42		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:				
		Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
542.44	50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
542.46	50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
542.48	50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	2.8¢ per lb.
	15	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	35	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-33 ①

5 - 3 - B
542.57 - 543.23

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft. (con.):				
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass (con.):				
		Colored or special glass:				
542.57	00	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	4¢ per lb.
542.67	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	13¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft:				
542.71	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.73	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.75	00	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.77	00	Measuring over 100 united inches...	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:				
542.92	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.94	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.96	00	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.98	00	Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:				
		Ordinary glass:				
543.11	00	Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft..	3¢ per sq. ft.	Free (A,E,I)	23¢ per sq. ft.
		Not containing wire netting:				
		Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:				
543.21	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7¢ per sq. ft.	Free (E,I)	12.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2¢ per sq. ft.	Free (E) 0.8¢ per sq. ft.(I)	17.25¢ per sq. ft.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-34

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

543.27 - 544.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
543.27		Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed (con.): Ordinary glass (con.): Not containing wire netting (con.): Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness (con.): Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.5¢ per sq. ft.	Free (E,I)	19.75¢ per sq. ft.
	30	Measuring less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.			
	70	Measuring 7/32 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.			
543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.. Colored or special glass: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
543.61	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	Free		12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.63	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1¢ per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.5¢ per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	6.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
544.11	00	Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part: Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or other-wise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	8.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	53% ad val.
544.14	00	Other: Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	Sq. ft..	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
544.16	00	Other: Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	Sq. ft..	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
544.17	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head-note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-35 ①

5 - 3 - B
544.18 - 544.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
544.18	20	Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn), etc. (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
	40	Surface ground or polished glass (including plate glass and float glass) with an absorbent or reflective coating.....	Sq. ft.			
544.20	00	Other..... If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
544.32	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Sq. ft..	Free		
544.41		Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Automotive.....	Sq. ft.			
	40	Other.....	X			
544.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Sq. ft..	Free		
544.43	00	Windshields if certified for use in civil air- craft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		60% ad val.
544.51	00	Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments): Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 3.1% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
544.52	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
544.54	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
544.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass de- scribed in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft..	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-36 ②

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

545.11 - 545.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products				
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.				
		2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.				
		Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:				
		Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
		Other:				
545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross...	Free		50¢ per gross
545.25	05	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint....	.....	Free		1-1/2¢ per lb.
		Having a wide mouth (38 mm outside diameter and above).....	Lb. v Gross			
	15	Other.....	Lb. v Gross			
545.27	05	Holding over 1 pint.....	.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
		Having a wide mouth (38 mm outside diameter and above).....	Lb. v Gross			
	15	Other.....	Lb. v Gross			
		Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:				
545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	1.8¢ each + 9.2% ad val. ②	1.6¢ each + 8% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 0.6¢ each + 3.2% ad val.(I)	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	2.8¢ each + 8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 1.1¢ each + 3.2% ad val.(I)	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 1.6¢ each + 3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	6¢ each + 8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.4¢ each + 3.2% ad val.(I)	45¢ each + 45% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-37 ①

5 - 3 - C
545.53 - 546.11

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
545.53	00	Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked: Globes and shades.....	X.....	14% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 4.5% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
545.62	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
545.63	00	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
545.64	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	60% ad val.
545.81	00	Christmas ornaments of glass: Beads.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
545.85	00	Other: Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	6.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	60% ad val.
546.11	20	Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for: Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide: Valued not over \$1 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	40	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-38

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

546.13 - 546.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food, etc. (con.): Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide (con.):				
546.13	20	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	..... No.	14% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	40	Other.....	No.			
546.18		Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
546.20		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware:				
		Valued not over \$1 each:				
546.21	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
546.23	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Valued over \$1 each.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
546.25	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
546.35		Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
546.38	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Other glassware:				
546.39	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
546.47	00	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Other:				
546.52		Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	.....	38% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 5-39

5 - 3 - C
546.60 - 546.68

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
546.60		Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food, etc. (con.): Other glassware (con.): Other (con.):				
	20	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	..... No.	30% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved:				
	20	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	..... No.	15% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
546.62	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
546.64		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	..... No.	15% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
546.66	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
546.68		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	..... No.	15% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
546.68	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
	40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 5-40 ① ②

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C, D
547.11 - 548.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):				
		Watch glasses:				
547.11	00	Round.....	Doz.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
547.13	00	Other.....	Doz.....	9.6% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
					3.8% ad val.(I)	
547.15	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
547.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
547.21	00	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:				
547.31	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
547.37		Other.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	55% ad val.
	20	Glass envelopes for cathode-ray tubes.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:				
547.41	00	With metal fittings.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
547.43	00	Without metal fittings.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
547.51	00	Glass ampoules.....	Gross...	12.5¢ per gross	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per gross
		Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:				
547.53	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
547.55		Other.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E)	85% ad val.
	10	Microscope slides and micro cover glasses.....	X		3.4% ad val.(I)	
	20	Other.....	X			
		Articles not specially provided for, of glass:				
		Tubes and tubing with ends processed:				
548.01	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
548.03	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
548.05	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
11/2/87)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Page 6-2

Part 1 - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials**Part 2 - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

- A. Precious Metals
- B. Iron or Steel
- C. Copper
- D. Aluminum
- E. Nickel
- F. Tin
- G. Lead
- H. Zinc
- J. Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium
- K. Other Base Metals

Part 3 - Metal Products

- A. Metallic Containers
- B. Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties
- C. Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics
- D. Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks, Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware
- E. Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons
- F. Miscellaneous Metal Products
- G. Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

Part 4 - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

- A. Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery
- B. Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery
- C. Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink
- D. Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery
- E. Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines
- F. Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials
- G. Office Machines
- H. Other Machines
- J. Parts of Machines

Part 5 - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**Part 6 - Transportation Equipment**

- A. Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- B. Motor Vehicles
- C. Aircraft and Spacecraft
- D. Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Schedule 6 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --

- (i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see part 13B of schedule 4);
- (ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see part 2A of schedule 4); or
- (iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in schedule 7 and elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise --

(a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;

(b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;

(c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and

(d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

Schedule 6 statistical headnote:

1. When refined or smelted products are withdrawn for exportation from bonded smelting or refining warehouses established under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, that part of each such product which entered into a bonded smelting or refining warehouse as metal-bearing material without the payment of duty thereon, must be reported separately on the warehouse withdrawal form (CF 7512) to show the statistical reporting number for the imported metal-bearing material as reported on the warehouse entry form (CF 7502).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 6-3

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(a) pigments or fertilizers (see schedule 4, parts 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see schedule 4);</p> <p>(b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see schedule 5, part 1);</p> <p>(c) precious and semiprecious stones (see schedule 5, part 1H); or</p> <p>(d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see part 2 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>metal-bearing ores</u>" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered iron, lead, copper, manganese, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>other metal-bearing materials</u> of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(c) <u>lead plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-4

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(d) <u>copper plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper;</p> <p>(e) <u>zinc plants</u> are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and</p> <p>(f) <u>other plants</u> are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.</p> <p>3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, 602.28, or 602.30 of this part on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores.</p> <p>4. <u>Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials:</u> (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this part on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this headnote.</p> <p>(b) <u>Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this headnote, as follows:</p> <p>(i) <u>Materials initially treated at copper plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight</p> <p>(ii) <u>Materials initially treated at lead plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater</p> <p>(iii) <u>Materials initially treated at zinc plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 6 units</p> <p>(iv) <u>Materials initially treated at other plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 6-5

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material.</p> <p>(c) <u>Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant, (ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or (iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant, <p>is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.</p> <p>(d) <u>Claims for Deductions:</u> The deductions provided for in 4(b) and 4(c), supra, do not apply to imported materials unless the importer, at the time entry for consumption or for warehouse is filed, makes claim therefor in writing and certifies as to the name, location, and status of the plant at which the materials are to be initially treated. If material with respect to which a certification has been filed is to be transferred to a plant for initial treatment other than the plant specified in the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-6

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>5. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p> <p><u>Part 1 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple numbers must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.30, one or more of the reporting numbers under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting numbers:</p> <p>601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutiable lead content), 602.2022 (dutiable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutiable copper content);</p> <p>(b) the 7-digit reporting numbers under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number;</p> <p>(c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified;</p> <p>(d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 6-7 ③

6 - 1 --
601.03 - 601.36

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper, separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.				

		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:				
601.03	00	Antimony ore.....	Lb.....v	Free		Free
		antimony content..	Lb.			
601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1 per ton
601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
601.15		Chrome ore.....		Free		Free
	20	Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton v			
		chromic oxide content..	Ton			
	40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton v			
		chromic oxide content..	Ton			
	60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton v			
		chromic oxide content..	Ton			
601.18	00	Cobalt ore.....	Lb.....v	Free		Free
		cobalt content..	Lb.			
601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
601.24		Iron ore, including manganiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....		Free		Free
	30	Not concentrated or sintered.....	Ton			
	50	Other.....	Ton			
601.27		Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....		Free		1¢ per lb. on manganese content
	20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese..	Lb. v			
		manganese content..	Lb.			
	40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese.....	Lb. v			
		manganese content..	Lb.			
	60	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb. v			
		manganese content..	Lb.			
601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
601.33	00	Molybdenum ore.....	Lb.....v	9¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	Free (E,I) ③	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
		molybdenum content..	Lb.			
601.36	00	Nickel ore.....	Lb.....v	Free		Free
		nickel content..	Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-8

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --
 601.39 - 601.66

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
601.39		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.):				
		Precious metal ores.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Gold content.....	Oz.troyl/			
	40	Silver content.....	Oz.troyl/			
	60	Other precious metal content.....	Oz.troyl/			
601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton.....	Free		Free
601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin.....	.....	Free		Free
		tin content...	Ton			
601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
601.54	00	Tungsten ore.....	Lb....v	17¢ per lb. on tungsten content	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
		tungsten content...	Lb.			
601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
601.60	00	Vanadium ore.....	Lb....v	Free		Free
		vanadium pentoxide content...	Lb.			
601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
601.66		Other metal-bearing ores.....	.....	Free		Free
		Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc, or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions:				
		Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant:				
	11	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	12	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	13	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	14	Gold content.....	Oz.troyl/			
	15	Silver content.....	Oz.troyl/			
		Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant:				
	21	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	22	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	23	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	24	Gold content.....	Oz.troyl/			
	25	Silver content.....	Oz.troyl/			
		Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant:				
	31	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	32	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	33	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	34	Gold content.....	Oz.troyl/			
	35	Silver content.....	Oz.troyl/			
		Ore to be initially treated at any other than a lead, zinc, or copper plant:				
	41	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	42	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	43	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/			
	44	Gold content.....	Oz.troyl/			
	45	Silver content.....	Oz.troyl/			
	50	Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. 1/			

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.
 2/ Assay quantity without deductions.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 6-9 ④

6 - 1 --
602.10 - 602.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores.....	.....	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content
	11	Lead from ore to be initially treated at a:				
	21	Lead plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
	31	Zinc plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
	41	Copper plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
602.20		Other plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
		All zinc-bearing ores.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,I)	1.67 per lb. on zinc content
	12	Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:				
	22	Lead plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
	32	Zinc plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
	42	Copper plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
		Other plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content		Free of duty on copper content
		Other: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	Lb.			
602.28		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content	Free (A,E,I)	4¢ per lb. on copper content
602.29	①	Free of duty on copper content (s)	.....	Free		
602.30		Other.....	.....	Free		4¢ per lb. on copper content
	13	Copper from ore to be initially treated at a: Lead plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
	23	Zinc plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
	33	Copper plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			
	43	Other plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. <u>1</u> /			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.
2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.00 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and General headnote 3(d)(11).

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-10 ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

603.05 - 603.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:				
603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.25¢ per lb.
603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	30¢ per ton	Free (A,E,I)	75¢ per ton
603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb.....v	Free		Free
		cadmium content..	Lb.....v			
603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb.....v	0.9¢ per lb. on lead content	Free (A,E,I)	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
		lead content..	Lb.....v			
603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb.....v	0.6¢ per lb. 1/	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
		zinc content..	Lb.....v			
603.40	00	Other: Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....v	6¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 1.9% ad val.	Free (E,I) ③	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb.....v			
603.45	00	Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....v	10¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.....v			
603.49		Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.5¢ per lb. on zinc content 2/	Free (A,E,I)	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.50		Other.....	.....	0.32¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.3¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.3¢ per lb. on zinc content 2/	Free (A*,E,I) ③	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
	10	Lead content.....	Lb. 3/ v			
		dutiable lead content..	Lb. 3/			
	20	Zinc content: Of zinc fume.....	Lb. 3/ v			
		dutiable zinc content..	Lb. 3/			
	30	Other.....	Lb. 3/ v			
		dutiable zinc content..	Lb. 3/			
	40	Copper content.....	Lb. 3/ v			
		dutiable copper content..	Lb. 3/			
	50	Gold content.....	Oz.troy4/			
	60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy4/			

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.01 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/ Duty on zinc bearing materials temporarily suspended. See item 911.02 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

3/ Assay quantity without deductions.

4/ Report value only of stated metal content.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 6-11

6 - 1 --
603.54 - 603.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
603.54		Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Materials, other than the foregoing, contain- ing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton:				
		When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is consid- ered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. on copper con- tent + 0.4¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.4¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	4¢ per lb. on copper con- tent + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc con- tent
603.55		Other.....	.....	Free		4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc con- tent
	10	Lead content (dutiabale lead content).....	Lb.			
	20	Zinc content (dutiabale zinc content).....	Lb.			
	30	Copper content (dutiabale copper content).....	Lb.			
		Precious metal content:				
	40	Gold.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
	50	Silver.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
	60	Other.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			

1/ Duty on zinc bearing materials temporarily
suspended. See item 911.02 in part 1B, Appendix to
the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).
2/ Report value only of stated metal content.

Page 6-12

6 - 1 --

603.60 - 603.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
603.60	00	Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Materials, other than the foregoing, con- taining, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Lb.....v Lb.	Free		Free
603.62	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight, over 40 percent titanium, and which if contain- ing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
603.65		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	..... Lb. v Lb. Lb.	Free		Free
	10	Vanadium bearing materials.....	.....		
	30	vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb.			
	40	Other (specify kind).....	Lb.			
	60	Gold content.....	Oz.troy1/			
		Silver content...	Oz.troy1/			
603.67	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which are synthetic tantalum-columbium con- centrates.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
603.70		Other.....	.....	5% ad val. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Synthetic rutile.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.
2/ Duty on yttrium bearing materials and com-
pounds containing by weight more than 19% but less
than 85% yttrium oxide equivalent temporarily sus-
pended. See item 907.51 in part 1B, Appendix to
the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-13

6 - 2 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">PART 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this part apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scalping and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other non-metallic substances; and cladding. This part does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) insulated electric conductors (see part 5 of this schedule); (ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see part 3B of this schedule); (iii) leaf and foil (see part 3C of this schedule); or (iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, or parts of articles. <p>2. <u>Alloys.</u> -- (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-14

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) <u>Precious-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <p>(i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group;</p> <p>(ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and</p> <p>(iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in (b)(i) and (b)(ii), respectively, of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Base-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this headnote. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <p>(i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this headnote; and</p> <p>(ii) ferroalloys (as defined in headnote 2(e) of subpart B of this part) or master alloys (as defined in headnote 2(b) of subpart C of this part) under their respective headings in subpart B or C of this part, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight.</p> <p>(d) In the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part, unless the context requires otherwise --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>unwrought</u>" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>waste and scrap</u>" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of this schedule;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>wrought</u>", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-15

6 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(d) the term "clad", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact: and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>pipes and tubes and blanks therefor</u>" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint.</p> <p>4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.</p> <p align="center"><u> </u></p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Precious Metals</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or</p> <p>(b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>platinum</u>" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "<u>the metal platinum</u>" refers to the metal platinum alone;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>semimanufactured</u>" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form);</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>rolled</u>", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.</p> <p align="center"><u> </u></p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-16

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - A

605.02 - 605.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
605.02		Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semi-manufactured: Unwrought: Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy			
	20	Sponge of the metal platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy			
	30	Iridium.....	iridium content.. Oz. troy			
	40	Osmium.....	osmium content.. Oz. troy			
	50	Osmiridium.....	osmium plus iridium content.. Oz. troy			
	60	Palladium.....	palladium content.. Oz. troy			
	70	Rhodium.....	rhodium content.. Oz. troy			
	80	Ruthenium.....	ruthenium content.. Oz. troy			
	90	Other.....	platinum group metals content.. Oz. troy			
605.03	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
605.05	00	Semimanufactured: Gold-plated.....	Oz. troy	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
605.06	00	Silver-plated.....	Oz. troy	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
605.07		Other: Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy			
	20	Iridium.....	iridium content.. Oz. troy			
	50	Palladium.....	palladium content.. Oz. troy			
	60	Rhodium.....	rhodium content.. Oz. troy			
	85	Other.....	platinum group metals content.. Oz. troy			
605.08	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Page 6-17

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - A, B
605.20 - 605.70

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-18

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(a) <u>Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron:</u> A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this headnote) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">not over 6 percent manganese,not over 15 percent phosphorus,not over 8 percent silicon,not over 30 percent chromium,not over 40 percent tungsten,not over 0.1 percent vanadium,not over 0.1 percent titanium,an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements. <p>(b) <u>Vanadium or titanium pig iron:</u> A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Spiegeleisen:</u> A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(d) <u>Ferronickel:</u> A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.</p> <p>(e) <u>Ferroalloys:</u> Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in headnotes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">over 30 percent of manganese, orover 8 percent of silicon, orover 30 percent of chromium, orover 40 percent of tungsten, ora total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and <p>which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements.</p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) <u>ferrochromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon;(ii) <u>ferromanganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon;				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-19

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(iii) <u>ferromolybdenum</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum;</p> <p>(iv) <u>ferrophosphorus</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;</p> <p>(v) <u>ferrosilicon</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vi) <u>ferrosilicon chromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vii) <u>ferrosilicon manganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(viii) <u>ferrosilicon titanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ix) <u>ferrosilicon tungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(x) <u>ferrotitanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xi) <u>ferrotungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xii) <u>ferrovanadium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and</p> <p>(xiii) <u>ferrozirconium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wrought iron</u>: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.</p> <p>(g) <u>Steel</u>: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-20

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(h) <u>Alloy iron or steel</u>: The term "alloy" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only --</p> <p>(i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 3.00 percent of manganese, or over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or over 5.00 percent of sulphur, or over 3.00 percent of silicon, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and <p>(ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 1.65 percent of manganese, or over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or over 0.60 percent of silicon, or over 0.60 percent of copper, or over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or over 0.35 percent of lead, or over 0.50 percent of nickel, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element. <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in the tariff schedules, the term --</p> <p>(iii) "<u>iron or steel</u>" includes alloy iron or steel;</p> <p>(iv) "<u>stainless steel</u>" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium;</p> <p>(v) "<u>tool steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) not less than 1.0 percent carbon and over 11.0 percent chromium; or (B) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent to 11.0 percent inclusive chromium; or (C) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1.0 percent to 1.8 percent inclusive manganese; or (D) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent inclusive chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent inclusive molybdenum; or (E) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or (F) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten; 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-21

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(vi) <u>"high speed tool steel"</u> refers to all tool steel which contains by weight, not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten;</p> <p>(vii) <u>"tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (vii)"</u> refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <p>carbon: not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent;</p> <p>manganese: not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent;</p> <p>sulfur: none, or not more than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>silicon: not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent;</p> <p>chromium: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent;</p> <p>nickel: none, or not more than 0.28 percent;</p> <p>copper: none, or not more than 0.38 percent;</p> <p>molybdenum: none, or not more than 0.09 percent;</p> <p>(viii) <u>"chipper knife steel"</u> refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:</p> <p>carbon: not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent;</p> <p>manganese: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.50 percent;</p> <p>silicon: not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent;</p> <p>chromium: not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent;</p> <p>molybdenum: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent;</p> <p>tungsten: none, or not more than 1.75 percent;</p> <p>vanadium: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.55 percent;</p> <p>(ix) <u>"silicon electrical steel"</u> refers to alloy steel containing, by weight, not over 6.0 percent of silicon, which may also contain aluminum not in excess of 0.5 percent by weight, but containing no other metallic elements that would render the steel an alloy steel as defined in headnote 2(h)(ii) of this subpart; and</p> <p>(x) <u>"razor blade steel"</u> refers to stainless steel strip not over 0.010 inch in thickness and not over 0.9 inch in width, containing by weight not less than 0.6 percent and not over 0.75 percent carbon, and containing by weight not less than 11.5 percent and not over 14.7 percent chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-22

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. <u>Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel.</u>--For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Ingots</u>: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging.</p> <p>(b) <u>Blooms and billets</u>: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area.</p> <p>(c) <u>Slabs and sheet bars</u>: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. <u>Deformed concrete reinforcing bars</u> are hot-rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces.</p> <p>(e) <u>Hollow drill steel</u>: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wire rods</u>: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.</p> <p>(g) <u>Plates and sheets</u>: Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>black plate</u>" refers to cold-rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-23

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(ii) the term "<u>tin plate and tin coated sheets</u>" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>terne plate and terne coated sheets</u>" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).</p> <p>(h) <u>Strip</u>: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(i) <u>Wire</u>: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.</p> <p>(j) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>(k) <u>Rails</u>: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.</p> <p>(l) <u>Joint bars</u>: Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.</p> <p>(m) <u>Tie plates</u>: Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.</p> <p>4. <u>Additional duties</u>: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">over 0.2 percent of chromium, orover 0.1 percent of molybdenum, orover 0.3 percent of tungsten, orover 0.1 percent of vanadium, <p>are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 606.00, 606.02, 606.04, and 606.06, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to "additional duties" in the "Rates of Duty" columns.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-24

6 - 2 - B

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart -- (a) the term "<u>heat-resisting steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight less than 0.3% carbon and 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive, chromium; (b) the term "<u>band saw steel</u>" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified: (i) carbon: not less than 0.47 nor more than 0.53 percent; (ii) manganese: not less than 0.60 nor more than 0.90 percent; (iii) sulfur: none, or not more than 0.015 percent; (iv) phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.025 percent; (v) silicon: not less than 0.10 nor more than 0.25 percent; (vi) chromium: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent; (vii) nickel: not less than 0.50 nor more than 0.70 percent; (viii) molybdenum: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent; and (ix) vanadium: not less than 0.08 percent nor more than 0.15 percent.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of statistical reporting of wire provided for under item 609.40, the determination of the carbon content shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.</p> <p>3. For purposes of items 606.00, 606.02, 606.04, and 606.06 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of statistical reporting of merchandise under item 609.80, H-piles shall be regarded only as those wide flange shapes and sections conforming to the following cross-sectional dimensions and weight per foot:</p> <p>14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 117 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 102 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 89 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 73 pounds</p> <p>12 inches X 12 inches X 74 pounds 12 inches X 12 inches X 53 pounds</p> <p>10 inches X 10 inches X 57 pounds 10 inches X 10 inches X 42 pounds</p> <p>8 inches X 8 inches X 36 pounds</p> <p>H-piles, sometimes referred to as H-bearing piles or bearing piles, differ from other wide-flange shapes and sections (such as columns and beams) in weight per foot and by the uniform thickness of the web and flange.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>ductile fittings</u>" refers to fittings which are cast and which contain over 2.5 percent carbon and over 0.02 percent magnesium, by weight.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-25

6 - 2 - B
606.00 - 606.09

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>5. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "baling wire" refers to round wire which is over 0.0758 inch but not over 0.0762 inch in diameter, produced, coiled and packaged in accordance with ASAE standard S229.5.</p> <hr/> <p>Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):</p>				
606.00	00	Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....chromium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	Additional duty of 1% ad val.
606.02	00	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	Additional duty of 1% ad val.
606.04	00	Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....tungsten content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	Additional duty of 1% ad val.
606.06	00	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....vanadium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	Additional duty of 1% ad val.
606.08	00	<p>Iron or steel waste and scrap:</p> <p>Tin plate waste or scrap.....</p> <p>Other:</p>	Lb.....	Free		Free
606.09	00	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		75c per ton

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-26

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

606.11 - 606.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
606.11	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap (con.): Other (con.): Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		0.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
606.13	00	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the fore- going in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms: Pig iron and cast iron: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1.125 per ton
606.15	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	0.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
606.17	00	Spiegeleisen: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	0.5% ad val.
606.19	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
606.20	00	Ferronickel..... nickel content..	Lb.....v Lb.	Free		3c per lb.
606.22	00	Ferroalloys: Ferrochromium: Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... chromium content..	Lb.....v Lb.	3.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
606.24	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... chromium content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7.5% ad val.
606.26	00	Ferromanganese: Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon..... manganese content..	Lb.....v Lb.	2.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-27

6 - 2 - B
606.28 - 606.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Ferroalloys (con.):				
		Ferromanganese (con.):				
606.28	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.....v Lb.	1.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	6.5% ad val.
606.30	00	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10.5% ad val.
606.31	00	Ferromolybdenum.....	Lb.....v Lb.	4.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	31.5% ad val.
606.33	00	Ferrophosphorus.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
606.35		Ferrosilicon:				
		Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon.....	.....	Free		2c per lb. on silicon con- tent
	20	Containing over 8 percent but not over 30 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb. v Lb.			
		silicon content..				
		Containing over 30 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon:				
	42	Containing over 2 percent by weight of magnesium.....	Lb. v Lb.			
		silicon content..				
	46	Other.....	Lb. v Lb.			
		silicon content..				
606.36	00	Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon:				
		Containing over 3 percent by weight of calcium.....	Lb.....v Lb.	1.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	11.5% ad val.
606.37	00	silicon content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	11.5% ad val.
606.39	00	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb.....v Lb.	1.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	9% ad val.
606.40	00	silicon content..	Lb.....v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
606.42	00	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	Lb.....v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
606.44	00	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	Lb.....v Lb.	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	23% ad val.
		manganese content..				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-28

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

606.46 - 606.67

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
606.46	00	Ferroalloys (con.): Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
606.48	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb.	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
606.50	00	Ferrovandium..... vanadium content..	Lb..... Lb.	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
606.51	00	Ferrozirconium.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
606.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:						
Sponge iron, including powders thereof:						
606.55		Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	.....	Free		\$2.25 per ton
	20	Sponge iron powders.....	Ton			
	40	Other.....	Ton			
606.57	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		\$2.25 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
Other powders:						
606.59	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	Free		0.75c per lb.
Alloy iron or steel:						
606.60	00	Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1% ad val.
606.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
606.64	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3% ad val.
Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:						
606.67		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Blooms:				
	05	Of circular cross section.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Lb.			
		Billets:				
	15	Of circular cross section.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
	25	Slabs.....	Lb.			
	30	Sheet bars.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	35	Of rectangular cross section and having a width at least four times the thick- ness, over 6 inches in thickness.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-29

6 - 2 - B
606.69 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
606.69		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel (con.):				
		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Of tool steel:				
	01	Blooms.....	Lb.			
	02	Billets.....	Lb.			
	04	Other.....	Lb.			
		Of stainless steel:				
		Blooms:				
	05	Of circular cross section.....	Lb.			
	06	Other.....	Lb.			
		Billets:				
	09	Of circular cross section.....	Lb.			
	12	Other.....	Lb.			
	15	Slabs.....	Lb.			
	18	Sheet bars.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	21	Of rectangular cross section and having a width at least four times the thickness, over 6 inches in thickness.....	Lb.			
	23	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Blooms:				
	49	Of circular cross section.....	Lb.			
	51	Other.....	Lb.			
		Billets:				
	53	Of circular cross section.....	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
	57	Slabs.....	Lb.			
	59	Sheet bars.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	61	Of rectangular cross section and having a width at least four times the thickness, over 6 inches in thickness.....	Lb.			
	63	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-30

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
606.71 - 606.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
606.71	10	Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging:				
	20	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Flanges.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
606.73		Alloy iron or steel.....		4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Stainless steel:				
	10	Flanges.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Flanges.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
606.75	00	Bars of wrought iron: Other than alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7% ad val.
606.77	00	Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Bars of steel:				
		Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:				
606.79	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
606.81	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-31

6 - 2 - B
606.83 - 606.94

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
606.83		Bars of steel:				
		Other bars:				
		Other than alloy steel:				
		Not cold formed:				
	10	Not coated or plated with metal.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
	30	Flats.....	Lb.			
	50	Rounds.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
606.86	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
606.88		Cold formed.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	0.125¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	05	Containing over 0.10 percent by weight of either sulphur or lead.....	Lb.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
606.90		Alloy steel:				
		Stainless steel.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
	15	Cold formed: Having a maximum cross- sectional dimension of less than 0.703 inch.....	Lb.			
	20	Having a maximum cross- sectional dimension of 0.703 inch or more.....	Lb.			
606.91		Tool steel:				
		Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
	10	Cold formed.....	Lb.			
606.93	00	Chipper knife steel:				
		Not cold formed.....	Lb.....	Free		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
606.94	00	Cold formed.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

1/ Certain bars of stainless steel subject to quota.
See items 926.10 through 926.13, in part 2, Appendix
to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

Page 6-32

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

606.95 - 606.97

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
606.95		Bars of steel (con.): Other bars (con.): Alloy steel (con.): Tool steel (con.): Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) ^{1/}	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	High speed tool steel: Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
	12	Cold formed: Having a maximum cross-sectional di- mension of less than 0.703 inch.....	Lb.			
	14	Having a maximum cross-sectional di- mension of 0.703 inch or more.....	Lb.			
	20	Band saw steel: Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
	25	Cold formed.....	Lb.			
	35	Other: Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
		Cold formed: Having a maximum cross-sectional of less than 0.703 inch: Of round or rec- tangular cross section with surfaces ground, milled, or polished.....	Lb.			
	42					
	44	Other..... Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 0.703 inch or more: Of round or rec- tangular cross section with surfaces ground, milled, or polished.....	Lb.			
	46					
	48	Other.....	Lb.			
	00	Other: Not cold formed.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

^{1/} Certain bars, wire rods, plates, sheets and strip are subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-33

6 - 2 - B
606.99 - 607.34

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
606.99	00	Bars of steel (con.): Other bars (con.): Alloy steel (con.): Other (con.): Cold formed.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.05	00	Hollow drill steel: Other than alloy steel: Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	23% ad val.
607.07	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	22% ad val.
607.09	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.14	00	Wire rods of iron or steel: Other than alloy iron or steel: Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured: Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	4.5% ad val.
607.17	10	Valued over 4 cents per pound..... With a carbon content not more than 0.25%.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	5.5% ad val.
	20	With a carbon content greater than 0.25% but less than 0.6%.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
607.22	00	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured: Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	29.5% ad val.
607.23	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	6% ad val.
607.26	00	Alloy iron or steel: Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured: Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.28	00	Tool steel: High speed tool steel.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>2/</u>	Free (E,I)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.32	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.34		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>2/</u>	Free (E,I)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Certain wire rods of stainless steel are subject to quota. See items 926.15 through 926.18, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ Certain bars, wire rods, plates, sheets and strip are subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-34

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

607.41 - 607.66

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
607.41	00	Wire rods of iron or steel (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured (con.): Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.43	00	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured: Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.46	00	Tool steel: High speed tool steel.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>2/</u>	Free (E,I)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.48	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.54		Other.....	.....	5.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>2/</u>	Free (E,I)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statisti- cal headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
607.59	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad: Black plate: Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
607.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
607.64	00	Other: Not pickled and not cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel: Plates.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
607.66	10	In coils.....	Lb.			
	20	Other: Over 6 inches in thickness.....	Lb.			
	25	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Certain wire rods of stainless steel are subject to
quota. See items 926.15 through 926.18, in part 2,
Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ Certain bars, wire rods, plates, sheets and strip
are subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23,
in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-35

6 - 2 - B
607.67 - 607.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
607.67	10	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Not pickled and not cold rolled (con.): Other than alloy iron or steel (con.): Sheets.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Having a minimum yield point of 40,000 P.S.I....	Lb.			
	20	Other, in coils: With untrimmed edges.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
607.69	00	Alloy iron or steel: Plates and sheets of tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this sub- part.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.72		Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Chipper knife steel of the type de- scribed in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical head- note 1(b).....	Lb.			
	10	Other: Over 6 inches in thickness....	Lb.			
	20	Other: Plates.....	Lb.			
607.76	25	Sheets.....	Lb.			
		Plates and sheets of stainless steel.....	.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>2/</u>	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	03	Plates: Over 6 inches in thickness.....	Lb.			
	06	Other.....	Lb.			
	10	Sheets.....	Lb.			
607.78		Other: Plates.....	.....	3.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	03	Over 6 inches in thickness.....	Lb.			
607.81	06	Other.....	Lb.			
	00	Sheets.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

1/ Certain bars, wire rods, plates, sheets and strip are subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ Certain sheets, strip, and plates of stainless steel are subject to additional duties. See items 926.00 and 926.05, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-36

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

607.83 - 607.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
607.83		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Pickled or cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	0.2c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.			
	42	Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
	50	Sheets, painted or varnished...	Lb.			
	55	Other sheets: Annealed and having a minimum yield point of 40,000 P.S.I.....	Lb.			
	62	Other: Less than 24 inches in width: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness: Con- taining 0.25% or less of carbon.....	Lb.			
	66	Containing more than 0.25% of carbon.....	Lb.			
	75	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness: Containing 0.25% or less of carbon.....	Lb.			
	78	Containing more than 0.25% of carbon.....	Lb.			
	80	Over 0.05 inch in thickness: Containing 0.25% or less of carbon.....	Lb.			
	85	Containing more than 0.25% of carbon.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
		Alloy iron or steel: Plates and sheets of tool steel:				
	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this sub- part.....	Lb.....	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-37

6 - 2 - B
607.88 - 607.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
607.88		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Pickled or cold rolled (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Plates and sheets of tool steel (con.): Other.....		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Chipper knife steel of the type de- scribed in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical head- note 1(b).....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
607.90		Plates and sheets of stainless steel.....		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>2/</u>	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Plates.....	Lb.			
	10	Sheets: Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
607.91	20	Other.....	Lb.			
	00	Other: Plates.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

1/ Certain bars, wire rods, plates, sheets and strip are subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ Certain plates, strips and sheets of stainless steel are subject to additional duties. See items 926.00 and 926.05, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-38

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

607.92 - 608.13

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
607.92		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Pickled or cold rolled (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Other (con.): Sheets: Silicon electrical steel.....	.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
607.93	10	Other.....	Lb.	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	15	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
607.94	20	Other.....	Lb.			
	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
607.96	00	Coated or plated with metal: Tin plate and tin coated sheets: Imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
607.97	00	Other: Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	1¢ per lb.
607.99	00	Valued over 10 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	6% ad val.
608.01	00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	6% ad val.
608.07		Other: Other than alloy iron or steel: Valued not over 10 cents per pound.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	10	Plates.....	Lb.			
	30	Sheets.....	Lb.			
608.11	00	Valued over 10 cents per pound: Plates.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	21.5% ad val.
608.13		Sheets.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	21.5% ad val.
		Zinc coated or plated: Painted or varnished: Electrolytically coated or plated.....	Lb.			
	05	Other: Having a minimum yield point of 40,000 P.S.I.: Electrolytically coated or plated.....	Lb.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
	21	Other: Having a minimum yield point of 40,000 P.S.I.: Electrolytically coated or plated.....	Lb.			
	25	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-39 ①

6 - 2 - B
608.13 - 608.19

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
608.13 (con.)	31	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Coated or plated with metal (con.): Other (con.): Other than alloy iron or steel (con.): Valued over 10 cents per pound (con.): Sheets (con.): Zinc coated or plated (con.): Other (con.): Other: Electroly- tically coated or plated.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
		Aluminum coated or plated.....	Lb.			
		Other, including plated with zinc and aluminum....	Lb.			
		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....		
608.14	20 40	Plates.....	Lb.	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Sheets.....	Lb.			
608.19	20 30 45	Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Other than alloy iron or steel: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
		Cold rolled: Containing 0.25% or less of carbon.....	Lb.			
		Containing more than 0.25% of carbon.....	Lb.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-40 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

608.21 - 608.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
608.21		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.):				
		Other than alloy iron or steel (con.):				
		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
		Cold rolled:				
	30	Under 2 inches in width, in coils: Containing 0.25 or less of carbon.....	Lb.			
	40	Containing more than 0.25% of carbon.....	Lb.			
608.23		Other:				
	60	Containing 0.25% or less of carbon.....	Lb.			
	70	Containing more than 0.25% of carbon.....	Lb.			
		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
608.25	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
	30	Cold rolled: Containing 0.25% or less of carbon.....	Lb.			
	45	Containing more than 0.25% of carbon.....	Lb.			
608.26		Alloy iron or steel:				
		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness:				
608.25	00 ①	Silicon electrical steel.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.26		Stainless steel:				
	00	Razor blade steel.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.31	00	Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

1/ Certain sheets and strip of stainless steel are subject to additional duties. See item 926.00, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-41

6 - 2 - B
608.34 - 608.49

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
608.34		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Not over 0.01 inch in thickness (con.): Tool steel (con.): Other.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
608.38		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
608.39		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness: Silicon electrical steel.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	00					
608.43	00	Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>2/</u>	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.47	00	Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.49		Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Certain bars, wire rods, plates, sheets and strip are subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ Certain bars, wire rods, plates sheets and strip are subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-42

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

608.55 - 608.67

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
608.55		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness (con.): Other.....	.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
608.57	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness: Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E) 3.7% ad val.(I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.59	00	Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.64		Other.....	.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>2/</u>	Free (E) 3.7% ad val.(I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
608.67		Other.....	.....	6.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Certain sheets and strip of stainless steel are subject to additional duties. See item 926.00, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.
2/ Certain bars, wire rods, plates, sheets and strip are subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-43 ①

6 - 2 - B
609.14 - 609.37

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
609.14	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	20% ad val.
609.15	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.17		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
	10	Plated or covered with chromium oxide or with chromium and chromium oxide.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
		Wire of iron or steel: Flat wire: Other than alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
609.20	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
609.21	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
609.22	00	Coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25.5% ad val.
609.25	00	Over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	26% ad val.
609.28	00	Alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	3.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.30		Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
609.33	40	Over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
609.35	00	Coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	34% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.36	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	34% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.37	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-44 ⑦

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

609.40 - 609.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
609.40		Wire of iron or steel (con.):				
		Round wire:				
		Other than alloy iron or steel:				
		Under 0.060 inch in diameter.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Containing not over 0.25 per-				
		cent by weight of carbon:				
	10	Not coated or plated with				
		metal.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	20	Coated or plated with				
		zinc.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		Containing over 0.25 percent but				
		less than 0.60 percent by weight				
		of carbon:				
609.41	50	Not coated or plated with				
		metal.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	60	Coated or plated with				
		zinc.....	Lb.			
	64	Other.....	Lb.			
		Containing not less than 0.60				
		percent by weight of carbon:				
	70	Not coated or plated with				
		metal.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	80	Coated or plated with				
		zinc.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
609.43		0.060 inch or more in diameter:				
		Containing not over 0.25 per-				
		cent by weight of carbon.....	.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	7% ad val.
		Not coated or plated				
		with metal:				
	20	Baling wire.....	Lb.			
	25 ⑦	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	35	Coated or plated with				
		zinc.....	Lb.			
	45	Other.....	Lb.			
		Containing over 0.25 percent				
		by weight of carbon.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
	15	Not coated or plated with				
		metal.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	25	Coated or plated with				
		zinc.....	Lb.			
	35	Other.....	Lb.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-45

6 - 2 - B
609.45 - 609.76

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
609.45		Wire of iron or steel (con.): Round wire (con.): Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	02	Under 0.060 inch in diameter: Stainless steel: Under 0.060 inch to 0.030 inch.....	Lb.			
	04	Under 0.030 inch.....	Lb.			
	20	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		0.060 inch or more in diameter: Stainless steel: Under 0.200 inch to 0.060 inch.....	Lb.			
	42					
	44	0.200 inch and over.....	Lb.			
	50	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other wire: Other than alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
609.70	00					
609.72	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	26% ad val.
609.75	00	Alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.76	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

1/ Round wire of high speed tool steel is subject to quota. See items 926.20 through 926.23, in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-46

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

609.80 - 609.82

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
609.80		Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel:				
		Angles, shapes, and sections:				
		Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot:				
		Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced:				
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2% ad val.
		Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 inches or more:				
		Wide flange shapes or sections, including H-piles:				
	10	Weighing not more than 25 pounds per linear foot, with web depth measuring 4 to 14 inches.....	Lb.			
	20	Weighing more than 25 but not more than 60 pounds per linear foot, with web depth measuring 8 to 18 inches.....	Lb.			
	25	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	35	Angles.....	Lb.			
	41	Channels.....	Lb.			
	45	Other.....	Lb.			
609.82		Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 3 inches:				
	50	Angles.....	Lb.			
	70	Channels.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Stainless steel:				
		Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 inches or more:				
	05	Angles.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Lb.			
		Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 3 inches:				
	15	Angles.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other than stainless steel:				
		Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 inches or more:				
	25	Angles.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 3 inches:				
	35	Angles.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-47

6 - 2 - B
609.84 - 610.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel (con.):				
		Angles, shapes, and sections (con.):				
		Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot (con.):				
		Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:				
609.84	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
609.86	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:				
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
609.88	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.90	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Sheet piling:				
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2% ad val.
609.96	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2% ad val.
609.98	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:				
		Rails:				
		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	1% ad val.
610.20	10	Standard tee rails over 60 pounds per yard.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	25	Over 60 pounds per yard.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Joint bars and tie plates:				
		Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2% ad val.
610.25	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2% ad val.
610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-48

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

610.30 - 610.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the fore- going of iron (except cast iron) or steel: Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:				
610.30	00	Other than alloy iron or steel: Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	13% ad val.
610.31	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	6.5% ad val.
610.32	05	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter... Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, and feedwater heaters...	Lb.	1.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	5.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LS, or 5LX):				
	08	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
	09	Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
	12	Over 16 but not over 24 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
	13	Over 24 inches in out- side diameter.....	Lb.			
		Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well tubing:				
	16	Imported with coupling....	Lb.			
	19	Other.....	Lb.			
	21	Cold drawn pipes and tubes.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	27	Cold rolled pipes and tubes with wall thick- ness not exceeding 0.1 inch.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	31	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter: Galvanized, im- ported with coupling.....	Lb.			
		Other, imported with coupling:				
	33	With upset ends.....	Lb.			
	34	Other.....	Lb.			
	41	Other, galvan- ized.....	Lb.			
	42	Other than gal- vanized, valued less than 16¢ per pound.....	Lb.			
	43	Other than gal- vanized, valued 16¢ and over per pound and less than 40,000 P.S.I. minimum yield strength..	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-49

6 - 2 - B
610.32 - 610.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
610.32 (con.)		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the fore- going of iron (except cast iron) or steel (con.): Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section (con.): Other than alloy iron or steel (con.): 0.375 inch or more in outside diameter (con.) Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter (con.): Other than gal- vanized, valued 16¢ and over per pound and 40,000 P.S.I. and over minimum yield strength: With upset ends..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Over 4.5 but not over 16 inches in outside diameter: Having a mini- mum yield strength of less than 40,000 P.S.I.... Lb. Having a mini- mum yield strength of 40,000 P.S.I. and over, imported with coupling..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Over 16 inches in outside diameter: Having a mini- mum yield strength of less than 40,000 P.S.I.... Lb. Other..... Lb.				
49						
52						
54						
56						
58						
62						
64						
610.35	00	Alloy iron or steel: Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.36	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
610.37		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel (con.): Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): 0.375 inch or more in outside diameter... .. Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, and feedwater heaters: Stainless steel..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Other: Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, 5LS): Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter..... Lb. Over 4.5 but not over 16 inches in outside diameter..... Lb. Over 16 inches in out- side diameter..... Lb. Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well tubing: Imported with coupling.... Lb. Other..... Lb. Cold drawn pipes and tubes: Stainless steel..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Other: Cold rolled pipes and tubes with wall thickness not exceeding 0.1 inch: Stainless steel..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Other: Stainless steel: Not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter... Lb. Over 4.5 inches in outside diameter..... Lb. Other..... Lb.	4.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	
610.39		Other: Steel pipe conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing: Seamless..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Other: Seamless..... Lb. Other..... Lb.	0.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	1% ad val.	
610.40		Alloy steel..... Oil well casings: Seamless..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Other: Seamless..... Lb. Other..... Lb.	3.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	8.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-51

6 - 2 - B
610.42 - 610.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
610.42		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch (con.):				
		Threaded or otherwise advanced:				
		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Oil well casing:				
		Seamless:				
	10	Imported with coupling.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
	30	Other:				
610.43		Imported with coupling.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
	45	Other:				
	55	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
		Alloy steel.....	.....	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Oil well casing:				
		Seamless:				
	10	Imported with coupling.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
610.45		Other.....	Lb.			
	35	Other:				
	45	Seamless.....	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:				
	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
610.46	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-52

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

610.48 - 610.49

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:				
610.48	00	Other than alloy iron or steel:				
		Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	22% ad val.
610.49	20	Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, super- heaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	Lb.			
	25	Welded, jointed, or seamed pipes and tubes: Of circular cross section.....	Lb.			
	28	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, or 5LS):				
	31	Not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter...	Lb.			
	33	Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in out- side diameter...	Lb.			
	36	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well tubing:				
	42	Imported with coupling.....	Lb.			
	44	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-53

6 - 2 - 8
610.49 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
610.49 (con.)		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings (con.): Other than alloy iron or steel (con.): Other (con.) Other (con.): Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well drill pipe..	Lb.			
	46					
	48	Cold drawn pipes and tubes.....	Lb.			
		Other: Of circular cross section, not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter:				
	51	Galvanized, imported with coup- ling.....	Lb.			
	53	Galvanized, not import- ed with coupling...	Lb.			
	54	Other, with upset ends.	Lb.			
	55	Other, valued under 22.5¢ per pound..	Lb.			
	56	Other, valued 22.5¢ per pound and over, with a minimum yield strength of less than 40,000 P.S.I.....	Lb.			
	57	Other..... Of circular cross section, over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches, in out- side diameter:	Lb.			
	66	Valued under 22.5¢ per pound..	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-54

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - 8

610.49 - 610.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
610.49 (con.)		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings (con.):				
		Other than alloy iron or steel (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Of circular cross section, over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches, in out- side diameter (con.):				
	67	Valued 22.5¢ per pound and over and having a minimum yield strength of less than 40,000 P.S.I.....	Lb.			
610.51	68	Valued 22.5¢ per pound and over and having a minimum yield strength of 40,000 P.S.I. and over, impor- ted with coupling...	Lb.			
	69	Other.....	Lb.			
	70	Of circular cross section, over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
	76	Other.....	Lb.			
		Alloy iron or steel:				
		Hollow bars.....	.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	30	Stainless steel and heat resisting steel.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-55

6 - 2 - B

610.52 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
610.52		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings (con.):				
		Alloy iron or steel (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (E,I)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, super- heaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining fur- naces, and feedwater heaters:				
	02	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
	04	Heat resisting steel.	Lb.			
		Other:				
	06	Containing 0.4 percent or more of molybdenum..	Lb.			
	09	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, 5LS):				
	11	Not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter...	Lb.			
	14	Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches, in out- side diameter...	Lb.			
	16	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well tubing:				
	21	Imported with coupling.....	Lb.			
	22	Other.....	Lb.			
	26	Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well drill pipe..	Lb.			
	29	Cold drawn pipes and tubes.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Stainless steel:				
	31	Seamless...	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
		Heat resisting steel:				
	34	Seamless...	Lb.			
	36	Other.....	Lb.			
		Tubes having a minimum yield strength of over 95,000 P.S.I.:				
	40	With upset ends.....	Lb.			
	42	Other.....	Lb.			
	43	Other:				
		With upset ends.....	Lb.			
	44	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-56 ① ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
610.56 - 610.84

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
610.56		Cast-iron pipes and tubes:				
	20	Other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	35	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.			
		Cast-iron pressure pipe under 14 inches (inside diameter).....	Lb.			
	45	Other.....	Lb.			
610.58	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel:				
		Cast-iron fittings, not malleable:				
		For cast-iron pipe:				
610.62		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
610.63	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not for cast-iron pipe:				
610.65	00	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20% ad val.
610.66	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Cast-iron fittings, malleable:				
		Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process:				
610.70	00	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20% ad val.
610.71	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.74	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process..	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (E,I) ③	45% ad val.
610.82	00	Other fittings:				
		Ductile fittings.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
610.84		Other:				
		Flanges.....		6.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
		Under 14 inches (inside diameter):				
	13	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		Alloy iron or steel:				
	15	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
	18	Other.....	Lb.			
		14 inches and over (inside diameter):				
	21	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		Alloy iron or steel:				
	24	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
	28	Other.....	Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-57 ⑦

6 - 2 - B, C
610.86 - 610.93

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
610.86	35	Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel (con.):				
	42	Other fittings (con.):				
		Other:				
		Couplings.....	Lb.	6.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ⑦	45% ad val.
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Butt-weld type fittings:				
		Under 14 inches (inside diameter):				
610.88	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
610.89	48	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	55	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
610.90		14 inches and over (inside diameter).....	Lb.	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	58	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		Alloy iron or steel:				
		Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
610.92	60	Other.....	Lb.	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	62	Socket-weld or threaded:				
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
	66	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
	68	Other.....	Lb.			
	75					
610.93	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 610.82 to 610.92, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
Subpart C. - Copper						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.						
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:						
(a) <u>Alloys of copper</u> : Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart --						
(i) <u>nickel silver</u> is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;						
(ii) <u>brass</u> is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;						
(iii) <u>cupro-nickel</u> is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.						
In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term " <u>copper</u> ", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper.						

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-58

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) <u>Master alloys</u>: Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</p> <p>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plate</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-59

6 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>5. <u>Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.</u>---(a) In this subpart, and for items 870.50 and 870.55 column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) After any report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p> <p>6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part 1 of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part 1.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>beryllium copper</u>" refers to an alloy of copper as defined by the Tariff Schedules which contains by weight not less than 0.02 percent but less than 3 percent of beryllium with or without small quantities of other elements, and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>beryllium copper master alloy</u>" refers to a master alloy which contains beryllium and copper, in which the beryllium content ranges by weight from 3 to 5 percent with copper the balance.</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>phosphor bronze</u>" refers to any alloy of copper which contains tin and small quantities of phosphorous with either tin or lead as the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-60

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

612.02 - 612.11

Item	Stat Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1-a		1-b		
				1	Special	1	Special	
612.02		Unwrought copper: Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	.....	1.7% ad val. on the value of the copper content	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
	20	Copper content.....	Lb.					
	40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy					
612.03	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy					
		Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	.....	1% ad val. on the value of the copper content	Free (A*,E,I)	0.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	Free (A*,E,I)	6% ad val.
	30	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	Lb. v					
		dutiable copper content..	Lb.					
	60	Gold content.....	Oz. troy					
	80	Silver content.....	Oz. troy					
612.05	00	Nickel ailver.....	Lb.....v	4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.06		Other.....	.....	1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	0.75¢ per lb. on copper content	Free (A*,E,I)	6% ad val.
		Alloyed:						
	10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
	30	Other.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
	40	Other.....	Lb.					
612.08	00	Copper waste and scrap: Nickel silver.....	Lb.....v	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.10		Other.....	.....	Free		0.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
	20	Unalloyed.....copper content..	Lb.					
		Alloyed:						
	40	Brass.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
	60	Other.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.11		If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap).....	.....	Free (s)		Free (s)		
		(a) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).						

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote
3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-61

6 - 2 - C
612.15 - 612.35

Item	Stat Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1-a		1-b		
				1	Special	1	Special	
612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	2.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	12% ad val.
612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	38% ad val.
612.20		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
	10 20	Beryllium copper..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.					
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Copper, other than alloys of copper:						
612.30	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	38% ad val.
612.31		Other: Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	..... Lb.	1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1c per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	7.5% ad val.
	20 40 60	Bars..... Sheets..... Strips in coils..	Lb. Lb. Lb.					
612.32	00	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.3c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	48% ad val.
612.34	00	Nickel silver: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	38% ad val.
612.35	00	Other: Bars, sheets, and strips..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4c per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	32% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-62

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

612.36 - 612.44

Item	Stat Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1-a		1-b		
				1	Special	1	Special	
612.36	00	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes (con.): Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (con.): Nickel silver (con.): Other (con.): Plates.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	48% ad val.
612.38	00	Brass: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	38% ad val.
612.39		Other.....	.....	1.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	9% ad val.
	20	Bars.....	Lb. v					
	40	copper content..	Lb. v					
	60	Plates.....	Lb. v					
	82	copper content..	Lb. v					
	86	Sheets.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb. v					
		Strips: Under 1/16 inch in thickness.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb. v					
612.40	00	Other..... Cupro-nickel: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	38% ad val.
612.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	48% ad val.
612.43	00	Other: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	38% ad val.
612.44		Other: Bars and sheets.....	.....	1.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	9% ad val.
	10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb. v					
	30	Other.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb. v					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-63

6 - 2 - C
612.45 - 612.63

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1-a		1-b		
				1	Special	1	Special	
612.45		Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes (con.): Not cut, pressed, or stamped to non-rectangular shape: Other (con.): Other (con.): Plates and strips.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	49% ad val.
	10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v					
		Copper content..	Lb.					
	25	Phosphor bronze..	Lb. v					
		Copper content..	Lb.					
	45	Other.....	Lb. v					
		Copper content..	Lb.					
612.50	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to non-rectangular shape: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	48% ad val.
612.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	49% ad val.
612.55	00	Copper powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	12% ad val.
612.56	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	49% ad val.
612.60	00	Wrought rods, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	7% ad val.
612.61	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....v	7.3% ad val.	Free (A,E)	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	32% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.		2.9% ad val.(I)	0.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.8% ad val.(I)		
612.62		Brass.....	.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.8¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	9% ad val.
	05	Low fuming brazing rod.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
	90	Other.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.63	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	48% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-64

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

612.64 - 612.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1-a		1-b		
				1	Special	1	Special	
612.64		Wrought rods, of copper (con.): Other.....	.....	1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	9% ad val.
	10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
	20	Other.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.70	00	Wire, of copper: Nickel silver: Not metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....v	7.3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.9% ad val.(I)	32% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.71	00	Metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....v	7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.02¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.8% ad val.(I)	32% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.72		Other: Not metal coated or plated.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
	20	Brass.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
	60	Other.....	Lb. v					
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.73	00	Metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....v	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.03¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.					
612.80	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro- nickel.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	48% ad val.
612.81	00	Brass angles and channels.....	Lb.....v	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	17% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-65

6 - 2 - C
612.82 - 613.12

		612.82 - 613.12						
Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1-a		1-b		
				1	Special	1	Special	
612.82	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper (con.): Other.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	49% ad val.
613.02	10	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Copper, other than alloys of copper: Seamless.....	Lb.	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.4¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	13% ad val.
613.03	90	With an outside diameter of 1/4 inch to 5/8 inch, inclusive...	Lb.					
613.03	00	Other..... Brazed.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2.7¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	13% ad val.
613.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	47% ad val.
613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45.5% ad val.
613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	49% ad val.
613.10	00	Other: Seamless..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
613.11	00	Brazed..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	0.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	49% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-66

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C, D

613.15 - 613.19

Item	Stat Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1-a		1-b		
				1	Special	1	Special	
613.15	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper (con.): Fittings: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.5% ad val.(I)	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.(I)	46% ad val.
613.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		Free		
613.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	0.3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	49% ad val.
613.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		Free		
Subpart D. - Aluminum								
Subpart D headnotes:								
1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.								
2. <u>Alloys of aluminum</u> : For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. <u>Aluminum silicon</u> is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term " <u>aluminum</u> ", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.								
3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:								
(a) <u>Bars</u> : Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.								
(b) <u>Rods</u> : Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.								
(c) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u> : Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.								
(d) <u>Wire</u> : A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.								
(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u> : Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.								
Subpart D statistical headnote:								
1. For purposes of this subpart, the term " <u>beryllium aluminum master alloy</u> " refers to an alloy of aluminum which contains not less than 4 percent of beryllium.								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-67 ①

6 - 2 - D
618.01 - 618.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
618.01	00	Unwrought aluminum: Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	18.5% ad val.
618.02	00	Other: Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	Free		11% ad val.
618.04	00	Alloys of aluminum: Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
618.06		Other.....		Free		10.5% ad val.
	10	Beryllium aluminum master alloy.....	Lb.			
	30	Other: Of uniform circular cross- section throughout its length, not in coils.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	16% ad val.
618.15		Wrought rods of aluminum.....		2.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	11% ad val.
	20	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.			
	40	0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.			
618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
618.20	00	Aluminum wire: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
618.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
618.25		Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad.....		3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	13.5% ad val.
	20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.			
	40	Bars.....	Lb.			
	50	Plates.....	Lb.			
	60	Sheets and strip: Of alloyed aluminum, in coils, unpainted, over 0.008 but not over 0.017 inch in thickness and over 10 inches in width.....	Lb.			
	63	Other.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
618.27		Clad: Wholly of aluminum.....		2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	9.5% ad val.
	20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
618.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
618.40	00	Aluminum powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11% ad val.
618.42	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
618.45	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum: Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	15.5% ad val.
618.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
618.48	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-68

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart E. - Nickel</p> <p>Subpart E headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of nickel</u>: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of nickel.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plates</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>				

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - E, F
620.03 - 620.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
620.03	00	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap:				
620.04	00	Unwrought nickel.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
		Nickel waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
620.08	00	Plates and sheets, clad.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other:				
620.10		Not cold worked.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Bar.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
620.12		Cold worked.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Bar.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
620.16	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes..	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:				
		Rods and wire:				
620.20	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
620.22	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
620.26	00	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Nickel powders and flakes:				
620.30	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	Free		14c per lb.
620.32	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel:				
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:				
620.40	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
620.42	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
620.46	00	Pipe and tube fittings.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
620.47	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
620.50	00	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Subpart F. - Tin				
		Subpart F headnotes:				
		1. This subpart covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.				
		2. Alloys of tin: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "tin", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of tin.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-70

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - F

622.02 - 622.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.</p> <p>(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>				
622.02	00	Unwrought tin:				
		Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
622.04		Alloys of tin:				
		Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	.....	Free		2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
	20	Containing, by weight, over 25 percent of lead.....	Lb. v			
	40	Other.....	Lb. v			
622.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
622.10	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
622.15	00	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
		Not clad.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
622.17	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
622.20	00	Tin wire:				
		Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
622.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
622.25	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
622.35	00	Tin powder and flakes.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
622.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms.

Page 6-71

6 - 2 - G
624.02 - 624.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart G. - Lead				
		<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.				
		2. <u>Alloys of lead:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.				
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:				
		(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.				
		(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.				
		(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.				
624.02		Unwrought lead:				
		Lead bullion.....	.....	3.5% ad val. on the value of the lead content	Free (A,E,I)	10.5% ad val.
	20	Lead bullion.....	Lb. v			
		lead content..	Lb.			
	40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
624.03		Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val. on the value of the lead content <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
	30	Alloyed.....	Lb. v			
		lead content..	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
		lead content..	Lb.			
624.04	00	Lead waste and scrap.....	.....	2.3% ad val. on the value of the lead content	Free (A,E,I)	11.5% ad val.
		lead content..	Lb.			
		<u>1/</u> Duty temporarily reduced. See item 911.50 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-72

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - G, H
624.10 - 624.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Plates and sheets: Not clad:				
624.10	00	Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
624.12	00	Of alloys of lead: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb.
624.14	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
624.16	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
624.18	00	Strips: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	47% ad val.
624.20	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
624.22	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	44% ad val.
624.24	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
624.30	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire: Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
624.32	00	Other: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
624.34	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
624.40	00	Lead powder and flakes: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
624.42	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
624.50	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead: Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
624.52	00	Of alloys of lead: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	44% ad val.
624.54	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Subpart H. - Zinc				
		Subpart H headnotes:				
		1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.				

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - H
626.02 - 626.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. <u>Alloys of zinc:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 1.0 percent of copper, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.08 percent of titanium, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>zinc</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>				
626.02	00	Unwrought zinc:				
		Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	1.75¢ per lb.
626.04	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	Free (E) 6.1% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
626.10	00	Zinc waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val. 1/	Free (E,I)	11% ad val.
<p>1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.03 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p>						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-74 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - H, J
626.15 - 626.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad: Other than alloys of zinc: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Rolled in one direction only.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
626.15	00	Rolled and cross rolled: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4% ad val.
626.17	00	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	24% ad val.
626.18	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
626.20	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
626.22	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
626.24	00	Zinc wire: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
626.30	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25.5% ad val.
626.31	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
626.35	00	Zinc powders and flakes: Dust.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	1.75¢ per lb.
626.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
626.42	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
626.45	00	Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium				
		Subpart J headnotes: 1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.				

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-75

6 - 2 - J
628.05 - 628.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. <u>Alloys</u>: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.</p> <p><u>Subpart J statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "wire" means products of solid cross section 0.02 inch or less in diameter, in coils or cut to length.</p>				
628.05	00	Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:				
628.10	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:				
628.15	00	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
628.17	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
628.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:				
628.25	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
628.30	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:				
628.35	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
628.40	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:				
628.45	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Oz. troy	Free		25% ad val.
628.50	00	Wrought.....	Oz. troy	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-76

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - J
628.55 - 629.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
628.55		Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:				
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	100% ad val.
	20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.			
	40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
628.57	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60.5% ad val.
		magnesium content..	Lb.			
628.59	00	Wrought.....	.....	4.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
		magnesium content..	Lb.			
		Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:				
628.70	00	Waste and scrap.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb.			
628.72	00	Unwrought.....	.....	6.3¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 1.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb.			
628.74	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
		Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:				
628.90	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
628.95	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:				
629.05		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
629.07	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
629.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:				
629.12	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
629.14		Unwrought.....	.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 6% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	20	Sponge.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
629.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-77

6 - 2 - J
629.25 - 629.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap:				
629.25	00	Waste and scrap:				
		Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....v	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.			
629.26	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....v	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.			
		Unwrought:				
		Other than alloys:				
629.28	00	Lumps, grains, and powders.....	Lb.....v	10.5% ad val.	Free (E)	58% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.		4.2% ad val.(I)	
629.29	00	Ingots and shot.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
629.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
		Alloys:				
629.32	00	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....v	4.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35.5% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.			
629.33	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....v	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb.			
629.35		Wrought.....		6.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
	20	Wire.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
629.50	00	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap:				
629.60		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....		4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.			
	50	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
629.62	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
629.65	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-78

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - K

632.02 - 632.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart K. - Other Base Metals				
		<u>Subpart K headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).				
		2. <u>Alloys:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.				
		Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:				
		Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:				
632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	Free		6¢ per lb.
632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	Free		7.5% ad val.
632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
632.14		Cadmium.....	.....	Free		15¢ per lb.
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Manganese:				
632.28	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
632.30	00	Unwrought.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (E) 5.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-79 ① ②

6 - 2 - K
632.34 - 633.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals (con.):				
		Other than alloys; and waste and scrap (con.):				
632.34		Mercury.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	25c per lb.
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
632.42	00	Silicon: Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....v Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	21% ad val.
632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 per- cent of silicon.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	25% ad val.
632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Alloys of base metals:				
		Alloys of antimony:				
632.60	00	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Alloys of bismuth:				
632.64	00	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Lb.....v Lb.	Free		2.125c per lb. on lead content
632.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....v Lb.	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):				
632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	Lb.....	32c per lb.	Free (E) 12.8c per lb.(I)	\$2 per lb.
632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Other alloys, unwrought:				
632.86	00	Containing by weight 96 percent or more but less than 99 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
632.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.30 in
part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general
headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-81

6 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 3. - METAL PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.</p> <p>2. The provisions in this part which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Metallic Containers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include -- (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule); (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7); (iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.</p> <p>2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.</p> <p>-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-82

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - A, B

640.05 - 640.40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
640.05	00	Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases: Of stainless steel.....	No.....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
640.10		Other..... Certified prior to exportation as having been made in accordance with the safety requirements of Sections 178.36 through 178.68 of Title 49 CFR or under a specific exemption to those requirements:	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	05	Seamless steel containers, not over-wrapped, marked DOT 3A, 3AX, 3AA, 3AAX, 3B, 3E, 3HT, 3T, or DOT-E followed by a specific exemption number.....	No. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
		Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:				
640.20	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
640.25	00	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	No.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
640.30		Other.....	.....	Free		25% ad val.
	10	Empty steel drums.....	No. v Lb.			
	20	Empty steel pails.....	No. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....	X			
640.35	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	No.....v Lb.	2.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
640.40	00	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	Gross..v Lb.	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Subpart B. -- Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal; (ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule; (iii) textile articles of metallic yarns; (iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7);				
		1/ Duty on certain freight containers temporarily suspended. See item 911.80 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-83

6 - 3 - B
642.02 - 642.16

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or (vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).				
642.02		Barbed wire.....	.....	Free		Free
	05	With strand wire having a cross-sectional diameter of 15 1/2 gauge or less.....	Lb.....			
	10	With strand wire having a cross-sectional diameter greater than 15 1/2 gauge.....	Lb.....			
		Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:				
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:				
		Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:				
		Wire strand:				
642.06	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
642.08	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
642.09	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
642.11		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Of iron or steel (except stainless):				
	05	Loosely twisted double wire, suitable for fencing purposes.....	Lb.			
	10	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.			
	20	For prestressing concrete.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Galvanized:				
	42	ACSR core strand.....	Lb.			
	44	Other.....	Lb.			
	46	Other.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
		Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:				
642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
642.14	00	Valued 13 cents or more per pound:				
		Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of iron or steel (except stainless):				
642.15	00	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
642.16		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Galvanized:				
	15	Not over 3/8 inch in diameter.....	Lb.			
	20	Over 3/8 inch in diameter...	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-84 ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - B
642.17 - 642.35

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles (con.):				
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles (con.):				
		Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material (con.):				
		Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand (con.):				
		Valued 13 cents or more per pound (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
642.17	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
642.19	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles: Ropes, cables or cordage fitted with fittings.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
642.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
642.24	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
642.26	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		45% ad val.
		Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:				
642.28	00	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
642.29	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines):				
642.31	00	Of plastics.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	75% ad val.
642.33	00	Other: With 240 or more wires to the linear inch....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	Free		75% ad val.
642.34	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	75% ad val.
642.35	00	Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	0.5¢ per lb.
		Chain-link fencing:				
	10	Plastic covered.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	60	Welded.....	Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-85 ①

6 - 3 - B
642.45 - 642.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape: Not cut to shape: Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross- sectional dimension: Coated with metal before weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
642.45	00	Coated with metal after weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
642.47	00	Woven (of simple warp and weft construction): With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
642.50	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
642.52	00	Of copper: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	19.5% ad val.
642.54	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
642.56	00	Other: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18% ad val.
642.58	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
642.60	00					

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-86

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - B

642.62 - 642.88

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing, etc. (con.): Not cut to shape (con.): Woven (of simple warp and weft construction) (con.): With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	31% ad val.
642.62	00					
642.64	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
642.66	00	Of copper: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
642.68	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	43% ad val.
642.70	00	Other: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
642.72	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
642.74	00	With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
642.76	00	Of copper.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	51.5% ad val.
642.78	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
642.80	10	Other: Of iron or steel..... Welded wire concrete reinforcement mesh.....	..... Lb.	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
642.82	00	Other.....	Lb. Sq. ft..	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
642.85	00	Cut to shape: Of copper.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37% ad val.
642.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
642.87	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
642.88	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-87

6 - 3 - B, C
642.90 - 644.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance: Made from wire: Single loop ties made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diameter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
642.90	00					
642.91	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
642.93	00	Made from strip.....	Lb.....	0.02¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.25¢ per lb.
		Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal: Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2% ad val.
642.96	00					
642.97	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics				
		Subpart C statistical headnote: 1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "beryllium copper" refers to an alloy of copper as defined by the Tariff Schedules which contains by weight not less than 0.02 percent but less than 3 percent of beryllium with or without small quantities of other elements.				
		Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, decorated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thickness (excluding any coating or backing): Not backed and not cut to shape:				
644.02		Copper foil.....	.....	1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6.5% ad val.
		Alloyed:				
	10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb.			
	20	Brass.....	Lb.			
	35	Other.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Aluminum foil:				
644.06	00	Etched capacitor foil.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
644.08	00	Not over 0.00035 inch in thickness: Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	61.5% ad val.
644.09	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
644.11	00	Over 0.00035 inch in thickness: Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	47.5% ad val.
644.12	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-88

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - C

644.15 - 644.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, etc.) (con.):				
		Not backed and not cut to shape (con.):				
644.15	00	Tin foil.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Lead foil:				
644.17	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.
644.18	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
644.20	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
644.22	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Cut to shape, but not backed:				
644.24	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	47% ad val.
644.26	00	Aluminum foil.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
644.28	00	Lead foil.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
644.30	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
644.32	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Backed, whether or not cut to shape:				
		Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:				
644.36	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	21% ad val.
644.38	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	22.5% ad val.
		Other:				
644.40	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	Free		24.5% ad val.
644.42	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	Free		23% ad val.
		Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing:				
		Gold leaf:				
		Unmounted:				
644.46	00	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8% ad val.
644.48	00	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	38.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	Free (A,E,I)	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
644.52	00	Mounted.....	Sq. in..	5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	26% ad val.
644.56	00	Silver leaf.....	Leaf....	2.5¢ per 100 leaves	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	00	Platinum leaf.....	Sq. in..	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-89

6 - 3 - C, D
644.64 - 646.22

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Base metal, in leaf:				
		Aluminum, in leaf:				
644.64	00	Powder or flakes, in leaf:				
		Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	13.5% ad val.
644.68	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	104% ad val.
644.72	00	Other:				
		Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	1.4¢ per 100 leaves	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.76	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	1.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
		Copper, in leaf:				
		Powder or flakes, in leaf:				
644.80	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
644.84	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
644.88	00	Other:				
		Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	0.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	3% ad val.
644.92	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
644.95	00	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	Sq. in..	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
644.98	00	Metallic flitters.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage and Saddlery Hardware				
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals un- less such articles are specifically included therein.				
		<hr/>				
		Thumb tacks:				
646.02	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4% ad val.
646.04	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	0.9¢ per lb.
		Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the fore- going, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:				
646.15	00	Not threaded.....	Lb.....	Free		0.7¢ per lb.
646.17	00	Threaded.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.20	00	Staples in strip form.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4% ad val.
646.22	00	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-90 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D

646.25 - 646.47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal: Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals): Of one piece construction: Made of round wire: Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2% ad val.
646.25	00					
646.26		1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....	.....	0.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	3.5% ad val.
	10	Collated.....	Lb.			
		Other: Smooth shank: Not coated, plated, or painted.....	Lb.			
	20					
		Coated, plated, or painted: Galvanized.....	Lb.			
	30	Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....	Lb.			
	40					
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other: Not coated, plated, or painted.....	Lb.			
	60					
		Coated, plated, or painted: Galvanized.....	Lb.			
	70	Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....	Lb.			
	80					
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
		Cut: Not over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
646.27	00					
646.28	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2% ad val.
646.30		Other.....	.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	5.5% ad val.
	20	Railway track spikes.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
646.32	00	Of two or more pieces.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	8% ad val.
646.34	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Rivets of base metal: Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
646.40	00					
646.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.42	00	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Furniture glides of base metal: Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8% ad val.
646.45	00					
646.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-91 ①
6 - 3 - D
646.49 - 646.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
646.49		Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:				
	20	Of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (E)	25% ad val.
	40	Lag screws or bolts.....	Lb.		4% ad val.(1)	
		Other.....	Lb.			
646.51	00	Other:				
		Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.53	00	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:				
		Of iron or steel:				
646.54	00	Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	Lb.....	0.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	3.5% ad val.
646.56	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	0.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	0.5% ad val.
646.57	00	Studs and studding.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.58	00	Screws:				
		Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws).....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1¢ per lb.
		Other:				
646.60		Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
646.63		Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
646.65	00	Washers:				
		Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I,) ^①	35% ad val.
646.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		0.6¢ per lb.
646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ^③	45% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-92

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D
646.74 - 646.87

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers, etc. (con.): Of other base metal:				
		Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):				
646.74	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	7% ad val.
		Other:				
646.75	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.76	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.77	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.78	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
646.79		Any article described in the foregoing item 646.20 and items 646.40 to 646.78, inclusive (except 646.45 and 646.47), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
	10	Bolts.....	Lb.			
	20	Nuts.....	Lb.			
	30	Screws.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
		Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:				
		Padlocks:				
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
646.80	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	2.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	39.5% ad val.
646.81	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	29.5% ad val.
646.82	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28.5% ad val.
		Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
646.83	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	6.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	27% ad val.
646.84	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	36% ad val.
646.85	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	29.5% ad val.
		Cabinet locks:				
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
646.86	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
646.87	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	41% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-93 ①

6 - 3 - D
646.88 - 647.02

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Locks and padlocks, etc. (con.):				
		Cabinet locks (con.):				
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construc-				
		tion (con.):				
646.88	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	12.3% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.9% ad val.(I)	77% ad val.
646.89	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	Doz.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	32.5% ad val.
646.90		Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage				
		frames incorporating locks.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Locks.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	X			
646.92		Other.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Locks:				
	10	Door locks, locksets and other				
		locks suitable for use with interior				
		or exterior doors (except garage				
		and sliding doors).....	X			
	20	Cam locks and other locks suitable				
		for use with chests, drawers and				
		similar items.....	X			
	30	Designed for motor-vehicles.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
646.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-				
		vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,				
		part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
646.95	00	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
646.96	00	Automatic door closers, if certified for use				
		in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C,				
		schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware,				
		whether or not coated or plated with precious				
		metal:				
646.97	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
646.98	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
		Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially				
		provided for, suitable for furniture, doors,				
		windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle				
		coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses;				
		all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not				
		coated or plated with precious metal:				
		Not coated or plated with precious metal:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc:				
647.01	00	Hinges, fittings, and mountings,				
		designed for motor-vehicles.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
647.02	00	If Canadian article and original				
		motor-vehicle equipment (see				
		headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-94 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D, E
647.03 - 647.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
647.03		Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc (con.): Other.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
	10	Hinges, suitable for use with:				
	15	Interior and exterior doors....	X			
	30	Furniture and cabinets.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
	45	Other, suitable for use with:				
		Interior and exterior doors (not including garage, overhead or sliding doors)....	X			
	50	Furniture and cabinets.....	X			
	65	Other.....	X			
647.04	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
647.05		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
	15	Suitable for use with:				
		Interior and exterior doors (not including garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X			
	25	Furniture and cabinets.....	X			
	35	Other.....	X			
647.06	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
647.07	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
647.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
Subpart E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons						
Subpart E headnotes:						
1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frame-works (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this subpart covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of --						

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-95

6 - 3 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(i) base metal;</p> <p>(ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal;</p> <p>(iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or</p> <p>(iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.</p> <p>2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.</p> <p>3. The provisions for "<u>interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools</u>" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.</p> <p>5. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of sets under item 651.75--</p> <p>(a) the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s) and, <u>in addition,</u></p> <p>(b) for sets containing knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55 report the quantity of such knives, forks, or spoons under the appropriate 7-digit reporting number(s) provided thereunder.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-96 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E
648.51 - 648.91

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:				
648.51	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
648.53	00	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
648.55	00	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
648.57	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
648.61	00	Forks, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
648.63	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:				
648.65	00	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
648.67	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
648.69	00	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
648.71	00	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	No.....	0.6¢ each + 3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.73	00	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.75	00	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	1¢ each + 2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:				
		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:				
648.80	00	Slip-joint pliers: Not forged, valued not over \$6 per dozen.....	Doz.....	12% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
648.82	00	Other.....	Doz.....	12% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
648.85	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 5.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	10¢ each + 60% ad val.
648.89	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
648.91	00	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20¢ each + 45% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-97 ①

6 - 3 - E
648.93 - 649.29

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
648.93	00	Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, etc. (con.): Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing: With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
648.95	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	50% ad val.
648.97		Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof.....	.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
	15	Wrenches and spanners and parts thereof: Open-end, box, and combination open-end and box wrenches.....	No.			
	17	Socket wrenches, sockets, socket drives and extensions.....	X			
	19	Adjustable wrenches.....	No.			
	21	Other.....	X			
	35	Other.....	X			
649.01	00	Files and rasps, with or without their handles: Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	5¢ per doz.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per doz.
649.03	00	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length....	Doz.....	9¢ per doz.	Free (A,E,I)	47.5¢ per doz.
649.05	00	Over 4.5 but not over 6.75 inches in length...	Doz.....	12¢ per doz.	Free (A,E,I)	62.5¢ per doz.
649.07	00	Over 6.75 inches in length.....	Doz.....	7¢ per doz.	Free (A,E,I)	77.5¢ per doz.
		Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:				
649.11	00	Non-mechanical saws.....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:				
649.14	00	Band saw blades.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
649.17	00	Circular saw blades.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
649.19	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
649.21	00	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	Gross...	8¢ per gross	Free (A,E,I)	40¢ per gross
		Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:				
649.23	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
649.24		Other.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
	20	In continuous lengths.....	Ft.			
	40	Other.....	X			
649.25	00	Other blades.....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Metal parts:				
649.26	00	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other:				
649.27	00	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
649.29	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-98

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

649.31 - 649.43

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
649.31	00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof: Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
649.32	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
649.33	00	Anvils: Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6% ad val.
649.35	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
649.37		Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Vises:				
	12	Pipe.....	No.			
	14	Woodworking.....	No.			
	16	Other.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
649.41	00	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits: Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
649.43		Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	End milling cutters.....	X			
	10	Masonry drills.....	X			
	15	Milling cutters (except end milling cutters)..	X			
	20	Rock drilling bits.....	X			
	25	Single point tools.....	X			
	30	Threading taps, dies, and chasers.....	X			
	40	Twist drills.....	X			
	65	Metal-cutting dies (excluding threading dies).....	X			
		Other:				
	75	Hobs and other gear cutting tools.....	X			
	77	Broaches.....	X			
	79	Reamers, except gun reamers.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-99

6 - 3 - E
649.44 - 649.67

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, etc. (con.):				
		Other:				
		Suitable for cutting metal:				
649.44	00	Twist drills.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
649.46	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Not suitable for cutting metal:				
649.47	00	For hand tools.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
649.48		Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies				
		for metal.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Diamond dies.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
649.49		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	05	Stamping dies, except metal-				
		cutting dies.....	X			
	15	Other dies, metal-forming,				
		including thread-rolling dies.....	X			
	35	Rock drill bits, core bits and				
		reamers.....	X			
	45	Other.....	X			
649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for				
		making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted,				
		of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and				
		other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing				
		which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not				
		powered by electricity, and are of types used in				
		the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores				
		for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
649.65	00	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines:				
		For agricultural or horticultural machines (ex-				
		cept lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery....	No.....	Free		Free
649.67		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	For meat-slicing, meat-cutting, or				
		meat-chopping machines.....	No.			
	50	Over 29 inches in length, for veneer-				
		cutting machines.....	No.			
	60	Over 6 inches in length, for wood-chipper				
		machines.....	No.			
	75	Over 12 inches in length for metal shearing				
		machines or over 6 inches in diameter for				
		metal shearing/slitting machines.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-100 ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E
649.71 - 650.03

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:				
		Knives:				
649.71	00	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	1.25¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.73	00	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	5¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.75	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.25 per dozen.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.77	00	Valued over \$1.25 but not over \$3 per dozen..	No.....	2¢ each + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.79	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6 per dozen....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ each + 50% ad val.
		Valued over \$6 per dozen:				
649.81	00	With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.83	00	Other.....	No.....	3¢ each + 5.4% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.85	00	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
		Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:				
649.87	00	Knives.....	No.....	3¢ each + 5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.89	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.91		Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
	20	Tweezers.....	No.		3.2% ad val.(I)	
	40	Other.....	X			
		Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:				
650.01	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.03	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.

③

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-101

6 - 3 - E
650.05 - 650.13

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
650.05	00	Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles (con.): Knives with their handles: With silver handles.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.07	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.6¢ each + 4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.08		With stainless steel handles: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.3¢ each + 4% ad val.(I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
650.09	20	Other.....	Pcs.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	15	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
	25	Other.....	Pcs.			
650.10		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	Free (E) 0.3¢ each + 5.6% ad val.(I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
	20	Other.....	Pcs.			
650.12		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
650.13	20	Other.....	Pcs.			
		With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	.....	1¢ each + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-102 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E
650.15 - 650.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles (con.):				
		Knives with their handles (con.):				
650.15		With rubber or plastics handles:				
		Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	.....	1¢ each + 5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
650.17	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Other:				
650.19	00	Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.21		Other.....	.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles:				
		Forks:				
650.31	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With their handles:				
650.35	00	With silver handles.....	No.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.37	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With stainless steel handles:				
		With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
650.38		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
	20	Other.....	Pcs.			
650.39		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	15	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
	25	Other.....	Pcs.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-103

6 - 3 - E
650.40 - 650.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
650.40		Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):				
		Forks (con.):				
		With their handles (con.):				
		With stainless steel handles (con.):				
		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
	20	Other.....	Pcs.			
650.42		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
	20	Other.....	Pcs.			
650.43	00	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.45		With rubber or plastics handles.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
650.47	00	Barbecue forks with wood handles....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Other:				
650.48	00	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Spoons and ladles:				
650.51	00	With sterling silver handles.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
650.53	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
650.54		With stainless steel handles:				
		Spoons valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	17% ad val.	Free (E)	40% ad val.
	10	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		5.4% ad val.(I)	
	20	Other.....	Pcs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-104 ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

650.55 - 650.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):				
		Spoons and ladles (con.):				
		With stainless steel handles (con.):				
650.55	15	Other.....	Pcs.	8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
		Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
	25	Other.....	Pcs.			
650.56		With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....		7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	20	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
650.57	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
		Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:				
650.61	00	With rubber or plastics handles.....	No.....	0.7¢ each + 4.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.63	00	With wood handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.65	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:				
		Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:				
650.71	00	Valued not over 50 cents each.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.73	00	Valued over 50 cents each.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.75	00	Safety-razor blades.....	No.....	0.06¢ each + 1.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.77	00	Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
		Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:				
650.79	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	3.4¢ each + 3.5% ad val. ②	3¢ each + 3% ad val.(D) Free (A,E,I)	30¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.81	00	Valued over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	4.5¢ each + 3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45¢ each + 30% ad val.
		Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:				
650.83	00	Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.85	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	2¢ each + 4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20¢ each + 45% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-105

6 - 3 - E
650.87 - 651.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
650.87	00	Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor: Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0.35¢ each + 4.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	3.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.89	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.90	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen: Pinking shears, valued over \$30 per dozen.....	No.....	10¢ each + 10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4¢ each + 4% ad val.(I)	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.92	00	Other.....	No.....	10¢ each + 10% ad val.	Free (E) 4¢ each + 4% ad val.(I)	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
651.01	00	Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos, other hand needles, and upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only: Needle books and needle cases: Valued under \$1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
651.03	00	Valued \$1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
651.04	00	Embroidery stiletos.....	Doz.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
651.05	00	Other: Hand sewing or darning needles.....	M.....	Free		Free
651.06	00	Upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins.....	Doz.....	Free		Free
651.07	00	Crochet hooks or needles.....	M.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.
651.09	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
651.11	20 40	Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales: In leather containers..... Sewing sets..... Other.....	..... X X	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
651.13	20 40	Other..... Sewing sets..... Other.....	..... X X	8.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
651.15	00	Camping and picnic sets each comprised of a knife, fork, and spoon, wholly of metal, and with each of the three pieces specially designed so as to permit their being compactly joined and held together when not in use.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-106 ① ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

651.21 - 651.60

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof:				
		Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:				
651.21	00	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
651.23	00	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	2.1% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
651.25	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.375¢ per lb.
651.27	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:				
651.29	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
651.31	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
651.33	00	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
651.37	00	Screwdrivers.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
651.39	00	Other hand tools, and parts thereof:				
		Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
651.45	00	Of iron or steel:				
		Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
651.46	00	Caulking guns.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
651.48	20	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	40% ad val.
	50	Table, kitchen, and household implements.....	X			
	60	Other edged hand tools.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
		Of copper:				
651.49	00	Of brass.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
651.51	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
651.53	00	Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	40% ad val.
		Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware:				
		Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:				
651.60	00	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver...	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.

③

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-107

6 - 3 - E, F
651.62 - 652.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
651.62	00	Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware (con.): Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals (con.): Other.....	No.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
651.64	00	Other.....	No.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
651.75	<u>1/</u>	Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (E) The rate of duty appli- cable to that article in the set sub- ject to the highest rate of duty (I)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
	<u>052/</u>	Sets containing any of the knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55.....	Pcs. <u>3/</u>			
	50	Other.....	Pcs. <u>3/</u>			
		Subpart F. Miscellaneous Metal Products				
		Subpart F headnote: 1. The provisions of this subpart do not include -- (i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical in- struments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.				
652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the fore- going of iron or steel.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.

1/ See general statistical headnote 3(b).
2/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(b).
3/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(a).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-108 ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F
652.09 - 652.27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
652.09	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
652.10	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
652.11	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, with fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
		Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal:				
		of iron or steel:				
		Chain or chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof:				
		Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof:				
		Valued under 40 cents per pound:				
652.13	00	Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
652.14	00	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
652.15		Valued 40 cents or more per pound..	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.			
	40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.			
652.18		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Leaf chain.....	Lb.			
	15	Welded steel chain.....	Lb.			
	20	Cast and combination chain.....	Lb.			
	25	Other.....	Lb.			
652.21	00	Anchor or stud link chain or chains, and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
		Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof:				
652.24		Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	10% ad val.
	10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Welded:				
	25	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
	30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	45	Decorative.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
652.27		5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	.....	Free		2.125¢ per lb.
	10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Welded:				
	20	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
	30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-109 ①③

6 - 3 - F
652.30 - 652.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
652.30	10	Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel (con.): Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof (con.): 3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	Lb.	Free		1.125¢ per lb.
	20	Tire and wheel..... Other: Welded: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
	30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
652.33	40	Other..... 3/4 inch or more in diameter..... Welded: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	Free		0.875¢ per lb.
	20	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
652.35	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	10	Other, including parts.....	Lb.	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Bead chain.....	Lb.			
	30	Stamped chain.....	Lb.			
652.36	00	Other.....	Lb.			
	00	Of copper.....	Lb.	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
652.38	00	Other.....	Lb.	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
652.39	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 652.13 to 652.38, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.	Free		
652.41	00	Horse and mule shoes of base metal: Of iron or steel.....	Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
652.42	00	Other.....	Lb.	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
652.45	00	Steel shavings.....	Lb.	1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
652.50	00	Steel wool.....	Lb.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
652.55	00	Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal: Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof...	X.	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
652.60	00	Other.....	X.	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
652.65	00	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	Gross	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
652.70	00	Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal: Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
652.72	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.	8.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ③ 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-110

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F
652.75 - 653.03

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
652.76	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	Sq. ft. v Lb.	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
652.84	00	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal: Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
652.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
652.86	00	Hairsprings.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
652.87	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
652.88	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
652.89	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
		Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal: Of iron or steel:				
		Door and window frames:				
652.90	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
652.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units:				
		Not in part of alloy iron or steel:				
652.93	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
652.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		In part of alloy iron or steel:				
652.95	00	In part of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
652.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	28% ad val.
652.97	00	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
653.00	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
653.01		Other.....		5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	10	Mobile homes.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
		Fence or sign posts of iron or steel:				
653.02	00	Not of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
653.03	00	Of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-111 ①③

6 - 3 - F
653.05 - 653.38

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
653.05	00	Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper): Not ground.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	11¢ per lb.
653.07	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	15¢ per lb.
653.10	00	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying: Lead-tin solders.....	Lb.....v Lb.	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	Free (A,E,I)	1.125¢ per lb. on lead content
653.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
653.20	00	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
653.221/		Metal coins.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Gold.....(gold content)...	Oz. Troy			
	30	Other.....	X			
653.25	00	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
653.30	00	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal: Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline..... Other:	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
653.35	00	Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass..... Other:	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	40% ad val.
653.37		Of brass.....	.....	5.% ad val. ③	Free (A*,E,I) ④	45% ad val.
	20	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.			
		Other illumination articles:				
	40	Electric.....	X			
	60	Nonelectric.....	X			
	80	Parts.....	X			
653.38	00	Tapered steel pipes and tubes chiefly used as parts of illuminating articles..	X.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.

1/ Metal currency in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes is not subject to the provisions of these schedules. See general headnote 5 (b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-112 ①③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F
653.39 - 653.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
653.39		Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	.....	7.6% ad val. ①	Free (A*,E) 3% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	05	Articles of tin.....	No.			
	15	Other articles: Table, floor, and other portable lamps for in- door illumination.....	No.			
	25	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.			
	35	Other illuminating articles: Electric.....	X			
	45	Nonelectric.....	X			
	55	Parts.....	X			
653.41	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		45% ad val.
653.45	00	Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal: Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
653.47	00	Fireplace grates and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
653.48	00	Stoves (except hibachis) wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron, and parts thereof wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
653.52		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	45% ad val.
		Portable types designed for use with solid fuel:				
	05	Hibachis.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
		Other complete units:				
		Heating apparatus:				
	32	Designed for use with wood, coal, or other solid fuels.....	No.			
	34	Other.....	No.			
	38	Cooking apparatus.....	No.			
	50	Parts (including parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....	X			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-113 ① ② ③

6 - 3 - F
653.60 - 654.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal:				
		Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal:				
		Of silver:				
653.60	00	Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
653.62	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
653.65	00	Other.....	X.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:				
653.70	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
653.75	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
653.80	00	Coated or plated with silver.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal:				
		Of iron or steel:				
		Not enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses:				
653.85	00	Cast articles, coated.....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
653.90	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
653.93	00	Cooking ware, and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
653.94		Cooking and kitchen ware, of stainless steel.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Teakettles.....	No. v Lb.			
	20	Other cooking ware.....	No. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
653.96	00	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)②	40% ad val.
653.98	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
		Other:				
653.99	00	Cooking ware (except stainless steel or chrome-plated).....	No.....v Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)③	40% ad val.
654.00		Other.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)①	40% ad val.
	30	Chrome-plated ware..	No.			
	40	Kitchen ware (except stainless steel and chrome-plated).....	No. v Lb.			
	45	Other.....	X			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-114 ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F
654.08 - 654.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel (con.): Enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses:				
654.08	15	Cooking and kitchen ware of steel..	.....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35.5% ad val.
		Teakettles.....	No. v Lb.			
	18	Other: Cooking ware	No. v Lb.			
	29	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
654.16		Other.....	.....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35.5% ad val.
	15	Cooking and kitchen ware: Teakettles.....	No. v Lb.			
	28	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
	30	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
654.25		Of copper:				
	10	Of brass.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No.			
	90	Bath and sink accessories.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
654.30	00	Other: Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No.....v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
654.35	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	40% ad val.
		Of aluminum:				
		Not enameled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes:				
654.40	00	Cooking and kitchen ware: Cast.....	No.....v Lb.	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45.5% ad val.
654.45	10	Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45.5% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No. v Lb.			
		Other.....	No. v Lb.			
654.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45.5% ad val.
		Enameled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes:				
654.55	00	Cooking and kitchen ware: Cast.....	No.....v Lb.	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45.5% ad val.
654.60	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45.5% ad val.
654.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	45.5% ad val.
654.70		Of tin.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Suitable for food or beverage service...	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
654.75	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	40% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-115 ① ③

6 - 3 - G
656.05 - 657.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For				
		<u>Subpart G headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				

		Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:				
656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)③	65% ad val.
		Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:				
656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	10% ad val. ③	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I) ③	65% ad val.
656.30	00	Coated or plated with silver: On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	10% ad val. ③	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
		Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:				
		Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:				
657.09		Not malleable.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
	50	Manhole covers, rings, and frames.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Other articles:				
657.15	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
657.24		Other:				
		Paper clips.....	.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
	05	Wholly of wire.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-116 ① ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - G
657.25 - 658.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
657.25	05	Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Other articles (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Animal traps.....	No.			
	20	Articles wholly or in chief weight of wire:				
	25	Belts and belting.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	X			
	40	Cast articles:				
		With over 2.5% carbon by weight.....	Lb.			
	50	Other.....	Lb.			
	62	Other:				
		Cable traction devices for tires.....	Lb.			
	63	Drum plugs.....	Lb.			
	65	Ring binder mechanisms.....	M.			
	70	Paint roller frames.....	No.			
	75	Barbed tape.....	Lb.			
	85	Other.....	X			
657.30	00	Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal: Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45.5% ad val.
657.35	20	Other..... Brass plumbing goods, not specially provided for.....	..... Lb.	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	46% ad val.
	30	Ship propellers and blades therefor.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	Lb.			
657.40	00	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
	10	Tripods for photographic or other use.....	No.			
	15	Ladders.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
657.50	00	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
657.60	00	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal:				
657.70	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2.5% ad val.
657.75	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
657.80	00	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
657.90	00	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal..... magnesium content..	..... Lb.	6.7¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
658.00	00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
658.10	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 657.09 to 658.00, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-117

6 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders; (ii) belts and belting; (iii) machine clothing, other than card clothing provided for in items 670.52 and 670.54; (iv) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in schedule 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or (v) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in the schedules. <p>2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to headnote 1 to subpart A of this part, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in subpart H of this part as a machine not specially provided for.</p> <p>3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. A machine or appliance which is described in this subpart and also is described elsewhere in this part is classifiable in this subpart.</p> <p>-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-118

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
660.10 - 660.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
660.10		Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Boilers:				
	10	Water tube stationary steam generating boilers.....	Ton			
	20	Other.....	Ton			
		Parts:				
	30	Heat exchangers.....	Ton			
	40	Other.....	Ton			
660.15		Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas re-coverers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	10	Condensers.....	Ton			
	20	Other.....	Ton			
660.20	00	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
660.22	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
660.25	00	Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:				
660.30		Steam engines and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
		Steam turbines and parts thereof.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Steam turbines.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
660.35	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
660.40		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:				
		Piston-type engines:				
		To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.34 or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	.....	Free		Free
		Compression-ignition engines:				
		50 horsepower and under.....	No.			
		Over 50 horsepower.....	No.			
		Other:				
		50 horsepower and under.....	No.			
		Over 50 horsepower:				
		Air cooled.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
660.42		Other:				
		Compression-ignition engines.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		For automobiles (including trucks and buses).....	No.			
		Other:				
		For marine craft:				
		150 horsepower and under.....	No.			
		Over 150 but not over 300 horsepower.....	No.			
		Over 300 horsepower.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
660.43	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	No.....	Free		

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-119 ② ③

6 - 4 - A
660.48 - 660.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
660.48		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.):				
		Piston-type engines (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Engines other than compression- ignition engines:				
		Specially designed for:				
		Automobiles (including				
		trucks and buses).....	No.	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
660.49	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
660.56		Other.....		Free		35% ad val.
		Specially designed for aircraft:				
	14 ③	For use in civil air- craft.....	No.			
	16 ③	Other.....	No.			
		Outboard motors for marine craft:				
	22	Under 30 horse- power.....	No.			
	24	30 horsepower and over.....	No.			
	50 ③	Other:				
		Under 1 horse- power.....	No.			
	55 ③	1 to 25 horse- power.....	No.			
	60 ③	Over 25 horse- power.....	No.			
660.59		Non-piston type engines:				
		Aircraft engines.....	No.	5% ad val. ② ③	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Turbo-jet and gas turbine, new.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
660.61	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
660.62		Other.....		5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Gas turbines.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
660.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
660.64	00	Parts: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond clean- ing, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to per- mit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-120 4b

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
660.67 - 660.71

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
660.67		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.):				
		Parts (con.):				
		Other parts:				
		Parts of piston-type engines other				
		than compression-ignition engines.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) 1	35% ad val.
		Parts of automobile engines				
		(including truck and bus engines):				
	05	Automotive filters.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	07	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	13	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	19	Other.....	X			
660.68		Parts of marine craft engines:				
	23	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	27	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	32	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	43	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	47	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
660.69			Lb.			
	52	Other.....	X			
	00	If Canadian article and original				
		motor-vehicle equipment (see				
		headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	00	If certified for use in civil				
		aircraft (see headnote 3,				
		part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
660.71		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) 4b	35% ad val.
		Parts of compression-ignition				
		piston-type engines:				
		Parts of automobile engines				
		(including truck and bus				
		engines):				
	05	Automotive filters.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	07	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	13	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	19	Other.....	X			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-121

6 - 4 - A
660.71 - 660.87

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
660.71 (con.)		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.):				
		Parts (con.):				
		Other parts (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Parts of compression-ignition				
		piston-type engines (con.):				
		Parts of marine craft engines:				
	23	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	27	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	32	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	43	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	47	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
	50	Other.....	X			
		Parts of non-piston type engines:				
	60	Parts of aircraft engines.....	X			
	65	Parts of non-aircraft gas				
		turbine engines.....	X			
	70	Other.....	X			
660.72	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
660.73	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
660.74	00	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, and parts including governors therefor:				
		Governors.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 36¢ each + 5.6% ad val.(I)	68.5% ad val.
660.76		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
	20	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
660.77	00	Non-electric engines and motors not specially pro- vided for, and parts thereof:				
		Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
660.80	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
660.85		Other.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
	10	Linear hydraulic motors (hydraulic cylinders) and parts thereof.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
660.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
660.87	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-122 ③

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - A
660.92 - 661.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
660.92	00	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof: Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
660.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
660.96	00	Stock pumps, and parts thereof, imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
660.97	02	Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)③	35% ad val.
	05	Motor-vehicle pumps.....	No.			
	10	Measuring and dispensing pumps.....	No.			
		Hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	No.			
		Other:				
	25	Reciprocating pumps.....	No.			
		Centrifugal pumps:				
	35	Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled.....	No.			
	45	Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted.....	No.			
	50	Single-stage, double-suction.....	No.			
	52	Multistage, single- or double- suction.....	No.			
	54	Other.....	No.			
	56	Other, except parts.....	No.			
	60	Parts.....	X			
660.98	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
660.99	00	Pumps for liquids, operated by any kind of power unit and parts thereof, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:				
		Fans and blowers, and parts thereof:				
661.05	00	Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
661.06		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Electric fans, other than for permanent installation.....	No.			
	20	Fans and blowers suitable for use with motor vehicles.....	No.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-123 ①

6 - 4 - A
661.06 - 661.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof (con.):				
661.06 (con.)	25	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Ceiling fans.....	No. ①			
		Other:				
	34	Centrifugal.....	No.			
	38	Axial.....	No. ①			
	40	Parts.....	X			
661.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
661.08	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
661.09	00	Compressors, and parts thereof:				
		Refrigeration and air-conditioning com- pressors, 1/4 HP and under.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
661.10		Other compressors; parts of compressors.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Refrigeration and air-conditioning:				
		Screw type:				
	01	200 HP and under.....	No.			
	02	Over 200 HP.....	No.			
		Other:				
		For all refrigerants except ammonia:				
	18	For motor vehicles.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Over 1/4 HP but not over 1 HP.....	No.			
	22	Over 1 HP but not over 3 HP.....	No.			
	24	Over 3 HP but not over 10 HP.....	No.			
	26	Over 10 HP.....	No.			
	30	For ammonia.....	No.			
		Other compressors:				
		Air compressors:				
		Stationary:				
		Reciprocating:				
	35	1 HP and under.....	No.			
	36	Over 1 HP but not over 6 HP.....	No.			
	37	Over 6 HP but not over 11 HP.....	No.			
	38	Over 11 HP but not over 26 HP.....	No.			
	39	Other.....	No.			
		Rotary:				
	41	Under 30 HP.....	No.			
	42	30 HP and over but not over 100 HP.....	No.			
	43	Other.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
		Portable:				
	58	Under 20 CFM.....	No.			
	59	Other.....	No.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-124 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
661.10 - 661.22

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
661.10 (con.)	63	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof (con.): Compressors, and parts thereof (con.): Other compressors; parts of compressors (con.): Other compressors (con.): Other compressors: Centrifugal and axial..... Other, including reciprocating and rotary: 250 HP and under..... Over 250 HP but not over 1,000 HP..... Over 1,000 HP..... Parts: Compressor housings..... Other.....	No. No. X			
661.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
661.14	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
661.15	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
661.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
661.17	00	Air pumps and vacuum pumps and parts, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
661.20		Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof..... Window or wall-type air-conditioners: Under 10,000 BTU per hour..... 10,000 to 16,999 BTU per hour..... 17,000 BTU per hour and over..... Automotive air conditioners and parts thereof..... Heat pumps and parts thereof: Heat pumps: Self contained: 60,000 BTU per hour and under..... Over 60,000 BTU per hour..... Other..... Parts..... Air-conditioning condensing units..... Evaporator coils with or without blowers..... Dehumidifiers..... Other machines..... Other parts.....	 No. No. No. X No. No. No. X No. No. No. X	2.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ^a	35% ad val.
661.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
661.22	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-125 ①

6 - 4 - A
661.25 - 661.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
661.25	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
661.30	00	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
661.35		Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	.....	2.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
		Refrigerators and combination refrigerator-freezers:				
		Display counters, cabinets, showcases and the like:				
	01	Open.....	No.			
	02	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Compression type, having a refrigerated volume of:				
	05	Under 6.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
		6.5 cubic feet and over but under 9.5 cubic feet:				
	07	Fitted with separate external doors.....	No.			
	09	Other.....	No.			
		9.5 cubic feet and over but under 13.5 cubic feet:				
	15	Fitted with separate external doors.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	25	13.5 cubic feet and over.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
		Freezers:				
	44	Display counters, cabinets, showcases and the like.....	No.			
		Other:				
	46	Chest type.....	No.			
	48	Other.....	No.			
	50	Liquid-chilling units.....	No.			
	55	Refrigeration condensing units.....	No.			
	65	Other, except parts.....	No.			
	70	Parts.....	X			
661.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
661.37	00	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment; heat exchange units, and parts thereof, for refrigerators and refrigerating equipment all the foregoing; if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-126

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
661.40 - 661.91

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
661.40	00	Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof: Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	No.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
661.45	00	Embossing rollers of metal.....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
661.50	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
661.54	00	Other: Calendering and similar rolling machines, and parts thereof, for machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
661.56	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
661.65		Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof: Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof..... Instantaneous water heaters..... Other.....	..... No. X	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
661.67	00	Other: Machinery for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
661.68		Other..... Machines and equipment of a kind designed for cooling..... Other.....	..... X X	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
661.75	00	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Centrifuges and parts thereof: Cream separators: Valued not over \$50 each.....	No.....	Free		Free
661.80	00	Valued over \$50 but not over \$100 each...	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
661.85	00	Valued over \$100 each.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
661.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 1.6% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
661.91	00	Centrifuges, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-127 ②

6 - 4 - A
661.92 - 662.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other:				
661.92	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
661.94	00	Portable air purifiers, not specially designed for industrial use, and filters therefor.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
661.95		Other.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Ion-exchange resins.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	X			
661.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
661.97	00	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
662.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.			
	40	Other machines.....	No.			
	60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
662.15	00	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other:				
662.18	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	X.....	1.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
662.20		Other.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Strapping machines and parts thereof:				
	30	Machines.....	No.			
	35	Parts.....	X			
		Other wrapping and packaging machines and parts thereof:				
	45	Machines.....	No.			
	50	Parts.....	X			
	65	Other.....	X			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-128

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

662.25 - 662.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in part 2D of schedule 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in part 2D of schedule 7:				
662.25	00	Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar.....	X.....	Free		Free
662.26		Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Digital (electronic) weighing machinery.....	X			
	20	Other weighing machinery.....	X			
662.30		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	10	Digital (electronic) weighing machinery.....	X			
	20	Other weighing machinery.....	X			
	30	Parts.....	X			
		Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:				
662.35	00	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
662.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
662.40	00	Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
662.45	00	Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons) suitable for agricultural or horticultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
662.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
662.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
662.52	00	Fire extinguishers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-129 **1**

6 - 4 - B
664.06 - 664.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover --				
		(i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see part 6 of this schedule); or				
		(ii) agricultural implements (see subpart C of this part).				

		Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
664.06	00	Peat excavators.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
664.07		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells, draglines, and wheel-type front-end loaders.....	.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines...	No.			
	20	Wheel-type front-end loaders.....	No.			
664.08		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) 1	35% ad val.
	05	Rock breaking machines.....	No.			
	08	Drilling or boring machines.....	No.			
	20	Tracklaying-type front-end loaders.....	No.			
	30	Other machines.....	No.			
		Parts (including parts for articles provided for in items 664.06 and 664.07):				
	35	Track links.....	Lb.			
	45	Cast axle housings.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
664.10		Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.06, 664.07, or 664.08.....	.....	2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	05	Industrial robots.....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Elevators, including freight, and moving stairways.....	No.			
		Conveyors:				
	25	Belt.....	No.			
	31	Other.....	No.			
	44	Hoists.....	No.			
	55	Overhead traveling cranes.....	No.			
		Jacks:				
	56	Hydraulic.....	No.			
	57	Other.....	No.			
	59	Winches.....	No.			
	60	Other, except parts.....	No.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-130 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - B, C
664.10 - 664.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
664.10 (con.)		Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in items 664.06, 664.07, or 664.08 (con.): Parts of the foregoing:				
	73	Parts of elevators and moving stairways.....	X			
	76	Parts of conveyors.....	X			
	79	Parts of hoists and overhead traveling cranes.....	X			
	81	Other.....	X			
664.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
664.12	00	Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink				
		Subpart C headnote:				
		1. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F, inclusive), part 5 (except item 688.42), or part 6, ① or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of this schedule.				

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-131

6 - 4 - C
666.00 - 666.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
666.00		Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing.....	.....	Free		Free
	05	Plows and listers.....	No.			
		Cultivators and weeders:				
		Machines:				
	07	Walk behind rotary tillers.....	No.			
	09	Other.....	No.			
	12	Other.....	No.			
	15	Parts of plows, listers, cultivators and weeders...	X			
	20	Harrows, rollers, stalk cutters and soil pulverizers.....	No.			
	25	Planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	No.			
		Harvesting machines:				
	30	Haying machines other than mowers.....	No.			
	35	Mowers.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	45	Farm wagons and carts.....	No.			
	50	Other machinery and implements.....	X			
	60	Parts of harrows, rollers, stalk cutters, and soil pulverizers.....	X			
	65	Parts of planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	X			
	70	Parts of harvesting machines.....	X			
	75	Other parts.....	X			
666.10		Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Non-riding, rotary lawn mowers.....	No.			
	20	Riding lawn mowers.....	No.			
	30	Other lawn mowers.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
		Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:				
666.20	00	Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
666.25		Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery and equipment, and parts.....	X			
	20	Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.			
	30	Parts for flour mill and grain mill machines..	X			
	40	Bakery machinery, and parts.....	X			
	50	Machinery for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables, and parts.....	X			
	60	Chocolate and confectionery machinery, and parts.....	X			
	70	Other machinery, and parts.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-132

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - D
668.00 - 668.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery				
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart the weight of duplicating machines and offset presses shall be de- termined in their condition when fully assembled.				

668.00		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paper- board; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles: Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
	20	Machines for making cellulosic pulp.....	No.			
	40	Machines for making paper and paperboard.....	No.			
668.02		Other.....	.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Machines for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers.....	No.			
	40	Machines for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers.....	No.			
	50	Machines for finishing paper or paperboard....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
668.04	00	Parts of the foregoing machines: Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock- treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
668.05	00	Yankee dryer cylinders.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
668.06	00	Other: Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
668.07	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
668.10		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-133

6 - 4 - D
668.15 - 668.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
668.15	00	Printing machinery: Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
668.21	00	Other, including printing presses, offset dupli- cating machines, and stencil copy machines: Offset printing presses of the sheet-fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	No.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
668.23		Other.....	.....	3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using stencils or masters or plates:				
	05	Stencil type.....	No.			
	10	Spirit type.....	No.			
	15	Offset type.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Printing presses:				
	24	Letter presses.....	No.			
	40	Offset presses of the roll- fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other printing machinery.....	X			
668.25		Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Linotype and typesetting machines.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
668.32	00	Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs: Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	80¢ each + 8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 32¢ each + 3.2% ad val.(I)	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotpe plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo- engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
668.50		Other parts of printing machinery.....	.....	The rate for the articles of which they are parts	Free (A,E,I)	The rate for the articles of which they are parts
	20	Parts of textile printing machinery.....	X			
	40	Parts of duplicating machines.....	X			
	60	Parts of printing presses.....	X			
	80	Parts of printing machinery, not specially provided for.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-134

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - E

670.00 - 670.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of applying item 670.74 to parts of articles provided for under item 912.04, any such part that is entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, during the effective period of item 912.04 shall be dutiable at the rate that would apply if that item had not been enacted.</p>				
670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:				
670.02	00	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
670.06		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Spinning machines.....	No.			
	40	Twisting machines.....	No.			
	60	Other machines.....	No.			
670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beam- ing, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Reeling or winding machines.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:				
670.14		Weaving machines.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Power driven:				
	10	For weaving fabrics not over 12 inches in width.....	No.			
		For weaving fabrics over 12 inches in width:				
	20	Shuttle type.....	No.			
		Shuttleless type:				
	32	Rapier type.....	No.			
	36	Jet type.....	No.			
	39	Other.....	No.			
	40	Other (including hand looms).....	No.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-135 ②

6 - 4 - E
670.16 - 670.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles (con.):				
		Circular knitting machines:				
670.16	00	Hosiery.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
670.17		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	35	Open top cylinder machines.....	No.			
	40	Cylinder and dial machines:				
		Designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	60	Double cylinder machines for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:				
670.18	00	Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
670.19	00	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	5.1% ad val. <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
670.20	00	Warp knitting machines.....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
670.21	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Lace- and net-making machines (except lace-braiding machines):				
670.22	00	Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
670.23	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
670.25	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
670.27	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
670.29	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:				
670.33	00	Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
670.35	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

1/ Duty on cylinder, double cylinder, and dial knitting machines temporarily suspended. See item 912.17 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/ Duty on certain power driven flat knitting machines temporarily suspended. See item 912.13 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-136

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - E
670.40 - 670.56

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
670.40		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:				
	10	Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	No.	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	30	Specially designed for coin operation.....	No.			
	45	Other:				
		Specially designed for commercial use....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
670.41	00	Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
670.42	00	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
670.43		Other.....		5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Machinery:				
	06	Clothes dryers.....	No.			
	14	Other household and laundry type machinery.....	No.			
		Other machinery:				
	18	Bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....	No.			
		Finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines:				
	27	Transfer printing machines for textiles.....	No.			
	28	Other.....	X			
	35	Parts:				
		Of machines for washing, dry cleaning, ironing, mangling, pressing, or drying made-up textile articles and of other household and laundry type machines.....	X			
		Other:				
	65	Of bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....	X			
	75	Of finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines.....	X			
670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Parts of textile machinery:				
		Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:				
670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-137 ②

6 - 4 - E
670.58 - 670.74

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Parts of textile machinery (con.):				
		Needles for knitting machines:				
670.58	00	Latch needles.....	M.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	19¢ per 1,000 + 6.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	23¢ per 1,000 + 8.2% ad val.	Free (E) 9.2¢ per 1,000 + 3.3% (I) ②	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.64	00	Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	21¢ per 1,000 + 5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
670.72	00	Wire healds and heddles.....	M.....	4¢ per 1,000 + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
670.74		Parts not specially provided for.....	.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	The rate for the machines of which they are parts
		Parts of machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; parts of spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:				
	05	Parts of spinning machines.....	X			
	10	Other.....	X			
	20	Parts of yarn or filament reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	X			
	30	Parts of power-driven weaving machines.....	X			
	40	Parts of knitting machines.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

^{1/} Duty on certain parts temporarily suspended. See items 912.13, and 912.17 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules. ②

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-138

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - E

670.90 - 672.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:				
672.05	00	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	Free		Free
		Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:				
672.10	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	Free		15% ad val.
		Valued over \$10 each:				
672.14	00	Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
672.16		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Valued over \$10 each but not over \$20 each.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Parts:				
672.20	00	Needles.....	M.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42% ad val.
672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
672.25		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	30	Furniture specially designed for sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-139

6 - 4 - F

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart F headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working -- (i) metals (including metallic carbides); (ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos- cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or (iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and (b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic- carbide-working.</p> <p><u>Subpart F statistical notes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) "Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools" are metal-working machine tools which shape or surface- work metal by removing metal either in the form of chips, dust, swarf or similar forms or by spark- erosion, ultrasonic, electrolytic, or other chipless methods; and (b) "Metal-forming machine tools" are metal- working machine tools other than metal-removing (metal- cutting) machine tools.</p> <p>2. In the provisions for machining centers, report machine tools for working metal which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change whether or not from an indexing turret.</p> <p>3. In the provisions for single-station machines and multistation transfer machines, report machine tools for working metal, classifiable in item 674.32, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed-position workpiece (single-station machines) or on a workpiece which is automatically transferred to different unit heads (multistation transfer machines).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-140 ① ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F
674.10 - 674.34

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Casting machines:				
	10	Die-casting machines.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
674.20		Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	05	Rolling mills.....	No.			
		Parts thereof:				
		Rolls:				
	10	Not over 5,000 lbs.....	No.			
		Over 5,000 lbs. but not over 15,000 lbs.:				
	15	Cast.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	25	Over 15,000 lbs.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
		Machine tools:				
		Metal-working machine tools:				
674.30		Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears..	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	15	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	25	Gear hobbers.....	No.			
	35	Gear shapers.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes:				
		Drilling machines:				
674.31	00	Not used or rebuilt, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 1.7% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
674.33		Other.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 1.7% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
	26	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	28	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
		Other:				
	29	Multiple spindle....	No.			
		Other:				
	34	Radial.....	No.			
	36	Upright, excluding sensitive (hand-directed), turret, and deep-hole machines.....	No.			
	42	Other.....	No.			
674.34		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 1.7% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
	③	Machining centers:				
	01	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Without indexing turret or automatic head-changing capacity:				
		Vertical-spindle machines with a Y-axis travel of:				
	03	Not over 26 inches (660 mm).....	No.			
	③					
	05	Over 26 inches (660 mm).....	No.			
	③					
	08	Other.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
	③					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-141

6 - 4 - F
674.34 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
674.34 (con.)		Machine tools (con.):				
		Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes (con.)				
		Other (con.):				
	12	Single-station machines and multi- station transfer machines.....	No.			
	13	Way-type machines.....	No.			
		Combination boring, drilling, and milling machines:				
	15	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
		With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls:				
	17	Horizontal spindle: Table type, excluding planner type.....	No.			
	18	Other.....	No.			
	19	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	22	Horizontal spindle...	No.			
	23	Other.....	No.			
		Milling machines:				
	61	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	62	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	64	With numerical controls or facing for numerical con- trols.....	No.			
		Other:				
	66	Profile, duplicating, and die sinking.....	No.			
	67	Knee type.....	No.			
	68	Bed type.....	No.			
	69	Other.....	No.			
		Boring machines, including vertical turret lathes:				
	72	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	73	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	76	Vertical machines: With numerical con- trols or facings for numerical controls...	No.			
	77	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	81	With numerical con- trols or facings for numerical controls...	No.			
	83	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-142

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F
674.35 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
674.35		Machine tools (con.):				
		Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 1.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
		Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools:				
		Lathes:				
	02	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	03	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Multi-spindle numerical control lathes:				
	04	Horizontal.....	No.			
	05	Other.....	No.			
		Other horizontal:				
		With numerical controls or facings for numerical con- trols and with a rated horse- power of:				
	06	Less than 25.....	No.			
	08	25 to 50.....	No.			
	10	Over 50.....	No.			
		Other:				
	12	Engine or toolroom.....	No.			
		Automatic chucking machines:				
	13	Single spindle....	No.			
	14	Multiple spindle....	No.			
		Automatic bar machines:				
	15	Single spindle....	No.			
	16	Multiple spindle....	No.			
	18	Other.....	No.			
		Other lathes:				
	19	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
	22	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-143

6 - 4 - F
674.35 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.):				
		Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools (con.):				
		Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing, or otherwise finishing metal by means of grinding stones, wheels, abrasives or polishing products:				
	24	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	26	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	27	Gear-tooth grinding and finishing machines.....	No.			
		Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:				
	28	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
	29	Other.....	No.			
	33	Honing or lapping machines.....	No.			
		Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning of any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.):				
	39	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
		Other:				
	41	Reciprocating-table type.....	No.			
	43	Other.....	No.			
		Other machines, in which the positioning of any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.).....	No.			
	46	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
		Other:				
	54	External cylindrical, including universal.....	No.			
	56	Internal cylindrical.....	No.			
	58	Other.....	No.			
	59	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-144

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F
674.35 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.):				
		Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine				
		tools (con.):				
		Spark-erosion, ultrasonic, elec-				
		trolytic or other metal-removing				
		(metal-cutting) machine tools				
		using chipless methods:				
		Electrical discharge machines:				
	62	Traveling wire.....	No.			
	64	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	67	With numerical controls				
		or facings for numerical				
		controls.....	No.			
	71	Other.....	No.			
		Other metal-removing (metal-				
		cutting) machine tools:				
	73	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	74	Other, valued under \$2,500				
		each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	76	With numerical controls				
		or facings for numerical				
		controls.....	No.			
		Other:				
	77	Sawing or cutting-				
		off machines.....	No.			
	78	Broaching machines...	No.			
	79	Other.....	No.			
		Metal-forming machine tools:				
	82	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	83	Other, valued under \$2,500 each....	No.			
		Other:				
		Shearing machines, punching				
		machines, and combination				
		shearing and punching machines:				
	84	With numerical controls or				
		facings for numerical				
		controls.....	No.			
		Other:				
	86	Shearing machines....	No.			
	87	Other.....	No.			
		Bending, folding, straighten-				
		ing, or flattening machines:				
	88	With numerical controls				
		or facings for numerical				
		controls.....	No.			
		Other:				
	89	Press brakes.....	No.			
	91	Bending rolls.....	No.			
	92	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-145 ⑩

6 - 4 - F
674.35 - 674.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Machine tools (con.):				
		Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Metal-forming machine tools (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other metal-forming machine tools:				
	93	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Presses:				
	94	Mechanical.....	No.			
		Other:				
	95	Vertical (single action), except gap or C-frame, hydraulic..	No.			
	96	Other.....	No.			
		Forging machines:				
	97	Headers and upsetters, including cold headers.....	No.			
	98	Other.....	No.			
	99	Other.....	No.			
674.40	00	Other machine tools:				
		Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
74.41	00	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last.....	No.....	Free		Free
674.42		Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ⑦	35% ad val.
		Machines designed primarily as:				
		Woodworking machines:				
	10	Sawmill machines.....	No.			
	30	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.			
		Other woodworking machines valued under \$2,500 each:				
	32	Lathes.....	No.			
	34	Multipurpose machines.....	No.			
		Saws:				
	36	Radial arm.....	No.			
	38	Table.....	No.			
	42	Other.....	No.			
	46	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	47	Sanding machines.....	No.			
	49	Other.....	No.			
	50	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
	60	Other machines.....	No.			
674.48	00	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, copying lathes provided for in item 674.41.....	X.....	Free		Free

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-146 ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F

674.50 - 674.70 ①

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
674.50		Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools (other than copying lathes provided for in item 674.41); tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:				
	10	Tool holders.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
		Parts:				
674.51	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
		Other:				
674.52	00	Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
674.53	②	Other parts.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Numerical controls for controlling machine tools.....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Parts for metal-forming machine tools.....	X			
	25	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X			
	65	Parts for wood working machines.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
		Accessories:				
674.55	00	Machines.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
674.60		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof: Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Pneumatic:				
		Rotary type:				
	05	Drills.....	No.			
	10	Combined rotary percussion tools....	No.			
	15	Grinders, polishers and sanders....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other tools.....	No.			
		Parts:				
	35	Of pneumatic types.....	X ①			
	40	Other.....	X ②			
674.70		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
		Pneumatic:				
		Rotary type:				
	02	Rock drills.....	No.			
	04	Other drills, screwdrivers and nut runners.....	No.			
	06	Other wrenches.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	14	Hand-held force feed lubricating equipment.....	No.			
	16	Designed for use in construction or mining.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-147 ①

6 - 4 - F
674.70 - 674.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
674.70 (con.)		Hand-directed or -controlled tools (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other tools:				
	25	Chain saws.....	No.			
	35	Gasoline powered trimmers and brushcutters.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Designed for use in agriculture or horticulture.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
	①	Parts:				
	60	Of chain saws.....	X			
	65	Of gasoline powered trimmers and brushcutters.....	X			
		Of pneumatic tools:				
	70	Of rock drill or non-rotary tools designed for use in construction or mining.....	X			
	75	Of pneumatic hand-held force feed lubricating equipment.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
	85	Of tools designed for use in agriculture or horticulture.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
674.75	00 ①	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
		Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface- tempering appliances, and parts thereof:				
674.80	00	Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-148

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - G
676.05 - 676.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart G. Office Machines				
		<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover --				
		(i) weighing machines (see subpart A of this part and subpart D of part 2 of schedule 7);				
		(ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see subpart D of this part);				
		(iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see subparts C and D of part 2 of schedule 7);				
		(iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see part 3E of this schedule).				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart --				
		(a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and				
		(b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.				

676.05		Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:				
		Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard.....	.....	Free		Free
		Portable:				
	10	Electric.....	No.			
	30	Nonelectric.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Electric.....	No.			
	60	Nonelectric.....	No.			
676.07	00	Other.....	No.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:				
676.10	00	Addressing machines.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
676.12	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-149 ①

6 - 4 - G
676.15 - 676.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
676.15		Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism: Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		With CRT:				
	10	Color.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
676.16	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
676.20		Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Electronic machines employing solid-state circuitry in the calculating mechanism:				
	11	Hand-held or pocket type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Display only.....	No.			
	17	Other.....	No.			
	19	Other.....	No.			
676.22	00	Cash registers.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
676.23		Adding machines.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Electric.....	No.			
	50	Nonelectric.....	No.			
676.25	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
676.30		Office machines not specially provided for.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
		Office copying machines:				
		Electrostatic copying machines:				
	10	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy material as in coated paper copiers (direct process).....	No.			
		Operating by reproducing the original image by transferring from an intermediate onto the copy material as in plain paper copiers (indirect process)...	No.			
		Other:				
	16	Photocopying machines.....	No.			
	19	Other.....	No.			
		Data-processing machines:				
		Display units:				
	41	With monochrome CRT.....	No.			
	43	With color CRT.....	No.			
	46	Other.....	No.			
	49	Keyboard units.....	No.			
		Disc drive units:				
	52	Flexible (floppy) magnetic disc drives...	No.			
	55	Hard magnetic disc drives.....	No.			
	58	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other storage units.....	No.			
		Printer units:				
	62	Daisy wheel.....	No.			
	65	Dot matrix.....	No.			
	69	Laser.....	No.			
	73	Other.....	No.			
	77	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-150

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - G
676.31 - 676.56

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
676.31	00	Office machines not specially provided for (con.): If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
676.50		Parts of the foregoing: Typewriter parts.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Inked typewriter ribbons in cartridges or cassettes:				
	10	Fabric ribbons.....	No.			
	20	Film ribbons.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
676.54		Parts of automatic data-processing machines and units thereof, other than parts incorporating a cathode ray tube.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Display units other than those incor- porating a CRT, keyboard units, storage units, printer units:				
	05	Display units other than those incorporating a CRT.....	Lb.			
	17	Keyboard units.....	No.			
		Disc drives units:				
	19	Flexible (floppy) magnetic disc drives.....	No.			
	21	Hard magnetic disc drives.....	No.			
	23	Other.....	No.			
	25	Other storage units.....	No.			
		Printer units:				
	27	Daisy wheel printer units.....	No.			
	29	Dot matrix printer units.....	No.			
	31	Laser printer units.....	No.			
	33	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Inked fabric ribbons.....	No.			
	50	Inked film ribbons.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	X			
676.56		Other.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Parts of calculating machines, accounting machines, cash registers postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, all the foregoing machines incorporating a calcula- ting mechanism:				
		Inked ribbons in cartridges or cassettes:				
	15	Fabric ribbons.....	No.			
	20	Film ribbons.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
	45	Parts of electrostatic copying machines which transfer the image from an inter- mediate onto the copy material as in plain paper copiers (indirect process).....	X			
	50	Parts of photocopying equipment.....	X			
		Other:				
	75	Display units incorporating a cathode ray tube.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-151

6 - 4 - H
678.10 - 678.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart H. - Other Machines				
		Subpart H statistical headnotes:				
		1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 678.50), "audio tape players" are those machines designed specifically for reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.				
		2. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart, "stereo" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.				
678.10	00	Shoe machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
678.20		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	2.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form.....	No.			
	20	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
	30	Other: Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.			
	40	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand....	No.			
	50	Other machinery.....	No.			
	60	Parts.....	X			
678.30		Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
		Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
678.32		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-152

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - H

678.35 - 678.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
678.35		Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	No.			
		Other machines:				
		Injection-molding machines:				
	15	Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	No.			
	17	Of a type used for processing thermo-plastics materials.....	No.			
		Extrusion machines:				
	22	Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	No.			
	24	Of a type used for processing thermo-plastics materials.....	No.			
	35	Blow-molding machines.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
		Parts:				
	55	Of machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	X			
	70	For injection-molding machines.....	X			
	75	For extrusion machines.....	X			
	80	For blow-molding machines.....	X			
	85	Other.....	X			
678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.			
	40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
678.48	00	Flight simulating machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
678.50		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof..	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Audio tape players:				
	01	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation.....	No.			
		Other:				
	03	AC only.....	No.			
		Other:				
	05	Without speakers, other than headphones, earphones or headsets.....	No.			
	07	Other.....	No.			
		Combination machines containing tape players:				
		Radio-tape player combinations:				
		Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:				
	09	Cartridge type.....	No.			
	12	Other, including cassette.....	No.			
		Other:				
	55	Not capable of battery operation.....	No.			
		Other:				
	59	Without speakers other than headphones, earphones and headsets.....	No.			
	61	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-153

6 - 4 - H, J
678.50 - 680.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
678.50 (con.)		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Combination machines containing tape players (con.):				
		Phonograph-tape player combinations and radio-phonograph-tape player combinations:				
		Radio-phonograph-tape player combinations:				
	65	Cartridge type.....	No.			
	66	Other.....	No.			
	67	Other.....	No.			
	72	Combinations incorporating a Citizens Band (CB) transceiver.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
		Industrial robots and parts thereof:				
	86	Robots.....	No.			
	87	Parts.....	X			
		Industrial wet/dry vacuum cleaners, and parts thereof:				
678.51	90	Wet/dry vacuum cleaners.....	No.			
	91	Parts.....	X			
	97	Other.....	X			
	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
		Subpart J. - Parts of Machines				
		Subpart J statistical headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of ball bearings provided for under item 680.37, a radial bearing is one primarily designed to support its load perpendicular to the shaft axis.				
680.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
680.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials:				
		Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:				
680.11	00	Shoe machinery molds.....	No.....	Free		Free
680.12		Other.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Injection.....	No.			
	15	Compression.....	No.			
	20	Blow.....	No.			
	25	Bladder operated (tire).....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-154

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J
680.13 - 680.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
680.13		Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	05	Injection, including die cast dies.....	No.			
	10	Compression (compaction).....	No.			
	15	Blow.....	No.			
	20	Gravity pour (permanent).....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
		Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
680.14		Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:				
		Of copper.....	.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	47% ad val.
		Under 125 pounds working pressure:				
	03	Bath and shower faucets (and showerheads and hand-held showers).....	No.			
	07	Sink and lavatory faucets.....	No.			
	09	Supply stops.....	No.			
		Other:				
	13	Parts.....	Lb.			
	17	Other.....	Lb.			
		125 pounds working pressure and over:				
	20	Check.....	Lb.			
	30	Gate.....	Lb.			
	40	Globe.....	Lb.			
	50	Plug.....	Lb.			
	60	Ball.....	Lb.			
	70	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Parts:				
	85	Valve bodies.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
680.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
680.17		Of iron or steel.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Of iron:				
	05	Check.....	Lb.			
	10	Gate.....	Lb.			
	15	Globe.....	Lb.			
	18	Plug.....	Lb.			
	25	Ball.....	Lb.			
	30	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Parts:				
	32	Valve bodies.....	Lb.			
	34	Other.....	Lb.			
	37	Other.....	Lb.			
		Of steel:				
	42	Check.....	Lb.			
	45	Gate.....	Lb.			
	50	Globe.....	Lb.			
	55	Plug.....	Lb.			
	60	Ball.....	Lb.			
	65	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Parts:				
	67	Valve bodies.....	Lb.			
	69	Other.....	Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Lb.			
680.18	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-155 ① ② ③

6 - 4 - J
680.19 - 680.34

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
680.19		Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
		Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	45% ad val.
		Of plastics:				
		Valves:				
	05	Bath, shower, sink and lavatory faucets: (shower-heads and handheld showers)...	No.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
	20	Other devices.....	Lb.			
		Parts:				
	30	Valve bodies.....	Lb.			
	35	Other.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
680.24	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
680.25		Other:				
		Ballcock mechanisms, and parts.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	35% ad val.
	10	Of brass.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
680.27		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Safety and relief valves, self-actuated.	No.			
	25	Pressure regulating valves, self-actuated.....	No.			
	26	Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmission.....	No.			
	27	Solenoid valves.....	No.			
		Other valves with or without actuators:				
	29	With electrical actuators.....	No.			
	30	With hydraulic actuators.....	No.			
	35	With pneumatic actuators.....	No.			
	38	With thermostatic actuators.....	No.			
		Other:				
	42	Gate.....	Lb.			
	43	Globe.....	Lb.			
	44	Plug.....	Lb.			
	46	Ball.....	Lb.			
	48	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
	49	Other.....	Lb.			
		Parts:				
	50 ④	Valve bodies.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	X			
	60 ①	Other.....	Lb. ③			
680.28	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
680.30		Antifriction balls and rollers.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
		Balls:				
	25	Alloy steel.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	40	Rollers.....	Lb.			
680.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	Lb.....	Free		
680.33	00	Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof:				
		Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
680.34	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-156

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J

680.37 - 680.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
680.37		Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof (con.): Other:				
		Ball bearings, and parts thereof.....	.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 5.5% ad val.(I)	67% ad val.
		Radial ball bearings, having an outside diameter of:				
	04	Under 9 mm.....	No.			
	08	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm....	No.			
	12	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm.....	No.			
	17	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm.....	No.			
	18	Over 100 mm.....	No.			
	22	Ball bearings, other than radial.....	No.			
		Parts of ball bearings (including parts of articles provided for in item 680.33):				
	27	Inner races and outer races (including inner and outer races of integral shaft bearings provided for in item 680.33).....	No.			
	28	Other parts.....	Lb.			
680.38		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
		Ball bearings and parts:				
	20	Ball bearings.....	No.			
	30	Parts of ball bearings.....	Lb.			
680.39		Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	67% ad val.
		Tapered roller bearings and parts:				
	32	Cup and cone assemblies imported as a set.....	No.			
	34	Cups imported separately.....	No.			
	38	Cone assemblies imported separately.....	No.			
	40	Other parts.....	Lb.			
		Spherical roller bearings and parts:				
	52	Spherical roller bearings.....	No.			
	56	Parts.....	Lb.			
	60	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.			
680.41		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
		Tapered roller bearings and parts:				
	40	Cup and cone assemblies imported as a set.....	No.			
	44	Cups imported separately.....	No.			
	48	Cone assemblies imported separately.....	No.			
	52	Other parts.....	Lb.			
	70	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.			
680.42	00	Forged steel grinding balls.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-157 **1 3**

6 - 4 - J
680.46 - 681.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks; flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof: 1				
		Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof:				
		Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, and parts thereof:				
680.46	00	Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
680.49		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
	10	Fixed ratio speed changers.....	No.			
	40	Multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation....	No.			
	60	Parts.....	X			
680.59	00	Other speed changers.....	No.....	50¢ each + 7.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 20¢ each + 3.1% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
680.61	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)...	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
680.62	00	Other parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3	65% ad val.
680.63	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
680.92	00	Pulleys and shaft couplings, and parts thereof: Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 2 1/2 inches in wheel diameter.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
680.95		Other.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
	15	Pulleys and parts thereof.....	X			
	30	Shaft couplings and parts thereof.....	X			
681.01	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
681.04		Pillow blocks and parts thereof:				
	10	Ball or roller bearing type.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
	30	Pillow block units.....	No.			
681.07	00	Parts.....	X			
		Other types.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
681.10		Flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units, and parts thereof:				
	10	Ball or roller bearing type.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	30	Complete units.....	No.			
681.13	00	Parts.....	X			
		Other types.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
681.15	00	Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
681.18	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-158 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J
681.21 - 681.42

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks; flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof (con.): ①				
681.21		Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	10	Forged sprockets and forged sprocket segments.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	X			
681.24	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
681.27	00	Lubrication fittings.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
681.30	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
681.33	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) rollers for machines, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
681.36	00	Kits, each containing three or more replacement parts however provided for elsewhere in the schedules, put up and packaged for the repair of hydraulic-brake master or wheel cylinders or for the repair of internal-combustion engine pumps or carburetors.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
681.39	00	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
681.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-159 ⑦

6 - 5 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Part 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made);</p> <p>(ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5;</p> <p>(iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3);</p> <p>(v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or</p> <p>(vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part (items 682.05 and 682.07), the rated kva of a transformer is the kilovolt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.</p> <p>3. The provisions of this headnote apply to "television apparatus and parts thereof" provided for in items 684.92, 684.98, 685.00, and 685.08 of this part. ①</p> <p>(a) The term "complete", as used to describe television receivers, means a television receiver, fully assembled, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of items 684.98 and 685.00--</p> <p>(i) each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz.,</p> <p>tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls, or speaker,</p> <p>shall be classified in item 684.98; and</p> <p>(ii) each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this part "transceivers" are combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.</p>				

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-160

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>5. For the purposes of the tariff schedules hand-held Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers are Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers designed for operation in the hand, having a permanently affixed antenna and an internal microphone, and not designed for use with an external power source.</p> <p>6. For purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "entertainment broadcast band receivers" means those radio receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (550-1650 kHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands, whether or not capable of receiving signals on other bands (e.g., aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial, and citizens band).</p> <p><u>Part 5 statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "audio machines" are those machines designed specifically for recording, reproducing, or recording and reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.</p> <p>2. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "video machines" are those designed specifically for recording or recording and reproducing video signals. An audio track may or may not be included on the recording medium.</p> <p>3. For statistical reporting purposes in this part, "stereo" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.</p> <p>4. To determine the video display diagonal in items 684.92, 684.96, 685.49, and 687.35, measurements shall be taken of the maximum straight line dimension across that part of the face-plate used for displaying video, and shall be rounded to the nearest inch. Measurements falling exactly on the 1/2 inch shall be rounded to the next larger integer.</p> <p>5. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.16), the lowest operating frequency will determine the classification.</p> <p>6. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 687.74), "memory integrated circuits" are integrated circuits consisting principally of cells capable of storing retrievable data and "micro-processor integrated circuits" are integrated circuits capable of executing a processing program and of storing at least the data necessary for the execution of the program.</p> <p>7. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 684.96), the term "incomplete receivers" refers to assemblies other than kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete color television receivers, which consist at least of, or are covered in the same entry with, a color picture tube and a printed circuit board or ceramic substrate, with components assembled thereon, designed to perform the intermediate frequency amplification functions or the picture and audio demodulation functions of a color television receiver.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-161

6 - 5 --
682.05 - 682.07

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>8. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.2441), "marine VHF-FM radio transceivers" are those transceivers capable of transmitting on frequencies from 156.025 to 157.425 MHz (FM) and which have been granted an appropriate type-acceptance by the Federal Communications Commission. These transceivers are capable of receiving signals on frequencies between 156 and 163 MHz (FM), as well as on other bands (e.g., weather, AM/FM entertainments, etc.).</p> <p>9. For the purpose of item 688.36--</p> <p>(a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skin diving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the module therein is within the definition of "watch module" in headnote 9(b) below.</p> <p>(b) The term "watch module" means a device, measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness, regulated by a quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or system to which a display can be incorporated.</p> <p>(c) The term "clock module" means any device, other than a "watch module" as defined in headnote 9(b) above, intended or suitable for measuring time.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:</p> <p>Transformers:</p> <p>Rated at less than 1 kva.....</p> <p>Rated at less than 40 va.....</p> <p>Rated at 40 va or more.....</p> <p>If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Unrated transformers.....</p> <p>Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 50 kva, but not over 100 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 100 kva, but not over 500 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 500 kva, but not over 2,500 kva.....</p>				
682.05	20		No.	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	40		No.			
682.06	00		No.	Free		35% ad val.
682.07			No.	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10		No.			
	20		No.			
	25		No.			
	35		No.			
	45		No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-162 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
682.07 - 682.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
682.07 (con.)	55	Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof (con.): Transformers (con.): Other (con.): Rated over 2,500 kva, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.			
	65	Rated over 10,000 kva, but not over 100,000 kva.....	No.			
	75	Rated over 100,000 kva.....	No.			
682.08	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
682.20	00	Motors: Of under 1/40 horsepower: Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
682.25		Other.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	AC.....	No.			
	40	DC.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
682.30		Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	AC.....	No.			
	40	DC.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
682.35		Of over 1/10 but under 1 horsepower.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
	05	AC.....	No.			
	10	DC.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
682.37	00	Of 1 horsepower or more, but not over 20 horsepower: AC, polyphase.....	No.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
682.38		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	AC, single phase.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
682.42	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
682.45		Of over 20 horsepower but under 200 horsepower.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
	30	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	AC.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
682.50		Of 200 or more horsepower.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Of 200 horsepower:				
	10	AC.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Of over 200 horsepower, but not over 500 horsepower:				
	30	AC.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Of over 500 horsepower:				
	50	AC.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
682.52	00	Commutators.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ③ 4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-163 ①

6 - 5 --
682.60 - 682.95

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
682.60		Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Generators, except generator sets:				
	05	Of not over 400 kilowatts.....	No.			
	15	Of over 400 kilowatts, but less than 10,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
	20	Of 10,000 kilowatts or more, but not over 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
	30	Of more than 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		Generator sets (integral unit mounted on a common base):				
		Diesel engine driven:				
	31	Of not over 400 kilowatts.....	No.			
	33	Of over 400 kilowatts, but not over 1,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
	35	Of over 1,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		Gasoline engine driven:				
	42	Of less than 1.5 kilowatts.....	No.			
	44	Of 1.5 kilowatts or more, but not over 5 kilowatts.....	No.			
	46	Of over 5 kilowatts.....	No.			
	48	Other.....	No.			
	49	Motor-generators and rotating converters.....	No.			
		Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus:				
		Power supplies:				
	51	Of a rated power output of not over 500 watts.....	No.			
	53	Other.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	X ①			
	57	Coils and inductors.....	No.			
	58	Lamp ballasts.....	No.			
	60	Parts of transformers.....	X			
	63	Parts of motors (other than commutators and parts of motors under 1/40 horsepower).....	X			
	70	Parts of generators.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
682.61	00	Generators, motor-generators, converters (rotary and static), rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
682.65	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 682.05 to 682.60, inclusive (except 682.50), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
		Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
682.70	00	Permanent magnets.....	No.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
682.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
682.80	00	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
682.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
682.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
682.95	00	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-164

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

683.01 - 683.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
683.01		Storage batteries and parts thereof: Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof: 12-volt batteries.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Of a kind used in starting piston engines:				
	10	Not over 13 lbs. in weight.....	No.			
	20	Over 13 lbs. in weight.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
683.02	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
683.03	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
683.12		Other, including parts.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Batteries.....	No.			
	20	Parts.....	X			
683.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
683.14	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
683.15		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Nickel-cadmium storage batteries:				
		Sealed:				
	05	Incorporated into another product...	No.			
	15	Not incorporated into another product.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
683.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
683.17	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
683.20		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self- contained electric motor, and parts thereof.....	.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Rotary drills:				
		Not battery powered:				
	02	With a chuck of less than 1/2 inch capacity.....	No.			
	04	With a chuck capacity of 1/2 inch or more.....	No.			
	05	Battery powered.....	No.			
	07	Hammer drills.....	No.			
	08	Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers.....	No.			
		Saws:				
	10	Circular saws.....	No.			
	11	Reciprocating and jig saws.....	No.			
	12	Other.....	No.			
		Grinders, sanders and polishers:				
	13	Angle grinders, sanders, and polishers.....	No.			
	14	Belt sanders.....	No.			
	16	Orbital and straight-line sanders.....	No.			
	18	Other.....	No.			
	19	Screwdrivers, nut-runners, and impact wrenches.....	No.			
	24	Routers.....	No.			
	26	Planers.....	No.			
	30	Other tools.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-165 ⑦

6 - 5 --

683.30 - 683.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
683.30		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof: Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Vacuum cleaners:				
	10	Portable, hand-held type.....	No.			
	33	Wet/dry type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	37	Canister/tank type.....	No.			
	38	Other.....	No.			
		Parts of vacuum cleaners:				
	42	Parts of wet/dry vacuum cleaners.....	X			
	45	Other.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
683.32		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	40% ad val.
	10	Food blenders.....	No.			
	13	Food mixers.....	No.			
	20	Can openers (including combination units).....	No.			
	30	Juice extractors.....	No.			
	35	Food grinders, slicers, and choppers.....	No.			
	40	Humidifiers.....	No.			
	50	Other electro-mechanical appliances.....	No.			
	90	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
683.40	00	Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof: Hair-clippers and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
683.50		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Shavers.....	No.			
	40	Parts of shavers.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
683.60		Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
	10	Battery charging generators and alternators.....	No.			
	40	Starter motors.....	No.			
	60	Spark plugs.....	C.			
	65	Distributor contact (breaker) point sets.....	No.			
	70	Ignition coils.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
683.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
683.62	00	Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-166 ① ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

683.65 - 684.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
683.65 ②	00	Electric lighting equipment designed for motor vehicles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:				
683.70	00	Flashlights and parts thereof.....	No.....	25% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 10% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
683.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:				
683.90		Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	05	Industrial robots.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Arc welding machines:				
		Non-rotating type:				
	10	AC transformer type.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Rotating type.....	No.			
	40	Other welding machines and apparatus.....	No.			
	50	Parts.....	X			
683.95		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Furnaces and ovens, and parts.....	X			
	30	Induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts.....	X			
	50	Soldering irons and guns and other soldering machines, and parts.....	X			
	70	Other.....	X			
		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
		Flatirons:				
684.10	00	Travel type.....	No.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
684.15	00	Other.....	No.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) ① 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
684.20		Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Toasters.....	No.			
	20	Coffee makers.....	No.			
	40	Other cooking and food-warming appliances.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-167 **123**

6 - 5 --
684.25 - 684.55

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other:				
684.25	00	Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof:				
		Microwave ovens.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
684.26	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
684.28		Other, including parts.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
	10	Microwave oven combinations.....	No.....			
	15	Other stoves and ranges:				
		Of a type used in restaurants, hotels or similar locations.....	No.			
	30	Cooking stove and ranges, for use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	80	Parts:				
	95	Magnetron tubes.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			
684.35		Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof:				
	10	Portable space heaters.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	15	Fan-forced.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
684.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free		
684.37		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	30	Furnaces, heaters and ovens.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
684.38	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free		
684.39	00	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
684.48		Other appliances and apparatus.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Hair dressing appliances:				
	05	Dryers.....	No.			
	10	Curlers.....	X			
	15	Other.....	X			
	30	Electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances (nonportable).....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
684.51	00	Food warming devices, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
684.53	00	Other parts:				
		Tubular electrical heating elements.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
684.55	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-168

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

684.57- 684.71

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
684.57		Electrical telegraph (including printing and type-writing) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof: Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts thereof: Telephone switching apparatus (including private branch exchange and key system switching apparatus), and parts and components thereof.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Key system switching apparatus.....	No.			
	20	Other switching apparatus.....	No.			
684.58	30	Parts.....	X			
		Telephone sets and other terminal equipment and parts thereof.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Telephone sets, instruments and parts thereof: Single line: Without special features: Tone signaling only.....	No.			
	05	Other.....	No.			
	10	Other (such as memory, redial autodial, speakers, and the like).....	No.			
	15					
	25	Multiline (including key, call director, and consoles).....	No.			
	30	Parts.....	X			
		Other terminal equipment and parts thereof: Equipment.....	No.			
	35	Parts.....	X			
	45					
684.59		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Intercom systems.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
684.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
684.65	00	Other: Switching apparatus and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
684.66		Terminal apparatus (including teleprinting and teletypewriting machines) and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Teleprinting and teletypewriting machines, and parts thereof.....	X			
	35	Facsimile machines.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	X			
684.67	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
684.70		Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands)....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Microphones.....	No.			
		Loudspeakers: Single speakers, not enclosed.....	No.			
	23	Other: Multiple-speaker-type.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
	27		No.			
	30	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	No.			
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.			
	50	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
684.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-169

6 - 5 --
684.72 - 684.92

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
684.72	00	Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands) (con.): Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
684.80	00	Communications satellites (however provided for in this part) and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
684.90		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof: Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Color cameras:				
	15	Not over \$2,000.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
	40	Other cameras.....	No.			
	60	Parts.....	X			
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof: Television apparatus, and parts thereof: Television receivers and parts thereof: Having a picture tube: Complete television receivers.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
684.92		Monochrome receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying from off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 1/:				
	30	6 inches and under...	No.			
	32	7 and 8 inches.....	No.			
	34	9 and 10 inches.....	No.			
	36	11 and 12 inches.....	No.			
	38	13 through 17 inches.	No.			
	40	18 inches.....	No.			
	45	19 inches and over...	No.			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-170

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.92 - 684.94

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
684.92 (con.)		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):				
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Television receivers and parts thereof (con.):				
		Having a picture tube (con.):				
		Complete television receivers (con.):				
		Color receivers contain- ing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying from off-the-air each stan- dard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube in- tended for direct viewing, with a video display di- agonal of 1/:				
	46	8 inches and under...	No.			
	48	9 and 10 inches.....	No.			
	50	11 and 12 inches.....	No.			
	52	13 inches.....	No.			
	53	14 inches.....	No.			
	55	15 inches.....	No.			
	56	16 and 17 inches.....	No.			
	58	18 and 19 inches.....	No.			
	62	20 inches	No.			
	63	21 inches and over...	No.			
		Other:				
		Having single pic- ture tube intended for direct viewing:				
	65	Monochrome.....	No.			
	70	Color.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	No.			
684.94		Assemblies (including kits containing all parts neces- sary for assembly into com- plete receivers):				
	00	Monochrome.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
684.96 - 685.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
684.96	55	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television receivers and parts thereof (con.): Having a picture tube (con.): Assemblies (including kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers) (con.): Color.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers.....	No.			
	56	Incomplete receivers having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 1/:				
		12 inches and under.....	No.			
	58	13 inches through 17 inches.....	No.			
	60	18 inches and over.....	No.			
	63	Other.....	No.			
		Not having a picture tube: Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color receivers; sub-assemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies:				
684.98		Entered with components enumerated in headnote 3(b)(i) of this part.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
	64	Entered with all or part of a chassis frame.....	No. 2/			
	66	Other.....	No. 2/			
685.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9% ad val. ③	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
685.02	00	Other: Tuners.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
685.04		Other.....	.....	3.9% ad val. ③	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
	70	Flat panel television receivers.....	No.			
	72	Cabinets.....	No.			
	76	Antennas.....	No.			
	77	Deflection yokes, convergence assemblies, flybacks, focus coils, and degaussing coils.....	No.			
	79	Other.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

2/ Report quantity as indicated in part 5 headnote 3(b)(ii).

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-172 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.06 - 685.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other television apparatus and parts thereof:				
685.06	00	Antennas (except parabolic reflectors).....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
685.08		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Television video display units having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing:				
	01	Monochrome.....	No.			
	02	Color.....	No.			
	03	Other television video display units.....	No.			
	04	Converters, preamplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers, and other amplifiers; directional couplers and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable television applications.....	X			
	06	Apparatus for the reception of television signals relayed by television satellite.....	No.			
		Video Players:				
	20	Magnetic tape players.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
685.10	00	Other: Radio receivers, other than solid-state (tubeless).....	No.....	6% ad val. ①	Free (A,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
685.12		Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers: Designed for motor-vehicle installation.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Entertainment broadcast band receivers:				
	10	AM only.....	No.			
	15	AM/FM only.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
685.14		Other: Entertainment broadcast band receivers .....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Incorporating a digital clock or timer:				
	05	AM only.....	No.			
	11	Other.....	No.			
		Incorporating a clock or timer other than digital:				
	15	AM only.....	No.			
	21	Other.....	No.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-173 ③

6 - 5 --
685.14 - 685.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
685.14 (con.)		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers (con.): Other (con.): Entertainment broadcast band receivers (con.): Other:				
	25	AC only: AM only.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Without speaker(s):				
	30	Stereo 1/.....	No.			
	36	Other.	No.			
	40	Other: Stereo 1/.....	No.			
	46	Other.	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Broadcast band only: AM only.....	No.			
	57	FM and AM/ FM.....	No.			
	61	Other.....	No.			
685.16		Other.....		6% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Radio receivers, other than radio paging receivers, capable of receiving signals on frequencies of 2/:				
	71	30 MHz and below: ③ Citizen Band (CB).....	No.			
	73	Other.....	No.			
	74	Above 30 MHz, but ② not over 400 MHz.....	No.			
	76	Above 400 MHz, ③ not over 1,000 MHz....	No.			
	85	Above 1,000 MHz, ③	No.			
	86	Radio paging receivers....	No.			
685.18		Transceivers:				
		Citizens band:				
	10	Hand-held.....		6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Valued not over \$7.50 each.....	No.			
	12	Other.....	No.			
685.20	02	Other.....		6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Capable of receiving signals on bands other than Citizens Band (CB).....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	AC only.....	No.			
	25	DC only.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.
2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 5.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-174 ① ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
685.22 - 685.38 ③

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Transceivers (con.): Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz.....	No.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
685.22	00					
685.24		Other transceivers.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	③	Hand-held:				
	10	For frequencies not exceeding 30 MHz.....	No.			
	③	For frequencies exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	③					
	30	Other:				
	41	Marine VHF-FM radio transceivers 1/.....	No.			
	③	Other:				
	45	For frequencies not exceeding 30 MHz.....	No.			
	③	For frequencies exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400MHz.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
	③					
	65	Other transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus:				
685.25	00	Cordless handset telephones.....	No.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
685.28	③	Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
	05	Radio telephones designed for installation in motor vehicles for Public Cellular Radiotelecommunication Service.....	No.			
	③	Other radio telephones designed for the Public Cellular Radiotelecommunication Service	No.			
	15	Other.....	X			
	20	Other:				
685.30	00	Transmitters.....	No.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
685.31	①	Other, including parts:				
	60	Antennas.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	62	Citizens Band (CB).....	No.			
685.33	00	Other.....	No.			
	①		X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
685.34	00	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, and radiobroadcasting transmission and reception apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val. ①
685.36		Radio-phonograph combinations.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Console/consolette.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
		Record players, phonographs, record changers, turntables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing:				
685.37	00	Tone arms and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
685.38		Other.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Record players and phonographs complete with amplifier(s) and speaker(s):				
	25	Stereo 2/.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
	47	Automatic record changers.....	No.			
	48	Automatic turn-tables (single records only).....	No.			
	52	Audio laser disc players (compact disc).	No.			
	54	Other record players and turn-tables....	No.			
	60	Parts.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 8.
2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-175 ③

6 - 5 --

685.39 - 685.41 ③

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
685.39		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):				
	05	Telephone answering machines, and parts thereof...	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
	10	Announce and record machines.....	No.			
	15	Other answering machines.....	No.			
685.40		Parts.....	X			
		Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines (other than telephone answering machines), and parts thereof.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Audio machines: 1/				
	06	Office type not capable of battery operation.....	No.			
		Other:				
	13	Microcassette type.....	No.			
		Cassette type:				
		AC only:				
	26	Stereo 2/.....	No.			
	27	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	28	Without speakers other than headphones, ear-phones, or head-sets.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	29	Cartridge type.....	No.			
	33	Other:				
		AC only:				
	34	Stereo 2/.....	No.			
	38	Other.....	No.			
	48	Other.....	No.			
		Other than audio machines:				
		Video: 3/				
		Color:				
	52	Cartridge or cassette.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
	58	Other.....	No.			
	65	Other.....	No.			
	70	Parts.....	X			
685.41	00	Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines; assemblies and sub-assemblies of such machines, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 1.

2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

3/ See part 5 statistical headnote 2.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-176 ①

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

6 - 5 --
685.42 - 685.55

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):				
685.42	00	Other: Radio-television-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
685.48	00	Other: Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
685.49		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Combinations incorporating television receivers (except radio-television-phonograph combinations provided for in item 685.4200):				
		Monochrome, having a viewing screen diagonal of <u>1</u> /:				
	08	6 inches and under.....	No.			
	09	Other.....	No.			
	18	Other.....	No.			
		Radio-tape recorder combinations:				
		AC only:				
	24	Cassette type.....	No.			
	28	Cartridge type.....	No.			
	29	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Stereo <u>2</u> /:				
	31	Without speakers other than headsets, earphones, or headphones.....	No.			
	34	Other.....	No.			
	36	Other.....	No.			
	50	Phonograph-tape recorder combinations.....	No.			
		Radio-phonograph-tape recorder combinations other than console/consolette:				
		Cassette type:				
	62	Stereo <u>2</u> /.....	No.			
	63	Other.....	No.			
		Cartridge type:				
	65	Stereo <u>2</u> /.....	No.			
	66	Other.....	No.			
	69	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	72	Cartridge type.....	No.			
	74	Cassette type.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
685.55		Any article described in the foregoing items 684.92 to 685.49, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
	20	Radio receivers.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.
2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-177 ① ②

6 - 5 --
685.60 - 685.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
685.60		Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Radar apparatus, and parts thereof:				
	21	Designed for boat or ship installation.....	No.			
	25	Other radar apparatus.....	No.			
	35	Parts.....	X			
		Radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar), and parts thereof:				
	41	Reception only apparatus.....	No.			
	50	Other apparatus.....	No.			
	55	Parts.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
685.61	00	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus; assemblies and subassemblies of such apparatus, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof:				
685.65		Sound signalling apparatus.....	.....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	30	Horns.....	X			
	36	Paging alerting devices.....	No.			
	38	Other.....	X			
685.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
685.67	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
685.73		Other.....	.....	2.7% ad val. ②	Free(A*,E,I) ②	35% ad val. ②
		Burglar alarms, fire alarms, and smoke detectors:				
	02	Smoke detectors.....	No.			
	04	Other.....	No.			
		Indicator panels:				
	10	Incorporating semiconducting luminescent devices (LED's).....	X			
	15	Incorporating electric discharge devices.....	X			
	20	Incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's).....	X			
	25	Other.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
685.74	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
685.75	00	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other visual signalling apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-178

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
685.80 - 685.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
685.80		Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Fixed capacitors:				
		Aluminum electrolytic:				
	01	11/16 inches in diameter and under.....	No.			
	02	Over 11/16 inches in diameter but less than 1-3/8 inches in diameter.....	No.			
	04	1-3/8 inches in diameter and over.....	No.			
		Tantalum electrolytic:				
	06	Metal case.....	No.			
		Other:				
	07	Dipped.....	No.			
	08	Other.....	No.			
		Ceramic:				
		Single layer leaded, except chips:				
	11	Axial.....	No.			
	12	Radial.....	No.			
		Multilayer:				
	13	Axial leads.....	No.			
	16	Radial leads.....	No.			
	17	Chips.....	No.			
		Paper or film:				
		Alternating current (AC) service:				
	18	Less than 300 volts AC (VAC).....	No.			
	20	From 300 to 599 volts AC (VAC).....	No.			
	24	From 600 to 999 volts AC (VAC).....	No.			
	25	1,000 or over volts AC (VAC).....	No.			
		Other:				
	27	Leadless.....	No.			
	29	Axial lead.....	No.			
	31	Radial lead.....	No.			
	32	Other.....	No.			
	33	Mica.....	No.			
	35	Other fixed capacitors.....	No.			
	40	Variable capacitors.....	No.			
685.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-179

6 - 5 --
685.90 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
685.90		Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Electrical switches and relays:				
		Containing an automatic overload or tripping mechanism (circuit breakers):				
02		Molded case.....	No.			
		Other:				
04		In circuits of less than 1,000 V....	No.			
06		In circuits of 1,000 V or more, but less than 345 KV.....	No.			
08		In circuits of 345 KV or higher.....	No.			
		Other:				
22		Rotary.....	No.			
24		Push-button.....	No.			
26		Snap-action.....	No.			
		Knife:				
28		In circuits of not over 1,000 V....	No.			
32		In circuits of over 1,000 V.....	No.			
		Relays:				
34		With contacts rated at less than 10 A.....	No.			
36		With contacts rated at 10 A and over.....	No.			
38		Other.....	No.			
		Fuses:				
		In circuits of less than 2,300 V:				
39		Glass cartridge.....	No.			
42		Other.....	No.			
44		In circuits of 2,300 V or more.....	No.			
45		Junction boxes.....	No.			
		Connectors:				
48		Coaxial.....	No.			
49		Cylindrical, multicontact: Rated at 120 V or more and 20 A or more, including pin and sleeve.....	No.			
51		Other.....	No.			
52		Rack and panel.....	No.			
53		Printed circuit.....	No.			
54		Other.....	No.			
		Printed circuit boards: Having a base wholly of plastic impregnated glass:				
56		With 3 or more layers of conducting materials.....	No.			
58		Other.....	No.			
59		Other.....	No.			
60		Lampholders.....	No.			
61		Switchgear assemblies and switchboards in circuits of not over 1,000 V.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-180

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 --5 --

685.90 - 686.11

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
685.90 (con.)	63	Electrical switches, relays, fuses, etc. (con.): Switchgear assemblies and switchboards in circuits of over 1,000 V.....	No.			
	66	Panel boards and distribution boards in circuits of not over 1,000 V.....	No.			
	68	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings.....	X			
	70	AC motor starters and contactors: Rated not over 600 V.....	No.			
	72	Rated over 600 V.....	No.			
	74	AC motor control centers.....	No.			
	80	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X			
685.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
686.10		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiom- eters, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Variable resistors (including potentiometers): Wirewound.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
		Fixed resistors: Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by con- tact: Having more than two terminals (resistor networks): Dual-in-line package.....	No.			
	62	Other (including flat packs).....	No.			
	64	Having two terminals: Flat resistor chips.....	No.			
	66	Cylindrical leadless resistors: Carbon film.....	No.			
	68	Other (including metal film, metal oxide and thick cement film).....	No.			
	70	Having more than two leads (resistor net- works): Single-in-line.....	No.			
	72	Dual-in-line.....	No.			
	74	Other.....	No.			
	76	Having two leads: Carbon composition.....	No.			
	78	Carbon film.....	No.			
	80	Wirewound.....	No.			
	82	Other (including metal film, metal oxide, and thick cement film).....	No.			
	84	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
686.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-181 ① ②

6 - 5 --
686.18 - 686.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
686.18	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, with or without cut-out relays, and parts thereof: Designed for use in a 6-volt, 12-volt, or 24-volt system.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	25% ad val.
686.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
686.21	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
686.24	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
686.25	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:				
		Filament lamps:				
686.30		Christmas-tree lamps.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Miniature.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
686.40	00	Infra-red lamps.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
686.50	00	Photo-flash lamps.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
686.60		Sealed-beam lamps.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20% ad val.
	10	Under 6 inches (measured diagonally).....	No.			
	20	6 inches and over (measured diagonally).....	No.			
686.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
686.62	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Other:				
		Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:				
686.70	00	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	Doz.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
686.80		Other.....	.....	Free		20% ad val.
	20	Flashlight lamps.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

Page 6-182 1

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 - 5 \text{ --} \\ 686.90 - 687.44 \end{array}$$

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
686.90		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps (con.): Filament lamps (con.): Other (con.): Designed for operating at 100 volts or more..... General lighting, 150 watts and under: 3-way lamps..... Decorative lamps..... Other, including standard household lamps..... Other: Tungsten halogen and other lamps using halogen regenerative cycle..... Other, including reflector, traffic and street lighting, and rough and vibration service lamps.....	No. No. No. No.	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ¹	20% ad val.
687.10		Electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet lamps..... Fluorescent, hot cathode..... Sodium vapor..... Mercury vapor..... Other (including ultra-violet lamps).....	No. No. No. No.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
687.20		Arc lamps.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
687.30		Electric luminescent lamps..... Light emitting diodes..... Other.....	No. No.	2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
687.35		Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Television picture tubes: Color..... Having a video display diagonal of 1/: 12 inches and under..... 13 inches..... 14 inches and 15 inches..... 16 inches and 17 inches..... 18 inches and 19 inches..... 20 inches and over.....	No. No. No. No. No. No.	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
687.36		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
687.42		Other: Having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 11.6 inches but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 16.4 inches.....	No.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
687.43		Other..... Projection..... Other.....	No. No.	7.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
687.44		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-183 ①

6 - 5 --
687.54 - 687.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
687.54		Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.): Other:				
		Cathode-ray tubes and parts thereof (including parts of television picture tubes).....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
	05	Cathode-ray tubes, except parts thereof.....	No.			
	08	Parts of cathode-ray tubes (including parts of television picture tubes).....	X			
687.56	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
687.66		Electronic tubes, except cathode-ray tubes....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Receiving tubes.....	No.			
		Other:				
	11	Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.			
	13	Diodes, triodes, and tetrodes.....	No.			
		Microwave tubes:				
	15	Magnetron.....	No.			
	17	Klystron.....	No.			
	19	Other.....	No.			
	21	Light-sensing tubes.....	No.			
	23	Other.....	No.			
		Transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals:				
687.70		Transistors.....	.....	Free ①		35% ad val.
	22	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
	25	With a dissipation rating of less than 1 watt.....	No.			
	27	With a dissipation rating of 1 watt or greater.....	No.			
687.72		Diodes and rectifiers.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
	02	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
	15	Photo-sensitive.....	No.			
	20	Zener.....	No.			
	30	Microwave.....	No.			
	40	Thyristors.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	With a maximum current of 0.5 amperes or less.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-184

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

687.74 - 687.83

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
687.74		Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals (con.):				
		Monolithic integrated circuits.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
	05	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
	10	Linear.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Bipolar:				
	15	Memory 1/.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Transistor-transistor logic.....	No.			
	25	Emitter coupled logic.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
		Metal oxide semiconductors:				
		Memory 1/:				
		Random access:				
	35	Not over 9,000 bits.....	No.			
	37	Over 9,000 but not over 20,000 bits.....	No.			
	39	Over 20,000 but not over 40,000 bits.....	No.			
	41	Over 40,000 but not over 80,000 bits.....	No.			
	43	Over 80,000 but not over 300,000 bits.....	No.			
	44	Over 300,000 bits.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	No.			
	50	Microprocessor 1/.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
687.77		Other integrated circuits.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
	05	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
	90	Other.....	No.			
687.79	00	Mounted piezo-electric crystals.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
687.81	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Other, including parts not specially provided for:				
687.83	00	Parts of electronic tubes.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.

1/ See part 5, statistical headnote 6.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-185

6 - 5 --
687.85 - 688.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
687.85	05	Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electronic crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other, including parts not specially provided for (con.): Parts of semiconductors.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Wafers, without circuits or devices thereon.....	No.			
687.87	20	Other.....	X	4.2% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
		Other.....	.....		
		Photocells:				
	05	Solar cells.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
687.89	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 687.66 to 687.87, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
688.04		Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets): Without fittings: Containing (exclusive of insulation and sheathing) over 10 percent by weight of the metal copper.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Single conductor magnet winding wire: 21 AWG (0.0285 in. in diameter (0.724 mm)) and larger.....	Lb.			
	15	22 AWG (0.0253 in. in diameter (0.643 mm)) and finer but larger than 33 AWG (0.0071 in. in diameter (0.180 mm)).....	Lb.			
	25	33 AWG (0.0071 in. in diameter (0.180 mm)) and finer.....	Lb.			
	30	Coaxial cable.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	50	Power cable designed for 601 volts or higher.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
688.05	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-186

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
688.06 - 688.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets) (con.):				
		Without fittings (con.):				
688.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
688.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
688.10		With fittings:				
		Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	50% ad val.
	10	Minature series wired sets.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
688.12	00	Ignition wiring sets and wiring sets designed for use in motor vehicles and craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
688.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
688.14	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
688.17	00	Other:				
		With modular telephone connectors.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
688.18	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
688.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
688.20	00	Uninsulated electrical conductors: Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
688.25	00	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 6-187 ① ③

6 - 5 --
688.30 - 688.47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
688.30	00	Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor: Pipes or tubes.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ③	30% ad val.
688.32		Fittings.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
	10	Threaded.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
688.34	00	Electrical articles and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for: Electrical articles using pre-programmed digital integrated circuits to produce sound.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	35% ad val.
688.36		Solid-state electronic watches and clocks and solid-state electronic watch or clock modules.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Solid-state watches 1/.....	No.			
	20	Solid-state clocks: Incorporating a watch module.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	40	Solid-state watch modules 1/.....	No.			
	50	Solid-state clock modules 1/.....	No.			
688.37	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
688.39	00	Clocks with modules measuring less than 1.77 inches in width if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
688.41	00	Other: Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
688.42		Other.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Ferrite core memories.....	X			
	40	Resistor/capacitor networks.....	No.			
	50	Articles incorporating a watch module...	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
688.46	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
688.47	00	Electric synchros and transducers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 9.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 6-189 **f**

6 - 6 - A, 8
690.05 - 690.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT						
<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>						
1. This part does not cover -- (i) bicycles (see part 5C of sched- ule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).						
Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock						
690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
690.15	00	Railroad and railway rolling stock: Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 5.8% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
690.25	00	Parts of the foregoing articles: Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	3% ad val.
690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
690.35		Other: Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15, except brake regulators.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	10	Bolsters.....	Lb.			
	40	Side frames.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	X			
690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles						
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>						
1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "motor vehicles" includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.02, but, if such tractors and trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in items 692.29 and 692.32, respectively.						
(1st supp. 6/10/87)						

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-190

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. Motor Vehicles and Original Equipment Therefor of Canadian Origin.</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>original motor-vehicle equipment</u>", as used in the schedules with reference to a Canadian article (as defined by general headnote 3(c)), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract, or letter of intent of a bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>motor vehicle</u>", as used in this headnote, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in item 692.02, 692.04, or 692.10 of this subpart (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor.</p> <p>(c) The term "<u>bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer</u>", as used in this headnote, means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the Federal Register, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.</p> <p>(d) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service --</p> <p>(i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or</p> <p>(ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 6-191

6 - 6 - B
692.02 - 692.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
692.02		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles: Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses: Automobile trucks.....	.....	8.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
		Automobile trucks, except automobile truck tractors and truck trailers imported together:				
	10	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Automobile truck trailers and truck tractors imported together.....	No.			
692.03		If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle, or trailer accompanying an automobile truck tractor (see general headnote 3(c)).....	.....	Free		
		Automobile trucks, except automobile truck tractors:				
	10	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Automobile truck tractors:				
	50	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
692.04		Motor buses.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
	40	Other (including diesel).....	No.			
692.07		If Canadian article, but not including any electric trolley bus or three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(c)).....	.....	Free		
	20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
	40	Other (including diesel).....	No.			
692.10		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
		On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles:				
		"Jeep" type vehicles and other passenger vehicles considered to be cargo or utility vehicles in the country of origin:				
	06	"Jeep" type vehicles.....	No.			
		Other:				
	07	Under 63 inches in height.....	No.			
	08	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Having piston-type engines:				
		4-cylinder and under:				
		Station wagons and passenger vans:				
	11	Station wagons under 63 inches in height.....	No.			
	12	Other.....	No.			
	14	Other.....	No.			
	15	Over 4 but not over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
	30	Over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
	40	Used.....	No.			
	60	Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis.....	No.			
	85	Automobile trucks valued under \$1,000.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

1/ Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.69 in part 2B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-192

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B

692.11 - 692.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
692.11		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(c)).....	.....	Free		
		On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles:				
		New:				
	10	Having piston-type engines:				
	15	4-cylinder and under.....	No.			
		Over 4 but not over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
	30	Over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
	35	Other.....	No.			
692.14	00	Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics:				
		Fire engines.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
692.16		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Mobile cranes.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
692.20		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:				
		Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:				
		For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Bodies (including cabs):				
		For automobile trucks except truck tractors.....	No.			
	20	For automobile truck tractors.....	No.			
	30	For motor buses.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 6-193

6 - 6 - B
692.20 - 692.23

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
692.20 (con.)		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles (con.): Bodies (including cabs), and chassis (con.): For automobile trucks and motor buses (con.): Chassis: For automobile trucks except truck tractors: Gasoline fueled: Not over 6,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
	42		No.			
	44	Over 6,000 but not over 10,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
	46	Over 10,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
	52	Other: Not over 19,500 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
	54	Over 19,500 but not over 26,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
	56	Over 26,000 but not over 33,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
	58	Over 33,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
	65	For automobile truck tractors.....	No.			
	80	For motor buses.....	No.			
692.21		Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis for an electric trolley bus, or a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free		
	10	Bodies (including cabs): For automobile trucks except truck tractors.....	No.			
	20	For automobile truck tractors..	No.			
	30	For motor buses.....	No.			
	70	Chassis: For motor buses.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
692.22		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
	20	Bodies: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Chassis: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
692.23		Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis designed primarily for a vehicle described in item 692.14 or 692.16, or for a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free		
	20	Bodies: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Chassis: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-194 ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B
692.24 - 692.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
692.24	00	Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles (con.): Other: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
692.29	00	Other: Automobile truck tractors, if imported without their trailers.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
692.31		If Canadian article (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free		
	20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
692.32		Other.....	.....	3.1% ad val. ③	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
	07	Axle spindles.....	No. Lb.			
	09	Beam hanger brackets.....	No.			
	15	Body stampings.....	X			
	20	Bumpers.....	X			
	30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X			
	40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X			
	42	Radiators and parts thereof:				
		Complete radiators.....	No.			
	44	Radiator cores.....	No.			
	46	Parts of radiators (other than cores).....	X			
	60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X			
	62	Brakes and parts thereof:				
		Brake drums and rotors (discs).....	No.			
	64	Other.....	X			
	74	Transmissions:				
		For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	X			
	76	For passenger automobiles.....	X			
	78	Other.....	X			
	82	Shock absorbers.....	X			
		Truck trailers:				
	84	Van type.....	No.			
	86	Other.....	No.			
	88	Safety seat belts.....	X			
	95	Other.....	X			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 6-195

6 - 6 - 8
692.33 - 692.34

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
692.33		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head-note 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free		
	10	Body stampings.....	X			
	20	Bumpers.....	X			
	30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X			
	40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X			
	50	Radiators.....	X			
	60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X			
	72	Brakes and parts thereof.....	X			
	74	Transmissions:				
		For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	X			
692.34	76	For passenger automobiles.....	X			
	78	Other.....	X			
	80	Shock absorbers.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors:				
		Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
		New tractors:				
		Wheel type except garden tractors:				
		Power take-off horsepower type:				
	02	Under 20-PTO horsepower.....	No.			
	04	20-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 30-PTO horsepower.....	No.			
	05	30-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 40-PTO horsepower.....	No.			
	06	40-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 80-PTO horsepower.....	No.			
	09	80-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 100-PTO horsepower.....	No.			
	11	100-PTO horsepower or more.....	No.			
		Other:				
	15	Riding.....	No.			
	17	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-196

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

6 - 6 - B
692.34 - 692.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
692.34 (con.)		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors (con.):				
		Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof (con.):				
		New tractors (con.):				
	30	Track-laying type (including half-track).....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Used tractors.....	No.			
	60	Parts of tractors.....	X			
692.35		Other.....		2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
	10	Track-laying tractors (including half-track).....	No.			
		Other tractors:				
	22	Off-the-highway type.....	No.			
	26	Other.....	No.			
		Parts of the foregoing:				
	32	Tracklinks for track-laying tractors.....	No. v Lb.			
	34	Other.....	X			
692.40		Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....		Free		35% ad val.
		Vehicles:				
	05	Operator walking.....	No.			
		Operating riding:				
	15	Electric powered.....	No.			
	25	Gasoline powered.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	70	Parts thereof.....	X			
692.45		Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....		Free		35% ad val.
	10	Vehicles.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 6-197 ① ②

6 - 6 - B, C
692.52 - 692.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
692.52		Motorcycles and parts thereof: Motorcycles: Having engines with total piston displace- ment over 700 cubic centimeters.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ②	10% ad val.
	10	Over 700 cubic centimeters but not over 790 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
	20	Over 790 cubic centimeters but not over 970 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
	30	Over 970 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
692.53		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
		Having engines with total piston displacement: Not over 50 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
	10	Over 50 but not over 90 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
	30	Over 90 but not over 190 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
	40	Over 190 but not over 290 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
	60	Over 290 but not over 490 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
	65	Over 490 but not over 700 cubic centimeters.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
692.55	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	25% ad val.
692.60	00	Vehicles (including trailers), not self-propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(D) Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
Subpart C. Aircraft and Spacecraft						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. This subpart does not cover --						
(i) guided weapons and missiles						
or similar weapons of war						
(see part 5A of schedule 7); or						
(ii) toy balloons or toy kites						
(see part 5E of schedule 7).						
2. For the purposes of this subpart --						
(a) the term "aircraft" embraces lighter-than-						
air aircraft (balloons and airships), heavier-than-						
air aircraft (airplanes, including machines also						
capable of use for ground or water transportation;						
gliders and kites), all the foregoing, however pro-						
pelled, and whether designed for civilian or military						
use, but does not include spacecraft; and						
(b) the term "spacecraft" embraces craft, however						
propelled, and whether designed for civilian or mili-						
tary use, designed for flight beyond the earth's						
atmosphere.						

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-198

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

6 - 6 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. <u>Certified for Use in Civil Aircraft:</u></p> <p>(a) Whenever the term "<u>certified for use in civil aircraft</u>" is used in an item description in the schedules, the importer shall file a written statement, accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, with the appropriate customs officer stating that the imported article has been imported for use in civil aircraft, that it will be so used, and that the article has been approved for such use by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (F.A.A.) or by the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the F.A.A. as an acceptable substitute for F.A.A. certification, or that an application for approval for such use has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the F.A.A.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of the schedules the term "<u>civil aircraft</u>" means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart to determine the "empty weight" of an airplane, include only the weight of the airplane's airframe, powerplant, trapped fuel and oil, coolant (if any), fluid in the hydraulic system, ballast normally carried, and fixed equipment and furnishings.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 6-199 2 3

6 - 6 - C, D
694.16 - 694.70

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof: Civil aircraft; spacecraft; and parts of each of the foregoing:				
694.16	00	Balloons and airships.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
694.21	00	Gliders.....	No.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
694.31	00	Kites and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
694.41		Airplanes.....	.....	Free		30% ad val.
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		New:				
	25	Helicopters.....	No.			
		Other:				
	43	Single engine.....	No.			
		Other:				
	46	Less than 4,400 pounds empty weight.....	No.			
	48	4,400 pounds and over, but less than 10,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.			
		10,000 to 33,000 pounds, inclusive, empty weight:				
	50	Turbojet/turbofan...	No.			
	60	Other, including turboshaft powered..	No.			
	65	Over 33,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.			
694.50	00	Spacecraft.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
694.61		Other parts.....	.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
		Other aircraft and parts thereof:				
694.63	00	Balloons and airships.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
694.64	00	Gliders.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
694.65	00	Kites and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
694.66	00	Airplanes.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
694.67	00	Other parts.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
694.70	00	Parachutes and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures				
		Subpart D headnote:				
		1. This subpart does not cover --				
		(i) yachts or pleasure boats provided for in items 696.05-.10 if in use or intended to be used in trade or commerce, or if brought into the United States by non-residents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising; or				
		(ii) vessels which are not yachts or pleasure boats (see general headnote 5(g)).				

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 6-200 ② ③

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - D
696.05 - 696.60

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
696.05		Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof: Yachts or pleasure boats: Valued not over \$15,000 each.....	.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Designed to be powered by internal combustion engines, whether or not shipped with engines:				
	20	Inboard powered.....	No.			
	35 ③	Inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.			
	40 ③	Outboard powered:				
		Inflatable craft.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	45	Sail propelled (whether or not auxiliary powered):				
	55	Sailboards.....	No.			
	65	Other, under 12 feet.....	No.			
	75	12 feet and over.....	No.			
696.10		Other.....	No.			
		Valued over \$15,000 each.....	.....	1.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Designed to be powered by internal combustion engines, whether or not shipped with engines:				
		Inboard powered:				
	02	26 feet and under in length...	No.			
	04	Over 26 feet in length.....	No.			
		Inboard/outdrive powered:				
	22	21 feet and under in length...	No.			
	24	Over 21 feet in length.....	No.			
	26	Other.....	No.			
		Sail propelled (whether or not auxiliary powered):				
		Not auxiliary powered:				
	52	Not over 12 feet in length....	No.			
	54	Over 12 feet in length.....	No.			
		Auxiliary powered:				
	56	Not over 31 feet in length....	No.			
	58	Over 31 feet in length.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
696.15		Parts.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.1% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
	10	Sails.....	No. v			
	25	Propellers.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
696.30	00	Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing: Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
696.35	③	Pneumatic craft.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Valued over \$500.....	No.			
	40 ③	Other.....	No.			
696.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
696.50	00	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	Ton.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
696.60	00	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	Ton.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-2

- Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods
- A. Footwear
 - B. Headwear and Hat Braids
 - C. Gloves
 - D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods

- Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media
- A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For
 - B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus
 - C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For
 - D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments
 - E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
 - F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
 - G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film

- Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories
- A. Musical Instruments
 - B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories

- Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings
- A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses
 - B. Nontextile Floor Coverings

- Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys
- A. Arms and Ammunition
 - B. Fishing Tackle
 - C. Wheel Goods
 - D. Games and Sporting Goods
 - E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

- Part 6.- Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads
- A. Jewelry and Related Articles
 - B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

- Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products
- A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners
 - B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

- Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes
- A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers
 - B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof

- Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles
- A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps
 - B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes

- Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

- Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques
- A. Works of Art
 - B. Antiques

- Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products
- A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
 - B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes
 - C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
 - D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics

- Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated
- A. Miscellaneous Products
 - B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
 - C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
 - D. Waste and Scrap

- Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-3

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Footwear</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except --</p> <p>(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and</p> <p>(iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>huaraches</u>" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>McKay-sewed footwear</u>" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>moccasins</u>" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>welt footwear</u>" (items 700.25 through 700.29) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>slippers</u>" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-4

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - A

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(f) the term "<u>footwear for men, youths, and boys</u>" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>fibers</u>" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of items 700.51 through 700.56, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>athletic footwear</u>" covers footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>work footwear</u>" covers footwear having outsoles 1/4 inch or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather extending above the ankle;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>soled 'moccasins'</u>" covers footwear in which the vamp extends completely under the foot, whether or not seamed, forming both the bottom and the sides to which an outsole is attached;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>cement footwear</u>" covers footwear in which the outsole (or midsole, if any) is affixed to the upper by an adhesive without sewing, but not including footwear having vulcanized soles or injection molded soles;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>casual footwear</u>" covers footwear constructed with a wedge heel, or with an open toe and so constructed that the heel of the foot is not over 1 inch above the ball of the foot;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>boots</u>" covers footwear the upper of which extends above the ankle, (other than footwear of oxford height) designed to be worn next to the sock rather than over the shoe;</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>footwear for men</u>" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(h) the term "<u>footwear for youths and boys</u>" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-5

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A
700.05 - 700.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(i) the term "footwear for women" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(j) the term "footwear for misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(k) the term "footwear for children" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical headnotes (i) and (j);</p> <p>(l) the term "footwear for infants" covers all footwear not included in the foregoing statistical headnotes (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k); and</p> <p>(m) the term "oxford height" covers footwear the upper of which does not extend above the ankle.</p>				
		Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):				
700.05	00	Huaraches.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
700.10	00	McKay-sewed footwear.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
700.15	00	Moccasins.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
700.20		Turn or turned footwear.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	0.8% ad val.(I)	10% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
	45	For women.....	Prs.			
	50	For misses.....	Prs.			
	60	For children and infants.....	Prs.			
		Welt footwear:				
700.25	00	Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Prs.....	17% ad val.	5.4% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
700.26		Valued over \$2 but not over \$5 per pair.....	.....	17c per pair	5.4c per pair (I)	20% ad val.
	10	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	30	For men.....	Prs.			
	50	Other.....	Prs.			
700.27		Valued over \$5 but not over \$6.80 per pair....	.....	5% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
	18	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	38	For men.....	Prs.			
	48	Other.....	Prs.			
		Valued over \$6.80 per pair:				
700.28	00	Ski boots.....	Prs.....	Free		20% ad val.
700.29		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
	20	Athletic footwear other than ski boots.....	Prs.			
		Work footwear:				
	42	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
	46	Other.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		For men:				
	62	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
	66	Other.....	Prs.			
	80	Other.....	Prs.			
700.30	00	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
700.32	00	Slippers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-6

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

700.35 - 700.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.35		Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.):				
		Other:				
		For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	2.7% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:				
	05	Ski boots.....	Prs.			
		Other athletic footwear:				
	17	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
	22	Other.....	Prs.			
		Work footwear:				
	27	For men.....	Prs.			
	29	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		Soled "moccasins":				
	30	For men.....	Prs.			
	35	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
	40	For men.....	Prs.			
	45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		Cement footwear:				
		For men:				
	48	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
	52	Other.....	Prs.			
	55	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	75	For men.....	Prs.			
	80	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
700.41		For other persons:				
		Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe.....	.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
	10	For women.....	Prs.			
	20	For misses.....	Prs.			
	30	For children.....	Prs.			
	40	For infants.....	Prs.			
700.43		Other:				
		Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	15% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:				
	06	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
	07	Other.....	Prs.			
		Casual footwear:				
	10	For women.....	Prs.			
	15	Other.....	Prs.			
		Soled "moccasins":				
	20	For women.....	Prs.			
	25	Other.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
	30	For women.....	Prs.			
	35	Other.....	Prs.			
		Cement footwear:				
		For women:				
	42	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
		Other.....	Prs.			
	44	For misses.....	Prs.			
	45	For children.....	Prs.			
	50	For children.....	Prs.			
	55	For infants.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	60	For women.....	Prs.			
	65	For misses.....	Prs.			
	70	For children.....	Prs.			
	75	For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-7

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A
700.45 - 700.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.45		Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		For other persons (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:				
		For women and misses:				
	02	With pigskin uppers..	Prs.			
	05	Other.....	Prs.			
	07	Other.....	Prs.			
		Casual footwear:				
		For women:				
	12	With pigskin uppers..	Prs.			
	14	Other.....	Prs.			
	15	Other.....	Prs.			
		Soled "moccasins":				
	20	For women.....	Prs.			
	25	Other.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
	30	For women.....	Prs.			
	35	Other.....	Prs.			
		Cement footwear:				
		For women:				
	42	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
	44	Other.....	Prs.			
	45	For misses.....	Prs.			
	50	For children.....	Prs.			
	55	For infants.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	60	For women.....	Prs.			
	65	For misses.....	Prs.			
	70	For children.....	Prs.			
	75	For infants.....	Prs.			
700.51	00	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:				
		Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching):				
		Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	Prs.....	6.6% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A
700.52 - 700.56

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.):				
700.52	00	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, etc. (con.): Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined.....	Prs.....	25% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
700.53	20	Other.....	.....	37.5% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
	40	Boots..... Other..... Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather): Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper):	Prs. Prs. 			
700.54	00	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	Prs.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
700.56		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	1.9% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	05	Athletic footwear: Ski boots.....	Prs.			
	10	Other:				
	15	For men.....	Prs.			
	20	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	25	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
	30	For children and infants..	Prs.			
		Sandals and similar footwear of plastic, produced in one piece by molding.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:				
	36	For men.....	Prs.			
	38	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	46	For women.....	Prs.			
	48	For misses.....	Prs.			
	56	For children.....	Prs.			
	58	For infants.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	68	For men.....	Prs.			
	69	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	70	For women.....	Prs.			
	71	For misses.....	Prs.			
	72	For children.....	Prs.			
	73	For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-9

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A
700.57 - 700.71

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.57	00	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.): Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather) (con.): Other: Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	66% ad val.
700.59	00	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear provided for in item 700.57 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper..... Other: Footwear having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the outsole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band applied to or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel:	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	66% ad val.
700.61	00	Valued not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	66% ad val.
700.62	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90¢ per pr. + 20% ad val.	36¢ per pr. + 8% ad val.(I)	\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
700.63	00	Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
700.64	00	Other: Valued not over \$3.00 per pair.....	Prs.....	48% ad val.	19.2% ad val.(I)	84% ad val.
700.67	00	Valued over \$3.00 but not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	90¢ per pr. + 37.5% ad val.	36¢ per pr. + 15% ad val.(I)	\$1.58 per pr. + 66% ad val.
700.69	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90¢ per pr. + 20% ad val.	36¢ per pr. + 8% ad val.(I)	\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
700.71	00	Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-10

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - A

700.72 - 700.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.72	20	Footwear, with uppers of fibers: With soles of leather: Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	15% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	40	Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
	60	Other: For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
700.73	20	Other.....	Prs.			
	40	Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	60	Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
		Other: For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
700.74		Other.....	Prs.			
	20	With soles of material other than leather: With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	Prs.	7.5% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	65	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
	70	For women.....	Prs.			
	75	For misses.....	Prs.			
	80	For children.....	Prs.			
700.75		For infants.....	Prs.			
	10	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	Prs. v	2.8% ad val.	1.1% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	For men.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
	30	For youths and boys.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
	40	For women.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
	50	For misses.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
	60	For children.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
		For infants.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
700.80		Other.....	Prs.	12.5% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
	65	For women.....	Prs.			
	70	For misses.....	Prs.			
	75	For children.....	Prs.			
	80	For infants.....	Prs.			
700.83	10	Other footwear: Of wood.....	Prs.	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	For men.....	Prs.			
	30	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	40	For women.....	Prs.			
	50	For misses.....	Prs.			
	60	For children.....	Prs.			
		For infants.....	Prs.			
700.90	00	Other: Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	Prs.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
700.95	15	Other.....	Prs.	12.5% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	25	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
	30	For women.....	Prs.			
	35	For misses.....	Prs.			
	45	For children.....	Prs.			
		For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-11 ① ②

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - B

702.06 - 702.32

item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart --				
		(a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and				
		(b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.				
		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof:				
		Of cotton, flax, or both:				
		Knit:				
702.06	00	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz....v	8.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
702.08	00	Other..... (859)	Lb. Doz....v	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 4.2% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
702.12	00	Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton....(359)	Doz....v	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val. (I) ②	37.5% ad val.
02.14	00	Other.....(859)	Lb. Doz....v	8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4% ad val. (I) ②	37.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Caps:				
702.15	00	Of paper yarn.....	Doz....v	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Lb. Doz....v	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.5% ad val. (I) ②	25% ad val.
		Headwear other than caps:				
		Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:				
		Of straw:				
702.25	00	Not blocked and not trimmed....	Doz.....	34¢ per doz. + 3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.28	00	Blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	37¢ per doz. + 3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	50¢ per doz. + 3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	Doz.....	30¢ per doz. + 5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-12 ① ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - B

702.35 - 702.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof (con.): Other (con.): Headwear other than caps (con.): Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed: Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
702.35	00					
		Other: Not bleached and not colored..... Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per dozen.....	..... No.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
702.37	20					
	60	Of toquilla.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
702.40		Bleached or colored.....	.....	2.4¢ per doz. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per doz. + 25% ad val.
	20	Of paper.....	Doz.			
	40	Of ramie.....(859)	Doz. v			
		Other.....	Doz. v			
	60		Lb.			
		Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:				
702.45	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	Free (A,E) 8% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
702.47	00	Other.....	Doz.....	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.
		Headwear, of wool: Knit:				
702.54	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	17¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 4.7% ad val.(I)②	44¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	23¢ per lb. + 15.4% ad val.	11.5¢ per lb. + 7.7% ad val.(I)②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Felt, not knit or woven: Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.(I)②	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
702.60	00					
		Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + 2¢ per article	3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + 1¢ per article (I)②	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.65	00					

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-13 ①

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - B
702.70 - 703.16

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
702.70	00	Headwear, of wool (con.): Felt, not knit or woven (con.): Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed (con.): Valued over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	6.5¢ per lb. + 6.7% ad val. + 2¢ per article	3.3¢ per lb. + 3.4% ad val. + 1¢ per article (I)	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.75	00	Other headwear of wool: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	10¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 4.2% ad val.(I)	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.80	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 4.2% ad val.(I)	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
702.85		Headwear of silk: For men or boys.....		16¢ each + 3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 8¢ each + 1.5 % ad val.(I)	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	No. v Lb.			
702.90		For other persons: Knit.....		5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	No. v Lb.			
702.95		Not knit.....		7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.8% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	No. v Lb.			
703.05		Headwear, of man-made fibers: Wholly or in part of braid.....		7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	Hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, or trimmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of material, whether or not lined or trimmed: Sewed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Not sewed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other hats and headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed: Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other: Baseball and baseball type caps.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
703.10	00	Not in part of braid: Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	18¢ per lb. + 14.1% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 7.1% ad val.(I)	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
703.14	00	Not knit: Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, labor- atories or contaminated areas.....	Doz....v Lb.	10¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	Free (A*) 5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.(I)	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
703.16		Other.....		10¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.(I)	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	Hat shapes, made by assembling strips of material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, or trimmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-14 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - B
703.16 - 703.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
703.16 (con.)		Headwear, of man-made fibers (con.): Not in part of braid (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.):				
	20	Hat and other headgear, made by assembling strips of material, whether or not lined or trimmed: Sewed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Not sewed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Hats and other headgear not knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric, but made up from other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed, other than non-woven disposable headgear designed for use in hos- pitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
703.20	00	Headwear, of fur not on the skin: For men or boys: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.....	11% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
703.25	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen...	Doz.....	9.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.8% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
703.30	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen...	Doz.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
703.35	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$1.10 per doz. + 1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.40	00	For other persons: Valued not over \$9 per dozen.....	Doz.....	25.3% ad val. ②	22% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 8.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
703.45	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen....	Doz.....	29.9% ad val. ②	26% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 10.4% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
703.50	00	Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen...	Doz.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
703.55	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$1.92 per doz. + 2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.60	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Doz.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
703.65	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
703.70	00	Headwear, of rubber or plastics: Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz....v Lb.	4¢ per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
703.72		Other.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ① 1.2% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	20	Bathing caps.....	Doz.		②	
	40	Other.....	Doz.			
703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ③ 4.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof: Not in substantial part of man-made fibers: Not bleached and not colored.....(899)	Yd.....v Lb. ①	Free		15% ad val.
703.80	00		Yd.....v Lb. ①	Free		25% ad val.
703.85	00	Bleached or colored.....(899)	Yd.....v Lb. ①	Free		45% ad val.
703.90	00	In substantial part of man-made fibers...(669)	Yd.....v Lb. ①	Free		90% ad val.
703.95	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).(669)	Yd.....v Lb. ①	3.6% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.8% ad val.(1) ②	
Subpart C. Gloves						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; (b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra; and (c) the term "with fourchettes" includes only gloves which, at a minimum, have fourchettes extending from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.						
2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves -- (a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and (b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.						
3. The length of gloves (items 705.67, 705.68 and 705.69) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.						

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-16 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - C

704.05 - 704.32

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
704.05		Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials: Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:				
		Woven.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 10% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.10	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Not woven.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 10% ad val.(I) ②	61% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.15	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 10% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.20	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	00	Of wool: Embroidered.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	29% ad val. ②	14.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
704.25	00	Not embroidered: Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	25.6% ad val. ②	12.8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	29% ad val. ②	14.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
704.32		Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool: Of man-made fibers.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Made from pre-existing fabrics: With fourchettes extending from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-17 ① ②

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

704.34 - 704.45

item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
704.34		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Lace or net gloves, etc. (con.): Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool (con.): Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 10% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine- knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics: Woven.....		25% ad val.	Free (E*) 12.5% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	10	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.45		Not woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	Free (E*) 12.5% ad val.(I) ②	61% ad val.
		Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls:				
	02	Terry cloth type, looped pile fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	04	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	06	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	08	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	22	With fourchettes or sidewalls: Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-18 ① ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

704.45 - 704.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
704.45 (con.)		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.):				
		Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Made from a pre-existing machine- knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics (con.):				
		Not woven (con.):				
	24	Of cotton (con.):				
		With fourchettes or sidewalls (con.):				
		Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.50		Other.....		10% ad val.	Free (E*) 5% ad val.(I)②	45% ad val.
	15	Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Of wool:				
		Gloves:				
		Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen pairs:				
704.55	00	Knit.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 10.4% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 5.2% ad val.(I)②	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.56	00	Not knit.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	8.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	4.3¢ per lb. + 3.8% ad val.(I)②	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.60	00	Valued over \$1.75 but not over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	21¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.(I)②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.65	00	Valued over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 3.7% ad val.(I)②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.70	00	Glove linings.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.(I)②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.75		Of silk:				
		Knit.....		6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 3.3% ad val.(I)②	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.80		Not knit.....		7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 3.8% ad val.(I)②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 7-19 ②

7 - 1 - C
704.85 - 705.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
704.85		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 17.1% ad val.	6.5¢ per lb. + 8.6% ad val.(I) ②	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	15	Gloves made or cut from pre- existing knit fabrics: With fourchettes extending from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.90	00	Not knit.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	10¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. ②	5¢ per lb. + ② 5.5% ad val.(I)	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
704.95	00	Of other materials.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
705.30	00	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	Doz.prs.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	.....	14% ad val.	Free (E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	10	Wholly of leather: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
	30	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
	50	Other: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
	60	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
705.40	00	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35: Not seamed: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.70 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.45 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.35 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.42	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ③	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.43	00	Seamed: Men's, not lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.30 per doz. pairs ②	\$2 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.15 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.45	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) ② 7.6% ad val.(I)	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.46	00	Valued over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) ② 7.6% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
705.48	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.67 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.42 per doz. prs.(D) Free (E*) \$1.34 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$10 per doz. pairs

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-20 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

705.50 - 705.68

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
705.50	00	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35 (con.): Seamed (con.): Men's, not lined (con.): Not seamed wholly or in part by hand (con.): Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.51	00	Men's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.61 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.35 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.31 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.53	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.54	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.55	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.61 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.35 per doz. pairs(D) Free(E*) \$1.31 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.57	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.58	00	Valued over \$26 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.60	00	Women's or children's, not lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.76 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.40 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.38 per doz. pairs (I) ②	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.63	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.6% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.66	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$15 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.76 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.40 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.38 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$7.50 per doz. pairs
705.67	00	Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs: Not over 12 inches in length..	Doz.prs.	\$2.76 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.40 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.38 per doz. pairs(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.68	00	Over 12 inches in length: Valued not over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 7.5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-21 ① ② ③

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - C
705.69 - 705.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
705.69	00	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35 (con.): Seamed (con.): Women's or children's, not lined (con.): Not seamed wholly or in part by hand (con.): Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs (con.): Over 12 inches in length (con.): Valued over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6 per doz. pairs	Free (E*) \$3.00 per doz. pairs(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.70	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.6% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.72	00	Women's or children's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.07 per doz. pairs ②	\$3.75 per doz. pairs(D) Free(E*) \$2.04 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.73	00	Valued over \$32 but not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	14.8% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free(E*) ② 7.4% ad val.(I)	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.74	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	14.8% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free(E*) ② 7.4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
705.76	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$3.85 per doz. pairs ②	\$3.50 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.93 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$16 per doz. pairs
705.78	00	Valued over \$32 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	14.8% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) ② 7.4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
705.82	00	Gloves of rubber or plastics: Seamless: Surgical and medical.....	Doz.prs.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	25% ad val.
705.83	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ② ③ 1.9% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
705.85		With fourchettes; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	.....	14% ad val.	Free (E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	05	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers, or other vegetable fibers, or any combination thereof: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.			
	10	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	Doz.prs.			
	15	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.			
	25	Other: With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
	40	Other: Disposable gloves.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	Doz.prs.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-22

① ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C, D

705.86 - 705.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
705.86		Gloves of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	14% ad val.	Free (E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	75% ad val.
		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers, or other vegetable fibers, or any combination thereof:				
	10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	Doz.prs.			
	30	Other.....(831)	Doz.Prs.			
	40	Other.....	Doz.Prs.			
705.90	00	Other gloves and glove linings.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.9% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods				
		Subpart D headnotes:				
		1. This subpart does not cover:				
		(i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see part 3E of sched- ule 6);				
		(ii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of this schedule);				
		(iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of this schedule); or				
		(iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in part 6A of this schedule.				
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --				
		(a) the term "luggage" covers --				
		(i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and				
		(ii) brief cases, portfolios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein;				
		(b) the term "handbags" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and				
		(c) the term "flat goods" covers small flat- wares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, com- pacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 7-23

7 - 1 - D
706.04 - 706.29

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and</p> <p>(ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags</p> <p>shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:</p> <p>Of leather:</p> <p>Flat goods:</p> <p>Of reptile leather.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Luggage and handbags:</p> <p>Of reptile leather.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Handbags:</p> <p>Valued not over \$20 each.....</p> <p>Valued over \$20 each.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Travel goods, including trunks, suitcases, traveling bags, duffle bags and other articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel, provided for in subpart D, headnote 2(a)(i).....</p> <p>Brief cases, school bags, photographic equipment bags, camera cases, occupational luggage cases and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, provided for in subpart D, headnote 2(a)(ii).....</p> <p>Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:</p> <p>Of bamboo.....</p> <p>Of willow.....</p> <p>Of rattan or of palm leaf:</p> <p>Flat goods.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Handbags.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>				
706.04	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
706.05	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
706.06	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (I)	35% ad val.
706.07	00	Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
706.09	00	Valued over \$20 each.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (I)	35% ad val.
706.13	05	Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	10	Travel goods, including trunks, suitcases, traveling bags, duffle bags and other articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel, provided for in subpart D, headnote 2(a)(i).....	No.			
		Brief cases, school bags, photographic equipment bags, camera cases, occupational luggage cases and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, provided for in subpart D, headnote 2(a)(ii).....	No.			
706.15	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
706.16	00	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (I)	50% ad val.
706.19	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf:				
		Flat goods.....	No.....	18% ad val.	Free (A,E) 7.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
706.21	00	Other.....	No.....	18% ad val.	7.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
706.29	30	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (I)	50% ad val.
	60	Handbags.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-24 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - D

706.32 - 706.41

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods (con.): Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented: Wholly or in part of braid:				
706.32	10	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v	8.4% ad val. ①	3.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	80	Luggage.....(369)	Lb. ③			
		Other.....(369)	No. v			
706.33	00	Of abaca.....	Lb. ③	8.4% ad val. ①	Free (A,E*)	90% ad val.
706.34		Of other textile materials.....		8.4% ad val. ①	4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			3.4% ad val.(I)	
	05	Handbags.....(670)	No. v			
	15	Luggage.....(670)	Lb. v			
	25	Flat goods.....(670)	No. v			
		Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	35	Handbags.....	No. v			
	45	Other.....	Lb. v			
		Other:				
	55	Handbags.....(871)	No. v			
	65	Luggage.....(870)	Lb. v			
	75	Flat goods.....(871)	No. v			
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
706.36	40	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v	7.2% ad val. ①	2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	50	Handbags.....(369)	Lb. v			
	80	Luggage.....(369)	No. v			
		Flat goods.....(369)	Lb. v			
		Other:				
706.37	00	Flat goods.....(871)	No. v	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*)	40% ad val.
706.38		Other.....	Lb. ①		3.3% ad val.(I)	
	40	Handbags.....(871)	No. v	6.5% ad val.	Free (I) ②	40% ad val.
	50	Luggage.....(870)	Lb. ①			
		Other:				
706.39	00	Flat goods, of textile materials except cotton.....(670)	No. v	20% ad val.	Free (E*)	65% ad val.
706.41		Other.....	Lb. ③		10% ad val.(I) ②	
		Of cotton:		20% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	06	Handbags.....(369)	No. v			
	11	Luggage.....(369)	Lb. v			
	21	Flat goods.....(369)	No. v			
		Other:				
		Of man-made fibers:				
	25	Handbags.....(670)	No. v			
		Luggage:				
	30	Backpacks.....(670)	No. v			
	35	Other.....(670)	Lb. v			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-25 ①

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - D
706.41 - 706.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
706.41 (con.)	45	Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or simi- lar sets; and flat goods (con.): Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether of not ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other:	No. v Lb.			
	50	Containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	55	Handbags....(871) Luggage.....(870)	No. v Lb.			
706.42	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics: Flat goods.....	No.....v Lb.	5.5¢ per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
706.43	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	5.5¢ per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	Free (I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
706.44	00	Of other material: Handbags: Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	No.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 3.1% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
706.50	00	Flat goods, of metal: Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	8.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	7.8% ad val.	3.1% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
706.61	00	Other: Flat goods.....	No.....	20% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
706.62		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	25	Handbags: Of plastics.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	40	Luggage: Travel goods, including trunks, suitcases, traveling bags, duffle bags and other articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel, provided for in subpart D, headnote 2(a)(i).....	No.			
	45	Brief cases, school bags, photographic equipment bags, camera cases, occupational luggage cases and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, provided for in subpart D, headnote 2(a)(ii).....	No.			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Page 7-27

Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover -- (i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers; (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5); (iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 5); (iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6); (v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule); (vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule; (vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule); or (viii) articles of rubber or plastics pro- vided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordi- narily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p>3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incor- porate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-28

7 - 2 - A
 707.90 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes, Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover --</p> <p>(i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5);</p> <p>(ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part)</p> <p>2. The term "optically worked", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <p>3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.</p> <p>4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The unit of quantity of "Fiber meters" as used in item 707.9010 is obtained by multiplying the number of optical fibers contained in the cable or ribbon by the length of the cable or ribbon in meters.</p>				
707.90		Optical fibers, whether or not in bundles, cables or otherwise put up, with or without connectors and whether mounted or not mounted.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	10	For transmission of voice, data, or video communications: Put up in cables, ribbons, or similar multiple fiber forms.....	Fiber meters			
	20	Other.....	Meters			
	60	Other: Plastic optical fibers.....	Meters			
	70	Other.....	Meters			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,

Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;

Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-29 ②

7 - 2 - A

708.01 - 708.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:				
		Not mounted:				
		Lenses:				
708.01		Ophthalmic.....	.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Contact.....	Prs.			
	40	Other.....	Prs.			
708.03	00	Other.....	No.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
708.05	00	Prisms.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	65% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
708.07	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
708.10	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E)	85% ad val.
					3.4% ad val.(I)	
708.12	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 708.01 through 708.10, inclusive, if certi- fied for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate appli- cable in the absence of this item
		Mounted:				
		Lenses:				
708.21	00	Projection.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					2.8% ad val.(I)	
708.23		Other.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Photographic.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
708.25	00	Prisms.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	65% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
708.27	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
708.30	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E)	65% ad val.
					3.4% ad val.(I)	
708.32	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 708.21 through 708.30, inclusive, if certi- fied for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-30

7 - 2 - A

708.41 - 708.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
708.41	00	Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, protective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings: Lorgnettes.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.43	00	Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof): Valued not over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) 2.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.45		Valued over \$2.50 per doz.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
708.47	20 50	Sunglasses and sun goggles..... Other.....	Doz. Doz.	7.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
	20 40	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof..... Frames and mountings (complete units)..... Other.....	Doz. X			
708.51	00	Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings: Telescopes: Not designed for use with infra-red light: Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	No.....	Free		45% ad val.
708.52	00	Prism binoculars..... Other:	No.....	Free		60% ad val.
708.56	00	Telescopic sights for rifles.....	No.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.58	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.61	00	Designed for use with infra-red light.....	No.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
708.63	00	Astronomical instruments not specially provided for.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.65	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts	Free (A) The rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts (I)	The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - A, B
708.71 - 708.93

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
		Compound optical microscopes:				
		Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:				
708.71	00	Valued not over \$25 each.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.72	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each...	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.73	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.75	00	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.76	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
708.78	00	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
708.80	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof: For compound optical microscopes.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.82	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
708.85	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
708.87	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
708.89	00	Other appliances and instruments.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
708.91	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof: For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
708.93	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. This subpart does not cover --				
		(i) medical supplies provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;				
		(ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part);				
		(iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or				
		(iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-32

7 - 2 - B
 709.01 - 709.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof: Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:				
709.01	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
709.03	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
709.05	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Other:				
709.06	00	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
709.07	00	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
709.09		Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	X			
709.10	00	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
709.11		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
	20	Sphygmomanometers and parts thereof.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
709.13		Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	20	Hypodermic syringes and parts thereof....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:				
709.15		Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
	20	Therapeutic apparatus, including surgical support apparatus.....	X			
	40	Other apparatus (including diagnostic apparatus); and parts....	X			
709.17		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Therapeutic apparatus:				
	05	Pacemakers.....	No.			
	10	Diathermy units.....	No.			
	15	Ultrasonic therapeutic devices.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Other apparatus:				
	50	Electrocardiographs.....	No.			
	60	Electroencephalographs.....	No.			
	65	Complete patient monitoring systems, incorporating component modules for monitoring such functions as temperature, blood pressure, and pulse.....	X			
	70	Other.....	X			
	90	Parts, not specially provided for...	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,

Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;

Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-33

 7 - 2 - B
709.19 - 709.63

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments, etc. (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
709.19	00	Dental burs.....	Gross...	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Needles:				
709.21	00	Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
709.23		Other.....	.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
	20	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
709.25		Dental instruments, and parts thereof....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Dental hand instruments, and parts thereof.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
709.46	00	Gas masks and similar respirators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
709.50		Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Hearing aids.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
		Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:				
		Artificial teeth and dentures:				
709.54	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	70% ad val.
709.56	00	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:				
		X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:				
709.61		X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	X-ray tubes.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
709.63		Other.....	.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,

Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;

Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-34

7 - 2 - B, C

709.66 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
709.66		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof (con.):				
	20	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof..... Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	..... X	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	40	Other: Measurement and control equipment, and parts thereof.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For				
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6); (ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part); (iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part); (iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part); (v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part); (vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part); (vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or (viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-35

7 - 2 - C
710.04 - 710.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:				
		Optical instruments and parts thereof:				
710.04	00	Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders).....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.09	00	Optical instruments, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
		Other instruments and parts:				
		Compasses, and parts thereof:				
710.12	00	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof...	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.15	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.17	00	Compasses, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-36 ② ③

7 - 2 - C
 710.20 - 710.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), etc. (con.):				
		Other instruments and parts (con.):				
		Ships' logs, and parts thereof:				
710.20	00	Logs.....	No.....	18¢ each + 2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	65% ad val.
		Anemometers, and parts thereof:				
710.26	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	47¢ each + 7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 18.8¢ each + 3% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
710.30	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.31	00	If certified for use in civil air- craft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Seismographs, and parts thereof:				
710.34	00	Portable or field type.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.36	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
		Surveying and hydrographic instru- ments, and parts thereof:				
710.40	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.42	00	Of metal.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.46		Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....		Free		30% ad val.
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-37

7 - 2 - C
710.60 - 710.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribes, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micro-meters, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles: Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
710.60	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.61	00	Of metal.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.63	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.65	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.67	00	Folding rules, and parts thereof: Of aluminum.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
710.68	00	Of wood.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
710.70	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.72	00	Rules (except folding rules).....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.76	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.78	00	Hand styluses.....	Doz.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.80		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	25	Drafting and drawing machines, instruments, and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X			
	45	Gauges and gauge blocks, and parts thereof....	X			
	55	Balancing machines, and parts thereof.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
		Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:				
710.86	00	Profile projectors and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
710.88	00	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
710.90	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,

Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;

Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-38

7 - 2 - D

711.04 - 711.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments				
		Subpart D headnotes:				
		1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto- matically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, the pro- visions herein (items 712.05 to 712.52, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles: (a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled; (b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and (c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.				
		—————				
711.04	00	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights: Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
711.08	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.25		Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles of materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.30		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed in mantels, shelves, or furniture: Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	85% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-39 ① ②

7 - 2 - D
711.31 - 711.67

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.):				
		Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrom- eters, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:				
		Non-recording instruments:				
		Thermometers:				
		Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:				
711.31	00	Clinical.....	No.....	17% ad val. ②	Free (A*,E) ① 6.8% ad val.(I)	85% ad val.
711.32	00	Other.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	85% ad val.
711.33	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		85% ad val.
711.38	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.39	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
711.40	00	Pyrometers:				
		Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Barometers:				
		Aneroid:				
711.45	00	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-40

7 - 2 - D
711.70 - 711.88

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part: Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:				
711.70	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	49¢ each + 7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 19.6¢ each + 3% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.71	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.72	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
711.73	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
711.78	20	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	40	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		Parts.....	X			
711.79	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
711.81	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:				
711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	50% ad val.
711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-41 ②③

7 - 2 - D
 711.90 - 712.27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
711.90	00	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing: Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6% ad val.(I)	85% ad val.
711.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
711.93	00	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	Free (E) 6.8% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
711.98		Other.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Speedometers and tachometers, and parts thereof:				
	30	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
712.05	00	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof: Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
712.06	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		50% ad val.
		Other:				
		Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:				
712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.
712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
712.15		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	60	Parts.....	X			
712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
712.25	00	Anemometers, and parts thereof: Anemometers.....	No.....	49¢ each + 7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 19¢ each + 3% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-42

7 - 2 - D
712.47 - 712.49

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
712.47	00	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
712.48	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
712.49	10	Other..... Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments and parts thereof.....	..... X	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof.....	X			
	30	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof....	X			
	41	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and parts thereof.....	X			
	50	Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof, not specially provided for: Instruments and apparatus.....	X X			
	55	Parts.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-43

7 - 2 - D
 712.49 - 713.19

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
712.49 (con.)	60	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Polarimeters, refractometers, spectro- meters, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; visco- meters, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; all the foregoing, and parts thereof.....	X			
	71	Instruments and apparatus to measure or check electrical quantities, and parts thereof.....	X			
	75	Other.....	X			
712.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
712.52	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
		Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt- hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor: Meters: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 12¢ each + 2.6% ad val.(I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
		Valued over \$10 each: Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor: Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
		Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
		Other.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
		Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof: Stroboscopes.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 18¢ each + 2.8% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
		Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-44

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6); (ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6); (iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7); (iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or (v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skindiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below; (b) the term "watch movement" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness; (c) the term "clock movement" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time; (d) the term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and (e) the term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels. <p>3. (a) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by items 715.15 and 715.16 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.04-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case with a movement having over 17 jewels and valued not over \$15.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-45

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.09 through 716.45, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by item 719.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of such item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 719.38" would be the citation for a watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, which is adjusted or self-winding or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, and valued not over \$15.</p> <p>(c) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(d) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(e) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.</p> <p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser,</p> <p>(iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and</p> <p>(iv) in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted".</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-46

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and</p> <p>(iii) the number of jewels, if any.</p> <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture, and</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.</p> <p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture.</p> <p><u>5. Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.</u>--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. In such circumstances, the movement and its dial shall also be subject to the same marking requirements provided for in headnote 4 of this subpart. However, such separate assessment and special marking shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.</p> <p><u>6. Products of Insular Possessions.</u>--(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (i) of this headnote, any article provided for in this subpart which is the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa (hereinafter referred to as the "insular possessions") and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty--</p> <p>(i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and</p> <p>(ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply.</p> <p>(b) Watches and watch movements produced or manufactured in a United States insular possession which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty without regard to the value of the foreign materials such watches contain if they conform with the provisions of this headnote, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty shall not exceed the amounts established by or pursuant to paragraph (d) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this headnote, the provisions of this headnote and the benefits thereunder shall not apply to any article containing any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-47

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(d) (i) In calendar year 1983 the total quantity of such articles which may be entered free of duty shall not exceed 4,800,000 units.</p> <p>(ii) In subsequent calendar years, the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretaries"), acting jointly, shall establish a limit on the quantity which may be entered free of duty during the calendar year, and shall consider whether such limit is in the best interest of the insular possessions and not inconsistent with domestic or international trade policy considerations. The quantity the Secretaries establish in any calendar year under this paragraph shall not--</p> <p>(I) exceed 10,000,000 units, or one-ninth of apparent domestic consumption (as determined by the International Trade Commission pursuant to paragraph (e) of this headnote), whichever is greater;</p> <p>(II) be decreased by more than 10 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year; and</p> <p>(III) be increased to more than 7,000,000 units, or by more than 20 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year, whichever is greater.</p> <p>(e) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with the first year in which watch imports from the United States insular possessions exceed 9,000,000 units), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watches and watch movements (including solid state timepieces) during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretaries, and shall publish such determination in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>(f) (i) In calendar year 1983, not more than 3,000,000 units of the total quantity of articles described in paragraph (d) which may be entered free of duty shall be the product of the Virgin Islands, not more than 1,200,000 units shall be the product of Guam, and not more than 600,000 units shall be the product of American Samoa.</p> <p>(ii) For calendar year 1984 and thereafter, the Secretaries may establish new territorial shares of the total amount which may be entered free of duty, taking into account the capacity of each territory to produce and ship its assigned amounts. A territory's share in any year shall not be reduced--</p> <p>(I) by more than 200,000 units in calendar year 1984 or 1985, and</p> <p>(II) by more than 500,000 units in calendar year 1986 or thereafter, except that no territorial share shall be established at less than 500,000 units.</p> <p>(g) The Secretaries, acting jointly, shall allocate the calendar year duty exemptions provided by paragraphs (b), (d), and (f) of this headnote on a fair and equitable basis among producers located in the insular possessions, and shall issue appropriate licenses therefor. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. In making the allocations, the Secretaries shall consider the potential impact of territorial production on domestic production of like articles and shall establish allocation criteria (including minimum assembly requirements) that will reasonably maximize the net amount of direct economic benefits to the insular possessions.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-48

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(h) (i) In the case of each calendar year beginning after December 31, 1982, and before January 1, 1995, the Secretaries, acting jointly, shall--</p> <p>(I) verify the wages paid by each producer to permanent residents of the insular possessions during the preceding calendar year, and</p> <p>(II) issue to each producer (not later than March 1 of such year) a certificate for the applicable amount.</p> <p>(ii) For purposes of subparagraph (i), except as provided in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv), the term "applicable amount" means an amount equal to the sum of--</p> <p>(I) 90 percent of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of the first 300,000 units, plus</p> <p>(II) the applicable graduated declining percentage (determined each year by the Secretaries) of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during preceding calendar year of units in excess of 300,000 but not in excess of 750,000.</p> <p>(iii) The aggregate amount of all certificates which are issued during any calendar year shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to 5,000,000 as--</p> <p>(I) the gross national product of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce) for the preceding calendar year, bears to--</p> <p>(II) the gross national product of the United States (as so determined) for 1982.</p> <p>(iv) (I) Subject to the provision of clause (II), if the amount of the certificates issued under subparagraph (i) would exceed the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of such excess.</p> <p>(II) The applicable amount of any producer's certificate shall not be reduced below the amount determined under subparagraph (ii)(I), except that if the application of this clause would result in the aggregate amount of the certificates exceeding the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall again be reduced proportionately by the amount of the excess determined after application of this clause.</p> <p>(v) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall entitle the certificate holder to secure the refund of duties equal to the face value of the certificate on watches, watch movements (including solid state timepieces) and, with the exception of discrete cases, parts therefor imported into the customs territory of the United States by the certificate holder. Such refunds shall be made under regulations issued by the Treasury Department. Not more than 5 percent of such refunds may be retained as a reimbursement to the Customs Service for the administrative costs of making the refunds.</p> <p>(vi) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i), or any portion thereof, shall be negotiable.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-49

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(vii) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall expire 1 year from the date of issuance and may be applied against duties on imports of watches and watch movements the entry of which were made within 2 years prior to the date of issuance of the certificate.</p> <p>(viii) For purposes of determining the applicable amount of any producer's certificate to be issued during calendar year 1983, the greater of--</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(I) the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1982, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(II) 60 percent of the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1981, shall be considered the creditable wages for calendar year 1982.</p> <p>(ij) The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this headnote, as they determine necessary to carry out their respective duties under this headnote. Such regulations shall include minimum assembly requirements. Any duty-free entry determined not to have been made in accordance with applicable regulations shall be subject to the applicable civil remedies and criminal sanctions, and, in addition, the Secretaries may cancel or restrict the license or certificate of any manufacturer found in willful violation of the regulations.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1.(a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (items 715.15 and 715.16) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500 or 715.1600), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted or self-winding movement, not over 0.6 inch in width, having a balance wheel and hairspring, and valued not over \$15, and a gold case is "715.0500-719.3735-720.2000".</p> <p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p> <p>(c) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of watch movements classifiable in items 716.37 through 716.40, inclusive, shall be as follows: <u>movements having a balance wheel and hairspring</u> shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 20 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement; <u>movements not having a balance wheel and hairspring</u> shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 40 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement. For example, the statistical suffix for a balance wheel and hairspring movement having 12 jewels would be "32"; similarly, a movement not having a balance wheel and hairspring which has 8 jewels, would have a statistical suffix of "48".</p> <p>(d) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of item 719.-- shall be the statistical suffix for the applicable items 716.10 through 716.40, inclusive, from which the "base rate" was derived.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-50 ① ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E
 715.05 - 715.25

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
715.05 (see head-note 3(a))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	Free (E) The rates applicable to the cases, plus the rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately (I)	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.15 (see head-note 3(a))	00	Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	Free (E,I)	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.16 (see head-note 3(a))	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.20	00	With other movements: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	No..... Jwl.	34¢ each + 5% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
① 715.25		Other clocks: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any ②	Free (E) 2.2¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-51

7 - 2 - E
715.27 - 715.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
715.27		Clocks (con.):				
		With other movements (con.):				
		Other clocks (con.):				
		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25				
		each.....	.....	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 4¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.29		Electric (including battery operated):				
	05	Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each...	.....	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 6¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.31		Electric (including battery operated):				
	05	Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 12¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each Jewel, if any
715.33		Electric (including battery operated):				
	05	Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 18¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.40		Electric (including battery operated):				
	05	Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	00	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with syn- chronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time: Pigeon timers.....	No.....v Jwl.	36¢ each + 5.2% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-52 ①

7 - 2 - E
715.45 - 715.68

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with syn- chronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time (con.): Other:				
715.45	00	Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 2.2¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 4¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 6¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel if any (I)	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 12¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.55	00	Valued over \$10 each: Time locks.....	No.....v Jwl.	45¢ each + 7% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (A,E) 18¢ each + 2.8% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.57	00	Other.....	No.....v Jwl.	45¢ each + 7% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 18¢ each + 2.8% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors:				
715.60	00	Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 2.2¢ ad val. + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (A,E,I) ①	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	15¢ each + 4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (A,E,I) ①	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	30¢ each + 4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E,I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 18¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-53

7 - 2 - E
716.04 - 716.40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon:				
716.04	00	Having over 17 jewels:				
		Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$5.37 each	Free (E,I)	\$10.75 each
716.06	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.15 each	Free (E,I)	\$10.75 each
		Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels:				
		Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:				
716.09		Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	36¢ each	Free (E) 14.4¢ each (I)	\$1.50 each
	10	Not over 0.6 inch in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Over 0.9 but not over 1.77 inches in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
716.17	60	Other.....	No.			
		Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels.....	.....	72¢ each	Free (E) 28.8¢ each (I)	\$2.50 each
	10	Not over 0.6 inch in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	70	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
716.37	1/	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Valued not over \$15 each: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E) 72¢ each + 3.6¢ for each jewel over 7 (I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.38	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.39	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.40	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E) 36¢ each + 3.6¢ for each jewel over 7 (I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-54

7 - 2 - E
716.45 - 720.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
716.45		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels (con.): Valued over \$15 each.....	.....	72¢ each + 4¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No. v			
	40	dutiable jewels.. Other.....	Jwl. v No. v			
719.-- (see head- note 3(b))	1/ 1/	Adjusted or self-winding, whether or not adjusted, (or if a self-winding device can be in- corporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 35¢ each if self- winding + 35¢ for each adjustment	Free (E) Base rate + 14¢ each, if self-winding + 14¢ for each adjust- ment (I)	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each if self- winding + \$1 for each adjustment
		adjustments..	No.			
		Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	30¢ each	Free (E) 12¢ each (I)	75¢ each
720.02		Electric:				
	10	Battery operated.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
720.04		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	53¢ each + 5.5¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
		Electric:				
	05	Battery operated.....	No. v			
		dutiable jewels..	Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v			
		dutiable jewels..	Jwl.			
	45	Other.....	No. v			
		dutiable jewels..	Jwl.			
720.06	00	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No.....	60¢ each	Free (E,I)	\$1.75 each
720.08		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	85¢ each + 5.5¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	50	Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v			
		dutiable jewels..	Jwl.			
	60	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.			
720.09	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....v Jwl.	Free		\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
		dutiable jewels..	Jwl.			

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(d).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-55

7 - 2 - E
720.10 - 720.22

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Other clock movements: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 2.2¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.12		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 4¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel if any (I)	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.14		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 6¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel if any (I)	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.16		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 12¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.18		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 18 ¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.20	00	Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Cases.....	No.	15¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.21	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.	8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.22	00	Other.....	X.	8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-56

7 - 2 - E
720.24 - 720.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:				
720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	8c each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40c each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:				
720.25	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	4c each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20c each + 45% ad val.
720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	65% ad val.
		Other:				
720.28	00	Cases.....	No.....	4c each + 8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20c each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:				
720.29	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	2c each + 8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10c each + 45% ad val.
720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
		Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:				
		Clock cases and parts thereof:				
720.32		Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
		Other:				
720.33	00	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
720.34		Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
		Dials and parts thereof:				
		Watch and clock dials:				
720.40		Under 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	0.5c each + 9% ad val.	Free (E) 0.2c each + 3.6% ad val.(I)	5c each + 45% ad val.
	20	Digital.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
720.44		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
	20	Digital.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	Free		10% ad val.
		Plates:				
720.65	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the com- plete move- ment for which suit- able	Free (E,I)	One-half the column 2 duty for the com- plete move- ment for which suitable

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-57

7 - 2 - E
 720.67 - 720.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
720.67	00	Plates (con.): Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable	Free (E,I)	One-half the column 2 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable
720.70	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	7¢ each assembly	Free (E,I)	50¢ each assem- bly
720.75		Other assemblies and subassemblies.....	.....	9% ad val.	Free (E) 3.6% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
	40	For movements having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONE NUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-58

7 - 2 - E
720.80 - 720.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 5c for each jewel (if any) + 1c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	Free (A,E,I)	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 2.5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	Free (E,I)	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 5c for each other part or piece (if any) but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
720.84	00	Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	13% ad val. + 5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.6c for each other piece or part	Free (E) 5.2% ad val. + 2c for each jewel (if any) + 0.2c for each other piece or part (I)	65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 3c for each other piece or part
720.86	00	For other movements.....	X.....	6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.3c for each other piece or part	Free (E) 2.6% ad val. + 1c for each jewel (if any) + 0.1c for each other piece or part (I)	65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 3c for each other piece or part

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,

Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;

Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-59

7 - 2 - E

720.90 - 721.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 4.4% ad val. (I)	65% ad val.
720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val. (I)	65% ad val.
720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (E) 2.6% ad val. (I)	65% ad val.
721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (E) 3.6% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
721.10	00	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles: For any standard marine chronometers, if im- ported with any such articles.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
721.20	00	Any article in the foregoing items covering clocks, clock movements, clock cases and dials and parts thereof, plates (720.67), assemblies and sub- assemblies for clock movements, and other parts for clock movements, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-60 ②

7 - 2 - F

722.02 - 722.13

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies				
		<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see sub- part A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).				
		<u>Subpart F statistical headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).				
722.03		Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	05	Valued under \$50 each.....	No.			
		Valued \$50 or more each:				
	10	8-mm silent.....	No.			
	15	8-mm sound.....	No.			
	40	16-mm.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:				
722.06	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the article.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Other cameras:				
		Fixed-focus:				
		Hand-held type:				
722.08		110 cameras and disc cameras.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20% ad val.
		110 cameras:				
	05	With built-in elec- tronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	12	Other.....	No.			
	14	Disc cameras.....	No.			
722.09	00	Instant-print cameras.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.11	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.13		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	35	Microfilm.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-61

7 - 2 - F
722.14 - 722.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers (con.):				
		Other cameras (con.):				
722.14	00	Other than fixed-focus:				
		Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	20% ad val.
722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	3% ad val.	2.7% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
		Hand-held type:			Free (A,E,I)	
	05	110 cameras:				
		With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
	25	35-mm cameras:				
		Single lens reflex.....	No.			
	30	Other:				
		With built-in elec- tronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	45	Other:				
	50	Instant-print cameras....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	70	Microfilm.....	No.			
722.18		Other.....	No.			
		Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Enlargers.....	No.			
	40	Camera-enlargers.....	No.			
722.30	00	Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:				
		Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.32	00	Other:				
722.34	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.40		Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:				
		Projectors other than motion-picture projectors....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
	20	Slide.....	No.		2.8% ad val. (I)	
	40	Microfilm and microfiche readers.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
722.42		Motion-picture projectors:				
		With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	8-mm (including single 8 and super 8)....	No.			
	40	16-mm.....	No.			
722.44	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
	20	8-mm.....	No.		2.8% ad val. (I)	
	40	Other.....	No.			
722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					2.8% ad val. (I)	
722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					2.8% ad val. (I)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-62

7 - 2 - F

722.52 - 722.96

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
722.52	00	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof: Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
722.56	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
722.72		Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	12	Electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus: Capable of camera mounting: Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	No.			
	14	Other.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:				
722.83	00	Made photographically on plastics material.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
722.85	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
		Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):				
722.86	00	Contact printers.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Developing tanks:				
722.88	00	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
722.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.92	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-63 ①

7 - 2 - F
723.05 - 723.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
723.05		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:				
		Motion-picture film:				
		Under 1 inch in width.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	15	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft.			
	35	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft.			
	55	Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft.			
723.10		1 inch or more in width.....	.....	Free		0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
	20	Black and white film.....	Lin.ft.1/			
	40	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin.ft.1/			
	60	Reversal color film.....	Lin.ft.1/			
723.15		Other than motion-picture film.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		X-ray film:				
	07	Medical, other than dental.....	Sq. ft.			
	09	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Microfilm and microfiche:				
	21	Diaz coated.....	Sq. ft.			
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Graphic arts film (for lithography, photoengraving, rotogravure, and silk- screen printing):				
	33	In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
	37	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Other:				
		In cartridges, instant print packs, rolls, or discs, packaged for retail sale:				
	45	Black and white film.....	No.			
		Color film:				
	60	110 size.....	No.			
	65	35-mm.....	No.			
	74	Disc.....	No.			
	78	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	80	Diaz coated film.....	Sq. ft.			
	90	Other.....	X			
723.20	00	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
723.25	00	Photographic dry plates.....	Sq. ft..	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
723.30		Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:				
		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	30% ad val.
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
		Black and white:				
	15	In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Color:				
	30	Negative.....	Sq. ft.			
	50	Reversal.....	Sq. ft.			
	60	Other (line reproduction).....	Sq. ft.			
723.32	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	3.1% ad val. 2/	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
723.35	00	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Sq. ft..	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

1/ See subpart F statistical headnote 1.

2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.38 in
part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general
headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-64

7 - 2 - G
724.05 - 724.30

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film				
		<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>				
		1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.				
		2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.				
		Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:				
724.05	00	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free		Free
724.10		Other.....	.....	Free		3c per lin. ft.
		Feature films, 35-mm and over:				
	25	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
	35	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
		Other:				
	45	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
	55	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
724.12		Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	.....	0.2c per lin. ft.	Free (A,E,I)	1c per lin. ft.
	20	Of a width not exceeding 5/8 inch, in cassettes....	No. v Lin.ft.			
	60	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free
724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.2c per lin. ft.	Free (A,E) 0.1c per lin. ft.(I) Free (A,E)	1c per lin. ft.
724.25		Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, 33-1/3 r.p.m.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,
Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-65

7 - 2 - G
724.35 - 724.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart: Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.2c per lin. ft.	Free (A,E) 0.1c per lin. ft.(I)	1c per lin. ft.
724.40		Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	.....	0.9c per sq. ft. of recording surface	Free (A,E,I)	8c per sq. ft. of recording surface
	10	Sound recordings: Laser discs.....	No. v Sq. ft.			
	20	Cassettes.....	No. v Sq. ft.			
	30	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	50	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
724.45		Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
		For audio recording:				
	10	Cassettes.....	No.			
	20	Cartridges.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
		For video or video and audio recording:				
	40	Cassettes.....	No.			
	50	Cartridges.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	65	Tape suitable for use with computers.....	X			
	70	Other.....	X			
724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Page 7-67

7 - 3 - A
725.01 - 725.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Musical Instruments</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "<u>brass wind instruments</u>" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorn, and saxhorns; (b) the term "<u>wood-wind instruments</u>" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term "<u>electronic musical instruments</u>" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.</p> <p>3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, how- ever, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Stringed musical instruments:</p> <p>Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments:</p> <p>Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Grand pianos.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....</p> <p>Other stringed instruments:</p> <p>Guitars:</p> <p>Valued not over \$100.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>				
725.01	00	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.03		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Grand pianos.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37.5% ad val.
		Other stringed instruments:				
		Guitars:				
725.05	00	Valued not over \$100.....	No.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.07	00	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.08	00	Other.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-68 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A

725.10 - 725.52

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Wind musical instruments:				
		Organs:				
725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Accordions and concertinas:				
725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Brass wind instruments:				
725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
					4.8% ad val.(I)	
725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Wood-wind instruments:				
725.23	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
725.24		Other.....		4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Clarinets.....	No.			
	40	Saxophones.....	No.			
	50	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Percussion musical instruments:				
725.30	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:				
725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Electronic musical instruments:				
725.46	00	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ①	40% ad val.
					2.7% ad val.(I)	
725.47		Other.....		6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	40% ad val.
					2.7% ad val.(I)	
		Keyboard instruments:				
		Music synthesizers:				
	05	Valued under \$100.....	No.			
	10	Valued \$100 and over.....	No.			
		Other:				
		With more than one keyboard:				
	45	Valued under \$200.....	No.			
	55	Valued \$200 or over.....	No.			
		With one keyboard:				
	60	Hand held.....	No.			
		Other:				
	65	Valued under \$100.....	No.			
	75	Valued \$100 or over.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
		Other musical instruments:				
725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Page 7-69

7 - 3 - B
726.05 - 726.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.				
726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.45		Tuning pins.....	.....	10¢ per 1000 pins + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
	20	For pianos.....	M.			
	40	Other.....	M.			
		Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):				
726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in items 725.05, 725.07, or 725.08 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.6% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
		Parts of pipe organs:				
726.60	00	Player actions and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		60% ad val.
726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-70

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - B

726.63 - 726.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Parts of wood-wind instruments:				
726.69	00	Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Musical instrument parts not specially provided for:				
726.85	00	Piano parts.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
726.90		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Parts of organs not specially provided for....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile
 Floor Coverings

Page 7-71

7 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2); (vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3; (vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule); (x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6). 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

1987

Page 7-72 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile
Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A

727.02 - 727.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
727.02	00	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
727.04		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Wheelchairs.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
727.06	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
727.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
727.11	00	Of rattan.....	X.....	8.6% ad val. ③	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A*,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.13	00	Of buri.....	X.....	8.6% ad val. ③	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.14	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val. ③	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.15	00	Of wood:				
		Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Chairs:				
		Folding:				
727.23	00	Director's chairs.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.25	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	40% ad val.
		Other:				
727.27	00	Of teak.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.29	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.35		Furniture other than chairs.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
	25	Desks and desk extensions.....	No.			
	30	Dining tables.....	No.			
	35	Other tables.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Bedroom furniture:				
	45	Beds and headboards.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	55	Wall systems, book cases, shelf units, credenzas, buffets, servers, china closets and other cabinets.....	No.			
	60	Shelving.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile
 Floor Coverings

Page 7-73 ① ③

7 - 4 - A
 727.39 - 727.71

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for (con.):				
		Of wood (con.):				
		Other:				
		Parts of furniture:				
727.39	00	Parts of chairs.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.41	20	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	40	Bedsprings.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
727.45		Of textile materials, except cotton.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
	20	Bedsprings.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Of rubber or plastics:				
		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	65% ad val.
727.47	00					
727.49	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
		Other:				
727.53	00	Waterbed mattresses and liners, and parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
727.59	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	25% ad val.
727.60	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
727.65	00	Of copper.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
727.70		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
	40	Bedsprings.....	No.			
	45	Furniture for outdoor use, of metal.....	No.			
	50	Desks and desk extensions, of metal.....	No.			
	55	Other tables, of metal.....	No.			
	65	Chairs, of metal.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Wall systems, book cases, shelf units, and other cabinets, of metal:				
	70	File cabinets.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
727.71	00	Furniture, except of leather, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

Page 7-74 1

7 - 4 - A, B

727.82 - 727.86

Floor Coverings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
727.82	00	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics: Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
727.86		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ① 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	10	Pillows and cushions.....	X			
	30	Mattresses.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
		Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings				
		Subpart B headnotes:				
		1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover -- (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2); (ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or (iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles; (b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present; (c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.				

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile
 Floor Coverings

Page 7-75

7 - 4 - B
 728.05 - 728.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
728.05	00	Linoleum:				
728.10	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42% ad val.
		Other.....	Sq. yd..	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	Free		10c per lb.
		Floor coverings of vinyl:				
728.22		Vinyl tile.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Vinyl asbestos tile.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
728.24		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	40	Sheet vinyl flooring.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	X			
728.27	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
728.30	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-77
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys 7 - 5 - A

7 - 5 - A
730.05 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>firearms</u>" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.</p>				
730.05	00	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	5.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		<p><u>1/</u> Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.39 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-78 ① ② SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;

7 - 5 - A Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

730.10 - 730.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
730.10		Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Firearms (including kits).....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
		Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):				
		Pistols and revolvers:				
730.15	00	Valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	46¢ each + ② 12.6% ad val.	40¢ each + 11% ad val.(D) Free (E) 16¢ each + 4.4% ad val.(I)	\$2 each + 55% ad val.
730.17	00	Valued over \$4 but not over \$8 each.....	No.....	27¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
730.19	00	Valued over \$8 each.....	No.....	27¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	\$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
		Rifles:				
730.23	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	82.5% ad val.
730.25	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	9.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	82.5% ad val.
730.27	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	74% ad val.
730.29	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 3% ad val. (I)	73% ad val.
730.31		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
		Centerfire:				
	20	Autoloading.....	No.			
	40	Bolt action.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
	90	Rim fire.....	No.			
		Shotguns:				
730.37	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
730.39	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
730.41	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	79% ad val.
730.43	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	71.5% ad val.
730.45		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
	20	Autoloading.....	No.			
	25	Over and under.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 7-79

7 - 5 - A
 730.51 - 730.77

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, etc.(con.):				
		Combination shotguns and rifles:				
730.51	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
730.53	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
730.55	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
730.57	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
730.59	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
		Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):				
730.61	00	Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	105% ad val.
		Rifle parts:				
730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	69.5% ad val.
730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	32c each + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
		Shotgun parts:				
730.71	00	Stocks.....	No.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	73.5% ad val.
		Barrels:				
730.73	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.....	No.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
730.74	00	Other.....	No.....	2.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	57.5% ad val.
730.75	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
730.77	00	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-80

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

7 - 5 - A

730.80 - 730.99

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
730.80	00	Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing: Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	105% ad val.
730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
		Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof: Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:				
730.85	00	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
730.88	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof: Cartridges and empty cartridge shells: Containing a projectile:				
730.94	00	For rifles or pistols, except .22 caliber.....	M.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
730.95		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	25	.22 caliber.....	M.			
	40	For shotguns.....	M.			
	60	Other.....	M.			
730.96		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Empty cartridge shells:				
	65	For rifles or pistols.....	M.			
	70	For shotguns.....	M.			
	75	Other.....	M.			
	85	Other.....	X			
730.97	00	Percussion caps.....	M.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
730.98	00	Gun wads.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
730.99	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 7-81 ①
7 - 5 - B
731.05 - 731.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle				
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover --				
		(i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see part 4C of schedule 3);				
		(ii) feathers for artificial flies (see part 15D of schedule 1);				
		(iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of this part); or				
		(iv) watercraft or other transporta- tion equipment (see part 6 of schedule 6).				
		—				
731.05	00	Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:				
731.06	00	Snelled hooks.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
731.15		Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E)	55% ad val.
	20	Fishing rods.....	No.		3% ad	
	40	Parts.....	X		val.(I)	
		Fishing reels and parts thereof:				
		Reels:				
731.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	9.2% ad val.	Free (E)	55% ad val.
					3.7% ad	
731.22	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	30¢ each	val.(I)	
731.24	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
731.26	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	55% ad val.
					2.8% ad	
					val.(I)	
		Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:				
731.40	00	Of cotton.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
731.42	00	Of flax.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
731.44	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the fore- going not specially provided for:				
731.65	00	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.....	9% ad val.	Free (E)	55% ad val.
					3.6% ad	
731.70	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	val.(I)	
					Free (A*,E) ①	55% ad val.
					3.6% ad	
					val.(I)	

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-82

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;

Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - C

732.02 - 732.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Wheel Goods				
		Subpart C headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.				
		Bicycles:				
		Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:				
732.02	00	Valued not over \$6.25 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.04	00	Valued over \$6.25 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	45¢ each	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.06	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
		Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:				
732.08	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.10	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$13.33-1/3 each..	No.....	60¢ each	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.12		Valued over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
	20	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter: If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:				
732.14	00	Valued not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.16	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	65¢ each	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.18	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.21	00	Other: Valued not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.24	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.26	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 7-83 ①

7 - 5 - C
732.30 - 732.62

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
732.30	00	Parts of bicycles: Frames: Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	36¢ each	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.35	00	Coaster brakes designed for single-speed bicycles.....	No.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
732.38		Three speed hubs whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; caliper brakes; multiple free-wheel sprockets.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Three speed hubs:				
	05	Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
	75	Caliper brakes.....	No.			
	80	Multiple freewheel sprockets.....	No.			
732.41		Variable speed hubs (except three speed) with internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; derailleurs; drum brakes; click twist grips; click stick levers; cotterless type crank sets; rims; parts of all the foregoing and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
		Hubs:				
		Variable speed, except three speed:				
	05	Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
	30	Derailleurs.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
732.42		Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
		Saddles.....	No.			
	10	Pedals.....	No.			
		Hubs:				
	15	Variable speed (except three speed) without internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
732.43	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
		Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:				
732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	Free	①	27.5% ad val.
732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:				
732.60		Of metal.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
732.62	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	33-1/3% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-84 ③

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.05 - 734.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods				
		<p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);</p> <p>(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;</p> <p>(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors;</p> <p>(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the terms "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:</p>				
734.05	00	Balls.....	No.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
734.10	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	33-1/3% ad val.
734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	4.64% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	50% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 7-85 ①
 7 - 5 - D
 734.20 - 734.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
734.20		Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Video games and parts thereof:				
	03	Coin or disc operated.....	No.			
		Other:				
	06	Handheld models.....	No.			
	09	Other.....	No.			
	12	Parts.....	X			
		Other:				
	15	Coin or disc operated game machines: Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	0.8¢ per pack + 0.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.
		Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:				
734.30	00	In sets.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Not in sets:				
734.32	00	Balls.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Tables specially designed for games:				
734.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
734.45		Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Bows and bow parts.....	X			
	20	Arrows and arrow parts.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-86

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.48 - 734.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
734.48	00	Badminton equipment, and parts thereof:				
		Nets of cotton, whether or not in badminton sets...	No.....v Lb.	5.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
734.51		Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	In sets.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
734.54		Baseball equipment, and parts thereof:				
		Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	05	Of leather.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
734.56		Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Baseballs.....	No.			
	15	Softballs.....	No.			
	20	Batting gloves.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	X			
734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
734.70		Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:				
		Balls.....	.....	Free		30% ad val.
	20	Footballs.....	No.			
	30	Soccer balls.....	No.			
	50	Polo balls.....	No.			
734.71	00	Polo mallets and soccer guards.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 7-87 ①
 7 - 5 - D
 734.75 - 735.06

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
734.75		Golf equipment, and parts thereof:				
	20	Balls and parts thereof.....	Doz.	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	40	Balls.....	Doz.			
734.77		Other.....		4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	30% ad val.
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Clubs.....	No.			
	42	Parts of golf clubs:				
	44	Golf club heads.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
	80	Golf gloves.....	Doz.			
		Other.....	X			
734.80		Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....		Free		30% ad val.
	10	Ice-hockey sticks.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
734.85	00	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:				
		Balls.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Rackets, whether or not strung:				
734.86	00	Not strung.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
734.87	00	Strung.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
734.88		Other.....		3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	30% ad val.
		Tennis racket string:				
	05	Of natural gut.....	Ft.			
	10	Other.....	Ft.			
	50	Other.....	X			
734.90	00	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:				
		Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
734.91	00	Ice-skates, and parts thereof:				
		Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached.....	Prs.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	20% ad val.
734.93		Other.....		2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached.....	Prs.			
	40	Ice-skate blades and other parts.....	X			
734.95	00	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
		Toboggans.....	No.....	Free		33-1/3% ad val.
735.01	00	Skis and snowshoes:				
735.02		Cross-country skis.....	Prs.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
	15	Other.....		5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
	50	Snow skis.....	Prs			
735.03	00	Other.....	Prs.			
		Bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.....	Free		Free
735.04	00	Other:				
		Cross-country ski equipment and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
735.06		Other.....		5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	25	Ski bindings, and parts thereof.....	X			
	45	Ski poles, and parts thereof.....	X			
	60	Ski gloves.....	Prs.			
	80	Other.....	X			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-88 ① ③

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

735.07 - 735.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
735.07	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:				
735.09		Inflatable balls.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Basketballs.....	No.			
	60	Volleyballs.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ①	70% ad val.
735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	70% ad val.
735.12		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Bowling balls.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	Free		20% ad val.
735.20		Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or play-ground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	4.64% ad val.	Free (A*,E*,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X			
	25	Nets for games or sports, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
	30	Raquetball rackets.....	No.			
	32	Squash rackets.....	No.			
		Skateboards and parts thereof:				
	38	Skateboards.....	No.			
		Parts:				
	42	Decks.....	No.			
	44	Other.....	X			
	48	Backpacking tents of textile material.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Playground, gymnasium, gymnastic and other exercise equipment:				
	52	Exercise cycles.....	No.			
	55	Exercise rowing machines.....	No.			
	57	Other.....	No.			
	58	Other.....	X			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-89

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to --</p> <p>(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of the superior heading to items 737.47 and 737.49 and of item 737.51, "toy figures of inanimate objects" are only imaginary creatures that either--</p> <p>(i) do not possess features of human or other earthly creatures;</p> <p>(ii) possess both earthly and non-earthly features but are predominantly non-earthly in nature; or</p> <p>(iii) possess features which are a hybrid of features of more than one animate object.</p> <p>This definition does not cover toy figures of objects which are readily recognizable as vegetables, minerals, robots, or machines, whether or not such figures possess humanoid or earthly features.</p> <p>4. Items 737.23, 737.28, 737.30, and 737.47 do not include any doll or toy that either--</p> <p>(i) will maintain the three dimensional shape of its torso if the stuffing or filler is removed, or</p> <p>(ii) is constructed such that the "filler" material consists of one piece (such as one piece of foam rubber) or more than one piece that achieves the same effect as one piece.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of items 737.26 and 737.51, "skins" are the outer coverings or shells of those dolls or toy figures which, if imported stuffed or filled, would be classified in items 737.23, 737.28, 737.30, and 737.47, but do not contain stuffing or filling in the torso when imported.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-90 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E

737.05 - 737.27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		6. For the purposes of item 737.47, the term "filled" includes toy figures which are not completely filled or are filled with materials such as plastic beads or crushed nutshells but which otherwise possess the characteristics of toy figures classifiable as "stuffed".				

		Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:				
737.05	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other models, and construction kits or sets:				
737.07	00	Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; rail-road and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
737.14	00	Articles described in item 737.07, made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
737.16	00	Other.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
737.17	00	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing: Doll clothing imported separately.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ① 4% ad val.(I) ②	70% ad val.
		Other:				
737.18	00	Dolls (with or without clothing): Stuffed.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.19	00	Other: Not over 13 inches in height.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.
737.22	00	Other: Capable of electromechanical movement of body parts activated by, and synchronized with, an integral or accompanying cassette tape player or microprocessor.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.25	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-91 ①

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E
737.28 - 737.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls): Not having a spring mechanism:				
		Stuffed:				
737.28	00	Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	11.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	70% ad val.
737.30	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	No.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
		Not stuffed:				
737.35	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.40	00	Other.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ① 2.8% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
		Having a spring mechanism:				
737.42	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.43	00	Other.....	No.....	8.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.
		Toy figures of inanimate objects, not having a spring mechanism:				
737.47	00	Stuffed or filled.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	70% ad val.
737.49	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	70% ad val.
737.51	00	Skins for toy figures of animate or inanimate objects...	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I) ①	70% ad val.
737.52	00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free		Free
737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-92

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

7 - 5 - E

737.60 737.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.6% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
737.73	00	Toy tea sets of ceramic ware, made to the approximate scale of 1 to 10 or larger.....	X.....	Free		70% ad val.
737.80	00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	8.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.85	00	Other:				
737.93	00	Kites.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.
737.96	00	Toys having an electric motor.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.98	00	Toys wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics, not inflatable.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
	15	Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
		Toys having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.			
		Other (except parts):				
		Wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:				
	36	Toy balloons and punch- balls.....	X			
	52	Other.....	X			
	65	Other.....	X			
	70	Parts.....	X			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-93
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and
 Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads 7 - 6 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule),</p> <p>(iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule),</p> <p>(iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule),</p> <p>(v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule),</p> <p>(vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or</p> <p>(vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "jewelry and other objects of personal adornment" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or</p> <p>(iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-94

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and
Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A

740.05 - 740.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 through 740.15) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.</p> <p>3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p> <p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 through 740.15, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p> <p>5. The term "mixed link" in item 740.12 refers to a chain composed of two or more styles or types of link.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p>				
740.05	00	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	27.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	110% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of precious metals:				
		Necklaces and neck chains, almost wholly of gold:				
740.11	00	Rope.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	80% ad val.
740.12	00	Mixed link.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	80% ad val.
740.13	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	80% ad val.
740.14	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
740.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
740.20	00	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string.....	Doz.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Page 7-95 ①

7 - 6 - A, B
740.30 - 741.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
740.30	00	Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this subpart), and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: Watch bracelets: Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	110% ad val.
740.34	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	14% ad val.	Free (E,I)	110% ad val.
740.35	00	Parts of watch bracelets, valued not over \$12 per dozen	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	110% ad val.
740.39	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	110% ad val.
740.41	00	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person: Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
740.50	00	Crucifixes and medals: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
740.55	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
740.60	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	80% ad val.
740.70	00	Other: Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
740.75	00	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	110% ad val.
740.80	00	Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads				
		Subpart B headnote: 1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.				
		Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set: Natural.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
741.05	00	Cultured.....	X.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
741.06	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-96 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 6 - B

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and
Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

741.15- 741.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
		Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:				
741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I,)	45% ad val.
741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	75% ad val.
741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)...	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
741.50		Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)①	60% ad val.
	20	Plastic beaded curtains.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;

Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery

Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 7-97 ⑤

7 - 7 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE;⑤ MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p><u>Subpart A Headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and (b) the term "button blanks" in the superior heading to items 745.41 and 745.42 is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.</p> <p>3. Buttons (whether finished or not finished) provided for in item 745.32 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under item 745.32 at the rate which applies to products of such foreign country.</p> <p>-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;
Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery
Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 7-98 ① ③

7 - 7 - A
754.04 - 745.58

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Buttons:				
		Of metal:				
745.04	00	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Other:				
745.08	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	11% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.35¢ per line per gross + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.4¢ per line per gross + 6.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	1.5¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.34		Other.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Of plastics.....	Gross			
	40	Other.....	Gross			
		Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons: ⑤				
745.41	00	Button blanks of casein.....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
745.42	00	Other.....	X.....	11.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val. 1/	Free (A*,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
		Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:				
745.50	00	Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Not plated with precious metal:				
745.52		Dressmakers' or common pins.....	.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	10	On cards.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
745.54	00	Hair pins.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
745.56		Safety pins.....	.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	10	On cards.....	Gross			
	30	Other.....	Gross			
745.58		Other.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Push pins:				
	10	On cards.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	50	On cards.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.40 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;
Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery
Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 7-99 ② ③

7 - 7 - A, B
745.60 - 745.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4.5c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
		Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:				
745.61	00	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof: Of plastics, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device	X.....	11% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I) Free (E)	60% ad val.
745.62	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
745.65	00	Other..... Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment:	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
745.66	00	Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
745.67		Other.....	.....	11% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
	20	Of silver.....	X ②			
	40	Other.....	X ②			
745.68	00	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
		Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers: Fasteners:				
745.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	66% ad val.
745.72	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E,I)	66% ad val.
745.74		Parts.....	.....	23% ad val.	Free (E,I)	66% ad val.
	50	Sliders, with or without pulls.....	M.			
	90	Other.....	X			
745.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
		Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products				
		Subpart B headnotes:				
		1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include -- (i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-100 ① ②

Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;
 Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery
 Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - B
 748.05 - 748.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process; (iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or (iv) headwear (see part 1 of this schedule). 2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.				
748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
		Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.55 of this subpart):				
748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) ① 3.4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val. ②	Free (A,E,I) ①	90% ad val.
748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:				
748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free	Free (A,E)	Free
748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;
Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery
Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 7-101

7 - 7 - B
748.34 - 748.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
748.34	00	Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32: Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
748.36	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val. (I)	75% ad val.
748.45		Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers: Wearing apparel containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight: Coats, jackets and vests..... With an outer shell of cotton: Men's and boys': 41 Coats and jackets.....(353) Doz. v. 43 Vests.....(353) Doz. v. Women's, girls' and infants': Coats and jackets: 45 Full length.....(354) Doz. v. 47 Other.....(354) Doz. v. 49 Vests.....(354) Doz. v. Other: Men's and boys': 53 Coats and jackets.....(653) Doz. v. 55 Vests.....(653) Doz. v. Women's, girls' and infants': Coats and jackets: 63 Full length.....(654) Doz. v. 65 Other.....(654) Doz. v. 70 Vests.....(654) Doz. v.		4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val. (I) ²	60% ad val.
748.50		Other..... With an outer shell of cotton: Men's and boys'..... Women's, girls' and infants'..... Other: Men's and boys'..... Women's, girls' and infants'..... Other.....		4.7% ad val.	Free (A) ² 2.4% ad val. (I)	60% ad val.
748.55	20 40	Sleeping bags..... Other.....	No. X	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	60% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;
 Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

Page 7-103

7 - 8 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles); (ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6); (iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or (v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7. <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>combs</u>" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.</p> <p>3. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk-brooms of a kind described in items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any), the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under item 750.26 or 750.29.</p> <p>(b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-104 ③

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;
Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A
750.05 - 750.35

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
750.05	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.1¢ each + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ each + 25% ad val.
750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	36% ad val.
750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.2¢ each + 4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.20	00	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs): Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ③ 4.4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
750.26	00	Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles: Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn: Whiskbrooms: Valued not over 45¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 61,655 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
750.27	00	Other.....	No.....	12¢ each	Free (E) 3.8¢ each (I)	12¢ each
750.28	00	Valued over 45¢ each..... Other brooms: Valued not over 96¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 121,478 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive.....	No.....	32% ad val.	Free (E,I)	32% ad val.
750.29	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
750.30	00	Other.....	No.....	32¢ each	Free (E,I)	32¢ each
750.31	00	Valued over 96¢ each.....	No.....	32% ad val.	Free (E,I)	32% ad val.
750.32	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-105 ①

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;

Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A, B
750.40 - 750.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
750.40		Other brooms and brushes: Tooth brushes.....	.....	0.2¢ each + 3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	2¢ each + 50% ad val.
	20	Mechanical.....mechanisms.. brushes..	No. v No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
750.45	00	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes: Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 0.1¢ each + 2.8% ad val.(I)	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.47	00	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 3.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.50	00	Artists' brushes and hair pencils: Valued not over 5 cents each.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
750.55	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	No.....	0.3¢ each	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
750.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
750.65	00	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
750.70		Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
	20	Whiskbrooms.....	No.			
	40	Upright brooms.....	No.			
	60	Push brooms, 16 inches or less in width.....	No.			
	70	Other: Brooms.....	No.			
	90	Brushes.....	No.			
750.75	00	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
750.80	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.						
2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.						

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-106 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;
Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - B
751.05 - 751.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
751.05	10	Umbrellas.....	.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:				
751.10	00	Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:				
751.15	00	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of metal:				
751.21	00 ①	Umbrella frames and skeletons: For hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
751.22	00 ①	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
751.24	00 ①	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
751.25	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting
 Caps; Smokers' Articles

Page 7-107 ③

7 - 9 - A
 755.05 - 755.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES				
		Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps				
		Subpart A headnote:				
		1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.				

755.05		Matches: In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	.....	Free		20c per gross of immediate containers
	20	Matches with natural-colored wood stems.....	Gr. con- tainers			
	40	Other (book, wax, colored-stem, etc.), specify type.....	Gr. con- tainers			
755.10	00	Other.....	M.....	Free		2-3/4c per 1000 matches
755.15	00	Fireworks.....	Lb.....	5c per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	Free (A,E,I) ③	12c per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings
755.20	00	Flares and other chemical signals.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
755.25	00	Candles and tapers.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
755.30	00	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	Doz.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
755.35	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	Lb.....	22c per lb. + 2.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
755.40	00	Blasting caps: Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.14c each	Free (A,E,I)	0.225c each
755.45	00	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.1c each + 0.025c each for each 0.5 gram of ex- plosive over 1.5 grams per cap	Free (A,E,I)	0.3c each + 0.075c each for each 0.5 gram of ex- plosive over 1.5 grams per cap
755.50	00	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	M. ft...	36c per 1,000 feet	Free (A,E,I)	\$1 per 1,000 feet

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-108 ① ② ③ SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

7 - 9 - B

756.02 - 756.35

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes				
		Subpart B headnotes:				
		1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.				
		2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (item 756.52) are both statutory rates.				
		Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:				
756.02	00	Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags: Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	No.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
756.04		Other:				
		Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
	20	Butane.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	Doz.			
756.06		Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
	20	Butane.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	Doz.			
756.10		Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
	10	Of precious metal.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Butane.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
756.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
		Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:				
		Of brier or other wood or root:				
		Valued not over \$5 per dozen:				
756.21	00	Of brier wood or root.....	No.....	1.1¢ each + 18.4% ad val.	1¢ each + 16% (D) Free (A,E) 0.4¢ each + 6.4% ad val.(I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.23	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.2¢ each + 3.2% ad val.(I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.25	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.30	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
756.35	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting
 Caps; Smokers' Articles

Page 7-109

7 - 9 - B
 756.40 - 756.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
756.40	00	Cigar and cigarette holders: Of metal.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
756.45	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.50	00	Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders: Of metal.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
756.52	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	Free		5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.55	00	Other.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.60	00	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Page 7-111

7 - 10 --
760.05 - 760.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS				
		<u>Part 10 headnotes:</u>				
		1. The provisions of this part cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover -- (i) drawing pens (see part 2 of this schedule); (ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see part 7 of schedule 4); or (iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).				
		2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.				
		3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.				
760.05		Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	.....	0.8c each + 5.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	6c each + 40% ad val.
	20	Ball-point pens and ball-point pencils.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
760.10	00	Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name: With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	Gross...	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.6% ad val.(I)	41.5% ad val.
760.12	00	Other.....	Gross...	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
760.15	00	Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
760.20	00	Pen point holders.....	Gross...	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	21.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-112 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --

760.30 - 760.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):				
		Pen points:				
760.30	00	Of gold.....	Gross...	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
760.32	00	Other.....	Gross...	Free		20¢ per gross
760.34	00	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	M.....	46¢ per 1000 + 8.1% ad val.	40¢ per 1000 + 7% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 16¢ per 1000 + 2.8% ad val.(I)	\$2.50 per 1000 40% ad val.
760.36	00	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.38	00	Mechanical pencil actions.....	No.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Other:				
760.40	00	For articles in item 760.05.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 6.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.42	00	Other.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
760.45	00	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	Gross...	Free		25¢ per gross
760.48	00	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for...	Gross...	14¢ per gross + 4.3% ad val	Free (E,I)	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
		Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:				
		Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
760.50	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	0.8¢ per gross	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per gross
760.52	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	Free		20¢ per gross
		Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
760.54	00	Black.....	Gross...	0.5¢ per gross	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per gross
760.56	00	Other than black.....	Gross...	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
760.58	00	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	5.5¢ per gross + 3.4% ad val	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per gross 30% ad val.
760.65	00	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

Page 7-113

7 - 11 - A
765.03 - 765.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 11. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Works of Art</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests);</p> <p>(iii) articles made in any part by stencilling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or</p> <p>(iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.</p> <p>2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2.</p> <p>3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.</p> <p>-----</p>				
765.03	00	Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.10	00	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.15	00	Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.20	00	Original mosaics.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.25	00	Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.30	00	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-114

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

7 - 11 - B

766.20 - 766.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Antiques				
		Subpart B headnotes:				
		1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be -- (i) the cost thereof; or (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.				
		2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.				

766.20	00	Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character: If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....	X.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart	Free (A,E,I)	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart
766.25	20	Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Silverware.....	X			
	60	Furniture.....	X			
		Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

Page 7-115

7 - 11 - B
766.30 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
766.30		Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....	.....	A duty of 6.6% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	Free (E,I)	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-117
 Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "<u>rubber</u>" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4; (b) the term "<u>plastics</u>" refers to -- (i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4, (ii) polyurethane, (iii) natural resins, (iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds, (v) regenerated cellulose, (vi) vulcanized fiber, and (vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and (c) the term "<u>rubber or plastics</u>" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.</p> <p>2. This part does not cover fabrics, coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics provided for in part 4C of schedule 3.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2); (ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or (iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>reinforced or laminated plastics</u>" means -- (i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or (ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-118 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - A, B
 770.05 - 770.80

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:				
		Laminated:				
770.05	10	Plates or sheets.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42.5% ad val.
		High pressure paper reinforced decorative laminates.....	Sq.ft.			
	80	Other.....	Sq.ft.			
770.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	64% ad val.
770.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	56% ad val.
		Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:				
770.30	00	Not flexible.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
		Flexible:				
770.40	00	Of polyurethane.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	25% ad val.
770.45	00	Of cellulose.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
770.70	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
770.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes				
		Subpart B headnotes:				
		1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms:				
		(a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms;				
		(b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and				
		(c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.				
		2. This subpart does not cover --				
		(i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2;				
		(ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3;				
		(iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part;				

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 7-119

7 - 12 - B
771.05 - 771.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which --</p> <p>(A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or</p> <p>(B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or</p> <p>(C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or</p> <p>(D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise usefully processed (except surface-processed); or</p> <p>(v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed).</p> <p>The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.</p>				
771.05	00	Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:				
		Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) 0.6¢ per lb.(I)	50¢ per lb.
771.10	00	Rubber.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
771.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
		Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:				
		Of cellulosic plastics materials:				
771.20		Of cellulose acetate.....	.....	2.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30.5% ad val.
	10	Film, strips, and sheets.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
771.25	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other:				
		Film, strips, and sheets:				
771.30	00	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28.5% ad val.
771.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - B, C
771.40 - 771.55

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Not of cellulosic plastics materials:				
		Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:				
771.40	00	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	Sq. yd..	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
771.41		Other:				
		Of materials other than polyester, polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene, or polypropylene, over 0.006 inch in thickness, and not in rolls.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Acrylic sheet in thicknesses 0.250 inch and under....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
771.43		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	12	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
	14	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
	16	Of polypropylene.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Not over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.			
	34	Over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.			
		Other:				
771.45	00	Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	50¢ per lb.
771.50	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	17% ad val.
771.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products				
		Subpart C headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).				
		Subpart C statistical headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 7-121 ① ② ③

7 - 12 - C
772.03 - 772.31

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:				
772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	84.5% ad val.
772.09	00 ①	Trays.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
772.13	00 ①	Picture frames.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.16	00 ①	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.20		Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	80% ad val.
	10	Bags, envelopes and similar non-rigid articles.....	Lb.			
	25	Bottles and drums.....	X			
	35	Boxes and cases.....	X			
	45	Other.....	X			
772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
		Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:				
772.29	00	Infants' pants, wholly of rubber or plastics.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
772.31		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Aprons.....	Doz.			
		Other:				
		Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight:				
		Coats and jackets:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	15	Men's and boys'..... ③	Doz.			
	20	Women's, girls' and infants'..... ③	Doz.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	25	Men's and boys'..... ③	Doz.			
	30	Women's, girls' and infants'..... ③	Doz.			
	32	Other..... ③	Doz.			
		Other:				
	35	Subject to cotton restraints..... ③	Doz.			
	40	Other..... ③	Doz.			
	95	Other.....	Doz.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-122 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C

772.35 - 772.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
772.35		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	.....	3.36% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) 1.7% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Curtains and drapes.....	No.			
	20	Blinds.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics....	Gross...	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:				
		Pneumatic tires:				
772.45	00	Airplane.....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.34 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free		Free
772.51		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	10% ad val.
		New (not including recapped):				
		Passenger car tires:				
	09	Radial.....	No.			
	12	Other.....	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
		Light truck:				
	27	Radial.....	No.			
	29	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	36	Radial.....	No.			
	38	Other.....	No.			
	41	Motorcycle, motorbike and moped tires.....	No.			
		Other:				
	44	Not over 24 inches rim size....	No.			
	46	Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.			
		Recapped:				
		Passenger car tires:				
	57	Radial.....	No.			
	61	Other.....	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
		Light truck:				
	65	Radial.....	No.			
	69	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	73	Radial.....	No.			
	77	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	81	Radial.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-123
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C
772.54 - 772.67

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
772.54	00	Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
772.57	00	Tubes:				
		Bicycle.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
772.59	00	Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	Free		Free
772.60		Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
	05	Passenger car, motorcycle and moped.....	No.			
	10	Truck and bus.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
772.65		Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Rigid:				
	10	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
	20	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		Non-rigid:				
		Reinforced:				
	40	With metal.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	50	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Non-reinforced:				
	70	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
	80	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
772.67	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing; all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-124 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C

772.70 - 773.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	57.5% ad val.
772.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, Schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		
772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
		Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious article; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics				
772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	60% ad val.
772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	80% ad val.
773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val. 1/	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	80% ad val.
		Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:				
773.15	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
773.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.2% ad val.(I)	105.5% ad val.
773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
773.26	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
773.30	00	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
773.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
773.35		Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Flat.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.41 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 7-125 ① ③

7 - 12 - D
774.20 - 774.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics				
		Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:				
774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
774.35	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.6% ad val.(I)	56% ad val.
774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
774.45	00	Other: Artificial flowers, trees, folizge, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, all the foregoing, wholly or almost wholly of plastics, other than articles classifiable in item 748.20.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
774.50		Parts of footwear.....	.....	5.3% ad val. ③	Free (A*,E,I) ①	80% ad val.
	30	Shoe uppers.....	Prs.			
	35	Other.....	X			
774.51		Copper clad laminates.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
		Having a base wholly of plastics impregnated glass: With a base thickness of more than 0.031 inch:				
	05	Having copper on one side only.....	Sq. ft.			
	10	Having copper on both sides.....	Sq. ft.			
	15	With a base thickness of 0.031 inch or less.....	Sq. ft.			
	17	Having a base containing plastics impregnated glass and paper (or paperboard).....	Sq. ft.			
	20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
774.53	00	Flexible plastic document binders with tabs, rolled or flat.....	M.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
774.56	00	Empty cartridges and cassettes for typewriter and machine ribbons.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
774.58	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
774.70	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 7-127

7 - 13 - A
790.00 - 790.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 13C of schedule 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor cover- ings and wall coverings.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>pressure sensitive</u>", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.</p>				
790.00	00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E)	70% ad val.
790.03		Casters.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
	10	With wheel diameter not over 3 inches.....	No.			
	20	With wheel diameter over 3 inches.....	No.			
790.05		Clothespins:				
		Spring type.....	.....	10¢ per gross	Free (E,I)	20¢ per gross
		Of plastics:				
	12	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross			
	15	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross			
	18	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	21	Valued over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
		Of wood:				
	24	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross			
	27	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross			
	30	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	33	Valued over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	55	Other.....	Gross			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-128 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - A
790.07 - 790.57

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Clothespins (con.):				
		Other than spring type:				
790.07	00	Of plastics.....	Gross...	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
790.08	00	Other.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
790.10	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
790.15	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
790.20	00	Fossils.....	X.....	Free		Free
790.23	00	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
790.25	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
790.30	00	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
		Incense (including joss sticks):				
790.35	00	Joss sticks.....	X.....	Free		Free
790.37	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
790.39	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
790.40	00	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	M.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length:				
790.45	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
790.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
790.50		Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
	05	Pavement marking tape.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....	X			
790.55		Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	40% ad val.
		Pressure sensitive tape:				
	30	Filament reinforced.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Having a plastics backing:				
	45	Electrical tape.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	85	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	90	Reflectorized sheeting.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	96	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
790.57	00	Toys for pets, of textile materials.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	80% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 7-129 ①

7 - 13 - A, B
790.59 - 791.19

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:				
		Containers:				
790.59	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	56% ad val.
790.60	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	55.5% ad val.
790.61		Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	.....	8.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	52% ad val.
	05	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
790.62		Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	.....	8.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	51% ad val.
	05	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
790.63	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
790.70		Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Wigs:				
	10	Human hair.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
		Subpart B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule 1) -- (a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote 1(a), part 5A, schedule 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.				

		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:				
791.05	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
791.10	00	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
791.15		Other.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	50% ad val.
	20	Mink.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:				
791.17	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
791.19	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-130 ① ② ③ SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B
791.20 - 791.74

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
791.20	00	Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear: Patent leather.....	X.....	2.8% ad val. ① ③	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
791.27	00	Other: Uppers.....	Prs.....	3.7% ad val. ① ③	Free (A*,E,I)	15% ad val.
791.28	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	15% ad val.
791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	12.5% ad val.
791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	12.5% ad val.
791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.3% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.1% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	Free		15% ad val.
791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	35% ad val.
791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
791.70	00	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather: Of reptile leather.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
791.74		Other: Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article.....	.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	02	Subject to cotton restraints: Knit.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit: Coats and jackets: Men's and boys': Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	12	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	13					
	15	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb. ③			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 7-131

7 - 13 - B
791.74 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
791.74 (con.)		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.):				
		Subject to cotton restraints (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
	18	Trousers, slacks and shorts:				
		Men's and boys'.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	30	Knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		Knit:				
	54	Sweaters and cardigans:				
		Men's and boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	55	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Trousers, slacks and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets:				
	59	Men's and boys':				
		Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	61	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit:				
		Coats and jackets:				
	70	Men's and boys':				
		Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-132 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B

791.74 - 791.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
791.74 (con.)		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather (con.): Other (con.): Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.): Not knit (con.): Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80					
	81	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
791.76		Other.....		6% ad val.	Free (I)	35% ad val.
	20	Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'.....	No.			
	40	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
791.80	00	Articles not specially provided for, of leather: Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
791.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
791.90		Other.....		Free		35% ad val.
	10	Footwear uppers.....	Prs.			
	20	Other.....	X			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-133
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - C, D
792.10 - 793.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge				
792.10		Articles not specially provided for:				
	20	Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	40	Unfilled gelatine capsules.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
792.20	00	Of gut:				
		Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins.....	No.....	Free		Free
792.24	00	If imported for use in the manufacture of sterile surgical sutures.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
792.26	00	Other.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Of wax:				
792.30	00	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
792.32	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
792.40	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
792.50	00	Of shell.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
792.60	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
792.70	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
792.75	00	Of hair.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap				
793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products

Page 7-135

7 - 14 --
798.00 - 799.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS				
		Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules: Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty: Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use	Free (E,I)	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use
798.00	00					
		Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed	Free (E,I)	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed
798.50	00					
		Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
799.00	00					

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Page 8-2

- Part 1 - Articles Exported and Returned
A. Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad
B. Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad
C. Substantial Containers or Holders
- Part 2 - Personal Exemptions
A. Residents and Nonresidents
B. United States Personnel and Evacuees
C. Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors
D. Other Personal Exemptions
- Part 3 - Governmental Importations
A. United States Government
B. Foreign Governments and International Organizations
- Part 4 - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions
- Part 5 - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond
A. Samples for Soliciting Orders
B. Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond
C. Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond
D. Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond
- Part 6 - Noncommercial Importations of Limited Value
- Part 7 - Other Special Classification Provisions
-

Schedule 8 headnote:

1. The provisions of this schedule are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in headnote 10(c) of the General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation, and, except as provided in headnote 3 to part 1 of this schedule, any article which is described in any provision in this schedule is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.

Schedule 8 statistical headnote:

1. Statistical data is not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those items of this schedule for which no statistical suffix is shown.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 8-3

8 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 1. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.</p> <p>2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402.</p> <p>3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part 1 of schedule 1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The items in this subpart (except items 804.10 and 804.20) shall not apply to any article --</p> <p>(a) exported with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or</p> <p>(c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 -- and exported under any provision of law.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-4

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A
800.00 - 801.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. For the purposes of items 804.10 and 804.20 --</p> <p>(a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;</p> <p>(b) tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such item may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(e) 1/ of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and</p> <p>(c) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.</p>				
800.00		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Articles exported for temporary use abroad.....	X			
	25	Articles returned temporarily for repair, alteration, processing, or the like, the foregoing to be reexported.....	X			
	35	Other.....	X			
801.00	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation or which were previously entered free of duty pursuant to the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act or title V of the Trade Act of 1974, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease or similar use agreements, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free

1/ I.R.C. section 5704(e) has been redesignated as section 5704(d). Pub. L. 89-44, 79 Stat. 136.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 8-5

8 - 1 - A
801.10 - 802.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
801.10	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
801.20	00	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease, or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt, or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported it from the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:				
802.10	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
802.20	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free		Free
802.30	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....	.....	Free		Free
802.50	<u>1/</u>	Rendition of geophysical or contracting services in connection with the exploration for, or the extraction or development of, natural resources....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-6 ①

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A
 804.10 - 804.20

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
804.10	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for headnote 1 of this subpart--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty: Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or item 864.05.....	X.....	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.		A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.
804.20	00	Other, except articles excluded by headnote 1(c) of this subpart.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.		A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.

(1st supp.
 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 8-7

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">Subpart 'B. - Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart shall not apply to any article exported --</p> <p>(a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty;</p> <p>(b) with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or</p> <p>(d) after manufacture or production in the United States under item 864.05 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. <u>Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.</u>--The following provisions apply only to items 806.20 and 806.30:</p> <p>(a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost to the importer of such change; or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.</p> <p>(b) No appraisal of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.</p> <p>(c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-8

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. <u>Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.</u>--The following provisions apply only to item 807.00:</p> <p>(a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase; or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p> <p>(b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.</p> <p>4. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one item in this subpart.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistically reporting the articles provided for in this subpart the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in these schedules, the citation shall be the 7-digit number provided in this subpart followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new automotive compression-ignition engines exported for repairs or alterations and returned to the United States should be entered under item 806.2020 followed by 660.4220, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 8-9 ①

8 - 1 - B
805.00 - 806.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. For articles admitted under item 806.3000 or 807.0000 two values shall be reported--the first immediately following the first 7-digit number of the statistical citation (i.e., 806.3000 or 807.0000) and the second immediately following the reporting number of the provision in schedules 1-7 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows:</p> <p>(a) For item 806.3000--</p> <p>(i) the total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing, and</p> <p>(ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively; and</p> <p>(b) For item 807.0000--</p> <p>(i) the value of the U.S. fabricated components, and</p> <p>(ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.</p>				
805.00	00	<p>Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....</p> <p>Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:</p>	X.....	Free		Free
806.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles exported for repairs or alterations.....	<u>1/</u>	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)		A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
	20	Internal combustion engines...dutiable value..	<u>1/</u>			
	40	Other.....dutiable value..	<u>1/</u>			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-10 ①

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B
 806.30 - 807.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
806.30	00 1/	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported, etc. (con.): Any article of metal (except precious metal) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	<u>1/ 2/</u>	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	Free (I) ①	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
807.00		Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape, or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating, and painting.....	.....	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)		A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)
	10 1/	Articles eligible pursuant to bilateral textile agreements for entry under a Special Access Program and entered in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA).....	<u>1/ 2/</u>			
	50 1/	Other.....	<u>1/ 2/</u>			

1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.
2/ See subpart B statistical headnote 2.

(1st supp.
 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 8-11

8 - 1 - C
808.00 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">Subpart C. - Substantial Containers or Holders</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only substantial containers and holders which are of the usual or ordinary types used in the shipment or transportation of goods and which are reusable for such purposes and subject to treatment as imported articles (see general headnote 6(a) and (b)(ii)), and also covers certain repair components, accessories and equipment.</p> <p>2. This subpart does not apply to any container or holder -- (a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or (b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 of this schedule and exported under any provision of law.</p> <p>3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subpart, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized -- (a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subpart; and (b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.</p>				
808.00	1/	<p>Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, repair components for containers of foreign production which are instruments of international traffic, and accessories and equipment for such containers, whether the accessories and equipment are imported with a container to be reexported separately or with another container, or imported separately to be reexported with a container...</p>	.....	Free		Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 8-13

8 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 2. - PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this part from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Residents and Nonresidents</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. If --</p> <p>(a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under item 812.10 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(b) any article which has been exempted from duty under item 812.30 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(c) any automobile exempted from duty under item 813.25 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,</p> <p>without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these items, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.</p> <p>2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in item 813.31 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-14

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

810.10 - 812.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. A person arriving in the United States --</p> <p>(a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or</p> <p>(b) from a trip during which he was so employed</p> <p>shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subpart (other than those in item 814.00), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.</p>				
810.10	<u>1/</u>	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....</p>	.....	Free		Free
810.20	<u>1/</u>	<p>Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....</p>	.....	Free		Free
811.10	<u>1/</u>	<p>Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....</p>	.....	Free		Free
812.10	<u>1/</u>	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof:</p> <p>Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....</p>	.....	Free		Free
812.20	<u>1/</u>	<p>Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....</p>	.....	Free		Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 8-15

8 - 2 - A
812.25 - 813.25

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
812.25	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free		Free
812.30	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free		Free
812.40	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free		Free
813.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States): All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free		Free
813.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
813.20	<u>1/</u>	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
813.25	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe		Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-16

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

813.30 - 814.00

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Other articles, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed an exemption under item 813.30 or 813.31 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and does not claim an exemption under the other item on his arrival:				
813.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$400 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars.....	.....	Free		Free
813.31	<u>1/</u>	Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$800 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including-- (a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 5 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and not more than 4 liters of which shall have been produced elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and (b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars, if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions (but this item does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions).....	.....	Free		Free
813.40	<u>1/</u>	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	.....	Free		Free
814.00	<u>1/</u>	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

Page 8-17

8 - 2 - A, B, C
815.00 - 817.00

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
815.00	<u>1/</u>	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free		Free
		Subpart B. - United States Personnel and Evacuees				
817.00	<u>1/</u>	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....	.....	Free		Free
		Subpart C. - Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors				
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
		1. The term " <u>baggage and effects</u> ", as used in this subpart, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.				
		2. The privileges of item 821.00 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.				
		3. The term " <u>articles entered for the personal or family use</u> ", as used in this subpart, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.				
		4. The privileges provided for in this subpart for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.				

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-18

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

8 - 2 - C

820.10 - 821.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
820.10	<u>1/</u>	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free		Free
820.20	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....	.....	Free		Free
820.30	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free		Free
820.40	<u>1/</u>	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free		Free
820.50	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free		Free
820.60	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free		Free
821.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 8-19

8 - 2 - G, D
822.10 - 828.00

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
822.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free		Free
822.20	<u>1/</u>	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free		Free
822.30	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free		Free
822.40	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free		Free
Subpart D. - Other Personal Exemptions						
825.00	<u>1/</u>	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	.....	Free		Free
826.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	.....	Free		Free
826.20	<u>1/</u>	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	.....	Free		Free
827.00	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
828.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 8-21

8 - 3 - A
830.00 - 835.00

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - United States Government</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. With respect to item 837.00, the return of materials from space by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall not be considered an importation, and an entry of such materials shall not be required.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 836.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.6600 with the quantity being shown as 10.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government:</p> <p>830.00 00 Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed..... X..... Free Free</p> <p>831.00 00 Articles for the Department of State: Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479)..... X..... Free Free</p> <p>832.00 00 <u>1</u> Articles for military departments: Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad..... <u>1/</u> Free Free</p> <p>833.00 00 <u>1</u> Articles for the General Services Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h)..... <u>1/</u> Free Free</p> <p>834.00 00 <u>1</u> Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security..... <u>1/</u> Free Free</p> <p>835.00 00 Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden: Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting..... X..... Free Free</p>				
		<u>1/</u> See subpart A statistical headnote 1.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-22

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 3. - Governmental Importations

8 - 3 - A, B

836.00 - 841.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
836.00	00 1/	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	1/	Free		Free
837.00		Articles for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and articles (other than communications satellites and parts thereof) imported to be launched into space under launch services agreements with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be imported to be launched into space, spare parts, or necessary and uniquely associated support equipment for use in connection with a launch into space.....	.....	Free		Free
		Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations				
		Subpart B headnotes:				
		1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.				
		2. The term "public international organization", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).				
840.00	2/	Public documents (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign Country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
841.10	2/	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
841.20	2/	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.
2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 8-23

8 - 3 - B

842.10 - 842.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
842.10	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles (other than communications satellites and parts thereof) which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free		Free
842.20	<u>1/</u>	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
842.30	<u>1/</u>	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
842.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
842.50	<u>1/</u>	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific,
 and Other Institutions

Page 8-25

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in items 850.50, 852.20, 854.20, 854.30, and 854.40, or as otherwise provided for in this headnote, the articles covered by this part must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any items in this part may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in item 850.50 or 852.20) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this part) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under item 851.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>regalia</u>" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-26

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific,
and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>6. (a) The term "instruments and apparatus" (item 851.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus provided for in --</p> <p>(i) schedule 5: items 535.21-.27 and subpart E of part 2; and items 547.53 and 547.55 and subpart D of part 3;</p> <p>(ii) schedule 6: subpart G of part 3; subparts A and F and items 676.15, 676.20, and 678.50 of part 4; part 5; and items 694.16, 694.50, 694.63, and 696.60 of part 6; and</p> <p>(iii) schedule 7: part 2 (except subpart G); and items 790.59-.62 of subpart A of part 13;</p> <p>but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.</p> <p>(b) An institution desiring to enter an article under item 851.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this headnote for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific,
 and Other Institutions

Page 8-27

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(c) Upon receipt of the application the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the <u>Federal Register</u>, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.</p> <p>(d) Item 851.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this headnote, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.</p> <p>(e) Within 20 days after the publication in the <u>Federal Register</u> of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this headnote, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals --</p> <p>(i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this headnote,</p> <p>(ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,</p> <p>(iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or</p> <p>(iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.</p> <p>Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgment of the Court shall be final.</p> <p>(f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this headnote.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-28

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific,
and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

850.10 - 851.10

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
850.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Sq. ft..	Free		Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free		Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free		Free
850.70	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mache).....	X.....	Free		Free
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific,
and Other Institutions

Page 8-29

8 - 4 --
851.15 - 854.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
851.15	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.): Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free		Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free		Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free		Free
851.50	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free		Free
851.60	00	Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes: Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see headnote 6 to this part).....	X.....	Free		Free
851.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60.....	X.....	Free		Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free		Free
853.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free		Free
854.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-30

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific,
and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

854.20 - 854.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
854.20	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
854.30	00	Prayer shawls, bags for the keeping of prayer shawls, and headwear of a kind used for public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution.....	X.....	Free		Free
854.40	00	Scrolls or tablets of wood or paper, commonly known as Gohonzon, imported for use in public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 8-31

8 - 5 - A
860.10 - 860.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND</p> <p>Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.</p> <p>2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.</p>				
860.10	<u>1/</u>	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 300 milliliters if a malt beverage, not more than 150 milliliters if a wine, and not more than 100 milliliters if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free		Free
860.20	<u>1/</u>	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 3.5 grams of tobacco, (d) 3.5 grams of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free		Free
860.30	<u>1/</u>	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-32

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - B

862.10 - 862.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p align="center">Subpart 'B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.</p> <p>2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>				
862.10	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2
862.20	00	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 8-33

8 - 5 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended, and (2) in the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under item 864.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of re-exportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.</p> <p>(b) For articles admitted into the United States under item 864.50, entry shall be made by the non-resident importing the articles or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.</p> <p>2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that --</p> <p>(a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is --</p> <p>(i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;</p> <p>(ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or</p> <p>(iii) a product of wheat; and</p> <p>(b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States --</p> <p>(i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and</p> <p>(ii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period; except that in lieu of the exportation or destruction of valuable wastes, duties may be tendered on such wastes at rates of duties in effect for such wastes at the time of importation.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-34

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C
864.05 - 864.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.</p> <p>4. Collectors of customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.</p> <p>5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For any articles entered under item 864.05 to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.</p>				
864.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
	20 1/	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/			
	40	Other.....	X			
864.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

1/ See subpart C statistical headnote 1.
2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 8-35

8 - 5 - C
864.15 - 864.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
864.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matters.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.20	<u>1/</u>	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.25	<u>1/</u>	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.40	<u>1/</u>	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-36

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C

864.45 - 864.75

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
864.45	<u>1/</u>	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.50	<u>1/</u>	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this item, and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.60	<u>1/</u>	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.65	<u>1/</u>	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.70	<u>1/</u>	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.75	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 8-37

8 - 5 - D
867.00 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.</p> <p>2. See part 11A of schedule 1 for other provisions relating to tea.</p>				
867.00	00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1		Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 6. - Noncommercial Importations of Limited Value

8 - 6 --
869.00 - 869.10

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 6. - NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VAULE</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this part the rates of duty for articles provided in this part shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this part to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$1,000 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of item 869.00 or 869.10, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival:</p>				
869.00	<u>1/</u>	<p>Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States).....</p>	.....	10% of the fair retail value	3.2% ad val.(I) ②	10% of the fair retail value
369.10	<u>1/</u>	<p>Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence.....</p>	.....	5% of the fair retail value	Free (I) ①	5% of the fair retail value
		<p><u>1/</u> See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</p>				(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

Page 8-41 ①

8 - 7 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 7. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS</p> <p><u>Part 7 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. No article shall be exempted from duty under item 870.30 unless a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character. Whenever the President determines that there is or may be profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in item 870.30 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.</p> <p>2. The provisions of items 870.40 and 870.45 do not apply to --</p> <p>(i) articles of textile materials; articles provided for in schedule 5; articles of leather or of fur on the skin;</p> <p>(ii) articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F except items 652.13 through 652.38, inclusive, 652.84, 652.88, 653.00, and 653.01), part 5 (except item 688.42) or part 6, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 870.40 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of schedule 6;</p> <p>(iii) ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof, provided for in items 680.33 through 680.39, inclusive; or</p> <p>(iv) articles provided for in item 666.00.</p> <p>3. (a) Items 870.50 and 870.55 shall not apply when the market price of copper is under 51 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper has the meaning assigned to it by headnote 5(b) of the headnotes to schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) to schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p>				

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 8-42

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions**

8 - 7 --
870.20 - 870.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p><u>Part 7 Statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for in items 870.50, 870.55 and 870.60 --</p> <p>(a) unless more specific instructions appear in this part, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in this part in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this part; and</p> <p>(b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.</p>				
870.20	00	<p>Nets or sections or parts of nets:</p> <p>Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....</p>	X.....	Free		Free
870.25	00	<p>To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....</p>	X.....	Free		Free
870.27	00	<p>Specimens of archeology, mineralogy, or natural history (including specimens of botany or zoology other than live zoological specimens) imported for any public or private scientific collection for exhibition or other educational or scientific use, and not for sale or other commercial use.....</p>	X.....	Free		Free
870.30	00	<p>Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with headnote 1 of this part.....</p>	X.....	Free		Free
870.40	00	<p>Machinery, equipment, and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....</p>	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
870.45	00	<p>Parts to be used in articles provided for in item 666.00, whether or not such parts are chiefly used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of general interpretative rule 10(ij).....</p>	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

Page 8-43 ①

8 - 7 --
870.50 - 870.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1-a	1-b	Special	2
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal including remelt scrap ingot (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing, compacting, or similar processing which renders them fit only for the recovery of the metal content:					
870.50	<u>1/</u>	Copper waste and scrap.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	The column l-b rate applicable in the absence of this item		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
870.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	Free	The column l-b rate applicable in the absence of this item		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
				Rates of Duty			
				1	Special		2
870.60	20 <u>1/</u>	Other.....	.....	Free			Free
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>				
	40 <u>1/</u>	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	<u>1/</u>				
	60 <u>1/</u>	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.				
	80 <u>1/</u>	Articles of metal.....	Lb.				

1/ See schedule 8, part 7, statistical headnote 1.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

- Part 1 - Temporary Legislation
 - A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties
 - B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules
- Part 2 - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation
 - A. Escape-Clause Actions
 - B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962
 - C. Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements
 - D. Deleted
- Part 3 - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Appendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which --

(a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or

(b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Appendix statistical headnotes:

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein --

(a) unless more specific instructions appear in the parts or subparts of this appendix, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in the appendix in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this appendix; and

(b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

2. For those items herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those items for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 5-digit item number herein followed by the appropriate 7-digit reporting number from schedules 1-7. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation

Page 9-3 ①

9 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
		<p>PART 1. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION</p> <p>Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in general headnote 3(e)(iii)(A)) the duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>① 2. For purposes of item 901.50, the phrase "is suitable for any such uses" does not include ethyl alcohol (provided for in item 427.88, part 2D, schedule 4) that is certified by the importer of record to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs (hereinafter in this headnote referred to as the Commissioner) to be ethyl alcohol or a mixture containing such ethyl alcohol imported for uses other than liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If the importer of record certifies nonliquid motor fuel use for purposes of establishing actual use or suitability under item 901.50, the Commissioner shall not liquidate the entry of ethyl alcohol until he is satisfied that the ethyl alcohol has in fact not been used for liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If he is not satisfied within a reasonable period of time not less than 18 months from the date of entry, then the duties provided for in item 901.50 shall be payable retroactive to the date of entry. Such duties shall also become payable, retroactive to the date of entry, immediately upon the diversion to liquid motor fuel use of any ethyl alcohol or ethyl alcohol mixture certified upon entry as having been imported for non-liquid motor fuel use.</p> <p>3. [Headnote deleted]</p>					

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-4 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - A, B

901.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
901.50	<u>1/</u>	<p>Ethyl alcohol (provided for in item 427.88, part 2D, schedule 4) or any mixture containing such ethyl alcohol (provided for in part 1, 2 or 10, schedule 4) if such ethyl alcohol or mixture is to be used as fuel or in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol, a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol, or any other mixture to be used as fuel (including motor fuel provided for in item 475.25), or is suitable for any ① such uses.....</p> <p>Subpart B. - Temporary Provisions Amending The Tariff Schedules</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive, except as provided in general headnote 3(e)(iii)(A).</p> <p>2. For purposes of item 903.25-- (a) the term "culled carrots" refers to those carrots which fail to meet the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for carrots of grades "U.S. No. 1" or "U.S. No. 2" (See 7 CFR sections 2851.4141 and 2851.4142); and (b) the total quantity of carrots which may be entered under item 903.25 during the period specified in that item shall not exceed 20,000 tons.</p>	<u>1/</u>	60¢ per gal.	No change (E,I)	60¢ per gal.	On or before 12/31/92
		<u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1 and subpart A headnote 1.					(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation

Page 9-5 ①

9 - 1 - B

903.15 - 903.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
		<p>3. (a) Items 911.13, 911.14, 911.15, and 911.16 shall not apply when the market price of copper is under 51 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper has the meaning assigned to it by headnote 5(b) of the headnotes of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>4. For so long as items 905.10 and 905.11 are in effect, headnotes 3, 4, and 5 of subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3 shall be suspended (except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel) and in lieu thereof--</p> <p>(a) for purposes of item 307.40--</p> <p>(i) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 46s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 46s but not containing wool finer than 48s; and</p> <p>(ii) the citation for imports classifiable under item 307.40 shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty; and</p> <p>(b) for purposes of item 905.11, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of the superior heading to items 906.10 and 906.12, the term "mass-produced kits" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.</p> <p>6. For the purposes of item 911.95, the term "entertainment broadcast band receivers" means receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (530-1710 KHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands, whether or not capable of receiving signals on other bands such as aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial, and citizens bands.</p>					
903.15	1/	Corned beef in airtight containers (provided for in item 107.48, part 2B, schedule 1).....	1/	3% ad val.	No change (A, E*, I) ①	No change	On or before 12/31/89
903.25	1/	Culled carrots, fresh or chilled, in immediate containers each holding more than 100 pounds (provided for in item 135.42, part 8A, schedule 1) if entered for consumption during the period from August 15 in any year to the 15th day of the following February, inclusive.....	1/	Free	-	No change	On or before 12/31/84
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.					
		Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.					(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-6 ②

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation9 - 1 - B
903.29 - 905.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
903.29	1/	Brusselle sprouts, fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not reduced in size and not otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in item 137.71, part 8A, schedule 1).....	1/	12.5% ad val.	No change (A*,E ,I)	No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
903.33	1/	Brusselle sprouts, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced or otherwise reduced in size, but not otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in item 138.46, part 8A, schedule 1).....	1/	7% ad val.	No change (E,I)	No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
903.60	1/	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt (provided for in item 141.77 or 141.98, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/85
903.65	1/	Cantaloupes, fresh, if entered during the period from January 1 to May 15, inclusive of any year (provided for in items 148.12 and 148.17 part 9B, schedule 1).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 5/15/85
903.69	1/	Carob flour (provided for in item 152.05, part 9C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/84
903.70	1/	Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed (provided for in item 186.15, part 15D, schedule 1): Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration.....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
903.80	1/	Other.....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/87 ②
903.85	1/	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use (provided for in item 186.20).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/85
904.00	1/	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings (provided for in item 200.25, part 1A, schedule 2).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/83
905.10	1/	Wool (provided for in part 1C, schedule 3): All wool provided for in items 306.00 through 306.24.....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.11	1/	Wool not finer than 46s provided for in items 306.30 through 306.34.....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.40	1/	Textile fabrics of man-made fibers, coated or filled or laminated with natural rubber, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in item 359.50, part 4C, schedule 3).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
905.50	1/	Bonded fiber fabric disposable gowns, sterilized or in immediate packings ready for sterilization, for use in performing surgical procedures, of man-made fibers (provided for in items 381.96 and 384.93, part 6F, schedule 3) and bonded fiber fabric disposable surgical drapes, of manmade fibers (provided for in item 389.62, part 7B, schedule 3).....	1/	5.6% ad val.	No change (I)	26.5% ad val.	On or before 12/31/88

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation

Page 9-7 ①②

9 - 1 - B
906.10 - 907.01

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
906.10	1/	Needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits: Articles provided for in items 355.16, 360.70, 360.78, 364.18, 364.23, 364.30, 365.78, 365.84, 365.86, 365.79, 367.34, 367.55, 367.60, 386.04, 386.06, 386.13, 386.50, 386.40, and 389.62 of schedule 3 (except shoe uppers and tents).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/85
906.12	1/	Aprons and baby bibs (provided for in items 383.03, 383.08, 383.20, and 383.50, part 6F, of schedule 3).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/85
906.30	1/	3,5,6-Trichlorosalicylic acid (provided for in item 404.46, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.32	1/	m-Aminophenol (provided for in item 404.92, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.38	1/	N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride (provided for in item 405.31, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.50	1/	Diphenyl guanidine and di-o-tolyl guanidine (provided for in item 405.53, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.51	1/	(6R,7R)-7-[(R)-2-Amino-2-phenylacetamido]-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid disolvate (provided for in item 406.42, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.52	1/	Mixtures of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, magnesium chloride, and magnesium nitrate (provided for in item 432.28, part 2E, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.53	1/	Dicyclomine hydrochloride and mepenzolate bromide (provided for in item 412.02, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.54	1/	Desipramine hydrochloride (provided for in item 412.35, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.57	1/	m-Toluic acid (provided for in item 404.28, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.97	1/	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenol (provided for in item 403.56, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
906.99	1/	Rifampin (provided for in item 437.32, part 3B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.00	1/	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid (provided for in item 404.42, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 9/30/85
907.01	1/	Triphenyl phosphate (provided for in item 409.34, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 9/30/85

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-8 ① ②

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation9 - 1 - B
907.03 - 907.19

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
907.03	1/	m-Xylenediamine (provided for in item 404.88, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.04	1/	1,3-Bis(aminomethyl)cyclohexane (provided for in item 407.05, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.05	1/	Bis(4-aminobenzoate)-1,3-propanediol (trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate) (provided for in item 405.07, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/85
907.06	1/	4,4'-Bis(, -dimethylbenzyl)diphenylamine (provided for in item 404.88, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.08	1/	4-chloro-3-methylphenol (CAS No. 59-50-7) (provided for in item 403.57, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.10	1/	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4) to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers.....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 9/30/85
907.12	1/	Photographic color couplers (provided for in item 408.41, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 9/30/85
907.13	1/	Mixtures containing not less than 90 percent by weight of stereoisomers of 2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexanol, but containing not more than 30 percent by weight of any one such stereoisomer (provided for in item 407.17 and 407.19, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.14	1/	Mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (m-ethylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (p-ethylbiphenyl) (provided for in item 407.16, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/85
907.15	1/	1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) (provided for in item 408.28, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	8.6% ad val.	6.9% ad val. (D) No change (A,E,I)	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.	On or before 9/30/85
907.16	1/	Allyl resins, uncompounded (provided for in item 408.96, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.17	1/	Sulfapyridine (provided for in item 411.27, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/85
907.18	1/	Amiodarone (provided for in item 412.12, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.19	1/	Sulfathiazole (provided for in item 411.80, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/87 ②

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation

Page 9-9 ① ② ③

9 - 1 - B
907.20 - 907.63

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
907.20	1/	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for in item 411.76, part 1, or in item 437.32 or 438.02, part 3, schedule 4, depending on source).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/88 ⑤
907.21	1/	Flecainide acetate (provided for in item 412.12, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.22	1/	Caffeine (provided for in item 437.02, part 3B, schedule 4).....	1/	4.1% ad val.	No change (A,E,I,)	No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.23	1/	o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol (provided for in item 408.16, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.25	1/	Terfenadine (provided for in item 411.58, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.31	1/	-Naphthol (provided for in item 403.29, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.32	1/	3,3'-Diaminobenzidine (provided for in item 404.90, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/88
907.33	1/	Acetylsulfaguanidine (provided for in item 406.56, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.34	1/	6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid (provided for in item 405.00, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.35	1/	2-(4-Aminophenyl)-6-methylbenzo-thiazole-7-sulfonic acid (provided for in item 406.39, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.36	1/	Sulfamethazine (provided for in item 411.24, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.37	1/	Sulfaguanidine (provided for in item 411.27, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.38	1/	Sulfaquinolaxine and sulfanilamide (provided for in item 411.82, part 1C, schedule 4)..... ①	1/	Free		Free	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.41	1/	Mixtures of potassium 1-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-4-oxopyridazine-3-carboxylate ("fenridazon-potassium") and formulation adjuvants (provided for in item 408.38, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.42	1/	Clomipheus citrate (provided for in item 412.50, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
907.51	1/	Yttrium bearing materials and compounds containing by weight more than 19% but less than 85% yttrium oxide equivalent (provided for in items 423.00 or 423.96, part 2C, schedule 4, or item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/88
907.63	1/	Nicotine resin complex put up in measured doses in chewing gum form (provided for in item 438.02, part 3B, schedule 4)..... ①	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-10

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

907,65 - 911,25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1	2		
907.65	<u>1/</u>	Tartaric acid (provided for in item 425.94, part 2D, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/88	
907.66	<u>1/</u>	Potassium salts: Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic) (provided for in item 426.72, part 2D, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/88	
907.68	<u>1/</u>	Cream of tartar (provided for in item 426.76, part 2D, Schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/88	
907.69	<u>1/</u>	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts) (provided for in item 426.82, part 2D, Schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/88	
907.76	<u>1/</u>	Lestulose (provided for in item 439.50, part 3C, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②	
907.79	<u>1/</u>	Iron-dextran complex (provided for in item 440.00, part 3C, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②	
909.01	<u>1/</u>	Graphite, crude and refined, natural (provided for in item 517.21, or 517.24, part 1E, schedule 5).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②	
				Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1	Special		2
909.40	<u>1/</u>	Watch glasses other than round watch glasses (provided for in item 547.13, part 3C, schedule 5).....	<u>1/</u>	4.9% ad val.	No change (A,E,I)	No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
910.00	<u>1/</u>	Tool blanks and drill blanks, wholly or in chief value of industrial diamonds (provided for in item 520.21, part 1H, or item 523.91, part 1K, schedule 5).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		30% ad val.	On or before 12/31/87 ②
911.00	<u>1/</u>	Zinc-bearing ores (provided for in item 602.20, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free on zinc content		No change	On or before 12/31/89
911.01	<u>1/</u>	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings (provided for in item 603.30, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/89
911.02	<u>1/</u>	Zinc-bearing materials (provided for in items 603.49, 603.50, 603.54, and 603.55, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free on zinc content	No change (A,D,E,I)	No change	On or before 12/31/89
911.03	<u>1/</u>	Zinc waste and scrap (provided for in item 626.10, part 2, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/89
911.05	<u>1/</u>	Copper scale (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/85
911.25	<u>1/</u>	Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/82
<u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.							
Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.							
(2nd supp. 11/7/87)							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation

Page 9-11 ②

9 - 1 - B

911.50 - 912.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
911.50	1/	Unwrought lead other than lead bullion (provided for in item 624.03, part 2G, schedule 6).....	1/	3% ad val. on the value of the lead content, but not less than 1.0625c per lb. on the lead content	No change (E,I)	No change	On or before 12/31/88
911.80	1/	Freight containers specially designed and equipped to facilitate the carriage of goods by one or more modes of transport without intermediate reloading, each having a gross mass rating of at least 40,000 pounds (provided for in 640.30, part 3A, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/86
911.90	1/	Unwrought alloys of cobalt containing, by weight, 76% or more but less than 99% cobalt (provided for in item 632.88, part 2K, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
911.95	1/	Entertainment broadcast band receivers valued not over \$40 each (however provided for in schedule 6) incorporating timekeeping or time display devices, not in combination with any other article, and not designed for motor vehicle installation.....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/86
912.02	1/	Magnetron tubes with an operating frequency of 2.450 GHz and a minimum power of at least 300 watts and a maximum power not greater than 2000 watts (provided for in item 684.28, part 5, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/86
912.04	1/	Power driven weaving machines for weaving fabrics not over 12 inches in width (provided for in item 670.14, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
912.06	1/	Generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/86
912.07	1/	Machines designed for heat-set, stretch texturing of continuous man-made fibers (provided for in item 670.06, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 12/31/85
912.08	1/	Single cylinder fine gauge hosiery knitting machines and double cylinder jacquard hosiery knitting machines (provided for in items 670.16 and 670.18, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 9/30/85
912.09	1/	Double-headed latch needles (provided for in item 670.58, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/85
912.10	1/	Caliper brakes, drum brakes, coaster brakes, two-speed hubs with internal gear-changing mechanisms, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, trigger and twist grip controls for three-speed hubs, multiple free wheel sprockets, cotterless type crank sets, frame lugs, parts of all the foregoing, including cable or inner wire for caliper brakes and casing therefor, whether or not cut to length, and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle (provided for in items 732.35, 732.38, 732.41, and 732.42, part 5G, schedule 7).....	1/	Free		No change	On or before 6/30/86
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.					

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(2nd supp.
11/7/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-12 ① ②

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES Part 1. Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

912.11 - 915.00

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
912.11	1/	Decorative lace-braiding machines using the jacquard system, and parts thereof (provided for in items 670.23 and 670.74, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/87 ②
912.13	1/	Power-driven flat knitting machines over 20 inches in width and parts thereof (provided for in items 670.19, 670.21, and 670.74, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/88
912.15	1/	Externally-powered electric prosthetic devices for amputees (provided for in item 709.57, part 2B, schedule 7), and parts thereof.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/84
912.17	1/	Cylinder, double cylinder, and dial knitting machines and parts thereof, all the foregoing designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting (provided for in items 670.17 and 670.74, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/89
912.28	1/	Articles provided for in parts 5D and 5E of schedule 7 (except balloons, marbles, dice, and diecast vehicles), valued not over five cents per unit; and jewelry provided for in part 6A of schedule 7 (except parts), valued not over 1.6 cents per piece....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/86
912.30	1/	Stuffed dolls (with or without clothing) and doll skins for stuffed dolls (provided for respectively in items 737.23 and 737.26, part 5E, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85
912.34	1/	Stuffed or filled toy figures of inanimate objects not having a spring mechanism (provided for in item 737.47, part 5E, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85
912.36	1/	Skins for stuffed toy figures of animate and inanimate objects (provided for in item 737.51, part 5E, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85
912.45	1/	Frames for hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain (provided for in item 751.20, part 8B, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/86
915.00	1/	Personal effects of aliens who are participants in or officials of the XXIII Olympiad, or who are accredited members of delegations thereto, or who are members of the immediate families of any of the foregoing persons, or who are their servants; equipment for use in connection with the games; and other related articles as prescribed in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/30/84

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-13 ③

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <hr/> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the procedures prescribed in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, and sections 201, 202, 203, and 406 of the Trade Act of 1974.</p> <p>2. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>3. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>4. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>5. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>6. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>7. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>8. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>9. [Headnote deleted]</p>	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-14 ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A ③

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>10. <u>Additional duties and quantitative limitations on stainless steel and alloy tool steel.</u>--The provisions of this headnote apply to items 926.00 through 926.23, inclusive, of this subpart. The duties provided for in items 926.00 and 926.05 and the quantitative limitations set forth in items 926.10 through 926.23, inclusive, are in addition to the duties provided for the subject articles in schedule 6, part 2B, or in item 832.00, part 3A, schedule 8, where applicable.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definitions.</u>--For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>restraint period</u>" refers to a 3-month period provided for in the Quota Quantity column for items 926.10 through 926.23, inclusive;</p> <p>(ii) the terms "<u>razor blade steel</u>" and "<u>chipper knife steel</u>" are defined as provided in headnotes 2(h)(x) and 2(h)(viii), respectively, of part 2B, schedule 6;</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>band saw steel</u>" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <p>(A) carbon: not less than 0.47 nor more than 0.53 percent;</p> <p>(B) manganese: not less than 0.60 nor more than 0.90 percent;</p> <p>(C) sulfur: none, or not more than 0.015 percent;</p> <p>(D) phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.025 percent;</p> <p>(E) silicon: not less than 0.10 nor more than 0.25 percent;</p> <p>(F) chromium: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent;</p> <p>(G) nickel: not less than 0.50 nor more than 0.70 percent;</p> <p>(H) molybdenum: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent;</p> <p>and</p> <p>(IJ) vanadium: not less than 0.08 percent nor more than 0.15 percent;</p> <p>(iv) the term "<u>cladding grade 434 stainless steel sheet</u>" refers to stainless steel sheet, not under 0.055 inch and not over 0.065 inch in thickness, not under 25.5 inches and not over 26.25 inches in width, containing by weight not more than 0.12 percent carbon; not less than 16 percent nor more than 18 percent chromium; and not less than 0.75 percent nor more than 1.25 percent molybdenum; certified by the importer of record or the ultimate consignee at the time of entry for use in the manufacture of stainless steel-clad-aluminum automobile trim;</p> <p>(v) the term "<u>stainless steel of the type described in headnote 10(a)(v)</u>" refers to the stainless steel grades described in either subparagraph (A) or (B) below which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <p>(A) carbon: not more than 0.02 percent;</p> <p>silicon: not less than 0.2 percent nor more than 0.8 percent;</p> <p>manganese: not less than 0.2 percent nor more than 1.0 percent;</p> <p>chromium: not less than 19.5 percent nor more than 20.5 percent;</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-15 ③

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>nickel: not less than 17.5 percent nor more than 18.5 percent;</p> <p>molybdenum: not less than 6.0 percent nor more than 6.5 percent;</p> <p>nitrogen: not less than 0.18 percent nor more than 0.22 percent;</p> <p>copper: not less than 0.5 percent nor more than 1.0 percent;</p> <p>sulfur: not more than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>phosphorus: not more than 0.04 percent;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(B) carbon: not less than 0.05 percent nor more than 0.10 percent;</p> <p>silicon: not less than 1.4 percent nor more than 2.0 percent;</p> <p>manganese: not less than 0.2 percent nor more than 0.8 percent;</p> <p>chromium: not less than 20.0 percent nor more than 22.0 percent;</p> <p>nickel: not less than 10.0 percent nor more than 12.0 percent;</p> <p>nitrogen: not less than 0.14 percent nor more than 0.20 percent;</p> <p>cerium: not less than 0.03 percent nor more than 0.08 percent;</p> <p>sulfur: not more than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>phosphorus: not more than 0.04 percent;</p> <p>(vi) the term "<u>flapper valve steel</u>" refers to stainless steel strip not over 0.05 inch in thickness, certified by the importer of record or the ultimate consignee at the time of entry for use in the manufacture of stainless steel flapper valves for compressors;</p> <p>(vii) the term "<u>rotor steel for hysteresis motors</u>" refers to tool steel strip not over 0.05 inch in thickness containing by weight not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten, certified by the importer of record or the ultimate consignee at the time of entry for use in the manufacture of rotor rings or cups for hysteresis motors;</p> <p>(viii) the term "<u>tool steel of the type described in headnote 10(a)(viii)</u>" refers to the alloy tool steel grades described in any one of the subparagraphs (A) through (F) below which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <p>(A) carbon: not less than 0.85 percent nor more than 1.05 percent;</p> <p>manganese: not less than 0.95 percent nor more than 1.75 percent;</p> <p>sulfur: less than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>phosphorus: less than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>silicon: not less than 0.45 percent nor more than 0.90 percent;</p> <p>chromium: not less than 0.90 percent nor more than 1.80 percent;</p> <p>nickel: less than 0.35 percent;</p> <p>copper: less than 0.35 percent;</p> <p>molybdenum: less than 0.10 percent;</p> <p>(B) carbon: not less than 0.95 percent nor more than 1.05 percent;</p> <p>manganese: not less than 0.95 percent nor more than 1.25 percent;</p> <p>sulfur: not more than 0.025 percent</p> <p>phosphorus: not more than 0.025 percent</p> <p>silicon: not less than 0.45 percent nor more than 0.75 percent;</p> <p>chromium: not less than 0.90 percent nor more than 1.20 percent;</p> <p>nickel: not more than 0.25 percent;</p> <p>copper: not more than 0.35 percent;</p> <p>molybdenum: not more than 0.08 percent;</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-16 ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(C) carbon: not less than 0.85 percent nor more than 1.00 percent; manganese: not less than 1.40 percent nor more than 1.70 percent; sulfur: not more than 0.025 percent; phosphorus: not more than 0.025 percent; silicon: not less than 0.50 percent nor more than 0.80 percent; chromium: not less than 1.40 percent nor more than 1.80 percent; nickel: not more than 0.25 percent; copper: not more than 0.35 percent; molybdenum: not more than 0.08 percent;</p> <p>(D) carbon: not less than 0.95 percent nor more than 1.10 percent; manganese: not less than 0.65 percent nor more than 0.90 percent; sulfur: not more than 0.025 percent; phosphorus: not less than 0.025 percent; silicon: not less than 0.20 percent nor more than 0.35 percent; chromium: not less than 1.10 percent nor more than 1.50 percent; nickel: not more than 0.25 percent; copper: not more than 0.35 percent; molybdenum: not less than 0.20 percent nor more than 0.30 percent;</p> <p>(E) carbon: not less than 0.95 percent nor more than 1.10 percent; manganese: not less than 1.05 percent nor more than 1.35 percent; sulfur: not more than 0.025 percent; phosphorus: not more than 0.025 percent; silicon: not less than 0.20 percent nor more than 0.35 percent; chromium: not less than 1.10 percent nor more than 1.50 percent; nickel: not more than 0.25 percent; copper: not more than 0.35 percent; molybdenum: not less than 0.45 percent nor more than 0.60 percent; or</p> <p>(F) carbon: not less than 0.92 percent nor more than 1.02 percent; manganese: not less than 0.25 percent nor more than 0.40 percent; sulfur: not more than 0.025 percent; phosphorus: not more than 0.025 percent; silicon: not less than 0.25 percent nor more than 0.40 percent; chromium: not less than 1.65 percent nor more than 1.95 percent; nickel: not more than 0.25 percent; copper: not more than 0.35 percent; molybdenum: not less than 0.18 percent nor more than 0.40 percent; aluminum: not more than 0.05 percent;</p> <p>certified by the importer of record or the ultimate consignee at the time of entry for use in the manu- facture of ball or roller bearings.</p> <p>(b) Shortfall.--During the last 30-day period of a restraint period, if the United States Trade Representative (USTR) determines that any quota quantity under an item hereof is unlikely to be used during that restraint period, the USTR may, to the extent permitted by law, modify the quota quantity for that item during the remainder of that restraint period to reallocate the shortfall or any portion thereof to the quota quantity of any other item, such modifications to be effective on the date of their publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-17 ②③

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(c) <u>Carryover</u>.--Whenever the quota quantity specified for any of the individually named countries for an item has not been entered during any semi-annual restraint period, entry may be made during the subsequent semi-annual restraint period of an amount up to 20 percent (10 percent in the case of shortfalls occurring in the second semi-annual restraint period in any quota year) of the base limit for the restraint period in which the shortfall occurs, but not to exceed the difference between the quota quantity specified for such restraint period and the amount entered during that period; and such amount shall not be counted against the quota quantity therefor. ③</p> <p>(d) <u>Exceeding restraint levels</u>.--The restraint level for any quota quantity allocated to any of the individually named countries may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent during the first semi-annual restraint period in any quota year, by not more than 3 percent in the second semi-annual restraint period in an quota year and shall not exceed in the period from July 20, 1989 through September 30, 1989. If a quota quantity is exceeded during a restraint period, a downward adjustment of the corresponding quota quantity for the next semi-annual restraint period in the absolute amount the preceding restraint level was exceeded shall be made. ③</p> <p>(e) <u>Adjustments</u>.--If any country-by-country allocations of quota quantities are made by the USTR, the USTR may make the necessary adjustments to the appropriate quota quantities.</p> <p>② (f) <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys</u>.--The USITC shall conduct annual mandatory surveys with respect to the products subject to import relief under each item involved to obtain from domestic producers data by calendar quarter on profits, orders, and inventories, and annual data on production, shipments, employment, capital expenditures, capacity, and research and development expenditures. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1987, and the results shall be published by March 31, 1988. The final survey shall cover calendar year 1988, and the results shall be published by March 31, 1989. With each annual survey, the USITC shall also report the production, capacity, and capacity utilization, to the extent the information can be obtained, for each country which is a major supplier of imports, and any projected changes in production, capacity, and capacity utilization for those countries.</p> <p>(g) <u>Products Subject to Certain Export Restraint Agreements</u>.</p> <p>(i) The duties provided for in items 926.00 and 926.05 shall not apply to products of Australia. The duties provided for in items 926.00 and 926.05 shall not apply to products of Trinidad and Tobago exported to the United States on or after October 15, 1987. Austria, Brazil, Czechoslovakia, the European Communities, German Democratic Republic, Hungary, Japan, Mexico, People's Republic of China, Poland, the Republic of Korea, Romania, South Africa, Venezuela, or Yugoslavia, exported to the United States on or after March 1, 1986,</p> <p>(ii) The quantitative limitations provided for in items 926.10 through 926.17 shall not apply to products of Brazil, or the following Member States of the European Communities: Belgium, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, France, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.</p> <p>(iii) The quantitative limitations provided for in items 926.18 through 926.21 shall not apply to products of Austria, Brazil, or the following Member States of the European Communities: Belgium, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, France, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-18 ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Netherlands, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.</p> <p>③(h) Regarding shipments of mold block from Canada into the United States:</p> <p>③(i) The term "mold blocks" refers to the products of either stainless steel bar or alloy tool steel whose chemistry meets that of either H13 hot-work tool steel forged bars, P20 mold steel forged bars, or hardenable Cr stainless steel 420 forged bars, as defined in subparts (a), (b), and (c) below:</p> <p>③(a) "<u>H13 hot-work tool steel forged bars</u>" refers to forged bars of the alloy tool steel grade containing by weight, in addition to iron, not less than 0.32 percent nor more than 0.45 percent carbon; not less than 4.75 percent or more than 5.50 percent chromium; not less than 0.20 percent nor more than 0.5 percent manganese; not less than 1.10 percent nor more than 1.75 percent molybdenum; not more than 0.030 percent phosphorus; not more than 0.030 percent sulfur; not less than 0.80 percent nor more than 1.20 percent silicon; and not less than 0.80 percent nor more than 1.20 percent vanadium.</p> <p>③(b) "<u>P20 mold steel forged blocks</u>" refers to forged bars of the alloy tool steel grade containing by weight, in addition to iron, not less than 0.28 percent nor more than 0.40 percent carbon; not less than 1.40 percent nor more than 2.00 percent chromium; not less than 0.60 percent nor more than 1.00 percent manganese; not less than 0.30 percent nor more than 0.55 percent molybdenum; not more than 0.030 percent phosphorous; not more than 0.030 percent sulphur; and not less than 0.20 percent nor more than 0.030 percent sulphur; and not less than 0.20 percent nor more than 0.80 percent silicon.</p> <p>③(c) "<u>Hardenable Cr Stainless Steel 420 forged bars</u>" Refers to stainless steel forged bars containing by weight over 0.15 percent carbon; not less than 12.00 percent nor more than 14 percent chromium; not more than 1.00 percent manganese; not more than 0.040 percent phosphorous; not more than 0.030 percent sulphur; and not more than 1.00 percent silicon.</p> <p>③(ii) Mold blocks may only be forged bars of P20 mold steel, forged bars of H13 hot-work tool steel, and hardenable Cr stainless steel 420 forged bars of Canadian origin which are used in the United States to produce plastic injection molds, die-casting molds, and metal forming dies for automotive components. If rectangular, these bars must be between 4 and 40 inches in thickness and between 13 and 72 inches in width. Round bars of these steels must be between 8 and 24 inches in diameter. The rectangular bars must be machined on four faces at 90 degrees. In addition, one surface must be machined not to exceed 250AA roughness height (250 R.M.S. value), and surfaces must be perpendicular within 0.0625 inch. The round bars must be machined on both end faces, and their periphery must be machined not to exceed 250AA roughness height (250 R.M.S. value).</p> <p>③(iii) In order for the product to be considered a mold block, the Canadian government and the importer must certify that the product meets the requirements set forth in subparts (i) and (ii) above. The Canadian government will certify that the tonnage in the shipment, when added to other such certified shipments during the same restraint period, does</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-19 ③

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>not exceed the tonnage allowed under items 926.22, 926.23, or 926.24, as appropriate. Such certification must be endorsed by the competent Canadian government authorities and presented to U.S. Customs at the time of entry into the United States.</p> <p>③ (iv) The Government of the United States will allow entry of such mold blocks only to the extent that the quantity of mold blocks entered does not exceed the quantities set forth in items 926.22, 926.23, and 926.24, respectively. Entries in excess of such quantity will be subject to the restraint levels described in items 926.11, 926.12, 926.13, 926.19, 926.20, and 926.21 as appropriate.</p> <p>③ 11. <u>Quantitative limitations on certain tungsten articles.</u>- The provisions of this headnote apply to items 926.30 through 926.34, inclusive, of this subpart. The limitations imposed are in addition to the duties provided for the restrained articles in schedule 4, part 2B and part 2C, respectively, or in schedule 8, where applicable. The quantitative limitations shall include imports entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, informal entries, temporary imports under bond, and imports under schedule 8 of the TSUS.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definitions.</u> - For purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(i) the term "tungsten articles" means ammonium paratungstate provided for in item 417.40 in schedule 4, part 2C and tungstic acid provided for in item 416.40, schedule 4, part 2B;</p> <p>(b) <u>Export certificate.</u> - Effective January 1, 1988, none of the tungsten articles provided for herein that are exported from the People's Republic of China (the PRC) shall be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, unless such tungsten articles are accompanied by a validated export certificate issued by the competent authority of the Government of the People's Republic of China;</p> <p>(c) <u>Carryover.</u>-Whenever the specified limit of imports has not been entered during a period, an amount not to exceed 5 percent (except that the United States Trade Representative may by prior determination permit a carryover of greater than 5 percent) of the limit specified in the period in which the shortfall occurred may be entered in the subsequent period.</p> <p>(d) <u>Exceeding restraint levels.</u>-The USTR may by <u>Federal Register</u> notice authorize an increase in the specified limits of imports by not more than 10 percent during any period, except that the USTR may by prior determination permit an increase of greater than 10 percent. If a specified limit of imports is exceeded during a period, there shall be a downward adjustment of the specified limit for the next period in the amount the proceeding specified limit was exceeded. To the extent that imports of the tungsten articles provided for herein exceed 1.7 million pounds tungsten content for calendar year 1987, the specified limits for subsequent periods will be reduced according to the following schedule: the 1988 calendar year specified limit shall be reduced by 50 percent of the excess; the specified limit of 1989 shall each be reduced by 30 percent of the excess; and the specified limit of 1990 shall be reduced by 20 percent of the excess.</p>				

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-20 ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A
924.30 - 926.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
		<p>③ (e) <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys.</u>— The USITC shall conduct annual surveys (pursuant to section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930) to obtain data on ammonium paratungstate, tungstic acid and tungsten oxide (provided for in item 422.42, part 2C, schedule 4 of the TSUSA) from the producers in the United States by calendar quarter on shipments, profits, capacity and capacity utilization, and annual data on capital expenditures and research and development expenditures; and to obtain data on such products from importers by calendar quarter on prices, orders, and inventories. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1987 and shall be published by March 31, 1988, and the results of subsequent annual surveys shall be published on March 31 of each year thereafter as long as the agreement is in effect.</p> <p>③ (f) <u>Administration of import limitations.</u>—Imports accounting for no more than 65 percent of each annual specified limit may be entered in any two consecutive quarters in that year unless authorized by a determination of the USTR.</p>					
924.30		Wood shingles and shakes of western red cedar provided for in item 200.85: If entered during the period from June 7, 1986, through December 6, 1988, inclusive.....		35% ad val.	35% ad val.		
924.31		If entered during the period from December 7, 1988, through December 6, 1990, inclusive.....		20% ad val.	20% ad val.		
924.32		If entered during the period from December 7, 1990, through June 6, 1991, inclusive.....		8% ad val.	8% ad val.		
Rates of Duty							
				1	2		
				Effective with respect to articles entered during the period--			
				July 20, 1987 through July 19, 1988	July 20, 1988 through July 19, 1989	July 20, 1989 through Sept. 30, 1989	
926.00	1/	Sheets and strip of stainless steel (except as provided in headnote 10(g)(i) to this subpart, and except razor blade steel, cladding grade 434 stainless steel sheet, cold-rolled sheets of stainless steel, over 71 inches in width, stainless steel of the type described in headnote 10(a)(v), and flapper valve steel) provided for in items 607.76, 607.90, 608.29, 608.43, and 608.57, part 2B, schedule 6, all the foregoing whether or not entitled to duty-free treatment under item 832.00, part 3A, schedule 8.....	1/	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	No change
926.05	1/	Plates of stainless steel (except as provided in headnote 10(g)(i) to this subpart, and except stainless steel of the type described in headnote 10(a)(v)) provided for in items 607.76 and 607.90, part 2B, schedule 6, all the foregoing whether or not entitled to duty-free treatment under item 832.00, part 3A, schedule 8.....	1/	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	No change
1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.							
(3rd supp. 6/1/88)							

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-21

9 - 2 - A
926.10 - 926.13

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in short tons)	
926.10		Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of articles the product of a foreign country specified below for items 926.10 through 926.23, inclusive, has been entered in any restraint period (whether, for tariff purposes, in schedule 6 or in item 832.00 of schedule 8), no article in such item the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such restraint period, except as provided in headnote 10: Bars of stainless steel (except stainless steel of the type described in headnote 10(a)(v)), provided for in item 606.90, part 2B, schedule 6: If entered during the period from July 20, 1987, through October 19, 1987, inclusive:			
		Argentina.....	1/	55	
		Canada.....	1/	268	
		Japan.....	1/	3,442	
		Korea.....	1/	454	
		Mexico.....	1/	40	
		Spain.....	1/	1,069	
		Sweden.....	1/	330	
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/	80	
				Quota Quantity (in short tons) if entered during the restraint period	
926.11		If entered during the period from October 20, 1987, through July 19, 1988, inclusive:		July 20 through Janu- ary 19	Janu- ary 20 through July 19
		Austria.....	1/	n/a	108
		Canada.....	1/	276 2/	553
		Japan.....	1/	3,542 2/	7,085
		Korea.....	1/	485 2/	971
		Mexico.....	1/	28 2/	57
		Spain.....	1/	1,100 2/	2,200
		Sweden.....	1/	340 2/	680
		Taiwan.....	1/	25 2/	50
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/	110 2/	107
926.12		If entered during the period from July 20, 1988, through July 19, 1989, inclusive:			
		Austria.....	1/	107	108
		Canada.....	1/	565	565
		Japan.....	1/	7,245	7,245
		Korea.....	1/	983	984
		Mexico.....	1/	64	65
		Spain.....	1/	2,250	2,250
		Sweden.....	1/	695	696
		Taiwan.....	1/	51	52
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/	119	15
926.13		If entered during the period from July 20, 1989, through September 30, 1989, inclusive:			
		Austria.....	1/	43	n/a
		Canada.....	1/	233	3/
		Japan.....	1/	2,985	3/
		Korea.....	1/	405	3/
		Mexico.....	1/	27	3/
		Spain.....	1/	927	3/
		Sweden.....	1/	286	3/
		Taiwan.....	1/	21	3/
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/	49	n/a

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

2/ October 20, 1987 through January 19, 1988.

3/ The relief expires on September 30, 1989.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-22 ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

926.14 - 926.17

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in short tons)	
926.14		Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of articles the product of a foreign country specified below for items 926.10 through 926.23, inclusive, has been entered in any restraint period (whether, for tariff purposes, in schedule 6 or in item 832.00 of schedule 8), no article in such item the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such restraint period, except as provided in headnote 10 (con):			
		Wire rod of stainless steel (except stainless steel of the type described in headnote 10(a)(v)), provided for in items 607.26 and 607.43, part 2B, schedule 6:			
		If entered during the period from July 20, 1987, through October 19, 1987, inclusive:			
		Japan.....	1/ 1/	1,542	
		Spain.....	1/ 1/	452	
926.15		Sweden.....	1/ 1/	964	
		Taiwan.....	1/ 1/	50	
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/ 1/	299	
				Quota Quantity (in short tons) if entered during the restraint period	
				July 20 through Janu-ary 19	Janu-ary '20 through July 19
926.16		③ If entered during the period of October 20, 1987, through July 19, 1988, inclusive, except as provided for in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart:			
		Austria.....	1/ 1/	n/a	28
		Japan.....	1/ 1/	1,587	3,174
		Korea.....	1/ 1/	263	525
		Spain.....	1/ 1/	465	931
926.17		Sweden.....	1/ 1/	992	1,984
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/ 1/	97	167
		③ If entered during the period from July 20, 1988, through July 19, 1989, inclusive, except as provided for in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart:			
		Austria.....	1/ 1/	27	28
		Japan.....	1/ 1/	3,246	3,246
		Korea.....	1/ 1/	540	541
		Spain.....	1/ 1/	951	952
		Sweden.....	1/ 1/	2,029	2,029
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/ 1/	170	167
		③ If entered during the period from July 20, 1989, through September 30, 1989, inclusive, except as provided for in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart:			
		Austria.....	1/ 1/	11	n/a
		Japan.....	1/ 1/	1,337	2/
		Korea.....	1/ 1/	223	2/
		Spain.....	1/ 1/	392	2/
		Sweden.....	1/ 1/	836	2/
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/ 1/	70	2/

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

2/ The relief expires on September 30, 1989.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-23 ② ③
9 - 2 - A
926.18 - 926.21

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in short tons)	
926.18		Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of articles the product of a foreign country specified below for items 926.10 through 926.23, inclusive (con.): Bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing of alloy tool steel (except chipper knife steel, band saw steel, rotor steel for hysteresis motors and tool steel of the type described in headnote 10(a)(viii)), provided for in items 606.95, 607.28, 607.34, 607.46, 607.54, 607.72, 607.88, 608.34, 608.49, and 608.64, and round wire of high speed tool steel, provided for in item 609.45, part 2B, schedule 6: If entered during the period from July 20, 1987, through October 19, 1987 inclusive:			
		Argentina.....	1/	56	②
		Canada.....	1/	386	②
		Japan.....	1/	1,123	②
		Mexico.....	1/	76	②
		Poland.....	1/	69	②
		Spain.....	1/	45	②
		Sweden.....	1/	2,120	②
		Other, except as provided for in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/	396	②
				Quota Quantity (in short tons) if entered during the restraint period	
				July 20 through January 19	January 20 through July 19
926.19		③ If entered during the period from October 20, 1987, through July 19, 1988, inclusive, except as provided for in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart:			
		Canada.....	1/	397	793
		Japan.....	1/	1,156	2,313
		Korea.....	1/	381	762
		Mexico.....	1/	64	130
		Poland.....	1/	85	171
		Spain.....	1/	45	92
		Sweden.....	1/	2,182	4,364
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/	84	163
926.20		③ If entered during the period from July 20, 1988, through July 19, 1989, inclusive, except as provided for in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart:			
		Canada.....	1/	811	812
		Japan.....	1/	2,364	2,365
		Korea.....	1/	786	785
		Mexico.....	1/	139	139
		Poland.....	1/	167	168
		Spain.....	1/	94	94
		Sweden.....	1/	4,463	4,463
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/	164	163
926.21		③ If entered during the period from July 20, 1989, through September 30, 1989, inclusive, except as provided for in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart:			
		Canada.....	1/	334	2/
		Japan.....	1/	974	2/
		Korea.....	1/	324	2/
		Mexico.....	1/	57	2/
		Poland.....	1/	69	2/
		Spain.....	1/	39	2/
		Sweden.....	1/	1,838	2/
		Other, except as provided in headnote 10(g)(ii) to this subpart.....	1/	68	2/

1/ Effective period for reduced duties terminates at the close of December 31, 1987.
2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-24 ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A
926.22 - 926.34

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in short tons) if entered during the restraint period	
				July 20 through January 19	January 20 through July 19
		Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of articles the product of a foreign country specified below for items 926.10 through 926.23, inclusive, has been entered in any restraint period (whether, for tariff purposes, in schedule 6 or in item 832.00 of schedule 8), no article in such item the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such restraint period, except as provided in headnote 10 (con.): Mold blocks of the type described in headnote 10(h):			
926.22 ③		If entered during the period from November 20, 1987 through July 19, 1988, inclusive:	1/	1,100	2,200
926.23 ③		Canada.....			
926.24 ③		If entered during the period from July 20, 1988 through July 19, 1989, inclusive:	1/	2,200	2,200
		Canada.....			
		If entered during the period from July 20, 1989 through September 30, 1989 inclusive:	1/	880	N/a
		Canada.....			
				Quota Quantity (in Pounds of) ③	
		Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of articles, the product of the People's Republic of China, has been entered in any period specified in any item below (whether, for tariff purposes, in schedule 4 or in schedule 8), no article in such items may be entered during the remainder of such period, except as provided in headnote 11: Tungstic acid provided for in item 416.40, part 2B, schedule 4, and ammonium paratungstate, provided in item 417.40, part 2C, schedule 4:			
926.30 ③		If entered during the period from October 1, 1987, through December 31, 1987, inclusive.....	1/	425,000	
926.31 ③		If entered during the period from January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1988, inclusive....	1/	861,482	
926.32 ③		If entered during the period from January 1, 1989, through December 31, 1989, inclusive....	1/	1,371,010	
926.33 ③		If entered during the period from January 1, 1990, through December 31, 1990, inclusive....	1/	1,670,873	
926.34 ③		If entered during the period from January 1, 1991, through September 30, 1991, inclusive...	1/	1,500,000	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - B
945.69 - 945.82

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-26 ① ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - B

945.83 - 946.01

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
945.83	①	Articles the product of Japan: Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are integrated in the same housing, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, and are designed for use with a non-CRT display unit, whether or not capable of use without an external power source (provided for in item 676.15, part 4G, schedule 6).....		100% ad val.	No change
945.87		Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 18 or 19 inches (all the foregoing provided for in item 684.92, part 5, schedule 6).....		100% ad val.	No change
945.88	①	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 20 inches (all the foregoing provided for in item 684.92, part 5, schedule 6).....		100% ad val.	No change
945.89	③	Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are separately housed, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16 bits off the microprocessor, designed for use while affixed to or placed on a table, desk, or similar place: Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of over 8 million bits (provided for in item 676.15, part 4G, schedule 6).....		100% ad val.	No change
945.90	③	Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of not over 8 million bits (provided for in item 676.15, part 4G, schedule 6).....		100% ad val.	No change
945.91	③	Rotary drills, not battery powered, with a chuck capacity of 1/2 inch or more; electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers; and grinders, sanders, and polishers (except angle grinders, sanders, and polishers, belt sanders, and orbital and straight-line sanders), the foregoing which are hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor: Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers (provided for in item 683.20, part 5, schedule 6).....		100% ad val.	No change
945.92	③	Other (provided for in item 683.20, part 5, schedule 6).....		100% ad val.	No change
946.01	①	Whenever, in the period from May 19, 1986, through December 31, 1986, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for the numbered classes of articles the product of the European Economic Community has been entered, no article the product of the European Economic Community in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period: Chocolate, sweetened, in bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each (provided for in item 156.25, part 10A, schedule 1).....		7,358 thousands pounds	

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-27 ③

9 -2 - B
946.15 - 946.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Whenever, in the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1987, and in any subsequent 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for the numbered classes of articles the product of the European Economic Community in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.):			
946.15		Pork hams and shoulders, boned and cooked, packed in airtight containers holding less than 3 pounds (provided for in item 107.35, part 2B, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.16		Blue-mold cheese: In original loaves (provided for in item 117.00, part 4C, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.17		Other (provided for in item 117.05, part 4C, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.18		Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in item 117.25, part 4C, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.19		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheeses, valued over 25 cents per pound, other than cheeses provided for in items 950.07, 950.08A, 950.08B, 950.09B, 950.10C, 950.10D, and 950.10E in part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules (provided for in item 117.88, part 4C, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.20		Endive, including Wittloof chicory, fresh chilled, or frozen, not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in item 136.10, part 8A, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.21		Carrots (whether or not reduced in size), prepared or preserved, but not packed in salt, not in brine, nor pickled, in airtight containers (provided for in item 141.82, part 8C, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.22		Olives, prepared or preserved, in brine, not ripe and not pitted or stuffed, not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal (provided for in item 148.42, part 9B, schedules 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.23		White still wines produced from grapes, containing not over 14% of alcohol by volume, in containers each holding not over 1 gallon, valued not over \$4 per gallon (provided for in item 167.30, part 12C, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.24		Brandy (other than pisco, singani, and slivovitz), in containers each holding not over 1 gallon, valued over \$13 per gallon (provided for in item 168.78, part 12D, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
946.25		Gin, in containers each holding net over 1 gallon (provided for in item 169.07, part 12D, schedule 1).....		200% ad val.	200% ad val.
③		Articles the product of the European Community (Belgium, Denmark, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and the United Kingdom):			
946.40		Beef, without bone (except offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen (provided for in item 106.10, part 2B, schedule 1).....		100% ad val.	No change
946.41		Pork hams and shoulders, prepared or preserved, not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers (provided for in item 107.30, part 2B, schedule 1).....		100% ad val.	No change
946.42		Tomatoes (except paste), whether or not reduced in size, packed in salt, in brine, or otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in items 141.65 and 141.66, part 8C, schedule 1).....		100% ad val.	No change

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-28 ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - C
946.43 - 947.05

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
946.43 ③		Articles the product of the European Community (Belgium, Denmark, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and the United Kingdom) (con.): Soluble or instant coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive) (provided for in item 160.20, part 11A, schedule 1).....		100% ad val.	No change
946.44 ③		Fruit juices not specially provided for, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened, not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume (provided for in item 165.55 part 12A, schedule 1).....		100% ad val.	No change
946.45 ③		Other fermented alcoholic beverages, containing less than 7 percent alcohol by volume (provided for in item 167.50, part 12C, schedule 1).....		100% ad val.	No change
946.46 ③		Pet food packaged for retail sale, of by-products obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients (provided for in item 184.70, part 15C, schedule 1).....		100% ad val.	No change
946.47 ③		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for (except sheep, lamb, and goat), prepared for use as sausage casings (provided for in item 190.58, part 15F, schedule 1).....		100% ad val.	No change

Subpart C. - Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements

Headnote

1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive, unless a lower rate of duty is provided for such article elsewhere in the Tariff Schedules.

Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
	1		2		
	Effective on or after January 1,				
	1984	1985	1986	1987 ^{1/}	
<u>2/</u>	0.4% ad val.	0.4% ad val.	0.4% ad val.	0.4% ad val.	No change
<u>2/</u>	0.6% ad val.	0.4% ad val.	0.2% ad val.	Free	No change
<u>2/</u>	4.2% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	No change
<u>2/</u>	6.2% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	No change
<u>2/</u>	2.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	No change
<u>2/</u>	3.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	No change

1/ Effective period for reduced duties terminates at the close of December 31, 1987.
2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to
Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-29 ③

9 - 2 - C
947.06 - 947.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1				2
				Effective on or after January 1,				
				1984	1985	1986	1987 ^{1/}	
947.06	2/	Other furskins, dressed, dyed (provided for in item 124.80, part 5B, schedule 1).....	2/	2.7% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	No change
947.07	2/	Pignolia nuts, shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in item 145.52, part 9A, schedule 1).....	2/	0.7c per lb.	0.7c per lb.	0.8c per lb.	0.9c per lb.	No change
947.08	2/	Carob flour (provided for in item 152.05, part 9C, schedule 1).....	2/	10.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	11.6% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	No change
947.09	2/	Gandied, crystallized, or glacé nuts (provided for in item 154.50, part 9D, schedule 1)....	2/	4.9% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	6% ad val.	No change
947.10	2/	Capers (provided for in items 161.06 and 161.08, part 11B, schedule 1).....	2/	11.2% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	12.4% ad val.	13.6% ad val.	No change
947.11	2/	Paprika, ground or not ground (provided for in item 161.71, part 11B, schedule 1).....	2/	2.2c per lb.	1.9c per lb.	1.9c per lb.	1.7c per lb.	No change
947.12	2/	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips, and similar shapes (provided for in item 220.20, part 2A, schedule 2).....	2/	2.1c per lb.	2c per lb.	2.1c per lb.	2.1c per lb.	No change
947.13	2/	Stoppers wholly of cork, tapered (provided for in item 220.36, part 2A, schedule 2).....	2/	7c per lb.	6.7c per lb.	7c per lb.	7.2c per lb.	No change
947.14	2/	Stoppers wholly of cork of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter (provided for in item 220.47, part 2A, schedule 2).....	2/	7c per lb.	7c per lb.	7.8c per lb.	8.5c per lb.	No change
947.15	2/	Other disks, washers, washers, and stoppers, of cork (provided for in item 220.48, part 2A, schedule 2).....	2/	5.7c per lb.	5.4c per lb.	5.7c per lb.	6c per lb.	No change
947.16	2/	Articles not specially provided for, of cork (provided for in item 220.50, part 2A, schedule 2).....	2/	12.6% ad val.	12.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	15.3% ad val.	No change
947.17	2/	Willow prepared for basket makers' use (provided for in item 222.20, part 2B, schedule 2).....	2/	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	No change
947.18	2/	Other willow (provided for in item 222.25, part 2B, schedule 2).....	2/	1.8% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	No change
947.19	2/	Potassium chlorate (provided for item 420.06, part 2C, schedule 4).....	2/	2.6% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	No change
947.20	2/	Tartaric acid (provided for in item 425.94, part 2D, schedule 4).....	2/	3.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	No change
947.21	2/	Cream of tartar, containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight (provided for in item 426.76, part 2D, schedule 4).....	2/	3.9% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	No change
947.22	2/	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts) (provided for in item 426.82, part 2D, schedule 4).....	2/	3.3% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	No change
947.23	2/	Terpin hydrate (provided for in item 437.70, part 3B, schedule 4).....	2/	6.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	6% ad val.	No change
947.24	2/	Agar agar (provided for in item 455.02, part 6, schedule 4).....	2/	3.3% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	No change
947.25	2/	Anethol (provided for in item 460.15, part 7A, schedule 4).....	2/	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	No change
947.26	2/	Toilet soap valued over 20 cents per pound (provided for in item 466.15, part 8B, schedule 4).....	2/	0.4c per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 2.8% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	0.4c per + 3.1% ad val.	No change
1/ Effective period for reduced duties terminates at the close of December 31, 1987.								
2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-30 ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - C

947.27 - 947.41

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1 Effective on or after January 1,				
				1984	1985	1986	1987 ^{1/}	
947.27	2/	Natural iron oxide and iron hydroxide pigments (provided for in item 473.40, part 9B, schedule 4).....	2/	7% ad val.	7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	No change
947.28	2/	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement (provided for in item 512.41, part 1B, schedule 5).....	2/	3.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	No change
947.29	2/	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing of ceramic ware (provided for in item 534.11, part 2C, schedule 5).....	2/	2.4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	No change
947.30	2/	Unwrought mercury, and waste and scrap of unwrought mercury (provided for in item 632.34, part 2K, schedule 6).....	2/	6.6¢ per lb.	6.2¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	6.4¢ per lb.	No change
947.31	2/	Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments and which are valued over \$6 per dozen (provided for in item 649.83, part 3E, schedule 6).....	2/	3.5¢ each + 5.9% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 5.2% ad val.	2.7¢ each + 5% ad val.	2.6¢ each + 4.6% ad val.	No change
947.32	2/	Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles, with heads over 3.25 pounds each (provided for in item 651.23, part 3E, schedules 6).....	2/	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.7% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	No change
947.33	2/	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of brass, other than table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination (provided for in item 653.37, part 3F, schedule 6).....	2/	5% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	No change
947.34	2/	Articles of base metal, coated or plated with gold (provided for in item 656.25, part 3G, schedule 6).....	2/	10.9% ad val.	9.7% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	No change
947.35	2/	Articles of copper or nickel silver, coated or plated with silver (provided for in item 656.30, part 3G, schedule 6).....	2/	7% ad val.	7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	No change
947.36	2/	Axle spindles and shock absorbers for motor vehicles (provided for in item 692.32, part 6B, schedule 6).....	2/	2.4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	No change
947.37	2/	Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems, valued \$50 or more each (provided for in item 722.04, part 2F, schedule 7).....	2/	3.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	No change
947.38	2/	Photographic papers other than silver halide papers, sensitized but not exposed (provided for in item 723.32, part 2F, schedule 7).....	2/	2.4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	No change
947.39	2/	Swords, bayonets and other side arms (except fire-arms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor (provided for in item 730.05, part 5A, schedule 7).....	2/	4.6% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	No change
947.40	2/	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof (provided for in item 745.45, part 7A, schedule 7).....	2/	5% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	No change
947.41	2/	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics (provided for in item 773.05, part 12C, schedule 7).....	2/	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	No change

1/ Effective rates for reduced duties terminate at the close of December 31, 1987.

2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

1/ Effective rates for reduced duties terminate at the close of December 31, 1987.

2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 9-31 ①

9 - 2 - C
947.33 - 947.41

Item	Stat ² Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
				1				
				Effective on or after January 1,				
				1984	1985	1986	1987 ^{1/}	
947.33	<u>2/</u>	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of brass, other than table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination (provided for in item 653.37, part 3F, schedule 6).....	<u>2/</u>	5% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	No change
947.34	<u>2/</u>	Articles of base metal, coated or plated with gold (provided for in item 656.25, part 3G, schedule 6).....	<u>2/</u>	10.9% ad val.	9.7% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	No change
947.35	<u>2/</u>	Articles of copper or nickel silver, coated or plated with silver (provided for in item 656.30, part 3G, schedule 6).....	<u>2/</u>	7% ad val.	7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	No change
947.36	<u>2/</u>	Axle spindles and shock absorbers for motor vehicles (provided for in item 692.32, part 6B, schedule 6).....	<u>2/</u>	2.4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	No change
947.37	<u>2/</u>	Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems, valued \$50 or more each (provided for in item 722.04, part 2F, schedule 7).....	<u>2/</u>	3.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	No change
947.38	<u>2/</u>	Photographic papers other than silver halide papers, sensitized but not exposed (provided for in item 723.32, part 2F, schedule 7).....	<u>2/</u>	2.4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	No change
947.39	<u>2/</u>	Swords, bayonets and other side arms (except fire-arms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor (provided for in item 730.05, part 5A, schedule 7).....	<u>2/</u>	4.6% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	No change
947.40	<u>2/</u>	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof (provided for in item 745.45, part 7A, schedule 7).....	<u>2/</u>	5% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	No change
947.41	<u>2/</u>	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics (provided for in item 773.05, part 12C, schedule 7).....	<u>2/</u>	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	No change
<div><div><div><div><div>1/ Effective rates for reduced duties terminate at the close of December 31, 1987.</div><div>2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.</div></div></div><div>(1st supp. 6/10/87)</div></div></div>								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-32 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 3 - D
948.10 - 948.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Date
				1	2	
		<p>Subpart D. - Temporary Duties, Pursuant to Section 125 of the Trade Act of 1974</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive, unless a lower rate of duty is provided for such article in the "Special" column set forth in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.</p>				
948.10	<u>1/</u>	Litharge (provided for in item 473.52).....	<u>1/</u>	3% ad val. or such other rate as may be proclaimed by the Presi- dent.	No change	On or after 1/19/81
948.12	<u>1/</u>	Red lead (provided for in item 473.56).....	<u>1/</u>	3.4% ad val. or such other rate as many be proclaimed by the Presi- dent	No change	On or after 1/19/81
		<u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.				(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 9-33 ①

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>PART 3. - ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUST- MENT ACT, AS AMENDED</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>2. Exclusions.--The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to--</p> <p>(a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;</p> <p>(b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$25 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, for the personal use of the importer, or for research;</p> <p>(c) articles entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but only if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry; and</p> <p>(d) [deleted]</p> <p>(e) [deleted]</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-34 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>(f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed re-entry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.</p> <p>3. (a) <u>Dairy products.</u>--</p> <p>(i) Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.11, except 950.06, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to which a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 1,837,351 pounds per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months, which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of the Canadian government. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and facilitate the utilization of the quotas by the supplying countries, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned.</p> <p>(ii) Under item 950.08A not more than 10,367,988 pounds of the annual quota quantity shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months.</p>		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 9-35 ①

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a quantity specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" opposite the name of any country is not likely to be entered from such country within any calendar year, he may provide with respect to such article for the adjustment for that calendar year, within the aggregate quantity of such article permitted to be entered from all countries during such calendar year, of the quantities of such article which may be entered during such year from the countries specified as countries of origin for such article. The Secretary of Agriculture shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of such adjustment and, with respect to country of origin adjustments for any article for which a license is not required, file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u>. With respect to articles for which a license is not required, such adjustment shall become effective 3 days after the date of publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>(iv) For the purposes of this part, the term "<u>soft ripened cow's milk cheese</u>" means cheese which--</p> <p>(1) has a prominent crust formed on the exterior surface as a result of curing or ripening by biological curing agents such as molds, yeasts, or other microorganisms,</p> <p>(2) visibly cures or ripens from the surface toward the center,</p> <p>(3) has a fat content by weight (on a moisture-free basis) of not less than 50 percent, and</p> <p>(4) has a moisture content (calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter) of not less than 65 percent, but does not include cheese with mold distributed throughout its interior.</p> <p>(b) <u>Cotton Waste</u>.--For the purposes of item 955.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.</p> <p>(c) <u>Suspension</u>.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the quantitative limitations for the articles provided for in item 950.60 are suspended beginning January 26, 1974.</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-36 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>4. Sugars and sirups.--</p> <p>(a) Licenses may be issued by the Secretary of Agriculture or his designee authorizing the entry of articles exempt from the fees provided for in items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15 of this part on the condition that such articles will be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines are necessary to insure the use of such articles only for such purposes.</p> <p>(b) "Not to be further refined or improved in quality" as used in item 956.05 means not to be further refined or improved in quality by being subjected substantially to the processes of (1) affination or defecation, (2) clarification, or (3) further purification by absorption or crystallization.</p> <p>(c)(i) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in items 956.05 and 957.15 shall be the amount of the fee for item 956.15 plus one cent per pound.</p> <p>(ii) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in item 956.15 shall be the amount by which the average of the adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotations for raw sugar for the 20 consecutive market days immediately preceding the 20th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fee shall be applicable (as reported by the New York Coffee, Sugar and Cocoa Exchange) expressed in United States cents per pound, in bulk, is less than the applicable market stabilization price: Provided, That whenever the average of the daily spot (domestic) price quotations for 10 consecutive market days within any calendar quarter (1) exceeds the market stabilization price by more than one cent, the fee then in effect shall be decreased by one cent per pound, or (2) is less than the market stabilization price by more than one cent, the fee then in effect shall be increased by one cent per pound. The adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotation for any market day shall be the daily spot (domestic) price quotation for such market day less the amount of the fee for item 956.15 that is in effect on that day. For any market day for which the New York Coffee, Sugar and Cocoa Exchange does not report a daily spot (domestic) price for raw sugar, then the Secretary of Agriculture (the Secretary) shall use such other price as he determines appropriate.</p>	
<p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>			

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-38 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>(v) The Secretary shall determine the amount of the quarterly fees in accordance with this headnote and shall announce such fees not later than the 25th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall certify the amount of such fees to the Commissioner of Customs and file notice thereof with the Federal Register prior to the beginning of the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall determine and announce any adjustment in the fees made within a calendar quarter in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, shall certify such adjusted fees to the Commissioner of Customs, and shall file notice thereof with the Federal Register within 3 market days of the fulfillment of that proviso.</p> <p>(vi) If an adjustment is made in the fee in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, any subsequent adjustment made within that quarter shall only be made on the basis of the average spot price for any 10 consecutive market day period following the effective date of the immediately preceding fee adjustment. No adjustment shall be made in any fee in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof during the last fifteen market days of a calendar quarter.</p> <p>(vii) Any adjustment made in a fee during a quarter in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof shall be effective only with respect to sugar entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (local time at point of entry) on the day following the filing of notice thereof with the Federal Register. Provided, That such adjustment in the fee shall not apply to sugar exported (as defined by Customs in accordance with 19 CFR 152.1) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin before such time. The exemption contained in the preceding proviso shall apply regardless of whether the adjustment in the fee is upward or downward.</p>		
<p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>				

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 9-39 ①

9 - 3 --

949-80 - 949.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity			
949.80	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period: Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	1,500,000 gallons None			
				Evaporated		Condensed	
				In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)	In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)
949.90	<u>1/</u>	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, classifiable for tariff purposes under items 115.30, 115.35, and 115.40: Netherlands..... Canada..... Denmark..... West Germany..... Australia..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	1,209,000 70,000 11,000 22,000 None None	None None None None None None	338,000 2,192,000 1,334,000 None 202,000 8,000	None 5,000 None None None None

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-40 ④

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

**Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended**

9 - 3 --

950.01 - 950.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
		Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.):		
		Dried milk, dried cream, and dried whey provided for in part 4 of schedule 1:		
950.01	<u>1/</u>	Described in items 115.45 and 118.05.....	<u>1/</u>	496,000
950.02	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.50.....	<u>1/</u>	1,807,000
950.03	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.55.....	<u>1/</u>	7,000
950.04	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.60.....	<u>1/</u>	500
950.05	<u>1/</u>	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1.....	<u>1/</u>	707,000
950.06	<u>1/</u>	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1, and butter oil however pro- vided for elsewhere in these schedules.....	<u>1/</u>	1,200,000

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 9-41

9 - 3 --

950-07 - 950.09B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.07	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1: Blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substi- tutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese (provided for in item 117.00, 117.05, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	5,465,203 4,409 2	2,479,000 2,000 1
950.08A	<u>1/</u>	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese (provided for in item 117.15, 117.20, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Canada..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	579,809 2,645,520 6,834,260 1,837,351 308,399	263,000 1,200,000 3,100,000 833,417 139,889
950.08B	<u>1/</u>	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substi- tutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese (provided for in item 117.75, 117.81, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	559,968 2,204,600 4,409,200 371,598	254,000 1,000,000 2,000,000 168,556
950.09A	<u>1/</u>	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in item 117.25): European Economic Community..... Sweden..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	8,842,650 90,388 275,575 2	4,011,000 41,000 125,000 1
950.09B	<u>1/</u>	Cheese and substitutes for cheese contain- ing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese (provided for in item 117.25, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Norway..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	2,727,090 368,168 55,999	1,237,000 167,000 25,401

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-42 ① ③

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

950.10 - 950.10B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in Kilograms)
950.10	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz) (provided for in item 117.44 or 117.55): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Uruguay..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	7,352,340 ① 8,487,710 551,150 ③ 2	3,335,000 ① 3,850,000 250,000 ③ 1
950.10A	<u>1/</u>	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves (provided for in item 117.42, 117.44, 117.55, 117.75, 117.86, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	103,616 1,417,557 28,798	47,000 643,000 13,063
950.10B	<u>1/</u>	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation (provided for in item 117.60): European Economic Community..... Austria..... Finland..... Norway..... Switzerland..... Israel..... Australia..... Canada..... Iceland..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	13,227,600 13,844,888 18,077,720 15,174,261 7,561,778 59,524 1,102,300 154,322 661,380 176,368 187,999	6,000,000 6,280,000 8,200,000 6,883,000 3,430,000 27,000 500,000 70,000 300,000 80,000 85,276

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 9-43 ①

9 - 3 --
950-10C - 950.10D

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.10C	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses (provided for in item 117.60, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Austria..... Finland..... Switzerland..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	7,991,675 ① 2,028,232 2,204,600 4,078,510 175,999	3,625,000 ① 920,000 1,000,000 1,850,000 79,833
950.10D	<u>1/</u>	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in item 117.75 or 117.88 (except cheese not containing cow's milk and soft ripened cow's milk cheese, cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part): European Economic Community..... Finland..... Iceland..... Norway..... Poland..... Sweden..... Switzerland..... New Zealand..... Canada..... Portugal..... Austria..... Israel..... Argentina..... Australia..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	45,097,296 (of which 728,223 are reserved for Portugal) ① 2,865,980 712,085 330,690 2,063,999 2,334,671 2,689,612 24,960,481 2,515,448 1,005,297 1,432,990 1,483,695, (no more than 352,736 of which shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat) 220,460 2,314,830 444,525	20,456,000 (of which 353,000 are reserved for Portugal) ① 1,300,000 323,000 150,000 936,224 1,059,000 1,220,000 11,322,000 1,141,000 456,000 650,000 673,000, (no more than 160,000 of which shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat) 100,000 1,050,000 201,635

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-44 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

950.10E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.10E	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, contain- ing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butter- fat, provided for in item 117.75 or 117.88 (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part): European Economic Community..... Poland..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Sweden..... Israel..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	8,818,400 385,599 551,150 2,204,600 551,150 110,230 2	4,000,000 174,907 250,000 1,000,000 250,000 50,000 1

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 9-45 ①

 9 - 3 --
 950-11 - 950.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.11	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (pro- vided for in item 118.30).....	<u>1/</u>	6,000	2,721
950.15	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): Ireland..... United Kingdom..... Netherlands..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	9,450,000 7,450,000 100,000 4,409,200 2 None	4,286,491 3,379,297 45,359 2,000,000 1 None
950.16	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 and articles containing chocolate provided for in item 183.00, containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consump- tion at retail as candy or confection): United Kingdom..... Ireland..... New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	930,000 3,750,000 2 None	421,845 1,700,988 1 None
				Quota Quantity (in pounds)	
950.17	<u>1/</u>	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, classified under item 184.80, subpart C, part 15, schedule 1: Ireland..... United Kingdom..... New Zealand..... Australia..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	12,060,000 185,000 3,930,000 125,000 None	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

Page 9-46 ①

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

$$950.18 - 950.60$$
[illegible]

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 9-47 ①

9 - 3 --

951.00 - 951.01

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
951.00	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in items 145.20, 145.21, and 145.48, part 9A, schedule 1, has been entered, no such products may be entered during the remainder of such period.....	<u>1/</u>	1,709,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.
951.01	<u>1/</u>	Notwithstanding the quantitative limitation on the importation of peanuts described in item 951.00, an additional quantity of such peanuts, within the scope of such quota, may be entered during the period December 4, 1980 through July 31, 1981: <u>Provided</u> , That the following certificates (or a bond for their production) for such peanuts shall be filed with the appropriate customs officer at the time of entry (except that such peanuts, blanched or otherwise prepared or preserved shall not require such certificates): (a) a certificate issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture attesting to the fact that the peanuts meet the requirements as to quality, size, and wholesomeness that are specified in the Outgoing Quality Regulations of the Marketing Agreement for peanuts No. 146 (45 F.R. 41675-83 (June 20, 1980)) and (b) a certificate issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture laboratories or designated laboratories approved by the Peanut Administrative Committee attesting to the fact that the peanuts tested "negative" as to aflatoxin.....	<u>1/</u>	300,000,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.

1/ See Appendix statistical heanote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-48 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

955.01 - 955.04

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
955.01	<u>1/</u>	<p>Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:</p> <p>Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed, the product of any country or area including the United States:</p> <p>Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches (except harsh or rough cotton having a staple length under 3/4 inch), entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:</p> <p>Egypt and Sudan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 783,816</p> <p>Peru..... <u>1/</u> 247,952</p> <p>India and Pakistan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 2,003,483</p> <p>China..... <u>1/</u> 1,370,791</p> <p>Mexico..... <u>1/</u> 8,883,259</p> <p>Brazil..... <u>1/</u> 618,723</p> <p>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics..... <u>1/</u> 475,124</p> <p>Argentina..... <u>1/</u> 5,203</p> <p>Haiti..... <u>1/</u> 237</p> <p>Ecuador..... <u>1/</u> 9,333</p> <p>Honduras..... <u>1/</u> 752</p> <p>Paraguay..... <u>1/</u> 871</p> <p>Colombia..... <u>1/</u> 124</p> <p>Iraq..... <u>1/</u> 195</p> <p>British East Africa..... <u>1/</u> 2,240</p> <p>Indonesia and Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 71,388</p> <p>British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago)..... <u>1/</u> 21,321</p> <p>Nigeria..... <u>1/</u> 5,377</p> <p>British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana)..... <u>1/</u> 16,004</p> <p>Other, including the United States..... <u>1/</u> None</p> <p>Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more but under 1-3/8 inches, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year:</p> <p>Harsh or rough cotton (except cotton of perished staple, grabbotts, and cotton pickings), white in color and having a staple length of 1-5/32 inches or more..... <u>1/</u> 1,500,000</p>		
955.02	<u>1/</u>	Other..... <u>1/</u>		
955.03	<u>1/</u>	Having a staple length 1-3/8 inches or more, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year..... <u>1/</u>		
955.04	<u>1/</u>			

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 9-49 ③

9 - 3 --
955.05 - 957.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
955.05	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in the respective 12-month period, etc. (con.): Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches, and cotton comber waste, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste, all the foregoing, whether or not advanced, the product of any country or area including the United States, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year: United Kingdom..... Canada..... France..... India and Pakistan (aggregate)..... Netherlands..... Switzerland..... Belgium..... Japan..... China..... Egypt..... Cuba..... Germany..... Italy..... Other, including the United States.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	See headnote 3(b) of this part (A) Minimum Quota for certain comber waste (B) Unreserved Quota (C) Total Quota 2,882,305 1,441,152 4,323,457 None 239,690 239,690 151,613 75,807 227,420 None 69,627 69,627 45,493 22,747 68,240 29,592 14,796 44,388 25,706 12,853 38,559 None 341,535 341,535 None 17,322 17,322 None 8,135 8,135 None 6,544 6,544 50,886 25,443 76,329 14,175 7,088 21,263 None None None
955.06	<u>1/</u>	Fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 11 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	Quota Quantity (in pounds) 1,000
955.07		Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that cotton is a variety of <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> species of cotton, may be entered during the 90-day period November 6, 1987, through February 3, 1988.....		303,894,717
				Rates of Duty (Section 22 fees)
956.05	<u>2/</u>	Sugars, sirups and molasses derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, except those entered pursuant to a license issued by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with headnote 4(a): Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form, provided for in item 155.20, part 10A, schedule 1: Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	<u>2/</u>	One cent per pound, but not in excess of 50% ad val.
956.15	<u>2/</u>	To be further refined or improved in quality.....	<u>2/</u>	An amount determined and adjusted in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
957.15	<u>2/</u>	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form, containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids, provided for in item 155.30, part 10A, schedule 1.....	<u>2/</u>	One cent per pound of total sugars, but not in excess of 50% ad val.
		<u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 2. <u>2/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1. Notes: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.		

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-50 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

958.10 - 958.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
958.10	<u>1/</u>	Blended sirups provided for in TSUS item 155.75, containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported.....	<u>1/</u>	None
958.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported; all the foregoing articles provided for in TSUS items 155.75, 156.45, 183.01, and 183.05, except articles within the scope of other import restrictions provided for in part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States...	<u>1/</u>	None
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning October 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the retail consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (b) articles within the scope of TSUS items 958.10, 958.15 or other import restrictions provided for in part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States:		
958.16	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in TSUS item 156.45.....	<u>1/</u>	3,000 short tons
958.17	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in TSUS item 183.01.....	<u>1/</u>	7,000 short tons
958.18	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in TSUS item 183.05, except cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections; finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars; and minced seafood preparations within the scope of item 183.05 containing 20 percent or less by dry weight of those sugars.....	<u>1/</u>	84,000 short tons

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 4. - Temporary Duty Reductions, Pursuant to the Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials Importation Act of 1982

Page 9-51 ①

9 - 4 --

960.10 - 960.30

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		PART 4. - TEMPORARY DUTY REDUCTIONS, PURSUANT TO THE EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL MATERIALS IMPORTATION ACT OF 1982				
		<u>Part 4 headnotes:</u>				
		1. An article described in any of the provisions of this part, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is classifiable in said provision, if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met. The provisions of this part shall prevail over any provision describing such article in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.				
		2. For the purposes of items 960.10, 960.12, and 960.15--				
		(a) The term "physically or mentally handicapped persons" includes any person suffering from a permanent or chronic physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.				
		(b) These items do not cover--				
		(i) articles for acute or transient disability;				
		(ii) spectacles, dentures, and cosmetic articles for individuals not substantially disabled;				
		(iii) therapeutic and diagnostic articles; and				
		(iv) medicines or drugs.				
		Articles specially designed or adapted for the use or benefit of the blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons (however provided for in schedules 1 to 7):				
960.10	1/	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them...	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.12	1/	Braille tablets, cuberithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.15	1/	Other.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.20	1/	Catalogs of films, recording or other visual and auditory material of an educational, scientific or cultural character (provided for in items 270.25, 270.45, 270.50, and 270.85, part 5, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.30	1/	Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions (provided for in items 273.45, 273.50, and 273.55, part 5, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
		1/ See Appendix, statistical headnote 1.				
		Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.				(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 9-52 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 4. - Temporary Duty Reductions, Pursuant to the Educational
Scientific, and Cultural Materials Importation Act of 1982

9 - 4 --

960.40 - 960.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
960.40	1/	Loose illustrations, production proofs or reproduction films used for the production of books (provided for in items 274.50, 274.60, 274.65, 274.70, and 274.73, part 5, schedule 2).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.50	1/	Developed photographic film; photographic slides; transparencies; holograms for laser projection; and microfilm, microfiche, and similar articles (provided for in items 274.50 through 274.70, inclusive, part 5, schedule 2).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.55	1/	Motion picture films in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed (provided for in items 724.05 and 724.10, part 2C, schedule 7).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.60	1/	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded (provided for in item 724.12, part 2C, schedule 7).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.65	1/	Sound recordings, combination sound and visual recordings, and magnetic recordings (however provided for in schedules 1 to 7).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.70	1/	Patterns, models (except toy models), globes, and wall charts of an educational, scientific or cultural character; mock-ups or visualizations of abstract concepts such as molecular structures or mathematical formulae; materials for programmed instruction; and kits containing printed materials and audio materials and visual materials or any combination of two or more of the foregoing (however provided for in schedules 1 to 7).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.80	1/	Tool specially designed to be used for the maintenance, checking, gauging, or repair of instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60, part 4 of schedule 8; all of the foregoing entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes (however provided for in schedules 1 to 7).....	1/	Free		Free	On or before 8/11/85

1/ See Appendix, statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

Reporting NumberProvision

EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT

Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. ^{1/} These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations:

999.1030

Equipments, or parts thereof, repair parts, materials or costs of repairs with respect to a U.S. civil aircraft (within the meaning of headnote 3 to schedule 6, part 6, subpart C) which are exempt from duty under subsection (f) of section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.

999.1050

Other

SALVAGE

999.2000

When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

^{1/} There are certain exceptions to these provisions, which became effective Jan. 5, 1971 (Pub. L. 91-654). Certain refunds to departments or agencies of the United States for duties paid before January 5, 1971 not allowed (Pub. L. 93-368).

STATISTICAL ANNEXES

- Annex A - Customs District and Port Codes
- Annex B - Classification of Country
and Territory Designations
for U.S. Import Statistics
- Annex C - International Standard
Country Codes (ISO)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule D. - Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Page A-2 ①

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
<p>01. PORTLAND, MAINE</p> <p>01. <u>Portland</u></p> <p>02. Bangor (Including Brewer)</p> <p>03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec)</p> <p>04. Jackman</p> <p>05. Vanceboro</p> <p>06. Houlton</p> <p>07. Fort Fairfield</p> <p>08. Van Buren</p> <p>09. Madawaska</p> <p>10. Fort Kent</p> <p>11. Bath</p> <p>12. Bar Harbor</p> <p>15. Calais (Including Robbinston)</p> <p>18. Limestone</p> <p>21. Rockland</p> <p>22. Jonesport</p> <p>27. Bridgewater</p> <p>31. Portsmouth, NH</p> <p>32. Belfast (Including Bucksport, Sandy Point, Winterport)</p> <p>52. Searsport</p>	<p>07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK--Continued</p> <p>08. Alexandria Bay</p> <p>11. Chateaugay</p> <p>12. Champlain-Rouses Point</p> <p>14. Clayton</p> <p>15. Trout River</p> <p>09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u></p> <p>03. Rochester</p> <p>04. Oswego</p> <p>05. Sodus Point</p> <p>06. Syracuse</p> <p>07. Utica</p> <p>10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>New York</u></p> <p>02. Albany</p> <p>03 or 46-01. Newark, NJ</p> <p>04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, NJ</p> <p>12 or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International Airport</p> <p>11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA</p> <p>01. <u>Philadelphia</u></p> <p>02. Chester</p> <p>03. Wilmington, DE (Including Claymont, Delaware City, Edgemoor, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point)</p> <p>04. Pittsburgh</p> <p>05. Paulsboro, NJ (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville)</p> <p>06. Wilkes-Barre/Scranton</p> <p>07. Camden, NJ (Including Petty Island, Delair)</p> <p>09. Harrisburg</p> <p>13. Gloucester City, NJ</p> <p>18. Marcus Hook</p> <p>19. Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton Airport, Allentown, PA ①</p> <p>13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND</p> <p>01. Annapolis</p> <p>02. Cambridge</p> <p>03. <u>Baltimore</u></p> <p>04. Crisfield</p> <p>14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA</p> <p>01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth)</p> <p>02. Newport News (Including York River)</p> <p>04. Richmond-Petersburg (Including Appomattox and James Rivers)</p> <p>06. Cape Charles</p> <p>07. Reedville</p> <p>08. Hopewell</p> <p>09. Charleston, WV</p>	<p>15. WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA</p> <p>01. <u>Wilmington</u></p> <p>02. Winston-Salem</p> <p>03. Durham</p> <p>06. Reidsville</p> <p>11. Beaufort-Morehead City</p> <p>12. Charlotte</p> <p>16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA</p> <p>01. <u>Charleston</u></p> <p>02. Georgetown</p> <p>03. Greenville-Spartanburg</p> <p>04. Columbia</p> <p>17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA</p> <p>01. Brunswick</p> <p>03. <u>Savannah</u></p> <p>04. Atlanta</p> <p>18. TAMPA, FLORIDA</p> <p>01. Tampa (Including Port Tampa)</p> <p>03. Jacksonville</p> <p>05. Fernandina Beach</p> <p>06. Carrabelle, FL</p> <p>07. Boca Grande (Including Southwest Florida Regional Airport at Ft. Myers, FL) ①</p> <p>08. Orlando</p> <p>14. St. Petersburg</p> <p>16. Port Canaveral</p> <p>17. Apalachicola, FL</p> <p>18. Panama City, FL</p> <p>19. Pensacola, FL</p> <p>20. Port St. Joe, FL</p> <p>19. MOBILE, ALABAMA</p> <p>01. <u>Mobile</u> (Including Theodore)</p> <p>02. Gulfport, MS</p> <p>03. Pascagoula, MS</p> <p>04. Birmingham</p> <p>10. Huntsville, AL</p> <p>20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA</p> <p>01. Morgan City</p> <p>02. New Orleans (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna, Harvey, Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrain Landing, Southport, Westwego)</p> <p>03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR</p> <p>04. Baton Rouge</p> <p>05. Port Sulphur</p> <p>06. Memphis, TN</p> <p>07. Nashville, TN</p> <p>08. Chattanooga, TN</p> <p>09. Destrehan (Including Luling)</p> <p>10. Gramercy</p> <p>11. Greenville, MS</p> <p>12. Avondale</p> <p>13. St. Rose</p> <p>14. Good Hope</p> <p>15. Vicksburg, MS</p>
<p>02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT</p> <p>01. <u>St. Albans</u></p> <p>03. Richford</p> <p>06. Beecher Falls</p> <p>07. Burlington</p> <p>09. Derby Line</p> <p>11. Norton</p> <p>12. Highgate Springs/Alburg</p>		
<p>04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS</p> <p>01. <u>Boston</u> (Including Chelsea, Revere, Braintree, Weymouth, Quincy, Everett)</p> <p>02. Springfield</p> <p>03. Worcester</p> <p>04. Gloucester</p> <p>05. New Bedford</p> <p>06. Plymouth</p> <p>07. Fall River</p> <p>08. Salem</p> <p>09. Provincetown</p> <p>10. Bridgeport, CT ①</p> <p>11. Hartford, CT ①</p> <p>12. New Haven, CT ①</p> <p>13. New London, CT (Including Groton) ①</p> <p>16. Lawrence</p> <p>17. Logan Airport</p>		
<p>05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND</p> <p>01. Newport</p> <p>02. <u>Providence</u></p> <p>03. Mellville (Including Portsmouth)</p>		
<p>07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>Ogdensburg</u></p> <p>04. Massena</p> <p>05. Fort Covington</p> <p>06. Cape Vincent</p>		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

¹The first code shown is currently used by the Bureau of the Census in the compilation of the foreign trade statistics; the second code, assigned for Customs Service operations, may be used on import entries and export declarations filed for transactions through the specified ports. In Bureau of the Census statistical reports, New York City Customs District totals represent a summarization for the five ports. Newark and Perth Amboy are included in the New York port (10-1) in the shipping statistics presented in reports such as FT 985, SM 305, and SM 705.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
Schedule D. - Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Page A-3

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA--Continued 16. Knoxville, TN 17. Lake Charles, LA 18. Shreveport-Bossier City, LA 21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS 01. <u>Port Arthur</u> 02. Sabine 03. Orange 04. Beaumont (Including Port Neches) 23. LAREDO, TEXAS 01. Brownsville-Cameron County (Including Port Isabel) 02. Del Rio 03. Eagle Pass 04. Laredo 05. Hidalgo 07. Rio Grande City 08. San Antonio 09. Progreso 10. Roma 24. EL PASO, TEXAS 02. <u>El Paso</u> (Including Ysleta) 03. Presidio 04. Fabens 06. Columbus, NM 07. Albuquerque, NM 25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 01. <u>San Diego</u> 02. Andrade 03. Calexico 04. San Ysidro 05. Tecate 26. NOGALES, ARIZONA 01. Douglas 02. Lukeville 03. Naco 04. <u>Nogales</u> 05. Phoenix 06. Sasabe 08. San Luis 27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 04. <u>Los Angeles</u> 07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo) 09. Long Beach (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay) 11. El Segundo 12. Ventura 13. Port Hueneme 15. Capitan 19. Morro (Including Estero Bay) 20. Los Angeles International Airport 22. Las Vegas, NV	28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 01. San Francisco International Airport 02. Eureka 03. Fresno 05. Monterey 09. <u>San Francisco</u> 10. Stockton 11. Oakland 12. Richmond 13. Alameda 15. Crockett 16. Sacramento 20. Martinez 21. Redwood City 27. Selby 28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pittsburg; excluding Stockton) 29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo) 30. Carquinez Strait (Including Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby) 31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point) 33. Reno, NV 29. COLUMBIA-SNAKE 01. Astoria 02. Newport (Including Toledo) 03. Coos Bay (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend) 04. <u>Portland</u> (Including Linnton) 05. Longview, WA 07. Boise, ID 08. Vancouver, WA 09. Kalama, WA 30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 01. <u>Seattle</u> (Including Point Wells) 02. Tacoma 03. Aberdeen-Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor) 04. Blaine 05. Bellingham 06. Everett 07. Port Angeles 08. Port Townsend 09. Sumas 10. Anacortes 11. Nighthawk 12. Danville	30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON--Continued 13. Ferry 14. Friday Harbor 15. Boundary 16. Laurier 17. Point Roberts 18. Kenmore Air Harbor 19. Oroville 20. Frontier 22. Spokane 23. Lynden 25. Metaline Falls 26. Olympia 27. Neah Bay 29. <u>Seattle-Tacoma International Airport</u> 31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 01. Juneau 02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay) 03. Skagway 04. Alcan 05. Wrangell 06. Dalton Cache 07. Valdez 11. Fairbanks 12. Petersburg 15. Sitka 24. Pelican 25. Sand Point 26. <u>Anchorage</u> 27. Kodiak 32. HONOLULU, HAWAII 01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor) 02. Hilo 03. Kahului 04. Nawiliwili-Port Allen 05. Honolulu International Airport 33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA 01. Raymond 02. Eastport, ID 03. Salt Lake City, UT 04. <u>Great Falls</u> 05. Butte 06. Turner 07. Denver, CO 08. Porthill, ID 09. Scobey 10. Sweetgrass 12. Whitetail 16. Piegan 17. Ophelm 18. Roosville 19. Morgan 21. Whitlash 22. Del Bonita

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule D. - Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

Page A-4 ①

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
<p>34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Pembina</u></p> <p>02. Noyes, MN</p> <p>03. Portal</p> <p>04. Neche</p> <p>05. St. John</p> <p>06. Northgate</p> <p>07. Walhalla</p> <p>08. Hannah</p> <p>09. Sarles</p> <p>10. Ambrose</p> <p>11. Hector Airport, Fargo, ND ①</p> <p>13. Antler</p> <p>14. Sherwood</p> <p>15. Hansboro</p> <p>16. Maida</p> <p>17. Fortuna</p> <p>19. Westhope</p> <p>20. Noonan</p> <p>21. Carbury</p> <p>22. Dunseith</p> <p>23. Warroad, MN (Including Oak Island)</p> <p>24. Baudette, MN</p> <p>25. Pinecreek, MN</p> <p>26. Roseau, MN</p>	<p>38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN--Continued</p> <p>05. Battle Creek</p> <p>06. Grand Rapids</p> <p>08. Escanaba</p> <p>09. Marquette</p> <p>14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing)</p> <p>15. Muskegon (Including Manistee)</p> <p>16. Grand Haven</p> <p>18. Rogers City (Including Calcite)</p> <p>19. Detour</p> <p>20. Mackinac Island</p> <p>42. Presque Isle</p> <p>43. Alpena (Including Stoneport, Bay Shore)</p> <p>44. Ferrysburg</p> <p>39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS</p> <p>01. <u>Chicago</u> (Including Waukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport)</p> <p>02. Peoria</p> <p>03. Omaha, NE</p> <p>04. East Chicago, IN</p> <p>05. Gary, IN (Including Michigan City Harbor)</p> <p>06. O'Hare International Airport</p> <p>07. Des Moines, IA</p> <p>08. Davenport, IA, and Rock Island and Moline, IL</p> <p>41. CLEVELAND, OHIO</p> <p>01. <u>Cleveland</u></p> <p>02. Cincinnati - Lawrenceburg</p> <p>03. Columbus</p> <p>04. Dayton (Including Airborne Air Park at Wilmington, OH) ①</p> <p>05. Toledo - Sandusky</p> <p>06. Erie, PA</p> <p>08 or 41-22. Ashtabula, OH</p> <p>09 or 41-22. Conneaut, OH</p> <p>10. Indianapolis, IN</p> <p>11. Fairport</p> <p>12. Akron</p> <p>15. Louisville, KY</p> <p>16. Owensboro - Evansville</p> <p>17. Huron</p> <p>21. Lorain</p> <p>45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI</p> <p>01. Kansas City</p> <p>02. St. Joseph</p> <p>03. <u>St. Louis</u></p> <p>04. <u>Wichita</u>, KS</p> <p>05. Springfield, MO</p>	<p>49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO</p> <p>01. Aguadilla</p> <p>04. Fajardo</p> <p>05. Guanica</p> <p>06. Humacao</p> <p>07. Mayaguez</p> <p>08. Ponce</p> <p>09. <u>San Juan</u></p> <p>11. Jobos</p> <p>12. Guayanilla</p> <p>13. San Juan International Airport</p> <p>51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES</p> <p>01. <u>Charlotte Amalie</u></p> <p>02. Cruz Bay</p> <p>03. Coral Bay</p> <p>04. Christiansted</p> <p>05. Frederiksted</p> <p>52. MIAMI, FLORIDA</p> <p>01. Miami</p> <p>02. Key West</p> <p>03. Port Everglades (Including Ft. Lauderdale, Hollywood and Dania)</p> <p>04. West Palm Beach</p> <p>05. Fort Pierce</p> <p>06. Miami International Airport</p> <p>53. HOUSTON-GALVESTON, TEXAS</p> <p>01. <u>Houston</u> (Including Baytown)</p> <p>06. Texas City</p> <p>09. Houston Intercontinental Air,</p> <p>10. Galveston</p> <p>11. Freeport</p> <p>12. Corpus Christi (Including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal)</p> <p>13. Port Lavaca</p> <p>54. WASHINGTON, DC</p> <p>01. <u>Washington</u></p> <p>02. Alexandria, VA</p> <p>55. DALLAS-FORT WORTH, TEXAS</p> <p>01. <u>Dallas-Fort Worth</u></p> <p>02. Amarillo</p> <p>03. Lubbock</p> <p>04. Oklahoma City, OK</p> <p>05. Tulsa, OK</p> <p>06. Austin</p> <p>60. Vessels under thier own power or afloat (imports and exports)</p> <p>70. Shipments individually valued under \$1,001 (under \$251, where applicable) for imports and under \$1,001 for exports</p> <p>80. Mail shipments (exports only)</p>
<p>35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Minneapolis-St. Paul</u></p> <p>36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Duluth</u></p> <p>02. Ashland, WI</p> <p>04. International Falls-Ranier</p> <p>08. Superior, WI</p> <p>13. Grand Portage</p> <p>14. Silver Bay (Including Taconite)</p> <p>37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN</p> <p>01. <u>Milwaukee</u></p> <p>02. Marinette (Including Menominee, MI)</p> <p>03. Green Bay (Including DePere)</p> <p>06. Manitowoc</p> <p>07. Sheboygan</p> <p>08. Racine (Including Kenosha)</p> <p>38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN</p> <p>01. <u>Detroit</u> (Including Ecorse, Riverview, River Rouge, Trenton and Wyandotte)</p> <p>02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair)</p> <p>03. Sault Ste. Marie (Including Port Island, Munising)</p> <p>04. Saginaw-Bay City-Flint (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville)</p>		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

ANNEX B

Page B-1 ①

Schedule C-1 code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA		
100.0	United States of America.....	USA
101.0	Greenland.....	Greenld
122.0	Canada.....	Canada
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon.....	SP Mqel
201.0	Mexico..... Includes Isla de Cozumel and Islas Revillagigedo.	Mexico
205.0	Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208.0	Belize.....	Belize
211.0	El Salvador.....	Salvadr
215.0	Honduras..... Includes Islas de la Bahía and the Swan Islands.	Hondura
219.0	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223.0	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225.0	Panama ¹	Panama
232.0	Bermuda.....	Bermuda
236.0	Bahamas..... Includes Grand Bahama, Great Abaco, Harbour Island, Eleuthera, New Providence, Andros, Great Exuma, Long Island, Great Inagua, and associated small islands.	Bahamas
239.0	Cuba..... Includes Isla de Pinos.	Cuba
241.0	Jamaica..... Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
243.0	Turks and Caicos Islands.....	Turk Is
244.0	Cayman Islands.....	Cayman
245.0	Haiti..... Includes Ile de la Gonave and Tortuga Island.	Haiti
247.0	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248.1	Anguilla..... Includes Sombrero Island.	Anglla
248.2	British Virgin Islands ² Includes Anegada, Jost Van Dyke, Tortola, and Virgin Gorda Islands.	B Virgr
248.3	St. Christopher-Nevis.....	St C N
248.4	Antigua ² Includes Barbuda and Redonda Islands.	Antigua
248.5	Montserrat ²	Monsrat
248.6	Dominica ²	Dominca
248.7	St. Lucia ²	S Lucia
248.8	St. Vincent and the Grenadines ² Excluding the Southern Grenadines.	S Vn Gr
248.9	Grenada ² Includes southern Grenadine Islands.	Grenada
272.0	Barbados.....	Barbado
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago.....	Trinid
277.1	Netherlands Antilles..... Includes Curacao, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Martin (southern part). ①	N Antil
277.9	Aruba.....	Aruba
283.0	French West Indies..... Includes Guadeloupe (including Grande-Terre, Basse-Terre, Iles des Saintes, Iles de la Petite-Terre, La Désirade, Ile Saint-Barthélemy, Marie-Galante, and northern St. Martin) and Martinique.	F W Ind
See footnotes at the end of this section.		(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 2

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
SOUTH AMERICA		
301.0	Colombia.....	Colomb
307.0	Venezuela.....	Venez
312.0	Guyana.....	Guyana
315.0	Suriname.....	Surinam
317.0	French Guiana.....	F Guian
331.0	Ecuador..... Includes the Galápagos Islands.	Ecuador
333.0	Peru.....	Peru
335.0	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337.0	Chile..... Includes Isla Sala y Gómez, Islas San Félix, Islas San Ambrosio, Islas Juan Fernández, and Easter Island.	Chile
351.0	Brazil..... Includes Penedos de São Pedro e São Paulo, Fernando de Noronha, and Ilha da Trindade (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353.0	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355.0	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357.0	Argentina.....	Argent
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)..... Includes Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
EUROPE		
400.0	Iceland.....	Iceland
401.0	Sweden..... Includes the islands of Öland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403.0	Norway..... Includes Svalbard, Bjørnøya (Bear Island) and Jan Mayen Island.	Norway
405.0	Finland..... Includes the Åland Islands.	Finland
409.0	Denmark (except Greenland)..... Includes the island of Bornholm, and the Faerøe Islands.	Denmark
412.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland..... Includes England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland.	U King
419.0	Ireland..... Excludes Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421.0	Netherlands.....	Nethlds
423.0	Belgium and Luxembourg.....	Belgium
427.0	France..... Includes Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	France
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany, including Western Sectors of Berlin).....	FR Germ
429.0	German Democratic Republic (East Germany, including the Eastern Sector of Berlin).....	Germ DR
433.0	Austria.....	Austria
435.0	Czechoslovakia.....	Czecho
437.0	Hungary.....	Hungary
441.0	Switzerland..... Includes Liechtenstein.	Switzld
See footnotes at the end of this section.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B-3

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
455.0	Poland.....	Poland
461.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia)..... Includes the Sakhalin and Kuril Islands, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania. ³	USSR
470.0	Spain..... Includes the Balearic and Canary Islands, Ceuta, Melilla, Islas Chafarinas, Penon de Alhucemas and Penon de Velez de la Gomera. ⁴	Spain
471.0	Portugal..... Includes the Azores and Madeira Islands. ⁵	Portugl
472.0	Gibraltar.....	Gibralt
473.0	Malta and Gozo.....	Malta
475.0	Italy..... Includes the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa; Vatican City; and San Marino.	Italy
479.0	Yugoslavia..... Includes Otok Lastovo (Lagosta).	Yugosl
481.0	Albania.....	Albania
484.0	Greece..... Includes Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Limnos, Samothráki, Khiós, Sámos, Lésvos, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	Greece
485.0	Romania.....	Romania
487.0	Bulgaria.....	Bulgar
489.0	Turkey (in Europe and Asia).....	Turkey
491.0	Cyprus.....	Cyprus
ASIA		
502.0	Syria.....	Syria
504.0	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505.0	Iraq.....	Iraq
507.0	Iran.....	Iran
508.0	Israel.....	Israel
511.0	Jordan.....	Jordan
512.0	Gaza Strip.....	Gaza St
513.0	Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517.0	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
518.0	Qatar.....	Qatar
520.0	United Arab Emirates.....	Arab Em
521.0	Yemen (Saná).....	Yemen S
522.0	Yemen (Aden) (formerly Southern Yemen)..... Includes the islands of Kamaran, Perim, and Socotra.	Yemen A
523.0	Oman.....	Oman

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 4

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
ASIA--(Continued)		
525.0	Bahrain.....	Bahrain
531.0	Afghanistan.....	Afghan
533.0	India..... Includes the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	India
535.0	Pakistan.....	Pakistan
536.0	Nepal.....	Nepal
538.0	Bangladesh.....	Bngldah
542.0	Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	Sri Lka
546.0	Burma.....	Burma
549.0	Thailand.....	Thailand
552.0	Vietnam ⁶	Vietnam
553.0	Laos.....	Laos
555.0	Cambodia.....	Cambod
557.0	Malaysia..... Includes the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and Sabah.	Malaysa
559.0	Singapore.....	Singapr
560.0	Indonesia ⁷ (includes the former Portuguese Timor).....	Indonesia
561.0	Brunei.....	Brunei
565.0	Philippines.....	Phil R
566.0	Macao.....	Macao
568.2	Bhutan ⁸	Bhutan
568.3	Maldives Islands ⁸	Maldives
570.0	China (Mainland) ⁹	China M
574.0	Mongolia.....	Mongols
579.0	North Korea.....	No Kor
580.0	Korea, Republic of.....	Kor Rep
582.0	Hong Kong.....	Hg Kong
583.0	China (Taiwan) ¹⁰ Includes Pescadoreas.	China T
588.0	Japan..... Includes the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu islands), and the following islands: Nansei-Shoto, Nampo-Shoto, Bonin, Nishino-shima (Rosario), Volcano, Daito-Jima, Okino-Tori-shima (Perece Vela), and Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus).	Japan
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA		
602.1	Australia ¹¹ Includes Tasmania, Lord Howe Island, Macquarie Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands.	Austral
602.2	Norfolk Island ¹¹	Norfolk
602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Islands ¹¹	Cocos I
602.4	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean) ¹¹	Christ I
602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands ¹¹	Heard I

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B-5 ①

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA--(Continued)		
604.0	Papua New Guinea..... Includes eastern New Guinea, the Bismarck, and Louisiade Archipelagos, the Admiralty, d'Entrecasteaux, northern Solomon (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), and the islands of New Britain, New Ireland, and associated small islands.	New Gui
614.1	New Zealand ¹² Includes Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Campbell, Kermadec, Chatham, Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and associated small islands.	N Zeal
614.2	Cook Islands ¹²	Cook Is
614.3	Tokelau Islands ¹²	Tokelau
614.4	Niue ¹²	Niue
615.0	Western Samoa.....	W Samoa
622.3	Solomon Islands ¹³ Includes southern Solomon Islands, primarily Guadalcanal, Malaita, San Cristobal, Santa Isabel, and Choiseul.	Solmn I
622.4	Vanuatu ¹³ (formerly New Hebrides).....	Vanuatu
622.5	Pitcairn Island ¹³	Pitcarn
622.6	Kiribati ¹³ Includes Gilbert Islands, Banaba (Ocean Island), the Phoenix Islands, including Canton and Enderbury Islands, and Washington, Fanning, Christmas, Malden, Starbuck, Caroline, Vostok, and Flint in the Line Islands.	Kiribat
622.7	Tuvalu ¹³ Includes the former Ellice Islands.	Tuvalu
641.2	New Caledonia ¹⁴ Includes the Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island.	N Cald'n
641.3	Wallis and Futuna ¹⁴	Wallis
641.4	French Polynesia ¹⁴ Includes the Society Islands, Tuamotu and Gambier, Marquesas Islands, the Iles Australes, and Clipperton Island.	Fr Poly
681.0	Marshall Islands ²² ①.....	Marshal
682.0	Federated States of Micronesia ²² ①..... Includes Kosrae, Ponape, Truk and Yap.	Fed Mic
683.0	Palau ²² ①.....	Palau
686.2	Nauru ¹⁵	Nauru
686.3	Fiji ¹⁵	Fiji
686.4	Tonga ¹⁵	Tonga
AFRICA		
714.0	Morocco..... Includes Ifni.	Moroc
721.0	Algeria.....	Algeria
723.0	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725.0	Libya.....	Libya
729.0	Egypt.....	Egypt
732.0	Sudan.....	Sudan
737.0	Western Sahara ¹⁶	W Sahar
738.0	Equatorial Guinea..... Includes Rio Muni, Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Pó), Pagalu (Annobon), Corisco, and Elobey Islands.	Eq Guin
741.0	Mauritania.....	Mauritn
742.0	Cameroon.....	Camroon
744.0	Senegal.....	Senegal
745.0	Mali.....	Mali
746.0	Guinea.....	Guinea

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B-b

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA--(Continued)		
747.0	Sierra Leone.....	Sier Ln
748.0	Ivory Coast.....	Ivy Cst
749.0	Ghana.....	Ghana
750.0	The Gambia.....	Gambia
751.0	Niger.....	Niger
752.0	Togo.....	Togo
753.0	Nigeria.....	Nigeria
754.0	Central African Republic (formerly Central African Empire).....	C Af Rp
755.0	Gabon.....	Gabon
756.0	Chad.....	Chad
758.0	St. Helena..... Includes the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha.	S Helna
760.0	Burkina ²¹	Burkina
761.0	Benin (formerly Dahomey).....	Benin
762.0	Angola..... Includes Cabinda.	Angola
763.0	Congo (Brazzaville).....	Co Braz
764.2	Guinea-Bissau ¹⁷	G Bisau
764.3	Cape Verde ¹⁷	C Verde
764.4	São Tomé and Príncipe ¹⁷	Sao T P
765.0	Liberia.....	Liberia
766.0	Zaire.....	Zaire
767.0	Burundi.....	Burundi
769.0	Rwanda.....	Rwanda
770.0	Somalia.....	Somalia
774.0	Ethiopia.....	Ethiop
777.0	Djibouti (formerly Afars and Issas) ¹⁸	Djibuti
778.0	Uganda.....	Uganda
779.0	Kenya.....	Kenya
780.0	Seychelles..... Includes Aldabra Islands, Alphonse, Bijoutier, and St. Francois Islands, Amirante Isles, Cosmoledo Group, Farquhar Group, Ile Desroches, and St. Pierre Island.	Seychel
781.0	British Indian Ocean Territory..... Includes the Chagos Archipelago and Diego Garcia Island.	B Ind O
783.0	Tanzania.....	Tnzania
785.0	Mauritius..... Includes Rodrigues Island, Agalega Islands, and Cargados Carajos Shoals.	Maurit
787.0	Mozambique.....	Mozambq
788.0	Madagascar.....	Madagas
789.0	Comoros ¹⁹	Comoros
790.0	French Indian Ocean Areas ²⁰ Includes Réunion and French Southern and Antarctic Lands.	F Ind O

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B-7 ①

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA--(Continued)		
791.0	Republic of South Africa.....	Rep SAF
792.0	Namibia (formerly South-West Africa).....	Namibia
793.0	Botswana.....	Botswan
794.0	Zambia.....	Zambia
795.0	Swaziland.....	Swazlnd
796.0	Zimbabwe (formerly Rhodesia).....	Zimbabwe
797.0	Malawi.....	Malawi
799.0	Lesotho.....	Lesotho
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903.0	Puerto Rico.....	P Rico
911.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	Virg Is
931.0	Midway Islands.....	Mid Is
933.0	Wake Island.....	Wake Is
935.0	Guam.....	Guam
951.0	American Samoa (including Tutuila Island and dependencies).....	Am Sam
961.0	Northern Mariana Islands.....	N Mar I

¹Effective October 1979, Panama includes the area formerly separately provided for as The Canal Zone under country code 227.0.

²Included in data shown for "Leeward and Windward Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

³Effective January, 1984, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics includes Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania, formerly separately provided for under codes 447.0, 449.0, and 451.0, respectively.

⁴Effective January, 1984, the country code for Spain changed from 469.0 to 470.0. Includes the Canary Islands, formerly separately provided for under 733.0 and Spanish Africa, n.e.c., formerly separately provided for under code 735.0.

⁵Effective January, 1984, Portugal includes the Azores and Madeira Islands, formerly separately provided for under codes 467.0 and 759.0, respectively.

⁶New classification effective January 1977. North Vietnam and South Vietnam previously reported separately under codes 550.0 and 551.0, respectively.

⁷Includes the former Portuguese Timor, annexed July 17, 1976, formerly shown separately under code 568.4.

⁸Included in data shown for "Southern Asia, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

⁹Country designation changed effective January 1979. Formerly shown as "Peoples Republic of China (Peking)".

¹⁰Country designation changed effective January 1979. Formerly shown as "Republic of China".

¹¹Included in data for Australia in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹²Included in data for New Zealand in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹³Included in data shown for "Southern Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports. Gilbert Islands and Tuvalu (formerly the Ellice Islands) reported separately effective September 1, 1976; previously reported together as the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, code 622.2.

¹⁴Included in data shown for "French Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁵Included in data shown for "Other Pacific Islands, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁶Name changed from Spanish Sahara to Western Sahara and code changed from 736.2 to 737.0, effective January 1978.

¹⁷Included in data shown for "Western Africa, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁸Country name changed effective January 1, 1978. Formerly named "Afars and Issas."

¹⁹New classification "Comoros", code 789.0, effective January 1978. Formerly named "Comoro Islands" and reported under code 790.2.

²⁰Effective January 1978, country code for French Indian Ocean Areas changed from 790.1 to 790.0.

²¹Country name changed effective August 4, 1984. Formerly named Upper Volta.

²²Effective January 1987, separately provided for; formerly included under code 685.0, Pacific Islands (Trust Territory). ①

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 9

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Abaco Islands.....	236.0
Aden.....	522.0
Admiralty Islands.....	604.0
Aegean Islands.....	484.0
Afghanistan.....	531.0
Agalega Islands.....	785.0
Aland Islands.....	405.0
Albania.....	481.0
Aldabra Islands.....	780.0
Algeria.....	721.0
Alhucemas Islands.....	470.0
Alphonse Island.....	780.0
American Samoa.....	951.0
Amirante Isles.....	780.0
Andaman Islands.....	533.0
Andorra.....	427.0
Andros Islands.....	236.0
Anegada Islands.....	248.2
Angola.....	762.0
Anguilla Island.....	248.1
Annobon Island.....	738.0
Antigua Island.....	248.4
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277.1
Antipodes Islands.....	614.1
Argentina.....	357.0
Aruba Island.....	277.9
Ascension Island.....	758.0
Ashmore Island.....	602.1
Auckland Island.....	614.1
Austerales, Iles.....	641.4
Australia.....	602.1
Austria.....	433.0
Azores.....	471.0
Bahamas.....	236.0
Bahia, Islas de la.....	215.0
Bahrain.....	525.0
Balearic Islands.....	470.0
Banaba.....	622.6
Bangladesh.....	538.0
Barbados.....	272.0
Barbuda Island.....	248.4
Basse-Terre.....	283.0
Bear Island (Björnöya).....	403.0
Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423.0
Belize.....	208.0
Benin (formerly Dahomey).....	761.0
Bermuda (British).....	232.0
Bhutan.....	568.2
Bijoutier Island.....	780.0
Bismarck Archipelago.....	604.0
Björnöya Island.....	403.0
Bolivia.....	335.0
Bonaire Island.....	277.1
Bonin Islands.....	588.0
Bornholm Island.....	409.0
Botswana.....	793.0
Bougainville Islands.....	604.0
Bounty Island.....	614.1
Brazil.....	351.0
British East Africa (See specific country name).....	
British Indian Ocean Territory.....	781.0
British Virgin Islands.....	248.2
Brunei.....	561.0
Buka Island.....	604.0
Bulgaria.....	487.0
Burkina.....	760.0
Burma.....	546.0
Burundi.....	767.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Cabinda.....	762.0
Caicos Islands.....	243.0
Cambodia (formerly Kampuchea).....	555.0
Cameroon.....	742.0
Campbell Island.....	614.1
Canada.....	122.0
Canary Island.....	470.0
Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	622.6
Cape Verde.....	764.3
Cargados Carajos Shoals.....	785.0
Caroline Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Cartier Island.....	602.1
Cayman Islands.....	244.0
Central African Republic.....	754.0
Ceuta.....	470.0
Chad.....	756.0
Chafarinas Islas.....	470.0
Chagos Archipelago.....	781.0
Channel Islands.....	412.0
Chatham Island.....	614.1
Chile.....	337.0
China (Mainland).....	570.0
China (Taiwan).....	583.0
Choiseul Island.....	622.3
Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean).....	602.4
Christmas Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Clipperton Island.....	641.4
Cocos Islands.....	602.3
Colombia.....	301.0
Comoros.....	789.0
Congo (Brazzaville).....	763.0
Cook Islands.....	614.2
Corsica Island.....	427.0
Corisco Island.....	738.0
Cosmoledo Group.....	780.0
Costa Rica.....	223.0
Cozumel, Isla de.....	201.0
Crete Island.....	484.0
Cuba.....	239.0
Curacao Island.....	277.1
Cyprus.....	491.0
Czechoslovakia.....	435.0
Daito-jima Islands.....	588.0
Denmark (except Greenland).....	409.0
d'Entrecasteaux Islands.....	604.0
Désirade Island.....	283.0
Desroches, Ile.....	780.0
Diego Garcia Island.....	781.0
Djibouti (formerly Afars and Issas).....	777.0
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484.0
Dominica Island.....	248.6
Dominican Republic.....	247.0
East Germany.....	429.0
Easter Island.....	337.0
Eastern Sector of Berlin.....	429.0
Ecuador.....	331.0
Egypt.....	729.0
El Salvador.....	211.0
Elba Island.....	475.0
Eleuthera Island.....	236.0
Ellice Islands (Tuvalu).....	622.7
Elobey Islands.....	738.0
Enderbury Islands.....	622.6
England.....	412.0

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B-10 ①

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Equatorial Guinea.....	738.0
Estonia.....	461.0
Ethiopia.....	774.0
Farøe Islands.....	409.0
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas).....	372.0
Fanning Atoll.....	622.6
Farquhar Group.....	780.0
Federal Republic of Germany.....	428.0
Fernando de Noronha Island.....	351.0
Fernando Pó.....	738.0
Fiji.....	686.3
Finland.....	405.0
Flint Island.....	622.6
France.....	427.0
French Guiana.....	317.0
French Indian Ocean Areas.....	790.1
French Pacific Islands (See specific island name)	
French Polynesia.....	641.4
French Southern and Antarctic Lands.....	790.0
French West Indies.....	283.0
Futuna Island.....	641.3
Gabon.....	755.0
Galápagos Islands.....	331.0
Gambia.....	750.0
Gambier Islands.....	641.4
Gaza Strip.....	512.0
German Democratic Republic.....	429.0
Germany, East.....	429.0
Germany, West.....	428.0
Ghana.....	749.0
Gibraltar.....	472.0
Gilbert Islands.....	622.6
Gonave, Ile de la.....	245.0
Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401.0
Gough Island.....	758.0
Gozo.....	473.0
Grand Bahama Island.....	236.0
Grande-Terre.....	283.0
Great Abaco Island.....	236.0
Great Britain (See United Kingdom)	
Great Exuma Island.....	236.0
Great Inagua Island.....	236.0
Grecian Archipelago.....	484.0
Greece.....	484.0
Greenland.....	101.0
Grenada Island.....	248.9
Grenadine Islands (northern).....	248.8
Grenadine Islands (southern).....	248.9
Guadalcanal.....	622.3
Gadeloupe Island.....	283.0
Guam Island.....	935.0
Guatemala.....	205.0
Guiana, French.....	317.0
Guinea.....	746.0
Guinea-Bissau.....	764.2
Guyana.....	312.0
Haiti.....	245.0
Harbour Island.....	236.0
Heard Island.....	602.9
Hebrides Islands.....	412.0
Hebrides, New (See Vanuatu).....	622.4
Hokkaido Island.....	588.0
Honduras.....	215.0
Hong Kong.....	582.0
Honshu Island.....	588.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Hungary.....	437.0
Iceland.....	400.0
Ifni.....	714.0
Inaccessible Island.....	758.0
India.....	533.0
Indonesia.....	560.0
Ionian Islands.....	484.0
Iran.....	507.0
Iraq.....	505.0
Ireland (except Northern Ireland).....	419.0
Ireland, Northern.....	412.0
Islas Malvinas.....	372.0
Isle of Man.....	412.0
Isle of Wight.....	412.0
Israel.....	508.0
Italy.....	475.0
Ivory Coast.....	748.0
Jamaica.....	241.0
Jan Mayen Island.....	403.0
Japan.....	588.0
Jordan.....	511.0
Jost Van Dyke Island.....	248.2
Juan Fefnandez Islas.....	337.0
Kamran Island.....	522.0
Kampuchea (See Cambodia).....	555.0
Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....	602.3
Kenya.....	779.0
Kermadec Islands.....	614.1
Khios Island.....	484.0
Kiribati.....	622.6
Korea, North.....	579.0
Korea, Republic of.....	580.0
Kosrae.....	682.0
Kuril Islands under USSR administration.....	461.0
Kuwait.....	513.0
Kyushu Island.....	588.0
Laccadive Islands.....	533.0
La Désirade.....	283.0
Lagosta Island.....	479.0
Lampedusa Island.....	475.0
Laos.....	553.0
Latvia.....	461.0
Lebanon.....	504.0
Lésotho.....	799.0
Lesvos Island.....	484.0
Liberia.....	765.0
Libya.....	725.0
Liechtenstein.....	441.0
Lifnos Island.....	484.0
Lithuania.....	461.0
Long Island.....	236.0
Lord Howe Island.....	602.1
Louisiade Archipelago.....	604.0
Loyalty Islands.....	641.2
Luxembourg.....	423.0
Macao (Macau).....	566.0
Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po).....	738.0
Macquarie Island.....	602.1
Madagascar.....	788.0
Madeira Islands.....	471.0
Malaita Island.....	622.3
Malawi.....	797.0

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)
 Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and
 Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B-11 ①

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Malaya.....	557.0
Malaysia.....	557.0
Malden Island.....	622.6
Maldives.....	568.3
Mali.....	745.0
Malta.....	473.0
Man Isle.....	412.0
Marcus Island.....	588.0
Marquesas Islands.....	641.4
Mariana Islands, Northern.....	961.0
Marie Galante Island.....	283.0
Marshall Islands.....	681.0 ①
Martinique Island.....	283.0
Mauritania.....	741.0
Mauritius.....	785.0
McDonald Islands.....	602.9
Melilla.....	470.0
Mexico.....	201.0
Micronesia, Federated States of.....	682.0 ①
Midway Islands.....	931.0
Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus) Island.....	588.0
Miquelon Islands.....	161.0
Monaco.....	427.0
Mongolia.....	574.0
Montserrat Island.....	248.5
Morant Cays.....	241.0
Morocco.....	714.0
Mozambique.....	787.0
Namibia.....	792.0
Nampo-shoto Islands.....	588.0
Nansei shoto Islands.....	588.0
Nauru.....	686.2
Nepal.....	536.0
Netherlands.....	421.0
Netherlands Antilles.....	277.1
Nevis Island.....	248.3
New Britain Island.....	604.0
New Caledonia Island.....	641.2
New Guinea, Eastern.....	604.0
New Ireland Island.....	604.0
New Providence.....	236.0
New Zealand.....	614.1
Nicaragua.....	219.0
Nicobar Island.....	533.0
Niger.....	751.0
Nigeria.....	753.0
Nightingale Island.....	758.0
Nishino-shima (Rosario) Island.....	588.0
Niue.....	614.4
Norfolk Island.....	602.2
North Korea.....	579.0
Northern Ireland.....	412.0
Northern Mariana Islands.....	961.0
Norway.....	403.0
Ocean Island.....	622.6
Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	588.0
Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela) Island.....	588.0
Oland Island.....	401.0
Oman.....	523.0
Orkney Islands.....	412.0
Orkney Islands, South.....	372.0
Otok Lastovo (Lagosta) Island.....	479.0
Pagalu.....	738.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Pakistan.....	535.0
Palau..... ①	683.0
Panama.....	225.0 ①
Pantelleria.....	475.0
Papua New Guinea.....	604.0
Paraguay.....	353.0
Parece Vela.....	588.0
Pedro Cays.....	241.0
Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo.....	351.0
Penón de Alhucemas.....	470.0
Penón de Vélez de la Gomera.....	470.0
Perim Island.....	522.0
Peru.....	333.0
Pescadores Islands.....	583.0
Petite-Terre, Iles de la.....	283.0
Philippines.....	565.0
Phoenix Islands (including Canton and Enderbury Islands).....	622.6
Pines, Isle of (included with New Caledonia).....	641.2
Pinos, Isla de (Cuba).....	239.0
Pitcairn Island.....	622.5
Poland.....	455.0
Ponape.....	682.0 ①
Portugal.....	471.0
Portuguese Timor.....	560.0
Principe.....	764.4
Puerto Rico.....	903.0
Qatar.....	518.0
Redonda Island.....	248.4
Réunion Island.....	790.1
Revillagigedo Islas.....	201.0
Rhodes Island.....	484.0
Rio Muni.....	738.0
Rodrigues Island.....	785.0
Rosario Island.....	588.0
Romania.....	485.0
Russia (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461.0
Rwanda.....	769.0
Ryukyu Islands.....	588.0
Saba Island.....	277.1
Sabah.....	557.0
Saint-Barthélemy Island.....	283.0
St. Christopher Island.....	248.3
St. Eustatius Island.....	277.1
St. Francois Island.....	780.0
St. Helena.....	758.0
St. Lucia Island.....	248.7
St. Martin Island (northern part).....	283.0
St. Martin Island (southern part).....	277.1
St. Pierre Islands.....	161.0
St. Pierre Island (Seychelles).....	780.0
St. Vincent Island.....	248.8
Saintes, Iles des.....	283.0
Sakishima.....	588.0
Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461.0
Sala-y-Gómez Island.....	337.0
Samoa, American.....	951.0
Samoa, Western.....	615.0
Sámos Island.....	484.0
Samothráki Island.....	484.0
Saná.....	521.0
San Ambrosio, Island.....	337.0
San Christobal Island.....	622.3

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. -- Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B-12 ①

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
San Félix, Island.....	337.0	Tonga Islands.....	686.4
Sandwich Islands, South.....	372.0	Tortola Island.....	248.2
San Marino.....	475.0	Tortuga Island.....	245.0
Santa Isabel Island.....	622.3	Trinidad Island.....	274.0
Sao Tomé.....	764.4	Trinidad, Ilha da (in South Atlantic).....	351.0
Sarawak.....	557.0	Tristan da Cunha Island.....	758.0
Sardinia.....	475.0	Truk.....	682.0 ①
Saudi Arabia.....	517.0	Tuamotu Islands.....	641.4
Scilly Islands.....	412.0	Tunisia.....	723.0
Scotland.....	412.0	Turkey.....	489.0
Senegal.....	744.0	Turks Islands.....	243.0
Seychelles.....	780.0	Tutuila Island and dependencies.....	951.0
Sherland Islands.....	412.0	Tuvalu.....	622.7
Shetland Islands, South.....	372.0		
Shikoku Island.....	588.0	Uganda.....	778.0
Sicily.....	475.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	461.0
Sierra Leone.....	747.0	United Arab Emirates.....	520.0
Singapore.....	559.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	412.0
Snares Island.....	614.1	United States of America.....	100.0
Society Islands.....	641.4	Uruguay.....	355.0
Socotra Island.....	522.0		
Solomon Islands, northern.....	604.0	Vanuatu (formerly New Hebrides).....	622.4
Solomon Islands, southern.....	622.3	Vatican City.....	475.0
Somalia.....	770.0	Venezuela.....	307.0
Sombrero Island.....	248.1	Vietnam.....	552.0
South Africa, Republic of.....	791.0	Virgin Gorda Island.....	248.2
Southern Pacific Islands (See specific island name)		Virgin Islands, British.....	248.2
South Georgia Island.....	372.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	911.0
South Orkney Islands.....	372.0	Volcano Islands.....	588.0
South Sandwich Islands.....	372.0	Vostok Island.....	622.6
South Shetland Islands.....	372.0		
Spain.....	470.0	Wake Island.....	933.0
Spanish Africa.....	470.0	Wales.....	412.0
Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	542.0	Wallis Archipelago.....	641.3
Starbuck Island.....	622.6	Walpole Island.....	641.2
Sudan.....	732.0	Washington Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Suriname.....	315.0	West Germany.....	428.0
Svalbard.....	403.0	West Indies, French.....	283.0
Swan Islands.....	215.0	Western Sahara.....	737.0
Swaziland.....	795.0	Western Samoa.....	615.0
Sweden.....	401.0	Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428.0
Switzerland.....	441.0	Wight Isle.....	412.0
Syria.....	502.0		
		Yap.....	682.0 ①
Taiwan.....	583.0	Yemen (Aden).....	522.0
Tanzania.....	783.0	Yemen (Sana'a).....	521.0
Tasmania Island.....	602.1	Yugoslavia.....	479.0
Thailand.....	549.0		
Three Kings Island.....	614.1	Zaire.....	766.0
Timor, Portuguese.....	560.0	Zambia.....	794.0
Tobago Island.....	274.0	Zimbabwe.....	796.0
Togo.....	752.0		
Tokelau Island.....	614.3		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

International Standard Country Codes (ISO)

ANNEX C

Page C-1 1 2

Country	Code
Afghanistan.....	AF
Albania.....	AL
Algeria.....	DZ
American Samoa.....	AS
Andorra.....	AD
Angola.....	AO
Anguilla.....	AI
Antarctica.....	AQ
Antigua and Barbuda.....	AG 1
Argentina.....	AR
Aruba.....	AW 1
Australia.....	AU
Austria.....	AT
Azores.....	PT
Bahamas.....	BS
Bahrain.....	BH
Bangladesh.....	BD
Barbados.....	BB
Belgium.....	BE
Belize.....	BZ
Benin.....	BJ
Bermuda.....	BM
Bhutan.....	BT
Bolivia.....	BO
Botswana.....	BW
Bouvet Island.....	BV
Brazil.....	BR
British Indian Ocean Territory.....	IO
British Virgin Islands.....	VG
Brunei.....	BN
Bulgaria.....	BG
Burkina Faso.....	BF
Burma.....	BU 1
Burundi.....	BI
Cambodia.....	KH 1
Cameroon.....	CM
Canada.....	CA
Canary Islands.....	ES
Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	CT
Cape Verde.....	CV
Cayman Islands.....	KY
Central African Republic.....	CF
Chad.....	TD
Chile.....	CL
China.....	CN
Christmas Islands.....	CX
Cocos (Keeling) Islands.....	CC
Colombia.....	CO
Comoros.....	KM
Congo.....	CG
Cook Islands.....	CK
Costa Rica.....	CR
Cuba.....	CU
Cyprus.....	CY
Czechoslovakia.....	CS
Denmark.....	DK
Djibouti.....	DJ
Dominica.....	DM
Dominican Republic.....	DO
Ecuador.....	EC
Egypt.....	EG
El Salvador.....	SV
Equatorial Guinea.....	GQ
Estonia.....	SU
Ethiopia.....	ET

Country	Code
Falkland Islands (Malvinas).....	FK
Faroe Islands.....	FO 1
Fiji.....	FJ
Finland.....	FI
France.....	FR
French Guiana.....	GF
French Indian Ocean Areas (Reunion).....	RE
French Polynesia.....	PF
French Southern and Antarctic Lands.....	TF 1
Gabon.....	GA
Gambia, The.....	GM
Gaza.....	IL
German Democratic Republic.....	DD
Germany, Federal Republic of.....	DE
Ghana.....	GH
Gibraltar.....	GI
Greece.....	GR
Greenland.....	GL
Grenada.....	GD
Guadeloupe.....	GP
Guam.....	GU
Guatemala.....	GT
Guinea.....	GN
Guinea-Bissau.....	GW
Guyana.....	GY
Haiti.....	HT
Heard and McDonald Islands.....	HM
Honduras.....	HN
Hong Kong.....	HK
Hungary.....	HU
Iceland.....	IS
India.....	IN
Indonesia.....	ID
Iran.....	IR
Iraq.....	IQ
Ireland.....	IE
Israel.....	IL
Italy.....	IT
Ivory Coast.....	CI
Jamaica.....	JM
Japan.....	JP
Johnston Atoll.....	UM 1
Jordan.....	JO 2
Kampuchea, Democratic.....	KH
Kenya.....	KE
Kiribati.....	KI
Korea, Democratic Peoples Republic of.....	KP
Korea, Republic of.....	KR
Kuwait.....	KW
Lao People's Democratic Republic.....	LA
Latvia.....	SU
Lebanon.....	LB
Lesotho.....	LS
Liberia.....	LR
Libya.....	LY 1
Liechtenstein.....	LI
Lithuania.....	SU
Luxembourg.....	LU
Macau.....	MO
Madagascar.....	MG
Madeira Island.....	PT
Malawi.....	MW
Malaysia.....	MY

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

International Standard Country Codes (ISO)--Continued

ANNEX C

Page C-2

Country	Code	Country	Code
Maldives.....	MV	Saudi Arabia.....	SA
Mali.....	ML	Senegal.....	SN
Malta.....	MT	Seychelles.....	SC
Marshall Islands.....	MH ①	Sierra Leone.....	SL
Martinique.....	MQ	Singapore.....	SG
Mauritania.....	MR	Solomon Islands.....	SB
Mauritius.....	MU	Somalia.....	SO
Mayotte.....	YO ①	South Africa.....	ZA
Mexico.....	MX ①	Spain.....	ES
Micronesia, Federated States of.....	FM ①	Spanish Africa.....	ES
Midway Islands.....	MI	Sri Lanka.....	LK
Monaco.....	MC	Sudan.....	SD
Mongolia.....	MN	Suriname.....	SR
Montserrat.....	MS	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.....	SJ
Morocco.....	MA	Swaziland.....	SZ
Mozambique.....	MZ	Sweden.....	SE
		Switzerland.....	CH
		Syrian Arab Republic.....	SY
Namibia.....	NA		
Nauru.....	NR	Taiwan, Province of China.....	TW
Nepal.....	NP	Tanzania, United Republic of.....	TZ
Netherlands.....	NL	Thailand.....	TH
Netherlands Antilles.....	AN	Togo.....	TG
New Caledonia.....	NC	Tokelau.....	TK
New Zealand.....	NZ	Tonga.....	TO
Nicaragua.....	NI	Trinidad and Tobago.....	TT
Niger.....	NE	Tunisia.....	TN
Nigeria.....	NG	Turkey.....	TR
Niue.....	NU	Turks and Caicos Island.....	TC
Norfolk Island.....	NF	Tuvalu.....	TV
Norway.....	NO		
Northern Mariana Islands.....	MP	Uganda.....	UG
		United Arab Emirates.....	AE
Oman.....	OM	United Kingdom.....	GB
		United States.....	US
Pakistan.....	PK	United States Virgin Islands.....	VI
Panama.....	PA	Uruguay.....	UY
Papua New Guinea.....	PG	USSR.....	SU
Paraguay.....	PY		
Peru.....	PE	Vanuatu.....	VU
Philippines.....	PH	Vatican City State (Holy See).....	VA
Pitcairn Island.....	PN	Venezuela.....	VE
Poland.....	PL	Viet Nam.....	VN
Portugal.....	PT		
Puerto Rico.....	PR	Wake Island.....	WK
		Wallis and Futuna Islands.....	WF
Qatar.....	QA	Western Sahara.....	EH
		Western Sahara.....	EH
Reunion.....	RE	Western Samoa.....	WS
Romania.....	RO		
Rwanda.....	RW	Yemen (Sanaa).....	YE ①
		Yemen, Democratic (Aden).....	YD
St. Christopher and Nevis.....	KN ①	Yugoslavia.....	YU
St. Helena.....	SH		
Saint Lucia.....	LC	Zaire.....	ZR
St. Pierre and Miquelon.....	PM	Zambia.....	ZM
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines.....	VC	Zimbabwe.....	ZW
Samoa.....	WS		
San Marino.....	SM		
Sao Tome and Principe.....	ST		

(1st supp.
6/10/87)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES 1/

^{1/} Most of the products listed in the Chemical Appendix are identified only by the applicable Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number. The C.A.S. registry numbers applicable to imported chemicals and products may be obtained from USITC Publication 1073 -- Chemicals and Products Provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 2

Chemical Appendix Headnotes:

1. This appendix enumerates those chemicals and products which the President has determined were imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, or were produced in the United States before May 1, 1978. For convenience, the listed articles are described (1) by reference to their registry number with the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) of the American Chemical Society, where available, or (2) by reference to their common chemical name or trade name where the C.A.S. registry number is not available. For the purposes of these schedules, any reference to a product provided for in this appendix includes such products listed herein, by whatever name known.

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 3

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
50-29-3	59-47-2	79-88-9	83-13-6	86-88-4	89-36-1	91-67-8
50-32-8	59-50-7	79-93-6	83-18-1	86-95-3	89-39-4	91-72-5
50-34-0	59-63-2	79-94-7	83-23-8	86-98-6	89-43-0	91-73-6
50-42-0	59-92-7	79-95-8	83-31-8	86-99-7	89-52-1	91-76-9
50-52-2	60-11-7	79-98-1	83-32-9	87-00-3	89-55-4	91-78-1
50-58-8	60-13-9	80-00-2	83-34-1	87-01-4	89-57-6	91-80-5
50-63-5	60-18-4	80-04-6	83-41-0	87-02-5	89-59-8	91-81-6
50-84-0	60-19-5	80-07-9	83-42-1	87-03-6	89-60-1	91-84-9
51-12-7	60-32-2	80-08-0	83-53-4	87-05-8	89-61-2	91-87-2
51-17-2	60-57-1	80-10-4	83-70-5	87-08-1	89-62-3	91-88-3
51-30-9	61-16-5	80-11-5	83-81-8	87-10-5	89-63-4	91-90-7
51-40-1	61-25-6	80-15-9	84-15-1	87-12-7	89-68-9	91-91-8
51-42-3	61-31-4	80-18-2	84-22-0	87-17-2	89-69-0	91-93-0
51-43-4	61-73-4	80-19-3	84-23-1	87-18-3	89-71-4	91-94-1
51-44-5	61-96-1	80-20-6	84-46-8	87-19-4	89-75-8	91-98-5
51-56-9	62-23-7	80-22-8	84-57-1	87-20-7	89-80-5	91-99-6
51-57-0	62-31-7	80-23-9	84-58-2	87-22-9	89-83-8	92-00-2
51-60-5	62-38-4	80-32-0	84-59-3	87-25-2	89-84-9	92-02-4
51-61-6	62-97-5	80-33-1	84-69-5	87-29-6	89-86-1	92-04-6
51-63-8	63-25-2	80-35-3	84-77-5	87-32-1	89-87-2	92-06-8
51-64-9	63-45-6	80-40-0	84-80-0	87-41-2	89-93-0	92-09-1
51-65-0	63-56-9	80-43-3	84-83-3	87-52-5	89-97-4	92-11-5
51-78-5	64-04-0	80-49-9	84-86-6	87-61-6	89-99-6	92-12-6
52-49-3	64-10-8	80-51-3	84-92-4	87-62-7	90-11-9	92-14-8
52-85-7	65-28-1	80-74-0	84-94-6	87-65-0	90-12-0	92-17-1
53-46-3	65-29-2	80-77-3	85-01-8	87-82-1	90-13-1	92-18-2
53-57-6	65-47-4	80-81-9	85-04-1	87-83-2	90-16-4	92-24-0
53-70-3	65-49-6	81-03-8	85-07-4	87-87-6	90-17-5	92-26-2
53-84-9	65-71-4	81-06-1	85-08-5	88-04-0	90-25-5	92-27-3
54-36-4	66-22-8	81-08-3	85-09-6	88-16-4	90-30-2	92-31-9
54-42-2	66-71-7	81-12-9	85-15-4	88-17-5	90-33-5	92-36-4
54-85-3	66-76-2	81-16-3	85-22-3	88-22-2	90-40-4	92-39-7
54-95-5	67-92-5	81-19-6	85-34-7	88-23-3	90-43-7	92-41-1
55-06-1	68-01-9	81-20-9	85-40-5	88-27-7	90-45-9	92-43-3
55-10-7	68-34-8	81-26-5	85-42-7	88-34-6	90-51-7	92-49-9
55-21-0	69-09-0	81-30-1	85-43-8	88-39-1	90-55-1	92-50-2
55-38-9	69-44-3	81-32-3	85-45-0	88-40-4	90-68-6	92-56-8
55-80-1	69-72-7	81-39-0	85-47-2	88-42-6	90-72-2	92-59-1
55-81-2	69-89-6	81-41-4	85-48-3	88-44-8	90-87-9	92-60-4
56-33-7	70-30-4	81-42-5	85-52-9	88-45-9	90-93-7	92-63-7
56-37-1	70-55-3	81-44-7	85-54-1	88-49-3	90-94-8	92-64-8
56-38-2	70-69-9	81-46-9	85-55-2	88-50-6	90-99-3	92-65-9
56-49-5	71-81-8	81-49-2	85-56-3	88-51-7	91-02-1	92-66-0
56-55-3	72-20-8	81-56-1	85-57-4	88-52-8	91-06-5	92-70-6
56-65-5	72-43-5	81-63-0	85-67-6	88-53-9	91-08-7	92-71-7
56-72-4	72-48-0	81-68-5	85-72-3	88-56-2	91-10-1	92-80-8
56-93-9	72-57-1	81-71-0	85-73-4	88-61-9	91-13-4	92-82-0
57-37-4	72-69-5	81-73-2	85-75-6	88-63-1	91-16-7	92-83-1
57-50-1	72-80-0	81-75-4	85-77-8	88-64-2	91-17-8	92-84-2
57-62-5	73-05-2	81-77-6	85-81-4	88-66-4	91-19-0	92-85-3
57-66-9	73-22-3	81-78-7	85-83-6	88-67-5	91-22-5	92-86-4
57-74-9	73-24-5	81-81-2	85-85-8	88-68-6	91-23-6	92-87-5
57-97-6	73-48-3	81-85-6	85-91-6	88-74-4	91-28-1	92-89-7
58-14-0	73-49-4	81-88-9	85-98-3	88-82-4	91-29-2	92-92-2
58-15-1	74-11-3	81-90-3	86-15-7	88-85-7	91-31-6	92-94-4
58-25-3	74-31-7	81-94-7	86-16-8	88-87-9	91-33-8	92-99-9
58-27-5	74-39-5	82-07-5	86-20-4	88-89-1	91-34-9	93-00-5
58-28-6	76-44-8	82-14-4	86-25-9	88-90-4	91-36-1	93-01-6
58-38-8	76-51-7	82-15-5	86-26-0	88-95-9	91-43-0	93-04-9
58-39-9	76-54-0	82-16-6	86-29-3	88-96-0	91-44-1	93-07-2
58-54-8	76-60-8	82-18-8	86-30-6	88-97-1	91-45-2	93-08-3
58-64-0	76-61-9	82-19-9	86-42-0	88-98-2	91-50-9	93-09-4
58-68-4	76-62-0	82-20-2	86-45-3	89-02-1	91-51-0	93-10-7
58-72-0	76-67-5	82-24-6	86-49-7	89-07-6	91-55-4	93-11-8
58-74-2	76-86-8	82-27-9	86-50-0	89-08-7	91-56-5	93-13-0
58-89-9	76-87-9	82-31-5	86-52-2	89-13-4	91-57-6	93-15-2
58-94-6	76-90-4	82-33-7	86-53-3	89-20-3	91-58-7	93-16-3
58-95-7	77-08-7	82-37-1	86-56-6	89-24-7	91-59-8	93-17-4
59-05-2	77-36-1	82-38-2	86-61-3	89-26-9	91-61-2	93-18-5
59-06-3	77-52-1	82-45-1	86-63-5	89-27-0	91-62-3	93-19-6
59-26-7	77-83-8	82-66-6	86-72-6	89-28-1	91-63-4	93-21-0
59-30-3	78-04-6	82-71-3	86-75-9	89-29-2	91-65-6	93-26-5
59-31-4	78-27-3	82-81-5	86-76-0	89-30-5	91-66-7	
59-33-6	78-37-5	82-87-1	86-86-2	89-32-7		
59-42-7	79-01-6	83-08-9	86-87-3	89-33-8		

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 4

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
93-27-6	95-25-0	98-49-7	100-82-3	102-48-7	104-28-9	115-29-7
93-28-7	95-26-1	98-50-0	100-84-5	102-49-8	104-29-4	115-32-2
93-29-8	95-29-4	98-52-2	100-86-7	102-56-7	104-31-4	115-37-7
93-34-5	95-31-8	98-53-3	100-87-8	102-63-6	104-36-9	115-39-9
93-37-8	95-33-0	98-56-6	100-88-9	102-77-2	104-38-1	115-40-2
93-40-3	95-46-5	98-60-2	100-92-5	102-78-3	104-39-2	115-41-3
93-43-6	95-49-8	98-61-3	100-93-6	102-92-1	104-45-0	115-51-5
93-45-8	95-51-2	98-62-4	100-94-7	102-96-5	104-47-2	115-63-9
93-46-9	95-52-3	98-64-6	101-06-4	102-97-6	104-48-3	115-64-0
93-48-1	95-53-4	98-66-8	101-09-7	102-98-7	104-49-4	115-78-6
93-50-5	95-55-6	98-67-9	101-10-0	103-01-5	104-54-1	115-93-5
93-51-6	95-56-7	98-69-1	101-11-1	103-03-7	104-57-4	116-22-3
93-52-7	95-57-8	98-72-6	101-12-2	103-05-9	104-62-1	116-29-0
93-53-8	95-72-7	98-73-7	101-15-5	103-06-0	104-63-2	116-31-4
93-58-3	95-73-8	98-81-7	101-17-7	103-07-1	104-64-3	116-43-8
93-64-1	95-74-9	98-87-3	101-18-8	103-18-4	104-65-4	116-49-4
93-69-6	95-75-0	98-94-2	101-20-2	103-19-5	104-66-5	116-70-1
93-70-9	95-76-1	98-95-3	101-23-5	103-21-9	104-68-7	116-71-2
93-72-1	95-83-0	99-04-7	101-24-6	103-25-3	104-69-8	116-72-3
93-76-5	95-94-3	99-11-6	101-26-8	103-26-4	104-71-2	116-73-4
93-79-8	96-41-3	99-24-1	101-27-9	103-28-6	104-81-4	116-74-5
93-84-5	96-59-3	99-26-3	101-39-3	103-31-1	104-82-5	116-76-7
93-85-6	96-62-8	99-27-4	101-41-7	103-32-2	104-83-6	116-79-0
93-89-0	96-72-0	99-28-5	101-42-8	103-33-3	104-84-7	116-81-4
93-90-3	96-73-1	99-29-6	101-49-5	103-36-6	104-86-9	116-82-5
93-92-5	96-74-2	99-30-9	101-51-9	103-37-7	104-91-6	116-85-8
93-94-7	96-75-3	99-31-0	101-52-0	103-38-8	104-92-7	116-88-1
93-99-2	96-77-5	99-33-2	101-54-2	103-41-3	104-93-8	116-89-2
94-01-9	96-78-6	99-34-3	101-55-3	103-45-7	105-07-7	116-90-5
94-02-0	96-83-3	99-36-5	101-56-4	103-46-8	105-08-8	116-98-3
94-11-1	96-96-8	99-55-8	101-57-5	103-48-0	105-12-4	117-01-1
94-13-3	96-97-9	99-56-9	101-61-1	103-49-1	105-13-5	117-03-3
94-18-8	96-98-0	99-59-2	101-63-3	103-50-4	105-52-2	117-08-8
94-20-2	97-00-7	99-60-5	101-64-4	103-52-6	105-75-9	117-09-9
94-21-3	97-02-9	99-63-8	101-65-5	103-53-7	105-76-0	117-11-3
94-26-8	97-04-1	99-64-9	101-67-7	103-54-8	106-37-6	117-18-0
94-30-4	97-08-5	99-72-9	101-68-8	103-55-9	106-38-7	117-22-6
94-31-5	97-09-6	99-75-2	101-70-2	103-56-0	106-40-1	117-23-7
94-33-7	97-17-6	99-76-3	101-72-4	103-58-2	106-43-4	117-26-0
94-34-8	97-18-7	99-79-6	101-73-5	103-59-3	106-47-8	117-27-1
94-36-0	97-22-3	99-80-9	101-74-6	103-60-6	106-48-9	117-32-8
94-38-2	97-23-4	99-90-1	101-75-7	103-61-7	106-50-3	117-33-9
94-43-9	97-32-5	99-94-5	101-76-8	103-62-8	106-53-6	117-34-0
94-44-0	97-35-8	99-98-9	101-79-1	103-63-9	106-87-6	117-37-3
94-46-2	97-42-7	100-01-6	101-80-4	103-64-0	108-26-9	117-42-0
94-47-3	97-43-8	100-03-8	101-81-5	103-67-3	108-30-5	117-44-2
94-48-4	97-46-1	100-04-9	101-82-6	103-68-4	108-33-8	117-45-3
94-53-1	97-47-2	100-05-0	101-83-7	103-69-5	108-37-2	117-46-4
94-57-5	97-50-7	100-07-2	101-84-8	103-70-8	108-40-7	117-55-5
94-62-2	97-52-9	100-11-8	101-87-1	103-71-9	108-41-8	117-57-7
94-64-4	97-53-0	100-15-2	101-91-7	103-80-0	108-42-9	117-59-9
94-69-9	97-54-1	100-17-4	101-94-0	103-81-1	108-44-1	117-61-3
94-70-2	97-56-3	100-20-9	101-96-2	103-83-3	108-58-7	117-62-4
94-74-6	97-60-9	100-22-1	101-97-3	103-84-4	108-69-0	117-69-1
94-75-7	98-05-5	100-23-2	101-98-4	103-88-8	108-71-4	117-71-5
94-79-1	98-08-8	100-25-4	101-99-5	103-89-9	108-72-5	117-76-0
94-80-4	98-09-9	100-29-8	102-01-2	103-90-2	108-77-0	117-86-2
94-82-6	98-11-3	100-39-0	102-04-5	103-92-4	108-86-1	117-88-4
94-84-8	98-13-5	100-43-6	102-05-6	103-93-5	108-87-2	117-92-0
94-86-0	98-16-8	100-46-9	102-11-4	103-94-6	108-91-8	117-93-1
94-87-1	98-21-5	100-48-1	102-13-6	103-96-8	108-93-0	117-98-6
94-89-3	98-28-2	100-50-5	102-16-9	103-98-0	109-00-2	118-04-7
94-91-7	98-30-6	100-54-9	102-17-0	103-99-1	109-04-6	118-07-0
94-92-8	98-31-7	100-55-0	102-18-1	104-01-8	109-09-1	118-12-7
94-93-9	98-32-8	100-56-1	102-19-2	104-04-1	110-15-6	118-20-7
94-98-4	98-33-9	100-60-7	102-20-5	104-09-6	110-16-7	118-31-0
94-99-5	98-34-0	100-62-9	102-22-7	104-10-9	110-83-8	118-32-1
95-00-1	98-35-1	100-64-1	102-23-8	104-11-0	110-89-4	118-33-2
95-13-6	98-36-2	100-65-2	102-27-2	104-12-1	111-49-9	118-41-2
95-14-7	98-37-3	100-66-3	102-28-3	104-13-2	113-59-7	118-42-3
95-16-9	98-40-8	100-69-6	102-29-4	104-20-1	114-26-1	118-46-7
95-20-5	98-43-1	100-70-9	102-36-3	104-21-2	114-63-6	118-48-9
95-21-6	98-44-2	100-71-0	102-40-9	104-23-4	114-70-5	118-55-8
95-23-8	98-47-5	100-76-5	102-42-1	104-24-5	114-80-7	118-56-9
95-24-9	98-48-6	100-81-2	102-47-6	104-27-8	114-91-0	118-58-1

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 5

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
118-60-5	121-58-4	127-68-4	132-60-5	137-65-5	148-82-3	328-84-7
118-61-6	121-59-5	127-71-9	132-66-1	138-25-0	148-85-6	329-20-4
118-69-4	121-61-9	127-73-1	132-67-2	138-28-3	148-87-8	329-98-6
118-72-9	121-62-0	127-75-3	132-75-2	138-37-4	149-30-4	330-54-1
118-74-1	121-63-1	127-85-5	132-87-6	138-39-6	149-74-6	330-55-2
118-79-6	121-72-2	128-44-9	132-88-7	138-41-0	150-19-6	331-25-9
118-83-2	121-75-5	128-58-5	132-93-4	138-42-1	150-33-4	332-14-9
118-88-7	121-78-8	128-67-6	132-98-9	138-52-3	150-59-4	333-41-5
118-90-1	121-79-9	128-69-8	133-09-5	138-86-3	150-61-8	341-02-6
118-91-2	121-81-3	128-70-1	133-10-8	138-89-6	150-76-5	341-69-5
118-92-3	121-86-8	128-79-0	133-14-2	139-05-9	150-78-7	344-04-7
118-96-7	121-87-9	128-80-3	133-17-5	139-06-0	151-05-3	344-07-0
119-10-8	121-90-4	128-82-5	133-18-6	139-27-5	151-06-4	345-35-7
119-13-1	121-92-6	128-83-6	133-32-4	139-28-6	151-10-0	348-51-6
119-15-3	121-95-9	128-85-8	133-49-3	139-29-7	153-87-7	348-52-7
119-17-5	121-98-2	128-86-9	133-55-1	139-60-6	154-41-6	348-54-9
119-19-7	122-01-0	128-87-0	133-58-4	139-70-8	154-69-8	349-78-0
119-21-1	122-09-8	128-88-1	133-59-5	139-76-4	155-04-4	349-88-2
119-27-7	122-11-2	128-89-2	133-60-8	140-10-3	156-10-5	350-03-8
119-33-5	122-16-7	128-90-5	133-67-5	140-18-1	156-38-7	350-46-9
119-34-6	122-18-9	128-93-8	133-91-5	140-19-2	156-51-4	350-50-5
119-39-1	122-28-1	128-94-9	133-96-0	140-21-6	182-55-8	351-32-6
119-40-4	122-35-0	128-95-0	134-09-8	140-25-0	191-48-0	352-11-4
119-43-7	122-37-2	128-97-2	134-19-0	140-26-1	198-55-0	352-32-9
119-56-2	122-39-4	129-09-9	134-25-8	140-27-2	208-96-8	352-34-1
119-64-2	122-42-9	129-16-8	134-30-5	140-28-3	218-01-9	357-08-4
119-67-5	122-43-0	129-22-6	134-32-7	140-29-4	225-83-2	363-72-4
119-68-6	122-46-3	129-28-2	134-34-9	140-39-6	253-52-1	364-76-1
119-72-2	122-48-5	129-29-3	134-47-4	140-41-0	254-27-3	364-83-0
119-74-4	122-59-8	129-30-6	134-50-9	140-49-8	256-96-2	364-98-7
119-76-6	122-63-4	129-42-0	134-80-5	140-50-1	262-20-4	366-29-0
119-77-7	122-65-6	129-44-2	134-83-8	140-53-4	271-89-6	367-12-4
119-81-3	122-68-9	129-54-4	134-94-1	140-57-8	273-13-2	367-21-5
119-84-6	122-69-0	129-56-6	135-02-4	140-60-3	273-53-0	368-43-4
119-90-4	122-70-3	129-63-5	135-07-9	140-67-0	281-23-2	369-58-4
119-92-6	122-71-4	129-67-9	135-09-1	140-73-8	286-20-4	369-77-7
119-97-1	122-72-5	129-73-7	135-10-4	140-75-0	298-00-0	371-41-5
120-07-0	122-73-6	129-74-8	135-11-5	140-76-1	298-59-9	372-44-1
120-11-6	122-74-7	129-77-1	135-12-6	140-99-8	298-83-9	379-50-0
120-15-0	122-79-2	129-90-8	135-20-6	141-01-5	298-93-1	383-29-9
120-18-3	122-80-5	130-00-7	135-23-9	141-02-6	298-95-3	387-45-1
120-21-8	122-84-9	130-14-3	135-31-9	141-05-9	299-11-6	389-08-2
120-22-9	122-87-2	130-17-6	135-48-8	141-30-0	299-84-3	389-40-2
120-23-0	122-91-8	130-18-7	135-49-9	141-85-5	299-86-5	392-56-3
120-32-1	122-94-1	130-20-1	135-53-5	141-86-6	299-95-6	392-83-6
120-35-4	122-95-2	130-22-3	135-57-9	141-90-2	300-57-2	392-85-8
120-39-8	122-97-4	130-24-5	135-62-6	142-04-1	300-62-9	393-52-2
120-42-3	122-98-5	130-34-7	135-70-6	142-08-5	303-21-9	393-75-9
120-45-6	122-99-6	130-37-0	135-72-8	142-16-5	303-25-3	394-35-4
120-47-8	123-03-5	130-85-8	135-73-9	142-46-1	304-06-3	394-47-8
120-50-3	123-30-8	131-13-5	135-76-2	142-88-1	304-17-6	394-50-3
120-56-9	123-33-1	131-14-6	135-80-8	143-74-8	304-88-1	396-01-0
120-66-1	123-61-5	131-15-7	135-91-1	144-35-4	305-03-3	398-99-2
120-70-7	125-20-2	131-16-8	136-21-0	144-75-2	305-80-6	401-78-5
120-71-8	125-31-5	131-17-9	136-28-7	144-79-6	305-85-1	401-81-0
120-72-9	125-46-2	131-18-0	136-36-7	144-80-9	305-96-4	402-43-7
120-75-2	125-51-9	131-22-6	136-44-7	144-82-1	306-07-0	402-44-8
120-83-2	125-52-0	131-27-1	136-45-8	145-49-3	306-08-1	402-71-1
120-92-3	125-66-6	131-43-1	136-60-7	146-56-5	309-00-2	403-54-3
120-97-8	125-69-9	131-49-7	136-69-6	146-68-9	312-30-1	404-82-0
120-98-9	125-86-0	131-53-3	136-77-6	146-81-6	312-40-3	405-50-5
121-00-6	125-93-9	131-65-7	136-78-7	147-24-0	312-45-8	427-36-1
121-02-8	125-99-5	131-69-1	136-80-1	147-52-4	314-13-6	433-06-7
121-04-0	126-02-3	131-70-4	136-95-8	147-82-0	314-40-9	433-19-2
121-17-5	126-14-7	131-74-8	137-04-2	148-01-6	319-89-1	434-45-7
121-18-6	126-15-8	131-91-9	137-06-4	148-24-3	320-51-4	434-64-0
121-19-7	126-64-7	132-15-0	137-09-7	148-25-4	320-60-5	435-97-2
121-25-5	126-81-8	132-16-1	137-18-8	148-39-0	320-72-9	437-15-0
121-34-6	127-23-1	132-17-2	137-19-9	148-54-9	321-14-2	437-17-2
121-39-1	127-24-2	132-18-3	137-47-3	148-56-1	321-38-0	438-41-5
121-47-1	127-25-3	132-20-7	137-48-4	148-64-1	324-00-5	438-60-8
121-48-2	127-57-1	132-22-9	137-49-5	148-65-2	326-56-7	439-14-5
121-51-7	127-58-2	132-32-1	137-51-9	148-69-6	326-61-4	440-29-9
121-53-9		132-53-6	137-53-1	148-71-0	327-92-4	443-26-5
121-57-3			137-64-4	148-79-8	327-98-0	443-83-4

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 6

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
444-29-1	492-86-4	530-64-3	553-70-8	585-71-7	606-00-8	613-93-4
445-29-4	493-01-6	530-91-6	553-82-2	585-76-2	606-20-2	613-97-8
446-35-5	493-02-7	531-52-2	553-94-6	585-79-5	606-21-3	614-00-6
446-72-0	493-52-7	531-53-3	553-97-9	586-38-9	606-35-9	614-16-4
447-14-3	493-77-6	531-59-9	554-73-4	586-61-8	606-45-1	614-30-2
451-02-5	494-90-6	531-85-1	554-84-7	586-62-9	606-46-2	614-34-6
451-13-8	495-18-1	532-02-5	554-92-7	586-75-4	606-55-3	614-39-1
451-40-1	495-48-7	532-03-6	554-95-0	586-76-5	607-00-1	614-60-8
451-46-7	495-54-5	532-28-5	555-03-3	586-77-6	607-35-2	614-68-6
451-82-1	495-69-2	532-31-0	555-21-5	586-78-7	607-56-7	614-80-2
452-35-7	495-76-1	532-54-7	555-30-6	586-96-9	607-57-8	614-82-4
452-71-1	496-11-7	532-82-1	555-32-8	587-23-5	607-81-8	614-94-8
455-13-0	496-41-3	532-94-5	555-37-3	587-49-5	607-88-5	614-97-1
455-14-1	496-72-0	533-00-6	555-48-6	587-84-8	607-90-9	615-15-6
455-16-3	498-02-2	533-18-6	555-57-7	587-98-4	607-96-5	615-16-7
455-20-9	499-06-9	533-23-3	555-60-2	588-07-8	607-99-8	615-18-9
455-32-3	499-83-2	533-31-3	555-68-0	588-16-9	608-25-3	615-20-3
456-27-9	500-72-1	533-58-4	556-18-3	588-46-5	608-28-6	615-21-4
456-41-7	500-73-2	534-85-0	556-72-9	588-52-3	608-31-1	615-22-5
456-42-8	501-00-8	534-97-4	562-10-7	588-59-0	608-33-3	615-28-1
456-59-7	501-52-0	535-75-1	564-20-5	588-63-6	608-71-9	615-37-2
458-35-5	501-65-5	535-80-8	567-13-5	588-64-7	608-74-2	615-41-8
459-22-3	501-81-5	536-17-4	569-58-4	588-68-1	608-93-5	615-42-9
459-44-9	502-02-3	536-38-9	569-59-5	589-10-6	609-21-2	615-43-0
459-46-1	504-02-9	536-46-9	569-61-9	589-15-1	609-22-3	615-45-2
459-60-9	504-03-0	536-60-7	569-64-2	589-87-7	609-23-4	615-46-3
461-78-9	504-24-5	536-80-1	569-65-3	591-17-3	609-54-1	615-47-4
462-06-6	504-29-0	536-90-3	571-60-8	591-18-4	609-60-9	615-48-5
462-08-8	505-29-3	537-67-7	573-26-2	591-19-5	609-65-4	615-49-6
464-72-2	508-02-1	537-91-7	573-58-0	591-20-8	609-67-6	615-58-7
464-85-7	509-34-2	537-92-8	573-83-1	591-50-4	609-72-3	615-59-8
467-60-7	509-77-3	538-28-3	574-06-1	594-31-0	609-73-4	615-65-6
467-62-9	510-13-4	538-41-0	574-15-2	595-90-4	609-86-9	615-93-0
467-63-0	510-15-6	538-42-1	574-66-3	596-03-2	610-17-3	615-94-1
469-61-4	510-39-4	538-68-1	574-98-1	596-09-8	610-22-0	616-79-5
470-40-6	511-13-7	538-75-0	575-36-0	596-27-0	610-23-1	616-86-4
470-55-3	512-63-0	538-86-3	575-44-0	596-28-1	610-28-6	617-07-2
470-90-6	512-69-6	539-03-7	575-61-1	596-42-9	610-29-7	617-94-7
471-53-4	514-10-3	539-17-3	575-75-7	596-43-0	610-30-0	618-03-1
472-41-3	514-73-8	539-30-0	576-24-9	596-49-6	610-35-5	618-32-6
472-86-6	514-85-2	540-23-8	576-55-6	597-12-6	610-39-9	618-36-0
472-97-9	515-03-7	540-37-4	576-83-0	599-61-1	610-53-7	618-44-0
473-54-1	515-30-0	540-38-5	577-85-5	599-66-6	610-66-2	618-46-2
473-55-2	515-40-2	541-69-5	578-54-1	599-69-9	610-67-3	618-51-9
474-86-2	515-74-2	541-70-8	578-57-4	599-71-3	610-69-5	618-56-4
475-03-6	517-28-2	542-11-0	578-58-5	599-91-7	610-72-0	618-62-2
475-63-8	517-51-1	542-14-3	578-66-5	601-89-8	610-94-6	618-68-8
477-73-6	518-47-8	542-18-7	578-95-0	602-01-7	610-96-8	618-76-8
477-75-8	518-51-4	544-47-8	579-10-2	602-02-8	610-97-9	618-80-4
479-13-0	518-63-8	546-28-1	579-66-8	602-38-0	611-01-8	618-83-7
480-18-2	518-67-2	546-45-2	579-98-6	602-87-9	611-06-3	618-88-2
480-63-7	519-73-3	546-56-5	580-13-2	602-94-8	611-07-4	618-89-3
480-96-6	519-87-9	547-57-9	580-20-1	603-32-7	611-19-8	618-91-7
482-05-3	519-95-9	547-58-0	580-22-3	603-33-8	611-20-1	618-95-1
482-15-5	520-03-6	548-74-3	581-08-8	603-35-0	611-21-2	618-98-4
483-20-5	522-48-5	548-62-9	581-43-1	603-36-1	611-33-6	619-04-5
483-84-1	523-27-3	548-68-5	581-64-6	603-48-5	611-71-2	619-08-9
484-11-7	523-44-4	548-80-1	581-75-9	603-50-9	611-74-5	619-15-8
484-47-9	523-87-5	549-94-0	582-24-1	603-54-3	612-12-4	619-19-2
484-65-1	524-38-9	550-15-2	582-25-2	603-62-3	612-28-2	619-21-6
485-31-4	525-05-3	550-44-7	582-33-2	603-71-4	612-45-3	619-24-9
485-35-8	525-52-0	550-74-3	582-60-5	603-76-9	612-57-7	619-25-0
486-16-8	525-79-1	550-82-3	582-69-4	603-86-1	612-60-2	619-42-1
487-16-1	525-82-6	550-99-2	582-73-0	604-32-0	612-62-4	619-44-3
487-21-8	527-85-5	551-09-7	583-03-9	604-44-4	612-83-9	619-45-4
487-26-3	528-21-2	551-16-6	583-06-2	604-53-5	612-98-6	619-50-1
487-88-7	528-45-0	552-32-9	583-39-1	604-59-1	613-03-6	619-55-6
487-89-8	528-79-0	552-38-5	583-55-1	604-75-1	613-28-5	619-58-9
488-98-2	528-94-9	552-45-4	583-68-6	605-36-7	613-29-6	619-65-8
490-03-9	529-19-1	552-46-5	583-69-7	605-45-8	613-37-6	619-66-9
490-78-8	529-23-7	552-82-9	583-75-5	605-48-1	613-46-7	619-72-7
491-35-0	529-28-2	553-08-2	583-78-8	605-54-9	613-48-9	619-75-0
491-80-5	529-65-7	553-24-2	584-42-9	605-59-4	613-70-7	619-84-1
492-37-5	529-84-0	553-54-8	584-48-5	605-65-2	613-90-1	619-86-3
492-80-8	530-44-9		585-47-7	605-69-6	613-91-2	619-89-6

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 7

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
619-90-9	632-68-8	704-01-8	788-17-0	885-81-4	1009-61-6	1145-01-3
619-91-0	632-79-1	705-29-3	789-25-3	886-06-6	1010-19-1	1147-56-4
620-05-3	632-80-4	707-07-3	791-28-6	886-65-7	1011-50-3	1149-16-2
620-13-3	632-99-5	707-61-9	791-31-1	886-66-8	1011-73-0	1151-11-7
620-20-2	633-03-4	708-64-5	792-74-5	886-74-8	1014-66-0	1151-14-0
620-22-4	633-96-5	709-09-1	793-24-8	887-76-3	1019-80-3	1151-97-9
620-40-6	634-20-8	709-98-8	802-93-7	894-86-0	1024-58-4	1152-61-0
620-55-3	634-21-9	711-79-5	807-28-3	897-55-2	1026-92-2	1153-05-5
620-71-3	634-35-5	711-82-0	822-06-0	900-77-6	1027-62-9	1154-59-2
620-73-5	634-60-6	713-36-0	823-40-5	900-95-8	1034-01-1	1154-84-3
620-81-5	634-66-2	713-68-8	823-78-9	901-44-0	1034-39-5	1155-00-6
620-84-8	634-93-5	716-39-2	823-87-0	905-96-4	1037-50-9	1155-62-0
620-87-1	635-21-2	717-74-8	824-39-5	911-77-3	1038-95-5	1156-19-0
620-88-2	635-46-1	718-64-9	824-45-3	915-67-3	1041-00-5	1159-53-1
621-03-4	635-51-8	719-22-2	824-69-1	917-23-7	1042-84-8	1160-28-7
621-07-8	635-53-0	719-32-4	824-72-6	925-21-3	1046-56-6	1163-19-5
621-09-0	635-78-9	719-59-5	824-79-3	930-69-8	1047-16-1	1170-02-1
621-10-3	635-84-7	719-64-2	824-94-2	932-69-4	1048-08-4	1172-02-7
621-14-7	636-09-9	720-75-2	825-51-4	932-90-1	1052-38-6	1172-42-5
621-29-4	636-13-5	721-00-6	825-52-5	933-75-5	1058-71-5	1172-76-5
621-32-9	636-21-5	721-91-5	825-94-5	933-88-0	1058-92-0	1176-08-5
621-33-0	636-26-0	723-62-6	826-81-3	934-34-9	1063-92-9	1176-74-5
621-35-2	636-28-2	724-98-1	827-19-0	935-56-8	1064-48-8	1178-79-6
621-42-1	636-98-6	728-90-5	827-21-4	937-10-0	1065-95-8	1179-69-7
621-59-0	637-01-4	729-43-1	827-27-0	937-30-4	1073-67-2	1182-06-5
621-66-9	637-03-6	730-23-4	827-52-1	937-41-7	1074-24-4	1182-65-6
621-79-4	637-27-4	730-40-5	827-94-1	938-73-8	1074-52-8	1184-43-6
621-82-9	637-44-5	733-44-8	827-95-2	939-23-1	1075-76-9	1193-24-4
621-87-4	637-53-6	733-51-7	828-01-3	939-48-0	1076-38-6	1196-13-0
621-88-5	637-54-7	736-30-1	828-86-4	940-31-8	1076-43-3	1196-57-2
621-95-4	637-55-8	737-31-5	830-03-5	940-41-0	1076-46-6	1197-01-9
622-03-7	637-56-9	741-58-2	830-09-1	941-55-9	1076-59-1	1197-21-3
622-04-8	637-59-2	744-45-6	830-81-9	941-69-5	1076-95-5	1197-37-1
622-08-2	637-87-6	747-36-4	830-96-6	943-15-7	1077-56-1	1197-55-3
622-15-1	638-16-4	748-30-1	831-52-7	944-22-9	1078-95-1	1198-27-2
622-16-2	639-58-7	766-08-5	832-49-5	946-30-5	1078-97-3	1198-37-4
622-24-2	640-57-3	766-51-8	833-43-2	946-80-5	1079-66-9	1198-63-6
622-25-3	640-61-9	766-77-8	833-50-1	947-42-2	1083-48-3	1198-64-7
622-29-7	642-31-9	766-85-8	833-66-9	948-03-8	1085-12-7	1199-01-5
622-50-4	643-43-6	767-00-0	834-28-6	951-78-0	1087-21-4	1199-03-7
622-56-0	643-53-8	767-92-0	835-64-3	951-97-3	1096-48-6	1199-20-8
622-57-1	643-93-6	768-32-1	835-71-2	953-26-4	1096-80-6	1201-38-3
622-60-6	644-06-4	768-33-2	840-58-4	953-91-3	1098-60-8	1203-17-4
622-61-7	644-33-7	768-52-5	840-65-3	955-03-3	1099-45-2	1203-86-7
622-62-8	644-97-3	769-06-2	841-32-7	955-83-9	1100-88-5	1204-28-0
622-80-0	645-00-1	769-68-6	842-07-9	957-51-7	1103-38-4	1205-02-3
622-85-5	645-09-0	770-09-2	842-15-9	958-93-0	1103-39-5	1205-17-0
622-97-9	645-13-6	770-10-5	842-17-1	959-22-8	1107-00-2	1205-91-0
623-08-5	645-45-4	770-35-4	842-18-2	959-26-2	1121-86-4	1207-69-8
623-12-1	645-59-0	771-51-7	842-19-3	959-36-4	1122-42-5	1207-72-3
623-24-5	645-96-5	771-56-2	845-10-3	959-55-7	1122-54-9	1208-52-2
623-25-6	653-14-5	771-60-8	845-46-5	960-71-4	1122-58-3	1208-67-9
623-26-7	654-42-2	771-61-9	846-63-9	961-68-2	1122-62-9	1209-84-3
624-18-0	655-32-3	772-00-9	846-70-8	961-69-3	1122-93-6	1210-12-4
624-19-1	657-84-1	772-03-2	847-51-8	963-14-4	1124-05-6	1210-56-6
624-31-7	658-78-6	772-33-8	852-38-0	963-39-3	1125-27-5	1212-72-2
624-38-4	660-53-7	772-65-6	855-38-9	967-80-6	1125-88-8	1214-39-7
624-48-6	670-24-6	773-76-2	860-22-0	968-81-0	1126-34-7	1214-47-7
625-95-6	670-80-4	773-82-0	860-39-9	969-33-5	1126-78-9	1215-57-2
625-98-9	672-04-8	774-44-7	873-32-5	975-17-7	1126-79-0	1217-45-4
625-99-0	672-65-1	775-12-2	873-74-5	977-96-8	1129-50-6	1218-35-5
626-00-6	673-48-3	775-56-4	874-60-2	980-26-7	1129-62-0	1220-94-6
626-01-7	694-53-1	776-74-9	874-90-8	980-71-2	1131-01-7	1221-56-3
626-02-8	694-80-4	776-76-1	875-51-4	981-18-0	1131-16-4	1222-05-5
626-15-3	695-12-5	777-37-7	875-74-1	985-16-0	1131-61-9	1225-20-3
626-16-4	696-28-6	778-25-6	877-43-0	988-93-2	1132-39-4	1225-55-4
626-17-5	696-44-6	778-28-9	878-00-2	989-38-8	1134-36-7	1228-53-1
626-39-1	696-62-8	779-02-2	879-18-5	989-77-5	1134-47-0	1229-29-4
626-48-2	697-91-6	780-11-0	879-72-1	992-55-2	1135-66-6	1229-55-6
628-13-7	699-02-5	780-25-6	880-52-4	992-59-6	1136-45-4	1234-35-1
630-88-6	699-12-7	780-69-8	881-03-8	999-21-3	1138-15-4	1235-82-1
632-02-0	700-87-8	785-30-8	882-36-0	1006-23-1	1138-80-3	1239-45-8
632-25-7	701-35-9	786-19-6	883-62-5	1006-99-1	1141-59-9	1245-13-2
632-51-9	701-82-6	787-70-2	883-99-8	1008-88-4	1141-88-4	1248-18-6
632-58-6	701-99-5		884-89-9	1009-36-5	1142-19-4	1249-97-4

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 8

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
1255-69-2	1327-79-3	1499-33-8	1664-40-0	1820-99-1	1989-33-9	2150-44-9
1257-78-9	1327-85-1	1503-48-6	1664-52-4	1821-12-1	1989-53-3	2150-47-2
1261-86-5	1327-88-4	1504-55-8	1665-59-4	1823-18-3	1990-11-0	2150-48-3
1262-78-8	1328-01-4	1504-63-8	1666-13-3	1824-74-4	1990-34-7	2150-54-1
1300-47-6	1328-04-7	1504-74-1	1667-01-2	1824-81-3	2008-39-1	2150-60-9
1300-92-1	1328-19-4	1506-02-1	1667-99-8	1825-30-5	2008-46-0	2152-64-9
1319-88-6	1328-24-1	1508-65-2	1670-14-0	1825-31-6	2008-88-0	2153-98-2
1320-07-6	1328-25-2	1514-52-9	1670-83-3	1825-58-7	2010-61-9	2157-39-3
1320-15-6	1328-40-1	1515-72-6	1674-18-6	1826-28-4	2012-74-0	2158-76-1
1320-79-2	1328-51-4	1516-74-1	1676-63-7	1829-00-1	2012-81-9	2162-74-5
1321-64-8	1328-53-6	1516-80-9	1676-73-9	1829-40-9	2015-14-7	2164-08-1
1321-65-9	1328-54-7	1519-47-7	1679-51-2	1831-69-2	2025-40-3	2164-17-2
1321-74-0	1330-39-8	1520-21-4	1679-64-7	1833-27-8	2026-24-6	2172-33-0
1322-93-6	1330-40-1	1523-11-1	1680-16-6	1833-31-4	2027-17-0	2176-62-7
1323-19-9	1330-69-4	1527-12-4	1681-60-3	1833-51-8	2032-33-9	2179-89-7
1324-04-5	1330-75-2	1528-74-1	1686-14-2	1836-22-2	2033-89-8	2182-55-0
1324-11-4	1330-96-7	1529-17-5	1688-71-7	1836-75-5	2037-31-2	2185-86-6
1324-21-6	1331-28-8	1531-20-0	1689-82-3	1843-05-6	2039-46-5	2186-92-7
1324-27-2	1331-81-3	1533-45-5	1689-99-2	1847-84-3	2039-85-2	2192-20-3
1324-28-3	1331-83-5	1533-65-9	1694-09-3	1859-39-8	2044-72-6	2197-01-5
1324-33-0	1332-88-3	1533-77-3	1694-92-4	1861-32-1	2046-18-6	2198-58-5
1324-54-5	1333-39-7	1533-78-4	1696-17-9	1861-40-1	2049-96-9	2198-75-6
1324-55-6	1333-47-7	1552-42-7	1696-60-2	1864-92-2	2050-08-0	2198-77-8
1324-76-1	1333-53-5	1553-34-0	1706-12-3	1865-01-6	2050-14-8	2200-44-4
1324-87-4	1333-58-0	1555-66-4	1707-67-1	1866-31-5	2050-47-7	2202-98-4
1325-16-2	1335-06-4	1562-93-2	1707-68-2	1867-66-9	2050-66-0	2203-01-2
1325-19-5	1335-42-8	1562-94-3	1709-44-0	1871-22-3	2050-69-3	2206-94-2
1325-24-2	1335-66-6	1563-01-5	1709-59-7	1877-75-4	2050-72-8	2208-05-1
1325-32-2	1335-87-1	1563-38-8	1711-02-0	1878-66-6	2050-73-9	2208-20-0
1325-35-5	1335-88-2	1563-66-2	1711-06-4	1878-84-8	2050-74-0	2211-98-5
1325-37-7	1337-89-9	1565-17-9	1711-07-5	1878-91-7	2050-75-1	2212-75-1
1325-38-8	1338-51-8	1565-46-4	1711-09-7	1885-14-9	2050-76-2	2212-81-9
1325-42-4	1344-32-7	1570-64-5	1712-71-6	1886-81-3	2051-18-5	2213-63-0
1325-53-7	1344-37-2	1571-08-0	1713-15-1	1887-02-1	2051-28-7	2213-82-3
1325-54-8	1344-38-3	1571-20-6	1718-34-9	1892-43-9	2051-79-8	2216-12-8
1325-62-8	1345-16-0	1571-33-1	1720-32-7	1897-52-5	2051-90-3	2216-15-1
1325-63-9	1345-24-0	1573-51-9	1728-46-7	1899-02-1	2051-95-8	2216-16-2
1325-74-2	1393-03-9	1576-43-8	1730-48-9	1907-65-9	2051-97-0	2216-45-7
1325-75-3	1405-86-3	1579-40-4	1732-97-4	1910-68-5	2052-06-4	2216-51-5
1325-80-0	1416-03-1	1582-09-8	1733-12-6	1916-07-7	2052-07-5	2216-68-4
1325-82-2	1421-49-4	1582-27-0	1733-89-7	1918-00-9	2052-14-4	2216-69-5
1325-83-3	1424-14-2	1585-07-5	1733-96-6	1918-02-1	2052-25-7	2216-92-4
1325-85-5	1424-79-9	1586-91-0	1736-34-1	1918-16-7	2052-46-2	2217-07-4
1325-86-6	1435-71-8	1591-30-6	1740-19-8	1919-91-1	2057-47-8	2217-55-2
1325-87-7	1444-94-6	1591-31-7	1742-14-9	1922-99-2	2065-23-8	2223-89-4
1325-88-8	1445-19-8	1592-20-7	1742-90-1	1928-43-4	2065-70-5	2224-00-2
1325-93-5	1446-61-3	1592-31-0	1742-95-6	1928-47-8	2066-93-5	2234-13-1
1325-94-6	1450-18-6	1595-15-9	1745-32-0	1929-73-3	2077-13-6	2234-16-4
1326-03-0	1450-23-3	1603-79-8	1746-13-0	1929-82-4	2077-46-5	2239-92-1
1326-04-1	1450-63-1	1611-83-2	1746-81-2	1931-62-0	2082-79-3	2243-35-8
1326-05-2	1450-72-2	1620-21-9	1758-25-4	1932-84-9	2084-69-7	2243-42-7
1326-11-0	1456-56-0	1620-64-0	1758-64-1	1934-20-9	2090-05-3	2243-76-7
1326-12-1	1457-46-1	1623-95-6	1758-68-5	1934-21-0	2090-14-4	2243-83-6
1326-37-0	1459-09-2	1628-58-6	1761-71-3	1936-15-8	2090-82-6	2245-53-6
1326-38-1	1459-10-5	1630-08-6	1767-12-0	1937-34-4	2092-55-9	2259-96-3
1326-40-5	1459-93-4	1631-82-9	1769-41-1	1937-35-5	2092-56-0	2276-90-6
1326-49-4	1461-15-0	1631-83-0	1777-84-0	1937-37-7	2097-19-0	2298-13-7
1326-51-8	1461-17-2	1631-84-1	1779-10-8	1938-32-5	2100-42-7	2299-73-2
1326-52-9	1462-73-3	1633-22-3	1779-11-9	1939-99-7	2103-64-2	2302-96-7
1326-55-2	1464-44-4	1633-83-6	1779-48-2	1942-61-6	2103-88-0	2303-01-7
1326-60-9	1465-25-4	1638-12-6	1784-04-9	1942-71-8	2104-64-5	2304-96-3
1326-75-6	1466-67-7	1640-39-7	1786-87-4	1945-78-4	2113-51-1	2312-35-8
1326-83-6	1466-76-8	1641-40-3	1787-61-7	1945-92-2	2113-57-7	2312-76-7
1326-86-9	1477-19-6	1646-26-0	1797-33-7	1955-21-1	2113-68-0	2313-87-3
1326-96-1	1477-42-5	1646-54-4	1797-74-6	1963-36-6	2116-65-6	2315-02-8
1327-01-1	1477-55-0	1653-75-4	1798-11-4	1965-09-9	2116-84-9	2315-68-6
1327-11-3	1478-61-1	1655-35-2	1802-34-2	1973-05-3	2122-70-5	2321-07-5
1327-13-5	1484-09-9	1655-43-2	1808-12-4	1980-93-4	2123-35-5	2338-76-3
1327-14-6	1484-50-0	1655-68-1	1810-62-4	1982-37-2	2131-18-2	2345-34-8
1327-18-0	1484-88-4	1655-74-9	1811-28-5	1982-49-6	2131-61-5	2348-81-4
1327-56-6	1485-92-3	1656-44-6	1816-96-2	1982-69-0	2136-89-2	2351-37-3
1327-57-7	1495-72-3	1657-16-5	1817-73-8	1984-58-3	2142-73-6	2353-45-9
1327-65-7	1497-49-0	1658-56-6	1817-74-9	1984-59-4	2144-00-5	2359-09-3
1327-74-8	1498-88-0	1660-93-1	1818-06-0	1985-84-8	2146-36-3	2364-54-7
1327-75-9	1499-17-8	1662-01-7	1820-50-4		2149-36-2	2367-19-3

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 9

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
2374-05-2	2493-84-7	2650-18-2	2872-52-8	3071-32-7	3312-83-2	3530-19-6
2378-95-2	2494-89-5	2650-64-8	2881-83-6	3071-70-3	3316-02-7	3531-19-9
2379-55-7	2494-93-1	2653-64-7	2882-20-4	3071-73-6	3316-13-0	3535-50-0
2379-74-0	2495-35-4	2654-52-6	2893-80-3	3076-05-9	3317-67-7	3543-39-3
2379-75-1	2496-26-6	2654-58-2	2898-84-2	3076-87-7	3318-43-2	3546-41-6
2379-78-4	2497-38-3	2654-66-2	2902-64-9	3077-12-1	3320-83-0	3549-23-3
2379-81-9	2498-02-4	2657-00-3	2903-34-6	3077-13-2	3320-86-3	3555-11-1
2381-85-3	2498-03-5	2657-85-4	2904-60-1	3078-09-9	3320-87-4	3558-60-9
2382-96-9	2498-95-5	2664-63-3	2905-54-6	3081-01-4	3324-58-1	3562-84-3
2386-87-0	2503-55-1	2666-17-3	2905-60-4	3081-14-9	3326-32-7	3564-14-5
2389-45-9	2503-73-3	2669-94-5	2905-62-6	3087-16-9	3326-34-9	3564-15-6
2389-75-5	2510-95-4	2679-49-4	2905-65-9	3089-16-5	3326-35-0	3564-18-9
2390-56-9	2510-99-8	2682-45-3	2905-69-3	3108-15-4	3333-62-8	3564-21-4
2390-59-2	2512-29-0	2687-12-9	2909-38-8	3118-97-6	3337-62-0	3564-22-5
2390-60-5	2516-05-4	2687-25-4	2915-53-9	3119-93-5	3343-24-6	3564-26-9
2390-63-8	2516-96-3	2694-54-4	2915-72-2	3121-52-6	3343-28-0	3564-27-0
2391-03-9	2518-24-3	2695-37-6	2918-80-1	3121-70-8	3343-80-4	3564-70-3
2393-23-9	2519-28-0	2696-84-6	2920-38-9	3121-74-2	3349-63-1	3565-26-2
2398-81-4	2524-67-6	2698-41-1	2921-88-2	3129-91-7	3351-05-1	3566-95-8
2401-85-6	2525-21-5	2702-44-5	2923-93-5	3130-19-6	3352-54-3	3567-65-5
2402-42-8	2532-07-2	2702-72-9	2926-45-6	3131-63-3	3354-97-0	3567-66-6
2402-78-0	2536-05-2	2712-83-6	2941-63-1	3137-83-5	3368-04-5	3567-69-9
2402-79-1	2538-84-3	2718-78-7	2941-69-7	3142-42-5	3375-25-5	3568-88-5
2402-95-1	2538-85-4	2718-90-3	2941-71-1	3147-14-6	3376-24-7	3570-46-5
2403-22-7	2539-21-1	2719-08-6	2941-72-2	3147-62-4	3378-72-1	3570-80-7
2411-89-4	2540-09-2	2719-13-3	2944-19-6	3147-75-9	3379-38-2	3575-31-3
2415-87-4	2545-59-7	2719-15-5	2944-26-5	3158-91-6	3383-96-8	3575-32-4
2420-97-5	2549-99-7	2719-32-6	2944-27-6	3159-28-2	3385-21-5	3582-72-7
2421-11-6	2550-26-7	2733-41-7	2944-28-7	3160-35-8	3385-41-9	3586-12-7
2421-28-5	2550-73-4	2734-52-3	2944-30-1	3160-37-0	3388-01-0	3586-14-9
2422-91-5	2553-19-7	2735-05-9	2945-96-2	3160-86-9	3388-03-2	3588-63-4
2425-10-7	2556-10-7	2735-62-8	2946-17-0	3166-00-5	3388-04-3	3590-52-1
2425-85-6	2565-07-3	2739-04-0	2955-38-6	3172-33-6	3390-61-2	3594-55-6
2429-70-1	2568-25-4	2743-38-6	2958-60-3	3172-34-7	3391-10-4	3598-16-1
2429-71-2	2579-20-6	2754-32-7	2958-87-4	3173-53-3	3393-72-4	3598-37-6
2429-73-4	2580-56-5	2757-92-8	2963-66-8	3174-30-9	3399-73-3	3599-32-4
2429-74-5	2581-69-3	2760-98-7	2971-22-4	3176-77-0	3401-26-1	3599-58-4
2429-76-7	2586-57-4	2768-90-3	2971-36-0	3177-22-8	3401-80-7	3605-31-0
2429-79-0	2586-58-5	2770-11-8	2977-69-7	3179-56-4	3403-23-4	3606-21-1
2429-80-3	2586-60-9	2771-67-7	2977-70-0	3179-89-3	3406-84-6	3608-11-5
2429-81-4	2587-42-0	2783-94-0	2978-11-2	3179-90-6	3407-93-0	3614-69-5
2429-82-5	2589-71-1	2784-64-7	2980-33-8	3180-81-2	3411-95-8	3618-58-4
2429-83-6	2589-73-3	2784-89-6	2987-66-8	3181-86-0	3419-18-9	3618-60-8
2429-84-7	2596-47-6	2784-94-3	2996-92-1	3182-02-3	3425-89-6	3618-62-0
2432-12-4	2602-46-2	2786-31-4	3002-78-6	3184-65-4	3426-28-6	3618-63-1
2432-90-8	2605-67-6	2786-71-2	3002-81-1	3188-83-8	3426-43-5	3618-72-2
2438-32-6	2609-88-3	2786-85-8	3004-42-0	3204-68-0	3433-80-5	3622-84-2
2439-00-1	2609-99-6	2788-23-0	3007-43-0	3209-22-1	3435-51-6	3624-68-8
2445-83-2	2610-05-1	2801-29-8	3007-75-8	3214-47-9	3441-14-3	3624-90-6
2449-05-0	2610-10-8	2801-68-5	3008-87-5	3215-30-3	3443-45-6	3626-28-6
2450-55-7	2610-11-9	2809-47-4	3009-13-0	3215-65-4	3457-46-3	3626-30-0
2455-71-2	2610-86-8	2814-77-9	3010-45-5	3221-64-5	3457-98-5	3626-36-6
2457-76-3	2611-82-7	2818-66-8	3010-82-0	3223-94-7	3457-99-6	3626-40-2
2459-09-8	2612-02-4	2818-69-1	3015-66-5	3224-15-5	3459-92-5	3627-48-3
2459-10-1	2613-89-0	2818-76-0	3016-76-0	3230-39-5	3468-11-9	3627-62-1
2465-27-2	2615-05-6	2818-88-4	3022-16-0	3232-84-6	3468-53-9	3635-74-3
2465-29-4	2618-26-0	2829-42-7	3024-56-4	3237-62-5	3468-63-1	3637-01-2
2475-33-4	2618-77-1	2829-43-8	3025-41-0	3240-34-4	3470-17-5	3645-00-9
2475-43-6	2618-96-4	2831-60-9	3025-77-2	3247-34-5	3473-75-4	3648-21-3
2475-44-7	2620-44-2	2832-40-8	3026-22-0	3248-05-3	3476-89-9	3651-62-5
2475-45-8	2621-46-7	2834-92-6	3027-21-2	3248-93-9	3476-90-2	3663-23-8
2475-46-9	2621-62-7	2835-06-5	3030-80-6	3256-88-0	3483-82-7	3663-99-8
2476-37-1	2622-21-1	2835-68-9	3032-81-3	3260-63-7	3485-62-9	3665-51-8
2478-20-8	2623-45-2	2835-99-6	3034-94-4	3263-79-4	3485-82-3	3676-85-5
2478-67-3	2627-06-7	2836-04-6	3046-94-4	3271-76-9	3485-84-5	3678-72-6
2479-49-4	2627-86-3	2851-09-4	3048-65-5	3272-91-1	3486-30-4	3679-63-8
2481-94-9	2627-97-6	2859-78-1	3051-11-4	3283-05-4	3487-99-8	3682-15-3
2484-88-0	2631-40-5	2865-70-5	3054-01-1	3284-07-9	3497-00-5	3682-32-4
2488-01-9	2631-68-7	2868-75-9	3056-93-7	3287-99-8	3505-38-2	3682-35-7
2489-52-3	2635-26-9	2869-83-2	3057-08-7	3288-99-1	3511-16-8	3683-12-3
2490-60-0	2637-37-8	2870-32-8	3058-38-6	3290-24-2	3520-72-7	3687-67-0
2491-17-0	2641-01-2	2870-37-3	3058-39-7	3291-00-7	3521-06-0	3687-80-7
2491-71-6	2642-63-9	2870-38-4	3065-79-0	3294-03-9	3521-84-4	3691-68-7
2491-74-9	2646-15-3	2871-01-4	3068-39-1	3301-79-9	3529-01-9	3691-93-8
2493-02-9	2646-17-5	2872-48-2	3068-76-6	3312-60-5	3529-82-6	3694-83-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 10

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
3695-00-9	3993-46-2	4297-95-4	4563-33-1	5036-02-2	5350-57-2	5529-38-4
3696-28-4	4001-61-0	4304-40-9	4572-95-6	5042-54-6	5355-37-3	5534-95-2
3698-10-0	4016-85-7	4310-35-4	4584-57-0	5042-55-7	5382-10-5	5538-41-0
3698-83-7	4025-64-3	4314-14-1	4587-33-1	5045-23-8	5388-62-5	5567-15-7
3701-40-4	4028-32-4	4316-23-8	4607-38-9	5045-43-2	5392-28-9	5570-77-4
3705-62-2	4032-80-8	4316-35-2	4608-12-2	5048-82-8	5392-67-6	5579-85-1
3709-43-1	4044-65-9	4317-65-1	4615-78-5	5068-28-0	5392-82-5	5580-58-5
3717-28-0	4047-75-0	4321-69-1	4645-07-2	5081-42-5	5393-41-9	5585-88-6
3717-88-2	4052-92-0	4325-96-6	4654-29-9	5084-12-8	5393-46-4	5586-15-2
3724-36-5	4058-30-4	4327-84-8	4657-12-9	5084-13-9	5393-59-9	5588-10-3
3724-52-5	4065-45-6	4329-91-3	4674-50-4	5086-74-8	5395-70-0	5599-34-8
3731-52-0	4067-14-5	4329-95-7	4677-09-2	5096-13-9	5395-71-1	5599-39-3
3734-67-6	4068-78-4	4335-09-5	4680-78-8	5098-94-2	5397-34-2	5601-29-6
3735-33-9	4072-67-7	4338-98-1	4682-03-5	5099-06-9	5399-63-3	5609-80-3
3737-09-5	4075-79-0	4342-30-7	4682-36-4	5099-13-8	5401-14-9	5610-64-0
3738-00-9	4081-35-0	4342-36-3	4693-01-0	5102-83-0	5401-86-5	5610-94-6
3739-67-1	4083-64-1	4344-55-2	4693-02-1	5105-78-2	5401-94-5	5623-04-1
3740-52-1	4085-18-1	4346-48-9	4693-19-0	5109-95-5	5402-73-3	5634-40-2
3746-46-1	4091-99-0	4346-51-4	4698-29-7	5117-07-7	5406-58-6	5634-42-4
3746-67-6	4093-31-6	4348-19-0	4698-30-0	5124-25-4	5409-54-1	5650-44-2
3747-06-6	4096-20-2	4353-01-9	4702-90-3	5128-28-9	5410-29-7	5656-10-0
3748-70-7	4097-47-6	4358-87-6	4707-47-5	5137-52-0	5410-93-5	5656-90-6
3751-46-0	4099-65-4	4360-47-8	4711-67-5	5138-90-9	5411-22-3	5660-60-6
3753-05-7	4105-90-2	4360-60-5	4711-68-6	5141-20-8	5413-75-2	5667-46-9
3754-60-7	4106-67-6	4361-84-6	4726-14-1	5149-85-9	5415-80-5	5676-58-4
3759-61-3	4106-76-7	4362-20-3	4732-13-2	5150-50-5	5416-80-8	5680-61-5
3761-53-3	4108-61-6	4364-06-1	4733-39-5	5160-02-1	5416-93-3	5694-72-4
3766-27-6	4112-89-4	4368-56-3	4736-60-1	5165-79-7	5418-63-3	5697-00-7
3768-55-6	4115-76-8	4370-59-6	4747-15-3	5165-82-2	5418-93-9	5714-00-1
3769-57-1	4121-67-9	4378-61-4	4751-23-9	5184-75-8	5420-98-4	5714-73-8
3769-61-7	4124-42-9	4395-53-3	4760-34-3	5190-63-6	5421-00-1	5714-90-9
3770-97-6	4126-81-2	4399-55-7	4769-73-7	5192-03-0	5421-17-0	5739-83-3
3771-14-0	4129-84-4	4403-90-1	4771-08-8	5197-80-8	5421-66-9	5743-97-5
3771-31-1	4143-74-2	4413-31-4	4774-14-5	5205-11-8	5421-92-1	5764-85-2
3779-03-1	4152-09-4	4414-88-4	4774-75-8	5217-54-9	5422-17-3	5789-30-0
3780-50-5	4152-90-3	4422-95-1	4776-06-1	5219-07-8	5422-72-0	5791-64-0
3784-03-0	4154-63-6	4423-49-8	4792-30-7	5227-71-4	5423-07-4	5798-75-4
3785-01-1	4162-43-0	4430-18-6	4792-78-3	5246-57-1	5427-30-5	5804-73-9
3810-39-7	4162-45-2	4430-20-0	4792-83-0	5253-02-1	5427-46-3	5805-27-6
3810-51-3	4167-05-9	4430-25-5	4800-53-7	5254-41-1	5428-54-6	5805-76-5
3811-25-4	4169-04-4	4430-31-3	4800-94-6	5258-64-0	5428-95-5	5809-23-4
3811-71-0	4173-73-3	4431-00-9	4822-44-0	5260-37-7	5434-20-8	5811-87-0
3811-73-2	4175-38-6	4433-79-8	4834-28-0	5261-31-4	5434-21-9	5825-87-6
3813-08-9	4177-31-5	4433-80-1	4840-75-9	5263-87-6	5437-11-6	5833-18-1
3813-13-6	4178-93-2	4436-30-0	4845-49-2	5264-47-1	5437-88-7	5833-47-6
3819-12-3	4180-23-8	4438-16-8	4845-58-3	5280-66-0	5441-06-5	5850-12-4
3819-14-5	4182-80-3	4443-99-6	4846-34-8	5281-04-9	5442-40-0	5850-16-8
3829-86-5	4185-69-7	4444-23-9	4849-46-1	5284-73-1	5444-02-0	5850-34-0
3841-14-3	4193-55-9	4445-76-5	4857-06-1	5284-75-3	5444-75-7	5850-35-1
3844-45-9	4194-00-7	4450-68-4	4858-85-9	5284-79-7	5445-26-1	5850-37-3
3861-73-2	4196-86-5	4462-55-9	4867-01-0	5285-60-9	5445-86-3	5850-39-5
3867-55-8	4196-87-6	4465-58-1	4867-02-1	5290-62-0	5451-76-3	5850-41-9
3875-72-7	4196-89-8	4468-48-8	4890-85-1	5292-21-7	5455-98-1	5850-73-7
3886-69-9	4196-99-0	4469-80-1	4898-56-0	5292-45-5	5459-85-8	5850-81-7
3886-70-2	4199-88-6	4471-37-8	4898-57-1	5304-18-7	5459-93-8	5850-86-2
3887-48-7	4199-89-7	4471-41-4	4913-13-7	5307-14-2	5462-06-6	5852-33-5
3891-07-4	4203-50-3	4474-24-2	4913-28-4	5310-17-8	5462-29-3	5858-07-1
3898-08-6	4203-77-4	4477-28-5	4919-33-9	5310-18-9	5463-64-9	5858-18-4
3900-93-4	4207-56-1	4477-79-6	4937-86-4	5314-37-4	5466-57-9	5858-33-3
3901-30-2	4213-45-0	4478-76-6	4940-11-8	5316-74-5	5466-84-2	5858-39-9
3902-71-4	4214-28-2	4482-25-1	4948-15-6	5321-31-3	5466-90-0	5858-53-7
3910-35-8	4221-80-1	4482-70-6	4948-28-1	5321-32-4	5468-00-8	5858-81-1
3922-40-5	4228-00-6	4486-13-9	4948-29-2	5321-48-2	5468-05-3	5858-82-2
3942-54-9	4232-27-3	4497-58-9	4979-32-2	5327-44-6	5468-75-7	5858-87-7
3943-82-6	4234-72-4	4499-01-8	4980-54-5	5327-72-0	5469-69-2	5858-88-8
3947-58-8	4237-40-5	4510-76-3	4986-70-3	5332-24-1	5470-75-7	5858-89-9
3952-78-1	4251-01-8	4513-19-3	4988-30-1	5332-25-2	5471-08-9	5858-93-5
3955-26-8	4255-94-1	4518-10-9	4998-82-7	5332-26-3	5471-51-2	5859-00-7
3956-73-8	4263-38-1	4525-46-6	5001-72-9	5333-86-8	5471-82-9	5862-38-4
3958-57-4	4264-83-9	4525-75-1	5007-67-0	5337-19-9	5486-84-0	5863-44-5
3972-56-3	4272-77-9	4531-49-1	5015-75-8	5339-85-5	5489-77-0	5863-46-7
3982-82-9	4273-88-5	4540-00-5	5018-87-1	5341-58-2	5496-71-9	5863-51-4
3989-75-1	4274-03-7	4543-33-3	5022-29-7	5344-90-1	5502-88-5	5863-53-6
3993-43-9	4275-05-2	4548-53-2	5026-74-4	5345-53-9	5505-16-8	5873-54-1
3993-45-1	4285-42-1	4550-36-1	5029-61-8	5349-60-0	5521-31-3	

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 11

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
5874-97-5	6227-02-7	6358-31-2	6386-73-8	6441-82-3	6671-49-4	7023-61-2
5882-44-0	6227-10-7	6358-36-7	6387-27-5	6441-91-4	6671-52-9	7044-91-9
5892-09-1	6227-14-1	6358-37-8	6388-26-7	6441-93-6	6675-28-1	7057-57-0
5893-32-3	6227-20-9	6358-49-2	6391-21-5	6442-08-6	6683-19-8	7058-55-1
5894-79-1	6232-49-1	6358-53-8	6391-27-1	6442-10-0	6700-56-7	7065-22-7
5900-54-9	6232-51-5	6358-63-0	6396-90-3	6443-85-2	6706-75-8	7073-93-0
5902-51-2	6232-56-0	6358-83-4	6401-98-5	6448-95-9	6706-82-7	7082-31-7
5905-22-6	6232-57-1	6358-85-6	6402-06-8	6448-96-0	6707-01-3	7116-96-3
5928-63-2	6232-88-8	6358-87-8	6402-09-1	6449-35-0	6711-46-2	7120-73-2
5928-84-7	6243-71-6	6358-88-9	6405-94-3	6449-79-2	6722-15-2	7128-64-5
5930-28-9	6247-34-3	6359-45-1	6406-32-2	6451-09-8	6737-68-4	7147-42-4
5938-85-2	6247-37-6	6359-62-2	6406-56-0	6459-69-4	6739-48-6	7147-89-9
5947-36-4	6250-23-3	6359-82-6	6406-74-2	6459-94-5	6764-27-8	7148-03-0
5950-69-6	6252-57-9	6359-83-7	6407-59-6	6460-01-1	6764-43-8	7148-50-7
5959-56-8	6252-62-6	6359-85-9	6407-74-5	6460-05-5	6764-45-0	7149-23-7
5979-31-7	6256-31-1	6359-86-0	6407-75-6	6469-85-8	6768-23-6	7149-26-0
5981-09-9	6257-64-3	6359-88-2	6407-78-9	6470-20-8	6780-49-0	7149-79-3
5982-87-6	6258-06-6	6359-90-6	6408-02-2	6470-23-1	6786-83-0	7159-96-8
5985-41-1	6258-73-7	6359-91-7	6408-22-6	6471-07-4	6786-84-1	7166-19-0
5987-95-1	6259-40-1	6359-95-1	6408-27-1	6471-09-6	6789-88-4	7187-55-5
5994-45-6	6259-42-3	6359-96-2	6408-29-3	6471-46-1	6792-71-8	7195-45-1
5995-98-2	6259-76-3	6359-97-3	6408-34-0	6471-49-4	6798-03-4	7218-44-2
6014-68-2	6262-21-1	6359-98-4	6408-39-5	6471-51-8	6798-76-1	7218-46-4
6022-22-6	6263-37-2	6360-10-7	6408-51-1	6471-78-9	6830-82-6	7225-61-8
6023-29-6	6267-02-3	6360-14-1	6408-57-7	6472-50-0	6837-24-7	7246-14-2
6023-44-5	6270-03-7	6360-26-5	6408-72-6	6472-58-8	6837-37-2	7246-21-1
6035-94-5	6270-04-8	6360-29-8	6408-78-2	6473-13-8	6837-45-2	7248-45-5
6041-94-7	6270-07-1	6360-54-9	6408-80-6	6473-30-9	6837-46-3	7257-44-5
6044-61-7	6270-81-1	6360-57-2	6408-90-8	6480-68-8	6838-01-3	7259-89-4
6050-13-1	6272-27-1	6361-49-5	6408-99-7	6486-21-1	6838-85-3	7296-20-0
6051-03-2	6274-20-0	6362-79-4	6409-10-5	6486-23-3	6843-66-9	7298-65-9
6054-48-4	6274-83-5	6362-80-7	6409-83-2	6486-26-6	6844-74-2	7300-59-6
6054-80-4	6280-80-4	6364-36-9	6410-09-9	6486-55-1	6846-21-5	7306-12-9
6054-86-0	6284-83-9	6365-50-0	6410-10-2	6486-92-6	6848-13-1	7311-27-5
6054-97-3	6285-57-0	6365-83-9	6410-13-5	6487-07-6	6852-54-6	7324-87-0
6054-98-4	6290-37-5	6369-32-0	6410-26-0	6492-73-5	6852-56-8	7334-33-0
6068-28-6	6293-52-3	6369-35-3	6410-29-3	6500-50-1	6854-81-5	7335-26-4
6073-20-7	6295-57-4	6369-65-9	6410-30-6	6505-28-8	6860-97-5	7335-27-5
6087-58-7	6298-72-2	6370-08-7	6410-33-9	6505-29-9	6864-37-5	7336-20-1
6087-59-8	6300-07-8	6370-23-6	6410-35-1	6505-30-2	6876-13-7	7342-13-4
6098-53-9	6300-22-7	6370-25-8	6410-39-5	6508-04-9	6882-44-6	7347-19-5
6099-57-6	6300-23-8	6370-62-3	6410-40-8	6521-30-8	6893-02-3	7355-22-8
6104-53-6	6300-24-9	6370-89-4	6410-41-9	6522-74-3	6905-61-9	7356-11-8
6104-56-9	6300-37-4	6370-93-0	6410-42-0	6528-34-3	6908-41-4	7357-71-3
6106-18-9	6300-50-1	6371-11-5	6413-26-9	6528-53-6	6915-15-7	7364-25-2
6112-39-6	6307-82-0	6371-23-9	6417-36-3	6535-41-7	6921-64-8	7376-52-5
6130-01-4	6310-59-4	6371-42-2	6417-44-3	6535-42-8	6925-69-5	7383-98-4
6130-64-9	6313-17-3	6371-55-7	6417-51-2	6535-47-3	6928-67-2	7385-67-3
6130-75-2	6313-37-7	6371-67-1	6417-83-0	6537-66-2	6931-54-0	7385-99-1
6138-56-3	6313-88-8	6371-76-2	6420-29-7	6548-12-5	6935-27-9	7402-29-1
6144-04-3	6315-32-8	6371-84-2	6420-33-3	6848-24-9	6939-89-5	7411-49-6
6152-67-6	6315-89-5	6371-96-6	6420-36-6	6560-83-4	6940-50-7	7415-86-3
6153-89-5	6318-16-7	6372-69-6	6420-38-8	6578-06-9	6940-53-0	7423-31-6
6153-92-0	6320-02-1	6372-96-9	6420-39-9	6582-52-1	6946-22-1	7424-00-2
6158-45-8	6320-03-2	6373-07-5	6420-40-2	6591-72-6	6949-09-3	7425-81-2
6163-58-2	6320-14-5	6373-10-0	6420-41-3	6596-35-6	6950-88-5	7438-18-8
6175-45-7	6321-11-5	6373-20-2	6420-43-5	6598-63-6	6957-25-1	7440-84-8
6178-32-1	6324-78-3	6373-31-5	6420-44-6	6613-44-1	6960-45-8	7442-07-1
6192-52-5	6324-98-7	6373-76-8	6420-46-8	6623-41-2	6961-89-3	7443-25-6
6197-30-4	6325-91-3	6373-95-1	6420-47-9	6625-46-3	6963-56-0	7452-51-9
6201-64-5	6325-93-5	6374-96-5	6421-04-1	6627-59-4	6965-01-1	7459-95-2
6202-23-9	6328-48-9	6375-16-2	6421-30-3	6628-28-0	6971-33-1	7463-22-1
6211-24-1	6329-01-7	6375-17-3	6421-64-3	6634-82-8	6972-71-0	7474-78-4
6213-19-0	6330-82-1	6375-46-8	6422-86-2	6636-71-1	6973-13-3	7475-57-2
6214-20-6	6330-95-6	6375-47-9	6424-75-5	6637-88-3	6974-32-9	7476-91-7
6217-19-2	6333-15-9	6375-54-8	6424-77-7	6639-30-1	6974-47-6	7477-67-0
6219-66-5	6334-30-1	6375-55-9	6424-85-7	6639-79-8	6975-29-7	7478-69-5
6219-77-8	6334-97-0	6378-88-7	6426-62-6	6640-27-3	6992-73-0	7493-57-4
6219-89-2	6341-28-2	6380-23-0	6426-67-1	6642-29-1	6993-66-4	7493-63-2
6222-35-1	6349-98-0	6380-34-3	6428-19-9	6652-28-4	6994-46-3	7493-74-5
6222-63-5	6357-85-3	6380-63-8	6428-31-5	6655-84-1	6994-53-2	7493-78-9
6224-63-1	6358-07-2	6382-07-6	6428-60-0	6656-00-4	7005-72-3	7504-66-7
6226-78-4	6358-22-1	6382-14-5	6434-57-7	6656-03-7	7006-60-2	7528-00-9
6226-80-8	6358-26-5	6383-73-9	6439-53-8	6657-33-6	7021-09-2	7536-58-5
6226-87-5	6358-29-8	6386-38-5	6441-77-6	6661-54-7		
	6358-30-1					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 12

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
7538-59-2	8048-07-5	10381-75-6	12219-33-9	12223-72-2	12235-80-2	12270-19-8
7549-33-9	8064-60-6	10387-13-0	12219-38-4	12223-78-8	12235-83-5	12270-20-1
7560-83-0	9004-38-0	10389-51-2	12219-46-4	12223-79-9	12235-84-6	12270-23-4
7564-51-4	9012-25-3	10401-50-0	12219-53-3	12223-80-2	12235-96-0	12270-25-6
7566-41-8	9016-87-9	10402-33-2	12219-66-8	12223-81-3	12236-01-0	12270-26-7
7568-93-6	9019-85-6	10402-52-5	12220-10-9	12223-82-4	12236-07-6	12270-28-9
7570-41-4	9036-22-0	10411-85-5	12220-20-1	12223-84-6	12236-10-1	12270-30-3
7575-45-3	10021-55-3	10416-67-8	12220-25-6	12223-85-7	12236-11-2	12270-31-4
7576-65-0	10026-99-0	10420-33-4	12220-26-7	12223-87-9	12236-14-5	12270-32-5
7585-41-3	10029-31-9	10420-89-0	12220-28-9	12223-88-0	12236-15-6	12270-35-8
7597-18-4	10031-71-7	10422-66-9	12220-29-0	12223-89-1	12236-17-8	12270-36-9
7606-87-3	10031-82-0	10453-86-8	12220-38-1	12223-91-5	12236-18-9	12270-37-0
7620-46-4	10075-85-1	10479-30-8	12220-52-9	12223-94-8	12236-22-5	12270-40-5
7620-71-5	10081-67-1	10482-43-6	12220-56-3	12223-96-0	12236-29-2	12270-42-7
7631-46-1	10089-93-7	10482-79-8	12220-64-3	12223-97-1	12236-33-8	12270-43-8
7631-93-8	10094-34-5	10484-09-0	12220-70-1	12223-98-2	12236-49-6	12270-45-0
7643-08-5	10108-61-9	10484-13-6	12220-73-4	12223-99-3	12236-50-9	12270-61-0
7652-64-4	10109-95-2	10484-56-7	12220-76-7	12224-00-9	12236-51-0	12271-01-1
7673-07-6	10114-24-6	10486-47-2	12220-77-8	12224-53-2	12236-52-1	12271-03-3
7687-09-4	10114-58-6	10496-54-5	12220-88-1	12224-54-3	12236-87-2	12643-06-0
7696-12-0	10114-86-0	10510-77-7	12220-95-0	12224-56-5	12237-00-2	12656-57-4
7696-69-7	10126-87-1	10519-06-9	12220-99-4	12224-77-0	12237-01-3	12656-85-8
7710-20-5	10126-90-6	10519-12-7	12221-16-8	12224-78-1	12237-09-1	12677-15-5
7713-58-8	10126-97-3	10519-88-7	12221-17-9	12225-02-4	12237-14-8	12677-19-9
7719-02-0	10127-03-4	10521-96-7	12221-18-0	12225-05-7	12237-17-1	12692-98-7
7719-03-1	10127-05-6	10522-41-5	12221-31-7	12225-19-3	12237-21-7	12707-27-6
7722-73-8	10127-27-2	10526-07-5	12221-34-0	12225-21-7	12237-24-0	12715-61-6
7724-15-4	10127-28-3	10526-80-4	12221-43-1	12225-23-9	12237-31-9	12731-53-2
7756-87-8	10130-29-7	10534-92-6	12221-46-4	12225-27-3	12237-35-3	12731-54-3
7756-96-9	10130-89-9	10535-52-1	12221-70-4	12225-66-0	12238-31-2	12731-63-4
7773-34-4	10132-80-6	10541-29-4	12221-79-3	12225-67-1	12238-63-0	12738-64-6
7775-39-5	10134-35-7	10541-56-7	12222-00-3	12225-72-8	12238-65-2	12768-78-4
7778-70-3	10143-03-0	10541-83-0	12222-04-7	12225-82-0	12238-84-5	12769-04-9
7778-73-6	10155-47-2	10551-21-0	12222-20-7	12225-84-2	12238-89-0	12769-08-3
7778-83-8	10157-76-3	10580-80-0	12222-32-1	12225-85-3	12238-94-7	12769-09-4
7779-65-9	10169-02-5	10594-03-3	12222-37-6	12225-86-4	12239-02-0	12769-14-1
7779-77-3	10187-52-7	11070-44-3	12222-40-1	12225-88-6	12239-15-5	12769-17-4
7779-78-4	10190-68-8	11075-16-4	12222-45-6	12226-08-3	12239-21-3	12769-22-1
7780-06-5	10196-68-6	11075-30-2	12222-60-5	12226-16-3	12239-31-5	12772-21-3
7784-67-0	10199-89-0	11097-74-8	12222-62-7	12226-18-5	12239-36-0	13005-36-2
7786-61-0	10201-29-3	11099-03-9	12222-63-8	12226-20-9	12239-37-1	13009-99-9
7797-81-1	10212-25-6	11099-97-1	12222-65-0	12226-27-6	12239-45-1	13014-18-1
8000-95-1	10214-07-0	11145-39-4	12222-68-3	12226-32-3	12239-54-2	13014-24-9
8001-54-5	10215-25-5	12001-99-9	12222-69-4	12226-38-9	12239-56-4	13027-28-6
8002-90-2	10220-34-5	12002-22-1	12222-72-9	12226-46-9	12239-69-9	13033-91-5
8003-22-3	10241-21-1	12002-53-8	12222-77-4	12226-48-1	12239-75-7	13036-02-7
8003-57-4	10241-27-7	12068-08-5	12222-79-6	12226-49-2	12239-78-0	13036-19-6
8003-62-1	10246-75-0	12068-19-8	12222-80-9	12226-51-6	12239-83-7	13037-86-0
8003-69-8	10248-55-2	12110-39-3	12222-83-2	12226-74-3	12239-84-8	13047-13-7
8003-79-0	10249-13-5	12213-69-3	12222-85-4	12226-85-6	12239-85-9	13076-29-4
8003-87-0	10254-86-1	12217-04-8	12222-97-8	12226-91-4	12239-87-1	13076-44-3
8003-88-1	10265-69-7	12217-05-9	12223-04-0	12227-04-2	12240-09-4	13080-86-9
8004-41-9	10278-71-4	12217-14-0	12223-07-3	12227-06-4	12240-15-2	13082-47-8
8004-87-3	10279-43-3	12217-17-3	12223-08-4	12227-13-3	12262-17-8	13087-53-1
8004-88-4	10284-44-3	12217-22-0	12223-10-8	12227-27-9	12262-26-9	13091-80-0
8004-91-9	10290-07-0	12217-37-7	12223-13-1	12227-50-8	12262-27-0	13103-75-8
8004-92-0	10291-28-8	12217-38-8	12223-14-2	12227-55-3	12262-28-1	13109-68-7
8004-98-6	10302-15-5	12217-41-3	12223-19-7	12227-62-2	12262-32-7	13114-87-9
8004-99-7	10304-39-9	12217-43-5	12223-20-0	12227-67-7	12262-33-8	13120-77-9
8005-02-5	10311-84-9	12217-49-1	12223-23-3	12227-78-0	12262-36-1	13138-53-9
8005-03-6	10318-38-4	12217-64-0	12223-26-6	12234-61-6	12262-38-3	13161-28-9
8005-06-9	10319-14-9	12217-73-1	12223-27-7	12234-62-7	12262-39-4	13209-15-9
8005-40-1	10319-80-9	12217-74-2	12223-32-4	12234-67-2	12262-58-7	13217-74-8
8005-53-6	10321-42-3	12217-75-3	12223-33-5	12234-73-0	12262-66-7	13242-16-5
8005-56-9	10328-92-4	12217-77-5	12223-35-7	12234-92-3	12269-82-8	13244-33-2
8005-64-9	10343-55-2	12217-80-0	12223-36-8	12234-93-4	12269-88-4	13244-35-4
8005-79-6	10343-58-5	12217-83-3	12223-38-0	12234-94-5	12269-96-4	13255-27-1
8006-02-8	10349-57-2	12217-86-6	12223-41-5	12235-01-7	12269-97-5	13279-58-8
8006-04-0	10351-19-6	12217-91-3	12223-42-6	12235-21-1	12270-02-9	13280-61-0
8006-05-1	10352-27-9	12217-92-4	12223-43-7	12235-22-2	12270-05-2	13281-14-6
8007-18-9	10359-69-0	12217-95-7	12223-47-1	12235-28-8	12270-06-3	13287-76-8
8007-22-5	10359-95-2	12218-94-9	12223-61-9	12235-34-6	12270-07-4	13290-16-9
8011-87-8	10360-31-3	12218-95-0	12223-67-5	12235-39-1	12270-14-3	13290-74-9
8012-00-8	10361-39-4	12218-96-1	12223-70-0	12235-47-1	12270-15-4	13290-96-5
8014-91-3	10377-95-4	12219-04-4	12223-71-1	12235-53-9	12270-18-7	13301-33-2

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 13

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
13301-61-6	14055-02-8	14751-97-4	15793-77-8	16521-38-3	17418-58-5	18434-12-3
13303-10-1	14070-48-5	14762-38-0	15804-19-0	16532-79-9	17418-59-6	18462-64-1
13331-27-6	14070-49-6	14767-37-4	15805-42-2	16534-12-6	17453-73-5	18467-77-1
13331-93-6	14074-80-7	14769-73-4	15814-45-6	16545-54-3	17481-27-5	18472-51-0
13347-42-7	14097-03-1	14779-78-3	15826-91-2	16546-01-3	17518-43-3	18522-93-5
13350-41-9	14106-38-8	14806-50-9	15843-27-3	16571-39-4	17526-94-2	18530-56-8
13356-08-6	14118-16-2	14832-14-5	15864-32-1	16574-43-9	17557-67-4	18586-22-6
13390-47-1	14124-47-1	14838-15-4	15872-73-8	16586-42-8	17564-64-6	18586-39-5
13393-93-6	14126-32-0	14861-17-7	15876-51-4	16586-43-9	17574-08-2	18622-13-4
13402-96-5	14128-84-8	14868-03-2	15883-59-7	16588-06-0	17574-09-3	18643-47-5
13414-54-5	14186-60-8	14933-76-7	15886-56-3	16588-67-3	17577-28-5	18666-65-4
13414-55-6	14187-31-6	14934-37-3	15905-32-5	16595-80-5	17618-85-8	18666-68-7
13414-58-9	14187-32-7	14954-75-7	15909-94-1	16616-82-3	17625-03-5	18708-70-8
13414-95-4	14199-15-6	14960-63-5	15945-07-0	16623-25-9	17635-21-1	18714-16-4
13416-17-6	14200-84-1	14995-38-1	15958-68-6	16623-47-5	17658-06-9	18733-06-7
13416-35-8	14205-65-3	14999-97-4	15964-79-1	16679-58-6	17665-72-4	18740-59-5
13418-50-3	14206-62-3	15000-59-6	15968-02-2	16698-16-1	17681-50-4	18770-76-8
13429-10-2	14210-25-4	15008-36-3	15972-60-8	16698-35-4	17683-09-9	18777-54-3
13432-32-1	14221-00-2	15015-84-6	15979-19-8	16707-41-8	17688-68-5	18790-57-3
13435-09-1	14221-01-3	15017-02-4	15988-11-1	16712-64-4	17695-46-4	18790-97-1
13435-46-6	14221-02-4	15020-57-2	15990-43-9	16722-32-0	17700-55-9	18800-51-6
13438-45-4	14230-52-5	15038-67-2	16013-44-8	16766-09-9	17722-17-7	18800-53-8
13458-81-6	14233-37-5	15052-19-4	16014-23-6	16781-08-1	17736-40-2	18824-74-3
13463-41-7	14234-82-3	15086-94-9	16034-77-8	16823-51-1	17741-62-7	18824-79-8
13463-98-4	14235-45-1	15087-68-0	16044-24-9	16836-95-6	17754-91-5	18826-29-4
13466-78-9	14239-23-7	15096-02-3	16055-33-7	16883-16-2	17772-51-9	18908-07-1
13473-26-2	14239-24-8	15108-51-7	16056-11-4	16883-83-3	17784-12-2	18912-01-1
13481-09-9	14245-97-7	15110-84-6	16066-35-6	16894-34-1	17796-82-6	18942-46-6
13486-13-0	14254-76-3	15111-96-3	16069-36-6	16909-22-1	17804-49-8	18979-50-5
13486-43-6	14263-89-9	15121-84-3	16071-86-6	16909-78-7	17814-20-9	18979-53-8
13492-01-8	14263-94-6	15149-10-7	16089-42-2	16915-70-1	17832-16-5	18979-55-0
13515-40-7	14264-16-5	15151-00-5	16089-43-3	16926-70-8	17852-98-1	19003-87-3
13524-04-4	14268-66-7	15185-43-0	16090-02-1	16960-49-9	17852-99-2	19013-11-7
13532-96-2	14295-43-3	15206-55-0	16091-26-2	16965-08-5	17869-10-2	19040-62-1
13552-44-8	14297-39-3	15217-42-2	16093-66-6	17011-51-7	17874-34-9	19044-88-3
13556-84-8	14297-59-7	15220-11-8	16099-54-0	17016-43-2	17878-39-6	19077-97-5
13558-31-1	14302-13-7	15233-47-3	16106-44-8	17018-66-5	17887-41-1	19077-98-6
13562-21-5	14309-25-2	15245-44-0	16110-89-7	17026-81-2	17887-60-4	19089-55-5
13574-13-5	14309-42-3	15270-08-3	16143-79-6	17040-79-8	17895-40-8	19159-68-3
13581-52-7	14319-01-8	15280-31-6	16153-75-6	17051-01-3	17903-05-8	19163-98-5
13616-82-5	14321-27-8	15284-70-5	16195-23-6	17066-96-5	17918-11-5	19219-98-8
13617-28-2	14323-17-2	15356-60-2	16201-96-0	17088-28-7	17924-92-4	19219-99-9
13624-14-1	14323-18-3	15356-70-4	16214-98-5	17091-45-1	17933-85-6	19224-26-1
13631-64-6	14351-66-7	15371-06-9	16214-99-6	17095-24-8	17964-30-6	19237-84-4
13639-21-9	14356-38-8	15387-45-8	16245-77-5	17096-15-0	17976-43-1	19248-13-6
13654-74-5	14371-84-7	15404-00-9	16249-87-9	17138-28-2	17998-91-3	19277-56-6
13659-98-8	14414-32-5	15414-98-9	16279-54-2	17146-08-6	18004-57-4	19286-75-0
13663-23-5	14426-25-6	15440-98-9	16357-59-8	17146-09-7	18015-76-4	19303-34-5
13676-54-5	14437-41-3	15446-39-6	16365-27-8	17151-27-8	18018-33-2	19343-78-3
13680-35-8	14437-46-8	15452-89-8	16372-99-9	17162-39-9	18018-34-3	19351-91-8
13686-87-8	14452-30-3	15457-05-3	16375-90-9	17174-98-0	18037-63-3	19361-62-7
13698-55-0	14459-33-7	15471-17-7	16388-74-2	17178-10-8	18038-99-8	19372-80-6
13732-62-2	14464-10-9	15475-84-0	16389-59-6	17185-29-4	18039-42-4	19374-99-3
13746-54-8	14516-71-3	15486-19-8	16403-84-2	17192-79-9	18042-54-1	19379-90-9
13746-56-0	14534-87-3	15541-60-3	16423-68-0	17199-24-5	18066-68-7	19381-50-1
13746-57-1	14548-46-0	15546-43-7	16427-65-9	17201-43-3	18108-68-4	19387-83-8
13746-58-2	14562-04-0	15555-71-2	16430-93-6	17202-49-2	18126-02-8	19398-61-9
13746-60-6	14564-35-3	15589-64-7	16432-36-3	17205-68-4	18181-80-1	19402-64-3
13746-62-8	14564-74-0	15619-48-4	16432-37-4	17215-44-0	18189-07-6	19402-71-2
13781-53-8	14569-54-1	15656-86-7	16432-45-4	17233-65-7	18226-17-0	19406-86-1
13795-24-9	14569-71-2	15715-19-2	16432-81-8	17260-11-6	18244-79-6	19433-94-4
13796-22-0	14580-22-4	15717-40-5	16436-29-6	17261-28-8	18247-80-8	19437-42-4
13816-33-6	14618-10-1	15721-78-5	16452-06-5	17264-53-8	18266-52-9	19438-61-0
13826-35-2	14637-08-2	15733-22-9	16470-24-9	17265-34-8	18282-59-2	19473-05-3
13836-37-8	14667-54-0	15757-54-7	16470-41-0	17306-05-7	18319-92-1	19480-43-4
13863-31-5	14667-59-5	15763-57-2	16470-42-1	17345-68-5	18347-39-2	19482-05-4
13871-68-6	14694-95-2	15772-26-6	16470-45-4	17354-14-2	18360-24-2	19493-25-5
13895-38-0	14698-29-4	15782-03-3	16490-80-5	17354-79-9	18371-33-0	19520-88-8
13921-32-9	14706-41-3	15782-04-4	16494-24-9	17357-14-1	18403-59-3	19525-59-8
13940-94-8	14709-71-8	15782-06-6	16494-25-0	17368-48-8	18418-79-6	19532-03-7
13949-67-2	14722-38-4	15790-07-5	16494-27-2	17369-59-4	18419-53-9	19692-45-6
13954-62-6	14726-19-3	15791-78-3	16508-74-0	17372-87-1	18420-49-0	19715-19-6
13978-85-3	14726-22-8	15792-20-8	16517-70-7	17376-04-4	18420-56-9	19720-42-4
14002-51-8	14726-58-0	15792-50-4	16518-26-6	17389-14-9	18426-55-6	19759-89-8
14034-57-2	14737-86-1	15792-67-3	16521-36-1	17394-77-3	18426-56-7	19764-96-6

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 14

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
19798-93-7	20898-44-6	22440-93-3	23890-27-9	25155-30-0	25857-05-0	26763-69-9
19798-94-8	20904-74-9	22499-12-3	23950-58-5	25167-32-2	25875-50-7	26780-96-1
19800-42-1	20934-81-0	22509-74-6	23976-66-1	25167-81-1	25910-37-6	26787-78-0
19840-99-4	20936-32-7	22525-43-5	24057-28-1	25168-05-2	25910-85-4	26834-28-6
19841-73-7	21006-73-5	22527-63-5	24059-71-0	25168-10-9	25956-17-6	26834-32-2
19853-79-3	21016-19-3	22578-86-5	24072-75-1	25168-15-4	25959-70-0	26836-07-7
19870-74-7	21016-22-8	22617-04-5	24092-48-6	25168-26-7	25962-03-2	26841-47-4
19900-69-7	21016-37-5	22633-33-6	24108-89-2	25177-16-6	25962-05-4	26845-91-0
19931-87-4	21054-07-9	22636-29-9	24133-65-1	25185-95-9	25962-08-7	26854-48-8
19952-47-7	21055-88-9	22662-39-1	24133-73-1	25186-43-0	25962-16-7	26863-15-0
20018-09-1	21083-47-6	22690-27-3	24136-83-2	25243-36-1	25963-47-7	26868-32-6
20034-71-3	21086-87-3	22818-40-2	24138-34-9	25264-32-8	25971-15-7	26869-99-8
20048-92-4	21112-37-8	22832-87-7	24140-30-5	25279-63-4	25980-22-7	26878-11-5
20062-22-0	21124-13-0	22873-89-8	24140-33-8	25282-76-2	25980-23-8	26889-86-1
20082-71-7	21157-12-0	22916-47-8	24141-90-0	25289-00-3	25981-82-2	26903-94-6
20109-39-1	21213-89-8	22919-26-2	24147-49-7	25305-87-7	25982-89-2	26941-42-4
20116-65-8	21214-39-1	22919-58-0	24147-50-0	25310-97-8	25983-11-3	26950-07-2
20170-32-5	21236-74-8	22948-06-7	24157-79-7	25317-34-4	25985-63-1	26968-58-1
20174-68-9	21245-02-3	23001-29-8	24157-81-1	25317-42-4	26021-20-5	27059-08-1
20182-56-3	21288-28-8	23034-56-2	24169-02-6	25319-73-7	26021-21-6	27070-59-3
20198-87-2	21354-01-8	23038-61-1	24170-48-7	25321-14-6	26021-90-9	27072-45-3
20200-22-0	21364-46-5	23042-75-3	24170-60-3	25321-43-1	26040-51-7	27072-64-6
20201-60-9	21416-46-6	23060-42-6	24173-36-2	25322-17-2	26049-94-5	27116-62-7
20201-72-3	21465-51-0	23104-75-8	24192-58-3	25338-55-0	26078-23-9	27137-85-5
20201-75-6	21493-04-9	23128-51-0	24207-41-8	25351-57-9	26078-25-1	27138-31-4
20237-98-3	21528-31-4	23159-76-4	24231-46-7	25357-79-3	26093-31-2	27151-54-8
20241-68-3	21532-74-1	23178-67-8	24260-42-2	25374-10-1	26110-32-7	27152-80-3
20241-74-1	21535-47-7	23184-66-9	24261-19-6	25374-11-2	26138-98-7	27157-94-4
20241-76-3	21538-06-7	23216-67-3	24263-92-1	25376-38-9	26164-08-9	27159-90-6
20241-77-4	21545-54-0	23218-62-4	24273-19-6	25395-13-5	26171-78-8	27176-87-0
20249-05-2	21609-90-5	23236-18-2	24293-73-0	25417-20-3	26189-88-8	27176-93-8
20262-58-2	21615-29-2	23239-51-2	24310-41-6	25442-86-8	26227-73-6	27177-05-5
20265-97-8	21615-34-9	23250-44-4	24351-11-9	25448-05-9	26249-12-7	27177-08-8
20322-78-5	21615-36-1	23250-48-8	24351-12-0	25464-95-3	26264-09-5	27177-37-3
20324-87-2	21643-38-9	23282-55-5	24387-68-6	25470-94-4	26264-58-4	27193-93-7
20325-40-0	21646-20-8	23287-26-5	24402-80-0	25485-34-1	26266-63-7	27216-28-0
20354-26-1	21678-63-7	23292-93-5	24413-04-5	25492-67-5	26271-97-6	27230-51-9
20364-09-4	21700-74-3	23295-00-3	24447-78-7	25492-69-7	26311-44-4	27240-79-5
20367-32-2	21731-56-6	23307-72-4	24458-48-8	25492-74-4	26311-45-5	27280-72-4
20387-34-2	21784-69-0	23308-53-4	24460-06-8	25495-99-2	26339-42-4	27287-91-8
20389-01-9	21811-92-7	23315-55-1	24520-19-2	25510-81-0	26399-36-0	27310-25-4
20389-38-2	21811-94-9	23327-57-3	24530-53-8	25539-14-4	26401-27-4	27312-17-0
20393-06-0	21812-61-3	23341-13-1	24530-67-4	25539-16-6	26408-28-6	27312-18-1
20416-08-4	21850-44-2	23350-56-3	24549-06-2	25550-51-0	26412-87-3	27322-34-5
20416-09-5	21889-25-8	23351-91-9	24556-64-7	25567-10-6	26413-18-3	27341-33-9
20416-12-0	21889-28-1	23355-64-8	24564-52-1	25567-11-7	26444-69-9	27344-06-5
20416-14-2	21894-06-4	23368-55-0	24599-58-4	25583-37-3	26444-72-4	27351-96-8
20440-93-1	21934-68-9	23374-15-4	24679-02-5	25586-43-0	26446-38-8	27354-18-3
20440-95-3	21951-32-6	23383-59-7	24681-18-3	25619-56-1	26447-09-6	27375-52-6
20442-79-9	21951-33-7	23421-22-9	24687-31-8	25619-63-0	26447-40-5	27419-90-5
20452-51-1	22016-03-1	23422-12-0	24700-20-7	25620-59-1	26479-97-0	27425-55-4
20492-50-6	22025-44-1	23427-51-2	24704-54-9	25628-84-6	26486-93-1	27457-28-9
20544-37-0	22031-33-0	23453-39-6	24742-30-1	25629-50-9	26488-93-7	27476-27-3
20555-91-3	22042-71-3	23469-93-4	24789-99-9	25639-42-3	26523-78-4	27478-24-6
20556-89-2	22042-79-1	23495-12-7	24796-94-9	25640-78-2	26529-14-6	27479-28-3
20566-35-2	22047-25-2	23500-79-0	24817-51-4	25641-18-3	26544-20-7	27496-82-8
20568-80-3	22091-92-5	23545-77-9	24858-54-6	25641-99-0	26545-51-7	27550-64-7
20571-42-0	22117-79-9	23563-26-0	24922-77-8	25646-71-3	26545-58-4	27569-09-1
20587-61-5	22134-75-4	23593-75-1	24925-59-5	25646-77-9	26545-62-0	27569-10-4
20591-23-5	22136-09-0	23598-72-3	24939-64-8	25687-72-3	26570-87-6	27583-41-1
20597-89-1	22185-47-3	23642-01-5	24954-60-7	25687-77-8	26571-11-9	27599-04-8
20651-69-8	22190-12-1	23659-80-5	25013-16-5	25709-80-2	26583-60-8	27601-14-5
20651-71-2	22198-72-7	23680-31-1	25024-53-7	25711-77-7	26603-40-7	27613-72-5
20653-04-7	22232-25-3	23681-60-9	25047-90-9	25717-11-7	26604-41-1	27618-25-3
20662-90-2	22236-61-9	23691-27-2	25059-14-7	25738-24-3	26605-69-6	27676-62-6
20665-85-4	22248-79-9	23725-15-7	25070-22-8	25743-94-6	26619-69-2	27749-40-2
20686-65-1	22257-44-9	23729-34-2	25078-74-4	25746-37-6	26639-29-2	27753-52-2
20691-52-5	22276-63-7	23778-59-8	25080-14-2	25747-08-4	26644-96-2	27757-79-5
20707-70-4	22298-29-9	23822-43-7	25080-15-3	25771-65-7	26692-46-6	27822-88-4
20721-50-0	22302-65-4	23826-72-4	25088-69-1	25790-73-2	26692-47-7	27831-63-6
20730-67-0	22304-57-0	23838-12-2	25108-36-5	25797-78-8	26705-20-4	27858-07-7
20746-54-7	22308-77-6	23838-74-6	25124-87-2	25834-80-4	26741-53-7	27876-55-7
20762-71-4	22313-62-8	23840-43-9	25134-08-1	25837-05-2	26748-47-0	27896-84-0
20776-03-8	22326-31-4	23857-69-4	25140-86-7	25849-26-7	26762-93-6	27919-85-3
20850-43-5	22381-54-0	23873-81-6	25148-68-9	25855-46-3		27934-49-2

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 15

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
27969-53-5	28986-55-2	30367-05-6	31820-90-3	33374-34-4	34684-43-0	36437-64-6
27969-56-8	29060-60-4	30377-62-9	31844-92-5	33394-59-1	34685-93-3	36438-51-4
27982-34-9	29061-66-3	30377-63-0	31904-18-4	33399-48-3	34722-90-2	36451-09-9
27982-36-1	29086-67-7	30377-68-5	31906-04-4	33401-49-9	34725-61-6	36452-23-0
27986-36-3	29091-05-2	30377-70-9	31994-53-3	33402-03-8	34791-88-3	36483-60-0
27990-92-7	29091-09-6	30378-58-6	32014-19-0	33402-67-4	34824-60-7	36525-74-3
28005-74-5	29091-21-2	30387-70-3	32014-22-5	33434-63-8	34832-88-7	36528-80-0
28023-55-4	29103-26-2	30411-66-6	32041-58-0	33448-68-9	34851-48-4	36536-22-8
28048-33-1	29103-58-0	30415-45-3	32089-69-3	33562-89-9	34870-88-7	36545-21-8
28061-11-2	29103-59-1	30431-53-9	32089-70-6	33617-59-3	34879-70-4	36563-79-8
28061-21-4	29103-60-4	30431-54-0	32093-35-9	33625-43-3	34901-26-3	36576-70-2
28080-90-2	29128-55-0	30436-87-4	32112-80-4	33628-03-4	34935-38-1	36616-60-1
28106-30-1	29184-39-2	30449-81-1	32153-96-1	33628-07-8	34937-00-3	36626-52-5
28118-10-7	29188-28-1	30457-67-1	32178-39-5	33628-30-7	35047-04-2	36755-19-8
28118-15-2	29190-28-1	30496-13-0	32180-75-9	33629-47-9	35092-67-2	36775-31-2
28140-60-5	29191-52-4	30501-29-2	32180-77-1	33632-27-8	35092-73-0	36783-03-6
28161-39-9	29197-94-2	30540-34-2	32185-10-7	33637-20-6	35118-50-4	36823-84-4
28169-46-2	29225-91-0	30563-77-0	32210-23-4	33663-50-2	35170-70-8	36876-13-8
28188-41-2	29246-97-7	30583-33-6	32241-08-0	33667-47-9	35171-26-7	36877-69-7
28213-80-1	29253-36-9	30693-53-9	32315-05-2	33667-49-1	35239-30-6	36882-17-4
28214-91-7	29329-88-2	30697-40-6	32324-48-4	33678-73-8	35263-47-9	36888-99-0
28217-92-7	29329-99-5	30700-96-0	32332-65-3	33687-03-5	35271-57-9	36889-43-7
28259-80-5	29330-49-2	30707-68-7	32357-46-3	33704-59-5	35280-78-5	36897-88-8
28259-88-3	29349-67-5	30707-77-8	32388-55-9	33704-60-8	35294-62-3	36904-62-8
28262-03-5	29350-73-0	30707-78-9	32388-56-0	33704-61-9	35298-13-6	36936-37-5
28279-27-8	29385-11-3	30752-19-3	32407-67-3	33719-44-7	35342-16-6	36968-27-1
28279-36-9	29385-30-6	30776-59-1	32432-45-4	33721-54-9	35355-77-2	37021-14-0
28286-88-6	29385-43-1	30787-41-8	32449-36-8	33752-16-8	35367-38-5	37067-30-4
28324-52-9	29426-52-6	30812-87-4	32459-62-4	33770-60-4	35379-58-9	37078-97-0
28334-99-8	29431-45-6	30818-17-8	32510-27-3	33798-02-6	35400-43-2	37086-84-3
28348-53-0	29512-49-0	30818-18-9	32527-15-4	33817-09-3	35465-66-8	37138-23-1
28348-61-0	29633-64-5	30830-55-8	32534-81-9	33820-53-0	35471-49-9	37139-99-4
28361-43-5	29633-66-7	30897-76-8	32534-95-5	33864-12-9	35473-23-5	37187-45-4
28387-62-4	29637-13-6	30926-22-8	32536-52-0	33864-17-4	35473-24-6	37213-61-9
28443-50-7	29637-14-7	30995-65-4	32588-76-4	33864-99-2	35556-70-8	37219-71-9
28470-82-8	29637-18-1	31001-73-7	32634-37-0	33893-36-6	35586-40-4	37220-20-5
28480-77-5	29637-20-5	31002-87-6	32638-88-3	33955-42-9	35589-32-3	37224-61-6
28491-95-4	29637-28-3	31037-84-0	32647-67-9	33956-01-3	35674-56-7	37226-48-5
28543-87-5	29637-29-4	31148-95-5	32647-68-0	33979-43-0	35677-29-3	37279-47-3
28631-63-2	29637-52-3	31188-91-7	32651-66-4	33984-50-8	35684-23-2	37279-54-2
28633-58-1	29649-48-7	31195-17-2	32657-12-8	34090-76-1	35703-14-1	37293-46-2
28652-72-4	29656-52-8	31207-65-5	32658-60-9	34114-36-8	35745-23-4	37300-23-5
28655-62-1	29680-54-4	31215-04-0	32685-16-8	34122-40-2	35773-42-3	37343-88-7
28655-63-2	29705-38-2	31225-17-9	32694-95-4	34126-16-4	35778-58-6	37360-80-8
28655-69-8	29743-08-6	31252-85-4	32718-50-6	34131-96-9	35835-94-0	37370-49-3
28675-17-4	29759-49-7	31265-39-1	32741-83-6	34131-98-1	35840-23-4	37395-76-9
28680-67-3	29765-00-2	31274-42-7	32741-92-7	34131-99-2	35860-37-8	37405-99-5
28705-46-6	29770-14-7	31288-44-5	32762-51-9	34137-09-2	35884-66-3	37439-34-2
28706-21-0	29770-19-2	31301-28-7	32768-54-0	34142-26-2	35915-19-6	37460-43-8
28706-22-1	29777-36-4	31303-42-1	32829-81-5	34169-62-5	35945-15-4	37475-84-6
28706-25-4	29777-42-2	31307-59-2	32832-01-2	34200-53-8	35945-16-5	37526-88-8
28706-33-4	29779-09-7	31352-31-5	32852-92-9	34236-97-0	35976-48-8	37551-43-2
28716-14-5	29797-40-8	31383-81-0	32857-63-9	34255-45-3	36018-09-4	37558-01-3
28749-63-5	29798-60-5	31426-72-9	32862-97-8	34262-88-9	36059-21-9	37589-10-9
28788-62-7	29811-04-9	31431-39-7	32863-55-1	34276-89-6	36073-00-4	37592-72-6
28804-46-8	29842-22-6	31464-38-7	32866-11-8	34359-90-5	36148-59-1	37593-02-5
28804-88-8	29849-82-9	31482-56-1	32915-71-2	34362-37-3	36226-32-1	37593-03-6
28807-97-8	29878-91-9	31501-01-6	32915-77-8	34367-95-8	36236-67-6	37599-83-0
28809-04-3	29887-08-9	31506-87-3	32953-14-3	34372-72-0	36268-59-4	37672-83-6
28821-18-3	29895-73-6	31519-22-9	32974-92-8	34375-33-2	36268-65-2	37677-09-1
28832-64-6	29900-31-0	31529-29-0	33006-24-5	34383-51-2	36294-21-0	37677-10-4
28836-03-5	29939-35-3	31529-83-6	33006-61-0	34395-10-3	36294-24-3	37682-29-4
28860-95-9	29963-76-6	31565-26-1	33006-80-3	34408-25-8	36323-28-1	37686-98-9
28879-19-8	29994-44-3	31574-44-4	33032-12-1	34413-35-9	36339-04-5	37717-68-3
28882-58-8	30030-25-2	31580-45-7	33067-78-6	34446-26-9	36352-49-5	37778-99-7
28904-29-2	30074-79-4	31599-32-3	33079-11-7	34487-61-1	36355-01-8	37795-71-4
28906-38-9	30085-34-8	31601-41-9	33096-54-7	34531-26-5	36357-38-7	37828-01-6
28908-00-1	30112-70-0	31620-80-1	33175-34-7	34562-31-7	36380-97-9	37832-42-1
28912-93-8	30124-94-8	31626-19-4	33204-74-9	34571-16-9	36388-36-0	37832-65-8
28924-21-2	30179-49-8	31643-49-9	33228-44-3	34586-49-7	36393-56-3	37843-12-2
28950-61-0	30211-77-9	31681-98-8	33245-39-5	34586-50-0	36405-17-1	37847-87-3
28983-56-4	30273-11-1	31701-23-2	33270-70-1	34613-03-1	36409-70-8	37853-59-1
28984-20-5	30273-14-4	31701-42-5	33273-26-6	34643-46-4	36411-52-6	37853-61-5
28984-89-6	30348-72-2	31775-20-9	33332-28-4	34662-32-3	36422-95-4	37860-62-1
28985-56-0	30366-97-3	31820-78-7	33347-85-2	34664-47-6	36437-36-2	37920-25-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1937)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 16

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
37924-13-3	39347-18-7	40948-95-6	42379-67-9	49742-56-5	50976-35-7	52018-28-7
37936-41-7	39362-41-9	41011-48-7	42379-68-0	49744-28-7	51023-76-8	52018-82-3
37953-05-2	39379-11-8	41044-12-6	42389-30-0	49759-21-9	51032-47-4	52022-77-2
37973-51-6	39393-38-9	41066-08-4	42413-23-0	49763-60-2	51053-43-1	52033-73-5
37973-52-7	39393-39-0	41105-35-5	42419-94-3	49763-64-6	51053-44-2	52078-66-7
38020-69-8	39394-48-4	41122-71-8	42423-89-2	49763-65-7	51072-66-3	52080-58-7
38049-29-5	39479-71-5	41161-53-9	42436-07-7	49831-05-2	51084-32-3	52085-52-6
38103-05-8	39508-27-5	41161-54-0	42452-55-1	50261-16-0	51085-07-5	52093-42-2
38103-06-9	39515-47-4	41161-57-3	42481-10-7	50261-59-1	51085-52-0	52123-15-6
38103-07-0	39542-83-1	41175-45-5	42481-11-8	50261-99-9	51115-63-0	52125-43-6
38119-08-3	39549-27-4	41175-50-2	42486-53-3	50262-49-2	51115-88-9	52126-51-9
38125-00-7	39549-31-0	41184-20-7	42487-09-2	50262-50-5	51126-65-9	52129-61-0
38134-93-9	39614-78-3	41199-19-3	42530-53-0	50262-51-6	51142-36-0	52129-70-1
38134-94-0	39635-79-5	41204-67-5	42576-02-3	50262-54-9	51143-35-2	52129-71-2
38157-01-6	39642-65-4	41240-77-1	42612-21-5	50262-55-0	51160-59-9	52135-26-9
38177-07-0	39735-13-2	41253-36-5	42712-64-1	50262-56-1	51176-98-8	52166-72-0
38185-06-7	39750-11-3	41267-76-9	42739-64-0	50262-57-2	51219-00-2	52181-07-4
38209-58-4	39777-05-4	41272-40-6	42825-73-0	50262-58-3	51235-04-2	52184-19-7
38215-33-7	39780-55-7	41295-98-1	42835-92-7	50292-91-6	51274-00-1	52184-29-9
38215-36-0	39853-28-6	41319-88-4	42861-47-2	50314-37-9	51282-49-6	52191-01-2
38219-91-9	39878-87-0	41333-49-7	42861-95-0	50328-50-2	51312-03-9	52196-74-4
38237-74-0	39905-45-8	41335-35-7	42874-03-3	50337-75-2	51317-78-3	52202-90-1
38250-16-7	39905-50-5	41362-82-7	42874-63-5	50375-15-0	51325-91-8	52233-01-9
38258-26-3	39905-57-2	41363-16-0	42880-17-1	50378-83-1	51331-32-9	52235-55-9
38279-20-8	39923-17-6	41378-27-2	42887-24-1	50380-74-0	51349-86-1	52236-73-4
38350-87-7	39923-22-3	41382-37-0	42887-26-3	50433-83-5	51363-80-5	52237-05-5
38353-81-0	39951-80-9	41426-11-3	42887-27-4	50498-74-3	51365-70-9	52243-33-1
38353-82-1	39970-42-8	41427-13-8	42903-59-3	50539-65-6	51389-84-5	52256-38-9
38360-81-5	40000-20-2	41439-97-8	42905-20-4	50542-90-0	51418-90-7	52277-26-6
38409-63-1	40038-00-4	41450-77-5	42906-19-4	50543-78-7	51418-91-8	52279-66-0
38411-17-5	40082-68-6	41450-78-6	42933-52-8	50556-36-0	51449-18-4	52286-56-3
38412-17-8	40101-17-5	41450-85-5	42951-35-9	50563-36-5	51461-11-1	52298-44-9
38444-08-5	40101-29-9	41453-50-3	42952-29-4	50563-55-8	51501-27-0	52299-73-7
38452-47-0	40130-25-4	41458-65-5	42965-91-3	50594-44-0	51517-45-4	52301-21-0
38454-28-3	40139-96-6	41494-34-2	42967-55-5	50594-66-6	51550-25-5	52320-66-8
38456-45-0	40172-65-4	41494-35-3	42978-77-8	50594-77-9	51550-64-2	52322-16-4
38465-55-3	40188-83-8	41494-71-7	42986-15-2	50598-29-3	51583-69-8	52337-77-6
38489-19-9	40233-98-5	41503-58-6	42994-94-5	50606-95-6	51596-04-4	52337-78-7
38521-49-2	40298-71-3	41503-61-1	43000-19-7	50606-96-7	51599-32-7	52345-47-8
38565-48-9	40360-18-7	41504-19-2	43036-07-3	50606-97-8	51632-16-7	52398-83-1
38577-97-8	40386-51-4	41532-84-7	43042-08-6	50610-40-7	51656-57-6	52406-01-6
38615-38-2	40397-98-6	41543-92-4	43047-20-7	50622-42-9	51732-34-4	52411-33-3
38615-39-3	40401-39-6	41554-11-4	43051-43-0	50626-02-3	51750-32-4	52418-31-2
38640-62-9	40438-48-0	41570-56-3	43051-46-3	50649-60-0	51760-21-5	52435-04-8
38641-16-6	40465-45-0	41573-36-8	43052-65-9	50649-73-5	51767-45-4	52435-14-0
38656-58-5	40487-42-1	41576-40-3	43061-75-2	50651-39-3	51772-35-1	52435-87-7
38668-48-3	40495-69-0	41614-14-6	43095-70-1	50662-99-2	51811-42-8	52483-84-8
38690-76-5	40497-16-3	41614-16-8	43096-12-4	50687-70-2	51838-10-9	52509-83-8
38690-77-6	40529-66-6	41638-55-5	43099-94-1	50696-42-9	51839-16-8	52509-84-9
38690-78-7	40537-72-2	41642-95-9	43165-51-1	50696-68-9	51848-29-4	52513-03-8
38690-79-8	40538-23-6	41663-84-7	43210-67-9	50714-97-1	51864-09-6	52513-11-8
38721-71-0	40552-84-9	41672-54-2	43222-48-6	50745-64-7	51889-17-9	52543-24-5
38727-56-9	40567-16-6	41680-76-6	46427-20-7	50764-79-9	51897-36-0	52562-19-3
38780-90-4	40567-18-8	41682-04-6	46506-88-1	50770-19-9	51897-37-1	52593-56-3
38833-00-0	40567-23-5	41687-30-3	46728-75-0	50772-35-5	51897-39-3	52623-68-4
38850-01-0	40601-76-1	41709-76-6	46814-61-3	50774-65-7	51897-40-6	52625-25-9
38861-78-8	40677-64-3	41710-89-8	46815-10-5	50789-44-1	51923-16-1	52645-53-1
38888-98-1	40690-89-9	41729-43-5	46843-54-3	50793-85-6	51923-17-2	52677-44-8
38897-60-8	40703-79-5	41772-23-0	46874-41-3	50793-86-7	51923-18-3	52686-09-6
38951-97-2	40817-08-1	41830-80-2	46917-07-1	50802-52-3	51923-19-4	52697-38-8
38954-40-4	40828-00-0	41830-81-3	46921-92-0	50814-25-0	51923-20-7	52698-84-7
38970-76-2	40836-01-9	41906-71-2	47163-83-7	50818-84-3	51931-46-5	52710-27-7
38974-68-4	40837-23-8	41909-89-1	47310-94-1	50849-47-3	51943-58-9	52716-30-0
38978-80-2	40842-68-0	41934-47-8	47377-16-2	50850-92-5	51943-99-8	52716-31-1
39050-26-5	40843-73-0	42056-95-1	47743-68-0	50861-58-0	51947-52-5	52722-53-9
39106-10-0	40876-94-6	42165-79-7	47747-56-8	50868-72-9	51955-66-9	52723-96-3
39163-92-3	40880-51-1	42175-41-7	47834-75-3	50880-65-4	51955-67-0	52735-88-3
39182-88-2	40906-82-9	42228-16-0	48145-04-6	50884-30-5	51959-14-9	52746-49-3
29191-07-6	40915-55-7	42228-65-9	49539-88-0	50922-60-6	51963-82-7	52749-23-2
39201-42-8	40932-60-3	42245-42-1	49583-83-7	50922-61-7	51971-64-3	52821-24-6
39273-52-4	40941-53-5	42293-27-6	49630-05-9	50928-80-8	51980-70-2	52829-07-9
39279-59-9	40947-69-1	42344-05-8	49650-84-2	50930-41-1	51981-33-0	52830-65-6
39279-68-0	40948-32-1	42372-00-9	49650-88-6	50930-79-5	51981-34-1	52830-71-4
39309-98-3	40948-38-7	42372-33-8	49651-10-7	50963-62-7	51988-24-0	52830-74-7
39327-11-2	40948-42-3	42372-37-2	49723-69-5	50976-17-5	52005-81-9	52830-80-5

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 17

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
52840-38-7	54112-23-1	55334-51-5	56504-94-0	58196-33-1	59800-33-8	61600-13-3
52868-49-2	54119-35-6	55398-87-3	56507-10-9	58214-96-3	59895-79-3	61617-00-3
52913-45-8	54119-36-7	55403-91-3	56509-55-8	58240-57-6	59916-30-2	61621-35-0
52941-80-7	54119-37-8	55418-52-5	56509-56-9	58244-29-4	59948-52-6	61679-29-6
52994-01-1	54151-74-5	55425-38-2	56512-49-3	58249-73-3	59970-88-6	61683-99-6
52998-13-7	54178-94-8	55435-71-7	56548-64-2	58276-69-0	59986-55-9	61702-41-8
53027-60-4	54179-01-0	55470-66-1	56585-48-9	58306-86-8	59986-59-3	61702-42-9
53054-77-6	54179-19-0	55479-14-6	56765-79-8	58336-35-9	59994-21-7	61702-44-1
53059-76-0	54200-50-9	55482-31-0	56773-61-6	58339-34-7	60006-10-2	61702-47-4
53061-07-7	54237-83-1	55484-55-4	56797-10-5	58353-63-2	60033-00-3	61702-67-8
53101-68-1	54241-45-1	55490-03-4	56843-30-2	58359-53-8	60044-33-9	61702-91-8
53101-69-2	54243-60-6	55491-44-6	56878-25-2	58376-56-0	60093-93-8	61703-11-5
53151-84-1	54245-33-9	55511-33-6	56890-89-2	58405-98-4	60126-36-5	61711-30-6
53179-11-6	54256-43-8	55514-14-2	56912-29-9	58468-55-6	60160-75-0	61711-31-7
53209-24-8	54256-51-8	55526-73-3	56912-33-5	58470-10-3	60168-88-9	61723-88-4
53213-82-4	54268-69-8	55526-94-8	56932-43-5	58470-12-5	60181-78-4	61724-01-4
53288-83-8	54268-71-2	55526-95-9	56932-44-6	58471-77-5	60202-35-9	61724-02-5
53304-43-1	54268-90-5	55569-68-1	56935-95-6	58473-78-2	60202-39-3	61724-25-2
53340-16-2	54288-95-8	55617-85-1	56961-42-3	58474-16-1	60223-95-2	61724-39-8
53350-33-7	54288-96-9	55619-06-2	56961-50-3	58479-61-1	60246-14-2	61724-51-4
53370-57-3	54291-12-2	55619-17-5	56961-56-9	58480-17-4	60268-12-4	61724-57-0
53404-31-2	54322-31-5	55619-18-6	56961-84-3	58502-84-4	60311-02-6	61724-64-9
53404-76-5	54323-26-1	55645-40-4	56961-90-1	58513-59-0	60316-43-0	61724-89-8
53411-33-9	54326-11-3	55664-78-3	56962-08-4	58516-12-4	60388-20-7	61724-97-8
53423-65-7	54381-08-7	55676-76-1	56968-08-2	58521-43-0	60388-36-5	61724-98-9
53452-65-6	54381-16-7	55676-77-2	57039-61-9	58556-60-8	60388-37-6	61725-02-8
53467-11-1	54385-47-6	55719-85-2	56082-24-3	58566-44-2	60453-87-4	61725-26-6
53506-00-6	54392-15-3	55719-88-5	57094-40-3	58569-23-6	60453-89-6	61725-27-7
53510-49-9	54392-42-6	55719-89-6	57109-90-7	58573-87-8	60485-76-9	61725-28-8
53518-14-2	54395-52-7	55751-54-7	57119-69-4	58591-14-3	60487-81-2	61725-32-4
53518-15-3	54443-90-2	55771-81-8	57119-83-2	58591-15-4	60569-85-9	61725-34-6
53518-16-4	54443-97-9	55772-67-3	57119-91-2	58591-21-2	60593-02-4	61725-40-4
53518-18-6	54449-74-0	55775-26-3	57206-44-7	58596-05-7	60687-77-6	61725-47-1
53518-19-7	54464-57-2	55777-68-9	57218-68-5	59596-06-8	60711-74-2	61725-50-6
53523-90-3	54464-59-4	55777-80-5	57272-87-4	59596-07-9	60732-52-7	61725-51-7
53524-27-9	54466-36-3	55792-63-7	57283-72-4	58596-09-1	60760-42-1	61725-69-7
53554-75-9	54491-17-7	55804-65-4	57303-71-6	58632-48-7	60763-41-9	61725-74-4
53558-25-1	54554-39-1	55804-66-5	57322-42-6	58672-61-0	60781-83-1	61725-98-2
53611-17-9	54579-28-1	55804-67-6	57339-57-8	58694-33-0	60813-12-9	61788-42-9
53622-16-5	54581-50-9	55804-68-7	57352-34-8	58698-34-3	60842-34-4	61789-64-8
53655-17-7	54600-85-0	55804-70-1	57356-18-0	58721-74-7	60869-68-3	61791-73-9
53700-79-1	54634-94-5	55850-01-6	57359-00-9	58767-50-3	60869-70-7	61791-75-1
53743-11-6	54648-07-6	55868-93-4	57360-63-1	58795-54-3	60871-86-5	61791-76-2
53744-42-6	54650-40-7	55881-96-4	57414-42-3	58965-11-0	60878-87-7	61791-77-3
53761-45-8	54687-44-4	55909-76-7	57444-70-9	58967-91-2	60899-29-8	61791-80-8
53761-50-5	54750-10-6	55910-01-5	57456-25-4	59160-29-1	60911-92-4	61791-81-9
53780-33-9	54762-86-6	55911-06-3	57515-95-4	59191-99-0	60932-58-3	61791-83-1
53802-03-2	54804-85-2	55940-73-3	57532-26-0	59192-05-1	61036-28-0	61791-85-3
53815-85-3	54824-37-2	55952-56-2	57532-29-3	59230-57-8	61109-39-5	61791-86-4
53817-43-9	54830-47-6	55973-86-9	57532-33-9	59261-10-8	61121-67-3	61791-92-2
53817-44-0	54849-69-3	55994-13-3	57542-56-0	59262-64-5	61168-62-5	61792-02-7
53817-54-2	54888-15-2	56014-69-8	57563-07-2	59354-71-1	61215-89-2	61792-07-2
53817-61-1	54939-53-6	56014-87-0	57564-13-3	59379-70-3	61224-41-7	61792-17-4
53863-23-3	54946-60-0	56046-61-8	57564-96-2	59388-58-8	61262-53-1	61792-21-0
53874-67-2	54951-54-1	56046-62-9	57583-69-4	59411-71-1	61286-62-2	61792-22-1
53918-03-9	54983-54-9	56047-23-5	57589-85-2	59413-34-2	61286-65-5	61792-24-3
53918-53-9	54996-03-1	56149-12-3	57609-64-0	59413-58-0	61290-31-1	61792-25-4
53934-41-1	55035-43-3	56207-93-3	57609-72-0	59431-98-0	61354-93-6	61792-42-5
53950-28-0	55036-57-2	56222-83-4	57610-10-3	59504-34-6	61354-99-2	61792-43-6
53950-33-7	55044-52-5	56240-38-1	57764-54-2	59514-43-1	61373-80-6	61792-44-7
53956-04-0	55048-24-3	56243-25-5	57855-77-3	59519-55-0	61377-19-3	61792-45-8
53957-34-9	55066-56-3	56273-48-4	57913-35-6	59558-23-5	61417-50-3	61792-46-9
53987-32-9	55067-15-7	56280-59-2	57971-98-9	59567-49-6	61417-55-8	61792-48-1
53988-10-6	55150-29-3	56288-95-0	57998-25-1	59572-10-0	61417-56-9	61813-38-5
53989-05-2	55197-82-5	56315-29-8	58051-95-9	59639-91-7	61433-43-0	61813-42-1
54002-45-8	55197-83-6	56362-01-7	58051-96-0	59642-74-9	61433-54-3	61813-46-5
54012-92-9	55203-51-5	56363-84-9	58051-97-1	59642-75-0	61461-73-2	61813-49-8
54023-75-5	55203-59-3	56392-17-7	58051-98-2	59662-32-7	61461-74-3	61813-59-0
54023-77-7	55203-60-6	56396-10-2	58051-99-3	59666-16-9	61467-64-9	61813-60-3
54057-95-3	55203-66-2	56405-32-4	58066-96-9	59680-40-9	61470-70-0	61813-61-4
54060-30-9	55203-76-4	56405-37-9	58067-05-3	59736-98-0	61480-14-6	61813-62-5
54060-31-0	55281-26-0	56423-40-6	58089-99-9	59737-31-4	61488-78-6	61813-63-6
54077-16-6	55283-68-6	56431-61-9	58109-40-3	59748-37-7	61512-63-8	61813-64-7
54079-53-7	55290-05-6	56445-00-2	58161-93-6	59756-60-4	61550-72-9	61813-65-8
54110-21-3	55310-46-8	56451-38-8	58169-99-6	59787-79-0	61594-49-8	61813-66-9

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 18

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
61813-67-0	61827-68-7	61901-66-4	61951-88-0	62613-15-4	63022-07-1	63134-10-1
61813-68-1	61827-70-1	61901-70-0	61951-89-1	62625-15-4	63022-08-2	63134-11-2
61813-69-2	61827-71-2	61901-72-2	61951-90-4	62625-16-5	63022-09-3	63134-12-3
61813-70-5	61827-72-3	61901-75-5	61967-93-9	62625-17-6	63022-10-6	63134-14-5
61813-71-6	61827-73-4	61901-76-6	61967-94-0	62625-21-2	63059-32-5	63134-15-6
61813-72-7	61827-75-6	61901-77-7	61968-11-4	62625-22-3	63059-34-7	63134-16-7
61813-74-9	61827-76-7	61901-82-4	61968-25-0	62625-24-5	63059-39-2	63134-17-8
61813-75-0	61827-77-8	61901-89-1	61968-26-1	62625-28-9	63059-42-7	63134-19-0
61813-76-1	61827-78-9	61901-90-4	61968-27-2	62625-29-0	63059-43-8	63134-20-3
61813-77-2	61827-80-3	61901-91-5	61968-30-7	62625-30-3	63059-44-9	63134-21-4
61813-78-3	61842-44-2	61901-92-6	61968-41-0	62625-31-4	63059-47-2	63134-23-6
61813-80-7	61847-52-7	61901-95-9	61968-42-1	62625-32-5	63059-48-3	63134-25-8
61813-83-0	61847-60-7	61902-01-0	61968-43-2	62630-92-6	63059-49-4	63134-26-9
61813-85-2	61847-68-5	61902-05-4	61968-49-8	62637-89-2	63059-50-7	63134-27-0
61813-86-3	61847-71-0	61902-07-6	61968-51-2	62637-91-6	63059-51-8	63134-28-1
61813-87-4	61847-75-4	61902-08-7	61968-52-3	62637-92-7	63059-53-0	63134-29-2
61813-89-6	61847-76-5	61902-10-1	61968-53-4	62637-98-3	63059-54-1	63134-32-7
61813-90-9	61847-77-6	61902-11-2	61968-57-8	62638-01-1	63059-55-2	63134-33-8
61813-91-0	61852-40-2	61902-13-4	61968-58-9	62654-07-3	63059-56-3	63134-34-9
61813-93-2	61852-41-3	61902-15-6	61968-63-6	62654-08-4	63059-58-5	63147-42-2
61813-95-4	61867-79-6	61902-16-7	61968-64-7	62654-09-5	63059-59-6	63148-73-2
61813-96-5	61867-83-2	61902-31-6	61968-66-9	62654-10-8	63059-61-0	63148-76-5
61813-97-6	61867-90-1	61902-33-8	61968-85-2	62654-11-9	63059-62-1	63148-79-8
61813-98-7	61867-93-4	61902-38-3	61968-92-1	62654-12-0	63059-64-3	63148-80-1
61813-99-8	61867-94-5	61902-39-4	61968-93-2	62654-17-5	63059-65-4	63148-81-2
61814-00-4	61867-96-7	61902-40-7	61968-98-7	62654-19-7	63081-22-1	63148-83-4
61814-01-5	61867-97-8	61902-41-8	61968-99-8	62669-60-7	63084-98-0	63148-84-5
61814-02-6	61867-99-0	61902-48-5	61969-02-6	62669-62-9	63089-83-8	63148-85-6
61814-03-7	61868-00-6	61902-49-6	61969-29-7	62669-63-0	63105-52-2	63148-86-7
61814-06-0	61886-17-7	61907-30-0	61969-47-9	62669-66-3	63105-53-3	63148-87-8
61814-07-1	61886-18-8	61919-18-4	62106-17-6	62669-69-6	63105-54-4	63148-88-9
61814-08-2	61886-23-5	61931-04-2	62106-21-2	62669-70-9	63105-60-2	63148-89-0
61814-09-3	61886-35-9	61931-06-4	62133-79-3	62669-72-1	63105-61-3	63148-90-3
61814-11-7	61886-39-3	61931-09-7	62133-80-6	62669-73-2	63123-17-1	63148-91-4
61814-12-8	61886-40-6	61931-23-5	62134-44-5	62669-74-3	63123-18-2	63148-94-7
61814-14-0	61886-41-7	61931-34-8	62143-18-4	62669-75-4	63123-20-6	63148-95-8
61814-15-1	61886-43-9	61931-41-7	62158-73-0	62669-77-6	63123-22-8	63148-97-0
61814-16-2	61886-51-9	61931-55-3	62210-73-5	62697-11-4	63123-23-9	63148-98-1
61814-18-4	61886-54-2	61931-57-5	62256-00-2	62697-12-5	63123-24-0	63148-99-2
61814-42-4	61889-11-0	61931-65-5	62257-17-4	62698-50-4	63123-25-1	63149-00-8
61814-43-5	61890-96-8	61931-68-8	62265-99-0	62698-53-7	63123-26-2	63149-01-9
61814-44-6	61891-20-1	61931-69-9	62306-04-1	62698-54-8	63123-27-3	63149-02-0
61814-45-7	61900-97-8	61931-71-3	62314-89-0	62698-55-9	63123-28-4	63149-03-1
61814-47-9	61901-03-9	61931-72-4	62331-46-8	62698-56-0	63123-29-5	63149-04-2
61814-67-3	61901-05-1	61931-77-9	62346-96-7	62698-58-2	63123-34-2	63149-06-4
61814-68-4	61901-07-3	61931-82-6	62353-80-4	62707-55-5	63123-35-3	63149-07-5
61814-69-5	61901-08-4	61931-85-9	62476-15-7	62708-54-7	63123-36-4	63149-09-7
61814-70-8	61901-11-9	61931-87-1	62476-57-7	62708-58-1	63123-38-6	63149-10-0
61814-71-9	61901-14-2	61949-88-0	62476-59-9	62742-50-1	63123-39-7	63149-11-1
61814-73-1	61901-16-4	61951-34-6	62476-60-2	62742-51-2	63123-41-1	63149-14-4
61814-75-3	61901-17-5	61951-39-1	62501-39-7	62748-01-0	63123-42-2	63149-16-6
61814-76-4	61901-18-6	61951-40-4	62509-87-9	62758-12-7	63123-44-4	63149-18-8
61814-77-5	61901-20-0	61951-41-5	62554-36-3	62758-13-8	63123-45-5	63149-21-3
61814-79-7	61901-21-1	61951-43-7	62563-16-0	62758-14-9	63133-73-3	63149-22-4
61814-81-1	61901-23-3	61951-46-0	62568-43-8	62763-89-7	63133-74-4	63149-23-5
61814-82-2	61901-24-4	61951-47-1	62570-47-2	62778-12-5	63133-76-6	63149-24-6
61814-84-4	61901-25-5	61951-50-6	62570-50-7	62778-15-8	63133-78-8	63149-25-7
61814-85-5	61901-31-3	61951-52-8	62587-74-0	62778-17-0	63133-80-2	63149-26-8
61814-87-7	61901-34-6	61951-53-9	62592-39-6	62778-18-1	63133-82-4	63149-27-9
61814-88-8	61901-38-0	61951-55-1	62592-55-6	62778-19-2	63133-84-6	63149-29-1
61814-90-2	61901-40-4	61951-58-4	62592-57-8	62778-21-6	63133-86-8	63149-30-4
61814-91-3	61901-41-5	61951-59-5	62592-60-3	62778-22-7	63133-89-1	63149-31-5
61814-92-4	61901-42-6	61951-60-8	62604-62-0	62778-24-9	63133-91-5	63149-33-7
61814-93-5	61901-43-7	61951-61-9	62604-63-1	62780-67-0	63133-92-6	63149-36-0
61814-97-9	61901-46-0	61951-62-0	62609-83-0	62796-23-0	63133-94-8	63149-38-2
61814-99-1	61901-47-1	61951-63-1	62609-84-1	62796-24-1	63133-95-9	63149-40-6
61815-01-8	61901-48-2	61951-64-2	62609-85-2	62796-25-2	63133-96-0	63149-42-8
61815-02-9	61901-51-7	61951-65-3	62609-86-3	62796-27-4	63133-97-1	63149-45-1
61815-03-0	61901-56-2	61951-66-4	62609-87-4	62796-28-5	63133-98-2	63149-46-2
61815-04-1	61901-57-3	61951-67-5	62609-88-5	62796-29-6	63133-99-3	63150-14-1
61815-05-2	61901-59-5	61951-72-2	62609-89-6	62796-32-1	63134-02-1	63163-95-1
61815-08-5	61901-60-8	61951-76-6	62609-90-9	62816-35-7	63134-03-2	63163-96-2
61815-13-2	61901-61-9	61951-79-9	62609-93-2	62973-79-9	63134-04-3	63163-97-3
61827-59-6	61901-62-0	61951-82-4	62609-94-3	63021-88-5	63134-08-7	63165-89-9
61827-66-5	61901-64-2	61951-86-8	62609-95-4	63022-06-0	63134-09-8	63165-90-2

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 19

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
63165-91-3	63451-49-0	63568-33-2	63816-19-3	64654-05-3	65086-95-5	65151-47-5
63165-92-4	63466-99-9	63568-36-5	63816-20-6	64665-57-2	65086-99-9	65151-48-6
63175-24-6	63467-01-6	63568-37-6	63834-91-3	64683-38-1	65087-00-5	65151-49-7
63175-96-2	63467-02-7	63573-38-6	63870-18-8	64683-39-2	65087-03-8	65151-59-9
63175-99-5	63467-05-0	63573-57-9	63870-29-1	64683-41-6	65087-04-9	65151-61-3
63179-62-4	63467-06-1	63589-10-6	63870-30-4	64683-43-8	65087-05-0	65151-66-8
63181-82-8	63467-07-2	63589-29-7	63870-31-5	64716-00-3	65087-06-1	65151-68-0
63181-83-9	63467-08-3	63589-45-7	63870-32-6	64716-02-5	65087-12-9	65151-69-1
63182-18-3	63467-09-4	63610-06-0	63870-33-7	64722-50-5	65087-13-0	65152-14-9
63182-22-9	63467-10-7	63641-88-3	63870-34-8	64743-14-2	65087-14-1	65152-15-0
63182-23-0	63467-11-8	63661-65-4	63870-36-0	64743-15-3	65087-15-2	65152-16-1
63182-24-1	63467-13-0	63665-72-5	63870-37-1	64800-83-5	65087-16-3	65152-17-2
63192-51-8	63467-14-1	63665-75-8	63870-40-6	64835-62-7	65087-17-4	65152-19-4
63216-83-1	63467-15-2	63665-80-5	63870-43-9	64909-33-7	65087-24-3	65152-20-7
63216-84-2	63467-16-3	63665-81-6	63870-44-0	64988-06-3	65104-05-4	65152-25-2
63216-86-4	63467-18-5	63665-89-4	63870-45-1	64992-16-1	65104-20-3	65168-09-4
63216-89-7	63467-19-6	63665-90-7	63870-47-3	65000-29-5	65104-21-4	65168-11-8
63216-90-0	63467-23-2	63665-91-8	63870-48-4	65000-30-8	65104-24-7	65168-14-1
63216-93-3	63467-24-3	63665-92-9	63870-49-5	65000-33-1	65104-25-8	65168-18-5
63216-94-4	63467-25-4	63665-95-2	63870-50-8	65000-34-2	65104-29-2	65168-20-9
63216-95-5	63467-26-5	63666-07-9	63870-51-9	65000-36-4	65104-30-5	65186-16-5
63216-98-8	63467-27-6	63666-09-1	63870-52-0	65036-45-5	65104-31-6	65208-16-4
63216-99-9	63467-28-7	63701-23-5	63870-54-2	65036-53-5	65104-32-7	65208-17-5
63217-00-5	63467-32-3	63701-24-6	63870-55-3	65036-54-6	65104-33-8	65208-23-3
63217-11-8	63467-34-5	63713-74-6	63870-56-4	65036-60-4	65104-34-9	65208-24-4
63217-24-3	63467-36-7	63713-75-7	63907-44-8	65036-62-6	65104-35-0	65208-25-5
63217-25-4	63467-37-8	63713-77-9	63907-45-9	65036-63-7	65104-41-8	65208-30-2
63217-26-5	63467-44-7	63713-86-0	63936-56-1	65036-64-8	65104-62-3	65208-31-3
63217-29-8	63467-59-4	63734-62-3	63957-60-8	65036-65-9	65104-93-0	65208-32-4
63217-32-3	63467-70-9	63741-10-6	63957-61-9	65036-67-1	65104-99-6	65208-33-5
63217-33-4	63467-92-5	63815-64-5	64036-72-2	65036-69-3	65105-00-2	65208-34-6
63217-34-5	63467-99-2	63815-65-6	64051-35-0	65045-84-3	65105-01-3	65235-64-5
63217-35-6	63468-44-0	63815-66-7	64051-37-2	65045-85-4	65105-02-4	65237-05-0
63217-38-9	63468-52-0	63815-67-8	64051-40-7	65045-86-5	65121-70-2	65287-01-6
63217-39-0	63468-54-2	63815-68-9	64070-98-0	65045-87-6	65121-73-5	65293-86-9
63217-46-9	63468-57-5	63815-69-0	64123-46-2	65059-37-2	65121-76-8	65293-90-5
63251-40-1	63468-58-6	63815-72-5	64123-64-4	65059-41-8	65121-77-9	65294-00-0
63251-41-2	63468-90-6	63815-75-8	64135-01-9	65059-45-2	65121-84-8	65294-03-3
63251-43-4	63468-95-1	63815-76-9	64147-45-1	65059-52-1	65121-93-9	65294-06-6
63251-44-5	63468-98-4	63815-77-0	64164-99-4	65059-63-4	65121-97-3	65294-07-7
63278-33-1	63469-13-6	63815-78-1	64285-34-3	65059-64-5	65121-98-4	65294-08-8
63284-71-9	63469-15-8	63815-79-2	64346-09-4	65059-82-7	65122-05-6	65294-13-5
63351-73-5	63482-60-0	63815-80-5	64346-10-7	65059-83-8	65122-06-7	65294-14-6
63368-36-5	63493-77-6	63815-81-6	64346-26-5	65059-84-9	65122-07-8	65294-15-7
63400-64-6	63494-13-3	63815-82-7	64346-28-7	65059-88-3	65122-08-9	65294-17-9
63405-85-6	63494-56-4	63815-83-8	64346-29-8	65059-89-4	65122-11-4	65294-20-4
63425-46-7	63494-59-7	63815-84-9	64346-30-1	65059-90-7	65122-12-5	65307-72-4
63428-97-7	63494-80-4	63815-85-0	64346-35-6	65059-91-8	65122-23-8	65339-11-9
63428-99-9	63503-96-8	63815-86-1	64346-37-8	65059-92-9	65122-39-6	65366-87-2
63439-92-9	63512-20-9	63815-89-4	64346-38-9	65059-93-0	65122-41-0	65369-95-1
63449-48-9	63512-41-4	63815-90-7	64346-40-3	65059-94-1	65122-43-2	65379-23-9
63449-52-5	63512-52-7	63815-92-9	64346-41-4	65059-95-2	65122-44-3	65383-61-1
63449-55-8	63512-55-0	63815-93-0	64346-43-6	65059-99-6	65122-45-4	65390-98-9
63449-68-3	63512-57-2	63815-94-1	64346-55-0	65072-22-2	65122-46-5	65392-81-6
63450-30-6	63512-58-3	63815-95-2	64346-56-1	65072-26-6	65138-69-4	65405-67-6
63450-44-2	63512-59-4	63815-96-3	64346-57-2	65072-27-7	65138-72-9	65405-76-7
63450-46-4	63512-61-8	63815-97-4	64346-60-7	65072-31-3	65138-79-6	65405-77-8
63450-47-5	63512-64-1	63815-98-5	64346-61-8	65072-34-6	65138-80-9	65416-14-0
63450-48-6	63512-66-3	63815-99-6	64346-68-5	65072-36-8	65150-80-3	65416-15-1
63450-54-4	63526-71-6	63816-00-2	64346-71-0	65072-39-1	65150-84-7	65416-19-5
63450-59-9	63534-59-8	63816-01-3	64346-72-1	65072-40-4	65150-86-9	65442-31-1
63450-61-3	63549-10-0	63816-02-4	64346-74-3	65072-41-5	65150-87-0	65451-61-8
63450-66-8	63549-13-3	63816-04-6	64346-75-4	65072-43-7	65150-98-3	65605-47-2
63450-67-9	63549-18-8	63816-06-8	64365-65-7	65072-44-8	65151-24-8	65605-48-3
63450-78-2	63549-41-7	63816-07-9	64381-97-1	65072-45-9	65151-26-0	65652-29-1
63450-84-0	63549-42-8	63816-08-0	64381-99-3	65072-48-2	65151-27-1	65652-42-8
63450-87-3	63549-43-9	63816-09-1	64394-19-0	65072-49-3	65151-29-3	65652-43-9
63450-88-4	63549-46-2	63816-10-4	64426-36-4	65072-51-7	65151-32-8	65665-49-8
63450-94-2	63549-48-4	63816-11-5	64485-10-5	65072-53-9	65151-33-9	65665-50-1
63450-99-7	63549-51-9	63816-12-6	64490-84-2	65072-54-0	65151-34-0	65694-10-2
63451-30-9	63568-27-4	63816-13-7	64601-03-2	65072-59-5	65151-40-8	65701-06-6
63451-31-0	63568-29-6	63816-15-9	64601-04-3	65072-61-9	65151-41-9	65701-07-7
63451-32-1	63568-30-9	63816-16-0	64641-84-5	65086-47-7	65151-42-0	65719-14-4
63451-34-3	63568-31-0	63816-17-1	64653-59-4	65086-89-7	65151-45-3	65733-64-4
63451-35-4	63568-32-1	63816-18-2	64653-97-0	65086-93-3	65151-46-4	65776-60-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 20

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
65776-61-6	66182-98-7	67599-20-6	67786-25-8	67828-46-0	67875-11-0	67905-56-0
65776-63-8	66197-78-2	67599-21-7	67786-26-9	67828-47-1	67875-12-1	67905-57-1
65776-64-9	66214-40-2	67599-22-8	67800-88-8	67828-49-3	67875-13-2	67905-59-3
66776-65-0	66214-41-3	67613-13-2	67800-90-2	67828-50-6	67875-14-3	67905-60-6
65776-66-1	66214-42-4	67614-42-0	67800-91-3	67828-51-7	67875-15-4	67905-62-8
65816-20-8	66214-43-5	67633-58-3	67800-93-5	67828-52-8	67875-16-5	67905-63-9
65850-52-4	66214-44-6	67633-59-4	67800-97-9	67828-54-0	67875-17-6	67905-64-0
65850-54-6	66214-45-7	67633-85-6	67800-98-0	67828-55-1	67875-18-7	67905-65-1
65859-40-7	66214-46-8	67633-94-7	67801-01-8	67828-56-2	67875-19-8	67905-66-2
65859-45-2	66214-47-9	67634-02-0	67801-02-9	67828-57-3	67875-20-1	67905-67-3
65879-43-8	66214-48-0	67634-04-2	67801-03-0	67828-58-4	67875-21-2	67906-22-3
65907-69-9	66214-49-1	67634-06-4	67801-04-1	67828-59-5	67875-22-3	67906-23-4
65916-12-3	66214-50-4	67634-12-2	67801-05-2	67828-60-8	67875-23-4	67906-30-3
65916-13-4	66214-51-5	67634-21-3	67801-06-3	67828-61-9	67875-24-5	67906-33-6
65916-14-5	66214-52-6	67634-23-5	67801-08-5	67828-62-0	67875-25-6	67906-34-7
65916-16-7	66214-53-7	67674-20-8	67801-09-6	67828-63-1	67875-26-7	67906-35-8
66027-80-3	66214-54-8	67674-21-9	67801-10-9	67828-64-2	67875-27-8	67906-43-8
66027-97-2	66214-55-9	67674-22-0	67801-16-5	67828-65-3	67875-28-9	67906-44-9
66027-99-4	66225-56-7	67674-23-1	67801-18-7	67828-66-4	67875-29-0	67906-45-0
66028-00-0	66225-60-3	67674-24-2	67801-26-7	67828-67-5	67875-30-3	67906-46-1
66028-01-1	66225-62-5	67674-25-3	67801-36-9	67828-68-6	67875-31-4	67906-47-2
66037-55-6	66225-64-7	67674-26-4	67801-37-0	67828-69-7	67875-32-5	67906-48-3
66037-56-7	66225-65-8	67674-27-5	67801-42-7	67828-70-0	67875-33-6	67906-49-4
66037-57-8	66241-11-0	67674-28-6	67801-43-8	67828-72-2	67883-77-6	67906-50-7
66037-58-9	66241-12-1	67674-29-7	67801-44-9	67828-73-3	67889-94-5	67906-51-8
66037-59-0	66256-71-1	67674-30-0	67801-47-2	67845-40-3	67889-95-6	67906-52-9
66068-84-6	66256-72-2	67674-31-1	67801-52-9	67845-41-4	67890-05-5	67906-53-0
66085-66-3	66256-74-4	67674-32-2	67801-53-0	67845-42-5	67892-13-1	67906-54-1
66085-67-4	66256-76-6	67674-48-0	67801-54-1	67845-60-7	67892-30-2	67906-55-2
66085-68-5	66274-26-8	67674-53-7	67801-55-2	67845-79-8	67892-38-0	67906-56-3
66085-69-6	66276-83-3	67674-55-9	67801-56-3	67845-80-1	67892-39-1	67906-57-4
66085-70-9	66304-04-9	67674-60-6	67801-57-4	67845-81-2	67892-40-4	67906-58-5
66085-71-0	66304-05-0	67689-48-9	67801-58-5	67845-84-5	67892-41-5	67906-59-6
66085-76-5	66304-06-1	67697-31-8	67801-59-6	67845-85-6	67892-42-6	67906-60-9
66104-32-3	66304-07-2	67697-32-9	67801-60-9	67845-88-9	67892-44-8	67906-61-0
66104-34-5	66304-08-3	67697-46-5	67815-66-1	67845-91-4	67892-45-9	67907-22-6
66104-35-6	66327-55-7	67697-49-8	67815-70-7	67845-93-6	67892-46-0	67907-24-8
66104-36-7	66327-56-8	67697-69-2	67815-95-6	67845-96-9	67892-47-1	67907-25-9
66104-37-8	66375-36-8	67697-75-0	67816-10-8	67845-97-0	67892-48-2	67920-93-8
66104-40-3	66375-39-1	67701-35-3	67827-69-4	67845-98-1	67892-49-3	67923-41-5
66104-41-4	66375-40-4	67701-36-4	67827-70-7	67845-99-2	67892-50-6	67923-42-6
66104-44-7	66422-95-5	67710-71-8	67827-71-8	67846-01-9	67892-53-9	67923-43-7
66104-46-9	66620-37-9	67712-20-3	67827-72-9	67846-02-0	67892-54-0	67923-44-8
66104-49-2	66812-98-4	67746-24-1	67827-86-5	67846-10-0	67892-55-1	67923-46-0
66104-53-8	67000-46-8	67748-63-4	67827-87-6	67846-42-8	67892-57-3	67923-47-1
66104-54-9	67055-68-9	67762-57-6	67827-88-7	67846-44-0	67892-65-3	67923-49-3
66104-55-0	67162-11-2	67763-22-8	67827-89-8	67856-55-7	67892-67-5	67923-52-8
66104-56-1	67169-27-1	67763-23-9	67828-01-7	67859-77-2	67893-09-8	67923-57-3
66104-59-4	67169-91-9	67763-24-0	67828-02-8	67860-00-8	67893-10-1	67923-59-5
66104-70-9	67210-66-6	67763-26-2	67828-18-6	67873-85-2	67893-12-3	67923-60-8
66104-71-0	67273-43-2	67785-34-6	67828-20-0	67874-23-1	67893-41-8	67923-62-0
66104-72-1	67338-57-2	67785-69-7	67828-21-1	67874-24-2	67893-43-0	67923-63-1
66104-73-2	67338-58-3	67785-70-0	67828-22-2	67874-25-3	67893-44-1	67923-64-2
66104-81-2	67338-59-4	67785-71-1	67828-23-3	67874-52-6	67893-45-2	67923-65-3
66104-82-3	67338-61-8	67785-72-2	67828-24-4	67874-56-0	67893-46-3	67923-78-8
66104-83-4	67338-62-9	67785-76-6	67828-25-5	67874-57-1	67893-47-4	67923-87-9
66142-15-2	67339-75-7	67785-77-7	67828-26-6	67874-58-2	67893-48-5	67923-89-1
66142-16-3	67364-88-9	67785-88-0	67828-27-7	67874-59-3	67893-49-6	67924-13-4
66142-19-6	67433-96-9	67785-89-1	67828-28-8	67874-60-6	67905-10-6	67924-14-5
66142-20-9	67491-88-7	67786-00-9	67828-29-9	67874-64-0	67905-11-7	67924-18-9
66142-21-0	67577-84-8	67786-07-6	67828-30-2	67874-68-4	67905-12-8	67924-20-3
66142-22-1	67599-06-8	67786-08-7	67828-31-3	67874-69-5	67905-14-0	67924-22-5
66142-94-7	67599-07-9	67786-12-3	67828-32-4	67874-84-4	67905-15-1	67935-96-0
66142-95-8	67599-08-0	67786-13-4	67828-33-5	67874-86-6	67905-16-2	67939-05-3
66142-99-2	67599-09-1	67786-14-5	67828-34-6	67875-00-7	67905-17-3	67939-24-6
66172-78-9	67599-10-4	67786-15-6	67828-35-7	67875-01-8	67905-18-4	67939-25-7
66172-79-0	67599-11-5	67786-16-7	67828-37-9	67875-02-9	67905-34-4	67939-43-9
66172-80-3	67599-12-6	67786-17-8	67828-38-0	67875-03-0	67905-35-5	67939-53-1
66172-81-4	67599-13-7	67786-18-9	67828-39-1	67875-04-1	67905-36-6	67939-65-5
66172-82-5	67599-14-8	67786-19-0	67828-40-4	67875-05-2	67905-37-7	67939-84-8
66172-83-6	67599-15-9	67786-20-3	67828-41-5	67875-06-3	67905-38-8	67939-85-9
66172-84-7	67599-16-0	67786-21-4	67828-42-6	67875-07-4	67905-40-2	67940-00-5
66172-85-8	67599-17-1	67786-22-5	67828-43-7	67875-08-5	67905-52-6	67940-01-6
66181-84-8	67599-18-2	67786-23-6	67828-44-8	67875-09-6	67905-54-8	67952-27-6
66182-97-6	67599-19-3	67786-24-7	67828-45-9	67875-10-9	67905-55-9	67952-38-9

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 21

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
67952-39-0	68015-90-7	68083-32-9	68123-33-1	68155-69-1	68227-34-9	68258-63-9
67952-45-8	68015-91-8	68083-33-0	68123-35-3	68155-70-4	68227-35-0	68258-66-2
67952-50-5	68015-92-9	68083-34-1	68123-36-4	68155-71-5	68227-36-1	68258-67-3
67952-51-6	68015-94-1	68083-37-4	68123-38-6	68155-72-6	68227-37-2	68258-69-5
67952-64-1	68015-95-2	68083-41-0	68123-39-7	68155-74-8	68227-38-3	68258-71-9
67952-66-3	68015-97-4	68083-42-1	68123-41-1	68155-75-9	68227-39-4	68258-97-9
67952-81-2	68015-98-5	68083-43-2	68123-42-2	68155-76-0	68227-40-7	68259-19-8
67952-93-6	68016-04-6	68083-44-3	68123-44-4	68156-18-3	68227-41-8	68259-34-7
67952-94-7	68016-05-7	68083-97-6	68123-45-5	68170-20-7	68227-42-9	68259-35-8
67952-97-0	68016-06-8	68083-99-8	68123-46-6	68170-22-9	68227-43-0	68259-36-9
67953-06-4	68016-07-9	68084-00-4	68123-47-7	68170-23-0	68227-44-1	68296-97-9
67953-08-6	68016-08-0	68084-01-5	68123-48-8	68186-31-2	68227-46-3	68298-05-5
67953-09-7	68025-18-3	68084-09-3	68123-49-9	68186-32-3	68227-48-5	68298-07-7
67953-13-3	68025-19-4	68084-10-6	68128-25-6	68186-55-0	68227-49-6	68298-08-8
67953-14-4	68025-20-7	68084-11-7	68128-58-5	68186-81-2	68227-54-3	68298-09-9
67953-30-4	68025-27-4	68084-13-9	68130-77-8	68187-03-1	68227-56-5	68298-10-2
67953-39-3	68025-30-9	68084-14-0	68130-78-9	68187-04-2	68227-57-6	68298-27-1
67953-73-7	68025-31-0	68084-15-1	68130-96-1	68187-06-4	68227-58-7	68298-33-9
67966-88-5	68025-32-1	68084-16-2	68132-77-4	68187-28-0	68227-59-8	68298-34-0
67969-66-8	68025-33-2	68084-17-3	68132-81-0	68188-29-4	68227-60-1	68298-46-4
67969-73-7	68025-44-5	68084-18-4	68132-84-3	68189-12-8	68227-62-3	68298-47-5
67969-74-8	68025-46-7	68084-21-9	68132-89-8	68189-14-0	68227-63-4	68298-48-6
67969-79-3	68025-48-9	68084-22-0	68132-90-1	68189-18-4	68227-64-5	68298-84-0
67969-87-3	68025-61-6	68084-23-1	68133-05-1	68189-23-1	68227-65-6	68298-85-1
67969-88-4	68030-71-7	68084-24-2	68133-14-2	68189-24-2	68227-66-7	68299-01-4
67969-89-5	68037-34-3	68084-25-3	68133-23-3	68189-25-3	68227-67-8	68299-22-9
67969-90-8	68037-35-4	68084-26-4	68133-25-5	68189-28-6	68227-71-4	68299-26-3
67969-91-9	68038-58-4	68084-29-7	68133-26-6	68189-39-9	68227-72-5	68299-27-4
67969-92-0	68038-80-2	68084-30-0	68133-27-7	68189-42-4	68227-73-6	68299-28-5
67969-93-1	68038-84-6	68084-31-1	68133-28-8	68201-66-1	68227-78-1	68299-29-6
67969-94-2	68039-00-9	68084-32-2	68133-29-9	68201-75-2	68227-79-2	68309-34-2
67969-95-3	68039-01-0	68084-36-6	68133-30-2	68201-76-3	68228-06-8	68309-94-4
67969-96-4	68039-04-3	68084-53-7	68133-31-3	68201-77-4	68228-08-0	68309-97-7
67970-27-8	68039-05-4	68084-55-9	68133-32-4	68201-83-2	68228-10-4	68310-00-9
67970-28-9	68039-06-5	68084-56-0	68133-33-5	68212-33-9	68238-93-7	68310-03-2
67970-29-0	68039-07-6	68084-57-1	68133-35-7	68213-79-6	68239-07-6	68310-04-3
67970-31-4	68039-08-7	68084-63-9	68133-40-4	68213-80-9	68239-08-7	68310-05-4
67989-22-4	68039-14-5	68091-86-1	68133-41-5	68213-82-1	68239-09-8	68310-06-5
67989-23-5	68039-15-6	68092-45-5	68133-42-6	68213-83-2	68239-10-1	68310-09-8
67989-84-8	68039-19-0	68092-46-6	68133-57-3	68213-84-3	68239-11-2	68310-32-7
67989-98-4	68039-22-5	68092-47-7	68133-60-8	68213-85-4	68239-12-3	68310-42-9
67989-99-5	68039-51-0	68092-52-4	68133-61-9	68213-88-7	68239-13-4	68310-47-4
67990-05-0	68039-52-1	68092-69-3	68133-69-7	68213-89-8	68239-14-5	68310-49-6
67990-06-1	68039-53-2	68092-71-7	68133-70-0	68213-90-1	68239-17-8	68310-60-1
67990-07-2	68039-54-3	68092-72-8	68133-75-5	68213-91-2	68239-18-9	68310-69-0
67990-09-4	68039-65-6	68092-73-9	68133-77-7	68213-92-3	68239-21-4	68310-70-3
67990-10-7	68039-67-8	68092-74-0	68133-78-8	68213-93-4	68239-22-5	68310-82-7
67990-11-8	68052-06-2	68109-57-9	68133-97-1	68213-94-5	68239-23-6	68310-85-0
67990-12-9	68052-07-3	68109-58-0	68133-98-2	68213-95-6	68239-24-7	68310-87-2
67990-19-6	68052-08-4	68109-64-8	68134-04-3	68213-96-7	68239-25-8	68310-89-4
67990-22-1	68052-09-5	68109-68-2	68134-08-7	68213-97-8	68239-26-9	68311-16-0
67990-23-2	68052-10-8	68109-69-3	68134-16-7	68214-00-6	68239-27-0	68311-18-2
67990-24-3	68052-11-9	68109-70-6	68134-64-5	68214-01-7	68239-28-1	68311-19-3
67990-25-4	68052-12-0	68109-75-1	68139-94-6	68214-02-8	68239-29-2	68311-24-0
67990-26-5	68052-13-1	68109-77-3	68140-23-8	68214-03-9	68239-45-2	68324-22-1
67990-27-6	68052-14-2	68109-78-4	68140-26-1	68214-04-0	68239-50-9	68332-68-3
67990-28-7	68052-15-3	68109-79-5	68140-37-4	68214-42-6	68239-60-1	68332-77-4
67990-30-1	68052-17-5	68109-80-8	68140-43-2	68214-43-7	68239-61-2	68332-95-6
67990-31-2	68052-18-6	68109-81-9	68140-47-6	68214-80-2	68239-62-3	68334-63-4
67990-32-3	68052-19-7	68109-89-7	68140-50-1	68214-81-3	68239-63-4	68334-64-5
67990-33-4	68052-20-0	68109-90-0	68140-52-3	68226-87-9	68239-64-5	68334-65-6
67990-34-5	68052-22-2	68109-91-1	68140-57-8	68226-88-0	68239-65-6	68334-66-7
67990-35-6	68052-23-3	68109-92-2	68140-63-6	68226-89-1	68239-66-7	68334-68-9
67990-36-7	68052-43-7	68110-21-4	68141-03-7	68226-90-4	68239-76-9	68334-90-7
67990-37-8	68052-44-8	68110-24-7	68141-05-9	68226-91-5	68239-77-0	68345-19-7
67993-50-4	68052-45-9	68110-25-8	68141-07-1	68226-92-6	68239-78-1	68345-20-0
68003-12-3	68052-46-0	68110-26-9	68141-10-6	68226-93-7	68239-79-2	68345-21-1
68003-30-5	68065-81-6	68110-31-6	68141-11-7	68226-94-8	68239-80-5	68345-22-2
68003-31-6	68072-36-6	68110-32-7	68154-00-7	68226-95-9	68239-81-6	68365-86-6
68003-32-7	68072-51-5	68123-03-5	68155-45-3	68227-23-6	68239-82-7	68365-87-7
68003-37-2	68081-81-2	68123-09-1	68155-46-4	68227-26-9	68239-83-8	68366-14-3
68003-38-3	68081-83-4	68123-12-6	68155-53-3	68227-27-0	68239-84-9	68368-33-2
68015-83-8	68083-28-3	68123-30-8	68155-66-8	68227-28-1	68240-17-5	68368-34-3
68015-88-3	68083-29-4	68123-31-9	68155-67-9	68227-29-2	68258-61-7	68368-35-4
68015-89-4	68083-31-8	68123-32-0	68155-68-0	68227-30-5	68258-62-8	68368-36-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 22

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
68368-37-6	68400-45-3	68442-72-8	68516-53-0	68556-12-7	68785-06-8	68911-99-9
68368-38-7	68400-46-4	68442-86-4	68516-55-2	68556-13-8	68797-42-2	68912-03-8
68368-39-8	68400-49-7	68443-32-3	68516-56-3	68556-14-9	68797-43-3	68921-35-7
68368-40-1	68400-55-5	68443-33-4	68516-57-4	68556-15-0	68797-52-4	68921-36-8
68368-41-2	68400-56-6	68443-34-5	68516-58-5	68556-16-1	68814-00-6	68921-40-4
68368-42-3	68400-58-8	68443-35-6	68516-59-6	68556-17-2	68814-02-8	68921-41-5
68379-06-6	68400-77-1	68443-36-7	68516-60-9	68556-20-7	68814-03-9	68921-42-6
68389-46-8	68400-78-2	68443-38-9	68516-66-5	68556-21-8	68814-04-0	68921-43-7
68389-48-0	68400-80-6	68443-43-6	68516-67-6	68567-68-0	68814-05-1	68921-46-0
68389-51-5	68409-66-5	68443-45-8	68516-69-8	68567-69-1	68814-06-2	68921-70-0
68389-52-6	68409-68-7	68443-48-1	68516-98-3	68568-47-8	68814-07-3	68921-73-3
68389-53-7	68411-30-3	68443-52-7	68516-99-4	68568-52-5	68814-56-2	68921-75-5
68389-76-4	68411-31-4	68443-60-7	68517-11-3	68568-54-7	68815-27-0	68921-76-6
68391-17-3	68411-32-5	68443-64-1	68524-91-4	68568-55-8	68815-70-3	68921-77-7
68391-20-8	68411-33-6	68443-71-0	68527-46-8	68568-65-0	68815-72-5	68921-79-9
68391-21-9	68411-39-2	68443-72-1	68527-61-7	68568-79-6	68816-48-8	68921-81-3
68391-24-2	68411-46-1	68443-74-3	68527-66-2	68582-45-6	68833-59-0	68921-84-6
68391-25-3	68411-47-2	68443-76-5	68527-67-3	68583-76-6	68833-60-3	68921-88-0
68391-26-4	68411-74-5	68443-80-1	68527-68-4	68583-95-9	68833-66-9	68921-91-5
68391-27-5	68411-75-6	68443-81-2	68527-69-5	68583-99-3	68833-67-0	68921-92-6
68391-33-3	68411-80-3	68443-89-0	68527-70-8	68586-06-1	68833-68-1	68921-93-7
68391-38-8	68411-84-7	68444-03-1	68527-71-9	68586-20-9	68833-93-2	68921-94-8
68391-42-4	68412-22-6	68444-04-2	68527-72-0	68601-95-6	68833-95-4	68921-95-9
68391-43-5	68412-23-7	68444-06-4	68527-74-2	68609-85-8	68833-96-5	68921-99-3
68391-44-6	68412-24-8	68444-07-5	68527-76-4	68609-86-9	68833-97-6	68922-01-0
68391-45-7	68412-25-9	68444-08-6	68527-78-6	68628-60-4	68834-08-2	68922-02-1
68391-46-8	68412-48-6	68444-09-7	68527-79-7	68630-90-0	68845-12-5	68922-04-3
68391-47-9	68412-74-8	68444-10-0	68527-80-0	68631-02-7	68845-14-7	68922-07-6
68391-48-0	68413-42-3	68444-12-2	68527-98-0	68631-04-9	68845-37-4	68922-08-7
68391-49-1	68413-50-3	68444-15-5	68540-41-0	68631-07-2	68845-38-5	68928-54-1
68391-50-4	68413-58-1	68444-39-3	68540-77-2	68631-08-3	68845-39-6	68928-63-2
68391-51-5	68413-59-2	68444-40-6	68540-79-4	68631-09-4	68855-30-1	68928-79-0
68391-52-6	68413-61-6	68457-72-7	68540-84-1	68631-10-7	68855-31-2	68928-80-3
68391-55-9	68413-62-7	68459-81-4	68540-85-2	68631-11-8	68855-43-6	68928-81-4
68391-56-0	68413-63-8	68459-89-2	68540-86-3	68631-12-9	68856-21-3	68929-01-1
68391-57-1	68413-64-9	68459-98-3	68540-87-4	68631-14-1	68856-26-8	68929-07-7
68391-58-2	68413-69-4	68460-00-4	68540-88-5	68647-14-3	68859-50-7	68929-08-8
68391-59-3	68413-70-7	68460-01-5	68540-90-9	68647-32-5	68859-68-7	68929-09-9
68398-19-6	68413-71-8	68460-04-8	68540-91-0	68647-33-6	68867-55-0	68929-11-3
68399-69-9	68413-79-6	68460-09-3	68540-92-1	68647-34-7	68867-65-2	68929-12-4
68399-70-2	68413-81-0	68460-17-3	68540-93-2	68647-35-8	68877-28-1	68929-13-5
68399-71-3	68413-85-4	68478-39-7	68540-94-3	68647-36-9	68877-30-5	68929-14-6
68399-72-4	68413-86-5	68478-41-1	68540-95-4	68679-99-2	68877-36-1	68936-95-8
68399-73-5	68413-87-6	68478-47-7	68540-97-6	68683-27-2	68877-39-4	68938-57-8
68399-74-6	68413-88-7	68478-60-4	68540-99-8	68683-30-7	68877-56-5	68938-61-4
68399-75-7	68413-89-8	68478-61-5	68541-01-5	68683-31-8	68877-59-8	68938-62-5
68399-82-6	68413-90-1	68478-68-2	68541-02-6	68683-35-2	68877-61-2	68938-63-6
68399-83-7	68413-92-3	68478-91-1	68541-03-7	68683-42-1	68891-95-2	68938-64-7
68399-84-8	68420-92-8	68479-59-4	68541-05-9	68683-45-4	68892-04-6	68938-65-8
68399-86-0	68420-93-9	68479-60-7	68541-06-0	68683-46-5	68892-09-1	68938-67-0
68399-91-7	68422-67-3	68479-65-2	68541-07-1	68698-64-6	68892-12-6	68938-69-2
68399-92-8	68425-59-2	68479-98-1	68541-69-5	68698-86-2	68892-16-0	68938-79-4
68399-93-9	68425-60-5	68480-07-9	68541-72-0	68715-88-8	68892-29-5	68938-80-7
68399-94-0	68425-61-6	68480-19-3	68555-40-8	68715-89-9	68892-30-8	68938-81-8
68399-95-1	68425-64-9	68480-32-0	68555-54-4	68715-91-3	68900-65-2	68938-96-5
68400-01-1	68425-74-1	68480-34-2	68555-55-5	68735-92-2	68900-67-4	68953-81-1
68400-02-2	68425-77-4	68492-75-1	68555-56-6	68738-85-2	68900-70-9	68953-82-2
68400-20-4	68425-86-5	68492-76-2	68555-57-7	68738-94-3	68900-72-1	68953-90-2
68400-22-6	68425-91-2	68492-77-3	68555-58-8	68738-96-5	68900-95-8	68953-97-9
68400-23-7	68425-92-3	68510-43-0	68555-80-6	68738-97-6	68900-98-1	68953-98-0
68400-25-9	68426-05-1	68510-93-0	68555-82-8	68739-06-0	68900-99-2	68954-69-8
68400-26-0	68426-08-4	68510-98-5	68555-86-2	68758-63-4	68901-00-8	68957-44-8
68400-29-3	68427-31-6	68511-02-4	68555-97-5	68758-65-6	68901-02-0	68957-46-0
68400-30-6	68427-33-8	68511-19-3	68556-00-3	68758-67-8	68901-03-1	68957-48-2
68400-32-8	68427-34-9	68511-20-6	68556-01-4	68758-68-9	68901-04-2	68957-52-8
68400-33-9	68427-35-0	68512-07-2	68556-02-5	68758-69-0	68901-07-5	68957-67-5
68400-34-0	68427-37-2	68512-13-0	68556-03-6	68758-70-3	68901-16-6	68957-70-0
68400-35-1	68439-65-6	68512-14-1	68556-04-7	68758-71-4	68901-18-8	68957-71-1
68400-36-2	68441-64-5	68515-24-2	68556-05-8	68758-77-0	68901-24-6	68957-78-8
68400-37-3	68442-08-0	68515-61-7	68556-06-9	68758-87-2	68901-25-7	68958-91-8
68400-38-4	68442-09-1	68515-64-0	68556-07-0	68780-28-9	68907-20-0	68959-00-2
68400-39-5	68442-63-7	68515-96-8	68556-08-1	68784-03-2	68910-11-2	68959-01-3
68400-41-9	68442-64-8	68516-46-1	68556-09-2	68784-92-9	68911-96-6	68959-03-5
68400-42-0	68442-67-1	68516-48-3	68556-10-5	68784-94-1	68911-97-7	
68400-43-1	68442-68-2	68516-51-8	68556-11-6	68784-95-2	68911-98-8	

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 23

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
68959-09-1	69178-37-6	71776-00-6	71819-74-4	71872-46-3		
68959-10-4	69178-38-7	71776-02-8	71819-75-5	71872-58-7		
68959-11-5	69178-42-3	71776-07-3	71819-76-6	71872-68-9		
68959-12-6	69198-43-2	71776-10-8	71819-77-7	71872-77-0		
68959-13-7	69205-10-3	71786-31-7	71819-78-8	71872-84-9		
68959-14-8	69205-11-4	71786-32-8	71819-79-9	71872-88-3		
68959-21-7	69205-13-6	71786-33-9	71819-81-3	71872-92-9		
68959-22-8	69226-93-3	71786-67-9	71819-82-4	71888-63-6		
68959-29-5	69226-95-5	71798-67-9	71819-84-6	71902-02-8		
68959-30-8	69227-09-4	71798-68-0	71819-85-7	71902-04-0		
68959-32-0	69227-10-7	71798-69-1	71819-86-8	71902-05-1		
68959-33-1	69227-26-5	71798-70-4	71819-88-0	71902-06-2		
68959-34-2	69671-11-0	71798-71-5	71819-89-1	71902-07-3		
68959-35-3	69815-53-8	71798-72-6	71819-90-4	71902-08-4		
68959-36-4	69815-54-9	71798-73-7	71819-93-7	71902-09-5		
68959-37-5	69815-55-0	71798-76-0	71832-06-9	71902-10-8		
68959-38-6	69815-56-1	71798-77-1	71832-07-0	71902-13-1		
68959-39-7	69834-12-4	71798-82-8	71832-08-1	71902-15-3		
68959-40-0	69834-17-9	71798-90-8	71832-09-2	71902-16-4		
68959-41-1	69834-18-0	71798-92-0	71832-10-5	71902-17-5		
68959-42-2	69834-19-1	71798-99-7	71832-11-6	71902-18-6		
68966-31-4	69834-20-4	71799-00-3	71832-12-7	72528-70-2		
68966-32-5	69834-21-5	71799-03-6	71832-13-8	72749-39-4		
68966-33-6	69834-22-6	71799-04-7	71832-15-0	72749-40-7		
68966-37-0	69834-23-7	71799-11-6	71832-16-1	72749-41-8		
68966-43-8	69847-37-6	71799-12-7	71832-17-2	72749-42-9		
68966-44-9	69847-39-8	71799-14-9	71832-18-3	72827-67-9		
68966-45-0	69847-46-7	71799-21-8	71832-19-4	72827-68-0		
68966-48-3	69847-47-8	71799-22-9	71832-20-7	72827-69-1		
68966-49-4	69847-48-9	71799-23-0	71832-25-2	72827-70-4		
68966-50-7	69847-49-0	71799-26-3	71832-26-3	72827-71-5		
68966-51-8	69847-52-5	71799-27-4	71832-27-4	72827-72-6		
68966-52-9	69856-00-4	71799-32-1	71838-36-3	72827-73-7		
68966-53-0	69856-09-3	71799-33-2	71838-37-4	72827-74-8		
68966-54-1	69856-10-6	71799-34-3	71838-38-5	72827-75-9		
68966-75-6	69856-11-7	71799-35-4	71838-40-9	72827-76-0		
68966-76-7	69868-11-7	71799-36-5	71838-41-0	72827-77-1		
68966-77-8	69868-13-9	71799-37-6	71838-43-2	72827-78-2		
68966-79-0	69868-17-3	71799-38-7	71838-44-3	72827-79-3		
68966-80-3	69868-19-5	71799-39-8	71838-46-5	72827-81-7		
68966-82-5	69880-77-9	71799-40-1	71838-47-6	72827-82-8		
68966-83-6	69898-20-0	71799-41-2	71838-48-7	72827-84-0		
68966-84-7	69898-60-8	71799-43-4	71838-49-8	72827-85-1		
68966-85-8	69898-61-9	71807-32-4	71838-50-1	72827-86-2		
68966-88-1	69898-62-0	71807-40-4	71838-51-2	72827-87-3		
68966-92-7	69898-63-1	71807-46-0	71838-52-3	72827-88-4		
68966-96-1	69898-64-2	71807-47-1	71838-53-4	72827-89-5		
68966-99-4	69898-65-3	71807-53-9	71838-57-8	72827-90-8		
68967-00-0	69898-66-4	71807-57-3	71838-60-3	72827-91-9		
68967-02-2	69898-67-5	71807-58-4	71838-63-6	72827-93-1		
68975-70-2	69912-92-1	71807-59-5	71838-64-7	72827-94-2		
68967-39-3	69912-93-2	71807-61-9	71838-66-9	72827-95-3		
68987-50-8	69912-95-4	71819-49-3	71838-73-8	72827-96-4		
68987-61-1	69929-03-9	71819-50-6	71838-98-7	72827-97-5		
68987-62-2	69991-69-1	71819-51-7	71839-14-0	72827-98-6		
68987-63-3	69991-76-0	71819-52-8	71839-16-2	72827-99-7		
68987-64-4	70025-53-5	71819-54-0	71839-17-3	72828-01-4		
68988-28-3	70085-02-8	71819-55-1	71849-97-3	72828-03-6		
68988-35-2	70161-58-9	71819-56-2	71872-28-1	72828-04-7		
68988-37-4	70179-80-5	71819-57-3	71872-29-2	72828-05-8		
68988-62-5	70179-81-6	71819-58-4	71872-33-8	72828-06-9		
68988-64-7	70179-82-7	71819-59-5	71872-35-0	72828-07-0		
68990-14-7	70179-86-1	71819-60-8	71872-39-4			
68991-91-3	70179-87-2	71819-61-9				
68991-93-5	70198-17-3	71819-62-0				
68991-94-6	70198-21-9	71819-63-1				
68991-96-8	70289-49-5	71819-64-2				
68991-97-9	70456-77-8	71819-65-3				
69009-90-1	70615-15-5	71819-66-4				
69011-12-7	70615-18-8	71819-67-5				
69029-38-5	70632-39-2	71819-68-6				
69030-02-0	71607-30-2	71819-69-7				
69070-63-9	71775-63-8	71819-70-0				
69070-64-0	71775-65-0	71819-72-2				
69102-93-8	71775-88-7	71819-73-3				

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 24

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Acetosol dark Violet 5400	Coranil Brown HPM
Acid Brown 90	Coranil Brown LF
Aciderm Light Brown M5G	Coranil Brown TG
Aciderm Light Brown M1GG	Coranil Gray GB
Aciderm Light Brown MITT	Coranil olive hegb, 3B
Acid Green 68:1	Cottestrene Black msa
Acidol Olive MSGL	Cottestrene Black SR
Acid Orange 8	Cottestrene Blue MSBC
Acid Orange 24	Cottestrene Blue SBC
Acid Orange 72	Cottestrene Blue SCL
Acid Red 114	Cottestrene Brown MSG
Acrolite fast Blue-cd	Cottestrene Brown SG
Agrox 3-way seed treatment	Cottestrene dark Blue msdb
2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzene	Cottestrene dark Blue sdb
2-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzophenone	Cottestrene Green MSFB
4-((4-Amino-5-methoxy-o-tolyl) azol)-4-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, benzenesulfonate	Cottestrene Green SFB
1-Amino-4-(3 and 4-methylenedimethylamino-anilino)-9,10-dihydro-9, 10-dioxo-anthracene-2-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Grey SB
m-Aminopyrazolone	Cottestrene navy Blue sb
Amyl cinnaminaldehyde diethylacetal	Cottestrene olive Green sb
2'-Anilino-6-diethylamino-3-methylfluoran	Cottestrene Red MSBB
8-Anilino-5-(p-hydroxyanilino)-1-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Red MSGG
Anthrasol Brown JBR	Cottestrene Red SGG
Antioxidant AFC	Cottestrene Yellow S5G
Antioxidant ANPD	Cottestrene Yellow MS5G
Antioxidant KA 9056	Cromophtal Yellow H2R
Antioxidant KA 9059	Cupropheryl Brown 2BL
Antioxidant MBP 5P	Cyanine Blue 103
Antiozonant AFD	Cyanoethylmethyl ester
Araldite dw 0116	Cyclohexylcyclopentenyl acetate
Astrazon Black M	Cyclopentamine hybenzate
Astrazon Brown MD	Dark Green M-8305 A
Bafixan Black BR	Derma Brown 1288
Bafixan Black TX 4272	Derma carbon 1338
Bafixan Black TX 4275	Derma carbon BF
Bafixan Red TX 4282	Dermafix Havana G
Bafixan TX 3418	Dextroamphetamine tannate
Bafixan Yellow TX 4277	Diazo Black Fast HNB
Bafixan Yellow TX 4279	4-Diazo-2,5-dimethoxyphenolmorpholine
Bafixan Yellow TX 4281	Diazol Black BN
Barium lithol Red DCC 2308	Diazol Black Fn
Basic Blue 27	2-Diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid sodium salt
Basic fast Black DP	3-(Diethylamino)acetanilino
Basic Violet 66	0, 0'-Diethyl-0'-pyrazinyl phosphorodithidate
Basic Yellow 111	Dihydrophenylglycine
Baysin lustre K	N,N-Dimethyldibenz[b,e]oxepin- [11(6H),r1-propylamine
4,4'-Bis(α,α-dimethylcarbonyldiphenylamine)	Dimethyl-5-sulfoisophthalate, Sodium salt
5-[Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2,2'-chloro-4-nitrophenylazobenzanilide	Dimethyltetrahydrobenzaldehyde
Black leuco dye C 1260	Direct Black L
Butranil	Direct Black 190
Calcofast Spirit Red 1020	Direct Blue 125
Calco Solvent Blue 1007	Direct Brilliant Blue BL
Caracid Blue 15R	Direct Yellow 5
Caracid Dark Green GN	Direct Yellow 314
N-(3-Carboxy-3-hydroxypropyl)- -tolylxy carbamate	Disperse Black 1
Carosperse Blue B	Disperse Blue 78
Centifol	Disperse Brown 1
Centifol acetate	Disperse Red 73:2
Chloramine Fast Brown No. 12	Disperse Violet 27
Chlorazol chloride	Disperse Yellow 42
3-Chloro-4-hydroxyquinoline-3,4-carbonic acid	Dispersol Red D 20
1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-N-ethylaniline	Di- and tribromosalicylanilide
4-Chloro-3,5-xylene	Drimalan Green G
Chrome Black WRD	EDA Adduct 870
Chrome leather fast Black TU	Elbenyl Red cbn
Chromofine Blue bx	Eporal D.A.D.P.S.
Cibacron Navy Blue 2R	Erionyl Blue P-2R
Cibacron Pront Black G	Erionyl Yellow P3R
Clarion Red Lake C Homologue	Eta-sulfaminopyrazolone
CMC Blue C	2-(N-Ethyl-N, -cyanoethyl)-4-acetaminoanisole
CMC Blue K	Ethylphenylbutanal
Cooltreat 101	Eukesolar navy Blue R
Coranil Brown FR	Euthylen Blue 692
	Euvinyl Yellow 128
	Fast Blue LM
	Fical AF 100

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 25

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Filamid Red 841	Mordant Black 98
Filamid Yellow 2732	Mordant Red 11
Filester Yellow 2648 A	-Naphthylisobutyl ether
Filester Yellow 4610	Neo-indisan
Flexo Black G	Neopralac Blue RON
Flourescent Red sw	Neozapon Green 3G
Fluorescent Pink M8	Nitraminic acid
Glycol adipate	Nitrodiazoxyl acid
Golden Yellow FGRR	4-Nitro-2,4-dimethylacetanilide
Granox Granox N-M seed treatment	p-Nitrophenol, Sodium salt
Hansa Red 3B	Nitrosulfon B
Hecto Black R	Nylanthrene Navy Blue LFWG
Hello fast Green 6G-CP	1-Octadecenyl-2-naphthenyltetrahydropyrimidine
Hostacor H	Octylphenoxydiethoxy chloride
Hostaprint Red F-5rk	Oricinol monohydrate
Hostavat Grey EGTB	Oxanone crystals
Hostavat Grey NC	d-Oxyphene base
Hostavat Yellow F3GS	Oxyphenylon
2-Hydroxymethylindanol-1-formaldehyde acetate (Indo larome)	Palacet Black BPD
Indacid crimson 6 bl	Palacet Black ND
Indanthrene brilliant Orange rrtts	Palanil Black BL
Indenodioxane	Palanil Orange 3-GH
Irgalan Brown 2-GLC	Palanil Orange-2PD
Irgalan Green GL-KWL	Palanil Red FEN
Irgazin Red 08255 B	Palanthrene Black 1FP
Irisol ether	Palanthrene Black RBS
Isobutyldimethyl anthranilate	Palanthrene brilliant Green 4gp
3-Isocampyl-5-cyclohexanol	Palanthrene Direct Black R
Isolphthalo Blue DE 7560	Palanthrene Red FBA
4-Isopropenyl-1-carboxaldehyde, antioxime	Percacid Brilliant Blue G-2LU
Kayarus Supra Yellow PG	Permanent HR 70
Lasamid	Permanent Red PH4B
Leuco Sulfur Black 10	Phenylchloroformilate
Levafix brilliant Blue E3G	m-Phenylene isonaphthalamide
Levalan Olive T-GL	Phenylethyl dimethyl acrylate
Libia Brown TNB	d(-)-2-Phenylglycine potassium acetaldehyde salt
Linnol Blue KLG	Pigment Blue 15:3 -form
Lithol rubine DCC 2739	Pigment Fast Green 6G-CP
Luconyl Black X60	Pigment Fast IRK
Luconyl Blue 708	Pigment Green 36
Luconyl Yellow 177	Pigment Red 17
Lumin Brown G	Pigment Red 22
Lumin Brown GR	Pigment Red 48:1 Barium
Lumin Brown GT	Pigment Red 48:2 Calcium
Luminous Red G	Pigment Red 49:2 Calcium
Lumin Yellow gt	Pigment Red 57:1 Calcium
Macrolex Red 1069	Pigment Red DCC 2747
Maleic acid, tribasic lead salt	Pigment Violet 49
Maxilon Dark Blue ZR	Pigment Violet 3 PTA
Maxilon Red M-Red	Pilate Fast Blue RRN
2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, zinc chloride	Predisol Blue CF
Metanilicazoanisidine	Predisol Magenta CC 9542
1-Methoxy-2-nitroacetylaminobenzene	Predisol Red CB 9541
p-Methyl ethyl phenyl glycidate	Primulinesulfonic acid
1-Methyl-isoheptyl-hexahydro benzaldehyde	Procion Blue 5G-PC
3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone-1-(4'-sulfophenyl)-5-pyrazolone	Procion Brown B
-3,3-dicarboxylic acid	Procion Orange GPC
p-Methyltetrahydroquinoline	Procion Red 4G-PC
Micracete Yellow A2R	Procion Yellow HGR
Microlith Black 180 FP	Reactive Orange 78
Microlith Blue ABRK	Red B Corial
Microlith Brodeaux RA	Remazol Brilliant Blue BF
Microlith Brodeaux RT	Remazol Brilliant GGF
Microlith Brown 2R-A	Remazol brilliant Red 6D
Microlith Brown 5R-K	Remazol Brilliant SBB
Microlith Gold G-T	Reomet SBT
Microlith Green G-K	Resocoton Black R
Microlith Orange 3R-K	Resocoton Blue G
Microlith Red BR-K	Resocoton Red G
Microlith Scarlet R-K	Resocoton Yellow G
Microlith Yellow G3K	Resolin Black base A
Microlith Yellow 3R-K	Rhodamine F4-FK
Microlith Yellow 501-T	Rhodamine B-SF 7919
Microlith Yellow 2RK	Ritamide
	Samaron Brown JRN

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page D - 26

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
<p> Samaron Orange BR Sandocyl Blue B-3GLE Sandoplast Red 2B Sandorin Red 1664 Sodium ferric ethylenediaminedihydroxyphenylacetate Sodium tolytriazole Solanthrene Yellow GCL Solvent 7 Base MR Solvent Blue 32 Solvent Blue 36 Solvent Blue 59 Solvent Orange 7 Solvent Yellow 77 Special Black 7984 Special Fast Blue G Spirit Black RB Spirit Black SB Spirit Fast Scarlet GM Spirit Green 4 Spirit Green 6 Spirit Soluble Fast Black M Spirit Soluble Fast Black RE Spirit Soluble Fast Fiery Red B Spirit Soluble Fast Green HLK Stabaxol P Subla Print Blue S 70038 Subla Print Blue 70032 Subla Print Pink S70009 Subla Print Red S 70052 Subla Print Red 70027 Subla Print Yellow 70001 m-Sulfaminopyrazolone Sulfon BTF Sulfur Brown BCF Sulpho Rhodamine BG Tarasol Black RL Tectilon Brilliant Blue FR Tetraphenyltin chloride Tetraphenyltin hydroxide Tetraphenyltin succinic acid Thermoplast Black M d-Thiolactone m-Tolidine dihydrochloride Toluzone 2,3,3-Trimethylindoline Unisperse Black C paste Unisperse Red 41211 Urethane Blue paste BU Urethane Blue paste RS Urethane Green paste GU Urethane Red paste BBS Urethane Red paste BH Urethane Red paste GU Urethane Yellow paste GH Urethane Yellow paste RU Vat Black P2R Vat Brown 3 Vat Green 2 Vat Olive Green Vat Orange 9 12% Veranthrene Brown br Veratrolo pure Vestamid T 170 Vialon Fast Brown RL Vialon fast navy Blue rl Vulcanox PAN Vulkacit F/C (K) Vulkacit DC Vulkacit DM/MG Vulkacit TR Vulkanox HS Waxoline Black OBP Waxoline Rubine TR </p>	

STATISTICAL ANNEXES

- Annex A - Customs District and Port Codes
- Annex B - Classification of Country
and Territory Designations
for U.S. Import Statistics
- Annex C - International Standard
Country Codes (ISO)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule D. - Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Page A-2 ②

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
<p>01. PORTLAND, MAINE</p> <p>01. <u>Portland</u></p> <p>02. Bangor (Including Brewer)</p> <p>03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec)</p> <p>04. Jackman</p> <p>05. Vanceboro</p> <p>06. Houlton</p> <p>07. Fort Fairfield</p> <p>08. Van Buren</p> <p>09. Madawaska</p> <p>10. Fort Kent</p> <p>11. Bath</p> <p>12. Bar Harbor</p> <p>15. Calais (Including Robbinston)</p> <p>18. Limestone</p> <p>21. Rockland</p> <p>22. Jonesport</p> <p>27. Bridgewater</p> <p>31. Portsmouth, NH</p> <p>32. Belfast (Including Bucksport, Sandy Point, Winterport)</p> <p>52. Searsport</p> <p>81. Lebanon Airport, Lebanon, NH ②</p>	<p>07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK--Continued</p> <p>08. Alexandria Bay</p> <p>11. Chateaugay</p> <p>12. Champlain-Rouses Point</p> <p>14. Clayton</p> <p>15. Trout River</p> <p>09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u></p> <p>03. Rochester</p> <p>04. Oswego</p> <p>05. Sodus Point</p> <p>06. Syracuse</p> <p>07. Utica</p> <p>10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>New York</u></p> <p>02. Albany</p> <p>03 or 46-01. Newark, NJ</p> <p>04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, NJ</p> <p>12 or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International Airport</p> <p>11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA</p> <p>01. <u>Philadelphia</u></p> <p>02. Chester</p> <p>03. Wilmington, DE (Including Claymont, Delaware City, Edgemoor, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point)</p> <p>04. Pittsburgh</p> <p>05. Paulsboro, NJ (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville)</p> <p>06. Wilkes-Barre/Scranton</p> <p>07. Camden, NJ (Including Petty Island, Delair)</p> <p>09. Harrisburg</p> <p>13. Gloucester City, NJ</p> <p>18. Marcus Hook</p> <p>81. Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton Airport, Allentown, PA ②</p> <p>13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND</p> <p>01. Annapolis</p> <p>02. Cambridge</p> <p>03. <u>Baltimore</u></p> <p>04. <u>Crisfield</u></p> <p>14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA</p> <p>01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth)</p> <p>02. Newport News (Including York River)</p> <p>04. Richmond-Petersburg (Including Appomattox and James Rivers)</p> <p>06. Cape Charles</p> <p>07. Reedville</p> <p>08. Hopewell</p> <p>09. Charleston, WV</p>	<p>15. WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA</p> <p>01. <u>Wilmington</u></p> <p>02. Winston-Salem</p> <p>03. Durham</p> <p>06. Reidsville</p> <p>11. Beaufort-Morehead City</p> <p>12. Charlotte</p> <p>16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA</p> <p>01. <u>Charleston</u></p> <p>02. Georgetown</p> <p>03. Greenville-Spartanburg</p> <p>04. Columbia</p> <p>17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA</p> <p>01. Brunswick</p> <p>03. <u>Savannah</u></p> <p>04. Atlanta</p> <p>18. TAMPA, FLORIDA</p> <p>01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa)</p> <p>03. Jacksonville</p> <p>05. Fernandina Beach</p> <p>06. Carrabelle</p> <p>07. Boca Grande ②</p> <p>08. Orlando</p> <p>14. St. Petersburg</p> <p>16. Port Canaveral</p> <p>17. Apalachicola</p> <p>18. Panama City</p> <p>19. Pensacola</p> <p>20. Port St. Joe</p> <p>81. Southwest Florida Regional Airport, Ft. Myers ②</p> <p>19. MOBILE, ALABAMA</p> <p>01. <u>Mobile</u> (Including Theodore)</p> <p>02. Gulfport, MS</p> <p>03. Pascagoula, MS</p> <p>04. Birmingham</p> <p>10. Huntsville</p> <p>20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA</p> <p>01. Morgan City</p> <p>02. <u>New Orleans</u> (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna, Harvey, Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrain Landing, Southport, Westwego)</p> <p>03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR</p> <p>04. Baton Rouge</p> <p>05. Port Sulphur</p> <p>06. Memphis, TN</p> <p>07. Nashville, TN</p> <p>08. Chattanooga, TN</p> <p>09. Destrehan (Including Luling)</p> <p>10. Gramercy</p> <p>11. Greenville, MS</p> <p>12. Avondale</p> <p>13. St. Rose</p> <p>14. Good Hope</p> <p>15. Vicksburg, MS</p>
<p>02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT</p> <p>01. <u>St. Albans</u></p> <p>03. Richford</p> <p>06. Beecher Falls</p> <p>07. Burlington</p> <p>09. Derby Line</p> <p>11. Norton</p> <p>12. Highgate Springs/Alburg</p>		
<p>04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS</p> <p>01. <u>Boston</u> (Including Chelsea, Revere, Braintree, Weymouth, Quincy, Everett)</p> <p>02. Springfield</p> <p>03. Worcester</p> <p>04. Gloucester</p> <p>05. New Bedford</p> <p>06. Plymouth</p> <p>07. Fall River</p> <p>08. Salem</p> <p>09. Provincetown</p> <p>10. Bridgeport, CT</p> <p>11. Hartford, CT</p> <p>12. New Haven, CT</p> <p>13. New London, CT (Including Groton)</p> <p>16. Lawrence</p> <p>17. Logan Airport</p>		
<p>05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND</p> <p>01. Newport</p> <p>02. <u>Providence</u></p> <p>03. Mellville (Including Portsmouth)</p>		
<p>07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>Ogdensburg</u></p> <p>04. Massena</p> <p>05. Fort Covington</p> <p>06. Cape Vincent</p>		

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule D. - Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

Page A-3 ②

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
<p>20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA--Continued</p> <p>16. Knoxville, TN</p> <p>17. Lake Charles</p> <p>18. Shreveport-Bossier City</p> <p>95. Federal Express, Memphis, TN ②</p> <p>21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS</p> <p>01. <u>Port Arthur</u></p> <p>02. Sabine</p> <p>03. Orange</p> <p>04. Beaumont (Including Port Neches)</p> <p>23. LAREDO, TEXAS</p> <p>01. Brownsville-Cameron County (Including Port Isabel)</p> <p>02. Del Rio</p> <p>03. Eagle Pass</p> <p>04. Laredo</p> <p>05. Hidalgo</p> <p>07. Rio Grande City</p> <p>08. San Antonio</p> <p>09. Progresso</p> <p>10. Roma</p> <p>82. Midland International Airport, Midland, TX ②</p> <p>24. EL PASO, TEXAS</p> <p>02. <u>El Paso</u> (Including Ysleta)</p> <p>03. Presidio</p> <p>04. Fabens</p> <p>06. Columbus, NM</p> <p>07. Albuquerque, NM</p> <p>81. Santa Teresa Airport, Santa Teresa, NM ②</p> <p>25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA</p> <p>01. <u>San Diego</u></p> <p>02. Andrade</p> <p>03. Calexico</p> <p>04. San Ysidro</p> <p>05. Tecate</p> <p>26. NOGALES, ARIZONA</p> <p>01. Douglas</p> <p>02. Lukeville</p> <p>03. Naco</p> <p>04. <u>Nogales</u></p> <p>05. Phoenix</p> <p>06. Sasabe</p> <p>08. San Luis</p> <p>27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p> <p>04. <u>Los Angeles</u></p> <p>07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo)</p> <p>09. Long Beach (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay)</p> <p>11. El Segundo</p> <p>12. Ventura</p> <p>13. Port Hueneme</p> <p>15. Capitan</p> <p>19. Morro (Including Estero Bay)</p> <p>20. Los Angeles International Airport</p>	<p>27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA--Continued</p> <p>22. Las Vegas, NV</p> <p>28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA</p> <p>01. San Francisco International Airport</p> <p>02. Eureka</p> <p>03. Fresno</p> <p>05. Monterey</p> <p>09. <u>San Francisco</u></p> <p>10. Stockton</p> <p>11. Oakland</p> <p>12. Richmond</p> <p>13. Alameda</p> <p>15. Crockett</p> <p>16. Sacramento</p> <p>20. Martinez</p> <p>21. Redwood City</p> <p>27. Selby</p> <p>28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pittsburg; excluding Stockton)</p> <p>29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo)</p> <p>30. Carquinez Strait (Including Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby)</p> <p>31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point)</p> <p>33. Reno, NV</p> <p>29. COLUMBIA-SNAKE</p> <p>01. Astoria</p> <p>02. Newport (Including Toledo)</p> <p>03. Coos Bay (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend)</p> <p>04. <u>Portland</u> (Including Linnton)</p> <p>05. Longview, WA</p> <p>07. Boise, ID</p> <p>08. Vancouver, WA</p> <p>09. Kalama, WA</p> <p>30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON</p> <p>01. <u>Seattle</u> (Including Point Wells)</p> <p>02. Tacoma</p> <p>03. Aberdeen-Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor)</p> <p>04. Blaine</p> <p>05. Bellingham</p> <p>06. Everett</p> <p>07. Port Angeles</p> <p>08. Port Townsend</p> <p>09. Sumas</p> <p>10. Anacortes</p> <p>11. Nighthawk</p> <p>12. Danville</p>	<p>30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON--Continued</p> <p>13. Ferry</p> <p>14. Friday Harbor</p> <p>15. Boundary</p> <p>16. Laurier</p> <p>17. Point Roberts</p> <p>18. Kenmore Air Harbor</p> <p>19. Oroville</p> <p>20. Frontier</p> <p>22. Spokane</p> <p>23. Lynden</p> <p>25. Metaline Falls</p> <p>26. Olympia</p> <p>27. Neah Bay</p> <p>29. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport</p> <p>31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA</p> <p>01. Juneau</p> <p>02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay)</p> <p>03. Skagway</p> <p>04. Alcan</p> <p>05. Wrangell</p> <p>06. Dalton Cache</p> <p>07. Valdez</p> <p>11. Fairbanks</p> <p>12. Petersburg</p> <p>15. Sitka</p> <p>24. Pelican</p> <p>25. Sand Point</p> <p>26. <u>Anchorage</u></p> <p>27. Kodiak</p> <p>32. HONOLULU, HAWAII</p> <p>01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor)</p> <p>02. Hilo</p> <p>03. Kahului</p> <p>04. Nawiliwili-Port Allen</p> <p>05. Honolulu International Airport</p> <p>33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA</p> <p>01. Raymond</p> <p>02. Eastport, ID</p> <p>03. Salt Lake City, UT</p> <p>04. <u>Great Falls</u></p> <p>05. Butte</p> <p>06. Turner</p> <p>07. Denver, CO</p> <p>08. Porthill, ID</p> <p>09. Scobey</p> <p>10. Sweetgrass</p> <p>12. Whitetail</p> <p>16. Piegan</p> <p>17. Opheim</p> <p>18. Roosville</p> <p>19. Morgan</p> <p>21. Whitlash</p> <p>22. Del Bonita</p> <p>82. Natrona County International Airport, Casper, WY ②</p>

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

Schedule D. - Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

Page A-4 ②

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
<p>34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Pembina</u></p> <p>02. Noyes, MN</p> <p>03. Portal</p> <p>04. Neche</p> <p>05. St. John</p> <p>06. Northgate</p> <p>07. Walhalla</p> <p>08. Hannah</p> <p>09. Sarles</p> <p>10. Ambrose</p> <p>11. Hector Airport, Fargo</p> <p>13. Antler</p> <p>14. Sherwood</p> <p>15. Hansboro</p> <p>16. Maida</p> <p>17. Fortuna</p> <p>19. Westhope</p> <p>20. Noonan</p> <p>21. Carbury</p> <p>22. Dunseith</p> <p>23. Warroad, MN (Including Oak Island)</p> <p>24. Baudette, MN</p> <p>25. Pinecreek, MN</p> <p>26. Roseau, MN</p> <p>81. Hector International Airport, Fargo ②</p> <p>35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Minneapolis-St. Paul</u></p> <p>36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Duluth</u></p> <p>02. Ashland, WI</p> <p>04. International Falls-Ranier</p> <p>08. Superior, WI</p> <p>13. Grand Portage</p> <p>14. Silver Bay (Including Taconite)</p> <p>37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN</p> <p>01. <u>Milwaukee</u></p> <p>02. Marinette (Including Menominee, MI)</p> <p>03. Green Bay (Including DePere)</p> <p>06. Manitowoc</p> <p>07. Sheboygan</p> <p>08. Racine (Including Kenosha)</p> <p>38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN</p> <p>01. <u>Detroit</u> (Including Ecorse, Riverview, River Rouge, Trenton and Wyandotte)</p> <p>02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair)</p> <p>03. Sault Ste. Marie (Including Port Island, Munising)</p>	<p>38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN--Continued</p> <p>04. Saginaw-Bay City-Flint (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville)</p> <p>05. Battle Creek</p> <p>06. Grand Rapids</p> <p>08. Escanaba</p> <p>09. Marquette</p> <p>14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing)</p> <p>15. Muskegon (Including Manistee)</p> <p>16. Grand Haven</p> <p>18. Rogers City (Including Calcite)</p> <p>19. Detour</p> <p>20. Mackinac Island</p> <p>42. Presque Isle</p> <p>43. Alpena (Including Stoneport, Bay Shore)</p> <p>44. Ferrysburg</p> <p>39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS</p> <p>01. <u>Chicago</u> (Including Waukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport)</p> <p>02. Peoria</p> <p>03. Omaha, NE</p> <p>04. East Chicago, IN</p> <p>05. Gary, IN (Including Michigan City Harbor)</p> <p>06. O'Hare International Airport</p> <p>07. Des Moines, IA</p> <p>08. Davenport, IA, and Rock Island and Moline, IL</p> <p>41. CLEVELAND, OHIO</p> <p>01. <u>Cleveland</u></p> <p>02. Cincinnati - Lawrenceburg</p> <p>03. Columbus</p> <p>04. Dayton</p> <p>05. Toledo - Sandusky</p> <p>06. Erie, PA</p> <p>08 or 41-22. Ashtabula</p> <p>09 or 41-22. Conneaut</p> <p>10. Indianapolis, IN</p> <p>11. Fairport</p> <p>12. Akron</p> <p>15. Louisville, KY</p> <p>16. Owensboro - Evansville</p> <p>17. Huron</p> <p>21. Lorain</p> <p>81. Airborne Air Park, Wilmington ②</p> <p>82. Richenbacker Airport, Columbus ②</p> <p>95. Emery World-Wide, Dayton ②</p> <p>96. UPS, Louisville, KY ②</p> <p>97. DHL, Cincinnati ②</p>	<p>45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI</p> <p>01. <u>Kansas City</u></p> <p>02. St. Joseph</p> <p>03. <u>St. Louis</u></p> <p>04. Wichita, KS</p> <p>05. Springfield</p> <p>49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO</p> <p>01. Aguadilla</p> <p>04. Fajardo</p> <p>05. Guanica</p> <p>06. Humacao</p> <p>07. Mayaguez</p> <p>08. Ponce</p> <p>09. <u>San Juan</u></p> <p>11. Jobos</p> <p>12. Guayanilla</p> <p>13. San Juan International Airport</p> <p>51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES</p> <p>01. <u>Charlotte Amalie</u></p> <p>02. Cruz Bay</p> <p>03. Coral Bay</p> <p>04. Christiansted</p> <p>05. Frederiksted</p> <p>52. MIAMI, FLORIDA</p> <p>01. <u>Miami</u></p> <p>02. Key West</p> <p>03. Port Everglades (Including Ft. Lauderdale, Hollywood and Dania)</p> <p>04. West Palm Beach</p> <p>05. Fort Pierce</p> <p>06. Miami International Airport</p> <p>53. HOUSTON-GALVESTON, TEXAS</p> <p>01. <u>Houston</u> (Including Baytown)</p> <p>06. Texas City</p> <p>09. Houston Intercontinental Airport</p> <p>10. Galveston</p> <p>11. Freeport</p> <p>12. Corpus Christi (Including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal)</p> <p>13. Port Lavaca</p> <p>54. WASHINGTON, DC</p> <p>01. <u>Washington</u></p> <p>02. Alexandria, VA</p> <p>55. DALLAS-FORT WORTH, TEXAS</p> <p>01. <u>Dallas-Fort Worth</u></p> <p>02. <u>Amarillo</u></p> <p>03. Lubbock</p> <p>04. Oklahoma City, OK</p> <p>05. Tulsa, OK</p> <p>06. Austin</p>

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

ANNEX B

Page B-1

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA		
100.0	United States of America.....	USA
101.0	Greenland.....	Greenld
122.0	Canada.....	Canada
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon.....	SP Mqel
201.0	Mexico..... Includes Isla de Cozumel and Islas Revillagigedo.	Mexico
205.0	Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208.0	Belize.....	Belize
211.0	El Salvador.....	Salvadr
215.0	Honduras..... Includes Islas de la Bahía and the Swan Islands.	Hondura
219.0	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223.0	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225.0	Panama ¹	Panama
232.0	Bermuda.....	Bermuda
236.0	Bahamas..... Includes Grand Bahama, Great Abaco, Harbour Island, Eleuthera, New Providence, Andros, Great Exuma, Long Island, Great Inagua, and associated small islands.	Bahamas
239.0	Cuba..... Includes Isla de Pinos.	Cuba
241.0	Jamaica..... Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
243.0	Turks and Caicos Islands.....	Turk Is
244.0	Cayman Islands.....	Cayman
245.0	Haiti..... Includes Ile de la Gonave and Tortuga Island.	Haiti
247.0	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248.1	Anguilla..... Includes Sombrero Island.	Anglla
248.2	British Virgin Islands ² Includes Anegada, Jost Van Dyke, Tortola, and Virgin Gorda Islands.	B Virgn
248.3	St. Christopher-Nevis.....	St C N
248.4	Antigua ² Includes Barbuda and Redonda Islands.	Antigua
248.5	Montserrat ²	Monsrat
248.6	Dominica ²	Dominca
248.7	St. Lucia ²	S Lucia
248.8	St. Vincent and the Grenadines ² Excluding the Southern Grenadines.	S Vn Gr
248.9	Grenada ² Includes southern Grenadine Islands.	Grenada
272.0	Barbados.....	Barbado
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago.....	Trinid
277.1	Netherlands Antilles..... Includes Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Martin (southern part).	N Antil
277.9	Aruba.....	Aruba
283.0	French West Indies..... Includes Guadeloupe (including Grande-Terre, Basse-Terre, Iles des Saintes, Iles de la Petite-Terre, La Désirade, Ile Saint-Barthélemy, Marie-Galante, and northern St. Martin) and Martinique.	F W Ind

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 2

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
SOUTH AMERICA		
301.0	Colombia.....	Colomb
307.0	Venezuela.....	Venez
312.0	Guyana.....	Guyana
315.0	Suriname.....	Surinam
317.0	French Guiana.....	F Guian
331.0	Ecuador..... Includes the Galápagos Islands.	Ecuador
333.0	Peru.....	Peru
335.0	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337.0	Chile..... Includes Isla Sala y Gómez, Islas San Félix, Islas San Ambrosio, Islas Juan Fernández, and Easter Island.	Chile
351.0	Brazil..... Includes Penedos de São Pedro e São Paulo, Fernando de Noronha, and Ilha da Trindade (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353.0	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355.0	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357.0	Argentina.....	Argent
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)..... Includes Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
EUROPE		
400.0	Iceland.....	Iceland
401.0	Sweden..... Includes the islands of Öland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403.0	Norway..... Includes Svalbard, Bjørnøya (Bear Island) and Jan Mayen Island.	Norway
405.0	Finland..... Includes the Åland Islands.	Finland
409.0	Denmark (except Greenland)..... Includes the island of Bornholm, and the Faerøe Islands.	Denmark
412.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland..... Includes England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland.	U King
419.0	Ireland..... Excludes Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421.0	Netherlands.....	Nethlds
423.0	Belgium and Luxembourg.....	Belgium
427.0	France..... Includes Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	France
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany, including Western Sectors of Berlin).....	FR Germ
429.0	German Democratic Republic (East Germany, including the Eastern Sector of Berlin).....	Germ DR
433.0	Austria.....	Austria
435.0	Czechoslovakia.....	Czecho
437.0	Hungary.....	Hungary
441.0	Switzerland..... Includes Liechtenstein.	Switzld
See footnotes at the end of this section.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B-3

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
455.0	Poland.....	Poland
461.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia)..... Includes the Sakhalin and Kuril Islands, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania. ³	USSR
470.0	Spain..... Includes the Balearic and Canary Islands, Ceuta, Melilla, Islas Chafarinas, Penon de Alhucemas and Penon de Velez de la Gomera. ⁴	Spain
471.0	Portugal..... Includes the Azores and Madeira Islands. ⁵	Portugal
472.0	Gibraltar.....	Gibraltar
473.0	Malta and Gozo.....	Malta
475.0	Italy..... Includes the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa; Vatican City; and San Marino.	Italy
479.0	Yugoslavia..... Includes Otok Lastovo (Lagosta).	Yugoslavia
481.0	Albania.....	Albania
484.0	Greece..... Includes Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Limnos, Samothraki, Kios, Samos, Lesbos, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	Greece
485.0	Romania.....	Romania
487.0	Bulgaria.....	Bulgaria
489.0	Turkey (in Europe and Asia).....	Turkey
491.0	Cyprus.....	Cyprus
ASIA		
502.0	Syria.....	Syria
504.0	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505.0	Iraq.....	Iraq
507.0	Iran.....	Iran
508.0	Israel.....	Israel
511.0	Jordan.....	Jordan
512.0	Gaza Strip.....	Gaza St
513.0	Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517.0	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
518.0	Qatar.....	Qatar
520.0	United Arab Emirates.....	Arab Em
521.0	Yemen (Sana).....	Yemen S
522.0	Yemen (Aden) (formerly Southern Yemen)..... Includes the islands of Kamaran, Perim, and Socotra.	Yemen A
523.0	Oman.....	Oman

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 4

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
ASIA--(Continued)		
525.0	Bahrain.....	Bahrain
531.0	Afghanistan.....	Afghan
533.0	India..... Includes the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	India
535.0	Pakistan.....	Pakistn
536.0	Nepal.....	Nepal
538.0	Bangladesh.....	Bngldsh
542.0	Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	Sri Lka
546.0	Burma.....	Burma
549.0	Thailand.....	Thailnd
552.0	Vietnam ⁶	Vietnam
553.0	Laos.....	Laos
555.0	Cambodia.....	Cambod
557.0	Malaysia..... Includes the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and Sabah.	Malaysa
559.0	Singapore.....	Singapr
560.0	Indonesia ⁷ (includes the former Portuguese Timor).....	Indnsia
561.0	Brunei.....	Brunei
565.0	Philippines.....	Phil R
566.0	Macao.....	Macao
568.2	Bhutan ⁸	Bhutan
568.3	Maldives Islands ⁸	Maldiv
570.0	China (Mainland) ⁹	China M
574.0	Mongolia.....	Mongola
579.0	North Korea.....	No Kor
580.0	Korea, Republic of.....	Kor Rep
582.0	Hong Kong.....	Hg Kong
583.0	China (Taiwan) ¹⁰ Includes Pescadores.	China T
588.0	Japan..... Includes the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu islands), and the following islands: Nansei-Shoto, Nampo-Shoto, Bonin, Nishino-shima (Rosario), Volcano, Daito-Jima, Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela), and Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus).	Japan
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA		
602.1	Australia ¹¹ Includes Tasmania, Lord Howe Island, Macquarie Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands.	Austral
602.2	Norfolk Island ¹¹	Norfolk
602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Islands ¹¹	Cocos I
602.4	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean) ¹¹	Crist I
602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands ¹¹	Heard I

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B-5

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA--(Continued)		
604.0	Papua New Guinea..... Includes eastern New Guinea, the Bismarck, and Louisiade Archipelagos, the Admiralty, d'Entrecasteaux, northern Solomon (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), and the islands of New Britain, New Ireland, and associated small islands.	New Gui
614.1	New Zealand ¹² Includes Antipodes, Auckland, Rounty, Campbell, Kermadec, Chatham, Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and associated small islands.	N Zeal
614.2	Cook Islands ¹²	Cook Is
614.3	Tokelau Islands ¹²	Tokelau
614.4	Niue ¹²	Niue
615.0	Western Samoa.....	W Samoa
622.3	Solomon Islands ¹³ Includes southern Solomon Islands, primarily Guadalcanal, Malaita, San Cristobal, Santa Isabel, and Choiseul.	Solmn I
622.4	Vanuatu ¹³ (formerly New Hebrides).....	Vanuatu
622.5	Pitcairn Island ¹³	Pitcarn
622.6	Kiribati ¹³ Includes Gilbert Islands, Banaba (Ocean Island), the Phoenix Islands, including Canton and Enderbury Islands, and Washington, Fanning, Christmas, Malden, Starbuck, Caroline, Vostok, and Flint in the Line Islands.	Kiribat
622.7	Tuvalu ¹³ Includes the former Ellice Islands.	Tuvalu
641.2	New Caledonia ¹⁴ Includes the Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island.	N Caldñ
641.3	Wallis and Futuna ¹⁴	Wallis
641.4	French Polynesia ¹⁴ Includes the Society Islands, Tuamotu and Gambier, Marquesas Islands, the Îles Australes, and Clipperton Island.	Fr Poly
685.0	Pacific Islands (Trust Territory) ²² Includes the Caroline and Marshall Islands under U.S. administration.	Pac IT
686.2	Nauru ¹⁵	Nauru
686.3	Fiji ¹⁵	Fiji
686.4	Tonga ¹⁵	Tonga
AFRICA		
714.0	Morocco..... Includes Ifni.	Moroc
721.0	Algeria.....	Algeria
723.0	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725.0	Libya.....	Libya
729.0	Egypt.....	Egypt
732.0	Sudan.....	Sudan
737.0	Western Sahara ¹⁶	W Sahar
738.0	Equatorial Guinea..... Includes Rio Muni, Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Pó), Pagalu (Annobon), Corisco, and Elobey Islands.	Eq Guin
741.0	Mauritania.....	Mauritn
742.0	Cameroon.....	Camroon
744.0	Senegal.....	Senegal
745.0	Mali.....	Mali
746.0	Guinea.....	Guinea

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B-6

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA--(Continued)		
747.0	Sierra Leone.....	Sier Ln
748.0	Ivory Coast.....	Ivy Cat
749.0	Ghana.....	Ghana
750.0	The Gambia.....	Gambia
751.0	Niger.....	Niger
752.0	Togo.....	Togo
753.0	Nigeria.....	Nigeria
754.0	Central African Republic (formerly Central African Empire).....	C Af Rp
755.0	Gabon.....	Gabon
756.0	Chad.....	Chad
758.0	St. Helena..... Includes the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha.	S Helna
760.0	Burkina ²¹	Burkina
761.0	Benin (formerly Dahomey).....	Benin
762.0	Angola..... Includes Cabinda.	Angola
763.0	Congo (Brazzaville).....	Co Braz
764.2	Guinea-Bissau ¹⁷	G Bissau
764.3	Cape Verde ¹⁷	C Verde
764.4	São Tome and Príncipe ¹⁷	Sao T P
765.0	Liberia.....	Liberia
766.0	Zaire.....	Zaire
767.0	Burundi.....	Burundi
769.0	Rwanda.....	Rwanda
770.0	Somalia.....	Somalia
774.0	Ethiopia.....	Ethiop
777.0	Djibouti (formerly Afars and Issas) ¹⁸	Djibuti
778.0	Uganda.....	Uganda
779.0	Kenya.....	Kenya
780.0	Seychelles..... Includes Aldabra Islands, Alphonse, Bijoutier, and St. Francois Islands, Amirante Isles, Cosmoledo Group, Farquhar Group, Île Desroches, and St. Pierre Island.	Seychel
781.0	British Indian Ocean Territory..... Includes the Chagos Archipelago and Diego Garcia Island.	B Ind O
783.0	Tanzania.....	Tnzania
785.0	Mauritius..... Includes Rodrigues Island, Agalega Islands, and Cargados Carajos Shoals.	Maurit
787.0	Mozambique.....	Mozambq
788.0	Madagascar.....	Madagas
789.0	Comoros ¹⁹	Comoros
790.0	French Indian Ocean Areas ²⁰ Includes Réunion and French Southern and Antarctic Lands.	F Ind O

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page 3-7

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA--(Continued)		
791.0	Republic of South Africa.....	Rep SAF
792.0	Namibia (formerly South-West Africa).....	Namibia
793.0	Botswana.....	Botswan
794.0	Zambia.....	Zambia
795.0	Swaziland.....	Swazlnd
796.0	Zimbabwe (formerly Rhodesia).....	Zmbabwe
797.0	Malawi.....	Malawi
799.0	Lesotho.....	Lesotho
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903.0	Puerto Rico.....	P Rico
911.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	Virg Is
931.0	Midway Islands.....	Mid Is
933.0	Wake Island.....	Wake Is
935.0	Guam.....	Guam
951.0	American Samoa (including Tutuila Island and dependencies).....	Am Sam
961.0	Northern Mariana Islands.....	N Mar I

¹Effective October 1979, Panama includes the area formerly separately provided for as The Canal Zone under country code 227.0.

²Included in data shown for "Leeward and Windward Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

³Effective January, 1984, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics includes Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania, formerly separately provided for under codes 447.0, 449.0, and 451.0, respectively.

⁴Effective January, 1984, the country code for Spain changed from 469.0 to 470.0. Includes the Canary Islands, formerly separately provided for under 733.0 and Spanish Africa, n.e.c., formerly separately provided for under code 735.0.

⁵Effective January, 1984, Portugal includes the Azores and Madeira Islands, formerly separately provided for under codes 467.0 and 759.0, respectively.

⁶New classification effective January 1977. North Vietnam and South Vietnam previously reported separately under codes 550.0 and 551.0, respectively.

⁷Includes the former Portuguese Timor, annexed July 17, 1976, formerly shown separately under code 568.4.

⁸Included in data shown for "Southern Asia, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

⁹Country designation changed effective January 1979. Formerly shown as "Peoples Republic of China (Peking)".

¹⁰Country designation changed effective January 1979. Formerly shown as "Republic of China".

¹¹Included in data for Australia in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹²Included in data for New Zealand in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹³Included in data shown for "Southern Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports. Gilbert Islands and Tuvalu (formerly the Ellice Islands) reported separately effective September 1, 1976; previously reported together as the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, code 622.2.

¹⁴Included in data shown for "French Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁵Included in data shown for "Other Pacific Islands, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁶Name changed from Spanish Sahara to Western Sahara and code changed from 736.2 to 737.0, effective January 1978.

¹⁷Included in data shown for "Western Africa, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁸Country name changed effective January 1, 1978. Formerly named "Afars and Issas."

¹⁹New classification "Comoros", code 789.0, effective January 1978. Formerly named "Comoro Islands" and reported under code 790.2.

²⁰Effective January 1978, country code for French Indian Ocean Areas changed from 790.1 to 790.0.

²¹Country name changed effective August 4, 1984. Formerly named Upper Volta.

²²Effective May 1985, code changed from 684.0 to 685.0; Schedule C-I country designation changed from Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands to Pacific Islands (Trust Territory). Formerly included the Northern Mariana Islands, now separately provided for under code 961.0.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 9

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Abaco Islands.....	236.0
Aden.....	522.0
Admiralty Islands.....	604.0
Aegean Islands.....	484.0
Afghanistan.....	531.0
Agalega Islands.....	785.0
Aland Islands.....	405.0
Albania.....	481.0
Aldabra Islands.....	780.0
Algeria.....	721.0
Alhucemas Islands.....	470.0
Alphonse Island.....	780.0
American Samoa.....	951.0
Amirante Isles.....	780.0
Andaman Islands.....	533.0
Andorra.....	427.0
Andros Islands.....	236.0
Anegada Islands.....	248.2
Angola.....	762.0
Anguilla Island.....	248.1
Annohon Island.....	738.0
Antigua Island.....	248.4
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277.1
Antipodes Islands.....	614.1
Argentina.....	357.0
Aruba Island.....	277.9
Ascension Island.....	758.0
Ashmore Island.....	602.1
Auckland Island.....	614.1
Australes, Iles.....	641.4
Australia.....	602.1
Austria.....	433.0
Azores.....	471.0
Bahamas.....	236.0
Bahia, Islas de la.....	215.0
Bahrain.....	525.0
Balearic Islands.....	470.0
Banaba.....	622.6
Bangladesh.....	538.0
Barbados.....	272.0
Barbuda Island.....	248.4
Bassee-Terre.....	283.0
Bear Island (Björnøya).....	403.0
Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423.0
Belize.....	208.0
Benin (formerly Dahomey).....	761.0
Bermuda (British).....	232.0
Bhutan.....	568.2
Bijoutier Island.....	780.0
Bismarck Archipelago.....	604.0
Björnøya Island.....	403.0
Bolivia.....	335.0
Bonaire Island.....	277.1
Bonin Islands.....	588.0
Bornholm Island.....	409.0
Botswana.....	793.0
Bougainville Islands.....	604.0
Bounty Island.....	614.1
Brazil.....	351.0
British East Africa (See specific country name)	
British Indian Ocean Territory.....	781.0
British Virgin Islands.....	248.2
Brunei.....	561.0
Buka Island.....	604.0
Bulgaria.....	487.0
Burkina.....	760.0
Burma.....	546.0
Burundi.....	767.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Cabinda.....	762.0
Caicos Islands.....	243.0
Cambodia (formerly Kampuchea).....	555.0
Cameroon.....	742.0
Campbell Island.....	614.1
Canada.....	122.0
Canary Island.....	622.6
Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	622.6
Cape Verde.....	764.3
Cargados Carajos Shoals.....	785.0
Caroline Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Caroline Islands (Trust Territory of the Pacific).....	685.0
Cartier Island.....	602.1
Cayman Islands.....	244.0
Central African Republic.....	754.0
Ceuta.....	470.0
Chad.....	756.0
Chafarinas Islas.....	470.0
Chagos Archipelago.....	781.0
Channel Islands.....	412.0
Chatham Island.....	614.1
Chile.....	337.0
China (Mainland).....	570.0
China (Taiwan).....	583.0
Chosueul Island.....	622.3
Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean).....	602.4
Christmas Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Clipperton Island.....	641.4
Cocos Islands.....	602.3
Colombia.....	301.0
Comoros.....	789.0
Congo (Brazzaville).....	763.0
Cook Islands.....	614.2
Corsica Island.....	427.0
Corisco Island.....	738.0
Cosmoledo Group.....	780.0
Costa Rica.....	223.0
Cozumel, Isla de.....	201.0
Crete Island.....	484.0
Cuba.....	239.0
Curacao Island.....	277.1
Cyprus.....	491.0
Czechoslovakia.....	435.0
Daito-jima Islands.....	588.0
Denmark (except Greenland).....	409.0
d'Entrecasteaux Islands.....	604.0
Désirade Island.....	283.0
Desroches, Ile.....	780.0
Diego Garcia Island.....	781.0
Djibouti (formerly Afars and Issas).....	777.0
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484.0
Dominica Island.....	248.6
Dominican Republic.....	247.0
East Germany.....	429.0
Easter Island.....	337.0
Eastern Sector of Berlin.....	429.0
Ecuador.....	331.0
Egypt.....	729.0
El Salvador.....	211.0
Elba Island.....	475.0
Eleuthera Island.....	236.0
Ellice Islands (Tuvalu).....	622.7
Elobey Islands.....	738.0
Enderbury Islands.....	622.6
England.....	412.0

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B-10

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Equatorial Guinea.....	738.0	Hungary.....	437.0
Estonia.....	461.0	Iceland.....	400.0
Ethiopia.....	774.0	Ifni.....	714.0
Farøe Islands.....	409.0	Inaccessible Island.....	758.0
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas).....	372.0	India.....	533.0
Fanning Atoll.....	622.6	Indonesia.....	560.0
Færøghar Group.....	780.0	Ionian Islands.....	484.0
Federal Republic of Germany.....	428.0	Iran.....	507.0
Fernando de Noronha Island.....	351.0	Iraq.....	505.0
Fernando Pó.....	738.0	Ireland (except Northern Ireland).....	419.0
Fiji.....	686.3	Ireland, Northern.....	412.0
Finland.....	405.0	Islas Malvinas.....	372.0
Flint Island.....	622.6	Isle of Man.....	412.0
France.....	427.0	Isle of Wight.....	412.0
French Guiana.....	317.0	Israel.....	508.0
French Indian Ocean Areas.....	790.1	Italy.....	475.0
French Pacific Islands (See specific island name)		Ivory Coast.....	748.0
French Polynesia.....	641.4	Jamaica.....	241.0
French Southern and Antarctic Lands.....	790.0	Jan Mayen Island.....	403.0
French West Indies.....	283.0	Japan.....	588.0
Futuna Island.....	641.3	Jordan.....	511.0
Gabon.....	755.0	Jost Van Dyke Island.....	248.2
Galápagos Islands.....	331.0	Juan Fefnandez Islas.....	337.0
Gambia.....	750.0	Kamaron Island.....	522.0
Gambier Islands.....	641.4	Kampuchea (See Cambodia).....	555.0
Gaza Strip.....	512.0	Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....	602.3
German Democratic Republic.....	429.0	Kenya.....	779.0
Germany, East.....	429.0	Kermadec Islands.....	614.1
Germany, West.....	428.0	Khios Island.....	484.0
Ghana.....	749.0	Kiribati.....	622.6
Gibraltar.....	472.0	Korea, North.....	579.0
Gilbert Islands.....	622.6	Korea, Republic of.....	580.0
Gonave, Ile de la.....	245.0	Kuril Islands under USSR administration.....	461.0
Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401.0	Kuwait.....	513.0
Gough Island.....	758.0	Kyushu Island.....	588.0
Gozo.....	473.0	Laccadive Islands.....	533.0
Grand Bahama Island.....	236.0	La Désirade.....	283.0
Grande-Terre.....	283.0	Lagosta Island.....	479.0
Great Abaco Island.....	236.0	Lampedusa Island.....	475.0
Great Britain (See United Kingdom)		Laos.....	553.0
Great Exuma Island.....	236.0	Latvia.....	461.0
Great Inagua Island.....	236.0	Lebanon.....	504.0
Grecian Archipelago.....	484.0	Lesotho.....	799.0
Greece.....	484.0	Lesvos Island.....	484.0
Greenland.....	101.0	Liberia.....	765.0
Grenada Island.....	248.9	Libya.....	725.0
Grenadine Islands (northern).....	248.8	Liechtenstein.....	441.0
Grenadine Islands (southern).....	248.9	Limnos Island.....	484.0
Guadalcanal.....	622.3	Lithuania.....	461.0
Gadeloupe Island.....	283.0	Long Island.....	236.0
Guam Island.....	935.0	Lord Howe Island.....	602.1
Guatemala.....	205.0	Louisiade Archipelago.....	604.0
Guiana, French.....	317.0	Loyalty Islands.....	641.2
Guinea.....	746.0	Luxembourg.....	423.0
Guinea-Bissau.....	764.2	Macao (Macau).....	566.0
Guyana.....	312.0	Macias Nguema Riyogo (Fernando Po).....	738.0
Haiti.....	245.0	Macquarie Island.....	602.1
Harbour Island.....	236.0	Madagascar.....	788.0
Heard Island.....	602.9	Madeira Islands.....	471.0
Hebrides Islands.....	412.0	Malaita Island.....	622.3
Hebrides, New (See Vanuatu).....	622.4	Malawi.....	797.0
Hokkaido Island.....	588.0		
Honduras.....	215.0		
Hong Kong.....	582.0		
Honshu Island.....	588.0		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1937)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. - Classification of Country and
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 11

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Malaya.....	557.0
Malaysia.....	557.0
Malden Island.....	622.6
Maldives.....	568.3
Mali.....	745.0
Malta.....	473.0
Man Isle.....	412.0
Marcus Island.....	588.0
Marquesas Islands.....	641.4
Mariana Islands, Northern.....	961.0
Marie Galante Island.....	283.0
Marshall Islands.....	685.0
Martinique Island.....	283.0
Mauritania.....	741.0
Mauritius.....	785.0
McDonald Islands.....	602.9
Melilla.....	470.0
Mexico.....	201.0
Midway Islands.....	931.0
Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus) Island.....	588.0
Miquelon Islands.....	161.0
Monaco.....	427.0
Mongolia.....	574.0
Montserrat Island.....	248.5
Morant Cays.....	241.0
Morocco.....	714.0
Mozambique.....	787.0
Namibia.....	792.0
Nampo-shoto Islands.....	588.0
Nansei shoto Islands.....	588.0
Nauru.....	686.2
Nepal.....	536.0
Netherlands.....	421.0
Netherlands Antilles.....	277.1
Nevis Island.....	248.3
New Britain Island.....	604.0
New Caledonia Island.....	641.2
New Guinea, Eastern.....	604.0
New Ireland Island.....	604.0
New Providence.....	236.0
New Zealand.....	614.1
Nicaragua.....	219.0
Nicobar Island.....	533.0
Niger.....	751.0
Nigeria.....	753.0
Nightingale Island.....	758.0
Nishino-shima (Rosario) Island.....	588.0
Niue.....	614.4
Norfolk Island.....	602.2
North Korea.....	579.0
Northern Ireland.....	412.0
Northern Mariana Islands.....	961.0
Norway.....	403.0
Ocean Island.....	622.6
Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	588.0
Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela) Island.....	588.0
Oland Island.....	401.0
Oman.....	523.0
Orkney Islands.....	412.0
Orkney Islands, South.....	372.0
Otok Lastovo (Lagosta) Island.....	479.0
Pacific Islands (Trust Territory).....	685.0
Pagalu.....	738.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Pakistan.....	535.0
Panama.....	225.0
Pantelleria.....	475.0
Papua New Guinea.....	604.0
Paraguay.....	353.0
Parece Vela.....	588.0
Pedro Cays.....	241.0
Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo.....	351.0
Penón de Alhucemas.....	470.0
Penón de Vélez de la Gomera.....	470.0
Perim Island.....	522.0
Peru.....	333.0
Pescadores Islands.....	583.0
Petite-Terre, Iles de la.....	283.0
Philippines.....	565.0
Phoenix Islands (including Canton and Enderbury Islands).....	622.6
Pines, Isle of (included with New Caledonia).....	641.2
Pinos, Isla de (Cuba).....	239.0
Pitcairn Island.....	622.5
Poland.....	455.0
Portugal.....	471.0
Portuguese Timor.....	560.0
Príncipe.....	764.4
Puerto Rico.....	903.0
Qatar.....	518.0
Redonda Island.....	248.4
Réunion Island.....	790.1
Revillagigedo Islas.....	201.0
Rhodes Island.....	484.0
Rio Muni.....	738.0
Rodrigues Island.....	785.0
Rosario Island.....	588.0
Romania.....	485.0
Russia (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461.0
Rwanda.....	769.0
Ryukyu Islands.....	588.0
Saba Island.....	277.1
Sabah.....	557.0
Saint-Barthélemy Island.....	283.0
St. Christopher Island.....	248.3
St. Eustatius Island.....	277.1
St. Francois Island.....	780.0
St. Helena.....	758.0
St. Lucia Island.....	248.7
St. Martin Island (northern part).....	283.0
St. Martin Island (southern part).....	277.1
St. Pierre Islands.....	161.0
St. Pierre Island (Seychelles).....	780.0
St. Vincent Island.....	248.8
Saintes, Iles des.....	283.0
Sakishima.....	588.0
Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461.0
Sala-y-Gómez Island.....	337.0
Samoa, American.....	951.0
Samoa, Western.....	615.0
Sámos Island.....	484.0
Samothráki Island.....	484.0
Saná.....	521.0
San Ambrosio, Island.....	337.0
San Christobal Island.....	622.3

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. -- Classification of Country and
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B-12

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
San Félix, Island.....	337.0	Tonga Islands.....	686.4
Sandwich Islands, South.....	372.0	Tortola Island.....	248.2
San Marino.....	475.0	Tortuga Island.....	245.0
Santa Isabel Island.....	622.3	Trinidad Island.....	274.0
Sao Tomé.....	764.4	Trinidad, Ilha da (in South Atlantic).....	351.0
Sarawak.....	557.0	Tristan da Cunha Island.....	758.0
Sardinia.....	475.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	685.0
Saudi Arabia.....	517.0	Tuamotu Islands.....	641.4
Scilly Islands.....	412.0	Tunisia.....	723.0
Scotland.....	412.0	Turkey.....	489.0
Senegal.....	744.0	Turks Islands.....	243.0
Seychelles.....	780.0	Tutuila Island and dependencies.....	951.0
Shetland Islands.....	412.0	Tuvalu.....	622.7
Shetland Islands, South.....	372.0		
Shikoku Island.....	588.0	Uganda.....	778.0
Sicily.....	475.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	461.0
Sierra Leone.....	747.0	United Arab Emirates.....	520.0
Singapore.....	559.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	412.0
Snares Island.....	614.1	United States of America.....	100.0
Society Islands.....	641.4	Uruguay.....	355.0
Socotra Island.....	522.0		
Solomon Islands, northern.....	604.0	Vanuatu (formerly New Hebrides).....	622.4
Solomon Islands, southern.....	622.3	Vatican City.....	475.0
Somalia.....	770.0	Venezuela.....	307.0
Sombrero Island.....	248.1	Vietnam.....	552.0
South Africa, Republic of.....	791.0	Virgin Gorda Island.....	248.2
Southern Pacific Islands (See specific island name)		Virgin Islands, British.....	248.2
South Georgia Island.....	372.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	911.0
South Orkney Islands.....	372.0	Volcano Islands.....	588.0
South Sandwich Islands.....	372.0	Vostok Island.....	622.6
South Shetland Islands.....	372.0		
Spain.....	470.0	Wake Island.....	933.0
Spanish Africa.....	470.0	Wales.....	412.0
Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	542.0	Wallis Archipelago.....	641.3
Starbuck Island.....	622.6	Walpole Island.....	641.2
Sudan.....	732.0	Washington Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Suriname.....	315.0	West Germany.....	428.0
Svalbard.....	403.0	West Indies, French.....	283.0
Swan Islands.....	215.0	Western Sahara.....	737.0
Swaziland.....	795.0	Western Samoa.....	615.0
Sweden.....	401.0	Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428.0
Switzerland.....	441.0	Wight Isle.....	412.0
Syria.....	502.0		
		Yemen (Aden).....	522.0
Taiwan.....	583.0	Yemen (Sana).....	521.0
Tanzania.....	783.0	Yugoslavia.....	479.0
Tasmania Island.....	602.1		
Thailand.....	549.0	Zaire.....	766.0
Three Kings Island.....	614.1	Zambia.....	794.0
Timor, Portuguese.....	560.0	Zimbabwe.....	796.0
Tobago Island.....	274.0		
Togo.....	752.0		
Tokelau Island.....	614.3		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

International Standard Country Codes (ISO)

ANNEX C

Page C - 1

Country	Code
Afghanistan.....	AF
Albania.....	AL
Algeria.....	DZ
American Samoa.....	AS
Andorra.....	AD
Angola.....	AO
Antarctica.....	AO
Antigua.....	AG
Argentina.....	AR
Australia.....	AU
Austria.....	AT
Azores.....	PT
Bahamas.....	BS
Bahrain.....	BH
Bangladesh.....	BD
Barbados.....	BB
Belgium.....	BE
Belize.....	BZ
Benin.....	BJ
Bermuda.....	BM
Bhutan.....	BT
Bolivia.....	BO
Botswana.....	BW
Bouvet Island.....	BV
Brazil.....	BR
British Indian Ocean Territory.....	IO
British Virgin Islands.....	VC
Brunel.....	BN
Bulgaria.....	BG
Burma.....	BU
Burundi.....	BI
Byelorussian.....	BY
Cameroon, United Republic of.....	CM
Canada.....	CA
Canary Islands.....	ES
Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	CT
Cape Verde.....	CV
Cayman Islands.....	KY
Central African Republic.....	CF
Chad.....	TD
Chile.....	CL
China.....	CN
Christmas Islands.....	CX
Cocos (Keeling) Islands.....	CC
Colombia.....	CO
Comoros.....	KM
Congo.....	CG
Cook Islands.....	CK
Costa Rica.....	CR
Cuba.....	CU
Cyprus.....	CY
Czechoslovakia.....	CS
Denmark.....	DK
Djibouti.....	DJ
Dominica.....	DM
Dominican Republic.....	DO
Dronning Maud Land.....	NQ
East Timor.....	TP
Ecuador.....	EC
Egypt.....	EG
El Salvador.....	SV
Equatorial Guinea.....	GQ
Estonia.....	SU
Ethiopia.....	ET
European Monetary Cooperation Fund (E.M.C.F.) ³	

Country	Code
Faeroe Islands.....	FO
Falkland Islands (Malvinas).....	FK
Fiji.....	FJ
Finland.....	FI
France.....	FR
French Guiana.....	GF
French Indian Ocean Areas (Reunion).....	RE
French Polynesia.....	PF
Gabon.....	GA
Gambia.....	GM
Gaza.....	IL
German Democratic Republic.....	DD
Germany, Federal Republic of.....	DE
Ghana.....	GH
Gibraltar.....	GI
Greece.....	GR
Greenland.....	GL
Grenada.....	GD
Guadeloupe.....	GP
Guam.....	GU
Guatemala.....	GT
Guinea.....	GN
Guinea-Bissau.....	GW
Guyana.....	GY
Haiti.....	HT
Heard and McDonald Islands.....	HM
Honduras.....	HN
Hong Kong.....	HK
Hungary.....	HU
Iceland.....	IS
India.....	IN
Indonesia.....	ID
International Monetary Fund (I.M.F.) ³	
Iran.....	IR
Iraq.....	IQ
Ireland.....	IE
Israel.....	IL
Italy.....	IT
Ivory Coast.....	CI
Jamaica.....	JM
Japan.....	JP
Johnston Island.....	JT
Jordan.....	JO
Kampuchea, Democratic.....	KH
Kenya.....	KE
Korea, Democratic Peoples Republic of.....	KP
Korea, Republic of.....	KR
Kuwait.....	KW
Lao People's Democratic Republic.....	LA
Latvia.....	SU
Lebanon.....	LB
Lesotho.....	LS
Liberia.....	LR
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	LY
Liechtenstein.....	LI
Lithuania.....	SU
Luxembourg.....	LU
Macau.....	MO
Madagascar.....	MG
Madeira Island.....	PT
Malawi.....	MW
Malaysia.....	MY

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

International Standard Country Codes (ISO)--Continued

ANNEX C

Page C - 2

Country	Code	Country	Code
Maldives.....	MV	Senegal.....	SN
Mali.....	ML	Seychelles.....	SC
Malta.....	MT	Sierra Leone.....	SL
Martinique.....	MQ	Singapore.....	SG
Mauritania.....	MR	Solomon Islands.....	SB
Mauritius.....	MU	Somalia.....	SO
Mexico.....	MX	South Africa.....	ZA
Midway Islands.....	MI	Spain.....	ES
Monaco.....	MC	Spanish Africa.....	ES
Mongolia.....	MN	Sri Lanka.....	LK
Montserrat.....	MS	Sudan.....	SD
Morocco.....	MA	Suriname.....	SR
Mozambique.....	MZ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.....	SJ
		Swaziland.....	SZ
Namibia.....	NA	Sweden.....	SE
Nauru.....	NR	Switzerland.....	CH
Nepal.....	NP	Syrian Arab Republic.....	SY
Netherlands.....	NL		
Netherlands Antilles.....	AN	Taiwan, Province of China.....	TW
Neutral Zone (between Saudi Arabia and Iraq).....	NT	Tanzania, United Republic of.....	TZ
New Caledonia.....	NC	Thailand.....	TH
New Zealand.....	NZ	Togo.....	TG
Nicaragua.....	NI	Tokelau.....	TK
Niger.....	NE	Tonga.....	TO
Nigeria.....	NG	Trinidad and Tobago.....	TT
Niue.....	NU	Tunisia.....	TN
Norfolk Island.....	NF	Turkey.....	TR
Norway.....	NO	Turks and Caicos Islands.....	TC
Northern Mariana Islands.....	MP	Tuvalu.....	TV
Oman.....	OM	Uganda.....	UG
		Ukrainian SSR.....	UA
Pacific Islands (trust territory).....	PC	United Arab Emirates.....	AE
Pakistan.....	PK	United Kingdom.....	GB
Panama.....	PA	United States.....	US
Papua New Guinea.....	PG	United States Virgin Islands.....	VI
Paraguay.....	PY	Upper Volta.....	HV
Peru.....	PE	Uruguay.....	UY
Philippines.....	PH	USSR.....	SU
Pitcairn Island.....	PN		
Poland.....	PL	Vanuatu.....	VU
Portugal.....	PT	Vatican City State (Holy See).....	VA
Puerto Rico.....	PR	Venezuela.....	VE
		Viet Nam.....	VN
Qatar.....	QA		
		Wake Island.....	WK
Reunion.....	RE	Wallis and Futuna Islands.....	WF
Romania.....	RO	Western Sahara.....	EH
Rwanda.....	RW	Western Samoa.....	WS
St. Helena.....	SH	Yemen (Sana).....	YF
St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla.....	KN	Yemen, Democratic (Aden).....	YD
Saint Lucia.....	LC	Yugoslavia.....	YU
St. Pierre and Miquelon.....	PM		
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines.....	VC	Zaire.....	ZR
Samoa.....	WS	Zambia.....	ZM
San Marino.....	SM	Zimbabwe.....	ZW
Sao Tome and Principe.....	ST		
Saudi Arabia.....	SA		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ABACA - ADHESIVES

A	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
ABACA-----	304.02-04	ACID(S)--Continued	
ABALONE-----	114.45	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Continued	
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 1G	not sulfonated or sulfated--Continued	
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	kapok oil-----	490.22
nspf-----	519.81-86	linseed oil-----	490.20
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of which accessory, or name of accessory)		marine animal oil-----	490.14
ACCORDIONS-----	725.14-16	palm oil-----	490.24
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating mechanisms-----	676.15	palm-kernel oil-----	490.24
ACENAPHTHENE-----	401.02	perilla oil-----	490.22
ACETALDEHYDE-----	427.40	rapeseed oil-----	490.22
ACETALDOL OR ALDOL-----	427.42	salts of--	
ACETALS--		quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20
benzenoid-----	403.72	sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30
nonbenzenoid-----	429.00	other-----	490.30-50
4-ACETAMIDO-2-AMINOPHENOL-----	405.12	sesame oil-----	490.22
p-ACETAMIDOBENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	405.33	soybean oil-----	490.26
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE-----	405.16	sunflower oil-----	490.22
p-ACETAMINOBENZALDEHYDE-----	404.92	tall oil-----	490.26
ACETANILIDE--		vegetable oil-----	490.20-26
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.48	sulfonated or sulfated--	
other-----	405.33	amides and amines-----	465.55-60
ACETIC ACID-----	425.70	animal-----	465.40
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.00	coconut oil-----	465.35
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE-----	405.16	esters and ethers of--	
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE-----	405.16	derived from coconut, palm--	
2',4',-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	405.16	kernel, or palm oil-----	465.55
ACETOCELLULOSE-----	474.44	other-----	465.60
ACETONE--		marine animal-----	465.40
from benzenoid products-----	406.64	palm oil-----	465.35
from nonbenzenoid products-----	427.60	palm-kernel oil-----	465.35
ACETOPHENONE-----	413.30	salts of--	
ACETPHENETIDINE (Phenacetin)-----	410.68	derived from coconut, palm--	
ACETYLCYSTEINE-----	439.50	kernel, or palm oil-----	465.35
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	other-----	465.40
ACETYLENE TETRACHLORIDE-----	429.38	vegetable-----	465.35-40
ACETYSALICYLIC ACID (Aspirin)-----	410.72	gluconic, and its compounds-----	437.51-52
N-ACETYSULFANILYL CHLORIDE-----	405.31	glycerophosphoric, and its compounds-----	437.54
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--		inorganic-----	416.05-45
phthalic-----	402.12	lauric-----	490.24-26
other-----	426.00-04	linoleic-----	490.14-26
ACID RED 361-----	409.62	linolenic-----	490.14-26
ACID(S)--		myristic-----	490.24-26
amino-----	425.04	oleic-----	490.10
arsenious-----	417.62	organic, including halogenated, hydroxy, sulfonated and other substituted and unsubstituted acids-----	425.70-99
barbituric, and its compounds-----	437.36-40	monohydric alcohol, esters of-----	428.50-72
benzoic--		polyhydric alcohol, esters of-----	428.30-47
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.56	salts of-----	426.10-427.28
other-----	404.04	palmitic-----	490.24
capric-----	490.24-26	ricinoleic-----	490.26
caproic-----	490.26	salicylic--	
caprylic-----	490.24-26	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.66
carbolic-----	402.20	other-----	404.47
carboxylic--		stearic-----	490.12
benzenoid-----	404.00-47	tallow-----	490.14
nonbenzenoid-----	425.70-99	tannic, containing of tannic acid--	
color, benzenoid-----	410.24	under 50 percent-----	425.98
cresylic-----	401.24; 402.24	50 percent or more-----	437.68-69
dibasic--		ACONITE-----	435.05-10
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	ACRIDINE-----	401.04
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds-----	437.38	ACRYLAMIDE-----	425.22
dyes, benzenoid-----	409.62-68	ACRYLIC AMIDES-----	425.22
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		ACRYLIC AMIDINES-----	425.39-41
not sulfonated or sulfated--		ACRYLIC RESINS-----	445.05
amides and amines-----	465.15-20	buttons-----	745.32
animal-----	490.10-14	sheets-----	771.41
coconut oil-----	490.24	other-----	771.45
esters of--		ACRYLONITRILE-----	425.00
monohydric alcohols-----	490.90-94	resins-----	445.10
polyhydric alcohols-----	465.05-10	ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) RESINS-----	408.72
ethers and ether-esters of--		ACTIVATED CARBON-----	493.26
monohydric alcohols-----	428.90-96	ACTIVATED CLAY-----	521.87
polyhydric alcohols-----	465.05-10	ACYCLIC AMIDINES-----	425.39-41
fish oil-----	490.14	ACYL HALIDES-----	427.30
hempseed oil-----	490.22	ADDING MACHINES-----	676.23
		ADDRESS BOOKS-----	256.56
		ADDRESSING MACHINES-----	676.10
		ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)	

ADIPIC ACID - ALUMINUM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ADIPIC ACID-----	406.68	ALEWIVES (see also FISH)-----	111.52
3,3'-(ADIPOYLDIIMINO)BIS [2,4,6-TRIIODO]-		ALFALFA, hay-----	184.30
BENZOIC ACID-----	405.52	seed-----	126.01
ADRENOCORTICAL HORMONES-----	437.56	ALIMENTARY PASTES-----	182.35-36
ADZES-----	648.67	ALIZARIN, natural-----	410.24-34
AERATING machinery for beverages-----	662.10-20	ALKALOIDS and their compounds-----	411.30-50; 437.00-24
AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	ALKANOLAMIDES-----	465.15-20
AGAR AGAR-----	455.02	sulfated-----	465.55-60
AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY--		ALKANOLAMINES-----	425.00-52
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,		ALKYD RESINS--	
unhardened cements, plastering materials,		nonbenzenoid-----	445.52-56
or other mineral products in powder or		other-----	408.92
paste form-----	678.20	ALKYLBENZENES-----	402.36
AGRICULTURAL--		ALKYL CRESOLS-----	403.16
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	ALKYLPHENOLS-----	403.20
implements-----	666.00; 870.40	ethoxylated-----	409.30
tractors-----	692.34; 870.40	ALLANTOIN-----	439.50
AIR		ALL-OVERS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
compressors-----	661.09-14	ALLOYS (see also METALS)--	
conditioning machines-----	661.20-22	ferrocium and other pyrophoric-----	755.35
pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	ALLYL ALCOHOL-----	427.70
pumps-----	661.17	ALLYL RESINS--	
AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6C	benzenoid-----	408.96
aircraft previously exported		nonbenzenoid-----	445.15
and returned-----	804.10	ALLYLMETHYLBUTYLBARBITURIC ACID-----	437.40
airplanes and spacecraft model-----	737.05-15	ALMON--	
airships-----	694.16; 694.63	lumber-----	202.40
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	plywood-----	240.17
AIRPLANES-----	694.41; 694.66	veneer-----	240.02
AIR PURIFIER, portable-----	661.94	ALMOND(S)-----	145.12; 145.40-41
ALABASTER, articles of-----	513.94	oil--	
ALANINE-----	425.04	bitter-----	452.02
ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-72	sweet-----	176.58
ALBACORE (see also FISH)-----	110.10; 112.30	paste-----	145.41
ALBUMEN--		ALOES-----	435.05-10
blood, dried-----	190.10	ALSIKE SEED-----	126.23
egg-----	119.65-70	ALTARS--	
nspf-----	190.15	miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
ALBUMS-----	256.60	for religious institutions-----	850.70
ALCOHOL MANTLES-----	755.30	ALTHEA-----	435.05-10
ALCOHOL(S)--		ALUM(S)--	
benzenoid-----	403.16-96	ammonia-----	417.10
capric-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	chrome-----	423.00
capryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	chrome-ammonium-----	417.45
cetyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	potash-----	417.14
ethyl--		ALUMINA-----	417.12
for beverage purposes-----	169.04	ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the	
not for beverage purposes-----	427.88	article)--	
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		compounds--	
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.65-75	acetate-----	426.08
sulfonated or sulfated and salts		ammonium sulfate-----	417.10
thereof-----	465.45-50	chloride-----	417.18
lauryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	chromium sulfate-----	417.18
monohydric, unsubstituted-----	427.70-428.12	fluoride-----	417.18
esters of-----	428.50-72; 428.90-96	formate-----	426.08
ethers of-----	428.90-96	hydroxide and oxide-----	417.12
myristyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	nitrate-----	417.18
oleyl-----	465.45-50; 490.65	phosphate-----	417.18
phenethyl-----	413.20	potassium sulfate-----	417.14
polyhydric (including glycols, poly-		sodium sulfate-----	417.18
glycols, diols and polyols)-----	428.30-47	stearate-----	490.32
of polysaccharides and rare		sulfate-----	417.16
saccharides-----	493.68	other-----	417.18; 426.08
esters, ethers, and ester-ethers and		dross and skimmings-----	603.05
substituted derivatives of--		manufactures of--	
fatty acids-----	465.05-10	articles, nspf-----	654.07-14; 657.40
organic acids-----	428.30-47	drums, flasks, casks, cans, etc-----	640.25
stearyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	electric conductors, uninsulated-----	688.20
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA-----	425.02	foil-----	644.06-12; 644.26
ALDEHYDES--		hand tools-----	651.53
benzenoid-----	403.76-81	hinges, fittings, and mountings-----	647.01-03
nonbenzenoid-----	427.40-58	leaf-----	644.64-76
ALDER LUMBER-----	202.42	ore (bauxite)-----	601.06
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL-----	427.42	paints-----	474.30
ALE-----	167.05	paste-----	473.88
ginger-----	166.20	powders and flakes-----	618.40-42

ALUMINUM - ANHYDRIDES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the article)--Continued		AMINOTRIAZOLE-----	425.08
unwrought--Continued		AMITRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	412.31
alloys--Continued		AMMONIA--	
aluminum silicon-----	618.04	aldehyde-----	425.02
other-----	618.06	alum-----	417.10
coils-----	618.01	anhydrous, liquid (except fertilizer grade)-----	417.22
other (including ingot)-----	618.02	aqua (except fertilizer grade)-----	417.20
waste and scrap-----	618.10	fertilizer grades-----	480.65
wrought--		AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS--	
angles, shapes and sections-----	618.17	acetate (see also TEXTILE(S) assistants)---	427.28
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	618.25-29	alginate-----	425.09
pipes, tubes, etc-----	618.45-48	aluminum sulfate (see ALUMINUM COMPOUNDS)	
rods-----	618.15	bicarbonate-----	417.24
wire-----	618.20-22	bichromate-----	417.45
AMBER AND AMBEROID-----	188.30	bifluoride-----	417.45
AMBERGRIS-----	460.10	bisulfite-----	417.45
AMERICAN FISHERIES, products of-----	Sch 1 Pt 15A	borate-----	417.45
AMIDES AND AMINES--		bromide-----	417.23
benzenoid--		carbonate-----	417.24
amides-----	405.12-34	chloride-----	417.26
amines-----	404.52-405.09	dichromate-----	417.45
nonbenzenoid--		fluoride-----	417.45
amidines-----	425.41	fluosilicate-----	417.36
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated---	465.90	hydroxide-----	417.20; 480.65
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin---	465.15-20	metastungstate-----	417.40
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	molybdate-----	417.28
other-----	425.12-22	nitrate--	
AMINES (see AMIDES AND AMINES)		explosives-----	485.10
4'-AMINOACETANILIDE-----	405.34	fertilizer grade-----	480.65
1-AMINOANTHRAQUINONE-----	405.09	other-----	417.30
2'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----	404.92	paratungstate-----	417.40
3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----	404.96	perchlorate-----	417.32
AMINO ACIDS (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.04	perhenate-----	417.45
AMINO ACID SALTS (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.06	persulfate-----	417.45
1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDANTHRAQUINONE-----	405.16	phosphate--	
AMINO BENZENE (see ANILINE)		fertilizer grade-----	480.80
m-AMINO BENZENESULFONIC ACID-----	404.88	other-----	417.34
o-AMINO BENZOIC ACID-----	405.09	silicofluoride-----	417.36
m-AMINO BENZOIC ACID, TECH.-----	404.92	sulfate--	
p-AMINO BENZOIC ACID-----	405.00	fertilizer grade-----	480.65
AMINO BISPHENOL ESTER-----	404.92	other-----	417.38
1-AMINO-6-BROMO-2-METHYLANTHRAQUINONE-----	404.92	sulfide-----	417.45
2-AMINO-6-CHLORO-4-NITROPHENOL-----	404.92	sulfite-----	417.45
4-AMINO-6-CHLORO-M-BENZENEDISULFONAMIDE-----	406.47	sulfocyanide-----	417.45
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL and HYDROCHLORIDE-----	404.92	thioglycolate-----	425.52
2-AMINO-p-CRESOL-----	404.92	thiosulfate-----	417.45
4-AMINO-o-CRESOL-----	404.92	tungstate-----	417.40
6-AMINO-2,4-DICHLORO-3-METHYLPHENOL-----	404.92	vanadate-----	417.42
1-AMINO-8-HYDROXY-3,6-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	404.92	other-----	417.45; 425.52
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID and its potassium and sodium salts-----	404.92	AMMUNITION-----	730.90-93
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID (H acid)-----	405.08	AMPERE-HOUR METERS-----	713.05-15
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, and its potassium and sodium salts-----	404.92	AMPLIFIERS, audio-frequency electric-----	684.70-72
4-AMINO-3-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	404.92	AMPOULES; glass-----	547.51
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	405.09	AMYL--	
6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	405.09	acetate-----	428.50
7-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	405.09	alcohol-----	427.72
2-(3-AMINO-4-HYDROXYPHENYL-SULFONYL) ETHANOL-----	404.92	ether-----	428.96
3-AMINO-4-METHOXYACETANILIDE-----	405.32	ANALGESICS-----	412.18-22
3-AMINO-1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	404.90	ANATOMY--	
7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.52	anatomical parts, human, prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes-----	437.76
2-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND ITS SALTS (TOBIAS ACID)-----	404.88	charts-----	273.35
5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.52	preparations of-----	190.80
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.52	ANCHOR(S)-----	652.03
8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.56	chain-----	652.21
6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	405.00	ANCHOVIES (see also FISH)-----	112.01
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	405.00	oil-----	177.12
AMINONTROPHENOLS-----	404.92	ANDALUSITE, crude-----	523.81
AMINOPHENOLS-----	404.92-405.09	ANEMOMETERS--	
2-(4'-AMINOPHENOXY) ETHYLSULFATE-----	404.92	electrical-----	712.25-27
AMINOPYRINE-----	412.22	nonelectrical--	
AMINO RESINS-----	445.35	meteorological-----	710.26-27
4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.52	nonmeteorological-----	711.75-77
6-AMINO-m-TOLUENESULFONIC ACID-[SO ₃ H=1]-----	404.88	ANEROID BAROMETERS-----	711.45
		ANESTHETIC APPARATUS-----	709.06
		ANESTHETICS, local-----	412.14; 439.50
		ANETHOL-----	413.30
		ANGLES (see SECTIONS)	
		ANHYDRIDES, ORGANIC ACID-----	404.00-47; 426.00-04

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 6

ANILINE - ARTICLES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ANILINE-----	404.60	APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.10-14
ANILINE RESINS-----	409.18	APPLIANCES (see ELECTRIC(AL))-----	
ANIMAL-----		APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS-----	175.03
feeds-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C	APRICOT PASTE-----	152.42
glue-----	455.40-42	APRICOTS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.20-24
oils, fats, and greases (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----		AQUALUNGS-----	735.15
substances-----		AQUAVIT-----	168.04-06
crude, nspf-----	191.16-18	ARACHIDIC ACID OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN-----	490.26
crude or advanced, having therapeutic or medicinal properties-----	Sch 4 Pt 3	ARCHERY EQUIPMENT-----	734.45
fatty-----	Sch 4 Pts 8A, 13A	ARCHIL-----	470.05
waxes-----	494.02-08	ARC LAMPS-----	687.20
ANIMALS-----		ARCTICS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A
domesticated, straying or pastured across border-----	100.03-04	ARGININE-----	425.04
entered under bond for breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes-----	864.60	ARGOLS-----	426.74
game-----		ARGON-----	415.50
for stocking purposes-----	100.05	ARMED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled-----	692.45
killed abroad by U.S. residents-----	813.20	ARMS AND AMMUNITION-----	Sch 7 Pt 5A
live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1	AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations-----	
meat for human consumption-----	Sch 1 Pt 2	benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not containing alcohol-----	412.76-413.40
or parts thereof, mounted or stuffed-----	190.68	other-----	460.10-90
pure bred, for breeding purposes-----	100.01	ARRACK-----	168.09-11
wild, for scientific public collection-----	852.20	ARSENIC (see also METALS)-----	
ANISE-----		acid-----	416.05
oil-----	452.04	compounds-----	417.60-64
spice-----	161.01	metals-----	632.04
o-ANISIDINE-----	404.96	white-----	417.62
p-ANISIDINE-----	404.96	ARSENIOUS ACID-----	417.62
ANNATO-----	470.05	ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----	
ANODE COPPER-----	612.03	ceramic-----	534.11-97
ANODES-----		glass-----	545.53-57
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	ARTICHOKES-----	141.92
nickel, electro-plating-----	620.50	ARTICLES-----	
zinc, for cathodic protection or for electro-plating-----	653.25	abrasive-----	519.01-97
ANTAZOLINE-----	411.08	admitted free of duty under bond-----	862.10-20
ANTHRACENE-----			864.05-75; 867.00
having a purity by weight of--		of aluminum, nspf-----	657.40
less than 30%-----	401.06	art and ornamental, nspf--	
30% or more-----	402.00	of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97
oil-----	401.08	of feathers or of flowers, foliage, fruits, etc., artificial or natural--	748.20-40
ANTHRACITE COAL-----	521.31	of glass-----	546.11-68
ANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.96	of asbestos, and of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.11-52
ANTIBIOTICS-----	411.60-74; 437.30-32	assembled abroad, from U.S.-made components-----	807.00
ANTICONVULSANTS-----	412.26; 439.50	of base metal, nspf-----	656.20-658.10
ANTIDEPRESSANTS-----	412.30-36; 439.50	of batting (textile), nspf-----	355.02-27
ANTIFRICTION BALLS AND ROLLERS-----	680.30-31	of beads, bugles, or spangles, nspf-----	741.50
ANTIHISTAMINES-----	410.80; 411.52-58	for blind persons-----	826.10-20
ANTI-INFECTION AGENTS (other than antibiotics)-----	411.76-96; 439.50	of bonded fabrics, nspf-----	355.02-27
ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS (other than hormones)-----	412.18-22	of bone, nspf-----	792.40
ANTIMACASSARS-----		of carbon-----	517.61-91
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	of carbonate of magnesia, nspf-----	523.51
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C	of casein, nspf-----	774.35
ANTIMONY (see also METALS)-----		of cellulose wadding-----	256.80
compounds-----		ceramic, nspf-----	536.11-15
oxide-----	417.50	of compression-modified or densified wood--	203.10-30
paint-----	474.30	of concrete, with or without reinforcement-----	511.31-71
potassium tartrate-----	426.72	construction, ceramic-----	532.11-61
sulfide-----	417.52	of copal, nspf-----	774.20
other-----	417.54; 427.28	of copper, nspf-----	657.30-35
metal-----	632.02; 632.60-62	of cork-----	220.35-50
needle or liquated-----	603.10	of densified wood-----	203.20-30
ore-----	601.03	for exhibition-----	851.50; 852.20
ANTIPASTO-----	182.05	permanently, under bond-----	862.10-20
ANTIPYRETICS-----	412.18-22	temporarily, under bond-----	864.60-75
ANTIPYRINE-----	410.76	exported and returned-----	Sch 8 Pt 1 Hdnte 2
ANTIQUES-----	766.20-25	advanced or improved abroad-----	Sch 8 Pt 1B Hdnte 1-4
determined not to be authentic-----	766.30	not advanced or improved abroad--	Sch 8 Pt 1A Hdnte 1-2
ANTITOXINS-----	437.76	substantial containers or holders-----	Sch 8 Pt 1C Hdnte 1-3
ANVILS-----	649.33-35	of feathers, nspf-----	748.40
APATITE-----	480.45		
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)			
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)			

ARTICLES - ARTIFICIAL

	References to Tariff Schedules
ARTICLES--Continued	
of felts, bonded fabrics, and other nonwoven fabrics-----	355.02-27
of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, artificial or natural-----	748.25-36
of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-19
furnishings, textile-----	360.04-367.65
of gelatine, nspf-----	792.10
of gemstones--	
imitation-----	741.50
jewelry and related articles-----	740.05-60
natural or synthetic-----	520.51-75
of glass--	
of flat glass-----	544.11-64
of glass fibers (nontextile)-----	540.71-72
of glass fibers (textile)-----	Sch 3 Pt IE Hdnte 2(c)
of glass prisms (nonoptical)-----	545.57
nspf-----	548.01-05
of glue, nspf-----	792.10
for government agencies--	
U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00
foreign governments, or public international organizations-----	840.00-842.50
of graphite-----	517.11-91
of gut, nspf-----	792.20-22
of hair-----	792.75
of hair felt, nspf-----	790.23
heat-insulating-----	531.11-39
of hoof, nspf-----	792.40
of horn, nspf-----	792.40
household, nspf--	
ceramic-----	534.21-97
glass-----	546.11-68
metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
wood-----	206.95-98
illuminating--	
of base metal-----	653.30-41
of glass-----	545.53-67
imported by or for the account of persons arriving in the United States-----	810.10-814.00
	820.10-822.40
	Sch 8 Pt 6 Hdnte 1
	869.00-10
imported temporarily under bond--	
for examination with view to reproduction-----	864.25
by illustrators and photographers for use as models-----	864.15
to be repaired, altered, or processed in the United States-----	864.05
of special design for producing articles for export-----	864.55
for testing, experimental, or review purposes-----	864.30
inflatable, nspf-----	790.39
for institutions, religious, educational, etc-----	850.10-851.50; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10
of iron or steel, nspf-----	657.09-25
of ivory, nspf-----	792.60
of lead, nspf-----	657.70-75
of leather, nspf-----	791.80-91
of magnesium, nspf-----	657.90
of metal, nspf-----	656.05-658.00
returned to the United States after having been advanced in value-----	806.30
of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions-----	827.00
of mica-----	516.11-94
of milk or cream, nspf-----	118.30
of mineral substances, nspf-----	523.81-94
of nickel, nspf-----	657.50
of nonwoven fabrics, nspf-----	355.02-27
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations-----	841.10-20

ARTICLES--Continued	
of paper or paperboard, nspf-----	256.80-90
of papier-mache, nspf-----	256.75
of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement-----	512.41-44
of plastics--	
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80
reinforced or laminated, nspf-----	770.05-10
nspf-----	774.20-70
of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nspf-----	656.05-15
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage in- gredients--	
ceramic-----	533.11-79
glass-----	546.11-68
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States-----	828.00
printed matter-----	270.05-274.90
the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses-----	842.10
not provided for elsewhere-----	798.00-799.00
of pulp, nspf-----	256.70
of pumice, nspf-----	523.61
of quill, nspf-----	792.40
records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States-----	870.30
refractory-----	531.01-39
religious--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person-----	740.50-60
of rubber--	
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80
nspf-----	774.25; 774.45-70
of shell, nspf-----	792.50
of shellac, nspf-----	774.20
small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience-----	740.05-15
smokers'--	
ceramic-----	534.21-97
glass-----	546.11-39
cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes-----	756.02-60
of sponge, natural, nspf-----	792.70
of stone-----	513.11-515.64
of talc, steatite, and soapstone-----	523.31-37
of textile materials, nspf-----	386.04-389.80
of tiles-----	511.31-71
of tin, nspf-----	657.60
of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun--	222.05-64
of vulcanized fiber, nspf-----	774.40
of wadding, nspf--	
cellulose-----	256.80
textile-----	355.02-27
of wax, nspf-----	792.30-32
of webs, nspf-----	355.02-27
of whalebone, nspf-----	792.40
of wood, nspf-----	207.00-01
of zinc, nspf-----	657.80
ARTIFICIAL--	
baits-----	731.65
eyes, except prosthetic articles-----	790.00
eyes, limbs, teeth, etc-----	709.54-57; 825.00
flies-----	731.65
flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	389.61; 748.20-21; 774.45
graphite-----	517.11
horsehair-----	309.02-06
limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person-----	825.00

ARTIFICIAL - BARRELS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ARTIFICIAL--Continued		BAIT, fishing--	731.65
musk-----	413.08	BAKERY MACHINERY-----	666.25
respiration apparatus-----	709.45	BAKING SODA-----	420.72
straw-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25	BALANCES of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better (see also WEIGHING MACHINES)-----	711.04-08
teeth-----	709.54-55	BALANCING MACHINES-----	710.80
ARTISTS' BRUSHES-----	750.50-60	BALE COVERING-----	356.50-51
ARTISTS' CANVAS-----	355.50-60	BALE TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e); and 315.20
ARTISTS' PIGMENTS AND PAINTS-----	474.02-08	BALE TIES, of iron or steel wire or strip-----	642.90-93
ASAFETIDA-----	435.05-10	BALL CLAYS-----	521.71-74
ASBESTOS, and articles of-----	518.11-52	BALLCOCK MECHANISM-----	680.25
ASCORBIC ACID-----	437.82-86	BALLOONS--	
ASH--		aircraft-----	694.16; 694.63
bone-----	480.40	toy-----	737.95
dischargers, mechanical-----	661.25	under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
lumber-----	202.42	BALL-POINT PENS AND PENCILS-----	760.05
metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(h)	BALL(S)--	
ASHTRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)		antifriction-----	680.30-31
ASPARAGUS-----	135.03-05; 138.46; 141.93	for ball-point pens and pencils-----	760.34
ASPARTIC ACID-----	425.34	bearings-----	680.33-41
ASPEN LUMBER-----	202.42	for games, sports, and toys-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
ASPHALT, limestone-rock-----	521.11	glass-----	540.30-37
ASPHALTUM-----	521.11	grinding, forged steel-----	680.42
ASPIDIUM-----	439.10	BALSA LUMBER-----	202.32-33
ASPIRIN (Acetylsalicylic acid)-----	410.72	BALSAMS, natural-----	188.18-24
ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements-----	720.70-86	BALUSTRADES, of base metal-----	653.00-01
ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32	BAMBOO, and articles thereof-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
ASSES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35	articles, nspf-----	222.60
ASSISTANTS, textile--		baskets-----	222.40
benzenoid-----	409.22-28	rough-----	222.05
not specially provided for-----	493.50	split-----	222.15
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	708.51-65	woven-----	222.30
ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT-----	734.30-735.20	BAMBOO SHOOT, -----	138.40-42; 141.78
ATLASES-----	273.35	BANANAS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.40-44
ATROPINE-----	411.48; 437.20	BANDAGES, coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05
ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)-----	452.60	BAND SAW BLADES-----	649.14
AUREOMYCIN-----	437.30-32	BANDS, paper-----	274.29-35
AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS-----	711.78-81	BAPTISMAL FONTS, for religious institutions-----	850.70
AUTOMATIC PILOTS-----	710.30-31	BARBASCO ROOT, crude or advanced-----	493.02-04
AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS-----	686.18-25	BARBED WIRE-----	642.02
AUTOMOBILE POLISH-----	493.10	BARBERS' FURNITURE-----	727.02-04
AUTOMOBILES-----	692.02-11	BARBITAL-----	437.38
imported under bond--		BARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.36-40
cutaway portions for show purposes-----	864.75	BARIUM (see also METALS)--	
by nonresidents for races or other contests-----	864.35	compounds--	
rented abroad-----	813.25	acetate-----	427.28
AUTONOMIC DRUGS (other than alkaloids)--	411.98-412.04; 439.50	carbonate-----	472.02-06
AVIATION GASOLINE-----	475.25	chlorate-----	417.80
AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.30-31	chloride-----	417.70
AXES-----	648.67	chromate-----	473.12
AXLES and axle bars, of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.25	dioxide-----	417.72
AZOIC DYE COMPONENTS-----	410.36-44	fluoride-----	417.80
		hydroxide-----	417.74
		iodide-----	417.80
		nitrate-----	417.76
		oxide-----	417.78
		perchlorate-----	417.80
		peroxide-----	417.72
		silicofluoride-----	417.80
		sulfate-----	472.10-14
		sulfide-----	417.80
		other-----	417.80; 427.28
		metal-----	632.06; 632.68
BABASSU OIL, crude or refined-----	176.00	BARKS, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted-----	435.30
BABY CARRIAGES-----	732.60-62	BARLEY-----	130.08-11
BACKGAMMON GAMES-----	734.15	milled-----	131.10; 131.12; 131.50
BADMINTON EQUIPMENT-----	734.48-51	BAROGRAPHS-----	711.60
BAGATELLE EQUIPMENT-----	734.05-10	BAROMETERS-----	711.45-49
BAGGAGE (see EFFECTS)		BARRETTES-----	750.20-22
BAGGAGE CARS-----	690.15	jewelry-----	740.05-10
BAGGING--		BARRELHEADS, wooden-----	204.15-20
for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51	BARRELS (see also CONTAINERS)--	
rags-----	390.20	for rifles-----	730.65
BAGPIPES-----	725.23	for shotguns-----	730.73-74
BAGS--		of wood-----	204.10
ice; douche, enema, colostomy, and fit- tings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42		
of leather, nspf-----	791.65		
of textile materials-----	385.45-55		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44		
BACTIKAN--			
lumber-----	202.40		
plywood-----	240.17		
veneer-----	240.02		

BARS - BENZOFURAN

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BARS--		BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)--	
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a) 618.25-29	castor-----	175.06
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a) 612.30-52	cocoa-----	156.10
hollow-----	610.48-51	coffee-----	160.10
iron or steel--		soy-----	175.50
joint, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1) 610.25-26	tonka-----	193.10
sheet-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 606.67-69	vanilla-----	193.15
steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 606.83-99	vegetable--	
wrought iron-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 606.75-77	dried, etc-----	140.09-16
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c) 624.30-34	fresh, etc-----	135.10-17; 138.25
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a) 620.08-16	other-----	141.05-21; 141.84
roll-----	668.04	BEARINGS, ball and roller-----	680.33-36
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c) 622.25	parts-----	680.35-36
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b) 626.35	balls and rollers-----	680.30-31
BARWARE, glass-----	546.51-57	BEDDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1 363.01-90
BARYTA COATED PAPER, to be sensitized for photographic use-----	254.05	BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04
BARYTES-----	472.10-12	BEDSPREADS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
BASAL METABOLISM APPARATUS-----	709.07	BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
BASEBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.54-56	BEECH--	
BASE METALS (see also METALS and WASTE AND SCRAP)--other base metals, wrought-----	633.00	flooring-----	202.58
BASIC DYES-----	409.70-76	lumber-----	202.42
BASIC GREEN 4-----	409.74	BEEF (see also MEATS and SAUSAGES)--	
BASIC PAPERS-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	106.10
BASIC RED 1-----	409.74	prepared or preserved-----	107.40-63
BASIC SLAG-----	480.35	BEER-----	167.05
BASIC VIOLET 10-----	409.74	ginger-----	166.20
BASIC YELLOW 2-----	409.74	BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPER- BOARD)-----	251.35
BASIL, spice-----	161.03-05	BEESSWAX-----	494.02-04
BASKETS--		articles, nsfp-----	792.30
fishing-----	731.10	BEET(S)--	
of leather, nsfp-----	791.65	fresh, etc. other than sugar beets (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.20
of sisal-----	387.33	pulp, dried-----	184.20
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44	sugar beets-----	155.10; 155.15
of wood-----	204.05	BELLADONNA-----	435.35
BASKETWORK AND WICKERWORK-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B	BELLS--	
BAS-RELIEFS, of plaster of Paris-----	512.41	electric-----	685.70-72
BASS (see also FISH)-----	110.35-36	non-electric-----	652.55-60
BASS HORNS-----	725.20-22	musical instruments or parts-----	725.34-38
BASSOONS-----	725.24	BELT CONVEYORS-----	664.10-12
BASSWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42	BELTING, for machinery--	
BATHROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	leather-----	791.30
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES, ceramic-----	535.31	of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers-----	773.35
BATH SALTS-----	461.05-10	of textile materials or of such materials and rubber or plastics-----	358.02-16
BATTERIES--		BELTS--	
primary-----	682.95	abrasive-----	519.51
storage-----	683.05-16	apparel, of leather-----	791.60
BATTING, textile-----	355.02-27	for machinery-----	358.02-16; 773.35
BATTS--		garter belts-----	376.04-20
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	sanitary, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
mineral wool-----	522.81	surgical-----	709.57
BAUXITE-----	601.06	BENCHES, comparator and measuring-----	710.88
calcined-----	521.17	BENTONITE-----	521.61
BAY LEAVES-----	161.39-41	BENT-WOOD FURNITURE-----	727.15
BAY RUM OR BAY WATER-----	461.15	BENZALDEHYDE--	
BAYONETS-----	730.05	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.52
BEACH ROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	other-----	403.76
BEACONS, floating-----	696.60	BENZANTILIDE-----	405.21
BEADS (see also BALLS, glass)--		BENZANTHRONE-----	403.96
articles, nsfp-----	741.50	BENZENE-----	401.10
Christmas ornaments, glass-----	545.81	BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE-----	402.82
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	BENZENESULFONAMIDE-----	406.48
BEAMING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	BENZENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.14
BEAMS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	BENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	403.14
BEAN CAKE, BEAN STICK, AND MISO-----	182.15	BENZENETHIOL-----	405.84
		BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS-----	401.02-413.51
		1, 2, 4-BENZENETRICARBOXYLIC ACID, 1, 2-DIANHYDRIDE-----	404.00
		BENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	404.90
		BENZOCAINE-----	412.14
		BENZOFURAN-----	401.12

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 10

BENZOIC ACID - BLEACHING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BENZOIC ACID--		BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)--	
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.56	eggs-----	119.50-70
other-----	404.04	live-----	100.07-31
BENZONITRILE-----	405.36	meat-----	105.10-84
BENZOPHENANTHRENE-----	401.66	1, 4 BIS [1-ANTHRAQUINONYLAMINO]-	
BENZOPYRROLE-----	401.42	ANTHRAQUINONE-----	404.92
BENZOTRIAZOLE-----	406.42	BIS(2-CHLOROETHYL) ETHER-----	428.96
BENZOTRICHLORIDE-----	402.60	BISCUITS-----	182.20
BENZOYL CHLORIDE-----	404.08	4, 4' BIS (DIMETHYLAMINO) BENZHYDROL-----	404.92
BENZOYL PEROXIDE-----	404.30	BIS(DIMETHYLTHIOCARBAMOYL) DISULFIDE-----	425.36
BENZYL--		BISMUTH (see also METALS)--	
acetate-----	412.80	compounds--	
benzoate-----	412.84	hydroxide-----	418.00
chloride-----	402.56	mixtures in chief value of-----	423.80
imidazoline hydrochloride-----	411.00	nitrate-----	418.00
BERETS----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)		oxychloride-----	418.00
BERGAMOT OIL-----	452.06	oxyiodide-----	418.00
BERRY(IES)--		subcarbonate-----	418.00
current and other-----	153.03-07	subiodide-----	418.00
fresh, prepared, or preserved (see also		trichloride-----	418.00
FRUITS)-----	146.50-86	trioxide-----	418.00
Persian-----	470.10-15	other-----	418.00; 427.28
BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)--		metal-----	632.10; 632.64-66
compounds--		BISPHENOL A (4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL)-----	403.49
carbide-----	417.92	BITS, rock drilling-----	649.43; 649.49
carbonate-----	417.90	BITTER ALMOND OIL-----	452.02
chloride-----	417.92	BITTERS containing spirits-----	168.12-16
fluoride-----	417.92	BITUMEN-----	521.11
nitrate-----	417.92	BITUMINOUS COAL-----	521.31
nitride-----	417.92	BLACKBERRY AND MULBERRY-----	153.05
oxide-----	417.90	BLACK COPPER-----	612.03
sulfate-----	417.92	BLACKINGS for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
sulfide-----	417.92	BLACK(S)--	
other-----	417.92; 427.28	ash-----	417.80
metal-----	628.05-10	bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments) -----	473.02-06
ore-----	601.09	suboxide of lead-----	473.58
BETA-NAPHTHOL--		sulfur, benzenoid (colors, dyes, stains)---	409.46
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.60	BLADES--	
other-----	403.28	for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--	649.89
BEVERAGE(S)--		cutting, for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
alcoholic-----	167.05-169.59	for hair clippers-----	650.83-85
non-alcoholic-----	166.10-40	for mechanical or non-mechanical saws-----	649.14-25
preparations, alcoholic-----	169.48-49	for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
BIAS BINDING----- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2		for razors and shavers-----	650.75-81
BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44	for scissors and shears-----	650.87-92
BIBLES-----	270.25	BLANC FIXE-----	472.14
BIBULOUS PAPER-----	252.13-17	BLANKETS--	
BICYCLE(S)--	732.02-26	glass fiber (nontextile)-----	540.71-72
bells-----	652.55	mineral wool-----	522.81
parts-----	732.30-42	printers', rubberized-----	358.24
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	textile----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	
BILE AND DERIVATIVES-----	439.30	BLANK PISTOLS-----	730.80
BILIGRAFIN ACID-----	405.24	BLANKS--	
BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL		button----- Sch 7 Pt 7A Hdnte 2(b)	
ROLLS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)		metal, for pipes and tubes----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	
Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)		aluminum-----	618.45-47
BILLETS--		copper-----	613.02-12
iron or steel-----	606.67-69	iron or steel-----	610.30-52
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		lead-----	624.50-54
BILLIARD--		nickel-----	620.40-42
chalk-----	760.65	tin-----	622.40
cloths-----	357.20	zinc-----	626.45
equipment-----	734.05-10	for spectacle lenses and other optical	
BINDER TWINE----- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)		elements-----	540.63-67
BINAPHTHALENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID-----	315.20	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides--	649.53
BINOCULAR(S)--	404.30	wood, rough shaped for specific articles---	200.50-55
cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	708.51-58	BLAST-FURNACE TAR--	
BIOLOGICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55	crude-----	401.18
BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS-----	437.76	pitch of-----	401.60
BIPHENYL-----	402.40	BLASTING--	
BIRCH--		caps-----	755.40-45
flooring-----	202.58	fuses-----	755.50
logs-----	200.35	gelatin-----	485.10
lumber-----	202.42	powder-----	485.50
plywood-----	240.14	BLEACHING--	
veneer-----	240.00	machines, for textile materials and	
wood-veneer panels-----	240.34; 240.54	articles-----	670.43
		powder-----	418.24

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BLIND(S)--		BONDED--	
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	fiber fabrics-----	355.02-27
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50	textile fabrics-----	359.10-60
of wood-----	206.65-67	BONE(S)--	
BLISTER COPPER-----	612.03	articles, nsopf-----	792.40
BLOCKS--		ash, dust, and meal-----	480.40
brierroot-----	200.45	black-----	473.02
building, hollow, ceramic----- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	532.61	char-----	493.25
concrete-----	511.64	chinaware----- 533.41; 534.91	455.08
cork----- 220.20; 220.30	203.10	crude, steamed, or ground-----	190.35
densified wood-----	202.60	cuttlefish-----	455.40-42
flooring, of wood-----	202.60	glue-----	437.76
glass, pressed or molded, used for		grafts, human-----	190.80
building-----	540.47	skeletons-----	112.05
hat-making-----	670.33-35	BONITO (see also FISH)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	681.04-07	BONNETS-----	791.45-48
pillow-----	668.34	BOOKBINDING LEATHER-----	668.10
print-----	771.20-55	BOOKBINDING MACHINERY-----	
rubber or plastics-----	737.55	BOOK COVERS--	
toy, alphabet or building-----	200.50-55	cigarette-----	256.10
wood, rough shaped for specific articles---		leather-----	791.48
BLOOD--		BOOK PAPER-----	252.67
animal, dried-----	190.20	BOOKS--	
for fertilizer use-----	480.80	albums-----	256.60
human, and fractions-----	437.76	blank-----	256.56-58
BLOOMS, iron or steel-----	606.67-69	cigarette-----	256.10
BLOTTING PAPER-----	252.13-17	imported by persons arriving in the	
BLOUSES----- Sch 3 Pt 6F	661.05-08	United States----- 810.10-20; 811.10	651.01-03
BLOWERS-----	649.31-32	needle-----	Sch 2 Pt 5
BLOW TORCHES-----		pictorial or textual-----	737.52
BLUE--		toy-----	826.10
clay, common-----	521.71-74	in raised print, for the blind-----	668.10
print papers--		BOOK-SEWING MACHINES-----	652.06
not sensitized-----	252.10	BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	BOOTS-----	420.76
BOARD(S)--		BORAX-----	416.10
beer mat-----	251.35	BORIC ACID-----	674.32
bristol-----	252.20; 254.09	BORING-MACHINE TOOLS-----	
building----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)	245.70-90	BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or	
cork insulation-----	220.30	ores-----	664.08
face finished----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	540.71-72	BORON (see also METALS)--	
glass fiber-----	245.70	compounds--	
gypsum or plaster-----	245.00-30	bromide-----	423.00
hardboard-----	791.57	carbide-----	422.90
leatherboard-----	251.51	chloride-----	423.00
machine board, wet-----	251.35-51	fluoride-----	423.00
paper- or pulpboard----- Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2	251.15	hydride-----	423.00
pressboard-----	251.49	iodide-----	423.00
shoeboard-----	251.20	tribromide-----	423.00
stereotype-matrix-----	251.25	trichloride-----	423.00
strawboard-----	251.30	trifluoride-----	423.00
test or container-----	245.45-50	other (see also BORATES, BORAX, and	
wood particle-----		BORIC ACID)----- 423.00; 427.28	632.12; 632.68
BOATS--		BORT (diamond), crushing-----	520.27
life, for institutions established to		BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in	
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	scientific collections-----	870.27
model-----	737.05-15	BOTTLES--	
yacht or pleasure----- Gen Hdnte 5(e)	696.05-40	glass-----	545.11-27
under bond, for races and contests----	864.35	hot water, and fittings therefor, of	
BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING-----	351.50; 352.50	rubber or plastics-----	772.42
BODIES--		vacuum-----	790.59-63
hat----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	692.20-33	BOUGIES-----	709.09
for motor vehicles-----	651.09	BOUQUETS--	
BODKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	artificial-----	748.20-21
BODY SHIRTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
BODY SUITS-----	376.24-28	fresh----- Sch 7 Pt 7B	192.19
BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS-----	660.10	of natural flowers or plants-----	
BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating-----	452.40	BOUTONNIERES--	
BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	357.25-35	of natural flowers or plants--	
BOLTING CLOTHS-----		dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
BOLT(S)--		fresh-----	192.19
of base metal-----	646.54-79	artificial-----	748.20-21
clippers-----	648.93-95	BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--	
BOMBS-----	730.93	tobacco pipe-----	756.21-35
		BOW(S)--	
		hair-----	726.20
		rosin-----	726.15
		for violins, etc-----	726.50

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 12

BOXES - BUTCHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BOXES--		BRISTLES--	
of base metal-----	640.20-30	brush, tapered, of rubber or plastics-----	773.15-20
candy, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71	natural-----	186.30
gear-----	680.46-62	BRISTOL BOARD-----	252.20; 254.09
junction, electrical-----	685.90-91	BROCCOLI-----	137.95; 138.05
of leather, nsf-----	791.65	BROMINE-----	415.05
molding, for metal foundry-----	680.05	compounds--	
music boxes-----	725.50	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1
of paper, paperboard, or paper mache-----	256.48-54	N-bromosuccinimide-----	425.24
powder, cosmetic-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	chloride-----	423.00
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	fluoride-----	423.00
of wood-----	740.05-10	iodide-----	423.00
BOXING GLOVES-----	204.25-50	trifluoride-----	423.00
BOXWOOD LUMBER-----	735.07	other--	
BOYS' WEARING APPAREL-----	202.38	inorganic (classifiable according	
	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b)	to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
	379.00-98	organic-----	429.90
BOYSENBERRIES-----	146.70	BROOCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
BRACELETS, including watch and identification			740.05-38
bracelets-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	BROOM CORN-----	192.55
	740.05-38	BROOM HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54
BRADS-----	646.25-36	BROOMS-----	750.26-32; 750.70
BRAIDED--		BROWN PRINT PAPERS--	
floor coverings-----	361.05	not sensitized-----	252.10
lacings-----	385.75	sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32
BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25	BRUCINE and its compounds-----	437.00
BRAIDS-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)	BRUSH BACKS AND HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54
elastic-----	349.10-30	BRUSHES-----	750.32; 750.40-75
nonelastic--		for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
not suitable for making or ornament-		BRUSSELS SPROUTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.71
ing headwear-----	348.00-05	BUCHU LEAVES-----	435.05-10
suitable for making or ornamenting		BUCKETS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25
headwear-----	703.80-95	BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES-----	745.45
BRAILLE TABLETS-----	826.20	harness and saddlery or riding bridle-----	646.97-98
BRAKES--		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3
caliper for bicycles-----	732.38-42		740.05-10
coaster for bicycles-----	732.35-42	BUCKWHEAT-----	130.15
electro-magnetic-----	682.90	milled-----	131.15; 131.57
BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDINGS, obtained in		BUDDING KNIVES-----	649.87-89
milling grain-----	184.10	BUGLES--	
BRANDY-----	168.36-82	articles, nsf-----	741.50
imitation-----	169.58-59	musical instruments-----	725.20-22
pisco and singani-----	168.36-41	not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
slivovitz-----	168.42-61	BUILDING BOARDS-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)
BRASS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		245.70-90
BRASSIERES-----	376.24-28	BUILDINGS, of base metal-----	653.00-01
BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)	BUILDING STONE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C
	725.20-22	BUILT-UP MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(d)
BRAZIL--			516.91
nuts (see also NUTS)-----	145.14; 145.42	BULBS--	
wood-----	470.10; 470.18	glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes,	
BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude-----	521.21	etc-----	547.31
BRAZING--		live, for planting-----	125.01-34
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	rubber or plastics, for syringes-----	772.42
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	BULLDOZERS-----	664.08
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes,		BULLION--	
etc., of base metal or metal carbides,		gold and silver-----	605.20
coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	lead-----	624.02
BREAD-----	182.25	BULLIONS-----	748.05
BREADFRUIT AND PUMPKINS-----	137.93	BUOYS-----	696.60
BREAKFAST FOODS, cereals-----	182.30	BURGLAR ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-72
BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--		BURGUNDY PITCH-----	493.45
underwater, not requiring attendants-----	735.15	BURNERS--	
other, including gas masks and similar		central-heating, non-electrical and non-	
respirators-----	709.45-46	industrial-----	653.45-52
BRECCIA, and articles of-----	514.51-81	furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid	
chips-----	513.21	fuel, or gas-----	661.25
BREWERS' YEAST-----	437.47-48	BURROS (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
BRICKS--		BURRSTONES--	
ceramic--		in blocks, rough-----	519.01
chrome, magnesite, and other refrac-		manufactured-----	519.71
tory and heat-insulating bricks-----	531.21-27	BURS, dental-----	709.19
construction-----	532.11-14	BUSES-----	692.04-06
glass, pressed or molded, used for		BUTADIENE-----	429.50
building-----	540.47	BUTANE-----	475.15
toy, building-----	737.55	pocket lighters and parts-----	756.04-15
BRIDGES, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	BUTCHER--	
BRIEF CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	knives-----	650.01-21
BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks-----	200.45	steels-----	650.61-65
BRINE-----	420.92		
BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		

BUTENE - CAPRYLIC ACID

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BUTENE-----	429.54-56	CALCIUM--Continued	
BUTTER-----	116.00-26	compounds--Continued	
substitutes-----	116.30	glycerophosphate-----	437.54
BUTTERMILK-----	115.00; 115.45	hydride-----	418.35
BUTTON LAC-----	188.10	hypochlorite-----	418.22
BUTTON(S)-----	745.04-34	laurate-----	490.48
blanks, molds, and parts-----	745.41-42	lignosulfonate-----	465.92
glass, reflecting, not optically worked, used as or with signs or signals-----	545.63-64	linoleate-----	490.44
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3	molybdate-----	418.26
	740.05-10	naphthenate-----	426.18
BUTYL--		nitrate-----	480.20
acetate-----	428.52	oleate-----	490.32; 490.50
alcohol-----	427.74	oxalate-----	426.14
amine-----	425.20	permanganate-----	418.35
ether-----	428.96	peroxide-----	418.35
monoamines-----	425.20	propionate-----	426.18
BUTYLENE-----	429.50	silicate-----	418.35
chlorohydrin-----	428.20	stearate-----	490.32; 490.50
dichloride-----	429.19	sulfamate-----	418.35
glycol-----	428.30	sulfate-----	472.30
oxide-----	428.80	sulfide-----	418.35
BUTYRALDEHYDE-----	427.44	tartrate, crude-----	426.16
BUTYRIC--		tungstate-----	418.30
acid-----	425.99	other-----	418.35; 426.18
anhydride-----	426.04	metal-----	632.16; 632.68
BUTYROLACTONE-----	429.10	CALCULATING MACHINES-----	675.15-25
		CALCULATORS, disc-----	710.60-61
		CALENDARS, paper-----	274.10-20
		CALENDAR WATCHES-----	715.05
		CALENDERING MACHINES--	
		glass-working-----	674.42; 678.30
		metal-working-----	674.20
		other-----	661.40-56
		CALIPER BRAKES for bicycles-----	732.38
		CALIPERS-----	710.65
		CALOMEL-----	419.52
		CALORIMETERS-----	711.86-88
		CALVES (see ANIMALS)	
		CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.15
		CAMERA(S)-----	
		cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
		photographic-----	722.02-50
		television-----	684.90
		CAMPBOR-----	493.20-22
		oil-----	452.08
		CAMPING EQUIPMENT, under bond, by non- residents-----	864.50
		eating utensils-----	651.15
		tents and sleeping bags-----	386.11
		CANAIGRE-----	470.20; 470.25
		CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)-----	452.70
		CANARIES-----	100.25-30
		CANARY SEED-----	130.20
		CANDELLA WAX-----	494.10
		CANDLES-----	755.25
		CANDLESTICKS, glass-----	546.11-68
		CANDY-----	157.10
		boxes, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71
		boxes, glass-----	546.11-68
		CANS--	
		of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
		film reel-----	722.80
		CAN-SEALING MACHINES-----	662.15
		CANE, rattan-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)
		CANES-----	751.10-11
		CANOE-----	696.30
		CANTALOUPE (see also FRUITS)-----	
		fresh-----	148.10-18
		prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36
		CAPACITOR(S)-----	
		electrical-----	685.80-81
		foil, etched (aluminum)-----	644.06
		CAPERS-----	161.06-08
		CAPRIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.24
		CAPROIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.26
		CAPROLACTAM MONOMER-----	406.72
		CAPRYLIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.26

C

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 14

CAPS - CAUSTIC SODA

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CAPS--		CARVING(S)--	
blasting-----	755.40-45	steels-----	650.61-65
bottle, of base metal-----	652.65	wood-----	202.66; 207.00
closures, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	CASCARA SEGRADA-----	439.10
headwear----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1		CASEIN-----	493.12
lens-----	722.60	articles, nspf-----	774.35
percussion-----	730.91	glue-----	455.34
CAPSICUM, pepper-----	161.80-84	mixtures of-----	493.14-17
CAPSULING MACHINERY-----	662.10-20	paints-----	474.30-35
CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS-----	730.80-81	CASES--	
CARAWAY--		banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency,	
oil-----	452.10	key, letter, license, money, pass, pass--	
spice-----	161.09	port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity--	
CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--		Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	
less than 65%-----	401.14	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	
65% or more-----	402.04	740.05-10	
CARBIDE(S)--		clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	688.36-39
silicon, crude-----	519.21	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)	
silicon, in grains, or ground, pulverized,		720.20-36	
or refined-----	519.37	imported with articles provided for in--	
tool tips, and forms for making tool tips,		Sch 6 Pt 3E----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 5	
of sintered metal carbides-----	649.53	Sch 7 Pt 2----- Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	
other (chemical compounds classifiable		of leather, nspf-----	791.65
according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	luggage----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	
CARBOLIC ACID-----	402.20	for musical instruments-----	726.05
CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (magnesium carbonate),		needle-----	651.01-03
articles nspf-----	523.51	for pipes or for cigar or cigarette	
CARBONIZING PAPER-----	252.25-27	holders-----	756.60
CARBON(S) (see also GRAPHITE)-----	415.15	of wood-----	204.25-30; 204.40-50
activated-----	493.26	CASHEW APPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	146.87
articles, nspf-----	517.91	paste-----	152.43
bone black-----	473.02	CASHEW(S) (see also NUTS)-----	145.16; 145.44
bone char-----	493.25	nut shell liquid-----	188.38
carbon 13-----	494.52	CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22
carbon black-----	473.04	CASINGS--	
compounds--		glass fiber-----	540.71-72
dioxide-----	423.00	oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-43
disulfide-----	429.60	sausage--	
monoxide-----	423.00	natural-----	190.58
suboxide-----	423.00	nspf-----	790.45-47
tetrachloride-----	429.22	CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.01-10
copies-----	273.60	CASKS--	
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing--	493.26	of wood-----	204.10
lamp black-----	473.06	of metal-----	640.20-30
paper-----	254.15-18	CASSAVA, flour and starch-----	132.35
for producing electric arc light-----	517.71-74	CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86
CARBONYL CHLORIDE-----	429.90	CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15
CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES--		oil-----	452.12
benzenoid-----	404.00-47	CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating--	531.11
esters of monohydric alcohols-----	428.50-72	CASTERS-----	790.03
nonbenzenoid-----	425.70-427.30	CASTILE SOAP-----	466.05
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE SALTS-----	465.87	CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10
CARBURETOR repair kits-----	681.36	CAST IRON-----	606.13-15
CARDAMON (spice)-----	161.11	pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58
CARD CASES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)		pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74
CARD CLOTHING-----	670.52-54	CASTER BEAN POMACE-----	480.80
CARDIOVASCULAR DRUGS (other than alkaloids)-	412.06-12; 439.50	CASTOREUM-----	460.20
CARDS--		CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND	
correspondence-----	256.20-25	GREASES)--	
jacquard-----	670.56	crude or refined-----	176.01-15
playing-----	734.25	soap-----	466.20
post-----	273.85-95	sodium and potassium salts-----	465.30
postal-----	274.40	sulfonated-----	465.85
social and gift-----	274.00-05	CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	642.20-22	CATALOGS, printed-----	270.45-50; 270.85
CARILLONS-----	725.34-38	CATFISH (see also FISH)--	
CARNAUBA WAX-----	494.12	sea (Wolf fish)-----	110.57
CARNETS-----	270.15	CATHETERS-----	709.09
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		CATHODE-RAY TUBES (except television picture	
CARRAGEEN-----	192.05	tubes)-----	687.54-56
CARRAGEENIN-----	192.07	CATHODES, metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	
CARRIAGES--		CATIVO LOGS-----	200.35
baby-----	732.60-62	CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.40-55
doll-----	732.43	imported for breeding purposes-----	100.01
CARROTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.41-42; 140.54; 141.82	CAULIFLOWER (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.50-51; 138.05
CARTRIDGES--		CAULKING GUNS-----	651.46
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.94-96	CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62
refill, for pens-----	760.36	CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18
CARTS, farm-----	666.00	CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.08

CAYENNE - CHICKEN(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CAYENNE, pepper-----	161.80-83	CESIUM--Continued	
CEDAR--		compounds--Continued	
leaf oil-----	452.14	oxide-----	418.52
softwood lumber-----	202.27	perchlorate-----	418.52
Spanish (hardwood)--		other-----	418.52; 427.28
lumber-----	202.35-37	CETOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
plywood-----	240.10	CETYL ALCOHOL-----	490.75
wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50	CHAFF OF GRAINS OR SEEDS-----	184.45-47
CEDARWOOD OIL-----	452.80	CHAIN(S)--	
CELERY (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.60-61	base metal-----	652.13-39
CELESTITE-----	421.82	clippers-----	648.93-95
CELLS, primary-----	682.95	for jewelry-----	740.70-80
CELLULOSE--		saw blades-----	649.23-24
compounds--		sprockets-----	681.21-24
acetate-----	445.20	CHAIRS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A
butyrate-----	445.25	CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	
ethyl-----	493.18	billiard and tailors'-----	760.65
methyl-----	493.18	crayons-----	760.50-58
carboxymethyl cellulose-----	465.87	crude-----	472.20
nitrate-----	445.25	whiting-----	472.22
other-----	493.18	CHALK WHITING PUTTY-----	474.60
expanded, foamed, or sponge-----	770.30-45	CHAMOIS LEATHER-----	121.10-15
salts-----	465.87	CHAMPAGNE-----	167.10
wadding-----	252.30; 254.20	CHANDELIERS, glass and parts-----	545.57
articles of, nspf-----	256.80	CHANGERS, speed-----	680.46-62
waste and scrap--		CHAPLETS-----	740.50
nontextile-----	771.05	CHARCOAL--	
textile-----	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50	activated-----	493.26
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE VARNISHES-----	474.44	crayons-----	760.50-58
CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS-----	445.20-25	wood, including shell and nut-----	200.30
articles of-----	Sch 7 Pt 12	CHAR(S)--	
CEMENT COPPER-----	612.02	bone-----	493.25
CEMENT(S)-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(a)	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing-----	493.26
dental-----	495.15	CHARTS-----	273.35
of gypsum-----	512.31-35	CHASSIS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-33
hydraulic-----	511.11-14	CHAYOTE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.75
joint sealing-----	494.60	CHECKER GAMES-----	734.15
nspf-----	494.60	CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
Portland-----	511.11-14	CHECK-WRITING MACHINES-----	676.12
CENTERPIECES--		CHEESES-----	117.00-88
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	CHEMICAL(S)--	
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	compounds (see also specific compound)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 2
CENTRIFUGES-----	661.75-91	inorganic-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
CERAMIC(S)--		organic-----	Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3
articles--		benzenoid-----	401.02-413.51
construction-----	532.11-61	nonbenzenoid-----	425.00-430.20
definition-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)	elements, in any physical form (see also	
nspf-----	536.11-15	METALS)-----	415.05-50
industrial-----	535.11-41	mixtures (see also MIXTURES)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3
tiles-----	532.20-31	radioactive-----	494.50
CEREAL(S)--		ware, glass-----	547.53-55
grains (see GRAINS)		ware, industrial, ceramic-----	535.21-27
breakfast foods-----	182.30	CHENILLE--	
CERIUM (see also METALS)--		fabrics, cotton-----	346.40
compounds--		fabrics, except cotton-----	346.50-65; 346.80-95
carbonate-----	418.44	floor coverings-----	360.20; 360.40
chloride-----	418.40	yarns-----	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80
fluoride-----	418.44	CHEROOTS-----	170.72-73
hydrate-----	418.44	CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.90-99
naphthenate-----	426.22	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.05
nitrate-----	418.44	CHERRY LUMBER-----	202.42
oxalate-----	426.22	CHESS GAMES-----	734.15
oxide-----	418.42	CHESTNUT--	
sulfate-----	418.44	bark-----	470.20
other-----	418.44; 426.22	extract-----	470.23
ore-----	601.12	CHESTNUTS-----	145.01-02
CERTIFIED HAND-LOOMED AND FOLKLORE PRODUCTS-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 6	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10
CERULEAN BLUE-----	473.88	water-----	137.84; 138.40; 141.70
CESIUM-----	415.10	CHESTS, of wood-----	204.40-50
compounds--		CHEWING GUM-----	182.32
bromide-----	418.52	CHICKEN(S)--	
carbonate-----	418.52	live-----	100.07-09
chloride-----	418.50	meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
fluoride-----	418.52		
hydroxide-----	418.52		
nitrate-----	418.52		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 16

CHICKPEAS - CLEANERS

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

CHICKPEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--

dried-----	140.20-21
fresh-----	135.70
other-----	141.35
CHICLE-----	188.32-34
CHICORY--	
roots-----	160.30-35
Witloof-----	136.10
CHIGNONS-----	790.70
CHIMES-----	725.34-38
CHIMNEYS-----	545.65
CHINA CLAY-----	521.41
CHINAWARE-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(e)
bone-----	533.52-54; 534.91
nonbone-----	533.52; 533.62-79; 534.94
CHIN RESTS for violins and violas-----	726.50
CHIP-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)
articles, nspf-----	222.28
roping-----	222.60
woven-----	222.28
CHIPS--	
stone-----	513.21-41
wood-----	200.15
CHISELS-----	651.29-31
CHLORAL HYDRATE-----	437.44
CHLORINATED BIPHENYL-----	402.76
CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS--	
benzenoid-----	402.56-82
nonbenzenoid-----	429.19-47
CHLORINATED LIME-----	418.24
CHLORINE-----	415.20
CHLOROACETALDEHYDE-----	427.45
CHLOROACETIC ACID-----	425.72
CHLOROANILINE-----	404.90
CHLOROBENZENES-----	402.64-72
6-CHLORO-m-CRESOL [OH=1]-----	403.24
p-CHLORO-o-CRESOL-----	403.56
CHLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----	407.05
5-CHLORO-2-(2',4'-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ANILINE-----	404.92
5-CHLORO-2-(2',4'-DICHOROPHENYL)ANILINE-----	404.92
4-CHLORO-2,5-DIMETHOXYANILINE [NH ₂ =1]-----	405.03
1-CHLORO-2,4-DINITROBENZENE-----	403.12
CHLOROETHYLENE (see VINYL CHLORIDE)	
2-CHLORO-N-(2-ETHYL-6-METHYLPHENYL)-N-(2-METHOXY-1-METHYL)ACETAMIDE-----	408.23
CHLOROFORM-----	429.24
5-CHLORO-7-iodo-8-QUINOLINOL-----	410.80
CHLOROMETHANE-----	429.47
4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXYACETIC ACID-----	408.22
2-(4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXY)PROPIONIC ACID AND ITS SALTS-----	408.21
1-CHLORO-2-NITROBENZENE-----	402.84
CHLOROPHENOL-----	403.59
2-[1-(p-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-DIMETHYLAMINOPROPYL]-PYRIDINE MALEATE-----	410.80
CHLOROPHYLL-----	470.80-85
p-CHLORO- α , α , α -TRIFLUOROTOLUENE-----	402.80
CHOROTHAZIDE-----	412.67
CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE-----	410.80
CHLORPROPAMIDE-----	412.67
CHOCOLATE-----	156.20-30
CHOCOLATE AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY-----	666.25
CHOCOLATE MILK drink-----	118.15
CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity-----	649.57
CHRISTMAS--	
cards-----	274.00-05
ornaments--	
glass-----	545.81-87
rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
tree decorations--	
lamps-----	686.30
lighting sets-----	688.10
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads-----	748.15
trees--	
artificial-----	748.20-21
evergreen-----	192.10

CHROME--

bricks-----	531.21
ore-----	601.15
pigments-----	473.10-20
CHROMIUM--	
compounds--	
aluminum sulfate-----	417.18
carbide-----	422.92
chromic--	
acid-----	423.00
chloride-----	420.00
hydroxide-----	421.00
oxide-----	416.45
oxide green-----	473.14-16
potassium sulfate-----	420.36
other-----	423.00
ferrosilicon chromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi) 606.35-40
metal--	
contained in alloy steel-----	606.00
unwrought-----	632.18
waste and scrap-----	632.18
ore (see CHROME)	
pigments-----	473.10-20
CHRONOGRAPHS-----	715.05
CHRONOMETERS-----	715.15-33
CHRYSENE-----	401.16
CHUBS (see also FISH)-----	110.15
CHUCKS, magnetic-----	682.80-91
CIDER-----	167.15
CIGARS (see CIGARETTES)	
CIGAR BANDS-----	274.23-27
CIGARETTE LEAF-----	170.28-35
CIGARETTE PAPER-----	252.35; 254.25; 256.10
CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----	170.63-73
boxes, of wood-----	204.35
cases-----	740.05-10
holders-----	756.40-45; 740.05-10
lighters-----	756.02-15
machines for making-----	678.45
CINCHONA BARK-----	435.30
alkaloids and their salts-----	437.08
CINEOL-----	452.24
CINNAMON--	
oil-----	452.16
spice-----	161.17-19
CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-17
CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----	649.17
CISCOES (see also FISH)-----	110.15
CITRAL-----	460.25
CITRIC ACID-----	425.74
CITRONELLA OIL-----	452.18
CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-02
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.15
CITRULLINE-----	425.04
CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----	165.25-35
unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15
CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-37
CIVET-----	460.30
CLAD METAL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(d)
CLAMPS-----	649.37
machine-tool parts or accessories-----	674.50-56
magnetic-----	682.80
CLAM(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.01-10
juice-----	114.50
CLAPBOARDS-----	202.47-50
CLARINETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.24
CLASPS-----	745.63-68
jewelry and related clasps-----	740.05-10
CLAVICHORDS-----	725.02
CLAYS-----	521.41-87
CLEANERS, vacuum, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30

CLEANING - COLLAR(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CLEANING--		COBALT (see also METALS)--Continued	
cloths-----	385.25-30	compounds--Continued	
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	carbonate-----	418.68
machines--		laurate-----	490.48
for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	linoleate-----	490.40
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43	naphthenate-----	426.26
CLEAVERS, nspf-----	650.01-03	oleate-----	490.32; 490.50
CLINICS, mobile-----	692.16	oxide-----	418.60
CLIPPERS--		resinate-----	426.24
bolt and chain-----	648.93-95	stearate-----	490.32; 490.50
hair--		sulfate-----	418.62
non-electric-----	650.83-85	tallate-----	426.26
electric-----	683.40	other-----	418.68; 426.26
CLIPPINGS (see RAGS)		metal-----	632.20
CLOCK(S)-----	688.36-39, 715.15-33	ore-----	601.18
assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.80-86	COCAINE and its compounds-----	437.10
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d); 720.32-34	COCA LEAVES-----	435.40
dials-----	720.40-44	COCCULUS INDICUS-----	435.05-10
glasses-----	547.15	COCHINEAL-----	470.05
if Canadian and original motor-vehicle		COCKS, machinery-----	680.14-28
equipment-----	688.37, 721.20	COCOA-----	156.10-55
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	beans-----	156.10
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(c); 720.02-18	butter-----	156.35
parts, nspf-----	720.92-94	cake-----	156.40; 156.55
plates-----	720.67	residues-----	156.50-55
CLOSERS, door-----	646.95	COCONUT(S)-----	145.04
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other		copra-----	175.09
containers-----	662.10-20	meat, edible-----	145.07-09
CLOSURES--		oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
of base metal-----	652.65	crude or refined-----	176.17
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--		alcohols, etc.) halogenated,	
asbestos-----	518.21	nitrate, or vulcanized-----	490.05
coated with abrasives-----	519.51	hydrogenated-----	178.10
dust, mop and polishing-----	385.25-30	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35		
tracing-----	356.15	COCOONS, SILK--	
CLOTHESPINS-----	790.05-08	not suitable for reeling-----	308.12
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		suitable for reeling-----	308.02
card-----	670.52-54; 670.74	COD (see also FISH)--	
doll-----	737.21	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
machine-----	358.24-60	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.14
CLOVE(S)--		derivatives (see fatty acids,	
oil-----	452.20	alcohols, etc.)	
spice-----	161.21-23	liver oil-----	177.02
CLUTCH(ES)-----	681.21-24	CODEINE-----	437.14
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D	COFFEE-----	160.10
electro-magnetic-----	682.90-91	extracts, essences, concentrates-----	160.20-21
pencils-----	760.12	substitutes-----	160.30-40
COAL-----	521.31	COFFERDAMS-----	696.60
coke--		COILS, ignition, for internal combustion	
not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	engines-----	683.60-62
suitable for fuel-----	521.31	COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
cutters-----	664.08	metal-----	653.22
tar--		purses, holders, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
crude-----	401.18		740.05-10
pitch-----	401.60	COIR-----	304.06
products obtained from-----	Sch 4 Pt 1	fiber-----	304.06
COASTER BRAKES--		floor covering-----	360.35; 361.52
for single-speed bicycles-----	732.35	mats and matting, except floor covering-----	385.95
for other than single-speed bicycles-----	732.38-41	yarn-----	305.02
COAT HANGERS, of wood-----	206.96; 207.00	COKE--	
COATING MACHINES for textile materials or		coal, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51
articles-----	670.40-43	coal, suitable for fuel-----	521.31
COATS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	COLCHICINE-----	437.22-24
COBALT (see also METALS)--		COLCHICUM-----	439.10
blue-----	473.88	COLISTIN-----	437.30-32
compounds--		COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----	765.25
acetate-----	426.26	COLLAR(S)--	
		dog-----	790.10

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 18

COLLAR(S) - COPPER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COLLAR(S)--Continued		CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)--Continued	
pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38	reusable, imported under bond-----	864.45
shirt-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F 401.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.20
COLLIDINES-----	445.25	substantial, exported and returned-----	808.00
COLLODION-----	439.10	of textile materials-----	385.45-55
COLOCYNTH-----	461.30-35	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44
COLOGNES-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b) 409.46-410.44	vacuum-----	790.59-63; 545.31-37
COLORED, textiles (definition)-----		of wood-----	204.05-50
COLOR(S)-----		CONTROL PANELS, electrical-----	685.90
benzenoid-----	410.24	CONVERTERS--	
acids and bases-----	410.36-40	electrical, rotary or static-----	682.60-65
fast bases and salts-----	410.28-34	metallurgical-----	674.10
lakes and toners-----	540.21-27	torque-----	681.15-18
glass, frit, or calcine-----	772.42	CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----	664.10-12
COLOSTOMY BAGS and fittings therefor, of		COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal--	
rubber or plastics-----	772.42	non-electric, household, restaurant, or	
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)-----		office types-----	653.45-52
compounds-----	423.00	COOKING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory	
metal-----	628.15-20	equipment-----	661.70
ore-----	601.21	COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory	
COLUMNS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	equipment-----	661.65-70
COMBINES, agricultural-----	666.00	COOKING WARES of base metal-----	653.70-654.20
COMBS--		COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----	204.10-20
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75	COPAIBA (balsam)-----	188.18
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10	COPPER (for articles not listed, see the	
COMFORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	specific article)-----	
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different		compounds--	
rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	Gen Hdnte 7	acetate-----	426.28
of rags and yarn-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2	bromide-----	418.78
wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40	chloride-----	418.78
COMMUNION TABLES, for religious institutions--	850.70	cyanide-----	418.69
COMMUTATORS, electric-----	682.52	fluoride-----	418.78
COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	710.88	hydroxide-----	418.78
COMPASSES--		iodide-----	418.70-72
drawing-----	710.80	naphthenate-----	426.32
surveying, gyroscopic, etc-----	710.12-17	nitrate-----	418.78
composition cork-----	220.20	oxide--	
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)		black (cupric)-----	418.74
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	red (cuprous)-----	473.24
heating and cooking apparatus-----	653.45-50	oxychloride-----	418.78
torches-----	649.31	phthalocyanine-----	406.44
COMPRESSION-MODIFIED WOOD, and articles		subacetate-----	426.28
thereof-----	203.10-30	sulfate-----	418.76
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	661.09-14	other-----	418.78; 426.34
COMPUTERS-----	676.15-16	manufactures of--	
CONCERTINAS-----	725.16	articles, nspf-----	654.03-06; 657.30-35
CONCRETE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(b)	brads, nails, tacks, etc-----	646.04; 646.34
articles-----	511.31-71	chain(s) and parts thereof-----	652.36; 652.39
mixers, mobile-----	692.16	engravers' plates, etc-----	653.05-07
mixes, wet or dry-----	511.21-25	hand tools-----	651.49-51
CONCRETES, floral-----	460.05	foil-----	644.02; 644.24; 644.36; 644.40
CONDENSER PAPER-----	252.40-42	insulated wire and cable-----	688.04-05; 688.10-16
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units--	660.15	leaf-----	644.80-92
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory		woven-wire	
equipment-----	661.65-70	cloth-----	642.54-56; 642.66-68; 642.76; 642.85-86
CONDUCTORS, electrical-----	688.04-25	master alloys-----	612.15-20
CONFECTIONERY, nspf-----	157.10-11	materials (copper-bearing, other than	
CONFETTI-----	737.70	ores)-----	603.50
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic-----	532.11-61	ores-----	601.66; 602.25-31
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic-----	722.86	pigments-----	473.24
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and		powders and flakes-----	612.55-56
CASES)-----	Gen Hdnte 6	unwrought--	
of base metal-----	640.05-40	black, blister, and anode-----	612.03
of glass-----	545.11-27	cement and precipitate-----	612.02
immediate, of tea, dutiable-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 2	nickel silver-----	612.05
of paper, paperboard, or		other (including refined)-----	612.06
papier-mache-----	256.42-54; 256.65-67	waste and scrap-----	612.08-11, 870.50-60
		wire strand-----	642.09
		wrought--	
		angles, shapes, and sections-----	612.80-82

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--Continued		CORTICOSTEROIDS-----	437.56-60
wrought--Continued		CORUNDUM--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strips-----	612.30-52	natural--	
pipes, tubes, etc-----	613.02-19	crude-----	519.17
rods-----	612.60-64	in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
wire-----	612.70-73	refined-----	519.37
COPPERAS-----	418.92	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and	
COPRA-----	175.09	articles thereof-----	520.71-75
COPYING LATHES for shoe lasts-----	674.41	COSMETICS-----	461.40-45
parts-----	674.50-53	COTTERS, and cotter pins-----	646.42
COPYING PAPER-----	252.40-42	COTTON--	
CORAL--		bale covering-----	356.50-51
crude-----	190.30	linters-----	300.30
cut but not set, suitable for use in		not processed-----	300.10-20
jewelry-----	741.15	processed, but not spun-----	300.45-50
CORDAGE--		waste-----	300.40-50
elastic-----	349.10	woven fabrics of-----	320.01-332.40
machines-----	670.90	yarns of-----	300.60-303.20
of textile materials- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a);	315.05-316.70	COTTONSEED-----	175.15
scrap-----	390.10-16	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.18
CORDIALS-----	168.96-98	oil-cake, oil cake meal-----	184.52
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--		COTTONWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42
of asbestos-----	518.21	COUMARIN-----	413.32
cords and tassels, of textile materials-----	385.70	COUMARONE-----	401.12
CORDUOYS (fabrics), cotton-----	346.05-10	COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS-----	408.54
CORIANDEr (spice)-----	161.25	COUNTERS, revolution and production-----	711.98-712.00
CORK(S)--		COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
crown, of base metal-----	652.65	COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic-----	682.90
natural or composition, and articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2A	COUPLINGS, shaft-----	680.95-681.01
Hdntes 1(a), 1(b), 1(c)		COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
articles, nspf-----	220.50	COVERLETS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
composition-----	220.20	COVER PAPER-----	252.57
granulated-----	220.10-15	COWS (see also ANIMALS)--	
insulation-----	220.30-31	imported for dairy purposes-----	100.50
natural-----	220.05	COWPEAS--	
stoppers-----	220.35-49	dried, etc-----	140.25-26
vulcanized sheets, cork and rubber-----	220.25	fresh, etc-----	135.80-81
waste-----	220.05	other-----	141.40; 141.75; 141.88
CORMS--		CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.15-30
crocus-----	125.20	CRAFT, pneumatic-----	696.35
other-----	125.32-34	CRANES-----	664.10-12
CORNETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	mobile-----	692.16
CORN KNIVES--		railroad and railway service vehicles-----	690.20
agricultural-----	648.69	CRATES, wooden-----	204.30
pedicure-----	649.91	CRAYON POINTERS-----	651.33
CORN MINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil		CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal-----	760.50-58
derived from Mentha arvensis-----	452.22	CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)	
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,		CREAM OF TARTAR-----	426.76
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.16	CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--	
CORN-ON-THE-COB-----	135.75	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
CORN OR MAIZE-----	130.30-38	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
milled-----	131.20; 131.60-61	CREAM SEPARATORS-----	661.75-85
prepared or preserved-----	141.83	CREELS, fishing-----	731.10
CORN SIRUP-----	155.65	CREOSOTE OIL-----	401.22
CORN SUGAR-----	155.60	CREPE PAPER-----	253.15-20
CORNWALL STONE-----	522.35; 522.45	CRESOLS--	
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not sub-		mixture of-----	402.28
ject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(a)	CRESYLIC ACID-----	401.24; 402.24
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS-----	256.20-25	CRIN VEGETAL-----	304.08
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE-----	419.50	CROCHET HOOKS-----	651.07
CORSAGES--		CROPS, riding-----	751.10-11
of natural flowers or plants--		CROQUET EQUIPMENT-----	734.60
fresh-----	192.19	CROTONALDEHYDE-----	427.46
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36	CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
artificial-----	748.20; 748.40	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.20
CORSET(S)--		CROTONYL ALCOHOL-----	427.82
lacings, of textile materials-----	376.24-28	CROWBARS-----	651.25
	385.75-90		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DIALS-----	720.40-44	DIMETHYLPHENOL-----	401.76; 402.32
3,5-DIAMINO BENZOIC ACID-----	404.92	DIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----	401.46
2,4-DIAMINO-6-PHENYL-5-TRIAZINE-----	406.40; 425.10	DIMETHYLSUCCINOYL SUCCINATE-----	406.83
4,4'-DIAMINO-2,2'-STILBENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	404.64	DIMETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54
DIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE-----	417.34; 480.80	DIMETHYLUREA-----	425.22
DIAMONDS--		DINITROCHLOROBENZENE-----	403.12
articles of, nsfp-----	520.51	4,4'-DINITROSTILBENE-2,2'DISULFONIC ACID-----	402.88
cut but not set-----	520.32-33	DINNERWARE (see TABLEWARE)	
industrial, natural or synthetic-----	520.19-31	DIOCTYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34
in natural state-----	520.11	DIODES AND RECTIFIERS-----	687.65
DIARIES-----	256.56	DIOLS-----	428.30-47
DIATOMITE-----	522.11	DIPENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32
DIAZOAMINO BENZENE (1,3-DIPHENYLTRIAZENE)-----	405.41	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE-----	401.32
DIBENZ-CARBINOL-----	404.92	DIPHENYLHYDANTOIN-----	410.96
DIBENZOFURAN-----	401.32	DIPHENYL OXIDE-----	412.88
DIBENZOPYRROLE (see CARBAZOLE)		DIPHENYLSULFONE-----	405.88; 406.09
DIBROMOETHYLDIBROMOCYCLOHEXANE-----	407.01	DIP, sheep-----	493.75
DIBUTYLAMINE-----	425.20	DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36
DIBUTYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34	DIPROPYLAMINE-----	425.20
DIBUTYL TIN OXIDE-----	429.95	DIPYRONE-----	412.22
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE-----	418.28	DIRECT BLACK 38-----	409.82
DICE-----	734.15	DIRECT DYES-----	409.78-84
o-DICHLOROBENZENE-----	402.68-72	DISC CALCULATORS-----	710.60-61
p-DICHLOROBENZENE-----	408.16-38	fuse, mica-----	516.73
3,3'-DICHLORO-4,4'-DIAMINODIPHENYLMETHANE-----	404.90	DISCHARGE LAMPS, electric-----	687.10
DICHLOROMETHANE-----	429.32	DISCHARGERS, ash, mechanical-----	661.25
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.88	DISHES (see TABLEWARE)	
(2,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ACETIC ACID(2,4-D)-----	408.23	DISH WASHING MACHINES-----	662.20
DICTATION RECORDING AND TRANSCRIBING MACHINES-----	685.40-41	DISKS--	
DICYANDIAMIDE-----	425.39	abrasive-----	519.51
DICYCLOHEXANOLPROPANE-----	407.05	of cork-----	220.48-49
DICYCLOPENTADIENE-----	429.54	DISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
DIDYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	DISPENSERS, salt, pepper, mustard, ketchup, etc., of rubber or plastics-----	772.03
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT-----	683.95	DISPERSANTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
DIES--		DISPERSE BLUE 26-----	409.86
extrusion for metal-----	649.48	DISPERSE BLUE 35-----	409.86
for wire drawing-----	649.48	DISPERSE BLUE 87-----	409.90
DIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	DISPERSE BLUE 122-----	409.86
DIETHYLDIPHENYLUREA-----	405.82	DISPERSE DYES-----	409.86-92
DIETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	DISPERSE RED 91-----	409.90
DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	410.84	DISPERSING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL-----	404.96	DISTILLATE FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
DIETHYLBARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.38	DISTILLATION APPARATUS, glass-----	547.53-55
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL-----	428.47	DISTILLED OR ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80
N,N-DIETHYL-p-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	408.41	DISTILLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
DIETHYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34	2,2'-DITHIOBISBENZOTHAZOLE-----	406.16
DIETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54	DIVIDERS-----	710.80
DIFRACTION APPARATUS-----	708.78	DIVI-DIVI-----	470.20-23
DIGITALIN-----	439.50	DOCKS, floating-----	696.50
DIGITALIS--		DOCUMENTS, public, issued by foreign govern- ments or public international organizations--	840.00
Lanata-----	435.05-10	DODECENE-----	429.52
Purpurea-----	435.45	DODECYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
DIGITOXIN-----	439.50	sulfated-----	465.45-50
DIHYDROCODEINE-----	437.14	DODECYL BENZENE-----	402.36
1,2-DIHYDRO-6-ETHOXY-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE--	406.20	DOG EQUIPMENT-----	790.10
1,2-DIHYDRO-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE-----	406.12	DOGS-----	100.01; 100.95
1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.92	DOILIES--	
DIHYDROXYPHENYLALANINE-----	404.92	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
DIHYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	404.47	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
DIISODOTYROSINE-----	412.70; 425.04	DOLL(S)-----	737.21-27
DIISOBUTYL KETONE-----	427.64	carriages and strollers-----	732.43
DIISODECYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34	clothing-----	737.20
DIISOCTYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34	DOLOMITE, dead-burned-----	531.01-04
DILL (spice)-----	161.31	DOMINOES-----	734.15
1,4-DIMESIDINOANTHRAQUINONE-----	404.92	DONKEYS-----	100.35
2,4-DIMETHOXYANILINE-----	405.03	DOOR(S)--	
3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENETHYLAMINE-----	404.92	closers-----	646.95
DIMETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
4-DIMETHYLAMINO BENZALDEHYDE-----	404.92	frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01
m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL-----	405.00	viewers (eyes)-----	708.87
DIMETHYL ANILINE-----	404.68	of wood-----	206.30
DIMETHYLBENZIDINE-----	404.84		
N-(1,3-DIMETHYLBUTYL)-N-PHENYL-p- PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.88		
DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE-----	425.22		
DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE-----	425.52		
DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES-----	401.34		

Page X - 22

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DOPES-----	474.44	DUST--(Continued)	
DORE-----	605.20	flue-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
DOUBLE-BASSES-----	725.04	zinc-----	626.40
DOUBLING MACHINES-----	670.02-06	DUSTERS, feather-----	750.35
DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	DUTIABLE ARTICLES, nspf-----	799.00
DOUGLAS-FIR--		DYE COMPONENTS, azoic-----	406.80
Christmas trees-----	192.10	DYED TEXTILE (definition)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)
lumber-----	202.15	DYEING--	
DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood-----	200.91-95	machines, for textile materials and articles-----	670.43
DOWNS-----	186.10-15	preparations, of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
D-(-)-para-hydroxyphenyl-- glycine and its salts-----	405.02	DYES, benzenoid, natural and synthetic-----	409.46-410.44
DRAFTING MACHINES-----	710.80	DYNAMITE-----	485.10
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)-----	648.51	DYSPROSIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
DRAINS (urological), and parts-----	709.09		
DRAPES--		E	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	FAR-RINGS AND CLIPS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		740.05-38
DRAWING(S)--		EARTHENWARE, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)
architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial-----	273.45-55	EARTH, Fuller's-----	521.51-54
ink-----	474.22	EARTHY OR MINERAL SUBSTANCES, nspf-----	523.91-94
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EASELS, enlarging, photographic-----	722.92
instruments-----	710.60-80	EBONY LUMBER-----	202.35-37
paper-----	252.45; 254.35	ECONOMIZERS-----	660.15
under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70	EDGE-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54
works of art-----	765.03	EDGINGS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 357.70
DRESS--		EDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.16-20
shields, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	EDIBLE PREPARATIONS-----	Sch 1, Pt 15B
studs-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	containing butterfat and not retail- packaged-----	182.92
DRESSES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	of gelatin-----	182.90
DRESSING--		nspf-----	182.96-183.05
gowns-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	EDITORS, film-----	722.52-56
machines for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	EELS (see also FISH)-----	110.15
DRESSINGS, coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	EFFECTS--	
DRILLING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27	of groups or delegations of foreign resi- dents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits-----	821.00
DRILLING MACHINES-----	674.31-34	household, actually used abroad by persons arriving in the United States-----	810.10
DRILLS, agricultural-----	666.00	of persons arriving who are not returning residents-----	812.10-40
DRINK--		of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft engaged in international traffic-----	814.00
mixers, wooden-----	206.87	of personnel (alien) of foreign govern- ments and international organizations; and of distinguished foreign visitors-----	Sch 8 Pt 2C
preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial-----	666.25	professional, or tools of trade-- of persons arriving, if taken abroad by them-----	810.20
DROSS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	of persons emigrating to the United States-----	811.10
DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--		under bond, by nonresidents-----	864.50
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 10	of returning residents-- acquired abroad by them-----	813.15-40
	410.68-412.72		Sch 8 Pt 6 Hdnte 1
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	taken abroad by them-----	869.00-10
	435.05-440.00	of United States citizens who died abroad-- of United States Government personnel and persons evacuated to the United States--	813.10 815.00 Sch 8 Pt 2B
DRUMS--		EGGPLANT (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.20-23
containers of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	EGGS--	
musical instruments-----	725.32	fish roe-----	113.30-40
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES-----	670.41	fish (except roe)-----	190.40
DRY ICE-----	423.00	insect-----	190.40
DRYING MACHINERY--		poultry and other birds-- in the shell-----	119.50-60
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	not in the shell-----	119.65-70
industrial, plant, and laboratory-----	661.70	wild bird, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	ELASTIC-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)
DRY PLATES, photographic-----	723.25	braids-----	349.10; 349.30
product of the United States exposed abroad-----	805.00	cordage and yarns-----	349.10
DUCK(S)--		fabrics, not braided-----	349.15-25
live-----	100.07-09	ELASTOMERS-----	446.15
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A		
DUFFLE BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		
DUMORTIERITE, crude-----	523.81		
DUMPLINGS, bread, stuffed and steamed-----	182.53		
DUPLICATING MACHINES-----	668.23		
DUST--			
bone-----	480.40		
cloths-----	385.25-30		
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28		

ELECTRIC - EMULSION

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--		ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--Continued	
alarms, burglar and fire-----	685.70-72	vacuum cleaners-----	683.30
amplifiers, audio-frequency-----	684.70-72	ware, ceramic-----	535.11-15
apparatus for making, breaking, protect- ing electrical circuits-----	685.90-91	watches, watch modules, solid state watch-----	688.36 683.90
appliances, kitchen and household, portable-----	684.20	welding machines and apparatus-----	683.90
nonportable-----	684.48	ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(c)
articles, nspf-----	688.34-47	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS-----	713.05-15
bells-----	685.70-72	ELECTRODES--	
brazing machines and apparatus-----	683.95	base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.15
capacitors, fixed or variable-----	685.80-81	in part of carbon or graphite, for elec- tric furnace or electrolytic purposes----	517.61-74
clocks, clock modules, solid state-----	688.36	ELECTRO-MAGNETS-----	682.90
conductors--		ELECTRO-MAGNETIC--	
insulated, with or without fittings----	688.04-19	clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting heads-----	682.90-91
uninsulated-----	688.20-25	work holders-----	682.80
conduits, and fittings therefor-----	688.30-32	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30-32
converters, rotary or static-----	682.60-65	ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS-----	709.15-17
cutting machines and apparatus-----	683.95	ELECTRON microscopes and diffraction apparatus- ELECTRONIC--	708.78
flashlights-----	683.70	crystal components-----	687.66-89
flatirons-----	684.10-15	musical instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c) 725.46-47
floor polishers-----	683.30	stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic- tubes--	722.72
food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors-----	683.32	X-ray-----	709.61
furnaces and ovens, industrial and laboratory-----	683.95	other-----	687.35-89
generators-----	682.60-65; 683.60-62	ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--	
hair-clippers-----	683.40	of nickel-----	620.50
hair-dressing appliances-----	684.20-48	of zinc-----	653.25
heaters, immersion or water; and heating apparatus, soil or space-----	684.20; 684.40-42	ELECTROTYPE PLATES-----	668.38
heating equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	ELEMENTS--	
ignition and starting equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	chemical (see also METALS)-----	415.05-50
indicator panels-----	685.70-72	electrical, ceramic-----	535.14
inductors-----	682.60-65	optical-----	708.01-29
insulators--		blanks-----	540.63-67
ceramic-----	535.11-15	radioactive-----	494.50
glass-----	547.41-43	ELEVATORS-----	664.10-12
rubber or plastics-----	773.30-31	liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.97
lamps--		ELM LUMBER-----	202.42
discharge-----	687.10	EMBLEMS and insignia--	
filament-----	686.30-90	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38
luminescent-----	687.30	for institutions (regalia)-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30
portable; with self-contained electrical source-----	683.70-80	textile (see MOTIFS)	
lighting equipment for motor vehicles-----	683.65-66	EMBOSSING and stamping materials, mounted on paper, etc-----	644.95
measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto- matically-controlling apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2 712.05-52	EMBROIDERED (see ORNAMENTED)	
motors-----	682.20-65	EMBROIDERY--	
motor-generators-----	682.60-65	machines-----	670.27
parts, nspf-----	688.42-47	ornamented fabrics-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)(A) 353.50
porcelain-----	535.11-14	stilettoes-----	651.04
rectifiers and rectifying apparatus-----	682.60-65	EMERALDS--	
refrigerators and refrigerating equipment-- resistors--	661.35-37	articles of, nspf-----	520.51
heating-----	684.50	cut but not set-----	520.38
other, fixed or variable, including potentiometers-----	686.10	in natural state-----	520.11
scissors-----	683.50	EMERY--	
shavers-----	683.50	crude-----	519.17
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-72	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.37
sirens-----	685.70-72	EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95	EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive, but not exposed-----	723.20
telephone and telegraph apparatus-----	684.57-67		
tools, hand-----	683.20		
transformers-----	682.05-08		

ENAMEL - EXPRESSED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ENAMEL(S)--		ETHER(S)--Continued	
of glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	benzenoid-----	403.61-66
paints-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5	dibasic acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90
	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2	fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--	
	408.48; 413.50; 474.30-35	not sulfonated or sulfated-----	428.90-96; 465.05-10
END-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60
ENDIVE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.10	monohydric alcohol-----	428.90-96
ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber		polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-47; 465.05-10
or plastics-----	772.42	ETHNOGRAPHIC OBJECTS-----	766.20
ENFLEURAGE GREASES-----	460.05	ETHOXYQUIN-----	406.20
ENGINES--		ETHYL--	
fire-----	692.14	acetate-----	428.58
internal combustion-----	660.40-73	acrylate-----	428.62
non-electric-----	660.77-87	alcohol--	
steam and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35	for beverage purposes-----	169.04
water-----	660.74-76	non-beverage-----	427.88
ENGLISH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)	amines-----	425.20
	725.24	benzene-----	402.36
ENGRAVINGS--		bromide-----	429.48
engraved and printed by hand-----	765.10	cellulose-----	493.18
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	chloride-----	429.26
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	ether-----	428.90
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	lactate-----	428.72
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	methacrylate-----	428.64
ENLARGERS, photographic-----	722.10; 722.18	methyl ketone-----	427.62
ENLARGING EASELS, photographic-----	722.92	morphine-----	437.14
ENVELOPES--		urea-----	425.22
glass, including bulbs and tubes, for		3-ETHYLAMINO-P-CRESOL-----	404.96
electric lamps, vacuum tubes, or other		2-ETHYLAMINO-5-SULFOBENZOIC ACID-----	404.92
electrical devices-----	547.31-37	ETHYLENE-----	429.50
government stamped-----	274.40	chlorohydrin-----	428.22
paper-----	256.40-44	dibromide-----	429.28
ENZYMES-----	437.46-49	dichloride-----	429.29
EPOCHLOROHYDRIN-----	428.82	glycol-----	428.34
EPOXIDES, including halogenated epoxides----	403.68; 428.80-88	oxide-----	428.84
EPOXY RESINS-----	409.02	ETHYLENEBIS(TETRABROMOPHTHALIMIDE)-----	405.51
EPSOM SALTS-----	419.34	ETHYLENEDIAMINE and compounds-----	425.14
EQUIPMENT FOR AGRICULTURAL OR HORTICULTURAL		ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE-----	429.29
USE-----	870.40	ETHYLENE GLYCOL-----	428.34
ERBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOBUTYL ETHER-----	428.47
ERGONOVINE TARTRATE-----	437.22	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER-----	428.47
ERGOT-----	435.50	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER-----	428.47
ERGOTAMINE COMPOUNDS-----	437.12	2-ETHYL-1-HEXANOL-----	427.98
ERYTHRITYL TETRANITRATE-----	439.50	ETHYLHYDROCUPEINE-----	437.50
ESSENCE(S)--		N-ETHYL-N-(2-METHOXY-CARBONYLETHYL)-ANILINE----	404.92
coffee-----	160.20-21	5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE--	410.88
floral-----	460.05	5-ETHYL-2-PICOLINE-----	406.36
fruit-----	450.10-50	ETHYLUREA-----	425.22
ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80	EUCALYPTOL-----	429.95
ESTER(S)--		EUCALYPTUS--	
dibasic acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	tanning preparations-----	470.20; 470.25
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin---		lumber-----	202.42
of monohydric alcohols--		oil-----	452.24
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	EULACHON OIL-----	177.20
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.90-94	EUROPIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
of polyhydric alcohols--		EVAPORATING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.05-10	EXCAVATORS and excavating machinery, for	
fruit-----	450.10-50	earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.06-08
of inorganic acids-----	404.48	EXCELSIOR, wood-----	200.25
monohydric alcohol (see also ESTERS,		EXHIBITION ARTICLES--	
fatty acid)-----	428.50-72	exported for exhibition and returned to	
of organic acids-----	Sch 4 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)(11)	the United States-----	802.10-30
polyhydric alcohol (see also ESTERS,		imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.60-75
fatty acid)-----	428.30-47	for institutions-----	851.50; 852.20
ETCHINGS--		property of foreign governments or of	
etched and printed by hand-----	765.10	public international organizations	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	for non-commercial exhibitions-----	842.10
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EXPANDED METAL, of base metal-----	652.80
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	EXPANDED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	EXPANSION METERS-----	711.86-88
ETHANE-----	475.15	EXPLOSIVES--	
ETHANESULFONIC ACID-----	425.98	benzenoid-----	408.00-08
ETHANOLAMINES-----	425.12	nonbenzenoid-----	485.10-50
ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-47; 465.05-10	EXPRESSED OR EXTRACTED VEGETABLE OILS,	
ETHER(S)-----	403.61-66	crude or refined-----	176.01-90

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
EXTINGUISHERS, fire-----	662.50-52	FABRICS--Continued	
EXTRACTING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	of textile materials--Continued	
EXTRACTORS, juice, non-industrial--		pile-----	346.05-65
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32	for pneumatic tires-----	357.80
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	quilling-----	352.30
EXTRACT(S)--		tracing cloth-----	356.15
coffee-----	160.20-21	tucking-----	357.60
dyeing and tanning-----	470.05-85	tufted-----	346.70-95
flavoring-----	450.10-50	veiling-----	350.00
hop-----	192.30	window hollands-----	356.20
licorice-----	192.45	woven--	
malt-----	132.25-30	artists' canvas-----	355.50-60
meat-----	107.80	billiard cloth-----	357.20
yeast, for flavoring or seasoning food-----	182.40	bolting cloth-----	357.25-35
EXTRUDING MACHINES, for man-made textile filaments-----	670.00	coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85
EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL-----	649.48	coated or filled, nspf-----	356.05-45
EYEGLASSES-----	708.43-47	of cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A
EYES--		for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51
artificial, other than prosthetic-----	790.00	handwoven, for religious institutions-----	850.50
prosthetic articles-----	709.57	of man-made fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 3E
screw-----	646.72; 646.78	nspf-----	Sch 3 Pt 3F
seed-potato-----	125.67	for padding or interlinings apparel-----	356.80
F		samples, of wool-----	385.20
FABRIC--		serges, for religious orders-----	336.20-25
folding, reeling, or cutting machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4E	of silk-----	Sch 3 Pt 3D
670.50		for stenciling, in screen printing- tapestry and upholstery-----	357.40-45
-making machines-----	670.14-35	toweling-----	357.05-15
FABRICS--		356.70	
of textile materials--		of vegetable fibers, except cotton- of wool-----	Sch 3 Pt 3B Sch 3 Pt 3C
belting for machinery-----	358.02-16	of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metalized yarns, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uni- forms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.10
braids-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)	of wire-----	642.25-88
348.00-05; 349.10; 349.30; 703.80-95		FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 3
burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(b)	
353.10		FANS-----	661.06-08
coated or filled-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(a)	hand-----	790.25
355.02-27; 355.50-356.45		FARM wagons and carts-----	666.00
edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings-----	357.70	FAST COLOR BASES, benzenoid-----	410.36
elastic-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)	FAST COLOR SALTS, benzenoid-----	410.40
349.15-30		FASTENERS--	
hosiery-----	Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte	corrugated-----	646.22
374.05-65		slide-----	745.70-80
hose suitable for gases or liquids-----	357.90-96	snap-----	745.63-68
knit-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)	used with screw bolts or studs-----	646.42
345.10-60		used with powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
artists' canvas-----	355.50-60	FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES; ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)	
coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	FEATHERS--	
coated or filled, nspf-----	356.25-45	colored, or otherwise processed-----	748.40-55
lace-----	351.05-90	crude, sorted, or treated-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 1
machine clothing (for paper-making, printing or other machines)-----	358.24-60	186.10-15	
narrow-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a)	dusters-----	750.35
347.10-75		importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
netting-----	352.10-80	millinery ornaments, feather trees, flowers, and articles nspf-----	748.40
fish-----	355.35-45	FEEDS, animal-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 1
nonwoven (including felts and bonded fabrics)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(b)	184.10-85	
355.02-27		FELDSPAR-----	522.31; 522.41
nspf, including laminated-----	359.10-60	FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(d)
oilcloths-----	356.05-10	728.15	
ornamented-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3		
353.50			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 26

FELT - FILTERING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FELT(S)--		FIBERS--Continued	
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt-----	367.20-25	textile--	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
hair, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	cotton-----	300.10-50
hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	flax-----	250.04
machine clothing, nonwoven-----	358.24-60	hair (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
making and finishing machines-----	670.33-35	hemp (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)
nonwoven, of textile materials, and			250.04
articles of, nspf-----	355.02-27	jute (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)
FENCE--		machines used to prepare fibers	
pickets, palings, rails, and sections,		for spinning, for use as stuff-	
of wood-----	200.75	ing, or for manufacture of non-	
post, of base metal-----	653.02-03	woven felte or wadding-----	670.02-06
post, of wood-----	200.60	man-made-----	309.41-90
FENCING--		raw (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)
foils-----	735.20	silk-----	308.10-20
of wire-----	642.35-87	vegetable, except cotton-----	304.02-58
FENNEL, spice-----	161.33	vegetable, nontextile, unspun-----	192.55-85
FERMENTED BEVERAGES-----	167.05-90	wool and related animal hair-----	306.00-307.52
FERMENTS-----	437.46-49	FIBRIN-----	493.35
FERRIC AND FERROUS compounds (see IRON		FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS, unspun---	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
compounds)		FICIN-----	437.48
FERRICYANIDES AND FERROCYANIDES (see IRON		FIDDLEHEAD FERNS-----	137.78
compounds)		FIELD GLASSES-----	708.51
FERRITES-----	535.12	FIFES-----	725.24
FERROALLOYS--		FIG PASTE-----	152.50
ferrochromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i)	FIGS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.50-54
	606.22-24	FIGURINES--	
ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii)	ceramic-----	534.31-97
	606.26-30	rubber or plastics-----	773.10
ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii)	FILAMENT LAMPS-----	686.30-90
	606.31	FILAMENTS--	
ferro nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
	606.20		309.28-35
ferrophosphorus-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv)	monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
	606.33		309.02-06
ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v)	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
	606.35-40		309.10
ferrosilicon chromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)	of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
	606.42		771.20-55
ferrosilicon manganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)	FILBERTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.18; 145.46
	606.44	FILES--	
ferrosilicon titanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii)	nail-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2
	606.46		649.91
ferrosilicon tungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix)	other-----	649.01-07; 649.41
	606.48	FILLER TOBACCO-----	170.20-46
ferrotitanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x)	FILLING machinery for bottles or other	
	606.46	containers-----	662.10-20
ferrotungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi)	FILM--	
	606.48	photographic--	
ferrovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii)	exposed--	
	606.50	motion picture-----	724.05-10
ferrozirconium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii)	other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)	
	606.51	product of United States,	
other-----	606.53	exposed abroad-----	805.00
FERROCERIUM and other pyrophoric alloys-----	755.35	of foreign governments and in-	
FERROELECTRIC ceramic elements-----	535.12	ternational organizations-----	840.00
FERROUS SCALE-----	603.15	not exposed-----	723.05-15
FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.05-80	reels and reel cans-----	722.80
FERTILIZER SPREADERS-----	666.00	viewers, titlers, splicers, and	
FESTOONING, of tinsel wire, lame, bullions,		editors-----	722.52-56
or metal threads-----	748.15	waste and scrap-----	724.50
FIBERS--		of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b)
animal hair, nontextile-----	186.10-55		771.20-55
asbestos-----	518.11-21	X-ray, exposed-----	274.45
for footwear (defined)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)	FILTERING--	
glass, nontextile-----	540.71-72	machinery and apparatus for liquids or	
		gases-----	661.92-97

	References to Tariff Schedules
FILTERING--Continued	
paper-----	252.50
cut to size or shape-----	256.15
FILTER MASSE, of pulp-----	251.10
FILTERS--	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72
glass, not optically worked, for light- ing or signal purposes-----	545.61-62
photographic-----	722.64
FINGER COTS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
FINISHING MACHINES for textile materials or articles-----	670.42-43
FIR--	
Christmas trees-----	192.10
lumber-----	202.18
FIRE--	
engines-----	692.14
extinguishers, whether or not charged-----	662.50-52
FIRE ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-72
FIREARMS----- Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdnte 2	
730.10-81	
FIRE BRICK-----	531.21-27
FIRE CLAY-----	521.81-84
FIREWOOD-----	200.03
FIREWORKS-----	755.15
FIRST-AID KITS put up and packaged for retail sale-----	495.20
FISH (see also SHELLFISH)--	
in airtight containers-----	112.01-94
balls, cakes, and puddings-----	113.05-15
blocks-----	110.47
dead, not fit for human consumption-----	184.55
dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered-----	111.10-92
eggs, except roe-----	190.40
fillets and steaks, raw-----	110.50-60
fillets, breaded, etc-----	113.20-25
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	110.10-70
glue-----	455.36-38
homogenized condensed-----	184.55
hooks-----	731.05-06
landing nets-----	731.50
live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45
oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-- crude or refined-----	177.02-26
hydrogenated-----	178.10
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
pastes and sauces-----	113.01
prepared or preserved, nspf-----	113.50-60
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
roe-----	113.30-40
scaled-----	110.40-45
scales, crude-----	190.47
scrap-----	184.55; 480.80
sounds-----	190.50
sticks and similar products-----	113.20-25
FISHING--	
netting and nets-----	355.35-45
tackle and equipment-----	731.05-70
FITTINGS--	
douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
furniture, door, window, blind, staircase, luggage, vehicle, coachwork, etc-----	647.01-10
lubrication-----	681.27-30
pipe and tube-- of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41

FITTINGS--Continued	
pipe and tube--Continued	
of aluminum-----	618.45-47
of copper-----	613.15-19
ceramic, for sewer and drain pipes----- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	532.61
of iron or steel-----	610.62-93
for conduits for electrical conductors-----	688.32
of lead-----	624.50-54
of nickel-----	620.46
of tin-----	622.40
of zinc-----	626.45
syringe-----	709.13; 772.42
FLAGEOLETS-----	725.24
FLAKES--	
aluminum-----	618.40
copper-----	612.55
lead-----	624.40-42
nickel-----	620.30
tin-----	622.35
zinc-----	626.40-42
FLANGE, TAKE-UP, CARTRIDGE, AND HANGER UNITS-----	681.10-13
FLAPS, PAPER-----	274.29-35
FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20
FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS, photographic-----	722.72
FLASHLIGHT(S)-----	583.70
lamps-----	686.80
FLASKS, of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
FLAT GLASS and products thereof-- cast or rolled (patterned)-- ordinary-----	541.11
colored or special-----	541.21-31
if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18
colored or special----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)	
drawn or blown (sheet)-- ordinary-----	542.11-48
colored or special-----	542.57-98
if specially processed-----	544.16
float (see plate and float)	
insulating-----	544.61
jalousie-----	544.11
laminated-----	544.41-43
mirrors-----	544.51-55
multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
ordinary----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)	
plate and float-- ordinary-----	543.21-31
colored or special-----	543.61-69
if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18
polished wire, ordinary-----	543.11
ribbon-----	541.01
sheet (see drawn or blown)	
specially processed (bent, beveled, curved, edged, etc.)-----	544.11-18
stained, colored, or painted windows-----	544.64
for religious institutions-----	544.64; 850.30
toughened (tempered)-----	544.31-32
wire glass-- ordinary, if polished-----	543.11
other, nspf-----	541.11-542.98; 543.61-69
FLAT GOODS, small, designed to be carried on the person----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	706.04-62

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 28

FLATIRONS - FOOTBALL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FLATIRONS, electrical-----	684.10-15	FLOORING, of wood--	
FLAVORING EXTRACTS-----	450.10-50; 182.40	assembled sections or units-----	202.60
FLAVORS, benzenoid-----	412.76-413.40	blocks-----	202.60
FLAX--		hardwood, in strips and planks--	
fibers for paper making-----	250.04	maple, birch, and beech-----	202.58
straw-----	192.60	oak-----	202.56
textile fibers (including tow and waste) 250.04; 304.10-18		other-----	202.58
yarns of-----	305.04-10	not elsewhere specified-----	202.60
FLAXSEED (linseed)-----	175.18	softwood, classifiable as lumber-----	202.03-31
screenings, scalplings, chaff, or		FLORAL--	
scourings-----	184.45	essences and concretes-----	460.05
FLEXIBLE--		waters-----	461.20
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or		FLOUNCING, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
plastics (except cellulosic plastics)-----	771.41-43	FLOUR--	
metal hose or tubing-----	652.09-11	arrowroot, cassava, and sago-----	132.35
FLIES, fishing-----	731.60	fruit-----	152.00-05
FLIGHT SIMULATING MACHINES-----	678.48	grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
FLINT--			131.10-90
crude-----	519.17	mill machinery-----	666.25
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		pancake, and other mixes-----	183.01
refined-----	519.37	snuff-----	170.78
FLITTERS, metallic-----	644.98	vegetable-----	140.60-75
FLOAT GLASS-----	543.11-69	wood-----	200.20
FLOATING--		FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams,		ceramic-----	534.21-97
rafts and other floating structures (ex-		cut, fresh, and florist articles	
cept vessels)-----	696.60	made therefrom-----	192.17-21
docks-----	696.50	cut, natural, dried, bleached, colored,	
instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	etc., and ornamental articles made	
FLOCK, of wool and hair-----	307.30	therefrom-----	748.25
FLOOR--		handmade, ceramic-----	534.11
lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3F	pyrethrum or insect-----	493.55-56
polish-----	493.10	waters-----	461.20
polishers, non-industrial, with self-		FLOW METERS-----	711.75-77
contained electric motors-----	683.30	FLUE DUST, metal bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
tiles--		FLUE LININGS, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
ceramic-----	532.20-27		532.61
concrete-----	511.31	FLUGELHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)
FLOOR COVERINGS--			725.20-22
designs-----	273.45-50	FLUORANTHRENE-----	401.36
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(a)	FLUORENE-----	401.38
	360.04-361.70	FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENERS-----	409.94; 410.20
Canadian and original motor-		FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS-----	429.48
vehicle equipment-----	361.90	FLUORINE-----	415.50
chenille, cotton-----	360.20	FLUOROCARBON RESINS-----	445.52-56
coir (pile type) (see also 385.95)-----	360.35	FLUORSPAR-----	522.21-24
hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real		FLUTES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)
Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)-----	360.04-15		725.24
"imitation oriental" cotton-----	360.25	FLUXES--	
jute-----	360.36; 361.53	glass, frit, calcine-----	540.21-27
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton,		mineral, natural-----	522.31-45
Brussels, velvet, tapestry, etc.)-----	360.42-48	FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
tufted (pre-existing base) in-		FOAM GLASS-----	540.55
cluding hand-hooked-----	360.65-84	FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
non-pile floor coverings--		FOBS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
braided, tubular, and similar			740.05-38
sewn or bound strip (non-		FOIL, base metal-----	644.02-42
woven) types-----	361.05-26	FOLDING MACHINES, fabric-----	670.50
coir matting-----	361.52	FONTS--	
hit-and-miss, cotton-----	361.50	baptismal, for religious institutions-----	850.70
other nonpile types (Kelim,		holy-water, miniature, of rubber or	
Aubusson, ingrain, druggets,		plastics-----	772.97
etc.)-----	361.42-48; 361.54-70	FOOD--	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.55-57	grinders, mixers, slicers, and choppers,	
other-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(c)	non-industrial--	
	728.05-30	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile		with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
or other fibrous materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(b)	preparing and manufacturing machinery,	
	361.80-85	industrial-----	666.20-25
		FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FOOTWEAR-----	700.05-95	FUR--Continued	
infants' knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	raw or dressed-----	123.00-124.80
lacings-----	385.75-90	wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.05-15
snowshoes-----	735.02	FURCELLERAN-----	493.68
with skates permanently attached-----	734.90-93	FURFURAL-----	427.52
FORGINGS, of iron or steel-----	606.71-73	FURNACES--	
FORK(S)--		burners, for liquid fuel, for pul- verized solid fuel, or for gas-----	661.25
handles of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	electric--	
hand tools-----	648.61-63	industrial and laboratory-----	683.95
kitchen or tableware-----	650.31-50	other-----	684.40-42
tuning-----	726.10	non-electric--	
of wood-----	206.45-47	central-heating, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions-----	427.48	industrial and laboratory-----	661.30
FORMIC ACID-----	425.76	FURNISHINGS--	
FORMING MACHINES--		of buri-----	727.13
for foundry molds of sand-----	678.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
for plastics, rubber-----	678.35	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5
FOSSILS-----	790.20	FURNITURE--	
FOUNTAIN PENS-----	760.05	designed for motor-vehicle use-----	727.06-07
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.60-63	designed for sewing machines-----	672.25
FRACTURE APPLIANCES-----	709.57	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.03-10
FRAMES--		glides of base metal-----	646.45-47
door, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics--	772.80
luggage, incorporating locks-----	646.90	hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, dental, or barber-----	727.02-04
metal, for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27	nspf-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1
mirror, of wood-----	206.60	polish-----	727.11-71
photographic, picture, and similar-- of base metal-----	652.70-72	FUSEL OIL-----	493.10
of wood-----	206.60	FUSES--	427.92
for photographic slides-----	722.82	blasting, mining, etc-----	755.50
window, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01	discs, mica-----	516.73
FREIGHT CARS-----	690.15	electrical-----	685.90-91
FRENCH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	FUSTIC-----	470.10; 470.18
FRIEZES, of ceramic tile-----	532.41		
FRINGES, textile-----	357.70		
FROG MEAT (see also MEATS)-----	106.60; 107.65		
FROSTINGS, glass-----	540.15		
FRUIT(S)--			
artificial, and articles made therefrom--	748.20-21		
edible--			
candied, crystallized, or glaze-----	154.05-90		
flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters-----	152.00-153.32		
fresh, prepared or preserved-----	146.10-150.50		
flavors, essences, esters, and oils (except distilled or essential)-----	450.10-50		
juices-----	165.15-70		
nursery stock-----	125.40-51		
FUEL--			
coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke and compositions thereof-----	521.31		
motor-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b) 475.25		
oils, distillate and residual, derived from petroleum or shale-----	475.05-10		
wood-----	200.03-06		
FULLER'S EARTH-----	521.51-54		
FUMARIC ACID-----	406.84; 425.99		
FUMES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		
FUNGICIDES, benzenoid-----	408.16; 408.36-38		
FUR--			
articles, nspf-----	791.17-19		
hatters'-----	186.20		
removed from the skin, nspf-----	186.55-60		
skins-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B		
carroled-----	186.20		

G

GADOLINIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
GALLIC ACID-----	425.78
GALLIUM (see also METALS)-- compounds-----	423.00
metal-----	632.24
GALL NUTS-----	470.30
GALLOONS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1 357.70
GALOSHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 470.40
GAMBIER-----	470.40
GAME (animals), imported for stocking purposes-----	100.05
GAMES and sporting goods-----	734.05-735.20
GAMMA ACID (see 6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY- 2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID)	
GARBANZOS (see also VEGETABLES)-- dried, etc-----	140.20-21
fresh, etc-----	135.70
other-----	141.35
GARLIC (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.30; 140.30; 140.60
GARMENTS--	
body-supporting-----	376.24-28
for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses-----	376.54-56
other (see specific kind listed)	
GARTERS AND GARTER BELTS-----	376.04-20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 30

GAS - GLASSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GAS--		GLASS--Continued	
analysis apparatus-----	711.86-88	blanks for lenses and other optical	
compressors-----	661.12-14	elements-----	540.63-67
generators, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	blown or drawn glass-----	542.11-98; 544.11-61
mantles-----	755.30	building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc-----	540.47
masks-----	709.45-46	clock, watch, and other protective	
natural-----	475.15	glasses-----	547.11-16
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and		containers, for packing, transporting, or	
surface-tempering appliances-----	674.80-90	marketing goods, or for home canning-----	545.11-27
recoverers-----	660.15	crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)---	540.15
supply or production meters, and cali-		elements, optical (if optically	
brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15	worked)--- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 707.90-708.10	
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	773.25-26	enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes-----	540.21-27
GASOLINE-----	475.25	envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)-----	547.31-37
GASOLINE TORCHES-----	649.31	fibers, and articles thereof--	
GAUGE GLASSES-----	547.21	nontextile-----	540.71-72
GAUGES-----	710.80	textile and related products--- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)	
pressure and level-----	711.78-81	309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59	
GAUZE--		flat glass and products thereof--	
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc-----	544.11-20
of wire-----	642.45-88	temporary provision-----	924.00
GEARS and gear boxes-----	680.46-62	cast or rolled----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)	
GEESE--		colored or special----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)	
live-----	100.07-09	541.21-32; 542.57-98; 543.61-69	
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	laminated-----	544.41-43
GELATIN--		mirrors-----	544.51-55
articles of, nspf-----	792.10	multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
edible-----	455.16-20	ordinary----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)	
edible preparations of-----	182.90	in rectangles--	
inedible-----	455.40-42	ground or polished, including plate	
photographic-----	455.22-24	glass and float glass--- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e)	
GEMSTONES--		543.11-69	
articles, nspf--		not processed-----	541.01-542.98
of imitation-----	741.50	ribbon-----	541.01
of natural-----	520.51-61	toughened-----	544.31-32
of synthetic-----	520.75	windows, painted, colored, or stained--	544.64
imitation-----	741.35	for religious institutions-----	850.30
natural or synthetic-----	520.11-75	foam-----	540.55
GENERATORS--		glassware--	
electrical-----	682.60-65	for preparing, serving, or storing	
gas, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	food or beverages-----	546.11-68
for use in conjunction with internal		pharmaceutical, hygienic, and	
combustion engines-----	683.60-62	laboratory-----	547.53-55
GENTIAN-----	435.55	globules and balls, solid-----	540.30-37
GENTISIC ACID-----	404.44	household articles, nspf-----	546.11-68
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	illuminating articles-----	545.53-67
GERANIOL-----	460.35	inners for vacuum vessels-----	545.31-37
GERANIUM OIL-----	452.26	insulators, electric-----	547.41-43
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)--		in the mass-----	540.11-13
compounds-----	423.00	mosaic cubes, etc-----	540.51
metal-----	628.25-30	optical, not optically worked----- Sch 5 Pt 3A Hdnte 2	
GIFTS from foreign governments-----	842.40	540.63-67	
GIMLETS-----	651.29-31	ornaments, Christmas-----	545.81-87
GIN-----	169.07-08	rods, tubes, and tubing----- 540.41-43; 548.01-03	
GINGER--		smokers' articles, nspf-----	546.11-68
ale-----	166.20	waste and scrap-----	540.14
root--		GLASSES--	
spice-----	161.35-37	clock-----	547.15-16
candied, crystallized, or glaze-----	154.40	eye (spectacles)-----	708.41-47
sweet, prepared or preserved-----	141.87	field-----	708.51
GIRDERS, of iron and steel-----	652.93-96	gauge-----	547.21
GIRDLES-----	376.24-28	magnifying-----	708.85
GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL----- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c)		opera-----	708.51
383.00-95		protective, including glasses for non-	
GLADSTONE BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		corrective spectacles-----	547.15-16
GLASS--		watch-----	547.11-13
ampoules-----	547.51		
art and ornamental articles, nspf-----	546.11-59		
articles of, nspf-----	548.01-05		
balls (see globules)			

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GLASSINE PAPER-----	253.30	GRAFTS--	
GLASS-WORKING MACHINES--		human skin and bone-----	437.76
for working glass in the cold-----	674.40-42	GRAIN(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
other-----	678.30-32	brewers' and distillers'-----	130.08; 184.25
GLAUBER'S SALT-----	421.46	cereal--	
GLAZES, glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	barley-----	130.11
GLAZIERS' POINTS-----	646.22	buckwheat-----	130.15
GLAZING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62	canary seed-----	130.20
GLIDERS (aircraft)-----	694.21; 694.64	corn or maize-----	130.30-38
GLIDES, furniture, of base metal-----	646.45-47	grain sorghum-----	130.40
GLOBES--		oats-----	130.45
for institutions-----	851.10	rice-----	130.50-58
glass-----	545.53	rye-----	130.60
printed-----	273.30	wheat-----	130.63-70
GLOBULES, glass, spherical-----	540.30-37	dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
GLOVES AND GLOVE LININGS-- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1; 704.05-705.90		ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
boxing and other sport gloves-----	734.45-735.07	hulls-----	184.40
GLOW PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	
GLUCONIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.51-52	-mill machinery-----	666.25
GLUCOSE OXIDASE-----	437.49	products, milled-----	131.10-90
GLUE(S)--		screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings--	184.47
animal-----	455.40-42	GRANITE, and articles of-----	513.61-84
articles of, nspf-----	792.10	GRAPEFRUIT (see also FRUITS)--	
casein-----	455.34	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.03-18
fish-----	455.36-38	oil-----	452.28
size-----	455.44-46	GRAPE JUICE-----	165.40
stock-----	455.14	GRAPES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.60-78
vegetable-----	455.30-32	GRAPHITE (AND CARBON) and articles of-----	517.11-91
GLUTAMIC ACID-----	425.04	GRAPNELS-----	652.03
GLYCERINE--		GRASS (see also SEEDS)--	
esters and ethers--		hooks-----	648.69
fatty-----	465.05-10	jelly-----	182.33
other-----	428.40	mowers--	
natural--		lawn-----	666.10
crude-----	428.36	other-----	666.00
refined-----	428.38	shears-----	648.73
synthetic-----	428.38	GRASSES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
GLYCEROL (see also GLYCERINE)--		articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	222.57; 222.64
guaiacolate-----	412.72	dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
GLYCEROPHOSPHORIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.54	ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
GLYCINE-----	425.04	GRATES--	
GLYCOLIC ACID-----	425.99	heating or cooking, non-electrical and	
GLYCOLS-----	428.30-47	non-industrial-----	653.45-52
GLYOXAL-----	427.53	mechanical-----	661.25
GOAT(S) (see also ANIMALS)--		GRAVEL-----	513.14
live-----	100.65	GRAVY BOATS (see TABLEWARE)	
meat-----	106.25; 107.70-78	GREASEPROOF PAPER-----	253.30
GOBELIN TAPESTRY-----	364.05	GREASES (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
GOGGLES-----	708.43-47	enfleurage-----	460.05
GOHONZON, imported for use in public or		lubricating-----	475.55-60
private religious observances-----	854.40	GREETING CARDS-----	274.00-05
GOLD (see also METALS)--		GRENADES-----	730.93
compounds-----	418.80; 427.28	GRINDERS, food, non-industrial--	
leaf-----	644.46-52	with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
metal-----	605.20-28; 605.60-70	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
ore-----	601.39	GRINDING--	
GOLDBEATERS' MOLDS AND SKINS-----	792.20	balls, forged steel-----	680.42
GOLF--		machinery--	
bags----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		for earth, stone, ores, or other	
equipment-----	734.75-77	minerals in solid form-----	678.20
GONGS (see BELLS)		for metal-----	674.35
GOOSEBERRIES, CHINESE-----	149.48	GRISOFPULVIN-----	437.30-32
GOOSE-LIVER PRODUCTS-----	105.82	GRIT, iron or steel-----	606.64
GOUGES-----	651.29-31	GUAIACOL and its derivatives-----	412.72
GOVERNORS for water engines-----	660.74	GUANIDINE and SALTS-----	425.41
GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS--		GUANO-----	480.10
foreign governments and public		GUAR-----	188.38
international organizations-----	840.00-842.50		
U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00		
GRAFTING KNIVES-----	649.87-89		

Page X - 32

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GUAVA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		HALOGENATED--	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.80-85	epoxides-----	403.68; 428.82-88
paste and pulp-----	152.54	fats, oils, and greases, of animal	
GUIGNET'S GREEN-----	473.14	or vegetable origin-----	490.05
GUINEA(S)--		hydrocarbons-----	402.56-82; 429.19-51
live-----	100.07-09	HALOHYDRINS-----	428.20-26
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	HAMMERS-----	651.21-23
GUITARS-----	725.05-07; 725.46	percussion-----	709.10
GUM ARABIC-----	188.36	HANDBAGS, women's and children's-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
GUM LUMBER-----	202.42		706.04-706.62
GUMMED PAPER-----	254.75	HAND--	
GUMS and gum resins, natural-----	188.30-38	fans-----	790.25
GUN(S)--		-hooked floor coverings-----	360.76-79
arms-----	730.10-88	-inserted or hand-knotted pile floor	
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(11)	coverings-----	360.05-15; 360.76-79
powder-----	485.40	-made flowers-----	534.11
spray-----	662.35-51	-made lace-----	351.05-25
stocks, blocks, for-----	200.50	-made paper-----	253.05-10
wads-----	730.92	magnifiers-----	708.85
GUT--		needles-----	651.01-09
articles of, nspf-----	792.20-26	styluses-----	710.78
cat, whip, and oriental-----	190.25	tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
wormgut-----	191.10	-woven fabrics for religious institutions--	850.50
GUTTA BALATA-----	446.05	HANDKERCHIEFS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(a)
GUTTA-PERCHA-----	446.05		370.04-92
GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT-----	735.20	HANDLES--	
GYPSUM--		for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--	649.89
building board and lath-----	245.70	of compression-modified or densified wood,	
cement-----	512.31-35	for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops,	
crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24	and brushes-----	203.20
		of metal--	
		for kitchen or table knives, forks,	
		spoons, and ladles-----	651.60-64
		for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27
		for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
		of rubber or plastics, for furniture,	
		tools, and other articles-----	772.80-81
		for safety razors-----	650.71-73
		of wood, for knives, forks, spoons,	
		brooms, mops, and brushes-----	206.50-54
		made of densified wood-----	203.20
		HANDLING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12
		HANGARS, of base metal-----	653.00-01
		HANGERS, coat and garments, of wood-----	206.96
		HANGING PAPER-----	252.55
		HARDBOARD-----	245.00-30
		articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
		HARDWOOD--	
		dowel rods and pins-----	200.93-95
		edge-glued or end-glued-----	202.53-54
		flooring-----	202.56-60
		logs-----	200.35
		lumber-----	202.32-46
		moldings-----	202.64-66
		plywood-----	240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23-25
		siding-----	202.47; 202.50
		veneer-----	240.00-06
		HARMONICAS-----	725.18
		HARNES--	790.30
		dog-----	790.10
		hardware-----	646.97-98
		HARPOON GUNS-----	730.81
		HARPSICORDS-----	725.02
		HARROWS-----	666.00
		HARVESTING MACHINERY-----	666.00
		HASH, of vegetables, or of vegetables and	
		meat or fish-----	182.10-11
		HAT(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
			702.05-703.75
		braids, nonelastic-----	703.80-95

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HAT(S)--Continued		HESPERIDIN-----	439.50
felt hat-making machines and hat-		HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS-----	406.12-42
making blocks-----	670.33-35	HEWING TOOLS-----	648.65-67
HATCHETS-----	648.67	HEXABORON CARBIDE (see BORON carbide)	
HATTERS'--		HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----	408.29
fur-----	186.20	HEXACHLOROETHANE-----	429.30
irons, cast-iron-----	651.45	HEXAMETHYLENE ADIPAMIDE-----	406.86
HAVERSACKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE-----	406.92; 425.52
HAY-----	184.30	HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE-----	425.18
forks-----	648.63	HEXANE-----	429.54
knives-----	648.71	HEXANEDIAMINE ADIPATE-----	406.86
mowers-----	666.00	HEXYL ALCOHOL-----	427.94
HEAD PHONES-----	684.70-72	HICKORY LUMBER-----	202.42
HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign gov-		HIDES AND SKINS (see also FURS)-----	Sch 1 Pt 5
ernment for its war veterans buried		hide cuttings, raw-----	455.10
in United States-----	842.30	raw or cured-----	120.11-20
HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux,		HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire-----	648.85-89
manchons, and shapes for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	HINGES, of base metal-----	647.01-10
	702.06-703.75	HISTIDINE-----	425.04
infants', knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING-----	361.50
HEADS AND HEDDLES, wire-----	670.72	HOCKEY EQUIPMENT-----	734.80
HEARING AIDS-----	709.50	HOES-----	648.55-57
HEAT--		HOGSHEADS of wood-----	204.10
-insulating articles, ceramic-----	531.11-39	HOISTS-----	664.10-12
insulation, glass fiber-----	540.71-72	HOLLANDS, window-----	356.20
meters-----	711.75-77	HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)--	
-sensitive papers, for duplicating		cigar and cigarette-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
or recording, not exposed-----	723.35		740.05-10; 756.40-45
HEATERS--		lipstick-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
immersion, electric-----	684.40-42		740.05-10
water, instantaneous or storage--		for music or musical instruments-----	726.25
electric-----	684.40-42	pen point-----	760.20
non-electric-----	661.65	used with screws, bolts, or studs-----	646.42
HEATING--		work and tool--	
apparatus--		for machine tools-----	674.50-56
soil- and space-, electric-----	684.20; 684.40-42	work, magnetic-----	682.80
household, hotel, restaurant, or		HOLLOW DRILL STEEL-----	607.05-09
office types, non-electric-----	653.45-52	HOLMIUM COMPOUND-----	423.00
equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	HONES, hand-----	519.61
resistors, electric-----	684.50	HONEY-----	155.70
HEDGE SHEARS-----	648.73	HOODS--	
HELICOPTERS-----	694.41; 694.66	headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
HELIOTROPIN--		lens-----	722.60
derived from camphor oil-----	460.40	HOOF--	
derived from coal tar-----	412.96	articles of, nsf-----	792.40
HELIUM-----	415.50	crude-----	190.55
HELIUM-3-----	494.52	HOOK NAILS-----	646.22
HEMIACETALS, benzenoid-----	403.72	HOOKS--	
HEMLOCK--		crochet-----	651.07
tanning preparations-----	470.20-23	and eyes-----	745.60
lumber-----	202.21	fish-----	731.05-06
HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile-----	495.10	grass-----	648.69
HEMP-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)	screw-----	646.72; 646.78
	304.20-26	HOOPS, wooden-----	204.15
fibers for paper making-----	250.04	HOPS-----	192.25
HEMPSEED-----	175.21	extract-----	192.30
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		HORMONES-----	412.42-50; 437.56-60
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.22	HORN(S)--	
HENBANE-----	435.60	crude-----	190.55
HENEQUEN-----	304.46-48	articles of, nsf-----	792.40
HENNA, dyeing preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	HORNS (musical instruments)-----	Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
HEPARIN-----	439.50	HORSEHAIR, artificial-----	309.02-06
HEPTALDEHYDE-----	427.58	HORSEADISH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.40
HEPTANE-----	429.54	HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.01; 100.70-75
HERBICIDES, benzenoid-----	408.17-23; 408.36-38	HORSESHOES-----	652.41
HERRING (see also FISH)--		HORTICULTURAL--	
canned-----	112.08-12; 112.46	hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E; Sch 8 Pt 7
oil-----	177.22	implements-----	666.00; 870.40
salted, etc-----	111.32	HOSE--	
sea-----	110.10	flexible, metal-----	652.09-11
smoked, etc-----	111.72-80		

HOSE - INK

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
HOSE--Continued	HYDROXYPROLINE----- 425.04
suitable for gases or liquids--	HYGIENIC GLASSWARE----- 547.53-55
of rubber or plastics----- 772.65-67	HYGROMETERS----- 711.55
of textile materials----- 357.90-96	HYPNOTICS----- 412.26; 439.50
HOSIERY----- Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 1; 374.05-65	HYPODERMIC SYRINGES AND NEEDLES----- 709.13; 709.21-23
machines----- 670.16; 670.18	
HOSPITAL FURNITURE----- 727.02-04	I
HOTEL--	
heating or cooking apparatus, non-	ICE----- 522.51
electric, and parts, of base metal----- 653.45-50	ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics----- 772.42
ware, of fine-grained earthenware or	ICE CREAM (see also MILK AND CREAM)----- 118.25
stoneware, chinaware, or of sub-	sticks----- 206.87
porcelain----- 533.20; 533.52	ICONOSTASES, for religious institutions----- 850.70
HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor,	IGNITION WIRING SETS----- 688.12-16
of rubber or plastics----- 772.42	ILLUMINATING ARTICLES--
HOUSEHOLD--	base metal----- 653.30-41
appliances, electro-thermic----- 684.10-50	glass, not optically worked----- 545.53-67
articles nspf--	ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND----- 601.51
of glassware----- 546.11-68	IMIDAZOLINE DERIVATIVES----- 411.00-10
of metal----- 653.60-654.20	IMIDES (nonbenzenoid)----- 425.24
effects (see EFFECTS)	IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE----- 404.96
heating or cooking apparatus,	IMITATION--
non-electric----- 653.45-50	brandy and other spirituous beverages----- 169.58-59
implements, nspf, of the character	gemstones----- 741.35
of hand tools----- 651.21-55	articles of, nspf----- 741.50
utensils (see UTENSILS)	mineral waters----- 166.10
ware, of fine-grained earthenware or	oriental floor covering----- 360.25
stoneware, chinaware, or sub-	parchment paper, including glassine----- 253.30
porcelain----- 533.22-79	patent leather----- 771.40
HUARACHES----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a)	pearls and pearl beads----- 741.10
700.05	IMPLEMENTS--
HUB(S), bicycle----- 732.35-42	agricultural and horticultural----- 666.00; 870.40
HUMAN BLOOD----- 437.76	hand tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3E; Sch 8 Pt 7
HUMAN HAIR----- 186.50	INCENSE----- 790.35-37
HUMAN SKIN AND BONE GRAFTS----- 437.76	INDENE----- 401.40
HUNTING KNIVES----- 650.01-21	INDIA AND BIBLE PAPER----- 252.59-63; 254.40-44
HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES----- 410.92-96	INDICATOR PANELS, electrical----- 685.70-72
HYDRAULIC-BRAKE REPAIR KITS----- 681.36	INDIGO--
HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER----- 511.11-14	natural----- 410.24-34
HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE----- 511.21	synthetic----- 409.50
HYDRAZINE AND COMPOUNDS----- 423.00	INDIUM (see also METALS)--
HYDROCARBON(S)----- 402.36-403.14; 429.50-56	compounds----- 423.00
halogenated----- 402.56-82; 429.19-48; 429.56	metal----- 628.45-50
mixtures----- 407.09-15; 430.10; 432.10; 475.65-70	INDOLE----- 401.42
HYDROCHLORIC ACID----- 416.15	INDOXYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS----- 410.24
HYDROFLUORIC ACID----- 416.20	INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric----- 683.95
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE----- 412.67	INDUCTORS----- 682.60-65
HYDROGEN----- 415.50	INDUSTRIAL--
chloride----- 416.15	ceramics----- 535.11-41
cyanide----- 416.45	chemical ware, ceramic----- 535.21-27
fluoride----- 416.20	furnaces and ovens--
peroxide----- 423.00	electric----- 683.95
sulfide----- 416.45	non-electric----- 661.30
HYDROGEN-2----- 494.52	machinery for preparing and manufacturing
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS----- 710.04-50	food and drink----- 666.20-25
HYDROGRAPHS----- 711.60	INEDIBLE GELATIN----- 455.40-42
HYDROIDS, for ornamental use----- 190.57	INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL----- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(a)
HYDROJET ENGINES----- 660.77	383.00-95
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS----- 710.04-50	
HYDROMETERS----- 711.30	INFLATABLE ARTICLES nspf, of rubber
HYDROQUINONE----- 408.41	or plastics----- 790.39
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID----- 404.42	INFRA-RED LAMPS----- 686.40
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID----- 406.24	INGOT(S)--
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID AND SALTS----- 404.43	aluminum----- 618.45
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL----- 460.45	iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(a)
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURANCARBOXYLIC ACID----- 406.24	606.67-69
HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE----- 493.18	metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
HYDROXYLAMINE and compounds----- 423.00	molds, metallurgical----- 674.10
HYDROXYLYSINE----- 425.04	synthetic optical crystal----- 540.61
3-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID----- 403.59	tungsten----- 629.29
6-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID	INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)
AND ITS SALTS----- 403.56	INK(S)----- Sch 4 Pt 9 Hdnte 1; 474.22-26
3-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID----- 404.46	powders----- 408.12; 474.20
2-HYDROXY-5-NITROMETANILIC ACID----- 404.92	

INNERS - JEWELERS'

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

INNERS, GLASS, for vacuum flasks and containers-----	545.31-37
INNER TUBES FOR TIRES-----	772.57-60
INORGANIC ACID ESTERS OF MONOHYDRIC ALCOHOLS-----	428.72
INORGANIC ACIDS-----	416.05-45
INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS----- Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdntes 1 and 2 Sch 4 Pt 2C Hdnte 1; 417.10-423.00	423.80-96
mixtures of 2 or more-----	493.68
INOSITOL-----	493.55-56
INSECT FLOWERS-----	408.24-29; 408.36-38
INSECTICIDES, benzenoid-----	357.70
INSERTINGS, textile----- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1	748.12
INSIGNIA, textile (see also MOTIFS)-----	712.47-48
INSTRUMENTS (see also name of specific kind)-----	
automatic flight control-----	
INSULATION-----	
of compressed cork-----	220.30-31
of glass fibers-----	540.71-72
of mineral wool-----	522.81
INSULATORS, electrical--	
ceramic-----	535.11-15
glass-----	547.41-43
rubber or plastics-----	773.30-31
INSULIN-----	437.56-60
INTANGIBLES, not subject to provisions	
of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5
INTERMEDIATES, benzenoid-----	402.00-406.63
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES-----	660.40-73
electrical starting and ignition	
equipment for-----	683.60-62
generators and cut-outs for use	
therewith-----	683.60-62
INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS for hand tools or	
for machine tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.41-49	
INTERLININGS, for wearing apparel-----	356.80
INTERNAL FIXATION DEVICES AND APPLIANCES-----	709.56
IODINE--	
compounds--	
chloride-----	423.00
fluoride-----	423.00
other-----	423.00; 429.48
crude-----	415.25
resublimed-----	415.27
IODOCHLORHYDROXYQUIN-----	410.80
IONONE-----	460.50
IPECAC-----	435.05-10
IRIDIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds-----	423.00
metals-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
IRON OR STEEL (for articles not listed,	
see the specific article)--	
alloys of iron--	
ferroalloys-----	606.22-53
ferronickel-----	606.20
spiegeleisen-----	606.17-19
basic shapes and forms--	
angles, shapes, and sections-----	609.80-90
bars, solid-----	606.75-99
bars, hollow-----	610.48; 610.51
drill steel, hollow-----	607.05-09
forgings-----	606.71-73
ingots, blooms, billets, etc-----	606.67-69
plates, sheets, and strip-----	607.62-608.67; 609.14-17
pipes, tubes, and blanks	
therefor-----	610.30-46; 610.49; 610.52-58
pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-81
rails, joint bars, and tie plates,	
of steel-----	610.20-26
rods, wire-----	607.14-59
sheet piling-----	609.96-98
wire-----	609.20-76

IRON OR STEEL--Continued

iron compounds--	
ferric--	
chloride-----	418.94
fluoride-----	418.94
glycerophosphate-----	437.54
nitrate-----	418.94
phosphates-----	418.94
sulfate-----	418.94
ferrous--	
chloride-----	418.94
gluconate-----	437.52
sulfide (pyrites)-----	418.90
sulfate (copperas)-----	418.92
ferri- and ferrocyanide blues-----	473.28
oxides or hydroxides-----	472.40-50; 473.30-40
grit and shot-----	606.64
manufactures of--	
articles, nspf-----	657.09-25
containers-----	Sch 6 Pt 3A
hardware, builders' and other-----	646.95-647.10
locks and padlocks-----	646.80-93
machinery and equipment--	
electrical-----	Sch 6 Pt 5
mechanical-----	Sch 6 Pt 4
miscellaneous products-----	652.03-654.02
nails, screws, bolts and other	
fasteners-----	646.02-79
tools, cutlery, forks, and spoons--	Sch 6 Pt 3E
transportation equipment (vehicles)	
wire cordage; screen, netting and	
fencing; and bale ties-----	Sch 6 Pt 3R
ore, iron-----	601.24-27
pig iron and cast iron-----	606.13-15
scale, ferrous-----	603.15
sponge and powders-----	606.55-62
waste and scrap-----	606.08-11
IRONING MACHINES-----	670.42-43
IRONS--	
hatters' and tailors', cast-iron-----	651.45
waffle, electric-----	684.20
ISINGLASS-----	455.06
ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL-----	427.74
ISOCYANATES, nonbenzenoid-----	425.52
ISOCYANIC ACID, METHYLENEDI-p-PHENYLENE	
ESTER (MDI)-----	405.80
ISOLEUCINE-----	425.04
ISOCTYL THIOGLYCOLATE-----	428.72
ISOPHORONE-----	427.64
ISOPHTHALIC ACID-----	404.12
ISOPRENE-----	429.56
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL-----	428.06
ISOPROPYL-1H-2,1,3-BENZOTHIADIAZIN-4-	
(3H)-ONE-2,2-DIOXIDE (BENTAZON)-----	408.21
ISOPROPYL ETHER-----	428.92
ISOTHIOCYANATES, nonbenzenoid-----	425.36
ISOTOPEs--	
non-radioactive and their compounds-----	494.52
radioactive-----	494.50
ISTLE-----	192.66
ISOVALERONE-----	427.64
IVORY--	
articles, nspf-----	792.60
tusks, crude-----	190.60

J

JACKS-----	664.10-12
JACQUARD CARDS-----	670.56
JALAP-----	435.05-10
JAPAN WAX-----	494.14
JELLIES, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters--	153.02-153.32
JELUTONG-----	446.05-10
JET FUEL-----	475.25
JET, and articles of-----	513.91-94
JET-PROJECTING MACHINES-----	662.35-52
JEWELERS --	
balances-----	711.04
piercing saws, non-mechanical-----	649.11
blades-----	649.21

Page X - 36

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES-----	740.05-80	KNIT--	
boxes, of wood-----	204.40-50	fabrics-----	345.10-60
JEWELS, unset, suitable for use for		textiles (defined)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)
antifriction purposes-----	720.60	KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-21
JICAMAS-----	137.79	KNIVES--	
JOINT BARS, steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1);	610.25-26	budding, grafting, and pruning-----	649.87-89
JOINTS, universal-----	681.21-24	corn (hand tool)-----	648.69
JOSS STICKS-----	790.35	corn or cuticle (manicure or pedicure)-----	649.91
JUDO, KARATE AND OTHER ORIENTAL MARTIAL ARTS		hay (hand tool)-----	648.71
UNIFORMS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	nspf-----	650.01-21
JUICE--		pen, pocket, and other knives with	
extractors, non-industrial--		folding or other than fixed blades-----	649.71-85
with self-contained electric motors----	683.32	for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	KNOBS, of rubber or plastics, for	
JUICES--		furniture, tools, etc-----	772.80-81
citrus, fit for beverage purposes-----	165.25-36	KRYOLITH-----	521.91
citrus, unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15	KRYPTON-----	415.50
clam-----	114.50	KUMQUATS, candied, crystallized or glace-----	154.43
fruit-----	165.15-70	KYANITE, crude-----	523.81
oyster-----	114.55		
vegetable-----	166.30	L	
JUNCTION BOXES, electrical-----	685.90-91	LABELLING machinery for bottles or other	
JUTE, including jute butts----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)	304.32-36	containers-----	662.10-20
		LABELS--	
K		of paper, printed-----	274.23-35
KAOLIN-----	521.41	of textile materials (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63
KAPOK--		LABORATORY--	
fiber-----	304.38-40	furnaces and ovens--	
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		electric-----	683.95
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.24	non-electric-----	661.30
seed-----	175.24	ware--	
KARATE UNIFORMS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	ceramic-----	535.21-27
KARAYA-----	188.38	glass----- Sch 5 Pt 3C Hdnte 2	547.53-55
KEGS, wooden-----	204.10	LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25
KERNELS--		LACE-MAKING MACHINES-----	670.22-23
apricot and peach-----	175.03	LACE OR NET--	
palm-nut-----	175.28	articles, wholly or almost wholly of,	
KEROSENE-----	475.30	or ornamented with----- Sch 3 Hdntes 2(h) and 3(a)(iii)	363.01-25
cooking and heating apparatus-----	653.45	bedding-----	
heater wicks-----	386.52	body-supporting garments (corsets,	
mantles-----	755.30	girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24
torches-----	649.31	fabrics, in the piece-----	350.00-353.50
KETONES--		furnishings, nspf-----	365.00-91
benzenoid-----	403.88-96	gloves and mittens-----	704.05-34
nonbenzenoid-----	427.60-64	handkerchiefs-----	370.04-22
KETOXIMES-----	425.52	hosiery-----	374.05-35
KEY(S)--		mufflers, scarves, and shawls-----	372.10
chains----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);	740.05-38	neckties-----	373.05
lock-----	646.92	underwear-----	378.05
KIESERITE--		veils-----	372.04-08
calcined-----	419.38	wearing apparel, nspf--	
not calcined-----	419.36	men's and boys'-----	379.00-98
KIRSCHWASSER-----	168.96-98	women's, girls', and infants'-----	383.00-95
KITBAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		burnt-out lace----- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)	353.10
KITCHEN--		in motifs (see MOTIFS)	
appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.20-51	in the piece--	
articles, nspf, of glassware-----	546.51-68	burnt-out lace-----	353.10
articles, nspf, of metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	653.60-654.20	lace-----	350.00-351.90
forks----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	650.31-49	netting-----	352.10-80
implements, nspf----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	651.29-55	LACINGS--	
knives----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	650.05-21	leather-----	791.50
spoon and ladles----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	650.51-57	of textile materials-----	385.75-90
ware, ceramic-----	533.11-79	LACQUERS (see also VARNISHES)-----	408.52; 413.50; 474.44
KITES-----	694.31; 694.65	LACROSSE STICKS-----	735.17
toy-----	737.85	LACS-----	188.10
KITS FOR REPAIR OF BRAKE CYLINDERS OR INTERNAL		LACTALBUMIN-----	118.40
COMBUSTION ENGINE PUMPS OR CARBURETORS-----	681.36	LACTAMS-----	406.40-42
KNAPSACKS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		LACTATES (classifiable according to cation	
KNIFE HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	constituent under salts of organic acids-----	426.10-427.28
		and under esters of acids and of	
		monohydric alcohols)-----	428.72

LACTIC - LEATHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LACTIC ACID-----	425.82	LAURYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73
LACTONES-----	406.40-42; 429.10-12	ethoxylated-----	465.05-10
LACTOSE-----	493.65	ethoxylated and sulfated-----	465.55-60
LADDER TAPES, cotton-----	385.40	sulfated-----	465.45-50
LADLES, table and kitchen-----	650.51-57	LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS-----	452.32
LAKES, color-----	410.28-34	LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT-----	734.85-88
LAMB(S) (see ANIMALS and MEATS)		LEAD (for articles not listed, see the article)	
LAME-----	748.05	compounds--	
festooning and Christmas tree		acetate-----	426.36
decorations of-----	748.15	arsenate-----	419.00
insignias of-----	748.12	azide-----	485.20
textile articles ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)	blue, sublimed-----	473.44
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	borate-----	419.04
LAMINATED--		carbonate, basic (see white lead)	
building boards-----	245.80	chloride-----	419.04
fabrics--		dioxide-----	419.04; 473.52
woven or knit, with sheet rubber		laurate-----	490.48
or plastics-----	355.65-85	linoleate-----	490.42
nspf-----	359.10-60	naphthenate-----	426.44
flat glass-----	544.41-43	nitrate-----	419.02
plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2	octate-----	426.44
	770.05-10	oleate-----	490.32-50
LAMP(S)--		oxides-----	419.04; 473.52-58
arc-----	687.20	phosphate-----	419.04
-bases--		red-----	473.56
of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	resinate-----	426.42
of glass-----	545.55	stearate-----	490.32-50
discharge-----	687.10	sulfate, basic (see white lead)	
filament-----	686.30-90	tallate-----	490.50
incandescent, operated by gas, or by com-		tetraethyl-----	429.70
pressed air and kerosene or gasoline-----	653.30; 653.41	tetramethyl-----	429.90
lighting fixtures for permanent indoor		white-----	473.60-62
installation-----	653.37-39; 653.41	other-----	419.04; 426.44
luminescent-----	687.30	dross-----	603.25
portable, with self-contained electrical		manufactures of--	
source-----	683.70-80	articles, nspf-----	657.70-75
sockets, electrical-----	685.90-91	foil-----	644.17-18; 644.28
table, floor, and other portable, for		solders (lead-tin)-----	653.10
indoor illumination-----	653.35-41	materials (lead-bearing, other than ore)---	603.50
LAMPBLACK-----	473.06	ore-----	601.66; 602.10
LANCEWOOD LUMBER-----	202.35-37	pigments-----	473.44-62; 473.90
LANDING STAGES, floating-----	696.60	powders and flakes-----	624.40-42
LANTHANUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	unwrought (including alloys)--	
LARCH-----	470.20; 470.25	bullion-----	624.02
lumber-----	202.24	other (including pigs and bars)-----	624.03
LARD-----	177.50	waste and scrap-----	624.04
substitutes-----	178.20	wrought--	
LATCH NEEDLES-----	670.58	bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sec-	624.30-34
LATEX, natural rubber-----	446.05	tions plates, sheets, and strips-----	624.10-24
LATHES, copying, for shoe lasts-----	674.41	pipes, tubes, etc-----	624.50-54
LATHES-----	674.35	LEAD POINTERS-----	651.33
LATHS--		LEADED ZINC OXIDES-----	473.46-50
gypsum-----	245.70	LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
wood-----	200.65	LEADS, pencil-----	760.50-58
nspf-----	245.70	LEAF--	
LATTICE MASTS, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	aluminum-----	644.64-76
LAUAN (red and white)--		copper-----	644.80-92
logs-----	200.35	gold-----	644.46-52
lumber-----	202.40	palm, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
plywood-----	240.17	platinum-----	644.60
veneer-----	240.02	silver-----	644.56
LAUDANUM-----	437.74	LEASHES, dog-----	790.10
LAUNDRY MACHINES-----	670.40-43	LEATHER--	
LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES-----	161.39-41	articles of, nspf-----	791.80-91
LAURIC ACID-----	490.24	bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nspf-----	791.65
LAURIC ACID ESTERS-----	490.92	belts (apparel)-----	791.60
LAUROYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30	book--	
		bindings-----	791.45
		covers-----	791.48

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 38

LEATHER - LITERATURE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LEATHER--Continued		LIGHT--Continued	
forms for conversion into belting-----	791.30	oil-----	401.44
forms for conversion into footwear-----	791.20-28	-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.50
in the rough or finished-----	121.10-65	LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette-----	756.02-15
leatherboard-----	791.57	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC, for motor	
shoe laces-----	791.50	vehicles-----	683.65-66
straps and strops-----	791.54	LIGHTNING ARRESTERS-----	685.90-91
wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.70-76	LIGNALOE OR BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40
welting-----	791.35	LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	465.92
LEAVERS LACE--		LIGNITE (coal)-----	521.31
in the piece-----	351.30-46	LIGNUMVITAE LUMBER-----	202.35-37
furnishings-----	365.20-31	LIGROIN-----	475.35
LEAVERS MACHINES-----	670.22	LIME (mineral)-----	512.11-14
LEAVES for springs, of base metal-----	652.84-85; 652.88-89	chlorinated-----	418.24
LECHE CASPI-----	188.38	citrate-----	426.12
LECITHIN-----	465.10	hydrated-----	512.11
LEMONADE-----	166.20	hydraulic-----	512.14
LEMON(S) (see also FRUITS)		nitrogen-----	480.15
extract--		slaked-----	512.14
containing alcohol-----	450.30-50	sulfur-----	423.96
not containing alcohol-----	450.10-20	LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.19-21	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.22-27
juice--		juice-----	165.25
concentrated-----	165.35	oil-----	452.38
not concentrated-----	165.30	LIMESTONE, and articles of-----	514.11-44
oil-----	452.34	chips-----	513.35-36
LEMONGRASS OIL-----	452.36	crude, broken, or crushed, to be used	
LENS--		in manufacture of fertilizer-----	480.05
blanks-----	540.63-65	whiting-----	473.88
caps and hoods-----	722.60	whiting putty-----	474.62
LENSES--		LINALYL ACETATE-----	460.55
glass, not optically worked--		LINDANE-----	408.28
for lighting or signal purposes-----	545.61-62	LINE, fishing, put up and packaged	
reflecting, used as or with signs-----	545.63-64	for retail sale-----	731.40-44
or signal-----	708.01	LINENS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
ophthalmic-----	708.01	LINERS, for waterbeds-----	727.53
optical--		LINE-THROWING GUNS-----	730.81
mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3	LININGS--	
not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2	flue, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
LENTILS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.50; 140.35		532.61
LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen-----	710.76	LINODIL-----	437.65
LETTERS, of base metal-----	652.75-76	LINOLEIC ACID, of vegetable origin-----	490.20; 490.26
LETTUCE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.60-61	LINOLEUM-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)
LEUCINE-----	425.04		728.05-10
LEUCO-COMPOUNDS-----	410.24	LINOTYPE MACHINES-----	668.25
LEVEL GAUGES-----	711.78-81	LINSEED (FLAXSEED)-----	175.18
LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals,		oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.26
or ores-----	664.06-08	LINTERS, cotton-----	300.30
LEVULOSE-----	493.66	LIPASES-----	437.49
LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and		LIPSTICK-----	Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36	holders-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
LICORICE--			740.05-10
extract-----	192.45	LIQUEURS-----	168.96-98
root-----	192.40	LIQUID(S)--	
LIDOCAINE-----	410.84	elevators (buckets, chain, screw,	
LIDS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	band, and similar types)-----	660.97
LIFEBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
LIFEBOATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS,		oxygen explosives-----	485.10
for an institution established to		supply or production meters, and cali-	
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15
LIFTING--		LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES-----	475.15
heads, electro-magnetic-----	682.90	LIQUORS-----	Sch 1 Pt 12 Subpts C and D
machinery-----	664.10-12	LISTER(S)-----	666.00
LIFT VANS--		LITCHI, in airtight containers-----	145.65
of base metal-----	640.20; 640.30	LITERATURE--	
of wood-----	204.30	periodicals-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c)
LIGHT--			270.63
meters, photographic-----	722.75	tourists'-----	270.70

LITHARGE - MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LITHARGE-----	473.52	M	
lead-----	473.58		
LITHIUM-----	415.30	MACARONI-----	182.35-36
compounds--		MACE, spice-----	161.43-49
carbonate-----	419.10	MACHETES-----	648.65
chloride-----	419.10	MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56
citrate-----	426.46	interchangeable tools for--	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.43-49
hydroxide-----	419.10	MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES,	
stearate-----	490.30	EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--	
other-----	419.10; 426.46	accounting machines-----	676.15-16
crude ores-----	523.81	adding machines-----	676.23
LITHOGRAPHIC INK-----	474.26	addressing machines-----	676.10
LITHOGRAPHS--		aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
drawn and printed by hand-----	765.10	agglomerating machinery for solid mineral	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder	
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	or paste form-----	678.20
nspf-----	274.50-70	agricultural or horticultural machinery,	
LITHOPONE (pigment)-----	473.72-74	and implements nspf-----	666.00; 870.40
LITHUS-----	470.05	air-conditioning machines-----	661.20-22
LOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12	analyzing (see "measuring" below)	
LOBSTERS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	artificial respiration, or similar	
LOCKERS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	apparatus-----	709.45
LOCK(S)-----		assembling machines for electric filament	
cabinet-----	646.86-89	and discharge lamps and electronic tubes--	678.30-32
-gates, of base metal-----	653.00-01	astronomical instruments-----	708.57
keys-----	646.92-93	athletic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
luggage-----	646.90	automatically-controlling (see "measuring"	
padlocks-----	646.80-85	below)	
time-----	715.55	bakery machinery-----	666.25
LOCOMOTIVES, rail-----	690.05	balancing machines-----	710.80
LOCUST BEAN-----	188.38	beaming machines-----	670.12
LOGS AND TIMBER--		beverage-aerating machinery-----	662.20
rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided		bleaching machines-----	670.43
or squared-----	200.35	bonded fabrics-----	670.33-35
ships' logs-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	bookbinding and book-sewing machinery-----	668.10
LOGWOOD-----	470.10-16	boring machinery--	
LONGAN, in airtight containers-----	145.65	for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.08
LOOMS (see MACHINES, textile)		tools for metal-working-----	674.31-34
LORGNETTES-----	708.41	brazing--	
LOTIONS, cosmetic-----	461.40-45	electrical machines and apparatus-----	683.95
LOUDSPEAKERS-----	684.70-72	breathing appliances-----	709.45
LOUPES-----	708.85	calculating machines-----	676.15-25
binocular, for eye examination-----	709.03	calendering (see "rolling" below)	
LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES-----	475.45-60	capsuling (see "container-capsuling" below)	
LUBRICATION FITTINGS-----	681.27-30	carding machines, parts of-----	670.52-54
LUGGAGE-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	casting machines, used in metallurgy	
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	706.04-62	and metal foundries-----	674.10
frames incorporating locks-----	647.03-10	checking (see "measuring" below)	
locks-----	646.90	check-writing machines-----	676.12
LUMBER (see also species listed		chocolate machinery-----	666.25
alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	cigar- or cigarette-making-----	678.45
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4	cleaning machinery--	
202.52; 202.54		for bottles or other containers-----	662.20
rough, dressed, or worked-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43
hardwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c)	closing (see "container-closing" below)	
softwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)	computing machines-----	676.15-16
LUMINESCENT LAMPS-----	687.30	confectionery machinery-----	666.25
LUMPS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	container-filling, -closing, -sealing,	
LUPINES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.70; 140.38	-capsuling, or -labelling machinery-----	662.10-20
LUPULIN-----	192.35	copying lathes for shoe lasts-----	674.41
LUTETIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	cordage machines-----	670.90
LUTIDINES-----	401.46	counting machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
LYCHEE, in airtight containers-----	145.65	crushing machinery for earth, stone,	
LYCINE-----	425.04	ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
L-LYSINE MONOHYDROCHLORIDE-----	425.06	cultivating machinery-----	666.00
		cutting--	
		appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
		machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
		machines and apparatus, electric,	
		similar to brazing, soldering, and	
		soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95

MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
data-processing machines-----	676.15-16	heating apparatus, appliances, and equipment--	
dating machines-----	676.12	electric induction and dielectric-----	683.95
dental instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-25	non-electric-----	653.45-50
detecting (see "measuring" below)		water, soil, space, food (electric)----	684.20-51
dictation, recording and transcribing machines-----	685.40-41	heat-treatment industrial machinery, plant, and laboratory equipment for treating materials by a process involving a change in temperature (such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, steri- lizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling)-----	661.70
diffraction apparatus-----	708.78	horticultural machinery, and implements nsfp-----	666.00; 870.40
dish washing machines-----	662.20	hostery machines-----	670.16; 670.18
dispensing appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51	hydrographic and hydrological instruments--	710.04-50
distilling (see "heat-treatment" below)		ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62
doubling machines-----	670.02-06	induction equipment, electric-----	683.95
drafting machines-----	710.80	ironing machines-----	670.42
drawing instruments-----	710.60-80	jet-projecting machines-----	662.35-51
dressing machines-----	670.43	knitting-----	670.16-21
drilling machines-----	674.32	labelling (see "container-labelling" above)	
drink preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial-----	666.25	lamp (electric) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
dry-cleaning machines-----	670.41	lathes, copying, for making shoe lasts-----	674.41
drying machinery (see also "heat- treatment" below)--		laundry machinery-----	670.40-43
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	leavers machines-----	670.22
for farm equipment-----	666.00	leveling machinery for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.06-08
for textile materials or articles-----	670.43	lifting machinery-----	664.10-12
duplicating machines-----	668.23	linotype machines-----	668.25
dyeing machines-----	670.43	loading or unloading machinery-----	664.10-12
electrical apparatus for making, breaking, or protecting electrical circuits, or making connections therein or thereto----	685.91	machines nsfp-----	678.50-51
electro-mechanical appliances, non- industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30-32	machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1 674.30-56
electro-medical apparatus-----	709.15-17	for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers-----	668.02
electro-thermic kitchen and house- hold appliances-----	684.10-51	for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers-----	668.02
evaporating (see "heat-treatment" below)		marking-out instruments-----	710.60-80
excavating or extracting machinery, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.06-08	massage apparatus-----	709.40
felt-making or -finishing machines, including felt-hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	mathematical calculating instruments-----	710.60-61
filling (see "container-filling" above)		measuring, checking, analyzing, auto- matically-controlling, or detecting instruments, apparatus, appliances, or machines--	
filtering machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.92-97	checking machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
flight simulating machines-----	678.48	electrical instruments or apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2 712.05-52
floating instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	non-electrical instruments or apparatus--	
flour mill machines-----	666.25	for measuring or checking viscos- ity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties, or quanti- ties of heat, light, or sound----	711.86-88
folding machines, for fabrics-----	670.50	for measuring, checking, or au- tomatically controlling flow, depth, pressure, or other vari- ables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature-----	711.75-81
food and drink preparing and manu- facturing machinery-----	666.20-25	for measuring or checking, nsfp-----	710.80
foundry sand-mold-forming machines-----	678.20	for physical or chemical analysis--	711.86-88
fracture appliances-----	709.57	optical measuring or checking instru- ments or appliances, nsfp-----	710.86-90
game equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
gas-operated appliances-----	674.80-90		
geophysical instruments-----	710.04-50		
glass-working machines-----	674.40-42; 678.30-32		
grain mill machines-----	666.25		
grinding machinery--			
for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20		
tools for metal-working-----	674.35		
gymnastic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
hair-dressing appliances, electric-----	684.50		
handling machinery-----	664.10-12; 666.00		

MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
measuring, checking, etc.--Continued		refrigerating equipment-----	661.35-37
time apparatus-----	715.40-53	roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)	
meat-packing machines-----	666.25	rollers for, cast iron-----	681.33
mechano-therapy appliances-----	709.40	rolling and calendering machines--	
medical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	calendering and similar rolling-----	661.40-56
meteorological instruments-----	710.04-50	rolling mills, metal-----	674.20
milking machines-----	666.00	sand-blasting machines-----	662.40
milling machines-----	674.32	sawmill machines-----	674.42
mixing machinery for earth, stone,		screening, separating, or sorting	
ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20	machinery for earth, stone, ores,	
molding machinery for solid mineral		etc., in solid form-----	678.20
fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in pow-		sealing (see "container-sealing" above)	
der or paste form-----	678.20	seeding machines-----	666.00
molding or otherwise forming rubber		sewing machines-----	672.05-25
or plastics articles-----	678.35	shaping machinery for mineral fuels,	
musical instruments-----	725.02-52	ceramic paste, etc., in powder or	
navigational instruments-----	710.04-47	paste form-----	678.20
nonwoven fabrics including bonded		shoe machinery-----	678.10
fabrics, making and finishing-----	670.33-35	signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-72
numbering machines-----	676.12	slashing machines-----	670.12
office machines----- Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a)	676.05-52	soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
optical appliances and instruments--		special machines for the use or	
measuring or checking, nspr-----	710.86-90	benefit of the blind-----	826.20
not specially provided for-----	708.85-93	spinning machines-----	670.02-06
orthopedic appliances-----	709.57	sports equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5
oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or		spraying appliances, mechanical,	
similar apparatus-----	709.45-46	for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
packing machinery-----	662.10-20	starting and ignition equipment for	
paper, paperboard, or pulp-making,		internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62
-processing, or -finishing machines,		steam-blasting machines-----	662.50
and machines for making them up into		steam-generating boilers, auxiliary	
articles-----	668.00-07	plants for-----	660.15
parts, of porcelain or subporcelain-----	535.41	steaming and sterilizing (see "heat-	
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)		treatment" above)	
photogrammetrical surveying instruments-----	710.04	stencil copy machines-----	668.20
photographic--		strength-determining machines and appli-	
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72	ances for articles or materials under	
motion-picture film processing		compression, tension, torsion, or	
and printing equipment-----	722.96	shearing stress-----	711.25
still-picture photofinishing equipment-----	722.86-94	surface-tempering appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90
playground equipment----- Sch 7 Pt 5D	722.86-94	surgical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
plywood machines-----	674.42	surveying instruments-----	710.04-42
postage-franking machines, incorporat-		telegraph and telephone apparatus and	
ing a calculating mechanism-----	676.25	instruments, electrical-----	684.90-685.08
poultry-packing machines-----	666.25	television transmission and reception	
for preparing and processing fruits		apparatus-----	685.11-19
and vegetables-----	666.25	textile machines-----	670.00-74
printing machinery-----	668.15-23	for institutions, solely for the	
projecting appliances, mechanical,		instruction of students-----	851.40
for liquids or powders-----	662.35-52	textile printing machinery-----	668.15
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.92-97	therapy apparatus and appliances-----	709.40-45
radar apparatus-----	685.60-61	ticket-issuing machines, incorporating	
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)		a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
radioactive substances, apparatus based		time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	
on the use of radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10	tobacco leaf cutting and stripping-----	678.45
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radio-		tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	
telegraphic and radiotelephonic trans-		tube (electronic) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
mission and reception apparatus-----	685.10-34	twisting machines-----	670.02-06
radio navigational aid and radio remote		typesetting machines-----	668.25
control apparatus-----	685.60-61	unloading machinery-----	664.10-12
rectifying apparatus, electric (see		vending machines, automatic-----	678.40
also "heat-treatment" above)-----	682.60-65	veneer-making machines-----	674.42
reeling machines--		veterinary instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
for fabrics-----	670.50	warping machines-----	670.12
other-----	670.12	washing machines--	
		dish-----	662.20

MACHINES - MAN-MADE FIBERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MAIL CARS, railroad-----	690.15
washing machines--Continued		MAIZE (see CORN, VEGETABLES and FEEDS)	
for earth, stone, ores, etc.,		MALEIC--	
in solid form-----	678.20	acid-----	407.05
for textile materials or articles-----	670.40; 670.43	anhydride-----	406.96
weaving machines-----	670.14	MALIC ACID-----	407.05
weighing machinery (see also BALANCES		MALONONITRILE-----	425.42
and SCALES)-----	662.25-30	MALT-----	132.15-20
welding--		extract-----	132.25-30
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	sprouts, brewers' and distillers'-----	184.25
machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90	MALTED MILK-----	118.30
winding machines-----	670.12	MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)--	
wrapping machinery-----	662.10-20	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
X-rays, apparatus based on the use of-----	709.61-63	paste or pulp-----	152.43
MACKEREL (see also FISH)-----	110.25; 110.28	MANDELIC ACID, medicinal-----	411.91
MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	MANGANESE (see also METALS)--	
MAGIC TRICKS-----	737.65	compounds--	
MAGNESIA--		borate-----	419.40
calcined-----	419.32	carbonate-----	419.44
carbonate of, articles nspf-----	523.51	chloride-----	419.44
refractory-----	531.01-04	dioxide-----	419.44
MAGNESITE--		gluconate-----	437.52
bricks-----	531.24	glycerophosphate-----	437.54
crude, and caustic calcined-----	522.61-64	monoxide-----	419.44
dead-burned, and fused-----	531.01-04	naphthenate-----	426.54
MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--		resinate-----	426.52
compounds--		sulfate-----	419.42
carbonate-----	419.20-22	other-----	419.44; 426.54
chloride-----	419.24-28	copper (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(i)
fluoride-----	419.38		612.17
gluconate-----	437.52	ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii)
glycerophosphate-----	437.54		606.26-606.30
nitrate-----	419.38	ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)
oxide-----	419.32		606.44
perborate-----	419.38	metal, unwrought-----	632.30
perchlorate-----	419.38	ore-----	601.27
permanganate-----	419.38	waste and scrap-----	632.28
peroxide-----	419.38	MANGLES-----	670.42
silicate-----	419.38	MANGOES (see also FRUITS)--	
silicofluoride-----	419.38	candied, crystallized or glacé-----	154.43
stearate-----	490.32	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.03-148.08
sulfate-----	419.34-36	paste or pulp-----	152.58
sulfite-----	419.38	MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
thiosulfate-----	419.38	MANICURE--	
trisilicate-----	419.38	implements-----	649.91
other-----	419.38; 427.28	sets-----	651.11-13
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.90	MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate,	
metal-----	628.55-59	etc.) and noncellulosic (azlon, nylon,	
MAGNETIC--		nytril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinal,	
chucks, clamps, vises, and similar		vinylon, etc.)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2
work holders-----	682.70-91	fiber(s)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(f)
recording media, not recorded-----	724.45	not processed-----	309.41-50
recordings-----	724.20; 724.35-40	processed-----	309.80-90
video tape, on which pictures or pic-		staple-----	309.41-50
tures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12	filaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(a)
MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62		309.28-35
MAGNETS--		monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
ceramic-----	535.12		309.02-06
electro-----	682.90-91	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
permanent-----	682.70-71		309.10
MAGNIFYING GLASSES-----	708.85	strips-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d)
MAH-JONG-----	734.15		309.20-25
MAHOGANY (Swietenia or Khaya)--		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
forks and spoons-----	206.45		309.28-35
household utensils and parts-----	206.95	top-----	309.80-90
logs-----	200.35	tow-----	309.28-35
lumber-----	202.34	waste and advanced waste-----	309.60-75
plywood-----	240.23	yarns-----	309.98-310.91

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MANNA-----	435.05-10	MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
MANNITOL-----	493.68	beef (including veal)-----	106.10; 107.40-60
MANTELS, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	bird-----	105.10-84
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc-----	755.30	deer (except reindeer)-----	106.50; 107.70-78
MANURES-----	480.10	frog-----	106.60; 107.65-66
MANUSCRIPTS-----	273.60	game animal-----	106.50-55; 107.70-78
MAPLE--		goat-----	106.22
flooring-----	202.58	horse, for human consumption-----	106.65
logs-----	200.35	lamb-----	106.30; 107.70-76
lumber--		mutton-----	106.22; 107.70-76
Japanese-----	202.38	pork-----	106.40; 107.30-35
other-----	202.42	sausages-----	107.10-25
sirup-----	155.55	sheep (except lamb)-----	106.22; 107.70-78
sugar-----	155.50	other-----	106.70-75; 107.70-78
veneer-----	240.00	MECHANICAL--	
MAPS--		appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial, not electrically powered-----	649.57
printed-----	273.35	ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc-----	661.25
MARBLE--		chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc-----	727.02-04
articles of-----	514.51; 514.57-81	pencil(s)-----	760.10-12
chips-----	513.21	actions-----	760.38
MARBLES, glass-----	540.33-37	shovels-----	664.07
MARCASITES--		MECHANOTHERAPY APPLIANCES-----	709.40
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	MECHLIN (or MALINES) NETTING-----	352.40
crude-----	520.11	MECLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.53
cut, but not set-----	520.37	MEDALS--	
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS--		bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof-----	813.15; 827.00
crude or refined-----	177.02-40	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05		740.05-38
hydrogenated-----	178.10	religious-----	740.55-60
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.80	MEDICAL--	
MARINE GLUE PITCH-----	493.46	furniture-----	727.02-04
MAJORAM, spice-----	161.51-53	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-80	MEDICINAL(S)--	
MARKING PENS-----	760.15	bath salts-----	461.05-10
MARRONS prepared or preserved and glazed-----	145.01-02; 154.10	drugs--	
MARSHMALLOW OR ALTHEA-----	435.05-10	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 10
MARTIAL ARTS (ORIENTAL) UNIFORMS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
MASSAGE APPARATUS-----	709.40		435.05-440.00
MASTER ALLOYS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	mineral oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40
612.15-20		natural-----	435.05-436.00
MASTER RECORDS-----	724.30	soap and soap powder-----	466.25
MASTS, lattice, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	wadding, gauze, bandages, etc., impregnated with-----	495.05
MATCHES-----	755.05-10	MEDICINES, in dosage form-----	410.48-412.72; 438.01-02; 440.00
white phosphorus, importation pro- hibited-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1	MEERSCHAUM, crude-----	522.71
MATE-----	160.60-65	MELAMINE-----	425.10
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-61	MELAMINE RESINS-----	445.35
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		MELONS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.10-36
of glass fiber, nontextile-----	540.71-72	MENHADEN OIL-----	177.24
of mineral wool-----	522.81	MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 379.00-98
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)-----	772.35	MENTHOL-----	437.64
of textile materials--		MEPHOBARBITAL-----	412.96
furnishings-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	MERANTI--	
pile, of coir-----	385.95	lumber-----	202.40
MATTES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	plywood-----	240.17
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		veneer-----	240.02
MATTOCKS-----	648.53	MERCAPTO ACIDS, nonbenzenoid-----	425.99
MATTRESS(ES)-----	727.80	2-MERCAPTOBENZOTHAZOLE, SODIUM SALT-----	406.28
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	MERCURY (see also METALS)--	
pneumatic-----	790.39	compounds--	
waterbed-----	727.53	benzenoid-----	406.05
MAYAPIS--		mercuric--	
lumber-----	202.40	acetate-----	426.56
plywood-----	240.17	chloride-----	419.50
veneer-----	240.02	fluoride-----	419.54
MEAL--		iodide-----	419.54
bone-----	480.40	nitrate-----	419.54
fish and whale-----	184.55	oxalate-----	426.56
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1		
MEAT--			
extract, including fluid-----	107.80		
offal, edible-----	Sch 1 Pt 2		
not fit for human consumption, including offal-----	184.55; 184.60-65		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 44

MERCURY - MILORI BLUE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MERCURY--Continued		METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
compounds--Continued		METERS (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2
mercuric--Continued		METHACRYLAMIDE-----	425.22
oxide-----	419.54	METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----	445.05
sulfate-----	419.54	METHANE-----	475.15
mercurous--		METHIONINE-----	425.04
acetate-----	426.56	8-(8-METHOXYETHOXYETHYL)-4-AMINOBENZOATE-----	404.92
chloride-----	419.52	4-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92
cyanide-----	419.53	6'-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92
fulminate-----	485.20	o-METHOXYPHENOL-----	412.72
mixtures of-----	423.86	4-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.92
naphthenate-----	426.56	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.96
mixtures of-----	423.86	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE SULFATE-----	404.92
other-----	419.54; 426.56	METHYL--	
metal-----	632.34	acrylate-----	428.66
ores-----	601.30	alcohol-----	427.96-97
pigments-----	473.66	amines-----	425.20
MESANTOIN-----	410.92	anthranilate-----	413.00
MESCAL-----	169.42	bromide-----	429.48
MESIDINE-----	404.72	chloride-----	429.47
MESITYLENE-----	401.48	ether-----	428.96
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65	isobutyl ketone-----	427.64
METACRESOL-----	402.28	methacrylate-----	428.72
METAL--		parathion-----	408.16-38
-bearing ores and other-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a) and (b)	salicylate-----	413.36
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	601.03-603.70	sulfide-----	429.60
-cutting and -working tools (see TOOLS)		sulfide-----	429.00
expanded, of base metal-----	652.80	METHYLAL-----	
flitters-----	644.98	6-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC	
polish and dressing-----	493.10	ACID-----	404.92
METALACHLOR, TECH.-----	408.23	7-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC	
METALDEHYDE-----	427.58	ACID-----	404.92
METALS, base and precious, including their		p-METHYLAMINOPHENOL SULFATE-----	408.41
alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS,		N-METHYLANILINE-----	404.72
BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE		2-METHYL-p-ANISIDINE [NH ₂ =1]-----	404.92
AND SCRAP, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	METHYLANTHRACENE-----	401.50
alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	METHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)	2-METHYL-4-CHLOROPHENYLACETATE-----	408.22
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE-----	407.00
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2; 870.50-60	METHYLENE CHLORIDE-----	429.32
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	4,4'-METHYLENEDIANILINE-----	404.76
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	METHYLENEDI-p-PHENYLENE ISOCYANATE-----	405.80
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME-----	425.26
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPYRIDINE-----	406.36
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	METHYLOLUREAS-----	425.22
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	METHYL METHACRYLATE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (MBS)	
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	RESINS-----	408.76
other (see also name of		METHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J Hdnte 2	METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----	401.52
precious metal (see also name of		METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----	410.92
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	METHYLPYRIDINE (PICOLINE)-----	401.58
base metals, unwrought and wrought		N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----	425.28
(see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	α-METHYLSTYRENE-----	402.44
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) and (c)	METRONOMES-----	726.10
copper-----	618.01-48	MICA, and articles of-----	516.11-98
iron or steel-----	606.00-610.81	MICROMETERS-----	710.65
lead-----	624.02-54	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)-----	710.88
nickel-----	911.22-23; 620.02-50	MICROPHONES-----	684.70-72
tin-----	622.02-40	MICROSCOPES--	
zinc-----	626.02-45	compound optical-----	708.71-76
other (see also name of specific kind)-	628.05-633.00	electron, proton, and similar-----	708.78
precious metals (see also name of		MICROTOMES-----	711.88
specific kind), unwrought and		MIDDLE OIL-----	401.70
semimanufactured-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a)	MILK AND CREAM--	
Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b)		articles of-----	118.30
605.02-70		condensed or evaporated-----	115.30-40
METALIZED YARNS-----	Sch 3 Pt 1F Hdnte 1(a); 312.30	dried-----	115.45-60
festooning and Christmas tree		fluid, fresh or sour-----	115.00-25
decorations of-----	748.15	ice cream-----	118.25
insignias of-----	748.12	malted milk; and articles not specially	
narrow fabrics of-----	347.72	provided for, of milk or cream-----	118.30
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	milk drink, chocolate-----	118.15
METALLIC SOAPS-----	490.30-50	milk protein concentrate-- Sch 1, pt 4, Hdnte 1; 118.35-45	
METALLIC ACID-----	404.88	whey-----	118.00-05
METAPARACRESOL-----	402.28	yoghurt and other fermented milk-----	118.10
		MILLINERS' WIRE-----	642.96-97
		MILLING MACHINES-----	674.32
		MILLS, metal rolling-----	674.20
		MILLSTONES-----	519.71
		MILORI BLUE-----	473.28

MINERAL - MOSSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MINERAL--		MODELS--	
fluxes, natural-----	522.31-45	for institutions, to be used exclu-	
oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40	sively for exhibition or education-----	851.50
salts, obtained by evaporation of		imported under bond--	
mineral-spring water-----	493.40	for illustrators and photographers-----	864.15
specimens, for exhibition in		of women's wearing apparel-----	864.10
scientific collections-----	870.27	of inventions and other improvements	
substances, and articles, nspf-----	Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnte 1	in the arts--	
	523.81-94	to be used exclusively as models-----	737.05
waters-----	166.10	train, airplane, boat, etc., whether	
waxes-----	494.20-24	or not toys, and construction kits	
wool, in bulk, in batts, blankets, etc----	522.81	or sets therefor-----	737.05-15
MINERS' DIAMONDS-----	520.19; 520.23	visual or auditory material of an	
MINES (munitions of war)-----	730.93	educational, scientific, or cultural	
MINING FUSES-----	755.50	character-----	870.30
MINK FURS (see FUR)		MOLASSES--	
MINT LEAVES, spice-----	161.55-57	derived from sugar cane or sugar beets-----	155.20-41
MIRROR(S)--		flavored-----	155.75
of base metal-----	652.70-72	MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings--	680.07
of flat glass-----	544.51-55	MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry-----	680.05
frames, of wood-----	206.60	MOLDING MACHINERY--	
medical, dental, etc-----	709.01	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
optical elements, whether or not mounted---	708.07; 708.27	unhardened cements, plastering mate-	
MISO-----	182.15	rials, or other mineral products in	
MISSILES, guided-----	730.93	powder or paste form-----	678.20
MITTENS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)	for rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35
MIXERS--		MOLDINGS, wood-----	202.62-66
concrete (motor vehicle)-----	692.16	MOLDS--	
food, non-industrial--		button-----	745.40
mechanical, non-electrical-----	649.57	goldbeaters'-----	792.20
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.32	ingot, metallurgical-----	674.10
MIXES--		for metal, metal carbides, glass,	
concrete-----	511.21-25	mineral materials, or rubber	
ramming, refractory and heat-insulating---	531.11	or plastics materials-----	680.11-13
MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,		MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)--	
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	compounds (MOLYBDATES classifiable	
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--		according to cation constituent)--	
of candied, crystallized, or glace nuts,		inorganic-----	419.60
fruit, or vegetable substances-----	154.90	mixtures of-----	423.88
chemical-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3	contained in alloy steel-----	606.02
of benzenoid chemical products-----	401.80; 407.09-16	ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii); 606.31
of fatty substances provided for		metal-----	628.70-74
in Sch 4 Pt 8A or 13A-----	491.00	metal-bearing materials-----	603.40
of hydrocarbons-----	475.65-70	orange pigment-----	473.18
of inorganic compounds-----	423.80-96	ore-----	601.33
nspf-----	432.10-25	MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)---	430.10-20	clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
of plastics materials, synthetic		metal coins-----	653.22
(nonbenzenoid)-----	445.75	MONKEYS, live (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.95
of rubber (natural, chlorinated,		MONOAMINES (see AMINES)	
synthetic, or reclaimed)-----	446.30	MONOCHLOROMONONITROBENZENES-----	402.84
of confections (chocolate, candy,		MONOETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12
glace fruits, etc.)-----	Sch 1 Pt 10C Hdnte 1	MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)--	
feeds and feed ingredients-----	184.70	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
of fruit juices-----	165.65-70	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
of fruits, prepared or preserved-----	150.02-06	MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE-----	425.30; 493.42
of grain products, milled-----	131.85-90	MONOSODIUM (ortho) PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
of nuts, edible-----	145.90	MONTAN WAX-----	494.20
of oils, fats, and greases-----	178.25-30	MOP CLOTHS-----	385.25-30
of spices-----	162.15	MOP HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.50
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler-----	Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnte 2	MORPHINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	437.14
	170.10-49	MORPHOLINE-----	425.52
of vegetable juices-----	166.30	2-(MORPHOLINOTHIO)BENZOTHAZOLE-----	406.61
of waxes, artificial-----	494.30	MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
of wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdntes 3 and 4(a)	MOSAIC(S)--	
	307.40	cubes, etc., of glass-----	540.51
MOBILE CLINICS-----	692.16	original-----	765.20
MOBILE CRANES-----	692.16	for religious institutions-----	850.70
MOCCASINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(c)	tile, ceramic-----	532.20-22
	700.15	MOSS, peat-----	192.50; 480.80
		MOSSSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc.,	
		and ornamented articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36

MOTIFS - NETS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)	MYRISTIC ACID-----	490.24-26
burnt-out lace-----	353.10	MYRISTOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
lace-----	351.05-90	MYRISTYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
ornamented-----	353.50	MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
MOTION-PICTURE--			
cameras-----	722.02-04		
film--		N	
advertising, imported under bond-----	864.25	NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers	
exposed, whether or not developed-----	724.05-10	(manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91
made in the United States, ex-		NAILS--	
posed abroad, to be used for		of base metal-----	646.25-36
noncommercial purposes-----	805.00	bone-----	709.56
processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	hook, and ring-----	646.22
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.05-10	NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75
projectors-----	722.42-44	NAPHAZOLINE-----	411.10
MOTOR--		NAPHTHALENE--	
buses-----	692.04-06	with a solidifying point of--	
-cycles-----	692.52-55	less than 79°C-----	401.54
fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25	79°C. or above-----	402.08
-generators-----	682.60-65	NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil,	
vehicles, and parts-----	692.02-55	or natural gas-----	475.35
imported under bond, for races		NAPHTHENIC ACID-----	425.84
and contests-----	864.35	2-NAPHTHOL (beta-naphthol)--	
MOTORBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.60
MOTORS--		other-----	403.27
electric-----	682.20-65	NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	410.44
non-electric-----	660.77-87	2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.32
starter, for internal combustion engines---	683.60-62	1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.96
MOUNTINGS, of base metal, suitable for		NAPKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
furniture, doors, windows, blinds,		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
staircases, luggage, vehicle coach		NARROW FABRICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-75
work, caskets, cabinets, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.01-10	NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
MOUTH ORGANS-----	725.18	NATURAL ALIZARIN-----	410.24
MOUTHPIECES, for pipes, or cigar or		NATURAL DRUGS-----	439.10-30
cigarette holders-----	756.50-55	in medicinal doses-----	436.00
MOVEMENTS--		NATURAL GAS-----	475.15
clock-----	688.36-39, 720.02-18	NATURAL IRON OXIDES-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
watch-----	688.36-37, 716.04-719.--	NATURAL RESOURCES, rendition of geophysical	
MOWERS, grass--		or contracting services in connection	
lawn-----	666.10	with exploration for, or extraction or	
other-----	666.00	development of-----	802.50
MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)-----	372.10-80	NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-47
MUGS (see TABLEWARE)		radio aid apparatus-----	685.60-61
MULBERRY AND BLACKBERRY-----	153.05	NECK CHAINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.70; 100.77-79	NECKLACES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
shoes-----	652.41-42	NECKTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'-----	373.05-30
MULTIPLE FREEWHEEL SPROCKETS for bicycles---	732.38	pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass-----	544.61	NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.07-35
MUNG BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	140.09; 140.14	NEEDLES--	
MUNITIONS OF WAR-----	730.90-93	crochet-----	651.07
MURIATE OF POTASH-----	480.50	darning or handsewing-----	651.05
MURIATIC ACID-----	416.15	books and cases with hand	
MUSCOVITE (mica)-----	516.41	needles only-----	651.01-03
MUSHROOMS--		for embroidery machines-----	670.64
fresh-----	144.10	other, nspf-----	651.09
air dried or sun dried-----	144.14	latch, spring-beard and other	
otherwise dried-----	144.16	knitting machine needles-----	670.58-62
otherwise prepared or preserved-----	144.20	medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary--	709.21-23
MUSIC--		for sewing machines-----	672.20
boxes-----	725.50	upholsterer's regulating-----	651.06
in books or sheets-----	273.10	NEODYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10	NEON-----	415.50
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-726.90	NEOPENTYL GLYCOL-----	428.41
parts-----	726.40-90	NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43
toy-----	737.60	NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42
MUSK--		NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines----	670.22-23
artificial (synthetic)-----	413.08	NETS AND NETTING--	
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60	cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
MUSKETS-----	730.10	fish nets and netting--	
MUSTARD, spice--		for fish sampling-----	870.20
ground or prepared-----	161.58-60	landing nets-----	731.50
seeds, whole-----	161.61	of textile materials-----	355.35-45
MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25		
MUTTON (see MEATS)			
MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
NETS AND NETTING--Continued		NITROPHENOLS-----	403.36
game and sports nets-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	o-NITROTOLUENE-----	402.98
netting--		p-NITROTOLUENE-----	402.96
of textile materials-----	352.10-80	NITROTOLUENESULFONIC ACIDS-----	403.00
of wire-----	642.45-88	NITROUS ACID-----	416.45
for wild birds-----	870.25	NOILS--	
NEWSPAPERS-----	270.55	of man-made fibers-----	309.60
NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	of silk-----	308.10
NEWSREELS, not developed, of current		of wool-----	307.06-08
events abroad-----	724.05	NOISEMAKERS-----	737.70
NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to		NONBONE CHINAWARE-----	533.52-79; 534.94
current events abroad-----	724.15	NONELACTONE-----	429.12
NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86	NONENE-----	429.52
NICKEL (for articles not listed, see the		NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS-----	798.00-799.00
article)--		NON-RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES-----	494.52
compounds--		NONWOVEN FABRICS-----	355.02-27
acetate-----	426.58	NOODLES-----	182.35-36
chloride-----	419.70	NOTTINGHAM LACE-----	351.60-70
formate-----	426.62	NOTEBOOKS-----	256.56
nitrate-----	419.76	NUMBERING MACHINES-----	676.12
oxide-----	419.72	NUMBERS--	
mixtures of-----	423.90	of base metal-----	652.75-76
sulfate-----	419.74	textile (see MOTIFS)	
other-----	419.76; 426.58-64	NURSERY STOCK-----	125.01-80
ferro-nickel-----	606.20	NURSING--	
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.50	cushions, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
materials (nickel-bearing, other		nipples and pacifiers, of rubber	
than ore)-----	603.60	or plastics-----	772.40
ore-----	601.36	NUTMEGS-----	161.63-65
powders and flakes-----	620.30-32	NUT(S)--	
-silver (copper alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)	of base metal--	
unwrought-----	620.03	of iron or steel-----	646.56
waste and scrap-----	620.04	other-----	646.75-76
wrought--		charcoal-----	200.30
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	620.08-16	edible-----	145.01-90
electro-plating anodes-----	620.50	candied, crystallized, or glace'-----	154.10; 154.50
pipes, tubes, etc-----	620.40-47	gall, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.30
rods, angles, shapes, sections,		oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	
and wire-----	620.20-26	oil-bearing--	
wire strands-----	642.06	palm-----	175.28
NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS-----	437.13	tung-----	175.54
NIOBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	other-----	175.57
NIPPERS--		NUX VOMICA-----	435.65
hand tools-----	648.80-89	NYLON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)	
manicure or pedicure-----	649.91		0
NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40	OAK--	
NITER CAKE-----	420.74	dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
NITRA ACID AMIDE-----	404.92	flooring-----	202.56
NITRATE--		lumber--	
of soda-----	480.25	Japanese white-----	202.38
of soda-potash-----	480.80	other-----	202.42
fertilizers and fertilizer		OAKUM-----	385.10
materials-----	480.20-25; 480.60-65; 480.80	OATS-----	130.45
NITRATED BENZENE, TOLUENE, OR		milled-----	131.25-27; 131.65
NAPHTHALENE-----	402.96-98	OBOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
NITRIC ACID-----	416.25	OCHERS-----	472.40; 473.32
NITRILES-----	405.56-62; 425.00; 425.42	OCOTEA CYMBARUM OILS-----	452.80
p-NITROANILINE-----	404.88	OCTABROMODIPHENYL OXIDE-----	403.62
p-NITROBENZOIC ACID-----	404.28	OCTAMETHYLPYROPHOSPHORAMIDE-----	425.22
NITROCELLULOSE-----	445.25	OCTANE-----	429.52
NITRODIPHENYLAMINE-----	404.80	OCTYL ALCOHOL-----	427.98
NITROGEN-----	415.50	OCTYL DECYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34
nitrogenous fertilizers and		OCTYL PHTHALATES (MIXED)-----	409.34
fertilizer materials-----	480.10-30; 480.60-65; 480.80	ODOMETERS-----	711.98-712.00
organic, benzenoid compounds-----	404.52-405.82	ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable	
organic, nonbenzenoid compounds-----	425.00-52	as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet	
salts and other inorganic compounds		preparations--	
(classifiable according to cation		benzenoid, not mixed and not con-	
constituent)		taining alcohol-----	412.76-413.40
NITROGLYCERIN-----	485.10	other-----	460.10-90
7-NITRONAPHTH[1,2]OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC		OFFICE--	
ACID AND SALTS-----	406.24	heating or cooking apparatus, nonelectric--	653.45-50
NITROPARAFFINS-----	425.32		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 48

OFFICE - ORNAMENTED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
OFFICE--Continued		OPIUM--Continued	
machines----- Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52		crude or advanced-----	435.70
supplies and equipment for foreign		tinctures of-----	437.74
governments and public interna-		OPTICAL--	
tional organizations-----	841.10	appliances and instruments----- Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3	
OILCLOTHS-----	356.05-10	nspf-----	708.85-93
OIL-GAS TAR--		crystals, synthetic--	
crude-----	401.18	not optically worked-----	540.61
pitch-----	401.60	optically worked-----	707.90-703.30
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--		elements--	
animal--		mounted-----	798.21-30
crude or refined----- Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72		not mounted-----	708.01-10
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05	fibers-----	707.90
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85	glass--	
anthracene oil-----	401.08	not optically worked-----	540.61-67
coconut, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	optically worked-----	707.90-703.30
creosote oil-----	401.22	ORANGE--	
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and		juice-----	165.25-36
ALCOHOLS, fatty)		flower oil-----	452.42
distilled or essential oils, including		oil-----	452.44
terpeneless-----	452.02-80	paste and pulp-----	152.62-63
fruit oils (except distilled or essential)-	450.10-50	pigments--	
fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10	mineral-----	473.54
haarlem oil-----	437.55	molybdenum-----	473.18
halogenated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	organic (lakes and toners)-----	410.28-34
hardened or hydrogenated-----	178.15-20	ORANGES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.29-31
light oil-----	401.44	ORCHIDS (see FLOWERS)	
lubricating oils and greases-----	475.45-60	ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal-bearing---- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a)	
middle oil-----	401.70		601.03-602.30
mineral oil, of medicinal grade-----	475.40	ORGANIC ACIDS-----	425.70-99
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined		esters of----- Sch 4 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)(i)	
or vegetable oils, fats, or greases-----	178.25-30	salts of----- Sch 4 Pt 8 Hdnte 2(b)(i)	
nitrated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	ORGANIC CHEMICAL CRUDES-----	401.02-80
palm, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	ORGANO-MERCURY COMPOUNDS (see MERCURY COMPOUNDS)	
palm-kernel, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	ORGANO-SILICON COMPOUNDS--	
petroleum, crude----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10		nonbenzenoid-----	429.95
products of American fisheries----- Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1		resins-----	445.56
	180.00; 180.20	other-----	407.05-07
shale oil, crude-----	475.05-10	ORGANO-SULFUR COMPOUNDS--	
sod oil-----	178.05	benzenoid-----	405.84-406.00
sulfonated or sulfated animal		nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
or vegetable-----	465.65-85	ORGANO-TIN COMPOUNDS, ACYCLIC-----	429.95
tall oil-----	493.82	ORGANS-----	725.10-12
tallow, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.70	mouth-----	725.18
tar-acid (middle oil)-----	401.70	blowers-----	661.09
vegetable oil----- Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1		ORIENTAL, Imitation, floor coverings-----	360.25; 360.42-44
animal feeds of oil and oil-		ORIGANUM (OREGANO)--	
cake meal-----	184.50-53	oil-----	452.46
crude or refined-----	176.01-90	spice-----	161.67-69
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05	ORNAMENTED (textiles)--	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85	articles, textile--	
vulcanized, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	articles, nspf-----	386.04-08
wood tar oil-----	494.40	luggage and handbags-----	706.20-24
OILSTONES, hand-----	519.61	definition----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)	
OKRA (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.80-81; 138.05	fabrics--	
OLEFINS-----	429.50-56	lace-----	351.05-90
OLEIC ACID-----	490.10	netting-----	352.10-20
OLEOMARGARINE-----	116.30	nspf-----	353.50
OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see		veiling-----	350.00
also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.52	furnishings, textile--	
OLEORESINOUS VARNISHES-----	474.42	bedding-----	363.01-25
OLEUM-----	416.35	lace and net furnishings and	
OLEYL ALCOHOL-----	490.65	other furnishings-----	365.00-85
OLIVES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.40-56	wearing apparel, textile--	
OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---	176.28-30	corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc-----	376.24
ONION(S) (see also VEGETABLES)---		gloves and glove linings-----	704.05-34
dried, etc-----	140.40; 140.65	handkerchiefs-----	370.04-20
fresh, etc-----	136.92-93	hosiery-----	374.05-35
pearl onions-----	136.92	mufflers, scarves, etc-----	372.04-10
sets for planting-----	136.90	neckties-----	373.05
ONYX, and articles of-----	514.51-81	other wearing apparel--	
chips-----	513.21	men's and boys'-----	379.00-98
OPERA GLASSES-----	708.51	women's, girls', or infants'-----	383.00-95
OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS-----	709.03-05; 709.27	underwear-----	378.05
OPIUM--			
alkaloids and their compounds-----	437.14		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ORNAMENTS--		PALM--	
ceramic-----	534.11-97	leaf, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
Christmas--		nut kernels-----	175.28
of glass-----	545.81-87	nuts-----	175.28
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	oils, palm and palm-kernel--	
feather-----	748.40	crude or refined-----	176.32-34
glass-----	546.11-59	derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)-----	
hair-----	750.20-22	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05
jewelry and related articles-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2	hydrogenated-----	178.10
	740.05-38	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
natural plants-----	748.34-36	PALMAROSA OIL-----	452.50
textile (see MOTIFS)-----		PALM-HEARTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.85
wood-----	202.66	PALMITIC ACID-----	490.14-26
ORRIS OIL-----	452.48	PAMPHLETS--	
ORTHOCHRESOL-----	402.28	in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES-----	709.57	other-----	Sch 2 Pt 5
OSCILLOMETERS-----	709.11	PANELS--	
OSMIRIDIUM-----	605.02-08	cellular, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d); 245.60
OSMIUM (see also METALS)--		control-----	685.90-91
compounds-----	423.00	face-finished-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	indicator, electrical-----	685.70-72
OSSEIN-----	455.12	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
OSTRICH FEATHERS-----	186.10	textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
OURICURY WAX-----	494.16	topographic, for model railroads-----	737.07
OVSNS--		wood-veneer-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c); 240.30-60
electric-----	683.95; 684.20; 684.40-42	PANTOGRAPHS-----	710.60-61
industrial and laboratory, non-electric--	661.30	PAPAIN-----	437.48
microwave-----	684.25-26	PAPAVERINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	411.40-42; 437.14
OVERNIGHT BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	PAPAYA(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
OVERSHOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.60-65
OXALIC ACID-----	425.86	paste and pulp-----	152.65-66
N-OXYDIETHYLENE-2-BENZOTHAZOLE-		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--	
SULFENAMIDE-----	406.61	abrasive-----	519.51
OXYGEN-----	415.50	albums-----	256.60
therapy apparatus-----	709.45	articles, napf-----	256.75-90
OYSTER(S)-----	114.34-40	basic papers-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
juice-----	114.55	bible and india paper-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	bibulous paper-----	252.13-17
		blank books-----	256.56-58
		blotting paper-----	252.13-17
		book paper-----	252.67
		boxes-----	256.48-54
		building papers and paper-felts-----	251.05
		calendars-----	274.10-20
		carbonizing and carbon paper-----	252.25-27; 254.15-18
		cellulose wadding-----	252.30; 254.20
		cigarette, cut to size, cigarette	
		books and cigarette bookcovers-----	252.35; 256.10
		cloth-lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35
		coated papers-----	254.05-95
		condenser paper-----	252.40-42
		copying paper-----	252.40-42
		correspondence cards-----	256.20-25
		cover paper-----	252.57
		crepe paper-----	253.15-20
		cut to size or shape-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(b); 256.10-30
		decalcomania paper-----	254.30-32
		decorated paper-----	254.05-95
		drawing paper-----	252.45; 254.35
		embossed-----	254.05-95
		envelopes-----	256.42-44
		combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
		filtering paper-----	252.50; 256.15
		filter masse-----	251.10
		glassine-----	253.30
		grease-proof paper-----	253.30
		gummed-----	254.75
		handmade paper-----	253.05-10
		hanging paper-----	252.55

Page X - 50

PAPER - PECTINASE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued			
heat-sensitive, for duplicating or recording-----	723.35	PARAFFIN--	
impregnated-----	254.05-95	chlorinated-----	429.47
labels, flaps, and bands-----	274.23-35	wax-----	494.22
ledger and letter paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARAFORMALDEHYDE-----	427.56
lined paper-----	254.05-95	PARANA PINE--	
lithographically printed-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c)	lumber-----	202.12
manifold and mimeograph paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	plywood-----	240.12
newsprint paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 3; 252.65	wood veneer panels-----	240.32; 240.52
note paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARAPHENYL PHENOL-----	403.59
nspf-----	252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95	PARATHION-----	408.29
onionskin paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARCHMENT-----	120.50
paperboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 251.35-51	paper--	
paper (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(a)	imitation-----	253.30
papeteries-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	vegetable-----	253.25
parchment paper--		PARIS GREEN-----	423.00
imitation, including glassine-----	253.30	PARSLEY-----	161.73-75
vegetable-----	253.25	PARSNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.80
photographic, blueprint, and brown print, sensitized but not exposed-----	723.30-32	PARTICLE BOARD, wood-----	245.45-50
photographic, basic, unsensitized-----	252.05-252.10	PARTS (see also name of specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article of which it is a part)-----	Gen Hdnte 10(ij)
	254.05; 256.13	PARTY FAVORS-----	737.70
pottery paper-----	252.40-42	PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway-----	690.15
pressboard and press paper-----	251.15	PASTELS--	
printed papers-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95	executed wholly by hand-----	765.03
printing papers-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
pulpboard in rolls-----	251.40-45	PASTES--	
ream size (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(a)	alimentary-----	182.35-36
reinforced paper-----	253.35	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
ruled paper-----	254.05-95	fish-----	113.01
samples (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 3	fruit-----	152.42-77
shoeboard-----	251.49	nut-----	Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2
silver halide-----	723.30	tomato-----	141.65
spirals and streamers-----	737.70	of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11
stereotype-matrix board-----	251.20	PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
stereotype paper-----	252.70-73	PATCHOULI--	
straw paper and strawboard-----	251.25	oil-----	452.52
surface-coated paper-----	254.05-95	leaves-----	193.25
tablet paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture of castings-----	680.07
tissue paper-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65	PEACHES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.70-78
tubes, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67	PEALS-----	725.34
wall paper-----	256.05	PEANUT BUTTER-----	145.48-49
waste and scrap-----	250.04	PEANUT(S) (see also NUTS)--	
wax or paraffin coated-----	254.54	not shelled or shelled or other- wise prepared or preserved-----	145.20-21; 145.48-49
wet machine board-----	251.51	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.38
wrapping-----	252.81-86	PEARL ESSENCE (pigment)-----	473.82
writing paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PEARLS, drilled or not drilled, not strung and not set--	
	252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25; 256.40	imitation-----	741.10
yarns-----	312.40	natural or cultured-----	741.05-06
PAPER CLIPS-----	657.24	PEARS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.81-86; 152.78-79
PAPER MAKING--		PEAPODS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	138.41
machines for making, processing, or fin- ishing paper or paperboard or making them up into articles and parts-----	668.00-07	PEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--	
materials for-----	250.02-04	chick-----	135.70; 140.20-21; 141.35
PAPETERIES-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	cow-----	135.80-81; 140.25-26
PAPIER MACHE--			141.40
articles of, nspf-----	256.75	dried, etc-----	140.45-46
boxes-----	256.48-54	fresh, etc-----	136.94-137.04
PAPRIKA--		otherwise prepared or preserved-----	141.55
flavoring extract-----	450.20	PEAT MOSS-----	192.50; 480.80
ground or not ground-----	161.71	PEBBLE, BRAZILIAN, crude-----	521.21
PARACETALDEHYDE-----	427.54	PECANS (see also NUTS)-----	145.22; 145.50
PARACHUTES-----	694.70	PECTIN-----	455.04
PARACRESOL-----	402.28	PECTINASE-----	437.49

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PEDAL CARS, for children-----	732.50-52	PETROLEUM--Continued	
PEDALS, bicycle-----	732.42	coke--	
PEDICURE--		calcined-----	517.51
implements-----	649.91	suitable for fuel-----	521.31
sets-----	651.11-13	crude, reconstituted crude, and	
PEDOMETERS-----	711.98	topped crude-----	475.05-10
PELLETS--		fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		greases-----	475.55-60
wire, iron or steel-----	606.64	hydrocarbon mixtures, nspf-----	475.65-70
PENCIL(S)--		hydrocarbon resins-----	408.54
ball-point-----	760.05	kerosene-----	475.30
cased-----	760.48	lubricating oils-----	475.45
clutch-----	760.12	mineral oils, medicinal grade-----	475.40
clips, and point protectors-----	760.45	motor fuel----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b);	475.25
hair-----	750.50-60	naphthas-----	475.35
leads-----	760.50-58	polymer resins-----	408.54-409.18
mechanical-----	760.10	sulfonate sodium salt----- 409.22-30;	465.95; 493.50
actions therefor-----	760.38	waxes-----	494.22
sharpener-----	651.33	PETTIGRAIN OIL-----	452.56
nspf-----	760.48	PEWTER ARTICLES (see METALS)	
PENDANTS----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);	740.05-38	PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
PENICILLIN----- 411.64-74; 437.30-32;	438.02	PHENACETIN-----	410.68
PEN KNIVES-----	649.71-85	PHENANTHRENE-----	401.56
PEN(S)--		p-PHENETIDINE-----	405.00
ball-point, fountain, and stylographic-----	760.05	PHENETHYL ALCOHOL-----	413.20
lettering, used by draftsmen-----	710.76	PHENOBARBITAL-----	412.26
marking, felt-tip-----	760.15	PHENOL-----	402.20
ruling-----	710.80	PHENOLIC RESIN-----	409.06
point holders-----	760.20	PHENOLPHTHALEIN-----	411.12
points-----	760.30-32	PHENOXYACETIC ACID-----	404.46
PENTABROMOMETHYLBENZENE-----	402.78	PHENYLACETALDEHYDE-----	413.16
PENTACHLOROBENZENETHIOL-----	406.00	PHENYLALANINE-----	404.92
PENTACHLOROPHENOL-----	408.16	PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE	
PENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32	HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.04
PENTOBARBITAL-----	437.40	PHENYLBUTAZONE-----	412.22
PEPPER(S)--		1-PHENYLDODECANE-----	402.36
flavoring extract-----	450.20	m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.52
spice-----	161.77-84	o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.52
vegetables (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.10-11	d1-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE-----	404.96
PEPPERMINT CAMPHOR-----	437.64	PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.16
PEPPERMINT OIL--		PHENYL ETHER-----	412.88
from <i>Mentha piperita</i> -----	452.54	PHENYL MERCURY ACETATE-----	408.16-38
from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> (cornmint oil)-----	452.22	N-PHENYL-1-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	404.88
PERCH (see also FISH)-----	110.35	N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	404.52
PERCHLORIC ACID-----	416.45	PHENYL SALICYLATE-----	411.20
PERCHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.34	PHENYLSULFONE-----	405.88
PERCUSSION--		PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY--	
caps-----	730.91	logs-----	200.35
hammers-----	709.10	lumber-----	202.40
musical instruments-----	725.30-40	plywood-----	240.17
PERENNIALS, herbaceous-----	125.32-34	veneer-----	240.02
PERFUMERY-----	461.05-45	PHLOGOPITE-----	516.11-21
perfumes-----	461.30-35	PHONOGRAPH(S)-----	685.38
PERILLA--		radio-phonographs-----	685.33
oil, crude or refined (see also		records-----	724.25
OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.40	PHOSCENE-----	429.90
seed-----	175.33	PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND	
PERIODICALS----- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c);	270.63	FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.35-45; 480.70
PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and		PHOSPHOR COPPER----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(11);	612.15
tanning preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	PHOSPHORIC ACID-----	416.30
PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)		esters of fatty alcohols and esters-----	465.95
PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	fertilizers-----	480.70
PESTICIDES----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 2		glycero-----	437.54
benzenoid-----	408.16-38	PHOSPHORUS-----	415.35
other (see specific compound,		compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)-----	419.80-84
Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)-----	432.15	ferrophosphorus----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv);	606.33
PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.05-35	PHOTOCELLS-----	687.65-76
PETROLEUM--		PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES-----	668.38
calcined, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)-----	722.86-94
		PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS-----	686.50
		PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 52

PHOTOGRAPHS - PINS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PHOTOGRAPHS--		PICKS--	648.53
imported under bond--		toothpicks, wood--	206.85
for exhibition-----	862.10; 864.70	PICOLINALDEHYDE--	403.76
for testing, experimental, or review purposes-----	864.30	PICOLINES--	401.58
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	PICRIC ACID--	408.08
nspf-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d); 274.50; 274.70	PICTORIAL MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	PICTURE FRAMES, of wood--	206.60
PHOTOGRAPHIC--		PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS--	649.11
camera--		blades-----	649.21
attachments-----	722.64	PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS--	535.14
-enlargers-----	722.10; 722.18	PIGEON(S), live-----	100.15; 100.25; 100.31
-projectors-----	722.46	timers-----	715.40
cameras--		PIG IRON-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntes 2(a) and (b); 606.13-15
motion-picture-----	722.02-04	PIGMENT BLUE 15 (α-FORM)-----	410.34
other-----	722.10-16	PIGMENT GREEN 7-----	410.32
chemicals--		PIGMENT ORANGE 36-----	410.28
benzenoid-----	408.41	PIGMENT RED 57:1-----	410.32
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4 Pt 2)		PIGMENT RED 144-----	410.28
dry plates--		PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1 472.02-473.90
product of United States, exposed abroad-----	805.00	artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets-----	474.02-08
equipment--		carbon-----	473.02-06
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	chromium-----	473.10-20
photofinishing (still picture)-----	722.86-94	copper-----	473.24
for processing and finishing		dispersions in plastics materials-----	408.44
motion-picture film-----	722.96	iron-----	473.28-40
emulsion, photo-sensitive, in		lead-----	473.44-62; 473.90
sheets or strips-----	723.20	mercury-----	473.66
enlargers-----	722.10; 722.18	organic (lakes and toners)-----	410.28-34
film(s)--		pigment-like materials-----	472.02-50
editors, splicers, titlers, and viewers-----	722.52-56	titanium-----	473.70
product of United States, exposed abroad-----	805.00	zinc-----	473.20; 473.72-80
reels and reel cans-----	722.80	other-----	473.82-90
sensitized, but not exposed--		PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.24; 145.52
motion-picture-----	723.05-10	PIGS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
other-----	723.15	PIKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15; 110.60
waste and scrap-----	724.50	PILE(S)--	
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72	drivers-----	664.08
gelatin-----	455.22-24	fabrics-----	346.05-65
half-tone screens-----	722.83-85	ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS)	
lenses-----	708.03; 708.21-23	wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
light meters-----	722.75	PILING, sheet, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
papers--		PILLARS, of base metal-----	652.93-96; 653.01
not sensitized-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	PILLOW BLOCKS-----	681.04-07
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	PILLOWCASES-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
prints and film, exposed, whether or not developed, for U.S. Government-----	830.00	PILLOW COVERS-----	367.28
projection screens-----	722.70	PILLOWS-----	727.82; 727.86
projectors--		PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)-----	161.86-88
motion-picture-----	722.42-44	PIMENTO LEAF OIL-----	452.80
still-picture-----	722.40	PIMENTOS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.60
range finders-----	722.78	PINCERS-----	648.80-89
slide frames or mounts-----	722.82	PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	
PHOTOGRAPHURE PLATES-----	668.38	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.90-98
PHOTOMETERS--		juice-----	165.44-46
photographic light meters-----	722.75	PINE--	
other-----	711.88	lumber--	
PHTHALIC ACID ESTERS-----	409.34	eastern white-----	202.06
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE-----	402.12	Parana-----	202.12
polyester resins-----	409.10	nspf-----	202.09
PHTHALOCYANINE CRUDE, COPPER SALT-----	406.44	red-----	202.06
PHTHALOCYANINE GREEN, CRUDE-----	406.44	molding-----	202.62
PIANOS-----	725.01; 725.03	needle oil-----	452.58
parts-----	726.85	plywood--	
PICCOLOS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	European red-----	240.16
PICKEREL (see also FISH)-----	110.60	Parana-----	240.12
PICKETS, fence, wooden-----	200.75	pulpwood-----	200.35
		wood veneer panels--	
		European red-----	240.36; 240.56
		Parana-----	240.32; 240.52
		PINENE-----	429.95
		PINS--	
		cotter-----	646.42
		dowel, wood-----	200.91-95

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PINS--Continued		PLASTICS--Continued	
dressmakers' or common-----	745.52	materials--	
drive, for powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 408.44-409.18
hair-----	745.54	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.05-75
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38	PLATE GLASS-----	543.11-69
refractory for making ceramic articles-----	531.31	PLATE(S)--	
safety-----	745.56	base metal--	
textile-----	670.70	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
tuning-----	726.45	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a); 612.30-52
single-shaft, pointed on one end		iron or steel--	
and headed on the other-----	745.50-58	nonrectangular in shape-----	609.14-17
upholsterer's-----	651.06	rectangular in shape-----	607.62-608.14; 609.17
PIPERONAL-----	412.96; 460.40	tie, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(m); 610.25-26
PIPE(S)--		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 624.10-24
aluminum-----	618.45-48	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a); 620.08-16
asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
aluminum-----	618.45-48	bed, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04
copper-----	613.02-19	bone-----	709.56
ceramic, sewer and drain--- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 532.61		boot or shoe, of cast malleable iron-----	652.06
cutters-----	648.93-95	clock-movement-----	720.67
glass-----	540.41-43	densified wood-----	203.10
iron or steel--		dry, photographic-----	723.25
cast iron-----	610.56-58	product of United States,	
conduits, electrical-----	688.30	exposed abroad-----	805.00
other than cast iron-----	610.30-52	engravers', of copper-----	653.05-07
lead-----	624.50-54	for manufacturing into brushes for	
nickel-----	620.40-47	electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
pitch-----	726.10	polarizing material-----	540.67
rubber or plastics, for gases or liquids---	772.65-67	printing, engraved or otherwise prepared---	668.38
textile, for gases or liquids-----	357.90-95	rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 770.05; 771.20-55
tin-----	622.40	sign- or name-, of base metal-----	652.75-76
tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 9B Hdntes 1 and 2; 756.21-35	for soldering, of base metal or metal	
tools-----	648.93-97	carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
zinc-----	626.45	tableware (see TABLEWARE)	
PISCO BRANDY-----	168.36-41	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbide---	649.53
PISTACHE NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.26; 145.53	watch-movement-----	720.65
PISTOLS--		PLATFORMS--	
blank, captive-bolt, and Very light-----	730.80-81	for offshore oil and natural gas	
compressed air or gas (arms)-----	730.86	drilling and production, of iron or steel--	652.97
firearms-----	730.10-19	PLATINUM AND PLATINUM-GROUP METALS (IRIDIUM,	
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.86	OXMIUM, PALLADIUM, RHODIUM, AND RUTHENIUM)	
toy-----	737.80-90	(see also METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(a)
PITCH--		compounds-----	419.90
burgundy, marine glue, wood-----	493.45-47	leaf-----	644.60
coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-		metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
gas tar, and water-gas tar-----	401.60	ore-----	601.39
tar coke-----	401.62	PLATTERS (see TABLEWARE)	
PITCH PIPES-----	726.10	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT-----	735.20
PLANES-----	651.29-31	PLAYING CARDS-----	734.25
PLANTAINS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.10-15	PLEASURE BOATS-----	696.05-40
PLANTERS, agricultural-----	666.00	PLIERS-----	648.80-89
PLANTING POTS in part of peat moss-----	790.40	PLOWS--	
PLANTS--		agricultural or horticultural-----	651.39; 666.00
dried, bleached, colored, etc.; and		snow, not self-propelled-----	664.08
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36	PLUGS--	
live-----	125.01-84	electrical-----	685.90-91
for U.S. Department of Agriculture		spark and glow, for internal com-	
or U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00	bustion engines-----	683.60-62
PLAQUES--		PLUMBING FIXTURES, ceramic-----	535.31
ceramic-----	534.21-97	PLUMS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.18-28
rubber or plastics-----	773.10	candied, crystallized or glacé-----	154.43
PLASTER ROCK, crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24	PLUSHES--	
PLASTER BOARD, building-----	245.70	fabrics, cotton-----	346.35
PLASTERS, coated or impregnated with		furnishings, cotton-----	366.60
medicinals-----	495.05	PLYWOOD (see also species listed	
PLASTICIZERS--		alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 409.34	hardwood-----	240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23
nonbenzenoid (see specific com-		machines-----	674.42
pounds, Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)		nspf-----	240.25
PLASTICS--		softwood-----	240.12; 240.16; 240.21
articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 54

PNEUMATIC - POWDER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PNEUMATIC--		PORTABLE--Continued	
craft-----	696.35	lamps--Continued	
hand tools-----	674.60-70	of base metal-----	653.30-39
mattresses-----	790.39	stoves of base metal-----	653.45-50
tires-----	722.45-51	PORTFOLIOS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
POCKETBOOKS (handbags)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, incorporating	
POCKET KNIVES-----	649.71-85	calculating mechanism-----	676.25
POINTS, glaziers'-----	646.22	POSTCARDS-----	273.85-95
POKER CHIPS-----	734.15	POSTERS-----	270.70
POLARIMETERS-----	711.86	POSTS--	
POLARIZING MATERIAL--		fence or sign, of iron or steel-----	653.02-03
in plates or sheets-----	540.67	parts of structures, of base metal--	
made into optical elements-----	708.09; 708.29	of iron or steel-----	652.93-96; 653.00
POLES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	other-----	653.00-01
POLISHERS, floor, non-industrial,		of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30	POTASH--	
POLISHING--		alum-----	417.14
cloths-----	385.25-30	muriate of-----	480.50
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	POTASSIC FERTILIZERS and fertilizer	
stones, hand-----	519.61	materials-----	480.50-60; 480.75
POLLOCK (see also FISH)-----	110.15; 112.14	POTASSIUM-----	415.10
POLO EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	compounds--	
POLYACETAL RESINS-----	445.56	acetate-----	426.84
POLYALCOHOLS, SULFONATED-----	428.42	antimony tartrate-----	426.72
POLYALKENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30; 445.54	bicarbonate-----	420.00
POLYALKYLBENZENES-----	402.36	bitartrate-----	426.74-77
POLYAMIDE RESINS--		bromide-----	420.02
nylon type-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 408.61	carbonate-----	420.04
non-nylon type-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 445.56	chlorate-----	420.06
POLYCARBONATE RESINS-----	408.64	chloride-----	480.50
POLYESTER RESINS--		chromate-----	420.08
saturated-----	408.68	citrate-----	426.78
unsaturated-----	409.10	cyanide-----	420.12
POLYETHYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30	dichromate-----	420.08
POLYMETHYLENE POLYPHENYLISOCYANATE-----	405.80	ferricyanide-----	420.14
POLYPHENYLS-----	402.40	ferriferrocyanide-----	473.28
POLYPROPYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.52	ferrocyanide-----	420.16
POLYHYDRIC ALCOHOLS (including glycols, poly-		hydroxide-----	420.18
glycols, diols, and polyols, and esters,		iodide-----	420.20
ethers, and ether-esters and substituted		molybdate-----	420.22
derivatives)-----	428.30-47	muriate-----	480.50
fatty-acid esters, ethers, and		nitrate-----	420.24
ether-esters-----	465.05-10	for fertilizer use-----	480.60
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides-----	493.65-68	mixtures with sodium nitrate--	480.80
POLYSACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	perchlorate-----	420.26
POLYSTYRENE HOMOPOLYMER RESINS-----	408.84	permanganate-----	420.28
POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE (PTFE) RESINS-----	445.54	persulfate-----	420.30
POLYVINYL RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	salts of fats, oils, and greases,	
acetal-----	445.42-44	and fatty acid derived therefrom-----	465.25-30
acetate-----	445.42-44	sodium tartrate-----	426.82
alcohol-----	445.42-44	sorbate-----	426.84
butyral-----	445.42-44	sulfate-----	480.55
chloride (PVC) resins-----	445.46	tartrate-----	426.84
ether and ester resins-----	445.46-48	tungstate-----	420.32
formal-----	445.46-48	vanadate-----	420.34
other-----	445.48	other-----	420.36; 426.84
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.56	POTATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--	
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE-----	425.38	white or Irish--	
PONTIANAK-----	446.05	dried, etc-----	140.50; 140.70
POOL EQUIPMENT (GAME)-----	734.05-10; 734.40-42	fresh, etc-----	137.20-29
POPLAR, YELLOW, lumber-----	202.42	other-----	141.86
POPPY SEED-----	175.36	sweet--	
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.42	dried, etc-----	140.55; 140.75
POPPY STRAW EXTRACT-----	435.72	fresh, etc-----	137.89
PORCELAIN, and articles of (see also		other-----	141.86
specific kinds)-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d) and (e)	POTENTIOMETERS-----	686.10
PORK (see MEATS)		POTTERY-----	Sch 5 Pt 2
POROSIMETERS-----	711.86-88	POTTERY PAPER-----	252.40-42
PORTABLE--		POUCHES, tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
appliances, kitchen, household,		POULTRY--	
electro-thermic-----	684.20	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1
lamps--		meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
electric, with self-contained		POWDER-ACTUATED HAND TOOLS-----	674.75
electrical source-----	683.70-80	POWDER(S)--	
		abrasive-----	519.31-37
		base-metal--	
		aluminum-----	618.42

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
POWDER(S)--Continued		PRINTED PAPER(S)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95
base-metal--Continued		PRINTERS, photographic--	
copper-----	612.56	contact-----	722.86
iron or steel-----	606.55-62	for motion-picture film-----	722.96
lead-----	624.40-42	PRINTING--	
nickel-----	620.32	apparatus, telegraphic-----	684.64
tin-----	622.35	equipment, photographic-----	722.86-96
tungsten-----	629.28	ink-----	474.26
zinc-----	626.40-42	machine clothing-----	358.24-60
base-metal, in wire or rod form,		machinery-----	668.15-23
for metal spraying-----	653.15	paper-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50
bellows-----	662.35-36	presses-----	668.15-23
bleaching-----	418.24	types-----	668.36
cosmetic-----	461.40-43	PRINTS--	
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70
glass-----	540.15	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
ink-----	408.12; 474.20	made and printed by hand-----	763.10
for manufacturing into brushes for		pictorial, nspf-----	274.50-70
electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	PRISM(S)--	
pigment-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90	binoculars-----	708.52
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	not optically worked--	
smokeless-----	485.30	blanks-----	540.67
soap-----	466.25	used in chandeliers and wall brackets,	
super-refractory-----	531.11	and articles of such prisms-----	545.57
POWER UNITS--		optical--	
condensers for-----	660.15	mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.25
vapor-----	660.25-35	not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.65
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES--	737.65	PROCAINE--	
PRAYERBOOKS-----	270.25	hydrochloride-----	412.14
PRAYER SHAWLS-----	854.30	penicillin-----	411.74
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--		PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with	
compounds (classifiable according		or without purifiers-----	660.20-22
to metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	PRODUCTION COUNTERS-----	711.98-712.00
leaf-----	644.46-60	PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES	
metal-----	605.02-70	ASSEMBLED ABROAD-----	807.00
ore-----	601.39	PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.,	
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		AND TOOLS OF TRADE (see EFFECTS)	
natural--		PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
in natural state-----	520.11	PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--	
cut, but not set-----	520.32-39	eggs, wild-bird-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
other-----	520.51-61	feathers and skins of certain birds--	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
synthetic--		furskins of certain types, product	
cut, but not set-----	520.71	of U.S.S.R. or Communist China-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
other-----	520.75	pepper shells-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
imitation-----	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1; 741.35	matches, white phosphorus-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
PRECIPITATED--		tea, impure-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
barium carbonate-----	472.06	PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic-----	722.70
barium sulfate-----	472.14	PROJECTORS-----	722.40-50
calcium carbonate-----	472.24	profile-----	710.86
calcium sulfate-----	472.30	PROPANE-----	475.15
PRECIPITATE(S)--		PROPARGYL ALCOHOL-----	428.04
copper-----	612.02	PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics--	772.42
gold or silver-----	605.20	PROPIONIC ACID-----	425.87
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER-----	251.15	anhydride-----	426.04
PRESSERS-----	670.42	PROPYL ALCOHOL-----	428.06
PRESSES--		PROPYLAMINES-----	425.20
printing-----	668.15-23	PROPYLENE-----	429.50
special, for use or benefit of the blind--	826.20	chlorohydrin-----	428.24
PRESSURE--		dichloride-----	429.19
containers, for compressed gases-----	640.05-10	glycol-----	428.30
gauges-----	711.78-81	oxide-----	428.86
sensitive sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.55	tetramer-----	429.54
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells-----	682.95	PROSTHETIC ARTICLES-----	709.54-57
PRIMIDONE-----	410.88	furnished by foreign government to	
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing,		former members of its armed forces-----	842.20
stamping, or cutting designs-----	668.32-34	limbs and limb braces for personal	
PRINTED MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntes 1-3	use of specified persons-----	825.00
textual and pictorial-----	270.05-274.90	PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses	
property of a foreign government or of		for noncorrective spectacles-----	547.11-15
a public international organization,		PROTECTIVE GOGGLES-----	708.43-47
for free distribution-----	842.50		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 56

PROTON MICROSCOPES - RAMIE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PROTON MICROSCOPES-----	708.78	PYRIDOXINE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
PROTRACTORS-----	710.63	PYRITES (iron sulfide)-----	418.90
PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)--		burnt, dross or residuum-----	601.24
candied, crystallized or glace-----	154.43	PYROGALLIC ACID-----	425.88
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	149.18-28	PYROMETERS-----	711.40-42
prune juice under 1 percent-----	165.50	PYROPHORIC ALLOYS-----	755.35
prune wine-----	167.20	PYROTECHNICS-----	755.15-20
PRUNING--		PYRROLIDONE-----	425.34
knives-----	649.87-89	N-methyl-----	425.28
shears-----	648.75	N-vinyl-----	425.38
PRUSSIAN BLUE-----	473.28	polyvinyl-----	425.38
PRUSSATE OF POTASH-----	420.14-16		
PRUSSATE OF SODA-----	421.04		Q
PSEUDOCUMENE-----	401.64	QUAIL, bobwhite, live-----	100.20
PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS-----	412.30-36; 439.50	QUARTZITE-----	514.91
PSYCHROMETERS-----	711.55	QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid-----	465.15-20
PUBLIC--		QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
documents issued by foreign governments		QUILL, articles nspf-----	792.40
or by public international		QUILLING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b)
organizations-----	840.00		352.30
international organizations,		QUILTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
importations of-----	Sch 8 Pt 3B	QUINCE (see also FRUITS)-----	153.28
monuments, articles imported for erecting		QUINIDINE AND SALTS-----	437.08
under bond-----	862.20	QUININE AND SALTS-----	437.08
PUDDINGS--			
fish-----	113.05-15		R
of vegetables, or of vegetables and		RABBITS-----	100.95
meat or fish-----	182.11	RACING SHELLS-----	696.40
PULLEY(S)-----	80.92-681.01	under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
awning or tackle pulleys-----	680.92	RACKETS--	
tackle-----	664.10-12	badminton-----	734.51
PULLMAN BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	tennis-----	734.86-87
PULP(S)--		RADAR APPARATUS-----	685.60-61
articles of, nspf-----	256.70	RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES--	
-board in rolls chiefly used in		apparatus based on radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10
the manufacture of building boards-----	251.40-45	elements, isotopes, and compounds-----	494.50
fruit-----	152.42-77	RADIO--	
machines for making, processing, or		-broadcasting apparatus-----	685.22-34
finishing pulp, or making it up into		navigational aid apparatus-----	685.60-61
articles and parts-----	668.00-07	-phonograph combinations-----	685.36
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from		remote control apparatus-----	685.60-61
cellulosic fibrous materials and		-telegraphic and telephonic transmission	
suitable for paper making-----	250.02	and reception apparatus-----	685.10-49
PULPITS, for religious institutions-----	850.70	-television-phonograph combinations-----	685.42
PULPWOOD--		RADISHES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.40
chips-----	200.15	RADIUM COMPOUNDS-----	494.50
hardwood-----	200.35	RAFFIA-----	222.34; 222.62
mixed-----	200.35	RAFTS-----	696.60
pine-----	200.35	RAGS-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 1; 390.20-60
softwood, other-----	200.35	RAILROAD AND RAILWAY--	
spruce-----	200.35	equipment, imported under bond, for fight-	
PUMICE--		ing fires and for other emergency use-----	864.40
articles of, nspf-----	523.61	locomotives and tenders-----	690.05
crude-----	519.11-14	rails, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)
in grains, ground, pulverized, or			610.20-21
refined-----	519.31	rolling stock-----	690.15-20
stone, to be used in making concrete		ties, of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a) and 2(d)
masonry products-----	519.05		200.80
PUMPKINS AND BREADFRUIT-----	137.93	vehicles, self-propelled-----	690.10
PUMPS--		RAILS--	
air and vacuum-----	661.15-17	fence, wood-----	200.75
for liquids, whether or not fitted with		steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)
measuring devices-----	660.92-99		610.20-21
submersible-----	660.97-99	RAINWEAR--	
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for		footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3
liquid or gases-----	661.92-97	of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	700.51-53
PURPUREA (DIGITALIS)-----	435.45	of textile materials and rubber or	772.30
PURSES, coin and money-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	plastics-----	376.54-58
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10	RAISINS (see also FRUIT)-----	147.66-72
PUTTY-----	474.60-62	RAKES-----	648.55-57
PUZZLES, and parts-----	735.20	RAMIE, textile fiber-----	304.42-44
PYRENE-----	401.66		
PYRETHRUM FLOWERS-----	493.55-56		
PYRIDINE-----	401.68		
2-PYRIDINECARBOXALDEHYDE-----	406.32		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RANGE FINDERS--		REFLECTING continued--	
photographic-----	722.78	sheets, tapes, etc., with a light-	
surveying-----	710.08-09	reflecting surface-----	790.50
other-----	710.06	REFLECTORS (optical), medical, dental,	
RANGES, electric, and parts--		surgical and veterinary-----	709.01
electric-----	684.25-31	REFRACTOMETERS-----	711.86
non-electric, household, hotel,		REFRACTORY ARTICLES, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2A Hdnte 3
restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52		531.01-39
RAPSEED-----	175.39	REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT-----	661.35-37
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		REGALIA--	
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.44-47; 178.15	for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.51		850.40; 851.30
RARE-EARTH METALS (see also METALS)--		REGISTERS, cash-----	676.22
compounds (classifiable according to		REGULATORS--	
metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	upholstery-----	651.06
metal-----	632.38; 632.78-79	voltage, automatic-----	686.18-25
RARE SACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	REINDEER MEAT (see MEATS)	
RASPS-----	649.01-07; 649.41	REINFORCED--	
RATAFIA-----	168.96-98	paper-----	253.35
RATTAN--		plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2
articles, nsfp-----	222.60		770.05-10
baskets-----	222.42	veneers-----	240.04-06
furniture-----	727.11	RELAYS, electrical-----	685.90-91
rough-----	222.05	RELIGIOUS ARTICLES--	
webbing-----	222.10	hand-woven fabrics for religious	
RAYON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)		institutions-----	850.50
RAZORS--		regalia for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
safety-----	650.71-75		850.40; 851.30
other-----	650.79-81	rosaries, chaplets, crucifixes, and	
REACTIVE DYES-----	410.04-10	medals, designed to be worn or carried	
READING APPARATUS, micrometric-----	710.88	on or about the person-----	740.50-60
RECEPTACLES, electrical-----	685.90	of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
RECONSTITUTED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10	scrolls or tablets of wood or paper,	
RECORD CHANGERS AND PLAYERS-----	685.38	commonly known as Gohonzon-----	854.40
RECORDERS (musical instruments)-----	725.24	serges for religious orders-----	336.20-25
RECORDS, etc., from business, etc., conducted		RENNET-----	437.46
outside USA-----	870.10	RESERPINE-----	437.22-24
RECORDS AND RECORDINGS--		RESERVOIRS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
magnetic--		RESIDUAL FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
sound suitable for use with motion-		RESIDUES (see also WASTE AND SCRAP)--	
picture exhibits-----	724.20	cocoa bean-----	156.50-55
video tape-----	724.12	metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
nsfp-----	724.35-40	RESINS--	
phonograph-----	724.25	natural-----	188.30-38
sound--		synthetic--	
on discs of soft wax (master records),		benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 4
for making sound records for export--	724.30		408.54-409.18
suitable for use with motion-picture		nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2
exhibits-----	724.20		445.05-75
news, relating to current events		RESISTORS--	
abroad-----	724.15	heating (not carbon)-----	684.50
nsfp-----	724.35-40	other-----	686.10-11
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	RESORCINOL--	
of foreign governments and inter-		suitable for medicinal use-----	410.64
national organizations-----	840.00	other-----	403.41
for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00	REVOLUTION COUNTERS-----	711.98-712.00
RECTIFIERS, electrical-----	682.60-65	REVOLVERS-----	730.10-19
RECTIFYING--		RHENIUM (see also METALS)--	
apparatus, electrical-----	682.60-65	metal-----	628.90-95
machinery, industrial, plant, and		RHODINOL-----	460.65
laboratory equipment, whether or not		RHODIUM (see also METALS)--	
electrically heated-----	661.70	compounds-----	420.40
RED COPPER OXIDE-----	473.24	metals-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
RED LEAD-----	473.56	RIBBON GLASS-----	541.01
RED OIL (oleic acid)-----	490.10	RIBBONS --	
REELS--		fly-----	790.15
fishing-----	731.20-26	inked-----	386.52
photographic film reels and reel cans-----	722.80	textile (see also FABRICS, NARROW)-----	347.10-75
REELING MACHINE--		woven, of metal, for making insignia	
fabric-----	670.50	or ornamentation for uniforms of	
yarn-----	670.12	U.S. armed forces-----	748.10
REFLECTING--		RIBOFLAVIN-----	412.52
lenses, buttons, etc., of glass, used			
as or with signs or signals-----	545.63		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 58

RICE - RUBBER AND PLASTICS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RICE-----	130.50-58	ROLLING--Continued	
milled-----	131.30-37; 131.67	mills-----	674.20
straw or fiber-----	192.75	stock, railroad and railway-----	690.15-20
wild-----	182.70	parts-----	690.25-40
wine-----	167.25	ROLLS, calendar-----	661.40
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE-----	646.97-98	RONDELLES, metal, suitable for use in	
RIDING CROPS-----	751.10-11	jewelry-----	741.40
RIFLES-----		ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01
compressed air or gas-----	730.85	ROOFING SLATE-----	515.11
firearms-----	730.10; 730.23-31	ROOFING TILES--	
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.85	ceramic-----	532.31
RING(S)-----		concrete-----	511.41
adapter, for photographic cameras-----	722.60	ROOFS, of base metal-----	653.00-01
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	ROOT(S) and root stocks-----	125.01-34
nails-----	740.05-38	barbasco or cube, and derris, tube or	
screws-----	646.72; 646.78	tuba root-----	493.02-04
RING TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting-----	670.68	chicory-----	160.30-35
RIVETS-----	646.40-41	ROPE (see also CORDAGES)---	
ROASTING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		asbestos-----	518.21
laboratory equipment-----	661.67-68	suitable for jewelry, etc-----	740.70-80
ROBES-----		ROPING---	
baby carriage-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	chip-----	222.28
bath and beach-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	wire-----	642.06-21
lap-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	ROSARIES-----	740.50
regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	ROSEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.35
ROCHELLE SALTS-----	850.40; 851.30	ROSEMARY---	
ROCK CRYSTAL (see CRYSTAL)	426.82	oil-----	452.62
ROCK DRILLING BITS-----	649.43-49	spice-----	161.90-92
RODS-----		ROSE OIL (ATTAR OF ROSES)---	452.60
base-metal---		ROSES (see also FLOWER(S))---	192.18
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(b); 618.15	ROSIN-----	188.50
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(c); 612.60-64	bow rosin-----	726.15
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34	ROTENONE-----	493.04
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(c); 620.20-22	ROTTENSTONE---	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25	crude-----	519.17
wire, iron or		in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(f); 607.14-59	refined-----	519.34
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(c); 626.35	ROVING---	
base-metal or metal-carbide, coated or		asbestos-----	518.21
cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15	cotton-----	300.45-50
base-metal powder, used for metal		hair-----	312.10
spraying-----	653.15	miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10
cork-----	220.20	silk-----	308.16-18
dowel, wood-----	200.91-95	vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	305.02-40
fishing-----	731.15	wool-----	307.50-52
glass-----	540.41-43	RUBBER-----	Sch 4 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 446.05-30
for manufacturing into brushes for		articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)	
electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	mixtures-----	446.30
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)	natural-----	446.05-10
ROE (FISH)-----	771.20-55	chlorinated-----	446.12
ROLL BARS, for pulp or paper machines-----	113.30-40	processing chemicals, nonbenzenoid- 425.10; 425.36; 425.52	
ROLLED GLASS-----	668.04	reclaimed-----	446.20
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, unworked or semi-		seed-----	175.42
manufactured-----	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(c)	synthetic-----	446.15
ROLLER(S)---	605.60-66	RUBBER AND PLASTICS-----	Sch 7 Pt 12 Hdnte 1
agricultural or horticultural-----	666.00	altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts,	
antifriction-----	680.30-31	miniature-----	772.97
bearings-----	680.33-41	articles---	
calendering, embossing, mangling, or		household, nsfp-----	772.15
pressing-----	661.40-56	inflatable, nsfp-----	790.39
cast-iron, unfinished-----	681.33	for preparing, serving, or storing	
print-----	668.32-34	food and beverages, or ingredients	
ROLLING---		thereof-----	772.03-06
machines---		religious-----	772.97
glass-working-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(ii)	nsfp---	
metal rolling and working-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(i)	wholly or almost wholly of	
other-----	661.40-56	expanded, or foamed, or sponge	
		rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80
		wholly or almost wholly of	
		reinforced or laminated	
		plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2
		other-----	770.05-10
			774.20-70

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued			
belting and belts, of rubber or plastics---	358.10; 773.35	RULING PENS-----	710.80
blocks, slabs, film, strips, sheets, plates, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes-- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1 and 2	771.20-55	RUM-----	169.13-14
bristles, brush-----	773.15-20	bay-----	461.15
buckets or pails-----	772.25	RUNNERS-----	
buttons-----	745.25; 745.32-34	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
Christmas ornaments-----	772.95-97	of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
closures (caps, lids, seals, stoppers, etc.)-----	772.85-86	RUTABAGAS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66; 138.30
containers, for packing, transporting, or marketing goods-----	772.20	RUTHENIUM (see also CAPS)-----	
crucifixes-----	772.97	compounds-----	423.00
dispensers of table food-----	772.03	metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
druggists' sundries-----	772.42	RUTILE and rutile sand-----	601.51
electric insulators-----	773.30-31	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles nsfp thereof-----	520.71-75
fabrics, textile, coated or filled with rubber or plastics----- Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdntes 2 and 3	355.02-27	RYE-----	130.60
felt or other nonwoven-----	355.65-85	milled-----	131.38; 131.70
woven or knit-----			
figurines or statuettes--		S	
religious-----	772.97	SACCHARIDES, rare-----	493.65-68
other-----	773.10	SACCHARIN-----	413.24
floor coverings-----	728.25	SACKS, of textile materials-----	385.45-55
textile, backed with rubber or plastics----- Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 3	700.51-60	SADDLES and saddlery-----	790.30
footwear-----	678.35	hardware-----	646.97-98
forming machines-----		bicycle-----	732.42
furnishings--		SAFES AND STRONG BOXES-----	653.20
curtains, drapes, napkins, doilies, etc-----	772.35	SAFETY GLASS-----	544.31-42
pillows, cushions, mattresses, etc., of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics-----	727.80	SAFETY PINS-----	745.56
furniture-----	727.47-51	SAFETY RAZORS-----	650.71-75
gaskets-----	773.25-26	SAFFLOWER--	
gemstones, imitation----- Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1	741.35	dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10; 470.18
gloves-----	705.82-86	oil-----	176.70
handles and knobs for furniture, tools, etc-----	772.80-81	seed-----	175.57
headwear-----	703.70-72	SAFFRON, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10; 470.18
hose, pipe, and tubing, for gases and liquids-----	772.65-67	SAFROL-----	460.70
insulators, electric-----	773.30-31	SAGE, spice-----	161.94-96
luggage, of reinforced or laminated plastics-----	706.30	SAILBOATS----- Gen Hdnte 5(e);	696.05-40
molding machines-----	678.35	SALICIN-----	493.67
nativity scenes-----	772.97	SALICYLAMIDE-----	412.22
nipples and pacifiers, nursing-----	772.40	SALICYLAZOSULFAPYRIDINE-----	411.27
plaques-----	773.10	SALICYLIC ACID-----	410.66
plates, cups, saucers, bowls, & platters--	772.06	compounds--	
rainwear--		methyl ester-----	412.22
with textile fabric base-----	376.54-56	phenyl ester-----	411.20
with textile-fabric outer surface-----	376.54-58	salts suitable for medicinal use-----	410.66
nsfp-----	772.30	other-----	404.47
tires, and tubes for tires----- Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1	773.05	SALMON (see also FISH)-----	110.20
toys for pets-----	772.09	SALOL-----	411.20
trays-----	772.70	SALT (sodium chloride)-----	420.92-96
wall coverings-----		SALT CAKE (sodium sulfate, crude)-----	421.42
waste and scrap----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3	771.05-15	SALTPETER, crude (potassium nitrate)-----	480.60
wearing apparel-----	772.30	SALTS OF FATTY SUBSTANCES, of animal or vegetable origin--	
RUBIDIUM-----	415.40	cobalt linoleate-----	490.40
compounds-----	423.00	lead linoleate-----	490.42
RUBIES--		linseed oil-----	490.40-44
articles of, nsfp-----	520.51	lithium stearate-----	490.30
crude-----	520.11	of fatty acids, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.35-40
cut, but not set-----	520.35	of fatty alcohols, sulfonated or sulfated--	465.45-50
RUGS, steamer (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)		quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20
RULES--		sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30
folding-----	710.67-70	other-----	490.32; 490.44-50
slide-----	710.60-61	SALTS OF ORGANIC ACIDS, nonbenzenoid-----	426.08-427.28
other-----	710.72	SAMPLES--	
		for soliciting orders-----	860.10-30
		under temporary bond, for taking orders--	864.20
		wool fabric-----	385.20
		SAND--	
		-blasting machines-----	662.40
		crude or manufactured-----	513.11-14
		ilmenite-----	601.51
		monazite-----	601.45
		rutile-----	601.51
		zirconium-----	601.63
		SANDALS----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	
		SANDALWOOD OIL-----	452.64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 60

SANITARY - SERINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SANITARY--		SCRIBERS-----	710.80
belts, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	SCUFFS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
wares--		SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--	
base metal-----	653.70-654.20	ceramic, nspf-----	534.21-97
ceramic-----	535.31	imported under bond-----	862.10-20
SANTONIN and its salts-----	437.66	for institutions-----	850.70; 851.20
SAPODILLA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		of plaster of Paris-----	512.41
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87	professional productions of sculptors--	
jelly, etc-----	153.02	originals-----	765.15
paste and pulp-----	152.43	other--	
SAPPHIRES--		of ceramic ware-----	534.11
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	of stone-----	513.51
cut, but not set-----	520.35	religious figurines and statuettes, of	
in natural state-----	520.11	rubber or plastics-----	772.97
SARDINES (see also FISH)-----	112.20	SCYTHES-----	648.69
SARRUSOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	SEAGRASS, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
SATCHELS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	SEALED-BEAM LAMPS-----	686.60-62
SATELLITES, communications-----	684.80	SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
SATIN WHITE-----	472.30	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.30
SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)		SEALING MACHINERY, for bottles or other	
SAUCES--		containers-----	662.10-20
fish-----	113.01	SEAT STICKS-----	751.10-11
other-----	182.45-46	SEAWEEDS--	
SAUERKRAUT-----	141.25	crude, ground, or pulverized-----	192.05
SAUSAGE(S)-----	107.10-25	prepared for human food-----	182.48
casings--		SEBACIC ACID-----	425.98
natural-----	190.58	SECOBARBITAL-----	437.40
nspf-----	790.45-47	SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--	
SAVORY, spice-----	162.01-03	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.17
SAW(S)--		bridge, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01
blades, mechanical and non-mechanical-----	649.14-25	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-82
machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.40-42	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-90
metal parts-----	649.26-29	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34
non-mechanical-----	649.11	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.26
SAXHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25
SAXOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.35
SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets,		SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of	
and other side arms-----	730.05	tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(d)
SCALE, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	SEDATIVES-----	412.26; 439.50
SCALES-----	662.25-30	SEED--	
fish, crude-----	190.47	lac-----	188.10
SCALLOPS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	oils, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)-----	632.38; 632.78-79	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	Sch 1 Pt 14A Hdnte 1; 175.03-57
compounds-----	423.00	potato eyes-----	125.67
SCARVES--		SEEDLINGS, of rose stock-----	125.60
furnishings--		SEEDS--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	forage-----	127.01
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	garden and field-----	126.01-127.10
wearing apparel, textile-----	372.10-80	guar-----	192.22
SCHAEFFER'S ACID AND ITS SALTS-----	403.56	oil-bearing-----	175.03-57
SCHOOL BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	spice-----	161.01-162.15
SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes-		for U.S. Department of Agriculture or	
sional scientists-----	864.70	U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND		watermelon, prepared or preserved-----	182.60
REPAIR COMPONENTS, for nonprofit		SEISMOGRAPH--	
institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntes 1 and 6; 851.60-65	electrical-----	712.20
SCISSORS-----	650.87-92	non-electrical-----	710.34-36
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.50	SELENIUM (see also METALS)--	
SCOOPS-----	648.51	compounds--	
SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children---	732.52	dioxide-----	420.50
SCOURING COMPOUNDS-----	493.10	other-----	420.52-54; 427.28
SCRAP (see WASTE AND SCRAP)		metal-----	632.40
SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile,		SEMIPRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI-	
for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.08	PRECIOUS STONES)	
SCREEN(S)--		SEN--	
half-tone, for engraving or photography---	722.83-85	lumber-----	202.42
projection, photographic-----	722.70	plywood-----	240.23
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50	SENNA-----	439.10
of wire-----	642.45-87	SENSITIZING DYES-----	408.41
of wood-----	206.65-67	SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,	
SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,		or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	SERAYA, red and white--	
SCREW(S)--		lumber-----	202.40
of base metal--		plywood-----	240.17
wood-----	646.49-53	veneer-----	240.02
other-----	646.58-63; 646.75-76	SERINE-----	425.04
bone-----	709.56		
-drivers-----	651.37		
hooks, rings, eyes-----	646.72; 646.78		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SERUMS, therapeutic-----	437.76	SHEET GLASS-----	542.11-98
SERVERS (see TABLEWARE)		SHEET PILING, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway-----	690.20	SHEETS--	
SESAME--		abrasive-----	519.51
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		base metal--	
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.49-50	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c)
seed-----	175.45	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b)
SETS--		iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(g)
camping and picnic-----	651.15	rectangular in shape-----	607.62-608.14; 609.17
sewing, pedicure, or manicure-----	651.11-13	nonrectangular in shape-----	609.14-17
tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc.,		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a)
provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 4-----	651.75	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b)
SEWING--		tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a)
machines--		zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a)
book-sewing-----	668.10	bedding, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
other-----	672.05-25	cork-----	220.20-25
needles--		of cork and rubber-----	220.25
hand-----	651.05	densified wood-----	203.10
machine-----	672.20	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
sets-----	651.11-13	optical crystal, synthetic-----	540.67
threads--		polarizing materials-----	540.67
of cotton-----	303.20	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
of man-made fibers-----	310.90-91	of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(iv); 770.05
of silk-----	308.90	SHELLAC-----	188.10
of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.50	varnish-----	474.40
of wool-----	307.60-64	SHELLFISH--	
SHAD (see also FISH)-----	110.15	balls, hash, pastes, puddings, etc., of	
SHADES--		vegetables and shellfish-----	182.11
of glass-----	545.53	fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or	
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50	preserved (including pastes and	
of wood-----	202.65-67	sauces)-----	
SHAFT COUPLINGS-----	680.95-681.01	clams-----	114.01-10
SHAKES, wood-----	200.85	crabs-----	114.15-30
SHALE OIL-----	475.05-10	oysters-----	114.34-40
SHAPES (see also SECTIONS)--		other-----	114.45
basic, for metals and their alloys (see		juices--	
also name of specific shape, i.e., BARS,		clam-----	114.50
PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, RODS, WIRE,		oyster-----	114.55
SECTIONS, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3	live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45
flat--		products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	SHELL(S)--	
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	articles of, nspf-----	792.50
gemstone (imitation) suitable for		cartridge, empty-----	730.90
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 1	charcoal-----	200.30
for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	cocoa bean-----	156.50
profile, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)	marine, crude-----	190.65
SHAPING MACHINERY, for solid mineral fuels,		pepper, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plaster-		racing-----	696.40
ing materials, or other mineral products		under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
in powder or paste form-----	678.20	SHERRY (see also WINES)-----	167.35
SHARK (see also FISH)--		SHINGLES AND SHAKES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85
fins-----	111.15	SHIPS' LOGS-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12
liver oil-----	177.04	SHIRTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
oil-----	177.16	SHOEBOARD-----	251.49
SHARPENERS, pencil-----	651.33	SHOELACES, leather-----	791.50
SHAVERS--		SHOE MACHINERY-----	678.10
electric-----	683.50	molds-----	680.11
non-electric-----	650.77	SHOE PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06
SHAVING LOTIONS-----	461.40; 461.45	SHOE POLISH-----	493.10
SHAVINGS--		SHOES--	
cork-----	220.05	horse and mule, of base metal-----	652.41-42
steel-----	652.45	for human wear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
SHAWLS-----	372.10-80, 854.30	SHOE UPPERS-----	386.52
SHEARS--		SHORTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
grass and hedge-----	648.73	SHOT--	
pinking-----	650.87-90	for ammunition-----	730.93
pruning and sheep-----	648.75	iron or steel-----	606.64
other-----	650.87-92	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
SHEATHS (see SCABBARDS AND SHEATHES)		SHOTGUNS-----	730.37-45
SHEEP (see also ANIMALS)--		SHOULDER BAGS (handbag)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
dip-----	493.75	SHOULDER RESTS, for violins and violas-----	726.52
live-----	100.01-04; 100.81		
meat-----	106.22; 107.70-78		
shears-----	648.75		
SHEET BARS, iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)		
	606.67-69		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 62

SHOVELS - SOAPS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SHOVELS--		SKEWERS, wooden--	206.87
hand--	648.51	SKILLETS, electric--	684.20
mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores--	664.07	SKIMMINGS, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SHRIMP (see also SHELLFISH)--	114.45	SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--	
SHRINES--	772.97	goldbeaters'--	792.20
miniature, of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12C	grafts, human--	437.76
for religious institutions--	850.70	SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)--	735.15
SHUTTERS--		SKIPJACK (see also FISH)--	110.10
of base metal--	653.00-01	SKIRTS--	Sch 6 Pt 6F
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--	222.50	SKIS AND SKI EQUIPMENT--	735.01-06
of wood--	206.65-67	SLABS--	
SHUTTLES--		cork--	220.20-25
for embroidery machines--	670.66	glass, pressed or molded, used for	
for sewing machines--	672.22	building--	540.47
SICKLES--	648.69	iron and steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
SIDE ARMS--	730.05		606.67-69
SIDING, wood--		metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
drilled or treated--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d)	iron or steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
	202.52; 202.54		606.67-69
not drilled or treated--	202.47-50	rubber and cork--	220.25
resawn bevel--	202.47	rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(a)
SIENNAS--	472.42-44; 473.36		771.20-55
SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or		stone--	Sch 5 Pt 1C Hdnte 2
visual--	685.70-72	SLACK (coal)--	521.31
SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals--	755.20	SLACKS--	Sch 3 Pt 6F
SIGN-PLATES, of base metal--	652.75-76	SLAG--	
SIGN POSTS, of base metal--	653.02-03	basic--	480.35
SIGNS, of base metal--	652.75	metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SILICA, nsfp--	523.11	SLASHING MACHINES, textile--	670.12
SILICIC ACID--	416.45	SLATE, and articles of--	551.11-14
SILICON (see also METALS)--		crushed or ground--	513.31
aluminum (alloy)--	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2; 618.04-06	SLEDGES--	651.23
compounds--		SLEDS--	735.03-06
carbide--		sleeping bags and tents of manmade fiber--	386.11
crude--	519.21	SLEEVES, abrasive--	519.51
in grains, or ground, crushed, or		SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by	
refined--	519.37	electricity--	649.57
dioxide (silica)--	523.11	SLIDE RULES--	710.60-61
other--	423.00	SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
ferrosilicon--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(1); 606.35-40	SLINGS, of wire cordage--	642.20-22
metal--	632.42-43	SLIPCOVERS, furniture--	
resins--	445.56	of rubber or plastics--	772.35
SILICONE COMPOUNDS--		of textile materials--	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
benzenoid--	406.09	SLIPPERS--	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdntes 1 and 2(e); 700.32
nonbenzenoid--	429.95	SLIVER(S)--	
SILICONE PLASTICS--	445.56	asbestos--	518.21
SILOXANE RESINS--	445.56	cotton--	300.45-50
SILK--		man-made fibers--	309.80-90
cocoon suitable for reeling--	308.02	miscellaneous textile materials--	312.10
raw--		silk--	308.20
in skeins--	308.04	vegetable fibers (except cotton)--	304.04-08
processed, but not made into yarns--	308.06		304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44
processed--	308.16-20		304.48; 304.52; 304.58
yarns--	308.30-90	wool--	307.50-52
waste--	308.10-12	SLIVOVITZ--	168.42-61
SILLIMANITE, crude--	523.81	SMEETS (see also FISH)--	110.10
SILVER (see also METALS)--		SMOKELESS POWDERS--	485.30
compounds--	420.60; 427.28	SMOKERS' ARTICLES--	
leaf--	644.56	ceramic ware--	534.21-97
metal--	605.20; 605.46-70	cigar and cigarette--	
nickel (alloy)--	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)	cases--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
ore--	601.39		Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
SINGANI BRANDY--	168.36-41		740.05-10
SIRENS, electrical--	685.70-72	holders and cases therefor--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
SIRUP--			740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane--	155.20-41	lighters--	756.02-15
additional duties--	901.00	glassware--	546.11-39
dextrose--	155.65	pipes, pipe bowls, and parts--	756.21-35; 756.50-55
flavored or blended--	155.75	SNELLED HOOKS--	731.05
maple--	155.55	SNIPS, tin--	648.91
SISAL (textile fiber)--	304.46-48	SNOW PLOWS, not self-propelled--	664.08
SKATES, including footwear with skates perma-		SNOWSHOES--	735.02
nently attached--	Sch 7 Pt 5D	SNUFF AND SNUFF FLOUR--	170.78
ice--	734.91-93	SOAP AND SOAP POWDER--	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(a)
roller--	734.90		466.05-25
SKEET TARGETS--	735.18	SOAPS, BULK (does not include formulated	
SKELETONS--	190.80	or finished products)--	465.25; 465.30
SKETCHES--			
excuted wholly by hand--	765.03		
imported under bond--	862.10; 864.70		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SOAPSTONE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	SOLES AND HEELS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.30
SOCCER EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	SOLVENT BLACK 7-----	410.00
SOCKETS, electric lamp-----	685.90-91	SOLVENT DYES-----	409.96-410.02
SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)		SOUNDERS-----	709.09
SOD OIL-----	178.05	SOOT REMOVERS-----	660.15
SODA--		SORBIC ACID-----	425.87
alum-----	417.18	SORBITOL-----	493.66
baking-----	420.72	SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	670.20
SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)-----	420.84	SORVA-----	188.38
SODIUM-----	415.10	SOUND--	
compounds--		amplifier sets, electric-----	684.70-72
acetate-----	426.86	recordings (see RECORDINGS)	
alginate-----	426.88	SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS OR CUBES-----	162.50-52
aluminate-----	420.68	SOURSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
arsenate-----	420.70	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	140.67
benzoate-----	409.36	jellies, etc-----	153.02
bicarbonate-----	420.72	paste-----	152.43
bisulfate (niter cake)-----	420.74	SOUSAPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
bisulfite-----	421.54	SOY SAUCE, thin-----	162.45-46
bitartrate-----	426.92	SOYBEAN(S)--	
borate-----	420.76-78	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.52
bromide-----	420.82	oil-bearing-----	175.50
carbonate-----	420.84-86	oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.53
chlorate-----	420.86	prepared or preserved (vegetables)-----	141.05
chloride-----	420.92-96	SPACE--	
chromate and dichromate-----	420.98	articles certified to be launched into space-----	837.00
citrate-----	426.94	SPACECRAFT-----	694.50
cyanide-----	421.02	SPACE HEATERS--	
erythorbate-----	427.04	electric-----	684.20; 684.40-42
ferrocyanide-----	421.04	non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52
formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	426.96	SPADES-----	648.51
formate-----	426.98	SPANGLERS--	
hydrosulfite-----	421.06	articles of, nsfp-----	741.50
hydroxide-----	421.08	not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
isoascorbate-----	427.04	SPANISH CEDAR--	
molybdate-----	421.10	lumber-----	202.35-37
monochloroacetate-----	427.04	plywood-----	240.10
nitrite-----	421.14	wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50
oxalate-----	427.02	SPANNERS-----	648.97
perborate-----	421.62	SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines--	683.60-62
phosphate-----	421.16-18	SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10
pyrophosphates-----	421.22	SPEARMINT OIL-----	452.60
salts of oils, fats, and greases, and fatty acids derived therefrom-----	465.25-30	SPECIMENS for natural history, botany, mineralogy-----	870.27
silicates-----	421.34	SPECTACLE(S)-----	708.43-47
silicofluoride-----	421.36	cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
stearate-----	465.30	SPECTROMETERS-----	711.80
sulfate-----	421.42-46	SPEED CHANGERS-----	660.40-62
sulfide-----	421.52	SPEEDOMETERS-----	711.93; 712.00
sulfite-----	421.54	SPEISS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
tetraphenylboron-----	405.92	SPerm OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-34
thiosulfate-----	421.54	SPERMACETI WAX-----	494.06
tungstate-----	421.56	SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	709.11
uranate-----	421.58	SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 1 161.01-162.15
vanadate-----	421.60	SPIEGELEISEN-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c) 606.17-19
other-----	421.54; 421.62	SPIKE LAVENDER OIL-----	452.32
SOFTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.55	SPIKES, of base metal-----	646.25-36
SOFTWOOD--		SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--	
barrelheads, tight-----	204.15	articles of, nsfp-----	520.75
dowel rods and pins-----	200.91	cut, but not set-----	520.71
logs-----	200.35	SPINNING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
lumber-----	202.03-30	SPIRALS, paper-----	737.70
lumber and siding, drilled or treated-----	202.52	SPIRITS, alcoholic-----	Sch 1 Pt 12D
plywood-----	240.21	SPLICERS, film-----	722.52-56
veneer-----	240.03	SPLINTS-----	709.57
SOIL--			
heating apparatus, electric-----	664.40-41		
preparation and cultivation machinery-----	666.00		
SOLDERING--			
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.95		
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15		

Page X - 64

SPLIT - STOPPERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SPLIT BLOCK MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(b) 516.31	STEEL (see also IRON OR STEEL and METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B 473.28
SPLITTINGS, mica-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c) 516.51	blue-----	668.38
SPONGE(S)--		plates, prepared for printing-----	652.45
laparotomy-----	386.52	shavings-----	652.50
marine-----	190.85-93	wool-----	
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) 606.55-57	STEINS (see TABLEWARE)	668.23
iron-----	792.70	STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	790.55
natural, articles of, nspf-----	770.30-80	STENCILS, pressure-sensitive-----	
rubber or plastics-----		STEREOTYPE--	
SPOON(S)--		matrix board or mat-----	251.20
handles, of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	paper-----	252.70-73
table or kitchen with metal bowls-----	650.51-57	plates-----	668.38
of wood-----	206.45-47	STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
SPORTING GOODS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	STEROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60
SPRAY GUNS-----	662.35-51	STETHOSCOPES-----	709.10
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-52	STICK LAC-----	188.10
SPRAYS, of flowers or plant parts-----	192.17-19	STICKS--	
SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00	bamboo and rattan-----	222.05
SPRING(S)--		cork-----	220.20
of base metal-----	652.84-89	joss-----	790.35
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a) 660.80	lacrosse-----	735.17
-operated motors-----	730.85-86	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) 751.10-11
-operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	670.60	seat-----	751.10-11
SPRING-BEARD NEEDLES-----	182.53	walking-----	
SPRING ROLLS-----		wood--	
SPROCKET--		candy and ice cream-----	206.87
chain-----	681.21-24	in the rough or cut to length-----	200.40
multiple freewheel for bicycles-----	732.38	rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.55
SPRUCE--		STILETTOS, embroidery-----	651.04
lumber-----	202.03	STILTS, refractory, for making ceramic articles-----	531.31
pulpwood-----	200.35	STOCKINGS--	
SPURS, refractory, for making ceramic articles-----	531.31	hosiery-----	374.05-65
SQUARES of glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	540.47	surgical-----	709.57
SQUASH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.50-51	STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
STAGES, floating-----	696.60	for rifles-----	730.63
STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	544.64	for shotguns-----	730.71
for religious institutions-----	850.30	STOKERS, mechanical-----	661.25
STAIN REMOVERS-----	493.10	STONE--	
STAINS--		alabaster, articles of-----	513.94
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 7 409.46-410.44; 413.50	breccia, and articles of-----	514.51-81
other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50	burrstones-----	519.01
STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	chips, spalls, and stone crushed or ground-----	513.21-41
STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40	cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522.45
STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	granite, and articles of-----	513.61-84
STANNIC OXIDE-----	422.26	jet, and articles of-----	513.91-94
STANNOUS CHLORIDE-----	422.20	limestone, and articles of-----	514.11-44
STAPLE FIBER, of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.41-50	marble, and articles of-----	514.51-81
STAPLES-----	646.25-36	millstones-----	519.71
in strip form-----	646.20	nspf, and articles of, nspf-----	515.41-64
STARCHES-----	132.35-55; 493.30	onyx, and articles of-----	514.54-81
STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	pumice-----	519.05-14
STATUARY (see SCULPTURES AND STATUARY)		quartzite-----	514.91
STAVES, wood-----	204.15	rottenstone-----	519.17; 519.34
STEAM-----	522.53	sand-----	513.11-14
STEAM--		slate, and articles of-----	515.11-14
blasting machines-----	662.50	soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31-37
engines, turbines, and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35	statuary and sculptures, professional productions of sculptors--	
generating boilers-----	660.10	not originals-----	513.51
STEAMBOATS-----	696.05-15	originals-----	765.15
STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70	talc, and articles-----	523.31-37
STEARIC ACID of animal origin-----	490.12	travertine-----	515.21-34
STEARYL ALCOHOL of animal or vegetable origin-----	490.73-75	tripoli-----	519.17; 519.34
STEATITE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	STONES--	
		curling-----	734.65
		gemstones (see GEMSTONES)	
		precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)	
		STONEWARE, and articles-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)
		STOPPERS--	
		of cork-----	220.35-49
		of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86

STOPWATCHES - SYCAMORE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STOPWATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a) 715.05	SUGAR--Continued	
STOVES--		dextrose-----	155.60
electric-----	684.20-51	flavored-----	155.75
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52	machinery, manufacturing-----	666.20
STRAIGHT EDGES-----	710.80	maple-----	155.50
STRAMONIUM-----	435.75	saccharides-----	493.65-68
STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22	sack fabric, rage-----	390.20
STRAW--		SUITCASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i) Sch 3 Pt 6F
articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64	SUITS-----	411.81-86
artificial-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25	SULFACETAMIDE AND SALTS-----	411.27
flax-----	192.60	SULFADIAZINE-----	411.27
nspf-----	184.35	SULFAGUANIDINE-----	411.27
rice-----	192.75	SULFAMERAZINE-----	411.26
STRAWBERRIES-----	152.88; 153.03	SULFAMETHAZINE-----	411.24, 411.81
STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER-----	251.25	SULFAMETHOXAZOLE-----	411.81
STREAMERS, paper-----	737.70	SULFAMIC ACID-----	416.45
STREPTOMYCIN-----	437.32	SULFANILAMIDE-----	411.81
STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-08	SULFAPYRIDINE-----	411.27
STRINGS for musical instruments-----	726.40	SULFAQUINOXALINE-----	411.81
STRIPS--		SULFASALAZINE-----	411.27
abrasive-----	519.51	SULFATHIAZOLE AND SALTS-----	411.80
base metal--		SULFIDES, ORGANIC-----	406.61-63; 429.60
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29	SULFISOXAZOLE-----	411.81
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52	SULFONAMIDES-----	406.48-58
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)	SULFONIC ACIDS-----	425.99
rectangular in		SULFONES--	
shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.19-67; 609.17	benzenoid-----	406.63
nonrectangular in shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.14-17	nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24	SULFOXIDES-----	429.60
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16	SULFUR-----	415.45
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17	black (pigment)-----	409.46
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24	compounds--	
cork-----	220.20	benzenoid-----	405.84-406.63
densified wood-----	203.10	dioxide-----	422.94
electrical terminal-----	685.90-91	inorganic-----	423.00
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
man-made-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h); 309.20-50	SULFURIC ACID-----	416.35
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	SULFUROUS ACID-----	416.45
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 771.20-55	SULTAMS-----	406.58
STROBOSCOPES-----	713.17-19	SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
STROLLERS--		SUNFLOWER--	
baby-----	732.60-62	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.54-55
doll-----	732.43	seed-----	175.51
STRONG-BOXES, of base metal-----	653.20	SUNN (textile fiber)-----	304.50-52
STRONTIANITE-----	421.70	SUPERHEATERS-----	660.15
STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--		SUPERPHOSPHATES-----	480.70
chromate pigments-----	473.19	SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS--	
compounds--		benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8 409.22-30
carbonate-----	421.70-72	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1 465.05-95
nitrate-----	421.74	SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
oxide-----	421.76	SURGICAL--	
potassium oxalate-----	427.06	absorbable hemostats, sterile-----	495.10
sulfate-----	421.82-84	belts, trusses, and similar articles-----	709.57
other-----	421.86; 427.08	furniture-----	727.02-04
metal-----	632.46; 632.68	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
STRYCHNINE and its salts-----	437.16	sutures and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
STUD LINK CHAIN-----	652.21	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-42
STUDENTS' PAINTS AND PIGMENTS-----	474.02-08	barometers, aneroid, with altimeter	
STUDS and studding-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	setting-----	711.45
of iron or steel-----	646.57	SUSPENDERS-----	376.04-20
of other base metal-----	646.77	SUTURES, surgical, and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
STURGEON (see also FISH)-----	110.15	SWEATERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	760.05	SWEETINGS, precious metal-----	605.70
STYLUSES, hand-----	710.78	SWEET GUM LUMBER-----	202.42
STYRAX-----	188.20	SWEETSP(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
STYRENE-----	402.16	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
resins-----	408.72-88	jellies, etc-----	153.02
STYRENE-ACRYLONITRILE (SAN) RESINS-----	408.81	paste and pulp-----	152.43
SUBLIMATED WHITE LEAD-----	473.62	SWIMWEAR-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (lead litharge)-----	473.58	SWINE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.85
SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)	SWITCHBOARDS-----	685.90-91
SUCCINIC ACID-----	407.05; 425.98	SWITCHES--	
SUCCINIMIDE-----	425.24	electrical-----	685.90-91
SUGAR--		time-----	715.60-68
beets and cane-----	155.10-15	SWORDFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.30
corn-----	155.60	SWORDS-----	730.05
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane-----	155.20-41	SYCAMORE LUMBER-----	202.42

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 66

SYLVITE - TELEVISION

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SYLVITE-----	480.50	TANNING MATERIALS continued--	
SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS--		of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8; 409.22-30	synthetic, benzenoid-----	409.42
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b); 466.30	TANTALUM (see also METALS)--	
SYRINGES--		compounds-----	423.00
bulbs for-----	772.42	metal-----	629.05-10
medical, dental, surgical, and veter-		ore-----	601.42
inary, including hypodermic-----	709.13	TAPE PLAYERS-----	678.50
of rubber or plastics, not in part of		TAPE RECORDERS-----	685.40-41
glass or metal-----	772.42	TAPE RECORDINGS-----	724.20; 724.40
		TAPERS-----	755.25
		TAPES--	
		asbestos-----	518.21
		ladder, of cotton-----	385.40
		with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
		pressure-sensitive-----	790.55
		recording media, magnetic-----	724.45
		recordings-----	724.12-20; 724.40
		for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
		for U.S. Government-----	830.00
		for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00
		of foreign governments and interna-	
		tional organizations-----	840.00
		TAPESTRIES--	
		Gobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for	
		use as wall hangings-----	364.05
		other-----	364.07-33
		TAPESTRY FABRICS-----	357.05-15
		TAPIOCA-----	132.35
		TAPPING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
		TAPS-----	680.14-28
		TAR--	
		coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water-	
		gas-----	401.18
		pitch of-----	401.60
		coke, pitch of-----	401.62
		wood-----	494.40
		TAR-ACID--	
		oil-----	401.70
		TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.20; 470.25
		TARGETS, skeet-----	735.18
		TARRAGON, spice-----	162.05-07
		TARTAR EMETIC-----	426.72
		TARTARIC ACID-----	425.94
		TASSELS, of textile materials-----	385.70
		TAXIDERMY, products of-----	190.68
		TAXIMETERS-----	711.90-91
		TEA-----	160.50
		for making chemical products under	
		bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
		impure, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
		TEAK LUMBER-----	202.32-33
		TEASELS-----	192.90
		TEA WASTE, for making chemical products	
		under bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
		TEETH--	
		artificial and dentures-----	709.54-55
		metal, for saws-----	649.26
		TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
		electrical-----	684.64
		radio-----	685.10-34
		TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
		answering machines and parts thereof-----	685.39
		cordless handset telephones-----	685.25
		electrical-----	684.57-684.63
		poles-----	200.60
		radio-----	685.10-34
		TELESCOPES-----	708.51-61
		TELEVISION--	
		cameras-----	684.90
		picture tubes-----	687.35-44
		transmission and reception apparatus-----	684.92-685.08

T

TABLE--

articles, nspf, of	
metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.60-654.20
cloths, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
covers, of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
forks-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.31-49
implements, nspf, of character of hand	
tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 651.47-55
knives-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.01-21
lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.35-39
spoons and ladles-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.51-57
tennis equipment-----	734.30-42
TABLES (see also FURNITURE)--	
communion, for religious institutions-----	850.70
designed for games-----	734.40-42
TABLEWARE--	
articles of metal, nspf- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.60-654.20	
ceramic-----	533.11-79
china and subporcelain-----	533.52-79
earthenware and stoneware-----	533.11-39
glass-----	546.11-68
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
sterling silver and other precious metal--	653.60-62
TACHOMETERS-----	711.98-712.00
TACKLE--	
fishing-----	731.05-70
pulley-----	664.10-12
TACKS--	
thumb-----	646.02-06
other-----	646.25-36
TAILORS--	
chalk-----	760.65
iron-----	651.45
TALC, and articles of, nspf-----	523.31-37
TALL OIL-----	493.82
TALLOW (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
crude or refined--	
animal-----	177.56
vegetable-----	176.90
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.70
TAMARINDS (see also FRUITS)--	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	149.40
paste or pulp-----	152.60-61
TAMPICO FIBER (see ISTLE)	
TANGILE--	
lumber-----	202.40
plywood-----	240.17
veneer-----	240.02
TANKAGE--	
animal feed-----	184.55
fertilizer-----	480.80
TANKS--	
developing, photographic-----	722.88-90; 722.96
metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
military vehicles-----	692.45
TANNIC ACID--	
containing 50% or more of tannic acid by	
weight-----	437.68-69
other-----	425.98
TANNING MATERIALS--	
inorganic (classifiable under provisions	
for specific compounds)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2C; 417.10-423.00

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--		TEXTILE(S)--Cont inued	
compounds-----	421.90; 427.12	mufflers-----	372.10-80
metal-----	632.48	neckties-----	373.05-30
TENDERS, for rail locomotives-----	690.05	nets--	
TENNIS EQUIPMENT--		fishing-----	355.35-45
lawn-tennis-----	734.85-88	fish-landing-----	731.50
table-tennis-----	734.30-34	game or sport-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
tables-----	734.40-42	packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and	
TENSIMETERS-----	709.11	rubber-----	385.10-15
TENTS AND SLEEPING BAGS, OF MAN-MADE FIBERS----	386.11	printing machinery-----	668.15
TENTS AND TARPAULINS-----	386.51	rainwear-----	376.54-56
TEQUILA-----	169.31-32	scarves and shawls-----	372.10-80
TEREPHTHALALDEHYDE-----	403.74	suspenders-----	376.04-20
TEREPHTHALIC ACID-----	404.16	tapestries-----	364.05-35
TEREPHTHALIC ACID, DIMETHYL ESTER-----	404.20	tassels, and cords and tassels-----	385.70
TERMINALS, electrical-----	685.90-91	underwear-----	378.05-70
TERPIN HYDRATE-----	437.70	veils-----	372.04-08
TERPINEOL-----	460.75	wearing apparel, nspf-----	381.00--384.95
TERRAZZO-----	511.31-71	THALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
TERRY--		compounds-----	422.00; 427.28
fabrics, cotton-----	346.30-32	metal-----	632.50
furnishings, cotton-----	366.65	THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL,	
TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS-----	251.30	imported under bond-----	864.65
TETRABORON CARBIDE-----	422.90	THEOBROMINE-----	437.18
TETRABROMOBISPHENOL A-----	403.54	THEODOLITES-----	710.08
TETRABROMOPHTHALIC-----	404.33	THEOPHYLLINES-----	437.20
TETRABUTYL TIN-----	429.95	THERAPEUTIC SERUMS-----	437.76
TETRAENE-----	485.20	THERMOGRAPHS-----	711.60
1,2,4,5-TETRACHLOROBENZENE-----	402.80	THERMOMETERS-----	711.31-38
TETRACHLOROETHANE (acetylene tetrachloride)----	429.38	THERMOPLASTIC RESINS-----	408.54-88
2,4,4',5'-TETRACHLOROPHENYLSULFONE-----	405.96	THERMOSETTING RESINS-----	408.92-409.18
TETRAETHYL LEAD-----	429.70	THERMOSTATIC CONTAINERS-----	790.59-63
TETRAHYDROFURAN-----	429.95	pistons or inners-----	545.31-37
TETRAHYDROZOLINE-----	411.08	THERMOSTATS-----	711.78-81
TETRAMETHYL LEAD-----	429.85	THIMBLES, refractory for making ceramic	
TETRAMETHYLTHIURAM SULFIDES-----	425.36	articles-----	531.31
TETRANITROERYTHRITOL-----	439.50	THIOAMIDES-----	425.36
TETRAPROPYLENE-----	429.54	THIOCARBAMATES-----	425.36
TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE-----	421.22	THIOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, NONBENZENOID-----	425.99
TETROLS-----	428.44	THIOCYANATES-----	425.36
TETRYL-----	408.08	THIOGLYCOLIC ACID-----	425.99
TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS, LACE OR NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)--		THIOLS-----	429.60
articles, nspf--		THIOPHOSPHATE INSECTICIDES, NONBENZENOID-----	428.72
of felts and other nonwoven fabrics-----	355.02-27	THIOURAMS-----	425.36
other-----	386.04-389.80	THIOUREA-----	425.36
assistants--		THIOUREA DIOXIDE-----	425.36
benzenoid-----	409.22-28	THORIUM (see also METALS)--	
nspf (nonbenzenoid)-----	493.50	compounds--	
bags and sacks-----	385.45-55	nitrate-----	422.10
bedding-----	363.01-90	oxide-----	422.12
clothing--		other-----	422.14; 427.14
doll-----	737.20	metal-----	632.52; 632.68
machine-----	358.24-60	ore-----	601.45
belts-----	358.02-03; 773.35	THREAD (see also YARNS) counters-----	708.85
cloths, dust, mop, and polishing-----	385.25-30	THREADING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
designs-----	273.45-50	THRESHING MACHINERY-----	666.00
floor coverings-----	360.05-361.56	THUMB TACKS-----	646.02-06
underlays, of textile and other		THYME--	
fibrous material-----	361.80-85	oil-----	452.66
footwear-----	700.60-80	spice-----	162.09-11
furniture-----	727.45	THYMOL-----	437.72
garments, body-supporting (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24-28	THYROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60
garters and garter-belts-----	376.04-20	THYROXIN-----	437.57-60
gloves-----	704.05-95	THYROXINE-----	425.04
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-92	TIAONG--	
headwear-----	702.06-703.15	lumber-----	202.40
hose, for liquids or gases-----	357.90-95	plywood-----	240.17
hosiery-----	374.05-65	veneer-----	240.02
labels, not ornamented (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63	TIARAS-----	750.20-22
lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc-----	385.75-90	TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating	
linens and other furnishings-----	365.00-367.65	calculating mechanism-----	576.25
machines-----	670.00-672.25	TIE PINS AND CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)-- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	740.05-38
materials-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(a)	TIE PLATES, steel-----	510.25-26
mats and matting, pile, of coir-----	385.95	TIES, wood, railroad-----	200.80

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 68

TILES - TOOTH PASTE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		TOBACCO--Continued	
ceramic-----	532.20-31	scrap-----	170.60-61
concrete-----	511.31-41	snuff and snuff flour-----	170.78
glass, pressed or molded, used for		stems-----	170.50-55
building-----	540.47	wrapper-----	170.10-15
of rubber or plastics-----	772.71	TOBIAS ACID-----	404.88
TIMBER, rough, split, hewn, etc-----	200.35	TOBOGGANS-----	734.95
TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E	d1- α -TOCOPHEROL AND ITS ESTERS-----	412.60
TIME SWITCHES-----	715.60-68	TOILET--	
TIMERS, pigeon-----	715.40	brushes-----	750.40-47
TIN (for articles not listed, see the		combs-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 2
article)--			750.05-15
compounds--		combination toilet articles containing	
dichloride-----	422.20	combs or brushes-----	750.75
tetrachloride-----	422.24	preparations-----	461.05-45
other-----	422.26; 427.16	soap-----	466.10-15
manufactures of--		wares, nspf, of base metal-----	653.70-654.20
articles, nspf-----	654.15; 657.60	waters-----	461.15-35
foil-----	644.15	TOLAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.00
ore, and black oxide-----	601.48	TOLBUTAMIDE-----	412.67
powder and flakes-----	622.35	m-TOLIDINE-----	404.90
unwrought--		o-TOLIDINE-----	404.84
alloys-----	622.04-06	TOLU-----	188.22
other (including pigs and bars)-----	622.02	TOLUENE-----	401.72
waste and scrap-----	622.10	TOLUENE-2,4-DIAMINE-----	404.52
wrought--		TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES (UNMIXED)-----	405.44
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and		o-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE-----	406.52
sections-----	622.25	p-TOLUENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	403.05
pipes, tubes, etc-----	622.40	m-TOLUIC ACID-----	404.28
plates, sheets, and strips-----	622.15-17	o-TOLUIDINE-----	404.88
wire-----	622.20-22	m-TOLUIDINE-----	404.88
TINCTURES, of opium-----	437.74	TOMATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--	
TINSEL WIRE--		fresh, etc-----	137.60-64
festooning and Christmas tree decorations		prepared or preserved--	
of-----	748.15	canned, etc-----	141.66
textile articles ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)	paste and sauce-----	141.65
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	reduced to flour-----	140.74
TIN SNIPS-----	648.91	TONE ARMS-----	685.34
TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal		TONERS, color, benzenoid-----	410.28-34
carbides-----	649.53	TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden-----	206.87
TIRE FABRIC-----	357.80	TONKA BEANS-----	193.10
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1	TOOL(S)--	
	772.45-60	bodies and handles of wood-----	206.50-54
TISSUE PAPER-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45;	hand--	
	254.63-65; 256.30	gas-operated welding, brazing,	
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--		cutting and surface-tempering-----	674.80-90
compounds--		with pneumatic or self-contained	
acetylacetonate-----	427.20	non-electric motor-----	674.60-70
dioxide-----	473.70	powder-actuated-----	674.75
potassium oxalate-----	427.18	with self-contained electric motor-----	683.20
other-----	422.30; 427.20	other--	
ferrosilicon titanium and ferrotitanium		with blade, or other working	
(alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii) & (x)	part of base metal, metal	
metal-----	629.14-20	carbides, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 1
ore-----	601.51		648.51-53; 651.21-55
waste and scrap-----	629.12	of wood-----	206.54
TITLERS, film-----	722.55-56	handles of densified wood-----	203.20
TOASTERS, electric, portable-----	684.20	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics--	772.80
TOBACCO--		holders, for machine tools-----	674.48-56
cigarettes-----	170.63-64	interchangeable tools for hand or	
cigars and cheroots-----	170.66-73	machine tools-----	649.41-49
filler-----	170.20-46	machine-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)
leaf-----	170.01-05		674.30-42
machines, processing-----	678.45	tips, unmounted, of sintered metal	
manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf--	170.80	carbides-----	649.53
pipecases-----	756.60	of wood-----	206.54
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts-----	756.21-35; 756.50-55	TOOTH BRUSHES-----	750.40
		TOOTH PASTE-----	461.40-45

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TOOTHPICKS, wood-----	206.85	TRIMMINGS--	
TOOTH POWDER-----	461.40-45	of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and	
TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10	ORNAMENTS)-----	357.70
TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained-----	649.31-32	of other materials-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B
TORPEDOES-----	730.93	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT)-----	408.00-04
TORQUE CONVERTERS-----	681.15-18	TRIOLS AND TETROLS-----	428.44
TOTAQUINE-----	437.08	TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE-----	404.48
TOTOABA (see also FISH)-----	110.35	TRIPODS-----	657.60
TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether		TRIPOLI--	
or not shaped-----	544.31-32	crude-----	519.17
TOUPEES-----	790.70	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.34
TOURIST LITERATURE-----	270.70	TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36
TOW--		TRIPROPYLMONAMINES-----	425.20
of flax-----	304.12	TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.28-35	TRIXYL PHOSPHATE-----	404.48
TOWELS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	TROMBONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)
TOWERS, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01		725.20-22
TOXINS-----	437.76	TROUSERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
TOY(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdntes 1 and 2	TROUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15
alphabet blocks, building blocks-----	737.55	TRUCKS--	
balls-----	735.09-12	automobile-----	692.02-16
books-----	737.52	fork-lift, platform, and other self-	
figures of animate objects-----	737.25-43	propelled work trucks, off-the-highway	
figures of inanimate objects-----	737.47; 737.49	types-----	692.40
kites-----	737.85	TRUFFLES-----	144.30
models-----	737.07-15	TRUMPETS-----	725.20-22
musical instruments-----	737.60	TRUNKS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
nspf-----	737.80-95	TRUSSES (surgical)-----	709.57
for pets, of textile material-----	790.57	TRYPTOPHAN-----	412.70; 425.04
of rubber or plastics, for pets-----	773.05	TUBAS-----	725.20-22
skins for toy figures-----	737.51	TUBE OR TUBA ROOT-----	493.02-04
tea sets-----	737.73	TUBERS-----	125.32-34
TRACING CLOTHS-----	356.15	TUBES--	
TRACK TOOLS-----	651.25	cathode ray (except television picture)----	687.54-56
TRACTORS--		of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41
automobile truck-----	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b)	of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
	692.05; 692.29-31	aluminum-----	618.45-47
engines-----	660.40	copper-----	613.02-12
platform-----	692.40	iron or steel--	
suitable for agricultural use-----	692.34; 870.40	cast iron-----	610.56-58
other-----	692.35	conducts for electric conductors---	688.30-35
TRAGACANTH-----	188.38	other-----	610.30-52
TRAILERS-----	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b); 692.60	lead-----	624.50-54
TRAINS, model-----	737.05-15	nickel-----	620.40-42
TRANQUILIZERS-----	412.30-36	tin-----	622.40
TRANSFORMERS-----	682.05-08	zinc-----	626.45
TRANSISTORS-----	687.65-76	of base metal or metal carbides, coated or	
TRANSITS-----	710.40-42	cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6	electronic-----	687.35-76
TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting ring-----	670.68	glass--	
TRAVELING BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc--	547.37
TRAVERTINE, and articles of-----	515.21-34	other-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.09	of metal, collapsible-----	640.40
TREES--		of paper, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67
artificial-----	748.20-21; 774.45	of rubber or plastics, for tires-----	772.57-60
evergreen Christmas-----	192.10	television picture-----	687.35-44
TRIAZINE AND ITS DERIVATIVES-----	425.10	X-ray-----	709.61
TRIBROMOCUMENE-----	402.78	TUBING--	
TRIBUTYLMONAMINES-----	425.20	of asbestos, or asbestos and other	
TRICHLOROBENZENE-----	402.72	spinnable fiber-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 1(ii)
TRICHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.42		518.21
TRICYCLES-----	732.50-52	of glass-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRITHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	of metal, flexible-----	652.09-11
TRIETHYLMONAMINES-----	425.20	of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1(c) and 2(v)
TRIMETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	for gases or liquids-----	772.65-67
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE-----	404.72	of textile materials (see also FABRICS,	
TRIMETHYLBENZENE-----	401.48; 401.64	narrow)-----	347.15-20; 347.65
TRIMETHYLHYDROQUINONE-----	403.59	TUCKINGS-----	357.60
TRIMETHYLMONAMINES-----	425.20	TUFTED--	
TRIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----	401.20	fabrics-----	346.70-95
		floor coverings-----	360.65-84

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 70

TUMERIC - VANS, LIFT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TUMERIC--		UNLOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12
flavoring extract-----	450.20	UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	
spice-----	162.13	UPHOLSTERER'S PINS-----	651.06
TUNA (see FISH)		UPHOLSTERER'S REGULATING NEEDLES-----	651.06
TUNG--		UPHOLSTERY FABRIC-----	357.05-15
nuts-----	175.54	UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS-----	651.06
oil-----	176.60	UPPERS, SHOE--	
TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)--		of cotton-----	386.04; 386.50
compounds--		of leather-----	791.27
carbide-----	422.40	of textile materials except cotton-----	386.07; 389.62
mixtures of-----	423.92	URANIUM (see also METALS)--	
other-----	422.42	compounds--	
ferrosilicon titanium and ferrotitanium		oxide-----	422.50
(alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) & (xi)		trioxide-----	422.52
	606.48	other-----	422.50-52
materials for extraction of metal or for		metal-----	629.50
manufacture of chemical compounds-----	603.45	ore-----	601.57
metal-----	629.25-35	UREA-----	480.30
contained in alloy steel-----	606.04	methylol-----	425.22
ore-----	601.54	resins-----	445.35
TUNGSTIC ACID-----	416.40	URETHANE RESINS-----	409.14
TUNING--		URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
forks-----	726.10	UTENSILS and articles, household, nspf--	
hammers-----	726.10	ceramic-----	534.21-97
pins-----	726.45	glass-----	546.11-68
TURBINES--		rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
steam-----	660.25-35	wood-----	206.95-98
water-----	660.74-76		
TURKEY(S)--			
live-----	100.07-09		
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A		
TURNBUCKLES-----	646.72; 646.78	VACCINES-----	437.76
TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66	VACUUM--	
TURN-TABLES-----	685.36	bottles and containers-----	790.59-63
TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of-----	188.50	bottle inners-----	545.31-37
TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.90	cleaners, non-industrial, with self-	
TWEEZERS-----	649.91	contained electric motors-----	683.30
TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a)	pumps-----	661.15-17
binder and baler-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)	VALANCES--	
	315.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
TWIST DRILLS-----	649.43-45	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
TWISTING MACHINES-----	670.02-06	VALERIC ACID-----	425.96
TYPES--		VALERIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.02
printing-----	668.36	VALINE-----	425.04
special, for the use or benefit of the		VALISES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)
blind-----	826.20	VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.60-65
TYPESETTING MACHINES-----	668.25	VALVES-----	680.14-28
TYPEWRITERS-----	676.05-07	VANADIUM (see also METALS)--	
parts-----	676.50	compounds--	
TYPEWRITTEN MATTER-----	273.60	carbide-----	422.58
TYPEWRITING APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS,		pentoxide (anhydride)-----	422.60
electric telegraph-----	684.64	mixtures of-----	423.94
TYROSINE-----	412.70; 425.04	other-----	422.62; 427.22
		ferrovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi1)
			606.50
		metal-----	632.58; 632.68
		contained in alloy steel-----	606.06
		ore-----	601.60
ULTRAMARINE BLUE-----	473.84	VANDYKE BROWN-----	473.86
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS-----	687.10	VANILLA-----	450.10-50
UMBERS-----	472.46-48; 473.38	VANILLA BEANS-----	193.15
UMBRELLAS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1	VANILLIN-----	413.40
toy-----	751.05	VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)--	
UNDECALACTONE-----	737.90	of base metal--	
UNDERWEAR-----	429.12	of stainless steel-----	640.20
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS-----	378.05-70	other-----	640.30
UNIVERSAL JOINTS-----	830.00-836.00	of wood-----	204.30
	681.21-24		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
VAPOR--		VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)--	
generating boilers-----	660.10	coach work fittings and mountings-----	647.01-10
power units-----	660.25-35	motor, including amphibious motor vehicles--	
VAPORIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70	armored military-----	692.45
VARNISHES----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 6; 408.52; 413.50		constructed and equipped to perform special services-----	692.14-16
	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 3	contest and show-----	864.35; 864.75
gums and resins-----	474.40-46	motorcycles-----	692.50-55
VASES-----	188.38	for transport of persons or articles--	692.02-11
VAT BLUE 1-----	534.21-97	nspf, including trailers-----	692.60
VAT DYES-----	409.50	VEILING-----	350.00
VAT ORANGE 2-----	410.12-18	VELS-----	372.04-08
VATS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	410.16	VELLUM-----	120.50
VEAL-----	640.35	VELOCIPEDE BELLS-----	652.55
VEGETABLE--	Sch 1 Pt 2B	VELOURS, cotton-----	346.35
dyeing and tanning preparations----- Sch 4 Pt 9A Hdnte 1		VELVETEENS, cotton-----	346.15-24
	470.05-85	VELVETS, cotton-----	346.35
fats, oils, and greases, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.85	VENDING MACHINES, automatic-----	678.40
fibers, textile--		VENEER-MAKING MACHINES-----	674.42
cotton-----	300.10-50	VENEERS, wood (see also species listed alphabetically)----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a)	
other----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)			240.00-06
glue-----	304.02-58	VENISON-----	Sch 1 Pt 2B
juices-----	455.30-32	VERMICELLI-----	182.35-36
materials--	166.30	VERMILION REDS-----	473.66
fibrous, nontextile----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		VERY LIGHT PISTOLS-----	730.81
	192.55-85; 222.05-28	VESSELS (see also BOATS), not subject to pro- visions of tariff schedules----- Gen Hdnte 5(e)	
oil-bearing-----	175.03-57	VESTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
mushrooms and truffles-----	144.10-30	VETERINARY--	
oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.50-53	furniture-----	727.02-04
oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)		instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
parchment paper-----	253.25	VETIVEROL-----	452.68
seeds-----	126.01-127.10	VETIVERT OIL-----	452.68
substances--		VIDEO TAPE, magnetic, on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.60	VIEWERS, film-----	722.52-56
crude, nspf-----	193.25	VINEGAR-----	182.55-58
tallow-----	176.90	VINYL--	
waxes-----	494.10-18	acetate-----	428.68
VEGETABLE MATERIALS, fibrous, unspun (bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances)--		benzene-----	402.16
articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2		chloride-----	429.44
baskets and bags-----	222.40-44	ether-----	428.94
blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades-----	222.50	resins-----	445.42-48
woven or partly assembled material suitable for blinds, shutters, etc--	222.30-36	VINYLCARBAZOLE, mono-----	406.32
bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles of dried, bleached, col- ored, or chemically treated grasses or other natural plants-----	748.34-36	VINYLDENE CHLORIDE-----	429.46
braids, non-elastic, suitable for making or ornamenting headware-----	703.80-90	VINYLPYRROLIDONE-----	425.38
brooms and brushes-----	750.26-33	VINYLTOLUENE-----	402.48
chip roping-----	222.28	VIOLINS, violas, violoncellos, and double basses-----	725.04
floor coverings-----	222.55-57	VIRUSES-----	437.76
furniture-----	727.11-12	VISCOMETERS-----	711.86-88
headwear-----	702.06-47	VISES--	
luggage, handbags, and flat goods-----	706.04-13	machine-tool accessories or parts-----	674.48-56
nspf-----	222.60-64	magnetic-----	682.80
VEGETABLES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--		other than machine-tool accessories and parts-----	649.37
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.60	VITAMIN E (all forms)-----	412.60
dried, desiccated, or dehydrated-----	140.09-76	VITAMINS-----	412.52-66; 437.82-86; 438.01
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	135.03-138.46	VODKA-----	169.37-39
packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved----- Sch 1 Pt 8C Hdnte 1		VOLTAGE REGULATORS, automatic-----	686.18-25
	141.05-98		
reduced to flour-----	140.60-75		

W

WADDING--

cellulose-----	252.30; 254.20
articles of, nspf-----	256.80
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05
of textile materials, and articles of, nspf-----	355.02-27

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 72

WAFERS - WEARING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WAFERS--		WASTE AND SCRAP--Continued	
of cork-----	220.48-49	textile--Continued	
edible-----	182.20	man-made fibers-----	309.60-66
not edible-----	193.20	rags-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C; 390.20-60
WAGONS--		bagging and sugar-sack fabric-----	390.20
designed to be ridden by children-----	732.52	wiping-----	390.30
farm-----	666.00	other-----	390.40-60
vehicles, not self-propelled-----	692.60	silk-----	308.10-20
WALKING STICKS-----	751.10-11	vegetable fibers--	
WALL--		abaca-----	304.02
coverings, including wall tile, nsfp, of		coir-----	304.06
rubber or plastics (see also FLOOR		cotton-----	300.40-50
COVERINGS)-----	772.69-71	crin vegetal-----	304.08
hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as		flax-----	304.12
wall hangings-----	364.05	hemp-----	304.20
paper-----	256.05	jute-----	304.32
tiles--		kapok-----	304.38
ceramic-----	532.20-27	ramie-----	304.42
concrete-----	511.31	sisal and henequen-----	304.46
WALNUT--		sunn-----	304.50
lumber-----	202.42	other-----	304.56
plywood-----	240.19	wool and related hair-----	307.02-18
WALNUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.28; 145.54-55	tin plate-----	606.08
WARDROBE CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	tobacco scrap-----	170.60
WARPING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	whale-----	184.55
WASHERS--		wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10
of base metal, except iron or steel-----	646.75-76	WATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)
of cork-----	220.48-49		715.05
of iron or steel-----	646.65-70	assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.70-75
WASHING MACHINES--		cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)
dish-----	662.20		720.20-30
for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals		chain(s)-----	740.05-38; 740.70-80
in solid form-----	678.20	dials-----	720.40-62
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40; 670.43	glasses-----	547.11-13
WASHING SODA-----	420.86	jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60
WASTE AND SCRAP--		movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(b)
asbestos-----	518.11		716.04-719.--
cellulose acetate-----	309.65; 771.05	parts, nsfp-----	720.90
cocoa-bean residues-----	156.50-55	plates-----	720.65
cork-----	220.05	WATER(S)--	
fish-----	184.55	bay (bay rum)-----	461.15
glass-----	540.14	chestnuts (see also VEGETABLES)-----	138.41; 141.70
metals-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(b)	engines-----	660.74-76
aluminum-----	618.10	floral or flower-----	461.20
beryllium-----	628.05	gas generators, with or without purifiers--	660.22
columbium-----	628.15	heaters, instantaneous, storage, or	
copper-----	612.08-11	immersion--	
germanium-----	628.25	electric-----	684.40-42
hafnium-----	628.35	non-electric-----	661.65
indium-----	628.45	-melons (see also FRUITS)--	
iron or steel-----	606.08-11	fresh-----	148.25-29
lead-----	624.04	prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36
magnesium-----	628.55	mineral-----	166.10
manganese-----	632.28	soda-----	166.20
molybdenum-----	628.70	toilet-----	461.30-35
nickel-----	620.03-04	turbines-----	660.74-76
precious metal-----	605.70	under-water breathing devices, not	
rhenium-----	628.90	requiring attendants-----	735.15
tantalum-----	629.05	wheels-----	660.74-76
tin-----	622.10	WATER-GAS-TAR--	
titanium-----	629.12	crude-----	401.18
tungsten-----	629.25-26	pitch of-----	401.60
uranium-----	629.50	WATT-HOUR METERS, and standard meters for	
zinc-----	626.10	checking or calibrating such meters-----	713.05-15
zirconium-----	629.60	WATTLE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
other base metals-----	632.02-58	WAXES--	
mica-----	516.21-24; 516.41	animal-----	494.02-08
nsfp-----	793.00	articles, nsfp-----	792.30-32
paper and paperboard-----	250.04	artificial mixtures-----	494.30
photographic film-----	724.50	mineral-----	494.20-24
of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3 771.05-15	vegetable-----	494.10-18
tea, for making chemical products under		WAX OR PARAFFIN COATED PAPER-----	254.54
bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00	WEAPONS-----	730.05-77; 730.81-93
importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3	WEARING APPAREL--	
textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
cordage-----	390.10-16		700.05-95
		soles and heels, of rubber or plastics--	772.31

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WEARING APPAREL--Continued		WILLOW-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-15	articles, nspf-----	222.60
gloves-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a) 704.05-705.90	baskets-----	222.41
headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.06-703.75	lumber-----	202.42
of leather, nspf-----	791.60-76	woven-----	222.30
models of, under bond, by manufacturers-----	864.10	WINCHES-----	664.10-12
regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30	WINDING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.29-772.32	WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.10-26
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 6	WINDOW(S)-----	
theatrical, under bond-----	864.65	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
WEATHER BOARDS-----	202.47-50	frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01
WEAVING MACHINES-----	670.14	glass-----	542.11-98
WEBBING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)		hollands-----	356.20
rattan-----	222.10	painted, colored, or stained glass-----	544.64
WEBS, nspf-----	355.02-27	valued over \$15 per square foot, for religious institutions-----	850.30
WEDGES-----	651.25	WINES--	
WEEDERS-----	666.00	imitation-----	167.90
WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)-----	662.25-30	nspf-----	167.50
WEIGHT-OPERATED--		prune-----	167.20
counting and checking machines-----	662.30	rice-----	167.25
motors-----	660.80	sherry-----	167.35
WEIGHTS--		sparkling-----	167.10
for balances of a sensitivity of 5		still, produced from grapes-----	167.30-37
centigrams or better-----	711.08	vermouth-----	167.40-42
for other weighing machinery-----	662.30	WIPING RAGS-----	390.30
WELDING--		WIRE-DRAWING DIES-----	649.48
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	WIRE(S)-----	
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	bale ties, of iron or steel-----	642.90-91
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	milliners' and other, covered-----	642.96-97
WETTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)		barbed-----	642.02
WHALEBONE, articles of, nspf-----	792.40	of base metal--	
WHALE(S)--		aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d) 618.20-22
fit for human consumption (see MEATS)		copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d) 612.70-73
homogenized condensed-----	184.55	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i) 609.20-76
live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1 100.95	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b) 624.30
not fit for human consumption-----	184.55	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d) 620.20-22
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-36	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b) 622.20-22
scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.55	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d) 626.30-31
WHEAT-----	130.63-70	of base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
gluten-----	182.96; 184.58	of base metal powder, used for metal spraying-----	653.15
milled-----	131.40; 131.72-75	cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing-----	642.35-88
WHEEL GOODS-----	732.02-62	cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for use in paper-making machines-----	642.25-34
WHEELS--		halds and heddles-----	670.72
abrasive-----	519.81-86	strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc-----	688.10-19
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.30	WITHERITE-----	472.02-04
water-----	660.74-76	WOLF FISH (see also FISH)-----	110.57
WHETSTONES, hand-----	519.61	WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c) 383.00-95
WHEY (see also MILK AND CREAM):		WOOD--	
dried-----	118.05	articles, nspf-----	207.00-01
fluid-----	118.00	baskets-----	204.05
protein concentrate-----	118.35	blinds, shutters, screens, and shades-----	206.65-67
WHIPS-----	751.10-11	blocks, rough shaped-----	200.50-55
WHISKBROOMS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 3 750.26-31	boxes, cases, crates, etc-----	204.25-30
WHISKEY-----	169.19-22	brierroot, in the rough or blocks-----	200.45
WHITE--		broom, brush, and mop handles and backs-----	206.50-54
lead-----	473.60-62	building boards-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.80-90
satin-----	472.30		
WHITEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.15		
WHITING, CHALK-----	472.22		
WICK, asbestos-----	518.21		
WICKING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.26-28		
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A		
WIGS-----	790.70		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page X - 74

WOOD - XYLOCAINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WOOD--Continued		WOODWORKING MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii) 674.40-42
carvings and ornaments-----	202.66; 207.00	WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c) Sch 3 Pt 1C 307.50-52
casks, barrels, and other coopers' products-----	204.10-20	carded or combed-----	
cellular panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d) 245.60	definitions--	
charcoal-----	200.30	carbonized-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)
chips-----	200.15	clean yield-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)
compression-modified or densified, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30	in the grease-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)
doors-----	206.30	on the skin-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)
dowel rods and pins-----	200.91-95	scoured-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)
edge- or end-glued-----	202.53-54	sorted-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(i)
excelsior-----	200.25	washed-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)
fence pickets, palings, rails, and sections-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.75	grease--	
firewood-----	200.03	crude or refined-----	177.58-62
flooring-----	202.56-60	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05
flour-----	200.20	hydrogenated-----	178.10
forks-----	206.45-47	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.75
frame, picture and mirror-----	206.60	mineral, in bulk, batts, etc-----	522.81
fuel, with or without added binder-----	200.03-06	not carded or combed-----	306.00-306.84
furniture-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1 727.15-40	steel-----	652.50
handles-----	203.20; 206.50-54	top-----	307.50
hangers, coat and garment-----	206.98	for use under bond for making certain belting, boots, floor coverings, socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts--	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4 306.00-04 307.02-18 336.10-64 307.60-64
hardboard-----	245.00-30	waste-----	
jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil cases, etc-----	204.35-50	woven fabrics of, nspf-----	
laths-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.65	yarns of-----	
logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35	WORK HOLDERS--	
lumber, rough, dressed, or worked--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a) 202.03-44	for machine tools-----	674.48-56
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4 202.52; 202.54	magnetic-----	682.80
moldings-----	202.62-66	vises and clamps-----	649.37
motor-vehicle equipment-----	207.01	WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service vehicles-----	690.20
nspf-----	207.00-01	WORKS OF ART-----	765.03-30
particle board-----	245.45-50	of American artists residing abroad-----	765.30
pickets, palings, and rails, fence-----	200.75	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
pitch-----	493.47	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
plywood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b) 240.10-25	statuary and sculptures, not original, of stone-----	513.51
poles, piles, and posts-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, not original, of ceramic ware--	534.11
pulp-----	250.02	WORMS (see also ANIMALS)	
pulpwood-----	200.35	live-----	100.95
railroad ties-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.80	WRAPPING--	
screws, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	machinery-----	662.10-20
shingles and shakes-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85	paper-----	252.81-86
siding (weather boards or clapboards)-----	202.47-50	WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior-----	200.25
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d) 202.52; 202.54	WREATHS--	
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink mixers, and similar small wares--	206.87	artificial-----	748.15; 748.20; 748.40
spoons-----	206.45-47	of natural flowers or plants--	
sticks, rough, or cut to length-----	200.40	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
tar and tar oil-----	494.40	fresh-----	192.19
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35	WRECKERS (motor vehicles)-----	692.16
tools, tool bodies and handles-----	206.50-54	WRENCHES-----	648.97
toothpicks-----	206.85	WRITING PAPER-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
utensils, household-----	206.95-98	cut to size-----	256.20-25
veneer panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c) 240.30-60	not cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
veneers-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a) 240.00-06	prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
waste-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10		
WOODCUTS--			
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70		
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10		
made and printed by hand-----	765.10		
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70		
WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.23-24		

X

XANTHATES-----	465.95
XENON-----	415.50
X-RAY--	
apparatus-----	709.61-63
film, exposed-----	274.45
XYLENE-----	401.74
XYLENOLS-----	401.76; 402.32
2,4-XYLIDINE-----	404.52
XYLOCAINE-----	412.14

Page X - 75
YACHTS - ZORIS

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1986-716-906/964

